



**Government  
of Canada**

**Gouvernement  
du Canada**

---

Prepared by the  
Receiver General for Canada

---

# **Public Accounts of Canada**

# **2018**

## **Volume II**

**Details of  
Expenses and  
Revenues**

© Minister of Public Services and Procurement 2018

This document is available in alternative formats

on the Receiver General for Canada website at

[www.tpsgc-pwgsc.gc.ca/recgen/cpc-pac/index-eng.html](http://www.tpsgc-pwgsc.gc.ca/recgen/cpc-pac/index-eng.html)

Also available in PDF format from the

Government of Canada Publications

[www.publications.gc.ca](http://www.publications.gc.ca)

P51-1E-PDF

ISSN 1483-8575

*Cette publication est également disponible en français*

### **Errata**

Subsequent to the tabling of the Public Accounts of Canada, corrections were made in Volume II, Programs/Core responsibilities, page 506. The revised information is highlighted.

Subsequent to the tabling of the Public Accounts of Canada, corrections were made in Volume II, Details of spendable amounts, page 510. The revised information is highlighted.

# Volume II

## *Public Accounts of Canada* *2017-2018*

### Table of contents

#### Section

	<i>Page</i>	
	<i>English</i>	<i>French</i>
Introduction		
1. Summary Tables and Appendices .....	11	11
2. Agriculture and Agri-Food .....	123	167
3. Canadian Heritage.....	137	413
4. Environment and Climate Change .....	171	251
5. Families, Children and Social Development.....	189	269
6. Finance.....	207	287
7. Fisheries, Oceans and the Canadian Coast Guard .....	223	449
8. Global Affairs .....	239	145
9. Health .....	259	497
10. Immigration, Refugees and Citizenship.....	285	307
11. Indigenous and Northern Affairs .....	297	127
12. Indigenous Services .....	315	553
13. Infrastructure and Communities.....	327	319
14. Innovation, Science and Economic Development.....	337	329
15. Justice .....	377	373
16. National Defence .....	401	231
17. National Revenue.....	417	487
18. Natural Resources .....	427	467
19. Office of the Governor General's Secretary.....	447	193
20. Parliament.....	455	399
21. Privy Council.....	469	215
22. Public Safety and Emergency Preparedness .....	485	523
23. Public Services and Procurement.....	515	565
24. Transport.....	531	581
25. Treasury Board .....	551	201
26. Veterans Affairs.....	565	181
27. Index .....	575	601



This page has been intentionally left blank.

## ***Introduction to the Public Accounts of Canada***

### **Nature of the Public Accounts of Canada**

The Public Accounts of Canada is the report of the Government of Canada prepared annually by the Receiver General, as required by section 64 of the *Financial Administration Act*. It covers the fiscal year of the Government, which ends on March 31.

The information contained in the report originates from two sources of data:

- the summarized financial transactions presented in the accounts of Canada, maintained by the Receiver General
- the detailed records, maintained by departments and agencies

Each department and agency is responsible for reconciling its accounts to the control accounts of the Receiver General, and for maintaining detailed records of the transactions in their accounts.

The report covers the financial transactions of the Government during the year. In certain cases, parliamentary authority to undertake transactions was provided by legislation approved in earlier years.

### **Format of the Public Accounts of Canada**

The Public Accounts of Canada is produced in 3 volumes.

- **Volume I** presents the audited consolidated financial statements of the Government, as well as additional financial information and analyses
- **Volume II** presents the financial operations of the Government, segregated by ministry
- **Volume III** presents supplementary information and analyses

The content of Volume II is summarized as follows:

#### **Summary tables and appendices (section 1)**

Section 1 includes summary tables which provide the summaries of the financial transactions contained in the ministerial sections.

Section 1 also includes, as appendices, the full wording of all authorities granted in current year appropriation acts, of all authorities granted by statutes other than appropriation acts, of all authorities available from previous years, of all non-lapsing authorities granted/repealed in the current year, and of all authorities for the spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets.

#### **Ministerial sections (sections 2 to 25)**

There is one section for each ministry. The departments and agencies, for which a minister is responsible to Parliament, are grouped together to provide a total ministry presentation. Each ministerial section provides a statement of the strategic outcomes and program descriptions. Each ministerial section also includes, where applicable, a uniform set of statements to present each ministry's financial operations, descriptions of which follow.

**Ministry summary**

The ministry summary statement displays by department and agency the source and disposition of each budgetary and non-budgetary authority granted by Parliament in Appropriation Acts and other statutes.

**Budgetary details by allotment**

The budgetary details by allotment statement displays by department and agency a distribution of budgetary appropriations by allotment as approved by Treasury Board pursuant to section 31 of the *Financial Administration Act*, together with related current year expenditures. Explanation of the relevant details provided in this statement follows.

**Frozen allotments**

Frozen allotments are created when departments and agencies are directed to lapse funds or when access to funds is restricted until a specific condition is met. Frozen allotments are created for a variety of reasons including the reprofiling of initiatives to future years

**Special purpose allotments**

Special purpose allotments are used to restrict the use of funds to specific programs or initiatives. These restrictions prevent departments and agencies from reallocating special purpose funding to other priorities

**Lapsed or (overexpended)**

Lapsed or (overexpended) is calculated as the total authority available for use in the current year less the total of a) the amount used in the current year and b) the amount available for use in subsequent years. The calculated lapse, also known as “gross lapse”, includes funding placed in a frozen allotment or in a special purpose allotment

**Programs**

The programs statement displays by department and agency the total authorities available for use and the authorities used in the current year for each program under each type of expenditure (operating, capital, transfer payments and non-budgetary).

**Transfer payments**

The transfer payments statement displays by department and agency the source and disposition of authorities for each transfer payment.

**Details of spendable amounts**

The details of spendable amounts statement displays by department and agency the nature of revenues and receipts which increase the amounts which may be spent from appropriations having net voting authority.

**Revenues**

The revenues statement displays by department and agency the nature of revenues under each main revenue classification.

The statements in the ministerial sections are designed so that the relevant totals and sub-totals may be traced directly to a preceding statement and then to the summary tables in section 1 (e.g. data in the transfer payments statement can be traced to the programs statement, which in turn can be traced to the ministry summary statement; data in the ministry summary statement can be traced to the summary tables (5, 6 and 7) in section 1).

## **Source and disposition of authorities**

Volume II is designed to reflect as closely as possible the form and content of Part II of the Main Estimates. Certain Summary Tables and Appendices and the Ministry Summary in the Ministerial Sections display the source and disposition of spending authorities. The level of details provided for the source and disposition of authorities is explained here.

### **Available from previous years**

Spending authorities allowed to be brought forward from the previous year. Includes only those authorities where there is a specified dollar limit on total spending, or on the accumulated outstanding balance of items where revenues and receipts are available for spending. Usually these items represent revolving funds, proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets or loans authorities. These amounts are available for spending without further approval from Parliament.

### **Main and Supplementary Estimates**

Include the spending authorities requested in the Estimates as well as forecasts included in the Estimates of spending under authorities granted in various other statutes including appropriation acts of previous years.

### **Adjustments, warrants and transfers**

Adjustments, warrants and transfers include:

- transfers from or to other ministries such as Treasury Board Votes 5, 10, 15, 25, 30 and 33 or changes in ministry responsibility
- transfers within the ministry from one vote to another (under Parliamentary authority), or between transfer payments
- any unexpended amounts from or to other ministries as deemed appropriations pursuant to section 31.1 of the *Financial Administration Act*
- changes to statutory amounts due to adjustments of spending forecasts included in the Estimates, due to cancellation or amendment to statutes or due to adjustments of Crown corporations borrowing authorities
- amounts of previous years' over expenditures paid or settled in the current year and proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets
- Governor General special warrants to cover payments that are required when Parliament is dissolved for a general election

### **Total available for use**

Authorities available for spending during the current year (net of forecasted revenues and receipts available for spending).

### **Used in the current year**

Amounts spent in the current year (net of actual revenues and receipts available for spending).

### **Lapsed (variance under)**

The amount of the lapse is the total authority available for use in the current year less the total of a) amount used in the current year and b) the amount available for use in subsequent years.

### **Overexpended (variance over)**

Excess of spending over authorities granted.

### **Available for use in subsequent years**

Unused spending authorities which have not lapsed and which are carried forward to a subsequent year.

**Used in the previous year**

Amounts spent in the previous year (net of actual revenues and receipts available for spending). For authorities or transfer payments that no longer exist in the current year, the related total net expenditures of the previous year are reported as a single amount in line with the notation “Appropriations (items) not required for the current year”.

# Section 1

## *Public Accounts of Canada 2017-2018*

### Summary tables and appendices

	<i>Page</i>
Summary tables—	
Table 1—Consolidated statement of revenues and expenses	11
Table 2—Ministerial expenditures by type .....	12
Table 2a—Recapitulation of external expenses by type .....	18
Table 2b—Details of other transfer payments by ministry .....	20
Table 2c—Details of other expenses of other ministries .....	21
Table 3—Ministerial expenditures by standard object .....	22
Table 3a—Reconciliation of external expenditures by standard object to expenses .....	29
Table 4—Ministerial revenues .....	30
Table 4a—Recapitulation of external revenues by source .....	35
Table 4b—Sales of goods and services .....	37
Table 5—Source and disposition of budgetary authorities by ministry .....	41
Table 6—Source and disposition of non-budgetary authorities by ministry .....	47
Table 7—Source and disposition of authorities by type (voted and statutory) .....	49
Appendices—	
Appendix 1—Authorities granted in current year Appropriation Acts .....	54
Appendix 2—Authorities granted by statutes other than Appropriation Acts .....	96
Appendix 3—Authorities available from previous years .....	108
Appendix 4—Non-lapsing authorities granted/repealed in the current year .....	116
Appendix 5—Authorities for the spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets .....	118

This page has been intentionally left blank.

**Table 1****Consolidated statement of revenues and expenses**

Table 1 presents revenues and expenses for the year ended March 31, 2018. In addition, detailed information is provided in Section 3 of Volume 1 of the Public Accounts of Canada.

(in thousands of dollars)

Revenues	2018	Expenses	2018
<b>Tax revenues</b>		<b>Program expenses</b>	
Income tax revenues		<b>Transfer payments</b>	
Personal	153,619,424	Old age security benefits, guaranteed income supplement and spouse's allowance	50,644,317
Corporate	47,805,103	Major transfer payments to other levels of government	
Non-resident	7,845,251	Canada health transfer	37,123,934
	209,269,778	Canada social transfer	13,748,395
Other taxes and duties		Fiscal arrangements	22,314,208
Goods and services tax	36,751,262	Quebec abatement	(4,739,492)
Energy taxes		Other major transfers	2,071,933
Excise tax—Gasoline	4,501,143		70,518,978
Excise tax—Aviation gasoline and diesel fuel	1,237,545	Employment insurance	19,714,879
	5,738,688	Children's benefits	23,432,299
Customs import duties	5,416,240	Other transfer payments	47,137,688
Other excise taxes and duties			
Excise duties	4,856,832	<b>Total transfer payments</b>	<b>211,448,161</b>
Air travellers security charges	822,569	<b>Other expenses</b>	
Miscellaneous excise taxes and duties	233,242	Agriculture and Agri-Food	1,167,062
	5,912,643	Environment and Climate Change	1,807,016
	53,818,833	Families, Children and Social Development	3,231,964
<b>Total tax revenues</b>	<b>263,088,611</b>	Fisheries, Oceans and the Canadian Coast Guard	1,954,329
<b>Employment insurance premiums</b>	<b>21,139,515</b>	Global Affairs	4,539,414
<b>Other revenues</b>		Health	2,222,877
Enterprise Crown corporations and other government business enterprises		Indigenous and Northern Affairs	3,224,986
Share of annual profit	6,959,101	Innovation, Science and Economic Development	2,623,051
Interest and other	771,728	Justice	1,351,494
	7,730,829	National Defence	32,077,620
Other		National Revenue	7,797,646
Return on investments	1,316,046	Natural Resources	1,648,820
Sales of goods and services	14,251,287	Public Safety and Emergency Preparedness	11,318,819
Miscellaneous revenues	4,607,270	Public Services and Procurement	5,002,895
	20,174,603	Treasury Board	3,880,914
Net foreign exchange		Other ministries	15,380,948
Exchange Fund Account	1,712,525	<b>Total other expenses</b>	<b>99,229,855</b>
International Monetary Fund	(212,396)	<b>Total program expenses</b>	<b>310,678,016</b>
Other	(27,444)	<b>Public debt charges</b>	<b>21,889,095</b>
	1,472,685	<b>Total expenses</b>	<b>332,567,111</b>
<b>Total other revenues</b>	<b>29,378,117</b>	<b>Annual deficit</b>	<b>(18,960,868)</b>
<b>Total revenues</b>	<b>313,606,243</b>		



**Table 2****Ministerial expenditures by type**

Table 2 presents the net expenditures by type for each ministry. The “Total ministerial net expenditures” column presents the total net expenditures reported for each ministry in the ministerial sections of this volume.

Table 2a reconciles total ministerial net expenditures with external expenses reported in Table 1 of this section and in the Consolidated Statement of Operations and Accumulated Deficit in Section 2 of Volume I.

(in thousands of dollars)

Section	Department or Agency	Transfer payments <sup>1</sup>						Other expenditures	Public debt charges	Total Ministerial net expenditures
		Old age security benefits <sup>2</sup>	Canada health transfer	Canada social transfer	Fiscal arrangements	Quebec abatement	Other <sup>3</sup>			
<b>2</b>	<b>Agriculture and Agri-Food</b>									
	Department of Agriculture and Agri-Food	–	–	–	–	–	1,269,798	1,269,798	715,100	1,984,898
	Canadian Dairy Commission	–	–	–	–	–	–	3,924	–	3,924
	Canadian Grain Commission	–	–	–	–	–	–	(2,964)	–	(2,964)
	<b>Total Ministry</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>1,269,798</b>	<b>1,269,798</b>	<b>716,060</b>	<b>1,985,858</b>
<b>3</b>	<b>Canadian Heritage</b>									
	Department of Canadian Heritage	–	–	–	–	–	1,259,281	1,259,281	239,786	1,499,067
	Canada Council for the Arts	–	–	–	–	–	–	258,714	–	258,714
	Canadian Broadcasting Corporation	–	–	–	–	–	–	1,222,083	–	1,222,083
	Canadian Museum for Human Rights	–	–	–	–	–	–	25,352	–	25,352
	Canadian Museum of History	–	–	–	–	–	–	74,013	–	74,013
	Canadian Museum of Immigration at Pier 21	–	–	–	–	–	–	7,963	–	7,963
	Canadian Museum of Nature	–	–	–	–	–	–	33,269	–	33,269
	Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission	–	–	–	–	–	–	12,045	–	12,045
	Library and Archives of Canada	–	–	–	–	–	1,527	1,527	125,890	127,417
	National Arts Centre Corporation	–	–	–	–	–	–	141,324	–	141,324
	National Capital Commission	–	–	–	–	–	–	89,630	–	89,630
	National Film Board	–	–	–	–	–	–	66,354	–	66,354
	National Gallery of Canada	–	–	–	–	–	–	49,413	–	49,413
	National Museum of Science and Technology	–	–	–	–	–	–	145,278	–	145,278
	Office of the Co-ordinator, Status of Women	–	–	–	–	–	20,830	22,474	–	43,304
	Telefilm Canada	–	–	–	–	–	–	103,572	–	103,572
	The National Battlefields Commission	–	–	–	–	–	–	9,752	–	9,752
	<b>Total Ministry</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>1,281,638</b>	<b>1,281,638</b>	<b>2,626,912</b>	<b>3,908,550</b>
<b>4</b>	<b>Environment and Climate Change</b>									
	Department of the Environment	–	–	–	–	–	200,135	200,135	964,672	1,164,807
	Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency	–	–	–	–	–	3,827	3,827	35,995	39,822
	Parks Canada Agency	–	–	–	–	–	19,060	19,060	1,297,973	1,317,033
	<b>Total Ministry</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>223,022</b>	<b>223,022</b>	<b>2,298,640</b>	<b>2,521,662</b>

<b>5</b>	<b>Families, Children and Social Development</b>										
	Department of Employment and Social Development	50,613,205	–	–	–	–	5,983,516	56,596,721	1,374,526	–	57,971,247
	Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	2,689,240	–	2,689,240
	Canadian Centre for Occupational Health and Safety	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	10,157	–	10,157
	<b>Total Ministry</b>	<b>50,613,205</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>5,983,516</b>	<b>56,596,721</b>	<b>4,073,923</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>60,670,644</b>
<b>6</b>	<b>Finance</b>										
	Department of Finance	–	37,123,934	13,748,395	22,314,208	(4,739,492)	522,994	68,970,039	518,354	20,838,325	90,326,718
	Financial Consumer Agency of Canada	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	21,518	–	21,518
	Financial Transactions and Reports Analysis Centre of Canada	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	55,248	–	55,248
	Office of the Auditor General	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	82,430	–	82,430
	Office of the Superintendent of Financial Institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	155,002	–	155,002
	<b>Total Ministry</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>37,123,934</b>	<b>13,748,395</b>	<b>22,314,208</b>	<b>(4,739,492)</b>	<b>522,994</b>	<b>68,970,039</b>	<b>832,552</b>	<b>20,838,325</b>	<b>90,640,916</b>
<b>7</b>	<b>Fisheries, Oceans and the Canadian Coast Guard</b>										
	Department of Fisheries and Oceans	–	–	–	–	–	128,862	128,862	2,491,602	–	2,620,464
	<b>Total Ministry</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>128,862</b>	<b>128,862</b>	<b>2,491,602</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>2,620,464</b>
<b>8</b>	<b>Global Affairs</b>										
	Department of Foreign Affairs, Trade and Development	–	–	–	–	–	4,539,007	4,539,007	2,035,280	–	6,574,287
	Export Development Canada (Canada Account)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	51,198	–	51,198
	International Development Research Centre	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	139,952	–	139,952
	International Joint Commission (Canadian Section)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	7,419	–	7,419
	Invest in Canada Hub	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	2,033	–	2,033
	<b>Total Ministry</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>4,539,007</b>	<b>4,539,007</b>	<b>2,235,882</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>6,774,889</b>
<b>9</b>	<b>Health</b>										
	Department of Health	–	–	–	–	–	1,725,221	1,725,221	1,765,832	–	3,491,053
	Canadian Food Inspection Agency	–	–	–	–	–	7,177	7,177	731,841	–	739,018
	Canadian Institutes of Health Research	–	–	–	–	–	1,035,405	1,035,405	61,756	–	1,097,161
	Patented Medicine Prices Review Board	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	9,739	–	9,739
	Public Health Agency of Canada	–	–	–	–	–	217,110	217,110	389,992	–	607,102
	<b>Total Ministry</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>2,984,913</b>	<b>2,984,913</b>	<b>2,959,160</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>5,944,073</b>
<b>10</b>	<b>Immigration, Refugees and Citizenship</b>										
	Department of Citizenship and Immigration	–	–	–	–	–	1,304,457	1,304,457	612,792	–	1,917,249
	Immigration and Refugee Board	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	131,692	–	131,692
	<b>Total Ministry</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>1,304,457</b>	<b>1,304,457</b>	<b>744,484</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>2,048,941</b>

Table 2

**Ministerial expenditures by type—continued**

(in thousands of dollars)

Section	Department or Agency	Transfer payments <sup>1</sup>						Other expenditures	Public debt charges	Total Ministerial net expenditures
		Old age security benefits <sup>2</sup>	Canada health transfer	Canada social transfer	Fiscal arrangements	Quebec abatement	Other <sup>3</sup>			
<b>11</b>	<b>Indigenous and Northern Affairs</b>									
	Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development	–	–	–	–	–	7,157,581	7,157,581	871,841	8,029,422
	Canadian High Arctic Research Station	–	–	–	–	–	10,709	10,709	10,819	21,528
	<b>Total Ministry</b>	–	–	–	–	–	<b>7,168,290</b>	<b>7,168,290</b>	<b>882,660</b>	<b>8,050,950</b>
<b>12</b>	<b>Indigenous Services</b>									
	Department of Indigenous Services Canada	–	–	–	–	–	3,547,984	3,547,984	739,815	4,287,799
	<b>Total Ministry</b>	–	–	–	–	–	<b>3,547,984</b>	<b>3,547,984</b>	<b>739,815</b>	<b>4,287,799</b>
<b>13</b>	<b>Infrastructure and Communities</b>									
	Office of Infrastructure of Canada	–	–	–	–	–	3,608,706	3,608,706	717,591	4,326,297
	PPP Canada Inc.	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	5,900	5,900
	The Jacques-Cartier and Champlain Bridges Inc.	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	179,230	179,230
	Windsor-Detroit Bridge Authority	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	184,000	184,000
	<b>Total Ministry</b>	–	–	–	–	–	<b>3,608,706</b>	<b>3,608,706</b>	<b>1,086,721</b>	<b>4,695,427</b>
<b>14</b>	<b>Innovation, Science and Economic Development</b>									
	Department of Industry	–	–	–	–	–	1,856,184	1,856,184	499,754	2,355,938
	Atlantic Canada Opportunities Agency	–	–	–	–	–	283,971	283,971	75,015	358,986
	Canadian Northern Economic Development Agency	–	–	–	–	–	39,552	39,552	14,868	54,420
	Canadian Space Agency	–	–	–	–	–	60,948	60,948	292,510	353,458
	Canadian Tourism Commission	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	95,476	95,476
	Copyright Board	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	3,231	3,231
	Department of Western Economic Diversification	–	–	–	–	–	186,283	186,283	40,785	227,068
	Economic Development Agency of Canada for the Regions of Quebec	–	–	–	–	–	266,826	266,826	44,603	311,429
	Federal Economic Development Agency for Southern Ontario	–	–	–	–	–	220,106	220,106	30,145	250,251
	National Research Council of Canada	–	–	–	–	–	294,037	294,037	722,486	1,016,523
	Natural Sciences and Engineering Research Council	–	–	–	–	–	1,165,593	1,165,593	53,549	1,219,142
	Social Sciences and Humanities Research Council	–	–	–	–	–	756,636	756,636	27,343	783,979
	Standards Council of Canada	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	13,829	13,829
	Statistics Canada	–	–	–	–	–	100	100	545,671	545,771
	<b>Total Ministry</b>	–	–	–	–	–	<b>5,130,236</b>	<b>5,130,236</b>	<b>2,459,265</b>	<b>7,589,501</b>

15	Justice										
	Department of Justice	–	–	–	–	–	387,257	387,257	319,745	–	707,002
	Administrative Tribunals Support Service of Canada	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	65,515	–	65,515
	Canadian Human Rights Commission	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	22,907	–	22,907
	Courts Administration Service	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	82,791	–	82,791
	Office of the Commissioner for Federal Judicial Affairs	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	568,450	–	568,450
	Office of the Director of Public Prosecutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	181,501	–	181,501
	Offices of the Information and Privacy Commissioners of Canada	–	–	–	–	–	476	476	38,842	–	39,318
	Registrar of the Supreme Court of Canada	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	37,417	–	37,417
	Total Ministry	–	–	–	–	–	387,733	387,733	1,317,168	–	1,704,901
16	National Defence										
	Department of National Defence	–	–	–	–	–	154,644	154,644	22,710,882	11,561	22,877,087
	Communications Security Establishment	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	622,473	–	622,473
	Military Grievances External Review Committee	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	6,726	–	6,726
	Military Police Complaints Commission	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	4,536	–	4,536
	Office of the Communications Security Establishment Commissioner	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1,967	–	1,967
Total Ministry	–	–	–	–	–	154,644	154,644	23,346,584	11,561	23,512,789	
17	National Revenue										
	Canada Revenue Agency	–	–	–	–	–	333,553	333,553	4,374,214	–	4,707,767
Total Ministry	–	–	–	–	–	333,553	333,553	4,374,214	–	4,707,767	
18	Natural Resources										
	Department of Natural Resources	–	–	–	–	–	905,717	905,717	660,535	–	1,566,252
	Atomic Energy of Canada Limited	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	826,595	–	826,595
	Canadian Nuclear Safety Commission	–	–	–	–	–	2,604	2,604	147,190	–	149,794
	National Energy Board	–	–	–	–	–	2,477	2,477	91,356	–	93,833
	Northern Pipeline Agency	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	5,541	–	5,541
Total Ministry	–	–	–	–	–	910,798	910,798	1,731,217	–	2,642,015	
19	Office of the Governor General's Secretary	–	–	–	–	–	647	647	22,810	–	23,457
20	Parliament										
	House of Commons	–	–	–	–	–	1,023	1,023	489,360	–	490,383
	Library of Parliament	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	45,632	–	45,632
	Office of the Conflict of Interest and Ethics Commissioner	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	6,639	–	6,639
	Office of the Parliamentary Budget Officer	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1,985	–	1,985
	Office of the Senate Ethics Officer	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1,015	–	1,015
	Parliamentary Protective Service	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	77,184	–	77,184
	Secretariat of the National Security and Intelligence Committee of Parliamentarians	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	579	–	579
	Senate	–	–	–	–	–	535	535	105,420	–	105,955
	Total Ministry	–	–	–	–	–	1,558	1,558	727,814	–	729,372

Table 2

**Ministerial expenditures by type—concluded**

(in thousands of dollars)

Section	Department or Agency	Transfer payments <sup>1</sup>						Other expenditures	Public debt charges	Total Ministerial net expenditures
		Old age security benefits <sup>2</sup>	Canada health transfer	Canada social transfer	Fiscal arrangements	Quebec abatement	Other <sup>3</sup>			
<b>21</b>	<b>Privy Council</b>									
	Privy Council Office	—	—	—	—	—	110	110	202,831	202,941
	Canadian Intergovernmental Conference Secretariat	—	—	—	—	—	—	5,374	—	5,374
	Canadian Transportation Accident Investigation and Safety Board	—	—	—	—	—	—	32,409	—	32,409
	Office of the Chief Electoral Officer	—	—	—	—	—	2,232	2,232	129,254	131,486
	Office of the Commissioner of Official Languages	—	—	—	—	—	—	21,048	—	21,048
	Security Intelligence Review Committee	—	—	—	—	—	—	6,174	—	6,174
	<b>Total Ministry</b>	—	—	—	—	—	<b>2,342</b>	<b>2,342</b>	<b>397,090</b>	<b>399,432</b>
<b>22</b>	<b>Public Safety and Emergency Preparedness</b>									
	Department of Public Safety and Emergency Preparedness	—	—	—	—	—	805,148	805,148	153,924	959,072
	Canada Border Services Agency	—	—	—	—	—	—	1,768,435	—	1,768,435
	Canadian Security Intelligence Service	—	—	—	—	—	—	586,999	—	586,999
	Civilian Review and Complaints Commission for the Royal Canadian Mounted Police	—	—	—	—	—	—	9,022	—	9,022
	Correctional Service of Canada	—	—	—	—	—	2,259	2,259	2,625,853	2,628,112
	Office of the Correctional Investigator of Canada	—	—	—	—	—	—	4,850	—	4,850
	Parole Board of Canada	—	—	—	—	—	—	47,730	—	47,730
	Royal Canadian Mounted Police	—	—	—	—	—	238,465	238,465	2,972,519	3,210,984
	Royal Canadian Mounted Police External Review Committee	—	—	—	—	—	—	1,576	—	1,576
	<b>Total Ministry</b>	—	—	—	—	—	<b>1,045,872</b>	<b>1,045,872</b>	<b>8,170,908</b>	<b>9,216,780</b>
<b>23</b>	<b>Public Services and Procurement</b>									
	Department of Public Works and Government Services	—	—	—	—	—	6,790	6,790	3,654,118	3,660,908
	Canada Post Corporation	—	—	—	—	—	—	22,210	—	22,210
	Public Service Commission	—	—	—	—	—	—	85,669	—	85,669
	Shared Services Canada	—	—	—	—	—	—	1,797,913	—	1,797,913
	<b>Total Ministry</b>	—	—	—	—	—	<b>6,790</b>	<b>6,790</b>	<b>5,559,910</b>	<b>5,566,700</b>

<b>24</b>	<b>Transport</b>										
	Department of Transport	–	–	–	–	–	276,984	276,984	928,737	–	1,205,721
	Canadian Air Transport Security Authority	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	723,429	–	723,429
	Canadian Transportation Agency	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	29,148	–	29,148
	Marine Atlantic Inc.	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	146,683	–	146,683
	The Federal Bridge Corporation Limited	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	20,048	–	20,048
	VIA Rail Canada Inc.	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	357,536	–	357,536
	<b>Total Ministry</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>276,984</b>	<b>276,984</b>	<b>2,205,581</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>2,482,565</b>
<b>25</b>	<b>Treasury Board</b>										
	Treasury Board Secretariat	–	–	–	–	–	1,076	1,076	3,805,826	–	3,806,902
	Canada School of Public Service	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	76,290	–	76,290
	Office of the Commissioner of Lobbying	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	4,772	–	4,772
	Office of the Public Sector Integrity Commissioner	–	–	–	–	–	48	48	4,902	–	4,950
	<b>Total Ministry</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>1,124</b>	<b>1,124</b>	<b>3,891,790</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>3,892,914</b>
<b>26</b>	<b>Veterans Affairs</b>										
	Department of Veterans Affairs	–	–	–	–	–	3,814,670	3,814,670	959,221	–	4,773,891
	Veterans Review and Appeal Board	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	10,852	–	10,852
	<b>Total Ministry</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>3,814,670</b>	<b>3,814,670</b>	<b>970,073</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>4,784,743</b>
	<b>Total ministerial net expenditures</b>	<b>50,613,205</b>	<b>37,123,934</b>	<b>13,748,395</b>	<b>22,314,208</b>	<b>(4,739,492)</b>	<b>44,630,138</b>	<b>163,690,388</b>	<b>76,862,835</b>	<b>20,849,886</b>	<b>261,403,109</b>

Note: If no amount is shown, either the expenditures were less than \$500 or none were reported.

<sup>1</sup> Transfer payments for employment insurance are reported in Table 2a.

<sup>2</sup> Includes the guaranteed income supplement and the spouse's allowance.

<sup>3</sup> Includes transfer payments for Canada child benefits.

Table 2a

**Recapitulation of external expenses by type**

Table 2a reconciles total ministerial net expenditures (Table 2) with external expenses reported in Table 1 of this section and in the Consolidated Statement of Operations and Accumulated Deficit in Section 2 of Volume I. The reconciling items include the expenditures of the consolidated specified purpose accounts, the accrual and other adjustments, the expenses of the consolidated Crown corporations and other entities, the tax credits and repayments and the elimination of internal expenses.

(in thousands of dollars)

Description	Total ministerial net expenditures	Consolidated specified purpose accounts	Accrual and other adjustments	Consolidated Crown corporations and other entities	Tax credits and repayments	Internal expenses	Total external expenses
<b>Program expenses</b>							
<b>Transfer payments</b>							
Old age security benefits, guaranteed income supplement and spouse's allowance	50,613,205	—	31,112	—	—	—	50,644,317
<i>Major transfer payments to other levels of government —</i>							
Canada health transfer	37,123,934	—	—	—	—	—	37,123,934
Canada social transfer	13,748,395	—	—	—	—	—	13,748,395
Fiscal arrangements	22,314,208	—	—	—	—	—	22,314,208
Quebec abatement	(4,739,492)	—	—	—	—	—	(4,739,492)
Other major transfers	2,071,933	—	—	—	—	—	2,071,933
<i>Total major transfer payments to other levels of government</i>	<i>70,518,978</i>	<i>—</i>	<i>—</i>	<i>—</i>	<i>—</i>	<i>—</i>	<i>70,518,978</i>
Employment insurance	—	19,714,879	—	—	—	—	19,714,879
Children's benefits	12,517	—	748	—	23,419,034	—	23,432,299
Other transfer payments <sup>1</sup>	42,545,688	191,639	999,385	112,233	3,288,743	—	47,137,688
<b>Total transfer payments</b>	<b>163,690,388</b>	<b>19,906,518</b>	<b>1,031,245</b>	<b>112,233</b>	<b>26,707,777</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>211,448,161</b>
<b>Other expenses</b>							
Agriculture and Agri-Food	716,060	—	108,019	354,066	—	(11,083)	1,167,062
Environment and Climate Change	2,298,640	2,805	(411,433)	—	—	(82,996)	1,807,016
Families, Children and Social Development	4,073,923	1,755,446	(2,413,521)	—	—	(183,884)	3,231,964
Fisheries, Oceans and the Canadian Coast Guard	2,491,602	72	(488,820)	—	—	(48,525)	1,954,329
Global Affairs	2,235,882	—	(135,253)	2,451,528	—	(12,743)	4,539,414
Health	2,959,160	—	(705,076)	—	—	(31,207)	2,222,877
Indigenous and Northern Affairs	882,660	661	2,373,105	—	—	(31,440)	3,224,986
Innovation, Science and Economic Development	2,459,265	—	150,581	37,394	—	(24,189)	2,623,051
Justice	1,317,168	—	2,599	—	—	31,727	1,351,494
National Defence	23,346,584	(102,677)	8,933,600	—	—	(99,887)	32,077,620
National Revenue	4,374,214	—	3,515,926	—	—	(92,494)	7,797,646
Natural Resources	1,731,217	4,005	(20,005)	(52,353)	—	(14,044)	1,648,820
Public Safety and Emergency Preparedness	8,170,908	—	3,290,054	—	—	(142,143)	11,318,819

Public Services and Procurement	5,559,910	28,803	(442,430)	3,639	–	(147,027)	5,002,895
Treasury Board	3,891,790	–	(4,675)	–	–	(6,201)	3,880,914
Other ministries <sup>2</sup>	10,353,852	(286,719)	4,229,301	1,183,576	–	(99,062)	15,380,948
<b>Total other expenses</b>	<b>76,862,835</b>	<b>1,402,396</b>	<b>17,981,972</b>	<b>3,977,850</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(995,198)</b>	<b>99,229,855</b>
<i>Total program expenses</i>	<i>240,553,223</i>	<i>21,308,914</i>	<i>19,013,217</i>	<i>4,090,083</i>	<i>26,707,777</i>	<i>(995,198)</i>	<i>310,678,016</i>
<b>Public debt charges</b>	<b>20,849,886</b>	<b>(6,218)</b>	<b>1,045,427</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>21,889,095</b>
<b>Total expenses</b>	<b>261,403,109</b>	<b>21,302,696</b>	<b>20,058,644</b>	<b>4,090,083</b>	<b>26,707,777</b>	<b>(995,198)</b>	<b>332,567,111</b>

Note: If no amount is shown, either the expenditures were less than \$500 or none were reported.

<sup>1</sup> Details of other transfer payments are presented in Table 2b.

<sup>2</sup> Details of other expenses of other ministries are presented in Table 2c.



**Table 2b****Details of other transfer payments by ministry**

Table 2b presents details by ministry of the other transfer payments reported in Table 2a.

(in thousands of dollars)

Ministry	Total ministerial net expenditures	Consolidated specified purpose accounts	Accrual and other adjustments	Consolidated Crown corporations and other entities	Tax credits and repayments	Internal expenses	Total external expenses
Agriculture and Agri-Food	1,269,798	—	(11,413)	—	—	—	1,258,385
Canadian Heritage	1,281,638	—	(3,459)	—	—	—	1,278,179
Environment and Climate Change	223,022	—	(1,317)	—	—	—	221,705
Families, Children and Social Development	5,970,999	191,639	2,925,331	—	—	—	9,087,969
Finance	522,994	—	(111,731)	—	—	—	411,263
Fisheries, Oceans and the Canadian Coast Guard	128,862	—	(1,745)	—	—	—	127,117
Global Affairs	4,539,007	—	(238,790)	—	—	—	4,300,217
Health	2,984,913	—	(1,353,306)	—	—	—	1,631,607
Immigration, Refugees and Citizenship	1,304,457	—	(8,316)	—	—	—	1,296,141
Indigenous and Northern Affairs	7,168,290	—	(695,931)	10,507	—	—	6,482,866
Indigenous Services	3,547,984	—	5,229,186	—	—	—	8,777,170
Infrastructure and Communities	1,536,773	—	(293)	—	—	—	1,536,480
Innovation, Science and Economic Development	5,130,236	—	(464,650)	101,726	—	—	4,767,312
Justice	387,733	—	(6,676)	—	—	—	381,057
National Defence	154,644	—	—	—	—	—	154,644
National Revenue	333,553	—	—	—	3,288,743	—	3,622,296
Natural Resources	910,798	—	(2,283)	—	—	—	908,515
Office of the Governor General's Secretary	647	—	(647)	—	—	—	—
Parliament	1,558	—	(50)	—	—	—	1,508
Privy Council	2,342	—	—	—	—	—	2,342
Public Safety and Emergency Preparedness	1,045,872	—	(127,997)	—	—	—	917,875
Public Services and Procurement	6,790	—	(6,790)	—	—	—	—
Transport	276,984	—	(63,866)	—	—	—	213,118
Treasury Board	1,124	—	(343)	—	—	—	781
Veterans Affairs	3,814,670	—	(3,791,037)	—	—	—	23,633
Sub total	42,545,688	191,639	1,263,877	112,233	3,288,743	—	47,402,180
Provision for valuation and other items	—	—	(264,492)	—	—	—	(264,492)
<b>Total other transfer payments</b>	<b>42,545,688</b>	<b>191,639</b>	<b>999,385</b>	<b>112,233</b>	<b>3,288,743</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>47,137,688</b>

Note: If no amount is shown, either the expenditures were less than \$500 or none were reported.

**Table 2c****Details of other expenses of other ministries**

Table 2c presents details of the other expenses of other ministries reported in Table 2a.

(in thousands of dollars)

Ministry	Total ministerial net expenditures	Consolidated specified purpose accounts	Accrual and other adjustments	Consolidated Crown corporations and other entities	Tax credits and repayments	Internal expenses	Total external expenses
Canadian Heritage	2,626,912	1	54,134	526,103	–	(7,935)	3,199,215
Finance	832,552	–	(301,977)	–	–	(4,479)	526,096
Immigration, Refugees and Citizenship	744,484	–	634,470	–	–	(41,396)	1,337,558
Indigenous Services	739,815	–	1,130,313	–	–	(1,944)	1,868,184
Infrastructure and Communities	1,086,721	–	(612,044)	69,369	–	(4,337)	539,709
Office of the Governor General's Secretary	22,810	–	885	–	–	(94)	23,601
Parliament	727,814	–	681	–	–	(5,924)	722,571
Privy Council	397,090	–	(10,207)	–	–	(6,714)	380,169
Transport	2,205,581	4,062	(58,369)	588,104	–	(23,510)	2,715,868
Veterans Affairs	970,073	–	(7,296)	–	–	(2,729)	960,048
Sub total	10,353,852	4,063	830,590	1,183,576	–	(99,062)	12,273,019
Provision for valuation and other items	–	(290,782)	3,398,711	–	–	–	3,107,929
<b>Total other expenses</b>	<b>10,353,852</b>	<b>(286,719)</b>	<b>4,229,301</b>	<b>1,183,576</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(99,062)</b>	<b>15,380,948</b>

Note: If no amount is shown, either the expenditures were less than \$500 or none were reported.

Table 3

**Ministerial expenditures by standard object**

Table 3 presents expenditures by standard object for each ministry on both a gross and net basis. The difference between gross and net expenditures is revenues netted against expenditures. The standard object presentation of expenditures is related to the goods and services acquired, and transfer payments made by the Government. The “Total gross expenditures” column represents the total of expenditures charged to standard objects 1 to 12 inclusively. The “Total ministerial net expenditures” column represents the result of total gross expenditures less total revenues netted against expenditures. The “Total ministerial net expenditures” column discloses the total expenditures reported for each ministry in the ministerial sections of this volume.

Table 3a reconciles total ministerial net expenditures with external expenses reported in Table 1 of this section and in the Consolidated Statement of Operations and Accumulated Deficit in Section 2 of Volume I.

(in thousands of dollars)

Section	Department or agency	Personnel (1)	Transportation and communications (2)	Information (3)	Professional and special services <sup>1</sup> (4)	Rentals (5)	Repair and maintenance (6)	Utilities, materials and supplies (7)	Acquisition of land, buildings and works <sup>2</sup> (8)	Acquisition of machinery and equipment <sup>3</sup> (9)	Transfer payments <sup>4</sup> (10)	Public debt charges <sup>5</sup> (11)	Other subsidies and payments (12)	Total gross expenditures (1)-(12)	Less: revenues netted against expenditures			Total ministerial net expenditures
															External revenues	Internal revenues	Total	
<b>2</b>	<b>Agriculture and Agri-Food</b>																	
	Department of Agriculture and Agri-Food	495,273	17,290	7,834	106,725	7,717	12,869	34,926	32,225	45,359	1,269,798	–	12,006	2,042,022	39,105	18,019	57,124	1,984,898
	Canadian Dairy Commission	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	3,924	3,924	–	–	–	3,924
	Canadian Grain Commission	45,030	3,233	300	3,093	5,649	2,430	1,297	–	4,760	–	–	201	65,993	68,368	589	68,957	(2,964)
	<b>Total Ministry</b>	<b>540,303</b>	<b>20,523</b>	<b>8,134</b>	<b>109,818</b>	<b>13,366</b>	<b>15,299</b>	<b>36,223</b>	<b>32,225</b>	<b>50,119</b>	<b>1,269,798</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>16,131</b>	<b>2,111,939</b>	<b>107,473</b>	<b>18,608</b>	<b>126,081</b>	<b>1,985,858</b>
<b>3</b>	<b>Canadian Heritage</b>																	
	Department of Canadian Heritage	187,079	5,304	8,617	30,750	5,951	1,204	3,750	–	5,421	1,259,281	–	2,598	1,509,955	8,078	2,810	10,888	1,499,067
	Canada Council for the Arts	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	258,714	258,714	–	–	–	258,714
	Canadian Broadcasting Corporation	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1,222,083	1,222,083	–	–	–	1,222,083
	Canadian Museum for Human Rights	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	25,352	25,352	–	–	–	25,352
	Canadian Museum of History	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	74,013	74,013	–	–	–	74,013
	Canadian Museum of Immigration at Pier 21	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	7,963	7,963	–	–	–	7,963
	Canadian Museum of Nature	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	33,269	33,269	–	–	–	33,269
	Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission	51,160	1,362	1,266	4,210	855	428	233	–	3,313	–	–	778	63,605	51,560	–	51,560	12,045
	Library and Archives of Canada	87,967	1,151	417	13,180	4,923	1,388	2,786	6,051	2,507	1,527	–	5,904	127,801	195	189	384	127,417
	National Arts Centre Corporation	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	141,324	141,324	–	–	–	141,324
	National Capital Commission	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	89,630	89,630	–	–	–	89,630
	National Film Board	40,761	3,054	1,601	15,455	6,723	2,260	541	–	3,453	–	–	23	73,871	7,205	312	7,517	66,354
	National Gallery of Canada	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	49,413	49,413	–	–	–	49,413
	National Museum of Science and Technology	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	145,278	145,278	–	–	–	145,278
	Office of the Co-ordinator, Status of Women	15,002	936	337	4,922	332	16	76	–	770	20,830	–	83	43,304	–	–	–	43,304

Telefilm Canada	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	103,572	103,572	–	–	–	103,572
The National Battlefields Commission	4,295	119	233	860	80	667	631	70	192	–	–	2,605	9,752	–	–	–	9,752
<b>Total Ministry</b>	<b>386,264</b>	<b>11,926</b>	<b>12,471</b>	<b>69,377</b>	<b>18,864</b>	<b>5,963</b>	<b>8,017</b>	<b>6,121</b>	<b>15,656</b>	<b>1,281,638</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>2,162,602</b>	<b>3,978,899</b>	<b>67,038</b>	<b>3,311</b>	<b>70,349</b>	<b>3,908,550</b>
<b>4 Environment and Climate Change</b>																	
Department of the Environment	693,842	33,995	5,295	158,381	45,564	21,085	37,480	980	32,365	200,135	–	13,923	1,243,045	53,081	25,157	78,238	1,164,807
Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency	28,942	1,029	205	5,345	263	5	112	–	684	3,827	–	880	41,292	1,432	38	1,470	39,822
Parks Canada Agency	415,111	24,180	10,863	219,952	34,125	32,863	57,353	421,927	30,176	19,060	–	51,423	1,317,033	–	–	–	1,317,033
<b>Total Ministry</b>	<b>1,137,895</b>	<b>59,204</b>	<b>16,363</b>	<b>383,678</b>	<b>79,952</b>	<b>53,953</b>	<b>94,945</b>	<b>422,907</b>	<b>63,225</b>	<b>223,022</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>66,226</b>	<b>2,601,370</b>	<b>54,513</b>	<b>25,195</b>	<b>79,708</b>	<b>2,521,662</b>
<b>5 Families, Children and Social Development</b>																	
Department of Employment and Social Development	2,140,105	63,054	69,898	653,414	220,854	8,535	7,693	–	51,287	56,596,721	–	242,519	60,054,080	381,184	1,701,649	2,082,833	57,971,247
Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	2,689,240	2,689,240	–	–	–	2,689,240
Canadian Centre for Occupational Health and Safety	8,090	197	80	1,395	30	182	78	–	105	–	–	–	10,157	–	–	–	10,157
<b>Total Ministry</b>	<b>2,148,195</b>	<b>63,251</b>	<b>69,978</b>	<b>654,809</b>	<b>220,884</b>	<b>8,717</b>	<b>7,771</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>51,392</b>	<b>56,596,721</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>2,931,759</b>	<b>62,753,477</b>	<b>381,184</b>	<b>1,701,649</b>	<b>2,082,833</b>	<b>60,670,644</b>
<b>6 Finance</b>																	
Department of Finance	89,885	2,901	2,060	11,967	1,475	361	94,439	–	2,120	68,970,039	20,838,325	313,146	90,326,718	–	–	–	90,326,718
Financial Consumer Agency of Canada	13,983	697	1,092	3,721	1,044	76	68	–	772	–	–	65	21,518	–	–	–	21,518
Financial Transactions and Reports Analysis Centre of Canada	41,897	1,379	380	4,205	5,534	279	427	–	1,071	–	–	76	55,248	–	–	–	55,248
Office of the Auditor General	70,701	3,469	640	5,632	1,156	159	210	–	851	–	–	10	82,828	398	–	398	82,430
Office of the Superintendent of Financial Institutions	117,114	4,138	1,479	14,714	11,381	835	330	938	4,025	–	–	48	155,002	–	–	–	155,002
<b>Total Ministry</b>	<b>333,580</b>	<b>12,584</b>	<b>5,651</b>	<b>40,239</b>	<b>20,590</b>	<b>1,710</b>	<b>95,474</b>	<b>938</b>	<b>8,839</b>	<b>68,970,039</b>	<b>20,838,325</b>	<b>313,345</b>	<b>90,641,314</b>	<b>398</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>398</b>	<b>90,640,916</b>
<b>7 Fisheries, Oceans and the Canadian Coast Guard</b>																	
Department of Fisheries and Oceans	1,077,925	89,826	3,133	569,449	29,763	154,462	114,580	228,015	231,213	128,862	–	35,634	2,662,862	42,398	–	42,398	2,620,464
<b>Total Ministry</b>	<b>1,077,925</b>	<b>89,826</b>	<b>3,133</b>	<b>569,449</b>	<b>29,763</b>	<b>154,462</b>	<b>114,580</b>	<b>228,015</b>	<b>231,213</b>	<b>128,862</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>35,634</b>	<b>2,662,862</b>	<b>42,398</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>42,398</b>	<b>2,620,464</b>
<b>8 Global Affairs</b>																	
Department of Foreign Affairs, Trade and Development	1,174,392	125,965	19,398	272,681	187,603	27,773	46,437	64,076	71,543	4,539,007	–	81,699	6,610,574	35,142	1,145	36,287	6,574,287
Export Development Canada (Canada Account)	–	–	–	5,588	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	45,610	51,198	–	–	–	51,198
International Development Research Centre	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	139,952	139,952	–	–	–	139,952

**Table 3**  
**Ministerial expenditures by standard object—continued**  
(in thousands of dollars)

Section	Department or agency	Personnel (1)	Transportation and communications (2)	Information (3)	Professional and special services <sup>1</sup> (4)	Rentals (5)	Repair and maintenance (6)	Utilities, materials and supplies (7)	Acquisition of land, buildings and works <sup>2</sup> (8)	Acquisition of machinery and equipment <sup>3</sup> (9)	Transfer payments <sup>4</sup> (10)	Public debt charges <sup>5</sup> (11)	Other subsidies and payments (12)	Total gross expenditures (1)-(12)	Less: revenues netted against expenditures			Total ministerial net expenditures
															External revenues	Internal revenues	Total	
	International Joint Commission (Canadian Section)	4,211	473	142	1,761	443	8	64	—	312	—	—	5	7,419	—	—	—	7,419
	Invest in Canada Hub	284	14	769	483	321	—	—	—	162	—	—	—	2,033	—	—	—	2,033
	<b>Total Ministry</b>	<b>1,178,887</b>	<b>126,452</b>	<b>20,309</b>	<b>280,513</b>	<b>188,367</b>	<b>27,781</b>	<b>46,501</b>	<b>64,076</b>	<b>72,017</b>	<b>4,539,007</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>267,266</b>	<b>6,811,176</b>	<b>35,142</b>	<b>1,145</b>	<b>36,287</b>	<b>6,774,889</b>
<b>9</b>	<b>Health</b>																	
	Department of Health	920,725	170,806	17,484	363,600	18,090	21,262	371,431	4,311	55,530	1,725,221	—	28,271	3,696,731	188,462	17,216	205,678	3,491,053
	Canadian Food Inspection Agency	559,616	15,916	2,986	75,917	12,586	18,335	17,660	—	16,824	7,177	—	12,001	739,018	—	—	—	739,018
	Canadian Institutes of Health Research	49,124	4,639	526	4,975	1,253	36	144	—	939	1,035,405	—	120	1,097,161	—	—	—	1,097,161
	Patented Medicine Prices Review Board	7,236	149	425	1,498	97	16	10	—	276	—	—	32	9,739	—	—	—	9,739
	Public Health Agency of Canada	226,299	6,875	20,345	82,756	2,370	2,987	32,349	467	12,800	217,110	—	3,409	607,767	601	64	665	607,102
	<b>Total Ministry</b>	<b>1,763,000</b>	<b>198,385</b>	<b>41,766</b>	<b>528,746</b>	<b>34,396</b>	<b>42,636</b>	<b>421,594</b>	<b>4,778</b>	<b>86,369</b>	<b>2,984,913</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>43,833</b>	<b>6,150,416</b>	<b>189,063</b>	<b>17,280</b>	<b>206,343</b>	<b>5,944,073</b>
<b>10</b>	<b>Immigration, Refugees and Citizenship</b>																	
	Department of Citizenship and Immigration	605,448	59,172	8,371	483,605	28,103	6,934	40,345	—	13,475	1,304,457	—	15,782	2,565,692	644,607	3,836	648,443	1,917,249
	Immigration and Refugee Board	107,579	2,791	467	15,824	942	823	505	—	1,658	—	—	1,103	131,692	—	—	—	131,692
	<b>Total Ministry</b>	<b>713,027</b>	<b>61,963</b>	<b>8,838</b>	<b>499,429</b>	<b>29,045</b>	<b>7,757</b>	<b>40,850</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>15,133</b>	<b>1,304,457</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>16,885</b>	<b>2,697,384</b>	<b>644,607</b>	<b>3,836</b>	<b>648,443</b>	<b>2,048,941</b>
<b>11</b>	<b>Indigenous and Northern Affairs</b>																	
	Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development	421,923	21,853	6,405	270,189	19,896	3,151	3,907	19,925	7,688	7,157,581	—	99,274	8,031,792	—	2,370	2,370	8,029,422
	Canadian High Arctic Research Station	6,251	1,819	179	1,158	1,063	5	290	—	48	10,709	—	6	21,528	—	—	—	21,528
	<b>Total Ministry</b>	<b>428,174</b>	<b>23,672</b>	<b>6,584</b>	<b>271,347</b>	<b>20,959</b>	<b>3,156</b>	<b>4,197</b>	<b>19,925</b>	<b>7,736</b>	<b>7,168,290</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>99,280</b>	<b>8,053,320</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>2,370</b>	<b>2,370</b>	<b>8,050,950</b>
<b>12</b>	<b>Indigenous Services</b>																	
	Department of Indigenous Services Canada	164,405	146,093	334	194,214	903	1,427	178,117	—	19,861	3,547,984	—	47,491	4,300,829	13,032	(2)	13,030	4,287,799
	<b>Total Ministry</b>	<b>164,405</b>	<b>146,093</b>	<b>334</b>	<b>194,214</b>	<b>903</b>	<b>1,427</b>	<b>178,117</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>19,861</b>	<b>3,547,984</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>47,491</b>	<b>4,300,829</b>	<b>13,032</b>	<b>(2)</b>	<b>13,030</b>	<b>4,287,799</b>
<b>13</b>	<b>Infrastructure and Communities</b>																	
	Office of Infrastructure of Canada	49,552	988	384	51,185	1,887	2,321	120	546,526	1,372	3,608,706	—	63,256	4,326,297	—	—	—	4,326,297

PPP Canada Inc.	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	5,900	5,900	—	—	—	5,900
The Jacques-Cartier and Champlain Bridges Inc.	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	179,230	179,230	—	—	—	179,230
Windsor-Detroit Bridge Authority	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	184,000	184,000	—	—	—	184,000
<b>Total Ministry</b>	<b>49,552</b>	<b>988</b>	<b>384</b>	<b>51,185</b>	<b>1,887</b>	<b>2,321</b>	<b>120</b>	<b>546,526</b>	<b>1,372</b>	<b>3,608,706</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>432,386</b>	<b>4,695,427</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>4,695,427</b>
<b>14 Innovation, Science and Economic Development</b>																	
Department of Industry	531,174	13,461	9,952	137,973	16,353	15,925	5,916	—	24,739	1,856,184	—	5,374	2,617,051	218,644	42,469	261,113	2,355,938
Atlantic Canada Opportunities Agency	64,564	2,533	538	4,407	2,121	342	370	—	584	283,971	—	(444)	358,986	—	—	—	358,986
Canadian Northern Economic Development Agency	10,181	799	74	2,028	933	112	66	—	263	39,553	—	411	54,420	—	—	—	54,420
Canadian Space Agency	78,750	4,740	3,959	110,485	3,697	8,762	2,624	4,343	72,328	60,948	—	2,822	353,458	—	—	—	353,458
Canadian Tourism Commission	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	95,476	95,476	—	—	—	95,476
Copyright Board	2,036	64	204	676	89	97	39	—	20	—	—	6	3,231	—	—	—	3,231
Department of Western Economic Diversification	32,061	1,111	185	5,441	597	373	134	—	838	186,283	—	45	227,068	—	—	—	227,068
Economic Development Agency of Canada for the Regions of Quebec	36,260	923	229	5,317	580	21	367	—	881	266,826	—	25	311,429	—	—	—	311,429
Federal Economic Development Agency for Southern Ontario	24,647	788	279	3,920	102	35	76	—	194	220,105	—	105	250,251	—	—	—	250,251
National Research Council of Canada	429,130	16,474	1,681	75,286	11,252	21,577	47,687	44,502	56,112	294,037	—	18,785	1,016,523	—	—	—	1,016,523
Natural Sciences and Engineering Research Council	43,715	2,865	1,281	3,716	910	184	108	4	706	1,165,593	—	60	1,219,142	—	—	—	1,219,142
Social Sciences and Humanities Research Council	21,734	998	815	2,664	495	105	54	18	415	756,636	—	45	783,979	—	—	—	783,979
Standards Council of Canada	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	13,829	13,829	—	—	—	13,829
Statistics Canada	562,394	15,147	6,291	32,752	11,554	422	1,349	2,236	12,805	100	—	12,378	657,428	16,887	94,770	111,657	545,771
<b>Total Ministry</b>	<b>1,836,646</b>	<b>59,903</b>	<b>25,488</b>	<b>384,665</b>	<b>48,683</b>	<b>47,955</b>	<b>58,790</b>	<b>51,103</b>	<b>169,885</b>	<b>5,130,236</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>148,917</b>	<b>7,962,271</b>	<b>235,531</b>	<b>137,239</b>	<b>372,770</b>	<b>7,589,501</b>
<b>15 Justice</b>																	
Department of Justice	552,182	7,379	2,712	37,763	8,368	9,081	3,579	—	4,818	387,257	—	10,175	1,023,314	461	315,851	316,312	707,002
Administrative Tribunals Support Service of Canada	68,136	3,979	718	7,157	3,507	248	521	1,482	2,633	—	—	311	88,692	11,561	11,616	23,177	65,515
Canadian Human Rights Commission	20,166	803	134	1,714	315	111	132	182	1,002	—	—	384	24,943	—	2,036	2,036	22,907
Courts Administration Service	54,534	2,800	561	10,108	2,724	416	2,299	2,859	6,407	—	—	83	82,791	—	—	—	82,791
Office of the Commissioner for Federal Judicial Affairs	527,449	20,005	187	14,639	271	61	55	—	321	—	—	5,502	568,490	—	40	40	568,450
Office of the Director of Public Prosecutions	127,474	7,644	532	52,471	2,140	1,787	1,579	—	1,385	—	—	4,117	199,129	208	17,420	17,628	181,501
Offices of the Information and Privacy Commissioners of Canada	29,338	787	738	5,314	781	90	164	59	1,652	476	—	69	39,468	—	150	150	39,318
Registrar of the Supreme Court of Canada	29,285	1,493	89	2,428	712	380	1,324	—	1,898	—	—	(192)	37,417	—	—	—	37,417
<b>Total Ministry</b>	<b>1,408,564</b>	<b>44,890</b>	<b>5,671</b>	<b>131,594</b>	<b>18,818</b>	<b>12,174</b>	<b>9,653</b>	<b>4,582</b>	<b>20,116</b>	<b>387,733</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>20,449</b>	<b>2,064,244</b>	<b>12,230</b>	<b>347,113</b>	<b>359,343</b>	<b>1,704,901</b>

**Table 3**  
**Ministerial expenditures by standard object—continued**  
(in thousands of dollars)

Section	Department or agency	Personnel (1)	Transportation and communications (2)	Information (3)	Professional and special services <sup>1</sup> (4)	Rentals (5)	Repair and maintenance (6)	Utilities, materials and supplies (7)	Acquisition of land, buildings and works <sup>2</sup> (8)	Acquisition of machinery and equipment <sup>3</sup> (9)	Transfer payments <sup>4</sup> (10)	Public debt charges <sup>5</sup> (11)	Other subsidies and payments (12)	Total gross expenditures (1)-(12)	Less: revenues netted against expenditures			Total ministerial net expenditures
															External revenues	Internal revenues	Total	
<b>16</b>	<b>National Defence</b>																	
	Department of National Defence	12,005,390	750,225	18,464	3,955,503	394,386	1,404,018	994,626	491,860	2,884,456	154,644	11,561	205,812	23,270,945	377,375	16,483	393,858	22,877,087
	Communications Security Establishment	280,152	—	—	—	—	—	—	9,049	—	—	—	333,829	623,030	58	499	557	622,473
	Military Grievances External Review Committee	4,405	52	24	508	686	10	6	654	380	—	—	1	6,726	—	—	—	6,726
	Military Police Complaints Commission	2,949	194	70	736	367	8	39	79	96	—	—	(2)	4,536	—	—	—	4,536
	Office of the Communications Security Establishment Commissioner	1,238	26	38	287	322	2	19	—	18	—	—	17	1,967	—	—	—	1,967
	<b>Total Ministry</b>	<b>12,294,134</b>	<b>750,497</b>	<b>18,596</b>	<b>3,957,034</b>	<b>395,761</b>	<b>1,404,038</b>	<b>994,690</b>	<b>501,642</b>	<b>2,884,950</b>	<b>154,644</b>	<b>11,561</b>	<b>539,657</b>	<b>23,907,204</b>	<b>377,433</b>	<b>16,982</b>	<b>394,415</b>	<b>23,512,789</b>
<b>17</b>	<b>National Revenue</b>																	
	Canada Revenue Agency	3,803,613	115,606	3,344	392,319	291,967	52,346	23,323	—	35,011	333,553	—	11,698	5,062,780	169,997	185,016	355,013	4,707,767
	<b>Total Ministry</b>	<b>3,803,613</b>	<b>115,606</b>	<b>3,344</b>	<b>392,319</b>	<b>291,967</b>	<b>52,346</b>	<b>23,323</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>35,011</b>	<b>333,553</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>11,698</b>	<b>5,062,780</b>	<b>169,997</b>	<b>185,016</b>	<b>355,013</b>	<b>4,707,767</b>
<b>18</b>	<b>Natural Resources</b>																	
	Department of Natural Resources	439,694	18,277	8,061	102,365	12,610	6,718	26,380	37,911	25,153	905,717	—	9,739	1,592,625	20,262	6,111	26,373	1,566,252
	Atomic Energy of Canada Limited	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	826,595	826,595	—	—	—	826,595
	Canadian Nuclear Safety Commission	112,330	5,614	1,215	17,113	4,840	1,302	601	—	3,964	2,604	—	211	149,794	—	—	—	149,794
	National Energy Board	70,795	3,370	374	13,035	503	890	700	299	1,370	2,477	—	20	93,833	—	—	—	93,833
	Northern Pipeline Agency	32	3	—	181	10	—	—	—	—	—	—	5,315	5,541	—	—	—	5,541
	<b>Total Ministry</b>	<b>622,851</b>	<b>27,264</b>	<b>9,650</b>	<b>132,694</b>	<b>17,963</b>	<b>8,910</b>	<b>27,681</b>	<b>38,210</b>	<b>30,487</b>	<b>910,798</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>841,880</b>	<b>2,668,388</b>	<b>20,262</b>	<b>6,111</b>	<b>26,373</b>	<b>2,642,015</b>
<b>19</b>	<b>Office of the Governor General's Secretary</b>	<b>16,711</b>	<b>1,591</b>	<b>537</b>	<b>1,967</b>	<b>433</b>	<b>21</b>	<b>919</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>614</b>	<b>647</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>17</b>	<b>23,457</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>23,457</b>
<b>20</b>	<b>Parliament</b>																	
	House of Commons	384,324	39,834	10,527	28,037	20,647	8,745	11,014	—	16,126	1,023	—	957	521,234	5,357	25,494	30,851	490,383
	Library of Parliament	37,114	599	439	3,058	751	31	2,893	—	1,718	—	—	(27)	46,576	944	—	944	45,632
	Office of the Conflict of Interest and Ethics Commissioner	5,368	48	2	625	61	6	50	—	398	—	—	81	6,639	—	—	—	6,639
	Office of the Parliamentary Budget Officer	1,506	28	13	243	36	—	11	—	148	—	—	—	1,985	—	—	—	1,985
	Office of the Senate Ethics Officer	809	9	—	187	1	—	6	—	3	—	—	—	1,015	—	—	—	1,015

	Parliamentary Protective Service	46,054	328	35	24,413	494	574	762	–	5,585	–	–	93	78,338	113	1,041	1,154	77,184
	Secretariat of the National Security and Intelligence Committee of Parliamentarians	211	9	5	24	–	330	–	–	–	–	–	–	579	–	–	–	579
	Senate	86,878	8,883	588	4,470	1,284	622	1,046	–	1,648	535	–	1	105,955	–	–	–	105,955
	<b>Total Ministry</b>	<b>562,264</b>	<b>49,738</b>	<b>11,609</b>	<b>61,057</b>	<b>23,274</b>	<b>10,308</b>	<b>15,782</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>25,626</b>	<b>1,558</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>1,105</b>	<b>762,321</b>	<b>6,414</b>	<b>26,535</b>	<b>32,949</b>	<b>729,372</b>
<b>21</b>	<b>Privy Council</b>																	
	Privy Council Office	126,735	7,853	7,730	44,508	2,184	4,837	983	–	7,515	110	–	486	202,941	–	–	–	202,941
	Canadian Intergovernmental Conference Secretariat	2,846	752	6	853	611	13	55	–	195	–	–	43	5,374	–	–	–	5,374
	Canadian Transportation Accident Investigation and Safety Board	27,577	1,473	164	1,555	380	371	193	33	662	–	–	1	32,409	–	–	–	32,409
	Office of the Chief Electoral Officer	67,288	6,215	3,864	36,070	11,828	333	820	6	2,660	2,232	–	170	131,486	–	–	–	131,486
	Office of the Commissioner of Official Languages	16,792	626	269	2,399	320	189	106	–	335	–	–	12	21,048	–	–	–	21,048
	Security Intelligence Review Committee	3,460	383	74	615	127	3	35	–	1,485	–	–	(8)	6,174	–	–	–	6,174
	<b>Total Ministry</b>	<b>244,698</b>	<b>17,302</b>	<b>12,107</b>	<b>86,000</b>	<b>15,450</b>	<b>5,746</b>	<b>2,192</b>	<b>39</b>	<b>12,852</b>	<b>2,342</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>704</b>	<b>399,432</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>399,432</b>
<b>22</b>	<b>Public Safety and Emergency Preparedness</b>																	
	Department of Public Safety and Emergency Preparedness	117,867	3,289	5,493	16,679	5,292	1,023	474	–	3,289	805,148	–	2,564	961,118	483	1,563	2,046	959,072
	Canada Border Services Agency	1,292,974	45,670	1,039	277,803	8,511	26,220	13,104	58,062	59,728	–	–	6,465	1,789,576	21,141	–	21,141	1,768,435
	Canadian Security Intelligence Service	383,252	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	203,747	586,999	–	–	–	586,999
	Civilian Review and Complaints Commission for the Royal Canadian Mounted Police	6,655	196	53	1,002	243	134	53	–	408	–	–	278	9,022	–	–	–	9,022
	Correctional Service of Canada	1,848,683	27,659	675	351,084	27,763	43,211	157,048	117,497	65,015	2,259	–	94,311	2,735,205	6,918	100,175	107,093	2,628,112
	Office of the Correctional Investigator of Canada	3,857	265	42	291	31	1	21	–	25	–	–	317	4,850	–	–	–	4,850
	Parole Board of Canada	45,844	2,660	28	2,331	125	736	163	–	717	–	–	249	52,853	5,123	–	5,123	47,730
	Royal Canadian Mounted Police	3,509,237	208,286	4,286	479,200	146,820	106,422	147,183	86,784	297,249	238,465	–	128,201	5,352,133	2,118,841	22,308	2,141,149	3,210,984
	Royal Canadian Mounted Police External Review Committee	1,183	37	12	248	4	–	11	–	10	–	–	71	1,576	–	–	–	1,576
	<b>Total Ministry</b>	<b>7,209,552</b>	<b>288,062</b>	<b>11,628</b>	<b>1,128,638</b>	<b>188,789</b>	<b>177,747</b>	<b>318,057</b>	<b>262,343</b>	<b>426,441</b>	<b>1,045,872</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>436,203</b>	<b>11,493,332</b>	<b>2,152,506</b>	<b>124,046</b>	<b>2,276,552</b>	<b>9,216,780</b>
<b>23</b>	<b>Public Services and Procurement</b>																	
	Department of Public Works and Government Services	1,355,452	77,894	20,813	1,979,510	1,219,586	1,173,131	242,476	487,802	132,058	6,790	–	570,964	7,266,476	397,381	3,208,187	3,605,568	3,660,908
	Canada Post Corporation	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	22,210	22,210	–	–	–	22,210
	Public Service Commission	77,362	731	518	9,751	1,621	1,515	207	–	1,169	–	–	1,278	94,152	80	8,403	8,483	85,669
	Shared Services Canada	640,860	519,610	957	274,593	279,542	186,613	7,255	19,439	481,996	–	–	6,590	2,417,455	6,091	613,451	619,542	1,797,913
	<b>Total Ministry</b>	<b>2,073,674</b>	<b>598,235</b>	<b>22,288</b>	<b>2,263,854</b>	<b>1,500,749</b>	<b>1,361,259</b>	<b>249,938</b>	<b>507,241</b>	<b>615,223</b>	<b>6,790</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>601,042</b>	<b>9,800,293</b>	<b>403,552</b>	<b>3,830,041</b>	<b>4,233,593</b>	<b>5,566,700</b>



**Table 3**  
**Ministerial expenditures by standard object—concluded**  
(in thousands of dollars)

Section	Department or agency	Personnel (1)	Transportation and communications (2)	Information (3)	Professional and special services <sup>1</sup> (4)	Rentals (5)	Repair and maintenance (6)	Utilities, materials and supplies (7)	Acquisition of land, buildings and works <sup>2</sup> (8)	Acquisition of machinery and equipment <sup>3</sup> (9)	Transfer payments <sup>4</sup> (10)	Public debt charges <sup>5</sup> (11)	Other subsidies and payments (12)	Total gross expenditures (1)-(12)	Less: revenues netted against expenditures			Total ministerial net expenditures
															External revenues	Internal revenues	Total	
<b>24</b>	<b>Transport</b>																	
	Department of Transport	571,184	31,302	5,029	167,626	10,593	12,236	16,070	105,842	50,009	276,984	—	31,945	1,278,820	42,316	30,783	73,099	1,205,721
	Canadian Air Transport Security Authority	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	723,429	723,429	—	—	—	723,429
	Canadian Transportation Agency	25,542	478	347	1,017	669	52	106	—	872	—	—	65	29,148	—	—	—	29,148
	Marine Atlantic Inc.	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	146,683	146,683	—	—	—	146,683
	The Federal Bridge Corporation Limited	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	20,048	20,048	—	—	—	20,048
	VIA Rail Canada Inc.	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	357,536	357,536	—	—	—	357,536
	<b>Total Ministry</b>	<b>596,726</b>	<b>31,780</b>	<b>5,376</b>	<b>168,643</b>	<b>11,262</b>	<b>12,288</b>	<b>16,176</b>	<b>105,842</b>	<b>50,881</b>	<b>276,984</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>1,279,706</b>	<b>2,555,664</b>	<b>42,316</b>	<b>30,783</b>	<b>73,099</b>	<b>2,482,565</b>
<b>25</b>	<b>Treasury Board</b>																	
	Treasury Board Secretariat	4,340,899	2,633	1,843	119,381	3,692	4,948	676	—	6,666	1,076	—	(3,836)	4,477,978	12,633	658,443	671,076	3,806,902
	Canada School of Public Service	56,069	2,061	793	12,186	739	347	373	1,215	1,128	—	—	1,379	76,290	—	—	—	76,290
	Office of the Commissioner of Lobbying	2,907	81	48	1,417	32	4	18	—	252	—	—	13	4,772	—	—	—	4,772
	Office of the Public Sector Integrity Commissioner	3,647	103	71	945	41	2	18	—	61	48	—	14	4,950	—	—	—	4,950
	<b>Total Ministry</b>	<b>4,403,522</b>	<b>4,878</b>	<b>2,755</b>	<b>133,929</b>	<b>4,504</b>	<b>5,301</b>	<b>1,085</b>	<b>1,215</b>	<b>8,107</b>	<b>1,124</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>(2,430)</b>	<b>4,563,990</b>	<b>12,633</b>	<b>658,443</b>	<b>671,076</b>	<b>3,892,914</b>
<b>26</b>	<b>Veterans Affairs</b>																	
	Department of Veterans Affairs	259,687	32,711	3,006	454,962	6,573	4,295	193,407	—	1,779	3,814,670	—	2,801	4,773,891	—	—	—	4,773,891
	Veterans Review and Appeal Board	8,972	880	8	459	42	117	96	—	243	—	—	35	10,852	—	—	—	10,852
	<b>Total Ministry</b>	<b>268,659</b>	<b>33,591</b>	<b>3,014</b>	<b>455,421</b>	<b>6,615</b>	<b>4,412</b>	<b>193,503</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>2,022</b>	<b>3,814,670</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>2,836</b>	<b>4,784,743</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>4,784,743</b>
	<b>Total ministerial net expenditures</b>	<b>45,262,821</b>	<b>2,838,204</b>	<b>326,008</b>	<b>12,950,619</b>	<b>3,183,244</b>	<b>3,427,687</b>	<b>2,960,178</b>	<b>2,797,728</b>	<b>4,905,147</b>	<b>163,690,388</b>	<b>20,849,886</b>	<b>10,314,622</b>	<b>273,506,532</b>	<b>4,967,722</b>	<b>7,135,701</b>	<b>12,103,423</b>	<b>261,403,109</b>

Note: If no amount is shown, either the expenditures were less than \$500 or none were reported.

<sup>1</sup> Additional details are provided in Section 3 of Volume III.

<sup>2</sup> Additional details are provided in Section 4 of Volume III.

<sup>3</sup> Additional details are provided in Section 5 of Volume III.

<sup>4</sup> Additional details are provided in Section 6 of Volume III.

<sup>5</sup> Additional details are provided in Section 7 of Volume III.

**Table 3a****Reconciliation of external expenditures by standard object to expenses**

Table 3a reconciles total ministerial net expenditures (Table 3) with total external expenses reported in Table 1 of this section and in the Consolidated Statement of Operations and Accumulated Deficit in Section 2 of Volume I. The reconciling items include the expenditures of the consolidated specified purpose accounts, the accrual and other adjustments, the expenses of the consolidated Crown corporations and other entities, the tax credits and repayments, and the elimination of internal expenses and internal revenues netted against expenses.

(in thousands of dollars)

Description	Total ministerial net expenditures	Consolidated specified purpose accounts	Accrual and other adjustments	Consolidated Crown corporations and others entities	Tax credit and repayments	Less :		Total external expenses
						Internal expenses	Internal revenues netted against expenses	
Transfer payments	163,690,388	19,906,518	1,031,245	112,233	26,707,777	—	—	211,448,161
Personnel	45,262,821	(393,460)	13,711,103	1,712,998	—	—	—	60,293,462
Transportation and communications	2,838,204	—	(60,178)	150,787	—	16,439	112,821	2,799,553
Information	326,008	—	(1,959)	77,821	—	13,067	89,679	299,124
Professional and special services	12,950,619	—	(566,615)	1,303,234	—	417,511	2,865,444	10,404,283
Rentals	3,183,244	—	(187,118)	203,254	—	114,596	786,494	2,298,290
Repair and maintenance	3,427,687	—	(70,757)	213,188	—	37,277	255,837	3,277,004
Utilities, materials and supplies	2,960,178	—	(323,812)	673,202	—	10,420	71,515	3,227,633
Acquisition of land, buildings and works	2,797,728	—	(2,797,728)	—	—	—	—	—
Acquisition of machinery and equipment	4,905,147	—	(4,905,147)	—	—	—	—	—
Public debt charges	20,849,886	(6,218)	1,045,427	—	—	—	—	21,889,095
Other subsidies and payments	10,314,622	109,672	3,381,997	(894,336)	—	232,596	1,421,019	11,258,340
Amortization of tangible capital assets	—	—	4,781,243	479,758	—	—	—	5,261,001
Net loss on disposal of assets	—	—	53,221	57,944	—	—	—	111,165
<b>Total gross</b>	<b>273,506,532</b>	<b>19,616,512</b>	<b>15,090,922</b>	<b>4,090,083</b>	<b>26,707,777</b>	<b>841,906</b>	<b>5,602,809</b>	<b>332,567,111</b>
Other items:								
Administration costs								
Employment Insurance Operating Account	—	1,686,184	—	—	—	153,292	1,532,892	—
Revenues netted against expenditures								
External revenues	(4,967,722)	—	4,967,722	—	—	—	—	—
Internal revenues	(7,135,701)	—	—	—	—	—	(7,135,701)	—
	(12,103,423)	1,686,184	4,967,722	—	—	153,292	(5,602,809)	—
<b>Total expenses</b>	<b>261,403,109</b>	<b>21,302,696</b>	<b>20,058,644</b>	<b>4,090,083</b>	<b>26,707,777</b>	<b>995,198</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>332,567,111</b>

Note: If no amount is shown, either the expenditures were less than \$500 or none were reported.

**Table 4****Ministerial revenues**

Table 4 presents revenues for each ministry. The “Total ministerial revenues” column represents revenues from all sources. This column represents tax and other revenues from both external and internal sources. It discloses total ministerial revenues as reported in the “Revenues” statement in each ministerial section of this volume.

Table 4a reconciles total ministerial revenues with external revenues reported in Table 1 of this section and in the Consolidated Statement of Operations and Accumulated Deficit in Section 2 of Volume I.

(in thousands of dollars)

Section	Department or agency	Other revenues							Total ministerial revenues
		Tax revenues	Return on investments <sup>1</sup>	Refunds of previous years' expenditures	Sales of goods and services <sup>2</sup>	Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	Miscellaneous <sup>3</sup>	Total other revenues	
<b>2</b>	<b>Agriculture and Agri-Food</b>								
	Department of Agriculture and Agri-Food	–	310,218	17,558	66,746	7,556	28,115	430,193	430,193
	Canadian Grain Commission	–	–	32	65,159	9	11	65,211	65,211
	<b>Total Ministry</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>310,218</b>	<b>17,590</b>	<b>131,905</b>	<b>7,565</b>	<b>28,126</b>	<b>495,404</b>	<b>495,404</b>
<b>3</b>	<b>Canadian Heritage</b>								
	Department of Canadian Heritage	–	–	4,488	10,952	20	74,309	89,769	89,769
	Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission	–	–	365	170,274	–	652	171,291	171,291
	Library and Archives of Canada	–	–	455	394	11	60	920	920
	National Film Board	–	–	–	7,572	–	–	7,572	7,572
	Office of the Co-ordinator, Status of Women	–	–	30	–	–	–	30	30
	The National Battlefields Commission	–	–	–	2,517	–	–	2,517	2,517
	<b>Total Ministry</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>5,338</b>	<b>191,709</b>	<b>31</b>	<b>75,021</b>	<b>272,099</b>	<b>272,099</b>
<b>4</b>	<b>Environment and Climate Change</b>								
	Department of the Environment	–	–	6,270	81,993	796	6,903	95,962	95,962
	Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency	–	–	288	1,430	–	107	1,825	1,825
	Parks Canada Agency	–	–	3,334	103,081	–	155	106,570	106,570
	<b>Total Ministry</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>9,892</b>	<b>186,504</b>	<b>796</b>	<b>7,165</b>	<b>204,357</b>	<b>204,357</b>
<b>5</b>	<b>Families, Children and Social Development</b>								
	Department of Employment and Social Development	–	6,408,627	42,451	215,262	74	1,964,226	8,630,640	8,630,640
	Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation	–	263,737	–	–	–	3,609	267,346	267,346
	Canadian Centre for Occupational Health and Safety	–	–	–	5,573	–	–	5,573	5,573
	<b>Total Ministry</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>6,672,364</b>	<b>42,451</b>	<b>220,835</b>	<b>74</b>	<b>1,967,835</b>	<b>8,903,559</b>	<b>8,903,559</b>

<b>6</b>	<b>Finance</b>							
	Department of Finance	–	3,771,887	646	4	–	361,607	4,134,144
	Financial Consumer Agency of Canada	–	–	–	16,938	–	–	16,938
	Financial Transactions and Reports Analysis Centre of Canada	–	–	50	–	1	26	77
	Office of the Auditor General	–	–	167	544	–	3	714
	Office of the Superintendent of Financial Institutions	–	–	–	156,437	3	–	156,440
	<b>Total Ministry</b>	–	<b>3,771,887</b>	<b>863</b>	<b>173,923</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>361,636</b>	<b>4,308,313</b>
<b>7</b>	<b>Fisheries, Oceans and the Canadian Coast Guard</b>							
	Department of Fisheries and Oceans	–	–	9,913	88,075	3,308	6,699	107,995
	<b>Total Ministry</b>	–	–	<b>9,913</b>	<b>88,075</b>	<b>3,308</b>	<b>6,699</b>	<b>107,995</b>
<b>8</b>	<b>Global Affairs</b>							
	Department of Foreign Affairs, Trade and Development	–	973,182	15,414	138,629	1,464	79,354	1,208,043
	Export Development Canada (Canada Account)	–	22,134	–	–	–	145	22,279
	International Joint Commission (Canadian Section)	–	–	–	–	–	3	3
	<b>Total Ministry</b>	–	<b>995,316</b>	<b>15,414</b>	<b>138,629</b>	<b>1,464</b>	<b>79,502</b>	<b>1,230,325</b>
<b>9</b>	<b>Health</b>							
	Department of Health	–	–	22,183	289,355	254	687	312,479
	Canadian Food Inspection Agency	–	–	3,421	56,083	283	147	59,934
	Canadian Institutes of Health Research	–	–	4,628	–	7	1	4,636
	Patented Medicine Prices Review Board	–	–	14	32,944	–	4	32,962
	Public Health Agency of Canada	–	–	2,859	15,055	56	(11)	17,959
	<b>Total Ministry</b>	–	–	<b>33,105</b>	<b>393,437</b>	<b>600</b>	<b>828</b>	<b>427,970</b>
<b>10</b>	<b>Immigration, Refugees and Citizenship</b>							
	Department of Citizenship and Immigration	–	237	15,781	1,530,274	16	89	1,546,397
	Immigration and Refugee Board	–	–	444	–	1	3	448
	<b>Total Ministry</b>	–	<b>237</b>	<b>16,225</b>	<b>1,530,274</b>	<b>17</b>	<b>92</b>	<b>1,546,845</b>
<b>11</b>	<b>Indigenous and Northern Affairs</b>							
	Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development	–	2,147	55,352	4,100	1,251	1,406	64,256
	Canadian High Arctic Research Station	–	–	366	–	–	230	596
	<b>Total Ministry</b>	–	<b>2,147</b>	<b>55,718</b>	<b>4,100</b>	<b>1,251</b>	<b>1,636</b>	<b>64,852</b>
<b>12</b>	<b>Indigenous Services</b>							
	Department of Indigenous Services Canada	–	71	163	8,036	65	110	8,445
	<b>Total Ministry</b>	–	<b>71</b>	<b>163</b>	<b>8,036</b>	<b>65</b>	<b>110</b>	<b>8,445</b>
<b>13</b>	<b>Infrastructure and Communities</b>							
	Office of Infrastructure of Canada	–	3,409	45,953	–	–	114	49,476
	<b>Total Ministry</b>	–	<b>3,409</b>	<b>45,953</b>	–	–	<b>114</b>	<b>49,476</b>

Table 4

## Ministerial revenues—continued

(in thousands of dollars)

Section	Department or agency	Other revenues						
		Tax revenues	Return on investments <sup>1</sup>	Refunds of previous years' expenditures	Sales of goods and services <sup>2</sup>	Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	Miscellaneous <sup>3</sup>	Total other revenues
<b>14</b>	<b>Innovation, Science and Economic Development</b>							
	Department of Industry	—	13,584	8,750	532,046	267	408,998	963,645
	Atlantic Canada Opportunities Agency	—	7	19,445	—	6	59,941	79,399
	Canadian Northern Economic Development Agency	—	—	4,476	—	5	2	4,483
	Canadian Space Agency	—	—	910	508	7	258	1,683
	Copyright Board	—	—	16	—	—	—	16
	Department of Western Economic Diversification	—	—	887	—	16	4,477	5,380
	Economic Development Agency of Canada for the Regions of Quebec	—	—	2,827	—	1	76,789	79,617
	Federal Economic Development Agency for Southern Ontario	—	—	481	—	1	25,084	25,566
	National Research Council of Canada	—	—	3,228	206,786	174	128	210,316
	Natural Sciences and Engineering Research Council	—	—	4,150	401	—	1	4,552
	Social Sciences and Humanities Research Council	—	—	1,332	121	—	1	1,454
	Statistics Canada	—	—	1,659	129,915	27	65	131,666
	<b>Total Ministry</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>13,591</b>	<b>48,161</b>	<b>869,777</b>	<b>504</b>	<b>575,744</b>	<b>1,507,777</b>
<b>15</b>	<b>Justice</b>							
	Department of Justice	—	—	9,815	367,785	4	1,892	379,496
	Administrative Tribunals Support Service of Canada	—	—	106	—	1	28,294	28,401
	Canadian Human Rights Commission	—	—	110	2,036	—	—	2,146
	Courts Administration Service	—	—	240	1,531	14	1,018	2,803
	Office of the Commissioner for Federal Judicial Affairs	—	—	3	40	—	15,278	15,321
	Office of the Director of Public Prosecutions	—	—	377	19,477	—	1,261	21,115
	Offices of the Information and Privacy Commissioners of Canada	—	—	74	151	—	—	225
	Registrar of the Supreme Court of Canada	—	—	34	171	1	119	325
	<b>Total Ministry</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>10,759</b>	<b>391,191</b>	<b>20</b>	<b>47,862</b>	<b>449,832</b>
<b>16</b>	<b>National Defence</b>							
	Department of National Defence	—	182	84,580	388,512	23,774	14,243	511,291
	Communications Security Establishment	—	—	464	763	21	636	1,884
	Military Grievances External Review Committee	—	—	86	—	—	1	87
	Military Police Complaints Commission	—	—	1	—	—	—	1
	<b>Total Ministry</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>182</b>	<b>85,131</b>	<b>389,275</b>	<b>23,795</b>	<b>14,880</b>	<b>513,263</b>
<b>17</b>	<b>National Revenue</b>							
	Canada Revenue Agency	204,408,418	—	8,591	536,000	63	3,850,312	4,394,966
	<b>Total Ministry</b>	<b>204,408,418</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>8,591</b>	<b>536,000</b>	<b>63</b>	<b>3,850,312</b>	<b>4,394,966</b>

18	Natural Resources								
	Department of Natural Resources	–	–	5,188	768,190	209	36	773,623	773,623
	Canadian Nuclear Safety Commission	–	–	729	113,509	12	27	114,277	114,277
	National Energy Board	–	–	191	111,413	10	–	111,614	111,614
	Northern Pipeline Agency	–	–	1	768	–	–	769	769
	Total Ministry	–	–	6,109	993,880	231	63	1,000,283	1,000,283
19	Office of the Governor General's Secretary	–	–	39	–	4	15	58	58
20	Parliament								
	House of Commons	–	–	455	30,825	26	–	31,306	31,306
	Library of Parliament	–	–	136	947	–	–	1,083	1,083
	Office of the Conflict of Interest and Ethics Commissioner	–	–	84	–	–	2	86	86
	Parliamentary Protective Service	–	–	197	1,154	–	–	1,351	1,351
	Senate	–	–	137	–	12	5	154	154
	Total Ministry	–	–	1,009	32,926	38	7	33,980	33,980
21	Privy Council								
	Privy Council Office	–	–	826	75	6	5	912	912
	Canadian Intergovernmental Conference Secretariat	–	–	21	–	–	966	987	987
	Canadian Transportation Accident Investigation and Safety Board	–	–	266	104	22	16	408	408
	Office of the Chief Electoral Officer	–	–	278	–	–	231	509	509
	Office of the Commissioner of Official Languages	–	–	69	–	4	–	73	73
	Security Intelligence Review Committee	–	–	18	–	–	–	18	18
	Total Ministry	–	–	1,478	179	32	1,218	2,907	2,907
22	Public Safety and Emergency Preparedness								
	Department of Public Safety and Emergency Preparedness	–	–	54,088	2,045	21	59	56,213	56,213
	Canada Border Services Agency	32,021,416	–	2,744	24,455	31	45,837	73,067	32,094,483
	Canadian Security Intelligence Service	–	1	577	2,890	380	46	3,894	3,894
	Civilian Review and Complaints Commission for the Royal Canadian Mounted Police	–	–	56	–	–	4	60	60
	Correctional Service of Canada	–	–	15,669	110,363	1,763	510	128,305	128,305
	Office of the Correctional Investigator of Canada	–	–	68	–	–	–	68	68
	Parole Board of Canada	–	–	200	6,877	7	2	7,086	7,086
	Royal Canadian Mounted Police	–	9	16,989	2,559,795	6,082	3,301	2,586,176	2,586,176
	Total Ministry	32,021,416	10	90,391	2,706,425	8,284	49,759	2,854,869	34,876,285
23	Public Services and Procurement								
	Department of Public Works and Government Services	–	–	54,206	3,614,320	187	87,663	3,756,376	3,756,376
	Pay Operations and Service Management Directorate <sup>4</sup>	–	–	24,326	–	–	–	24,326	24,326
	Public Service Commission	–	–	1,095	8,486	1	1,217	10,799	10,799
	Shared Services Canada	–	–	13,912	619,652	1	11,286	644,851	644,851
	Total Ministry	–	–	93,539	4,242,458	189	100,166	4,436,352	4,436,352

Table 4

## Ministerial revenues—concluded

(in thousands of dollars)

Section	Department or agency	Other revenues							Total ministerial revenues
		Tax revenues	Return on investments <sup>1</sup>	Refunds of previous years' expenditures	Sales of goods and services <sup>2</sup>	Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	Miscellaneous <sup>3</sup>	Total other revenues	
<b>24</b>	<b>Transport</b>								
	Department of Transport	–	24,148	3,822	465,980	3,323	21,713	518,986	518,986
	Canadian Transportation Agency	–	–	23	–	–	318	341	341
	<b>Total Ministry</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>24,148</b>	<b>3,845</b>	<b>465,980</b>	<b>3,323</b>	<b>22,031</b>	<b>519,327</b>	<b>519,327</b>
<b>25</b>	<b>Treasury Board</b>								
	Treasury Board Secretariat	–	–	1,490	14,856	–	3,698	20,044	20,044
	Canada School of Public Service	–	–	27	9,740	4	–	9,771	9,771
	Office of the Commissioner of Lobbying	–	–	2	–	–	–	2	2
	Office of the Public Sector Integrity Commissioner	–	–	38	–	–	–	38	38
	<b>Total Ministry</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>1,557</b>	<b>24,596</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>3,698</b>	<b>29,855</b>	<b>29,855</b>
<b>26</b>	<b>Veterans Affairs</b>								
	Department of Veterans Affairs	–	–	20,728	58	9	603	21,398	21,398
	Veterans Review and Appeal Board	–	–	11	–	–	–	11	11
	<b>Total Ministry</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>20,739</b>	<b>58</b>	<b>9</b>	<b>603</b>	<b>21,409</b>	<b>21,409</b>
<b>Total ministerial revenues</b>		<b>236,429,834</b>	<b>11,793,580</b>	<b>623,973</b>	<b>13,720,172</b>	<b>51,671</b>	<b>7,195,122</b>	<b>33,384,518</b>	<b>269,814,352</b>

Note: If no amount is shown, either the revenues were less than \$500 or none were reported.

<sup>1</sup> Additional details are provided in Section 10 of Volume III. The total amount includes \$1,212,228 of return on investments, \$1,727,306 related to foreign exchange revenues (\$1,712,719 for Exchange Fund Account and \$14,587 for International Monetary Fund), and \$8,854,046 related to enterprise Crown corporations. The amounts related to foreign exchange revenues and Crown corporation revenues have been respectively reclassified in Table 4a of this volume.<sup>2</sup> Details of Sales of goods and services are presented in Table 4b of this volume.<sup>3</sup> Includes domestic coinage for \$155,573 and net gain on exchange for \$38,103. The amount of \$38,103 has been reclassified to foreign exchange revenues in Table 4a of this volume.<sup>4</sup> The transition payments for implementing salary payments in arrears were transferred to a central account administered by Pay Operations and Service Management Directorate which is not a department listed in the *Financial Administration Act*, but it is a directorate within the department Public Works and Government Services Canada performing a central administration support function for the whole of government.

**Table 4a****Recapitulation of external revenues by source**

Table 4a reconciles total ministerial revenues (Table 4) with external revenues reported in Table 1 of this section and in the Consolidated Statement of Operations and Accumulated Deficit in Section 2 of Volume 1. The reconciling items include the revenues from the consolidated specified purpose accounts, the accrual of accounts receivable and the adjustment of the Exchange Fund Account to recognize the international reserves held in the Account, the accrual and deferral of other revenues, the revenues of Crown corporations and other entities, tax credits and repayments and the elimination of internal revenues.

(in thousands of dollars)

Description	Total ministerial revenues	Consolidated specified purpose accounts	Accruals and other adjustments	Crown corporations and other entities	Tax credits and repayments	Internal revenues <sup>1</sup>	Total external revenues
<b>Tax revenues —</b>							
Income tax revenues							
Personal	128,807,202	—	—	—	24,861,222	(49,000)	153,619,424
Corporate	45,958,548	—	—	—	1,846,555	—	47,805,103
Non-resident	7,845,251	—	—	—	—	—	7,845,251
	<i>182,611,001</i>	—	—	—	<i>26,707,777</i>	<i>(49,000)</i>	<i>209,269,778</i>
Other taxes and duties							
Goods and services tax	36,751,262	—	—	—	—	—	36,751,262
Energy taxes							
Excise tax — Gasoline	4,501,143	—	—	—	—	—	4,501,143
Excise tax — Aviation gasoline and diesel fuel	1,237,545	—	—	—	—	—	1,237,545
	5,738,688	—	—	—	—	—	5,738,688
Customs import duties	5,416,240	—	—	—	—	—	5,416,240
Other excise taxes and duties							
Excise duties	4,856,832	—	—	—	—	—	4,856,832
Air travellers security charge	822,569	—	—	—	—	—	822,569
Miscellaneous excise taxes and duties	233,242	—	—	—	—	—	233,242
	<i>5,912,643</i>	—	—	—	—	—	<i>5,912,643</i>
	<i>53,818,833</i>	—	—	—	—	—	<i>53,818,833</i>
<b>Total tax revenues</b>	<b>236,429,834</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>26,707,777</b>	<b>(49,000)</b>	<b>263,088,611</b>
<b>Employment insurance premiums</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>21,532,975</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>(393,460)</b>	<b>21,139,515</b>



**Table 4a****Recapitulation of external revenues by source—concluded**

(in thousands of dollars)

Description	Total ministerial revenues	Consolidated specified purpose accounts	Accruals and other adjustments	Crown corporations and other entities	Tax credits and repayments	Internal revenues <sup>1</sup>	Total external revenues
<b>Other revenues</b>							
Crown corporations							
Enterprise Crown corporations and other government business enterprises —							
Share of annual profit	8,058,170	—	—	(1,099,069)	—	—	6,959,101
Interest and other	795,876	—	(24,148)	—	—	—	771,728
	<i>8,854,046</i>	—	<i>(24,148)</i>	<i>(1,099,069)</i>	—	—	<i>7,730,829</i>
Other programs							
Return on investments	1,212,228	—	103,871	—	—	(53)	1,316,046
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	623,973	—	(582,651)	—	—	(41,322)	—
Sales of goods and services							
Rights and privileges	1,741,031	—	1,091,444	—	—	(8,425)	2,824,050
Lease and use of public property	1,456,835	—	71,093	—	—	(781,924)	746,004
Services of a regulatory nature	2,083,320	—	32,686	—	—	(493,668)	1,622,338
Services of a non-regulatory nature	5,056,230	—	1,198,902	—	—	(1,740,466)	4,514,666
Sales of goods and information products	2,055,604	—	3,520,188	—	—	(1,878,215)	3,697,577
Other fees and charges	1,327,152	—	214,642	—	—	(695,142)	846,652
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	51,671	—	(43,378)	—	—	(8,293)	—
Miscellaneous revenues							
Interest and penalties	3,835,291	—	517,153	—	—	—	4,352,444
Other	3,321,728	(258,071)	(6,702,514)	5,619,868	—	(1,726,185)	254,826
	<i>22,765,063</i>	<i>(258,071)</i>	<i>(578,564)</i>	<i>5,619,868</i>	—	<i>(7,373,693)</i>	<i>20,174,603</i>
Net foreign exchange							
Exchange Fund Account	1,712,719	—	(194)	—	—	—	1,712,525
International Monetary Fund	14,587	—	(226,983)	—	—	—	(212,396)
Other	38,103	—	(65,547)	—	—	—	(27,444)
	<i>1,765,409</i>	—	<i>(292,724)</i>	—	—	—	<i>1,472,685</i>
<b>Total other revenues</b>	<b>33,384,518</b>	<b>(258,071)</b>	<b>(895,436)</b>	<b>4,520,799</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>(7,373,693)</b>	<b>29,378,117</b>
<b>Total revenues</b>	<b>269,814,352</b>	<b>21,274,904</b>	<b>(895,436)</b>	<b>4,520,799</b>	<b>26,707,777</b>	<b>(7,816,153)</b>	<b>313,606,243</b>

Note: If no amount is shown, either the revenues were less than \$500 or none were reported.

<sup>1</sup> The total amount of internal revenues reduces total other revenues by \$7,373,693. This amount includes \$995,198 which represents internal expenses as detailed in Table 2a of this volume and \$6,378,495 of spendable revenues.

**Table 4b****Sales of goods and services**

Table 4b presents details of revenues from the sales of goods and services for each ministry. Revenues include those from internal and external sources.

(in thousands of dollars)

Section	Department or agency	Rights and privileges	Lease and use of public property	Services of a regulatory nature	Services of a non-regulatory nature	Sales of goods and information products	Other fees and charges	Total
<b>2</b>	<b>Agriculture and Agri-Food</b>							
	Department of Agriculture and Agri-Food	5,877	6,386	14,735	20,518	49	19,181	66,746
	Canadian Grain Commission	–	–	61,109	4,009	–	41	65,159
	<b>Total Ministry</b>	<b>5,877</b>	<b>6,386</b>	<b>75,844</b>	<b>24,527</b>	<b>49</b>	<b>19,222</b>	<b>131,905</b>
<b>3</b>	<b>Canadian Heritage</b>							
	Department of Canadian Heritage	–	74	–	6,286	27	4,565	10,952
	Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission	112,178	–	58,096	–	–	–	170,274
	Library and Archives of Canada	–	–	–	–	190	204	394
	National Film Board	1,033	–	–	37	6,447	55	7,572
	The National Battlefields Commission	–	–	–	–	–	2,517	2,517
	<b>Total Ministry</b>	<b>113,211</b>	<b>74</b>	<b>58,096</b>	<b>6,323</b>	<b>6,664</b>	<b>7,341</b>	<b>191,709</b>
<b>4</b>	<b>Environment and Climate Change</b>							
	Department of the Environment	–	6,015	5,802	22,817	45,660	1,699	81,993
	Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency	–	–	–	1,430	–	–	1,430
	Parks Canada Agency	–	36,035	–	59,077	1,929	6,040	103,081
	<b>Total Ministry</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>42,050</b>	<b>5,802</b>	<b>83,324</b>	<b>47,589</b>	<b>7,739</b>	<b>186,504</b>
<b>5</b>	<b>Families, Children and Social Development</b>							
	Department of Employment and Social Development	–	–	37,930	177,325	–	7	215,262
	Canadian Centre for Occupational Health and Safety	–	–	–	–	5,346	227	5,573
	<b>Total Ministry</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>37,930</b>	<b>177,325</b>	<b>5,346</b>	<b>234</b>	<b>220,835</b>
<b>6</b>	<b>Finance</b>							
	Department of Finance	–	–	–	–	–	4	4
	Financial Consumer Agency of Canada	–	–	16,353	5	–	580	16,938
	Office of the Auditor General	–	–	–	–	–	544	544
	Office of the Superintendent of Financial Institutions	–	–	146,010	10,191	–	236	156,437
	<b>Total Ministry</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>162,363</b>	<b>10,196</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>1,364</b>	<b>173,923</b>

Table 4b

## Sales of goods and services—continued

(in thousands of dollars)

Section	Department or agency	Rights and privileges	Lease and use of public property	Services of a regulatory nature	Services of a non-regulatory nature	Sales of goods and information products	Other fees and charges	Total
<b>7</b>	<b>Fisheries, Oceans and Canadian Coast Guard</b>							
	Department of Fisheries and Oceans	45,468	–	–	41,952	655	–	88,075
	<b>Total Ministry</b>	<b>45,468</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>41,952</b>	<b>655</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>88,075</b>
<b>8</b>	<b>Global Affairs</b>							
	Department of Foreign Affairs, Trade and Development	–	32,569	104,598	1,462	–	–	138,629
	<b>Total Ministry</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>32,569</b>	<b>104,598</b>	<b>1,462</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>138,629</b>
<b>9</b>	<b>Health</b>							
	Department of Health	51,598	63	50,031	163,888	–	23,775	289,355
	Canadian Food Inspection Agency	7	28	54,376	–	–	1,672	56,083
	Patented Medicine Prices Review Board	–	–	–	–	–	32,944	32,944
	Public Health Agency of Canada	121	7	–	14,829	–	98	15,055
	<b>Total Ministry</b>	<b>51,726</b>	<b>98</b>	<b>104,407</b>	<b>178,717</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>58,489</b>	<b>393,437</b>
<b>10</b>	<b>Immigration, Refugees and Citizenship</b>							
	Department of Citizenship and Immigration	792,446	–	649,861	–	324	87,643	1,530,274
	<b>Total Ministry</b>	<b>792,446</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>649,861</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>324</b>	<b>87,643</b>	<b>1,530,274</b>
<b>11</b>	<b>Indigenous and Northern Affairs</b>							
	Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development	1,676	–	–	54	–	2,370	4,100
	<b>Total Ministry</b>	<b>1,676</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>54</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>2,370</b>	<b>4,100</b>
<b>12</b>	<b>Indigenous Services</b>							
	Department of Indigenous Services Canada	–	23	–	7,901	–	112	8,036
	<b>Total Ministry</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>23</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>7,901</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>112</b>	<b>8,036</b>
<b>14</b>	<b>Innovation, Science and Economic Development</b>							
	Department of Industry	191,056	–	63,591	3,029	361	274,009	532,046
	Canadian Space Agency	120	–	–	388	–	–	508
	National Research Council of Canada	11,229	6,625	–	177,430	6,554	4,948	206,786
	Natural Sciences and Engineering Research Council	–	–	–	217	–	184	401
	Social Sciences and Humanities Research Council	–	–	–	–	–	121	121
	Statistics Canada	–	–	–	–	129,915	–	129,915
	<b>Total Ministry</b>	<b>202,405</b>	<b>6,625</b>	<b>63,591</b>	<b>181,064</b>	<b>136,830</b>	<b>279,262</b>	<b>869,777</b>

15	Justice							
	Department of Justice	—	—	8,245	23,643	—	335,897	367,785
	Canadian Human Rights Commission	—	—	—	—	—	2,036	2,036
	Courts Administration Service	—	—	1,445	—	86	—	1,531
	Office of the Commissioner for Federal Judicial Affairs	—	—	—	40	—	—	40
	Office of the Director of Public Prosecutions	—	—	—	19,477	—	—	19,477
	Offices of the Information and Privacy Commissioners of Canada	—	—	—	—	—	151	151
	Registrar of the Supreme Court of Canada	—	48	—	—	11	112	171
	Total Ministry	—	48	9,690	43,160	97	338,196	391,191
16	National Defence							
	Department of National Defence	—	130,705	9	182,019	69,150	6,629	388,512
	Communications Security Establishment	—	—	—	—	—	763	763
	Total Ministry	—	130,705	9	182,019	69,150	7,392	389,275
17	National Revenue							
	Canada Revenue Agency	360	—	356,167	162,674	39	16,760	536,000
	Total Ministry	360	—	356,167	162,674	39	16,760	536,000
18	Natural Resources							
	Department of Natural Resources	522,744	586	1,931	20,015	2,099	220,815	768,190
	Canadian Nuclear Safety Commission	—	—	113,284	—	—	225	113,509
	National Energy Board	—	—	105,139	—	—	6,274	111,413
	Northern Pipeline Agency	28	—	227	—	—	513	768
	Total Ministry	522,772	586	220,581	20,015	2,099	227,827	993,880
20	Parliament							
	House of Commons	—	—	—	17,705	12,913	207	30,825
	Library of Parliament	—	—	—	—	947	—	947
	Parliamentary Protective Service	—	—	—	1,028	104	22	1,154
	Total Ministry	—	—	—	18,733	13,964	229	32,926
21	Privy Council							
	Privy Council Office	—	—	—	—	—	75	75
	Canadian Transportation Accident Investigation and Safety Board	—	—	—	—	—	104	104
	Total Ministry	—	—	—	—	—	179	179
22	Public Safety and Emergency Preparedness							
	Department of Public Safety and Emergency Preparedness	—	—	—	2,045	—	—	2,045
	Canada Border Services Agency	390	—	16,149	7,915	—	1	24,455
	Canadian Security Intelligence Service	—	—	768	—	—	2,122	2,890
	Correctional Service of Canada	—	1,508	—	28,377	80,086	392	110,363
	Parole Board of Canada	—	—	6,877	—	—	—	6,877
	Royal Canadian Mounted Police	—	—	33,807	2,522,313	—	3,675	2,559,795
	Total Ministry	390	1,508	57,601	2,560,650	80,086	6,190	2,706,425

Table 4b

## Sales of goods and services—concluded

(in thousands of dollars)

Section	Department or agency	Rights and privileges	Lease and use of public property	Services of a regulatory nature	Services of a non-regulatory nature	Sales of goods and information products	Other fees and charges	Total
<b>23</b>	<b>Public Services and Procurement</b>							
	Department of Public Works and Government Services	–	841,129	147,814	681,857	1,691,765	251,755	3,614,320
	Public Service Commission	–	–	–	8,486	–	–	8,486
	Shared Services Canada	–	–	–	620,925	–	(1,273)	619,652
	<b>Total Ministry</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>841,129</b>	<b>147,814</b>	<b>1,311,268</b>	<b>1,691,765</b>	<b>250,482</b>	<b>4,242,458</b>
<b>24</b>	<b>Transport</b>							
	Department of Transport	4,700	395,034	19,226	44,808	947	1,265	465,980
	<b>Total Ministry</b>	<b>4,700</b>	<b>395,034</b>	<b>19,226</b>	<b>44,808</b>	<b>947</b>	<b>1,265</b>	<b>465,980</b>
<b>25</b>	<b>Treasury Board</b>							
	Treasury Board Secretariat	–	–	–	–	–	14,856	14,856
	Canada School of Public Service	–	–	9,740	–	–	–	9,740
	<b>Total Ministry</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>9,740</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>14,856</b>	<b>24,596</b>
<b>26</b>	<b>Veterans Affairs</b>							
	Department of Veterans Affairs	–	–	–	58	–	–	58
	<b>Total Ministry</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>58</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>58</b>
<b>Total ministerial revenues</b>		<b>1,741,031</b>	<b>1,456,835</b>	<b>2,083,320</b>	<b>5,056,230</b>	<b>2,055,604</b>	<b>1,327,152</b>	<b>13,720,172</b>

Note: If no amount is shown, either the revenues were less than \$500 or none were reported.

**Table 5****Source and disposition of budgetary authorities by ministry**

Table 5 presents the source and disposition of budgetary authorities by ministry. The level of details provided for the source and disposition of authorities is explained in the Introduction to this volume. In addition, detailed information is provided in the “Ministry Summary” statement in each ministerial section of this volume.

(in thousands of dollars)

Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities						
Available from previous years	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Adjustments, warrants and transfers	Total available for use	Section	Department or agency	Used in the current year	Lapsed	Overexpended	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
2 Agriculture and Agri-Food											
18,519	2,251,184	78,799	(273,194)	2,075,308		Department of Agriculture and Agri-Food	1,984,898	70,468	–	19,942	2,614,910
–	3,600	–	334	3,934		Canadian Dairy Commission	3,924	10	–	–	3,773
121,789	5,299	–	626	127,714		Canadian Grain Commission	(2,964)	1	–	130,677	(20,573)
140,308	2,260,083	78,799	(272,234)	2,206,956		Total Ministry	1,985,858	70,479	–	150,619	2,598,110
3 Canadian Heritage											
21	1,444,697	69,454	12,067	1,526,239		Department of Canadian Heritage	1,499,067	27,151	–	21	1,393,268
–	257,347	–	1,367	258,714		Canada Council for the Arts	258,714	–	–	–	222,574
–	1,188,024	–	34,059	1,222,083		Canadian Broadcasting Corporation	1,222,083	–	–	–	1,113,024
–	24,865	–	487	25,352		Canadian Museum for Human Rights	25,352	–	–	–	33,604
–	71,601	464	1,948	74,013		Canadian Museum of History	74,013	–	–	–	77,747
–	7,820	–	143	7,963		Canadian Museum of Immigration at Pier 21	7,963	–	–	–	7,900
–	32,515	–	754	33,269		Canadian Museum of Nature	33,269	–	–	–	29,770
						Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission	12,045	1,921	–	–	11,392
–	11,486	–	2,480	13,966		Library and Archives of Canada	127,417	6,556	–	11	114,501
12	115,219	4,243	14,510	133,984		National Arts Centre Corporation	141,324	–	–	–	135,309
–	140,035	–	1,289	141,324		National Capital Commission	89,630	3,631	–	–	90,623
–	91,895	590	776	93,261		National Film Board	66,354	12,567	–	5,208	63,914
4,216	74,375	1,869	3,669	84,129		National Gallery of Canada	49,413	5,650	–	–	46,127
–	54,203	–	860	55,063		National Museum of Science and Technology	145,278	–	–	–	108,103
–	144,528	–	750	145,278		Office of the Co-ordinator, Status of Women	43,304	1,359	–	–	35,270
–	37,977	6,172	514	44,663		Telefilm Canada	103,572	–	–	–	97,454
–	100,453	–	3,119	103,572		The National Battlefields Commission	9,752	1,179	–	–	9,324
–	9,714	–	1,217	10,931							
4,249	3,806,754	82,792	80,009	3,973,804		Total Ministry	3,908,550	60,014	–	5,240	3,589,904
4 Environment and Climate Change											
427	987,275	246,959	82,282	1,316,943		Department of the Environment	1,164,807	151,340	–	796	1,005,868
–	34,093	1,666	4,324	40,083		Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency	39,822	261	–	–	38,688
275,791	1,388,903	70,769	33,738	1,769,201		Parks Canada Agency	1,317,033	86,904	–	365,264	1,191,693
276,218	2,410,271	319,394	120,344	3,126,227		Total Ministry	2,521,662	238,505	–	366,060	2,236,249

Table 5

## Source and disposition of budgetary authorities by ministry—continued

(in thousands of dollars)

Source of authorities					Section	Department or agency	Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Adjustments, warrants and transfers	Total available for use			Used in the current year	Lapsed	Overexpended	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
					<b>5</b>	<b>Families, Children and Social Development</b>					
1,825	57,422,856	1,009,251	(359,421)	58,074,511		Department of Employment and Social Development	57,971,247	102,199	—	1,065	56,338,966
—	2,735,001	40,880	2,175	2,778,056		Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation	2,689,240	88,816	—	—	3,129,131
				—		Canadian Centre for Occupational Health and Safety					
1,598	8,877	—	2,356	12,831			10,157	—	—	2,674	9,930
<b>3,423</b>	<b>60,166,734</b>	<b>1,050,131</b>	<b>(354,890)</b>	<b>60,865,398</b>		<b>Total Ministry</b>	<b>60,670,644</b>	<b>191,015</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>3,739</b>	<b>59,478,027</b>
					<b>6</b>	<b>Finance</b>					
68,587	90,143,612	(175,390)	362,518	90,399,327		Department of Finance	90,326,718	4,037	—	68,572	88,421,552
—	—	—	21,518	21,518		Financial Consumer Agency of Canada	21,518	—	—	—	17,427
				—		Financial Transactions and Reports Analysis Centre of Canada					
—	51,225	420	4,912	56,557			55,248	1,309	—	—	55,407
1	77,502	—	6,609	84,112		Office of the Auditor General	82,430	1,681	—	1	79,029
				—		Office of the Superintendent of Financial Institutions					
69,477	150,160	—	3,284	222,921			155,002	—	—	67,919	148,021
—	—	—	—	—		PPP Canada Inc.	—	—	—	—	2,950
<b>138,065</b>	<b>90,422,499</b>	<b>(174,970)</b>	<b>398,841</b>	<b>90,784,435</b>		<b>Total Ministry</b>	<b>90,640,916</b>	<b>7,027</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>136,492</b>	<b>88,724,386</b>
					<b>7</b>	<b>Fisheries, Oceans and the Canadian Coast Guard</b>					
3,811	2,200,957	435,360	224,195	2,864,323		Department of Fisheries and Oceans	2,620,464	240,746	—	3,113	2,352,678
<b>3,811</b>	<b>2,200,957</b>	<b>435,360</b>	<b>224,195</b>	<b>2,864,323</b>		<b>Total Ministry</b>	<b>2,620,464</b>	<b>240,746</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>3,113</b>	<b>2,352,678</b>
					<b>8</b>	<b>Global Affairs</b>					
86,752	6,002,126	888,390	133,681	7,110,949		Department of Foreign Affairs, Trade and Development	6,574,287	475,089	—	61,573	6,260,025
—	—	—	—	—		Canadian Commercial Corporation	—	—	—	—	3,510
—	—	—	51,198	51,198		Export Development Canada (Canada Account)	51,198	—	—	—	8,210
—	138,706	—	1,246	139,952		International Development Research Centre	139,952	—	—	—	147,474
—	10,049	—	312	10,361		International Joint Commission (Canadian Section)	7,419	2,942	—	—	6,451
—	—	—	11,103	11,103		Invest in Canada Hub	2,033	9,070	—	—	—
<b>86,752</b>	<b>6,150,881</b>	<b>888,390</b>	<b>197,540</b>	<b>7,323,563</b>		<b>Total Ministry</b>	<b>6,774,889</b>	<b>487,101</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>61,573</b>	<b>6,425,670</b>
					<b>9</b>	<b>Health</b>					
49	4,268,361	371,667	(914,442)	3,725,635		Department of Health	3,491,053	234,328	—	254	4,153,217
13,465	704,650	56,196	45,674	819,985		Canadian Food Inspection Agency	739,018	36,308	—	44,659	785,912

–	1,085,601	7,441	5,326	1,098,368	Canadian Institutes of Health Research	1,097,161	1,200	–	7	1,081,330
–	10,866	–	569	11,435	Patented Medicine Prices Review Board	9,739	1,696	–	–	10,134
41	571,935	31,193	23,618	626,787	Public Health Agency of Canada	607,102	19,642	–	43	559,217
<b>13,555</b>	<b>6,641,413</b>	<b>466,497</b>	<b>(839,255)</b>	<b>6,282,210</b>	<b>Total Ministry</b>	<b>5,944,073</b>	<b>293,174</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>44,963</b>	<b>6,589,810</b>
					<b>10 Immigration, Refugees and Citizenship</b>					
1,022,561	1,646,960	378,452	212,693	3,260,666	Department of Citizenship and Immigration	1,917,249	84,498	–	1,258,919	1,600,050
–	127,084	3,646	7,331	138,061	Immigration and Refugee Board	131,692	6,369	–	–	115,500
<b>1,022,561</b>	<b>1,774,044</b>	<b>382,098</b>	<b>220,024</b>	<b>3,398,727</b>	<b>Total Ministry</b>	<b>2,048,941</b>	<b>90,867</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>1,258,919</b>	<b>1,715,550</b>
					<b>11 Indigenous and Northern Affairs</b>					
34,411	10,056,791	1,181,943	(2,835,414)	8,437,731	Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development	8,029,422	407,058	–	1,251	9,132,505
–	21,594	629	623	22,846	Canadian High Arctic Research Station	21,528	1,318	–	–	15,866
<b>34,411</b>	<b>10,078,385</b>	<b>1,182,572</b>	<b>(2,834,791)</b>	<b>8,460,577</b>	<b>Total Ministry</b>	<b>8,050,950</b>	<b>408,376</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>1,251</b>	<b>9,148,371</b>
					<b>12 Indigenous Services</b>					
–	–	291,195	4,173,051	4,464,246	Department of Indigenous Services Canada	4,287,799	143,894	–	32,553	–
<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>291,195</b>	<b>4,173,051</b>	<b>4,464,246</b>	<b>Total Ministry</b>	<b>4,287,799</b>	<b>143,894</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>32,553</b>	<b>–</b>
					<b>13 Infrastructure and Communities</b>					
–	7,011,664	133,267	9,671	7,154,602	Office of Infrastructure of Canada	4,326,297	2,828,305	–	–	3,207,766
–	279,500	–	–	279,500	PPP Canada Inc.	5,900	273,600	–	–	8,850
–	331,777	–	–	331,777	The Jacques-Cartier and Champlain Bridges Inc.	179,230	152,547	–	–	284,287
–	258,916	38,690	20,212	317,818	Windsor-Detroit Bridge Authority	184,000	133,818	–	–	334,500
<b>–</b>	<b>7,881,857</b>	<b>171,957</b>	<b>29,883</b>	<b>8,083,697</b>	<b>Total Ministry</b>	<b>4,695,427</b>	<b>3,388,270</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>3,835,403</b>
					<b>14 Innovation, Science and Economic Development</b>					
169,608	2,590,906	219,189	(14,128)	2,965,575	Department of Industry	2,355,938	458,984	–	150,653	2,086,914
20	311,545	40,584	9,796	361,945	Atlantic Canada Opportunities Agency	358,986	2,953	–	6	332,366
–	50,081	4,881	545	55,507	Canadian Northern Economic Development Agency	54,420	1,082	–	5	53,639
26	353,809	12,986	54,185	421,006	Canadian Space Agency	353,458	67,541	–	7	388,298
–	95,476	–	269	95,745	Canadian Tourism Commission	95,476	269	–	–	95,476
–	3,075	–	272	3,347	Copyright Board	3,231	116	–	–	3,096
–	199,619	28,468	3,976	232,063	Department of Western Economic Diversification	227,068	4,995	–	–	190,483
12	303,817	5,000	5,542	314,371	Economic Development Agency of Canada for the Regions of Quebec	311,429	2,942	–	–	315,953
–	269,349	–	3,515	272,864	Federal Economic Development Agency for Southern Ontario	250,251	22,612	–	1	222,136
132,883	1,000,352	73,817	79,791	1,286,843	National Research Council of Canada	1,016,523	138,654	–	131,666	1,048,740
–	1,207,030	11,775	4,639	1,223,444	Natural Sciences and Engineering Research Council	1,219,142	4,302	–	–	1,191,261
15	779,244	2,076	5,497	786,832	Social Sciences and Humanities Research Council	783,979	2,853	–	–	775,954
–	10,706	–	3,123	13,829	Standards Council of Canada	13,829	–	–	–	10,515
–	471,050	15,598	88,479	575,127	Statistics Canada	545,771	29,356	–	–	681,517
<b>302,564</b>	<b>7,646,059</b>	<b>414,374</b>	<b>245,501</b>	<b>8,608,498</b>	<b>Total Ministry</b>	<b>7,589,501</b>	<b>736,659</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>282,338</b>	<b>7,396,348</b>



Table 5

## Source and disposition of budgetary authorities by ministry—continued

(in thousands of dollars)

Source of authorities						Disposition of authorities					
Available from previous years	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Adjustments, warrants and transfers	Total available for use	Section	Department or agency	Used in the current year	Lapsed	Overexpended	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
2	656,159	45,840	31,526	733,527	15	Justice					
						Department of Justice	707,002	26,521	—	4	689,819
1	61,020	2,923	5,865	69,809		Administrative Tribunals Support Service of Canada	65,515	4,293	—	1	60,162
—	21,823	—	1,443	23,266		Canadian Human Rights Commission	22,907	359	—	—	21,681
8	75,248	4,793	5,627	85,676		Courts Administration Service	82,791	2,871	—	14	72,277
						Office of the Commissioner for Federal Judicial Affairs	568,450	2,174	—	—	546,797
—	571,878	984	(2,238)	570,624		Office of the Director of Public Prosecutions	181,501	11,982	—	—	177,585
15	181,427	—	12,041	193,483		Offices of the Information and Privacy Commissioners of Canada	39,318	778	—	—	36,684
						Registrar of the Supreme Court of Canada	37,417	1,367	—	—	33,679
10	35,539	1,804	2,743	40,096							
—	34,883	161	3,740	38,784							
36	1,637,977	56,505	60,747	1,755,265		Total Ministry	1,704,901	50,345	—	19	1,638,684

					<b>20</b>	<b>Parliament</b>					
–	476,075	34,939	2,083	513,097		House of Commons	490,383	22,714	–	–	444,894
–	47,757	3,151	(2,633)	48,275		Library of Parliament	45,632	2,643	–	–	42,442
						Office of the Conflict of Interest and Ethics Commissioner	6,639	205	–	–	6,233
–	6,902	–	(58)	6,844		Office of the Parliamentary Budget Office	1,985	382	–	–	–
–	–	731	1,636	2,367		Office of the Senate Ethics Officer	1,015	198	–	–	922
–	1,232	–	(19)	1,213		Parliamentary Protective Service	77,184	7,870	–	–	64,780
–	68,263	18,430	(1,639)	85,054		Secretariat of the National Security and Intelligence Committee of Parliamentarians	579	3,683	–	–	–
–	–	2,253	2,009	4,262		Senate	105,955	9,123	–	–	80,679
–	103,874	–	11,204	115,078							
–	<b>704,103</b>	<b>59,504</b>	<b>12,583</b>	<b>776,190</b>		<b>Total Ministry</b>	<b>729,372</b>	<b>46,818</b>	–	–	<b>639,950</b>
					<b>21</b>	<b>Privy Council</b>					
34	144,875	72,737	7,507	225,153		Privy Council Office	202,941	22,206	–	6	154,241
						Canadian Intergovernmental Conference Secretariat	5,374	801	–	–	5,242
						Canadian Transportation Accident Investigation and Safety Board	32,409	1,435	–	22	29,993
11	29,416	1,846	2,593	33,866		Office of the Chief Electoral Officer	131,486	398	–	–	102,432
–	112,208	–	19,676	131,884		Office of the Commissioner of Official Languages	21,048	1,144	–	4	20,434
–	20,730	–	1,466	22,196		Security Intelligence Review Committee	6,174	759	–	–	4,475
–	5,021	2,000	(88)	6,933							
<b>45</b>	<b>318,175</b>	<b>76,583</b>	<b>31,404</b>	<b>426,207</b>		<b>Total Ministry</b>	<b>399,432</b>	<b>26,743</b>	–	<b>32</b>	<b>316,817</b>
					<b>22</b>	<b>Public Safety and Emergency Preparedness</b>					
						Department of Public Safety and Emergency Preparedness	959,072	147,919	–	20	1,197,612
–	1,052,594	87,690	(33,273)	1,107,011		Canada Border Services Agency	1,768,435	226,364	–	219,539	1,698,951
209,487	1,761,696	251,854	(8,699)	2,214,338		Canadian Security Intelligence Service	586,999	25,539	–	380	589,416
484	577,092	8,137	27,205	612,918		Civilian Review and Complaints Commission for the Royal Canadian Mounted Police	9,022	1,484	–	–	9,036
–	9,936	–	570	10,506		Correctional Service of Canada	2,628,112	107,679	–	12,077	2,362,804
8,256	2,400,709	139,935	198,968	2,747,868		Office of the Correctional Investigator of Canada	4,850	87	–	–	4,694
–	4,615	–	322	4,937		Parole Board of Canada	47,730	2,256	–	–	46,825
–	46,264	–	3,722	49,986		Royal Canadian Mounted Police	3,210,984	377,245	–	4,990	3,017,626
6,947	2,882,559	387,338	316,375	3,593,219		Royal Canadian Mounted Police External Review Committee	1,576	280	–	–	1,524
–	946	927	(17)	1,856							
<b>225,174</b>	<b>8,736,411</b>	<b>875,881</b>	<b>505,173</b>	<b>10,342,639</b>		<b>Total Ministry</b>	<b>9,216,780</b>	<b>888,853</b>	–	<b>237,006</b>	<b>8,928,488</b>
					<b>23</b>	<b>Public Services and Procurement</b>					
413,413	3,694,082	202,570	158,907	4,468,972		Department of Public Works and Government Services	3,660,908	406,652	–	401,412	3,205,427
–	22,210	–	–	22,210		Canada Post Corporation	22,210	–	–	–	22,210
–	83,511	–	5,877	89,388		Public Service Commission	85,669	3,719	–	–	75,823
–	1,725,545	35,510	168,059	1,929,114		Shared Services Canada	1,797,913	131,201	–	–	1,681,370
<b>413,413</b>	<b>5,525,348</b>	<b>238,080</b>	<b>332,843</b>	<b>6,509,684</b>		<b>Total Ministry</b>	<b>5,566,700</b>	<b>541,572</b>	–	<b>401,412</b>	<b>4,984,830</b>

Table 5

## Source and disposition of budgetary authorities by ministry—concluded

(in thousands of dollars)

Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities						
Available from previous years	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Adjustments, warrants and transfers	Total available for use	Section	Department or agency	Used in the current year	Lapsed	Overexpended	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
24 Transport											
3,015	1,302,833	129,399	49,455	1,484,702		Department of Transport	1,205,721	278,801	–	180	1,191,159
–	584,584	176,100	–	760,684		Canadian Air Transport Security Authority	723,429	37,255	–	–	725,304
–	30,914	–	2,794	33,708		Canadian Transportation Agency	29,148	4,560	–	–	26,948
–	76,545	137,189	–	213,734		Marine Atlantic Inc.	146,683	67,051	–	–	98,967
–	22,885	–	699	23,584		The Federal Bridge Corporation Limited	20,048	3,536	–	–	41,782
–	221,005	235,398	–	456,403		VIA Rail Canada Inc.	357,536	98,867	–	–	348,387
3,015	2,238,766	678,086	52,948	2,972,815		Total Ministry	2,482,565	490,070	–	180	2,432,547
25 Treasury Board											
8	6,541,861	2,511,485	(4,054,472)	4,998,882		Treasury Board Secretariat	3,806,902	1,191,979	–	1	3,064,209
7,942	77,578	–	6,869	92,389		Canada School of Public Service	76,290	6,354	–	9,745	82,784
–	4,425	400	151	4,976		Office of the Commissioner of Lobbying	4,772	204	–	–	4,536
–	5,441	–	270	5,711		Office of the Public Sector Integrity Commissioner	4,950	761	–	–	4,324
7,950	6,629,305	2,511,885	(4,047,182)	5,101,958		Total Ministry	3,892,914	1,199,298	–	9,746	3,155,853
26 Veterans Affairs											
–	4,691,400	203,386	27,751	4,922,537		Department of Veterans Affairs	4,773,891	148,646	–	–	3,770,809
–	10,791	–	429	11,220		Veterans Review and Appeal Board	10,852	368	–	–	10,235
–	4,702,191	203,386	28,180	4,933,757		Total Ministry	4,784,743	149,014	–	–	3,781,044
2,912,650	257,917,635	12,346,127	2,067,729	275,244,141		Total Government	261,403,109	10,684,691	–	3,156,341	245,954,583

Note: If no amount is shown, either it is less than \$500 or no amount was reported.

**Table 6**

**Source and disposition of non-budgetary authorities by ministry**

Table 6 presents the source and disposition of non-budgetary authorities by ministry. The level of details provided for the source and disposition of authorities is explained in the Introduction to this volume. In addition, detailed information is provided in the “Ministry Summary” statement in each ministerial section of this volume.

(in thousands of dollars)

Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities						
Available from previous years	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Adjustments, warrants and transfers	Total available for use	Section	Department or agency	Used in the current year	Lapsed	Overexpended	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
207,675	–	–	–	207,675	2	Agriculture and Agri-Food					
41,617,022	–	–	1,843,109	43,460,131		Canadian Dairy Commission	3,342	–	–	204,333	42,135
						Farm Credit Canada	–	–	–	43,460,131	–
41,824,697	–	–	1,843,109	43,667,806		Total Ministry	3,342	–	–	43,664,464	42,135
–	358,763	210,484	617,561	1,186,808	5	Families, Children and Social Development					
–	(644,790)	625,000	–	(19,790)		Department of Employment and Social Development	1,186,808	–	–	–	640,872
						Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation	(1,076,543)	1,056,753	–	–	(770,376)
–	(286,027)	835,484	617,561	1,167,018		Total Ministry	110,265	1,056,753	–	–	(129,504)
–	–	53,400	42,955,032	43,008,432	6	Finance					
15,000,000	–	–	–	15,000,000		Department of Finance	43,008,432	–	–	–	52,023,329
75,000	–	–	–	75,000		Canada Deposit Insurance Corporation	–	–	–	15,000,000	–
						Royal Canadian Mint	–	–	–	75,000	–
15,075,000	–	53,400	42,955,032	58,083,432		Total Ministry	43,008,432	–	–	15,075,000	52,023,329
50,000	–	–	–	50,000	7	Fisheries, Oceans and the Canadian Coast Guard					
						Freshwater Fish Marketing Corporation	–	–	–	50,000	–
50,000	–	–	–	50,000		Total Ministry	–	–	–	50,000	–
89,957,109	39,860	600	2,653,366	92,650,935	8	Global Affairs					
10,000	–	–	–	10,000		Department of Foreign Affairs, Trade and Development	40,842	–	–	92,610,093	8,154
16,993,093	–	–	(525,585)	16,467,508		Canadian Commercial Corporation	–	–	–	10,000	–
						Export Development Canada (Canada Account)	(1,879,593)	–	–	18,347,101	(78,103)
106,960,202	39,860	600	2,127,781	109,128,443		Total Ministry	(1,838,751)	–	–	110,967,194	(69,949)
61,551	–	–	16,600	78,151	10	Immigration, Refugees and Citizenship					
						Department of Citizenship and Immigration	13,178	–	–	64,973	1,894
61,551	–	–	16,600	78,151		Total Ministry	13,178	–	–	64,973	1,894

Table 6

## Source and disposition of non-budgetary authorities by ministry—concluded

(in thousands of dollars)

Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities						
Available from previous years	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Adjustments, warrants and transfers	Total available for use	Section	Department or agency	Used in the current year	Lapsed	Overexpended	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
60,374	25,903	30,400	(48,517)	68,160	<b>11</b>	<b>Indigenous and Northern Affairs</b>					
						Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development	44,040	12,263	–	11,857	38,322
<b>60,374</b>	<b>25,903</b>	<b>30,400</b>	<b>(48,517)</b>	<b>68,160</b>		<b>Total Ministry</b>	<b>44,040</b>	<b>12,263</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>11,857</b>	<b>38,322</b>
–	–	–	48,517	48,517	<b>12</b>	<b>Indigenous Services</b>					
						Department of Indigenous Services Canada	–	–	–	48,517	–
<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>48,517</b>	<b>48,517</b>		<b>Total Ministry</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>48,517</b>	<b>–</b>
1,950	800	–	–	2,750	<b>14</b>	<b>Innovation, Science and Economic Development</b>					
						Department of Industry	–	800	–	1,950	–
<b>1,950</b>	<b>800</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>2,750</b>		<b>Total Ministry</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>800</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>1,950</b>	<b>–</b>
71,881	–	–	–	71,881	<b>16</b>	<b>National Defence</b>					
						Department of National Defence	(5,180)	–	–	77,061	9,262
<b>71,881</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>71,881</b>		<b>Total Ministry</b>	<b>(5,180)</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>77,061</b>	<b>9,262</b>
45	–	–	–	45	<b>22</b>	<b>Public Safety and Emergency Preparedness</b>					
						Correctional Service of Canada	1	–	–	44	1
<b>45</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>45</b>		<b>Total Ministry</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>44</b>	<b>1</b>
72,031	–	14,000	–	86,031	<b>23</b>	<b>Public Services and Procurement</b>					
500,000	–	–	–	500,000		Department of Public Works and Government Services	(2,623)	–	–	88,654	(2,143)
						Canada Post Corporation	–	–	–	500,000	–
<b>572,031</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>14,000</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>586,031</b>		<b>Total Ministry</b>	<b>(2,623)</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>588,654</b>	<b>(2,143)</b>
604,998	–	–	–	604,998	<b>26</b>	<b>Veterans Affairs</b>					
						Department of Veterans Affairs	–	–	–	604,998	–
<b>604,998</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>604,998</b>		<b>Total Ministry</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>604,998</b>	<b>–</b>
<b>165,282,729</b>	<b>(219,464)</b>	<b>933,884</b>	<b>47,560,083</b>	<b>213,557,232</b>		<b>Total Government</b>	<b>41,332,704</b>	<b>1,069,816</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>171,154,712</b>	<b>51,913,347</b>

Note: If no amount is shown, either the expenditures were less than \$500 or none were reported.

**Table 7****Source and disposition of authorities by type (voted and statutory)**

Table 7 presents the source and disposition of budgetary and non-budgetary authorities by ministry and by type of authority (voted and statutory). The level of details provided for the source and disposition of authorities is explained in the Introduction to this volume. In addition, detailed information is provided in the “Ministry Summary” statement in each ministerial section of this volume.

The Government submits its spending proposals to Parliament in the annual Estimates. During the year, the Government may request further appropriations. The initial request is called the “Main Estimates” and additional requests are called “Supplementary Estimates”. With these Estimates, the Government requests authority for that part of the proposed spending which is not already provided by other statutes. The amounts making up the total of such proposed spending are authorized in Appropriation Acts and are generally referred to as “annual” or “voted” authorities. The balance of the planned spending is made under authority of other statutes which authorize disbursements for specified purposes, and for such amounts and time periods as are set by those acts. The proposed or estimated uses of most of these “statutory” authorities for the current year are included in the Estimates for information purposes; however, they are not included in appropriation acts because they have already been authorized by Parliament.

Voted authorities, with few exceptions, lapse at the end of the year if not used, while statutory authorities, with few exceptions, are carried forward to future years. Those authorities which extend to subsequent years are referred to as “non-lapsing”.

Budgetary appropriations provide spending authority for those transactions which enter into the calculation of the annual deficit or surplus of the Government. Non-budgetary appropriations provide spending authority for all transactions which result in the acquisition or disposal of loans, investments and advances. Balances of appropriations brought forward from the previous years are available for spending, together with current increases to such authorities.

The totals of these authorities are reduced by the amount of their current year use to determine the balances which lapse, are overexpended or are carried forward to future years, depending upon the type of authority. In cases where the spending of loan repayments is authorized, the non-budgetary spending is reported net of such repayments.

(in thousands of dollars)

Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities						
Available from previous years	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Adjustments, warrants and transfers <sup>1</sup>	Total available for use	Section	Ministry	Used in the current year	Lapsed	Overexpended	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
					2	Agriculture and Agri-Food					
–	954,242	78,129	58,559	1,090,930		Budgetary—Voted	1,020,635	70,295	–	–	1,325,741
140,308	1,305,841	670	(330,793)	1,116,026		Budgetary—Statutory	965,223	184	–	150,619	1,272,369
140,308	2,260,083	78,799	(272,234)	2,206,956			1,985,858	70,479	–	150,619	2,598,110
41,824,697	–	–	1,843,109	43,667,806		Non-budgetary—Statutory	3,342	–	–	43,664,464	42,135
					3	Canadian Heritage					
–	3,760,191	81,482	81,172	3,922,845		Budgetary—Voted	3,862,831	60,014	–	–	3,544,757
4,249	46,563	1,310	(1,163)	50,959		Budgetary—Statutory	45,719	–	–	5,240	45,147
4,249	3,806,754	82,792	80,009	3,973,804			3,908,550	60,014	–	5,240	3,589,904

Table 7

## Source and disposition of authorities by type (voted and statutory)—continued

(in thousands of dollars)

Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities						
Available from previous years	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Adjustments, warrants and transfers <sup>1</sup>	Total available for use	Section	Ministry	Used in the current year	Lapsed	Overexpended	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
4 Environment and Climate Change											
257,559	2,192,055	314,986	99,592	2,864,192		Budgetary—Voted	2,282,013	238,505	—	343,674	1,949,879
18,659	218,216	4,408	20,752	262,035		Budgetary—Statutory	239,649	—	—	22,386	286,370
276,218	2,410,271	319,394	120,344	3,126,227			2,521,662	238,505	—	366,060	2,236,249
5 Families, Children and Social Development											
—	5,162,298	979,019	107,018	6,248,335		Budgetary—Voted	6,057,321	191,014	—	—	5,872,216
3,423	55,004,436	71,112	(461,908)	54,617,063		Budgetary—Statutory	54,613,323	1	—	3,739	53,605,811
3,423	60,166,734	1,050,131	(354,890)	60,865,398			60,670,644	191,015	—	3,739	59,478,027
—	(286,027)	835,484	617,561	1,167,018		Non-budgetary—Statutory	110,265	1,056,753	—	—	(129,504)
6 Finance											
—	204,437	36,265	22,389	263,091		Budgetary—Voted	256,079	7,012	—	—	232,233
138,065	90,218,062	(211,235)	376,452	90,521,344		Budgetary—Statutory	90,384,837	15	—	136,492	88,492,153
138,065	90,422,499	(174,970)	398,841	90,784,435			90,640,916	7,027	—	136,492	88,724,386
—	—	—	—	—		Non-budgetary—Voted	—	—	—	—	—
15,075,000	—	53,400	42,955,032	58,083,432		Non-budgetary—Statutory	43,008,432	—	—	15,075,000	52,023,329
15,075,000	—	53,400	42,955,032	58,083,432			43,008,432	—	—	15,075,000	52,023,329
7 Fisheries, Oceans and the Canadian Coast Guard											
—	2,081,151	418,141	229,489	2,728,781		Budgetary—Voted	2,488,035	240,746	—	—	2,234,714
3,811	119,806	17,219	(5,294)	135,542		Budgetary—Statutory	132,429	—	—	3,113	117,964
3,811	2,200,957	435,360	224,195	2,864,323			2,620,464	240,746	—	3,113	2,352,678
50,000	—	—	—	50,000		Non-budgetary—Voted	—	—	—	50,000	—
8 Global Affairs											
—	5,781,873	875,695	148,485	6,806,053		Budgetary—Voted	6,321,010	485,043	—	—	6,003,244
86,752	369,008	12,695	49,055	517,510		Budgetary—Statutory	453,879	2,058	—	61,573	422,426
86,752	6,150,881	888,390	197,540	7,323,563			6,774,889	487,101	—	61,573	6,425,670
16,340	—	—	—	16,340		Non-budgetary—Voted	2,732	—	—	13,608	5,120
106,943,862	39,860	600	2,127,781	109,112,103		Non-budgetary—Statutory	(1,841,483)	—	—	110,953,586	(75,069)
106,960,202	39,860	600	2,127,781	109,128,443			(1,838,751)	—	—	110,967,194	(69,949)

					<b>9 Health</b>					
–	6,292,344	449,273	(868,489)	5,873,128	Budgetary—Voted	5,579,960	293,168	–	–	6,178,265
13,555	349,069	17,224	29,234	409,082	Budgetary—Statutory	364,113	6	–	44,963	411,545
<b>13,555</b>	<b>6,641,413</b>	<b>466,497</b>	<b>(839,255)</b>	<b>6,282,210</b>		<b>5,944,073</b>	<b>293,174</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>44,963</b>	<b>6,589,810</b>
					<b>10 Immigration, Refugees and Citizenship</b>					
–	1,852,474	371,331	64,248	2,288,053	Budgetary—Voted	2,197,196	90,857	–	–	1,936,148
1,022,561	(78,430)	10,767	155,776	1,110,674	Budgetary—Statutory	(148,255)	10	–	1,258,919	(220,598)
<b>1,022,561</b>	<b>1,774,044</b>	<b>382,098</b>	<b>220,024</b>	<b>3,398,727</b>		<b>2,048,941</b>	<b>90,867</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>1,258,919</b>	<b>1,715,550</b>
<b>61,551</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>16,600</b>	<b>78,151</b>	Non-budgetary—Statutory	<b>13,178</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>64,973</b>	<b>1,894</b>
					<b>11 Indigenous and Northern Affairs</b>					
–	9,924,495	1,179,315	(2,805,147)	8,298,663	Budgetary—Voted	7,891,862	406,801	–	–	8,980,227
34,411	153,890	3,257	(29,644)	161,914	Budgetary—Statutory	159,088	1,575	–	1,251	168,144
<b>34,411</b>	<b>10,078,385</b>	<b>1,182,572</b>	<b>(2,834,791)</b>	<b>8,460,577</b>		<b>8,050,950</b>	<b>408,376</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>1,251</b>	<b>9,148,371</b>
<b>60,374</b>	<b>25,903</b>	<b>30,400</b>	<b>(48,517)</b>	<b>68,160</b>	Non-budgetary—Voted	<b>44,040</b>	<b>12,263</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>11,857</b>	<b>38,322</b>
					<b>12 Indigenous Services</b>					
–	–	291,195	4,091,019	4,382,214	Budgetary—Voted	4,238,320	143,894	–	–	–
–	–	–	82,032	82,032	Budgetary—Statutory	49,479	–	–	32,553	–
<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>291,195</b>	<b>4,173,051</b>	<b>4,464,246</b>		<b>4,287,799</b>	<b>143,894</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>32,553</b>	<b>–</b>
<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>48,517</b>	<b>48,517</b>	Non-budgetary—Voted	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>48,517</b>	<b>–</b>
					<b>13 Infrastructure and Communities</b>					
–	5,803,733	170,737	31,085	6,005,555	Budgetary—Voted	2,617,285	3,388,270	–	–	1,758,100
–	2,078,124	1,220	(1,202)	2,078,142	Budgetary—Statutory	2,078,142	–	–	–	2,077,303
<b>–</b>	<b>7,881,857</b>	<b>171,957</b>	<b>29,883</b>	<b>8,083,697</b>		<b>4,695,427</b>	<b>3,388,270</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>3,835,403</b>
					<b>14 Innovation, Science and Economic Development</b>					
–	7,150,631	403,881	247,122	7,801,634	Budgetary—Voted	7,081,765	719,869	–	–	6,840,785
302,564	495,428	10,493	(1,621)	806,864	Budgetary—Statutory	507,736	16,790	–	282,338	555,563
<b>302,564</b>	<b>7,646,059</b>	<b>414,374</b>	<b>245,501</b>	<b>8,608,498</b>		<b>7,589,501</b>	<b>736,659</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>282,338</b>	<b>7,396,348</b>
<b>1,950</b>	<b>800</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>2,750</b>	Non-budgetary—Voted	<b>–</b>	<b>800</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>1,950</b>	<b>–</b>
					<b>15 Justice</b>					
–	955,959	55,184	70,051	1,081,194	Budgetary—Voted	1,030,860	50,334	–	–	983,219
36	682,018	1,321	(9,304)	674,071	Budgetary—Statutory	674,041	11	–	19	655,465
<b>36</b>	<b>1,637,977</b>	<b>56,505</b>	<b>60,747</b>	<b>1,755,265</b>		<b>1,704,901</b>	<b>50,345</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>19</b>	<b>1,638,684</b>
					<b>16 National Defence</b>					
–	18,041,836	1,790,503	911,202	20,743,541	Budgetary—Voted	20,037,903	705,638	–	–	17,693,304
18,036	1,229,685	79,525	2,171,436	3,498,682	Budgetary—Statutory	3,474,886	1	–	23,795	1,515,820
<b>18,036</b>	<b>19,271,521</b>	<b>1,870,028</b>	<b>3,082,638</b>	<b>24,242,223</b>		<b>23,512,789</b>	<b>705,639</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>23,795</b>	<b>19,209,124</b>
<b>71,881</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>71,881</b>	Non-budgetary—Voted	<b>(5,180)</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>77,061</b>	<b>9,262</b>



Table 7

## Source and disposition of authorities by type (voted and statutory)—concluded

(in thousands of dollars)

Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities						
Available from previous years	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Adjustments, warrants and transfers <sup>1</sup>	Total available for use	Section	Ministry	Used in the current year	Lapsed	Overexpended	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
<b>17 National Revenue</b>											
203,651	3,232,747	64,183	403,934	3,904,515		Budgetary—Voted	3,766,470	12,830	—	125,215	3,453,313
—	930,153	8,061	3,083	941,297		Budgetary—Statutory	941,297	—	—	—	936,635
<b>203,651</b>	<b>4,162,900</b>	<b>72,244</b>	<b>407,017</b>	<b>4,845,812</b>			<b>4,707,767</b>	<b>12,830</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>125,215</b>	<b>4,389,948</b>
<b>18 Natural Resources</b>											
—	1,959,400	113,107	87,149	2,159,656		Budgetary—Voted	1,942,680	216,976	—	—	1,729,469
15,412	568,857	2,249	124,893	711,411		Budgetary—Statutory	699,335	—	—	12,076	634,660
<b>15,412</b>	<b>2,528,257</b>	<b>115,356</b>	<b>212,042</b>	<b>2,871,067</b>			<b>2,642,015</b>	<b>216,976</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>12,076</b>	<b>2,364,129</b>
<b>19 Office of the Governor General's Secretary</b>											
—	19,706	—	1,189	20,895		Budgetary—Voted	20,489	406	—	—	19,834
1	3,038	—	(71)	2,968		Budgetary—Statutory	2,968	—	—	—	2,829
<b>1</b>	<b>22,744</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>1,118</b>	<b>23,863</b>			<b>23,457</b>	<b>406</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>22,663</b>
<b>20 Parliament</b>											
—	499,626	55,737	2,074	557,437		Budgetary—Voted	510,619	46,818	—	—	458,820
—	204,477	3,767	10,509	218,753		Budgetary—Statutory	218,753	—	—	—	181,130
<b>—</b>	<b>704,103</b>	<b>59,504</b>	<b>12,583</b>	<b>776,190</b>			<b>729,372</b>	<b>46,818</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>639,950</b>
<b>21 Privy Council</b>											
—	213,977	74,113	16,695	304,785		Budgetary—Voted	278,042	26,743	—	—	223,755
45	104,198	2,470	14,709	121,422		Budgetary—Statutory	121,390	—	—	32	93,062
<b>45</b>	<b>318,175</b>	<b>76,583</b>	<b>31,404</b>	<b>426,207</b>			<b>399,432</b>	<b>26,743</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>32</b>	<b>316,817</b>
<b>22 Public Safety and Emergency Preparedness</b>											
209,398	7,820,392	813,984	600,682	9,444,456		Budgetary—Voted	8,336,154	888,813	—	219,489	7,825,444
15,776	916,019	61,897	(95,509)	898,183		Budgetary—Statutory	880,626	40	—	17,517	1,103,044
<b>225,174</b>	<b>8,736,411</b>	<b>875,881</b>	<b>505,173</b>	<b>10,342,639</b>			<b>9,216,780</b>	<b>888,853</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>237,006</b>	<b>8,928,488</b>
<b>45</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>45</b>	Non-budgetary—Voted		<b>1</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>44</b>	<b>1</b>

					<b>23 Public Services and Procurement</b>					
–	5,314,294	224,052	348,238	5,886,584	Budgetary—Voted	5,345,160	541,424	–	–	4,813,561
413,413	211,054	14,028	(15,395)	623,100	Budgetary—Statutory	221,540	148	–	401,412	171,269
<b>413,413</b>	<b>5,525,348</b>	<b>238,080</b>	<b>332,843</b>	<b>6,509,684</b>		<b>5,566,700</b>	<b>541,572</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>401,412</b>	<b>4,984,830</b>
1,677	–	14,000	–	15,677	Non-budgetary—Voted	1,029	–	–	14,648	34
570,354	–	–	–	570,354	Non-budgetary—Statutory	(3,652)	–	–	574,006	(2,177)
<b>572,031</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>14,000</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>586,031</b>		<b>(2,623)</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>588,654</b>	<b>(2,143)</b>
					<b>24 Transport</b>					
–	2,004,709	672,071	74,011	2,750,791	Budgetary—Voted	2,260,721	490,070	–	–	2,175,085
3,015	234,057	6,015	(21,063)	222,024	Budgetary—Statutory	221,844	–	–	180	257,462
<b>3,015</b>	<b>2,238,766</b>	<b>678,086</b>	<b>52,948</b>	<b>2,972,815</b>		<b>2,482,565</b>	<b>490,070</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>180</b>	<b>2,432,547</b>
					<b>25 Treasury Board</b>					
–	6,247,077	2,509,690	(4,049,005)	4,707,762	Budgetary—Voted	3,513,768	1,193,994	–	–	2,773,948
7,950	382,228	2,195	1,823	394,196	Budgetary—Statutory	379,146	5,304	–	9,746	381,905
<b>7,950</b>	<b>6,629,305</b>	<b>2,511,885</b>	<b>(4,047,182)</b>	<b>5,101,958</b>		<b>3,892,914</b>	<b>1,199,298</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>9,746</b>	<b>3,155,853</b>
					<b>26 Veterans Affairs</b>					
–	4,669,648	203,132	27,237	4,900,017	Budgetary—Voted	4,751,003	149,014	–	–	3,742,814
–	32,543	254	943	33,740	Budgetary—Statutory	33,740	–	–	–	38,230
<b>–</b>	<b>4,702,191</b>	<b>203,386</b>	<b>28,180</b>	<b>4,933,757</b>		<b>4,784,743</b>	<b>149,014</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>3,781,044</b>
<b>604,998</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>604,998</b>	Non-budgetary—Statutory	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>604,998</b>	<b>–</b>
					<b>Total Government</b>					
670,608	102,139,295	12,225,205	(1)	115,035,107	Budgetary—Voted	103,688,181	10,658,548	–	688,378	92,748,875
2,242,042	155,778,340	120,922	2,067,730	160,209,034	Budgetary—Statutory	157,714,928	26,143	–	2,467,963	153,205,708
<b>2,912,650</b>	<b>257,917,635</b>	<b>12,346,127</b>	<b>2,067,729</b>	<b>275,244,141</b>		<b>261,403,109</b>	<b>10,684,691</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>3,156,341</b>	<b>245,954,583</b>
202,267	26,703	44,400	–	273,370	Non-budgetary—Voted	42,622	13,063	–	217,685	52,739
165,080,462	(246,167)	889,484	47,560,083	213,283,862	Non-budgetary—Statutory	41,290,082	1,056,753	–	170,937,027	51,860,608
<b>165,282,729</b>	<b>(219,464)</b>	<b>933,884</b>	<b>47,560,083</b>	<b>213,557,232</b>		<b>41,332,704</b>	<b>1,069,816</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>171,154,712</b>	<b>51,913,347</b>
872,875	102,165,998	12,269,605	(1)	115,308,477	Voted	103,730,803	10,671,611	–	906,063	92,801,614
167,322,504	155,532,173	1,010,406	49,627,813	373,492,896	Statutory	199,005,010	1,082,896	–	173,404,990	205,066,316
<b>168,195,379</b>	<b>257,698,171</b>	<b>13,280,011</b>	<b>49,627,812</b>	<b>488,801,373</b>	<b>Total Government</b>	<b>302,735,813</b>	<b>11,754,507</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>174,311,053</b>	<b>297,867,930</b>

Note: If no amount is shown, either the expenditures were less than \$500 or none were reported.

<sup>1</sup> These adjustments, warrants and transfers include items such as:

- (a) reserved allotments established to provide payment authority for the overexpenditure of previous year's appropriations which resulted from prior year's payables
- (b) adjustments to items displayed in the Estimates on an informational basis to reflect actual spending and of certain authorities carried forward to reflect authorities available
- (c) adjustments to authorities granted in statutes other than appropriation acts

## Appendix 1

## Authorities granted in current year appropriation acts

Appendix 1 provides the full wording of all authorities (budgetary and non-budgetary) granted in current year's Appropriation Acts, by ministry.

(in dollars)

Section	Vote	Department or agency	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates
2		<b>Agriculture and Agri-Food</b>		
		<b>Department of Agriculture and Agri-Food</b>		
	1	Operating expenditures		
		Authority, as referred to in paragraph 29.1(2)(a) of the <i>Financial Administration Act</i> , to expend in the fiscal year—in order to offset expenditures that it incurs in that fiscal year—revenues that it receives in that fiscal year from:		
		(a) collaborative research agreements and research services;		
		(b) the grazing and breeding activities of the Community Pasture Program;		
		(c) the administration of the AgriStability program; and		
		(d) the provision of internal support services under section 29.2 of that Act.		
		The payment to each member of the Queen's Privy Council for Canada who is a minister without portfolio, or a minister of State who does not preside over a ministry of State, of a salary—paid annually or pro rata for any period less than a year—that does not exceed the salary paid under the <i>Salaries Act</i> , as adjusted under section 67 of the <i>Parliament of Canada Act</i> , to ministers of State who preside over ministries of State	535,624,241	
	1a	Operating expenditures		
		Authority, as referred to in paragraph 29.1(2)(a) of the <i>Financial Administration Act</i> , to expend in the fiscal year—in order to offset expenditures that it incurs in that fiscal year—revenues that it receives in that fiscal year from:		
		(a) collaborative research agreements and research services;		
		(b) the grazing and breeding activities of the Community Pasture Program;		
		(c) the administration of the AgriStability program; and		
		(d) the provision of internal support services under section 29.2 of that Act.		
		The payment to each member of the Queen's Privy Council for Canada who is a minister without portfolio, or a minister of State who does not preside over a ministry of State, of a salary—paid annually or pro rata for any period less than a year—that does not exceed the salary paid under the <i>Salaries Act</i> , as adjusted under section 67 of the <i>Parliament of Canada Act</i> , to ministers of State who preside over ministries of State		6,175,775
	1b	Operating expenditures		
		Authority, as referred to in paragraph 29.1(2)(a) of the <i>Financial Administration Act</i> , to expend in the fiscal year—in order to offset expenditures that it incurs in that fiscal year—revenues that it receives in that fiscal year from:		
		(a) collaborative research agreements and research services;		
		(b) the grazing and breeding activities of the Community Pasture Program;		
		(c) the administration of the AgriStability program; and		
		(d) the provision of internal support services under section 29.2 of that Act.		
		The payment to each member of the Queen's Privy Council for Canada who is a minister without portfolio, or a minister of State who does not preside over a ministry of State, of a salary—paid annually or pro rata for any period less than a year—that does not exceed the salary paid under the <i>Salaries Act</i> , rounded down to the nearest hundred dollars under section 67 of the <i>Parliament of Canada Act</i> , to ministers of State who preside over ministries of State		8,143,482
	5	Capital expenditures	74,339,571	
	5a	Capital expenditures		650,000
	5b	Capital expenditures		2,827,000
	5c	Capital expenditures		1,507,122
	10	The grants listed in any of the Estimates for the fiscal year		
		Contributions	335,932,000	
	10a	The grants listed in any of the Estimates for the fiscal year and contributions		
		Contributions		39,950,000
	10b	The grants listed in any of the Estimates for the fiscal year		
		Contributions		18,875,983

10c	The grants listed in any of the Estimates for the fiscal year Contributions		1
	<b>Canadian Dairy Commission</b>		
1	Program expenditures	3,599,617	
	<b>Canadian Grain Commission</b>		
1	Program expenditures	4,746,362	
	<b>Total Ministry—Budgetary</b>	<b>954,241,791</b>	<b>78,129,363</b>
	<b>Total Ministry—Non-budgetary</b>	—	—
<hr/>			
3	<b>Canadian Heritage</b>		
	<b>Department of Canadian Heritage</b>		
1	Operating expenditures		
	Authority, as referred to in paragraph 29.1(2)(a) of the <i>Financial Administration Act</i> , to expend in the fiscal year—in order to offset expenditures that it incurs in that fiscal year—revenues that it receives in that fiscal year from:		
	(a) the activities of the Canadian Conservation Institute, the Canadian Heritage Information Network and the Canadian Audio-Visual Certification Office;		
	(b) activities undertaken under the Capital Experience Program; and		
	(c) the provision of internal support services under section 29.2 of that Act.		
	The payment to each member of the Queen's Privy Council for Canada who is a minister without portfolio, or a minister of State who does not preside over a ministry of State, of a salary—paid annually or pro rata for any period less than a year—that does not exceed the salary paid under the <i>Salaries Act</i> , as adjusted under section 67 of the <i>Parliament of Canada Act</i> , to ministers of State who preside over ministries of State	208,821,920	
1a	Operating expenditures		
	Authority, as referred to in paragraph 29.1(2)(a) of the <i>Financial Administration Act</i> , to expend in the fiscal year—in order to offset expenditures that it incurs in that fiscal year—revenues that it receives in that fiscal year from:		
	(a) the activities of the Canadian Conservation Institute, the Canadian Heritage Information Network and the Canadian Audio-Visual Certification Office;		
	(b) activities undertaken under the Capital Experience Program; and		
	(c) the provision of internal support services under section 29.2 of that Act.		
	The payment to each member of the Queen's Privy Council for Canada who is a minister without portfolio, or a minister of State who does not preside over a ministry of State, of a salary—paid annually or pro rata for any period less than a year—that does not exceed the salary paid under the <i>Salaries Act</i> , as adjusted under section 67 of the <i>Parliament of Canada Act</i> , to ministers of State who preside over ministries of State		262,951
1b	Operating expenditures		
	Authority, as referred to in paragraph 29.1(2)(a) of the <i>Financial Administration Act</i> , to expend in the fiscal year—in order to offset expenditures that it incurs in that fiscal year—revenues that it receives in that fiscal year from:		
	(a) the activities of the Canadian Conservation Institute, the Canadian Heritage Information Network and the Canadian Audio-Visual Certification Office;		
	(b) activities undertaken under the Capital Experience Program; and		
	(c) the provision of internal support services under section 29.2 of that Act.		
	The payment to each member of the Queen's Privy Council for Canada who is a minister without portfolio, or a minister of State who does not preside over a ministry of State, of a salary—paid annually or pro rata for any period less than a year—that does not exceed the salary paid under the <i>Salaries Act</i> , rounded down to the nearest hundred dollars under section 67 of the <i>Parliament of Canada Act</i> , to ministers of State who preside over ministries of State		9,432,260
1c	Operating expenditures		
	Authority, as referred to in paragraph 29.1(2)(a) of the <i>Financial Administration Act</i> , to expend in the fiscal year—in order to offset expenditures that it incurs in that fiscal year—revenues that it receives in that fiscal year from:		
	(a) the activities of the Canadian Conservation Institute, the Canadian Heritage Information Network and the Canadian Audio-Visual Certification Office;		
	(b) activities undertaken under the Capital Experience Program; and		
	(c) the provision of internal support services under section 29.2 of that Act.		
	The payment to each member of the Queen's Privy Council for Canada who is a minister without portfolio, or a minister of State who does not preside over a ministry of State, of a salary—paid annually or pro rata for any period less than a year—that does not exceed the salary paid under the <i>Salaries Act</i> , rounded down to the nearest hundred dollars under section 67 of the <i>Parliament of Canada Act</i> , to ministers of State who preside over ministries of State		3,819,942

## Appendix 1

## Authorities granted in current year appropriation acts—continued

(in dollars)

Section	Vote	Department or agency	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates
	5	The grants listed in any of the Estimates for the fiscal year		
		Contributions	1,210,058,005	
	5a	The grants listed in any of the Estimates for the fiscal year		
		Contributions		6,577,100
	5b	The grants listed in any of the Estimates for the fiscal year		
		Contributions		24,896,194
	5c	The grants listed in any of the Estimates for the fiscal year		
		Contributions		23,910,208
		<b>Canada Council for the Arts</b>		
	1	Payments to the Council to be used for the furtherance of the objects set out in section 8 of the <i>Canada Council for the Arts Act</i>	257,347,387	
	1b	Payments to the Council to be used for the furtherance of the objects set out in section 8 of the <i>Canada Council for the Arts Act</i>		1
	1c	Payments to the Council to be used for the furtherance of the objects set out in section 8 of the <i>Canada Council for the Arts Act</i>		1
		<b>Canadian Broadcasting Corporation</b>		
	1	Payments to the Corporation for operating expenditures	1,076,202,798	
	5	Payments to the Corporation for working capital	4,000,000	
	10	Payments to the Corporation for capital expenditures	107,821,000	
		<b>Canadian Museum for Human Rights</b>		
	1	Payments to the Museum for operating and capital expenditures	24,865,000	
		<b>Canadian Museum of History</b>		
	1	Payments to the Museum for operating and capital expenditures	71,600,477	
	1b	Payments to the Museum for operating and capital expenditures		464,000
	1c	Payments to the Museum for operating and capital expenditures		1
		<b>Canadian Museum of Immigration at Pier 21</b>		
	1	Payments to the Museum for operating and capital expenditures	7,820,000	
		<b>Canadian Museum of Nature</b>		
	1	Payments to the Museum for operating and capital expenditures	32,515,112	
		<b>Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission</b>		
	1	Program expenditures		
		Authority, as referred to in paragraph 29.1(2)(a) of the <i>Financial Administration Act</i> , to expend in the fiscal year—in order to offset expenditures that it incurs in that fiscal year—revenues that it receives in that fiscal year under the <i>Telecommunications Fees Regulations</i> , 2010, the <i>Broadcasting Licence Fee Regulation</i> , 1997 and the <i>Unsolicited Telecommunications Fees Regulations</i> , and other revenues that it receives in that fiscal year from activities related to the conduct of its operations, up to amounts approved by the Treasury Board	5,040,595	
		<b>Library and Archives of Canada</b>		
	1	Operating expenditures		
		The grants listed in any of the Estimates for the fiscal year		
		Contributions		
		Authority, as referred to in paragraph 29.1(2)(a) of the <i>Financial Administration Act</i> , to expend in the fiscal year—in order to offset related expenditures that it incurs in that fiscal year—revenues that it receives in that fiscal year from providing access to the collection and from the reproduction of materials from the collection	92,746,852	

1b	Operating expenditures The grants listed in any of the Estimates for the fiscal year Contributions Authority, as referred to in paragraph 29.1(2)(a) of the <i>Financial Administration Act</i> , to expend in the fiscal year—in order to offset related expenditures that it incurs in that fiscal year—revenues that it receives in that fiscal year from providing access to the collection and from the reproduction of materials from the collection		1,579,884
1c	Operating expenditures The grants listed in any of the Estimates for the fiscal year Contributions Authority, as referred to in paragraph 29.1(2)(a) of the <i>Financial Administration Act</i> , to expend in the fiscal year—in order to offset related expenditures that it incurs in that fiscal year—revenues that it receives in that fiscal year from providing access to the collection and from the reproduction of materials from the collection		2,333,908
5	Capital expenditures	12,153,065	
	<b>National Arts Centre Corporation</b>		
1	Payments to the Corporation for operating expenditures	140,034,681	
	<b>National Capital Commission</b>		
1	Payments to the Commission for operating expenditures	67,590,380	
5	Payments to the Commission for capital expenditures	24,304,870	
5b	Payments to the Commission for capital expenditures		590,000
	<b>National Film Board</b>		
1	Program expenditures	74,375,345	
1b	Program expenditures		1,868,601
	<b>National Gallery of Canada</b>		
1	Payments to the Gallery for operating and capital expenditures	46,203,410	
5	Payments to the Gallery for the acquisition of objects for the collection and related costs	8,000,000	
	<b>National Museum of Science and Technology</b>		
1	Payments to the Museum for operating and capital expenditures	144,527,796	
1b	Payments to the Museum for operating and capital expenditures		1
	<b>Office of the Co-ordinator, Status of Women</b>		
1	Operating expenditures The payment to each member of the Queen's Privy Council for Canada who is a minister without portfolio, or a minister of State who does not preside over a ministry of State, of a salary—paid annually or pro rata for any period less than a year—that does not exceed the salary paid under the <i>Salaries Act</i> , as adjusted under section 67 of the <i>Parliament of Canada Act</i> , to ministers of State who preside over ministries of State	15,608,148	
1b	Operating expenditures The payment to each member of the Queen's Privy Council for Canada who is a minister without portfolio, or a minister of State who does not preside over a ministry of State, of a salary—paid annually or pro rata for any period less than a year—that does not exceed the salary paid under the <i>Salaries Act</i> , rounded down to the nearest hundred dollars under section 67 of the <i>Parliament of Canada Act</i> , to ministers of State who preside over ministries of State		2,997,343
1c	Operating expenditures The payment to each member of the Queen's Privy Council for Canada who is a minister without portfolio, or a minister of State who does not preside over a ministry of State, of a salary—paid annually or pro rata for any period less than a year—that does not exceed the salary paid under the <i>Salaries Act</i> , rounded down to the nearest hundred dollars under section 67 of the <i>Parliament of Canada Act</i> , to ministers of State who preside over ministries of State		2,749,083
5	The grants listed in any of the Estimates for the fiscal year Contributions	20,580,000	
	<b>Telefilm Canada</b>		
1	Payments to the Corporation to be used for the purposes set out in the <i>Telefilm Canada Act</i>	100,453,551	
1b	Payments to the Corporation to be used for the purposes set out in the <i>Telefilm Canada Act</i>		1

## Appendix 1

## Authorities granted in current year appropriation acts—continued

(in dollars)

Section	Vote	Department or agency	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates
		<b>The National Battlefields Commission</b>		
	1	Program expenditures	7,520,761	
		<b>Total Ministry—Budgetary</b>	<b>3,760,191,153</b>	<b>81,481,479</b>
		<b>Total Ministry—Non-budgetary</b>	—	—
<b>4</b>		<b>Environment and Climate Change</b>		
		<b>Department of the Environment</b>		
	1	Operating expenditures		
		Authority for the Minister of the Environment to engage consultants as required by different Boards at the remuneration that those Boards determine		
		Authority, as referred to in paragraph 29.1(2)(a) of the <i>Financial Administration Act</i> , to expend in the fiscal year—in order to offset related expenditures that it incurs in that fiscal year—revenues that it receives in that fiscal year from the provision of internal support services under section 29.2 of that Act and from the provision of services or the sale of information products arising from the operations of the department funded from this Vote, including:		
		(a) research, analysis and scientific services;		
		(b) hydrometric surveys;		
		(c) regulatory services;		
		(d) monitoring services, including monitoring services with respect to the oil sands;		
		(e) entry fees;		
		(f) permits; and		
		(g) real property services.		
		The payment to each member of the Queen's Privy Council for Canada who is a minister without portfolio, or a minister of State who does not preside over a ministry of State, of a salary—paid annually or pro rata for any period less than a year—that does not exceed the salary paid under the <i>Salaries Act</i> , as adjusted under section 67 of the <i>Parliament of Canada Act</i> , to ministers of State who preside over ministries of State	700,976,667	
	1a	Operating expenditures		
		Authority for the Minister of the Environment to engage consultants as required by different Boards at the remuneration that those Boards determine		
		Authority, as referred to in paragraph 29.1(2)(a) of the <i>Financial Administration Act</i> , to expend in the fiscal year—in order to offset related expenditures that it incurs in that fiscal year—revenues that it receives in that fiscal year from the provision of internal support services under section 29.2 of that Act and from the provision of services or the sale of information products arising from the operations of the department funded from this Vote, including:		
		(a) research, analysis and scientific services;		
		(b) hydrometric surveys;		
		(c) regulatory services;		
		(d) monitoring services, including monitoring services with respect to the oil sands;		
		(e) entry fees;		
		(f) permits; and		
		(g) real property services.		
		The payment to each member of the Queen's Privy Council for Canada who is a minister without portfolio, or a minister of State who does not preside over a ministry of State, of a salary—paid annually or pro rata for any period less than a year—that does not exceed the salary paid under the <i>Salaries Act</i> , as adjusted under section 67 of the <i>Parliament of Canada Act</i> , to ministers of State who preside over ministries of State		11,484,108
	1b	Operating expenditures		
		Authority for the Minister of the Environment to engage consultants as required by different Boards at the remuneration that those Boards determine		
		Authority, as referred to in paragraph 29.1(2)(a) of the <i>Financial Administration Act</i> , to expend in the fiscal year—in order to offset related expenditures that it incurs in that fiscal year—revenues that it receives in that fiscal year from the provision of internal support services under section 29.2 of that Act and from the provision of services or the sale of information products arising from the operations of the department funded from this Vote, including:		
		(a) research, analysis and scientific services;		

	(b) hydrometric surveys;	
	(c) regulatory services;	
	(d) monitoring services, including monitoring services with respect to the oil sands;	
	(e) entry fees;	
	(f) permits; and	
	(g) real property services.	
	The payment to each member of the Queen's Privy Council for Canada who is a minister without portfolio, or a minister of State who does not preside over a ministry of State, of a salary—paid annually or pro rata for any period less than a year—that does not exceed the salary paid under the <i>Salaries Act</i> , rounded down to the nearest hundred dollars under section 67 of the <i>Parliament of Canada Act</i> , to ministers of State who preside over ministries of State	21,620,322
1c	Operating expenditures	
	Authority for the Minister of the Environment to engage consultants as required by different Boards at the remuneration that those Boards determine	
	Authority, as referred to in paragraph 29.1(2)(a) of the <i>Financial Administration Act</i> , to expend in the fiscal year—in order to offset related expenditures that it incurs in that fiscal year—revenues that it receives in that fiscal year from the provision of internal support services under section 29.2 of that Act and from the provision of services or the sale of information products arising from the operations of the department funded from this Vote, including:	
	(a) research, analysis and scientific services;	
	(b) hydrometric surveys;	
	(c) regulatory services;	
	(d) monitoring services, including monitoring services with respect to the oil sands;	
	(e) entry fees;	
	(f) permits; and	
	(g) real property services.	
	The payment to each member of the Queen's Privy Council for Canada who is a minister without portfolio, or a minister of State who does not preside over a ministry of State, of a salary—paid annually or pro rata for any period less than a year—that does not exceed the salary paid under the <i>Salaries Act</i> , rounded down to the nearest hundred dollars under section 67 of the <i>Parliament of Canada Act</i> , to ministers of State who preside over ministries of State	19,632,704
5	Capital expenditures	
	Authority to make payments to provinces or municipalities as contributions towards construction done by those bodies	
	Authority to make recoverable advances not exceeding the amount of the shares of provincial and outside agencies of the cost of joint projects including expenditures on other than federal property	82,361,087
5a	Capital expenditures	
	Authority to make payments to provinces or municipalities as contributions towards construction done by those bodies	
	Authority to make recoverable advances not exceeding the amount of the shares of provincial and outside agencies of the cost of joint projects including expenditures on other than federal property	250,000
5b	Capital expenditures	
	Authority to make payments to provinces or municipalities as contributions towards construction done by those bodies	
	Authority to make recoverable advances not exceeding the amount of the shares of provincial and outside agencies of the cost of joint projects including expenditures on other than federal property	332,000
10	The grants listed in any of the Estimates for the fiscal year	
	Contributions, including ones to developing countries by way of the Multilateral Fund for the Implementation of the Montreal Protocol taking the form of monetary payments or the provision of goods, equipment or services	119,485,748
10a	The grants listed in any of the Estimates for the fiscal year	
	Contributions, including ones to developing countries by way of the Multilateral Fund for the Implementation of the Montreal Protocol taking the form of monetary payments or the provision of goods, equipment or services	11,140,000
10b	The grants listed in any of the Estimates for the fiscal year	
	Contributions, including ones to developing countries by way of the Multilateral Fund for the Implementation of the Montreal Protocol taking the form of monetary payments or the provision of goods, equipment or services	1,432,500
10c	The grants listed in any of the Estimates for the fiscal year	
	Contributions, including ones to developing countries by way of the Multilateral Fund for the Implementation of the Montreal Protocol taking the form of monetary payments or the provision of goods, equipment or services	177,500,000



## Appendix 1

## Authorities granted in current year appropriation acts—continued

(in dollars)

Section	Vote	Department or agency	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates
		<b>Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency</b>		
	1	Program expenditures		
		Contributions		
		Authority, as referred to in paragraph 29.1(2)(a) of the <i>Financial Administration Act</i> , to expend in the fiscal year—in order to offset expenditures that it incurs in that fiscal year—revenues that it receives in that fiscal year from:		
		(a) the conduct of environmental assessments by a review panel;		
		(b) the provision of training; and		
		(c) the provision of internal support services under section 29.2 of that Act.	30,640,824	
	1b	Program expenditures		
		Contributions		
		Authority, as referred to in paragraph 29.1(2)(a) of the <i>Financial Administration Act</i> , to expend in the fiscal year—in order to offset expenditures that it incurs in that fiscal year—revenues that it receives in that fiscal year from:		
		(a) the conduct of environmental assessments by a review panel;		
		(b) the provision of training; and		
		(c) the provision of internal support services under section 29.2 of that Act.		1,631,948
	1c	Program expenditures		
		Contributions		
		Authority, as referred to in paragraph 29.1(2)(a) of the <i>Financial Administration Act</i> , to expend in the fiscal year—in order to offset expenditures that it incurs in that fiscal year—revenues that it receives in that fiscal year from:		
		(a) the conduct of environmental assessments by a review panel;		
		(b) the provision of training; and		
		(c) the provision of internal support services under section 29.2 of that Act.		1
		Parks Canada Agency <sup>1</sup>		
	1	Program expenditures		
		Capital expenditures		
		The grants listed in any of the Estimates for the fiscal year		
		Contributions, including:		
		(a) expenditures on other than federal property; and		
		(b) payments to provinces and municipalities as contributions towards the cost of undertakings carried out by those bodies.	1,258,090,149	
	1a	Program expenditures		
		Capital expenditures		
		The grants listed in any of the Estimates for the fiscal year		
		Contributions, including:		
		(a) expenditures on other than federal property; and		
		(b) payments to provinces and municipalities as contributions towards the cost of undertakings carried out by those bodies.		38,364,509
	1b	Program expenditures		
		Capital expenditures		
		The grants listed in any of the Estimates for the fiscal year		
		Contributions, including:		
		(a) expenditures on other than federal property; and		
		(b) payments to provinces and municipalities as contributions towards the cost of undertaking carried out by those bodies		4,211,245

1c	Program expenditures Capital expenditures The grants listed in any of the Estimates for the fiscal year Contributions, including: (a) expenditures on other than federal property; and (b) payments to provinces and municipalities as contributions towards the cost of undertaking carried out by those bodies		27,386,302
5	Amounts credited to the New Parks and Historic Sites Account for the purposes specified in subsection 21(3) of the <i>Parks Canada Agency Act</i>	500,000	
<b>Total Ministry—Budgetary</b>		<b>2,192,054,475</b>	<b>314,985,639</b>
<b>Total Ministry—Non-budgetary</b>		<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>
<hr/>			
<b>5</b>	<b>Families, Children and Social Development</b>		
	<b>Department of Employment and Social Development</b>		
1	Operating expenditures Authority to make recoverable expenditures in relation to the application of the <i>Canada Pension Plan</i> and the <i>Employment Insurance Act</i> Authority, as referred to in paragraph 29.1(2)(a) of the <i>Financial Administration Act</i> , to expend in the fiscal year—in order to offset related expenditures that it incurs in that fiscal year—revenues that it receives in that fiscal year from: (a) the provision of Public Access Programs Sector services; (b) the provision of services to assist provinces in the administration of provincial programs funded under Labour Market Development Agreements; (c) the provision of services on behalf of other federal government departments; (d) the provision of internal support services under section 29.2 of that Act; (e) any amount charged to a Crown corporation under paragraph 14(b) of the <i>Government Employees Compensation Act</i> in relation to the litigation costs for subrogated claims for Crown corporations; and (f) the portion of the <i>Government Employees Compensation Act</i> departmental or agency subrogated claim settlements related to litigation costs. The payment to each member of the Queen's Privy Council for Canada who is a minister without portfolio, or a minister of State who does not preside over a ministry of State, of a salary—paid annually or pro rata for any period less than a year—that does not exceed the salary paid under the <i>Salaries Act</i> , as adjusted under section 67 of the <i>Parliament of Canada Act</i> , to ministers of State who preside over ministries of State	576,846,158	
1a	Operating expenditures Authority to make recoverable expenditures in relation to the application of the <i>Canada Pension Plan</i> and the <i>Employment Insurance Act</i> Authority, as referred to in paragraph 29.1(2)(a) of the <i>Financial Administration Act</i> , to expend in the fiscal year—in order to offset related expenditures that it incurs in that fiscal year—revenues that it receives in that fiscal year from: (a) the provision of Public Access Programs Sector services; (b) the provision of services to assist provinces in the administration of provincial programs funded under Labour Market Development Agreements; (c) the provision of services on behalf of other federal government departments; (d) the provision of internal support services under section 29.2 of that Act; (e) any amount charged to a Crown corporation under paragraph 14(b) of the <i>Government Employees Compensation Act</i> in relation to the litigation costs for subrogated claims for Crown corporations; and (f) the portion of the <i>Government Employees Compensation Act</i> departmental or agency subrogated claim settlements related to litigation costs. The payment to each member of the Queen's Privy Council for Canada who is a minister without portfolio, or a minister of State who does not preside over a ministry of State, of a salary—paid annually or pro rata for any period less than a year—that does not exceed the salary paid under the <i>Salaries Act</i> , as adjusted under section 67 of the <i>Parliament of Canada Act</i> , to ministers of State who preside over ministries of State		4,197,739
1b	Operating expenditures Authority to make recoverable expenditures in relation to the application of the <i>Canada Pension Plan</i> and the <i>Employment Insurance Act</i> Authority, as referred to in paragraph 29.1(2)(a) of the <i>Financial Administration Act</i> , to expend in the fiscal year—in order to offset related expenditures that it incurs in that fiscal year—revenues that it receives in that fiscal year from: (a) the provision of Public Access Programs Sector services; (b) the provision of services to assist provinces in the administration of provincial programs funded under Labour Market Development Agreements; (c) the provision of services on behalf of other federal government departments; (d) the provision of internal support services under section 29.2 of that Act; (e) any amount charged to a Crown corporation under paragraph 14(b) of the <i>Government Employees Compensation Act</i> in relation to the litigation costs for subrogated claims for Crown corporations; and		

## Appendix 1

## Authorities granted in current year appropriation acts—continued

(in dollars)

Section	Vote	Department or agency	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates
		(f) the portion of the <i>Government Employees Compensation Act</i> departmental or agency subrogated claim settlements related to litigation costs.		
		The payment to each member of the Queen's Privy Council for Canada who is a minister without portfolio, or a minister of State who does not preside over a ministry of State, of a salary—paid annually or pro rata for any period less than a year—that does not exceed the salary paid under the <i>Salaries Act</i> , rounded down to the nearest hundred dollars under section 67 of the <i>Parliament of Canada Act</i> , to ministers of State who preside over ministries of State		93,213,096
5		The grants listed in any of the Estimates for the fiscal year		
		Contributions	1,846,494,791	
5a		The grants listed in any of the Estimates for the fiscal year		
		Contributions		580,429,054
5b		The grants listed in any of the Estimates for the fiscal year		
		Contributions		31,828,075
5c		The grants listed in any of the Estimates for the fiscal year		
		Contributions		25,000,000
7c		The writing off, as referred to in subsection 25(2) of the <i>Financial Administration Act</i> , of 34,240 debts due to Her Majesty in right of Canada amounting to \$203,470,823 related to student loans made under the <i>Canada Student Financial Assistance Act</i>		203,470,823
		<b>Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation</b>		
1		Payments to reimburse the Corporation for the amounts of loans forgiven, grants, contributions and expenditures made, and losses, costs and expenses incurred:		
		(a) under the <i>National Housing Act</i> ; or		
		(b) in the course of the exercise of powers or the carrying out of duties or functions conferred on the Corporation under any other Act of Parliament, in accordance with the Corporation's authority under the <i>Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation Act</i> .	2,735,001,048	
1a		Payments to reimburse the Corporation for the amounts of loans forgiven, grants, contributions and expenditures made, and losses, costs and expenses incurred:		
		(a) under the <i>National Housing Act</i> ; or		
		(b) in the course of the exercise of powers or the carrying out of duties or functions conferred on the Corporation under any other Act of Parliament, in accordance with the Corporation's authority under the <i>Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation Act</i> .		40,880,175
1b		Payments to reimburse the Corporation for the amounts of loans forgiven, grants, contributions and expenditures made, and losses, costs and expenses incurred:		
		(a) under the <i>National Housing Act</i> ; or		
		(b) in the course of the exercise of powers or the carrying out of duties or functions conferred on the Corporation under any other Act of Parliament in accordance with the Corporation's authority under the <i>Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation Act</i> .		1
1c		Payments to reimburse the Corporation for the amounts of loans forgiven, grants, contributions and expenditures made, and losses, costs and expenses incurred:		
		(a) under the <i>National Housing Act</i> ; or		
		(b) in the course of the exercise of powers or the carrying out of duties or functions conferred on the Corporation under any other Act of Parliament in accordance with the Corporation's authority under the <i>Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation Act</i> .		1
		<b>Canadian Centre for Occupational Health and Safety</b>		
1		Program expenditures	3,956,267	
		<b>Total Ministry—Budgetary</b>	<b>5,162,298,264</b>	<b>979,018,964</b>
		<b>Total Ministry—Non-budgetary</b>	—	—
6		<b>Finance</b>		
		<b>Department of Finance</b>		
	1	Program expenditures		
		Contributions		

	Authority, as referred to in paragraph 29.1(2)(a) of the <i>Financial Administration Act</i> , to expend in the fiscal year—in order to offset related expenditures that it incurs in that fiscal year—revenues that it receives in that fiscal year from the provision of internal support services under section 29.2 of that Act		
	The payment to each member of the Queen's Privy Council for Canada who is a minister without portfolio, or a minister of State who does not preside over a ministry of State, of a salary—paid annually or pro rata for any period less than a year—that does not exceed the salary paid under the <i>Salaries Act</i> , as adjusted under section 67 of the <i>Parliament of Canada Act</i> , to ministers of State who preside over ministries of State	89,280,597	
1b	Program expenditures		
	The grants listed in any of the Estimates for the fiscal year		
	Contributions		
	Authority, as referred to in paragraph 29.1(2)(a) of the <i>Financial Administration Act</i> , to expend in the fiscal year—in order to offset related expenditures that it incurs in that fiscal year—revenues that it receives in that fiscal year from the provision of internal support services under section 29.2 of that Act		
	The payment to each member of the Queen's Privy Council for Canada who is a minister without portfolio, or a minister of State who does not preside over a ministry of State, of a salary—paid annually or pro rata for any period less than a year—that does not exceed the salary paid under the <i>Salaries Act</i> , rounded down to the nearest hundred dollars under section 67 of the <i>Parliament of Canada Act</i> , to ministers of State who preside over ministries of State		31,952,332
1c	Program expenditures		
	The grants listed in any of the Estimates for the fiscal year		
	Contributions		
	Authority, as referred to in paragraph 29.1(2)(a) of the <i>Financial Administration Act</i> , to expend in the fiscal year—in order to offset related expenditures that it incurs in that fiscal year—revenues that it receives in that fiscal year from the provision of internal support services under section 29.2 of that Act		
	The payment to each member of the Queen's Privy Council for Canada who is a minister without portfolio, or a minister of State who does not preside over a ministry of State, of a salary—paid annually or pro rata for any period less than a year—that does not exceed the salary paid under the <i>Salaries Act</i> , rounded down to the nearest hundred dollars under section 67 of the <i>Parliament of Canada Act</i> , to ministers of State who preside over ministries of State		3,892,641
5	Pursuant to subsection 8(2) of the <i>Bretton Woods and Related Agreements Act</i> , the amount of financial assistance provided by the Minister of Finance by way of direct payments to the International Development Association is not to exceed \$441,610,000 in the fiscal year 2017–18	1	
	<b>Financial Transactions and Reports Analysis Centre of Canada</b>		
1	Program expenditures	45,942,822	
1b	Program expenditures		420,000
	<b>Office of the Auditor General</b>		
1	Program expenditures		
	Authority, as referred to in paragraph 29.1(2)(a) of the <i>Financial Administration Act</i> , to expend in the fiscal year—in order to offset related expenditures that it incurs in that fiscal year—revenues that it receives in that fiscal year from the provision of audit professional services to members of the Canadian Council of Legislative Auditors	68,269,099	
1a	Program expenditures		
	Authority, as referred to in paragraph 29.1(2)(a) of the <i>Financial Administration Act</i> , to expend in the fiscal year—in order to offset related expenditures that it incurs in that fiscal year—revenues that it receives in that fiscal year from:		
	(a) the provision of audit professional services to members of the Canadian Council of Legislative Auditors; and		
	(b) the inquiries conducted under section 11 of the <i>Auditor General Act</i> .		1
	<b>Office of the Superintendent of Financial Institutions</b>		
1	Program expenditures	945,058	
	<b>PPP Canada Inc.</b>		
1	Payments to the Corporation for operating expenditures	11,800,000	
5	Payments to the Corporation for P3 Canada Fund investments	267,700,000	
	<b>Total Ministry—Budgetary</b>	<b>483,937,577</b>	<b>36,264,974</b>
	<b>Total Ministry—Non-budgetary</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>
7	<b>Fisheries, Oceans and the Canadian Coast Guard</b>		
	<b>Department of Fisheries and Oceans</b>		
1	Operating expenditures		
	Canada's share of expenses of the international fisheries commissions		
	Authority to provide free accommodation for the international fisheries commissions		
	Authority to make recoverable advances in the amounts of the shares of the international fisheries commissions of joint cost projects		

## Appendix 1

## Authorities granted in current year appropriation acts—continued

(in dollars)

Section	Vote	Department or agency	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates
		<p>Authority to make recoverable advances for transportation, stevedoring and other shipping services performed for individuals, outside agencies and other governments in the course of, or arising out of, the exercise of jurisdiction in navigation, including aids to navigation and shipping</p> <p>Authority, as referred to in paragraph 29.1(2)(a) of the <i>Financial Administration Act</i>, to expend in the fiscal year—in order to offset expenditures that it incurs in that fiscal year—revenues that it receives in that fiscal year:</p> <p>(a) in the course of, or arising from, the activities of the Canadian Coast Guard; and</p> <p>(b) from the provision of internal support services under section 29.2 of that Act.</p> <p>The payment to each member of the Queen's Privy Council for Canada who is a minister without portfolio, or a minister of State who does not preside over a ministry of State, of a salary—paid annually or pro rata for any period less than a year—that does not exceed the salary paid under the <i>Salaries Act</i>, as adjusted under section 67 of the <i>Parliament of Canada Act</i>, to ministers of State who preside over ministries of State</p>	1,258,375,596	
1a		<p>Operating expenditures</p> <p>Canada's share of expenses of the international fisheries commissions</p> <p>Authority to provide free accommodation for the international fisheries commissions</p> <p>Authority to make recoverable advances in the amounts of the shares of the international fisheries commissions of joint cost projects</p> <p>Authority to make recoverable advances for transportation, stevedoring and other shipping services performed for individuals, outside agencies and other governments in the course of, or arising out of, the exercise of jurisdiction in navigation, including aids to navigation and shipping</p> <p>Authority, as referred to in paragraph 29.1(2)(a) of the <i>Financial Administration Act</i>, to expend in the fiscal year—in order to offset expenditures that it incurs in that fiscal year—revenues that it receives in that fiscal year:</p> <p>(a) in the course of, or arising from, the activities of the Canadian Coast Guard; and</p> <p>(b) from the provision of internal support services under section 29.2 of that Act.</p> <p>The payment to each member of the Queen's Privy Council for Canada who is a minister without portfolio, or a minister of State who does not preside over a ministry of State, of a salary—paid annually or pro rata for any period less than a year—that does not exceed the salary paid under the <i>Salaries Act</i>, as adjusted under section 67 of the <i>Parliament of Canada Act</i>, to ministers of State who preside over ministries of State</p>		215,272,236
1b		<p>Operating expenditures</p> <p>Canada's share of expenses of the international fisheries commissions</p> <p>Authority to provide free office accommodation for the international fisheries commissions</p> <p>Authority to make recoverable advances in the amounts of the shares of the international fisheries commissions of joint cost projects</p> <p>Authority to make recoverable advances for transportation, stevedoring and other shipping services performed for individuals, outside agencies and other governments in the course of, or arising out of, the exercise of jurisdiction in navigation, including aids to navigation and shipping</p> <p>Authority, as referred to in paragraph 29.1(2)(a) of the <i>Financial Administration Act</i>, to expend in the fiscal year—in order to offset expenditures that it incurs in that fiscal year—revenues that it receives in that fiscal year:</p> <p>(a) in the course of, or arising from, the activities of the Canadian Coast Guard; and</p> <p>(b) from the provision of internal support services under section 29.2 of that Act.</p> <p>The payment to each member of the Queen's Privy Council for Canada who is a minister without portfolio, or a minister of State who does not preside over a ministry of State, of a salary—paid annually or pro rata for any period less than a year—that does not exceed the salary paid under the <i>Salaries Act</i>, rounded down to the nearest hundred dollars under section 67 of the <i>Parliament of Canada Act</i>, to ministers of State who preside over ministries of State</p>		15,363,018
1c		<p>Operating expenditures</p> <p>Canada's share of expenses of the international fisheries commissions</p> <p>Authority to provide free accommodation for the international fisheries commissions</p> <p>Authority to make recoverable advances in the amounts of the shares of the international fisheries commissions of joint cost projects</p> <p>Authority to make recoverable advances for transportation, stevedoring and other shipping services performed for individuals, outside agencies and other governments in the course of, or arising out of, the exercise of jurisdiction in navigation, including aids to navigation and shipping</p> <p>Authority, as referred to in paragraph 29.1(2)(a) of the <i>Financial Administration Act</i>, to expend in the fiscal year—in order to offset expenditures that it incurs in that fiscal year—revenues that it receives in that fiscal year:</p>		

	(a) in the course of, or arising from, the activities of the Canadian Coast Guard; and		
	(b) from the provision of internal support services under section 29.2 of that Act.		
	The payment to each member of the Queen's Privy Council for Canada who is a minister without portfolio, or a minister of State who does not preside over a ministry of State, of a salary—paid annually or pro rata for any period less than a year—that does not exceed the salary paid under the <i>Salaries Act</i> , rounded down to the nearest hundred dollars under section 67 of the <i>Parliament of Canada Act</i> , to ministers of State who preside over ministries of State		1,528,644
5	Capital expenditures		
	Authority to make payments to provinces, municipalities and local or private authorities as contributions towards construction done by those bodies		
	Authority for the purchase and disposal of commercial fishing vessels	751,805,774	
5a	Capital expenditures		
	Authority to make payments to provinces, municipalities and local or private authorities as contributions towards construction done by those bodies		
	Authority for the purchase and disposal of commercial fishing vessels		79,887,440
5b	Capital expenditures		
	Authority to make payments to provinces, municipalities and local or private authorities as contributions towards construction done by those bodies		
	Authority for the purchase and disposal of commercial fishing vessels		29,745,946
5c	Capital expenditures		
	Authority to make payments to provinces, municipalities and local or private authorities as contributions towards construction done by those bodies		
	Authority for the purchase and disposal of commercial fishing vessels		350,000
10	The grants listed in any of the Estimates for the fiscal year		
	Contributions	70,969,884	
10a	The grants listed in any of the Estimates for the fiscal year		
	Contributions		64,265,647
10b	The grants listed in any of the Estimates for the fiscal year		
	Contributions		10,877,675
10c	The grants listed in any of the Estimates for the fiscal year		
	Contributions		850,000
	<b>Total Ministry—Budgetary</b>	<b>2,081,151,254</b>	<b>418,140,606</b>
	<b>Total Ministry—Non-budgetary</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>

## 8

### Global Affairs

#### Department of Foreign Affairs, Trade and Development

1	Operating expenditures, including those related to the appointment of Canada's representatives abroad, to the staff of those representatives, and to the assignment of Canadians to the staffs of international organizations		
	Authority to make recoverable advances to international organizations in amounts not exceeding the amounts of the shares of those organizations		
	Expenditures in respect of the provision of office accommodation for the International Civil Aviation Organization		
	Authority to make recoverable expenditures for assistance to and repatriation of distressed Canadian citizens and Canadian residents living abroad, including their dependants		
	Authority, as referred to in paragraph 29.1(2)(a) of the <i>Financial Administration Act</i> , to expend in the fiscal year—in order to offset related expenditures that it incurs in that fiscal year—revenues that it receives in that fiscal year from:		
	(a) trade and education fairs;		
	(b) departmental publications; and		
	(c) the following services:		
	(i) training services provided by the Canadian Foreign Service Institute,		
	(ii) trade missions and other international business development services,		
	(iii) investment development services,		
	(iv) international telecommunication services,		
	(v) other services provided abroad to other departments and to agencies, Crown corporations and non-federal organizations, and		
	(vi) specialized consular services.		
	The payment to each member of the Queen's Privy Council for Canada who is a minister without portfolio, or a minister of State who does not preside over a ministry of State, of a salary—paid annually or pro rata for any period less than a year—that does not exceed the salary paid under the <i>Salaries Act</i> , as adjusted under section 67 of the <i>Parliament of Canada Act</i> , to ministers of State who preside over ministries of State		1,557,659,937

## Appendix 1

## Authorities granted in current year appropriation acts—continued

(in dollars)

Section	Vote	Department or agency	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates
	1a	<p>Operating expenditures, including those related to the appointment of Canada's representatives abroad, to the staff of those representatives, and to the assignment of Canadians to the staffs of international organizations</p> <p>Authority to make recoverable advances to international organizations in amounts not exceeding the amounts of the shares of those organizations</p> <p>Expenditures in respect of the provision of office accommodation for the International Civil Aviation Organization</p> <p>Authority to make recoverable expenditures for assistance to and repatriation of distressed Canadian citizens and Canadian residents living abroad, including their dependants</p> <p>Authority, as referred to in paragraph 29.1(2)(a) of the <i>Financial Administration Act</i>, to expend in the fiscal year—in order to offset related expenditures that it incurs in that fiscal year—revenues that it receives in that fiscal year from:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) trade and education fairs;</li> <li>(b) departmental publications; and</li> <li>(c) the following services: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) training services provided by the Canadian Foreign Service Institute,</li> <li>(ii) trade missions and other international business development services,</li> <li>(iii) investment development services,</li> <li>(iv) international telecommunication services,</li> <li>(v) other services provided abroad to other departments and to agencies, Crown corporations and non-federal organizations, and</li> <li>(vi) specialized consular services.</li> </ul> </li> </ul> <p>The payment to each member of the Queen's Privy Council for Canada who is a minister without portfolio, or a minister of State who does not preside over a ministry of State, of a salary—paid annually or pro rata for any period less than a year—that does not exceed the salary paid under the <i>Salaries Act</i>, as adjusted under section 67 of the <i>Parliament of Canada Act</i>, to ministers of State who preside over ministries of State</p>		18,214,402
	1b	<p>Operating expenditures, including those related to the appointment of Canada's representatives abroad, to the staff of those representatives, and to the assignment of Canadians to the staffs of international organizations</p> <p>Authority to make recoverable advances to international organizations in amounts not exceeding the amounts of the shares of those organizations</p> <p>Expenditures in respect of the provision of office accommodation for the International Civil Aviation Organization</p> <p>Authority to make recoverable expenditures for assistance to and repatriation of distressed Canadian citizens and Canadian residents living abroad, including their dependants</p> <p>Authority, as referred to in paragraph 29.1(2)(a) of the <i>Financial Administration Act</i>, to expend in the fiscal year—in order to offset related expenditures that it incurs in that fiscal year—revenues that it receives in that fiscal year from:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) trade and education fairs;</li> <li>(b) department publications; and</li> <li>(c) the following services: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) training services provided by the Canadian Foreign Service Institute,</li> <li>(ii) trade missions and other international business development services,</li> <li>(iii) investment development services,</li> <li>(iv) international telecommunication services,</li> <li>(v) other services provided abroad to other departments and to agencies, Crown corporations and non-federal organizations, and</li> <li>(vi) specialized consular services.</li> </ul> </li> </ul> <p>The payment to each member of the Queen's Privy Council for Canada who is a minister without portfolio, or a minister of State who does not preside over a ministry of State, of a salary—paid annually or pro rata for any period less than a year—that does not exceed the salary paid under the <i>Salaries Act</i>, rounded down to the nearest hundred dollars under section 67 of the <i>Parliament of Canada Act</i>, to ministers of State who preside over ministries of State</p>		70,053,185
	1c	<p>Operating expenditures, including those related to the appointment of Canada's representatives abroad, to the staff of those representatives, and to the assignment of Canadians to the staffs of international organization</p> <p>Authority to make recoverable advances to international organizations in amounts not exceeding the amounts of the shares of those organizations</p> <p>Expenditures in respect of the provision of office accommodation for the International Civil Aviation Organization</p>		

	Authority to make recoverable expenditures for assistance to and repatriation of distressed Canadian citizens and Canadian residents living abroad, including their dependents		
	Authority, as referred to in paragraph 29.1(2)(a) of the <i>Financial Administration Act</i> , to expend in the fiscal year—in order to offset related expenditures that it incurs in that fiscal year—revenues that it receives in that fiscal year from:		
	(a) trade and education fairs;		
	(b) department publications; and		
	(c) the following services:		
	(i) training services provided by the Canadian Foreign Service Institute,		
	(ii) trade missions and other international business development services,		
	(iii) investment development services,		
	(iv) international telecommunication services,		
	(v) other services provided abroad to other departments and to agencies, Crown corporations and non-federal organizations, and		
	(vi) specialized consular services.		
	The payment to each member of the Queen's Privy Council for Canada who is a minister without portfolio, or a minister of State who does not preside over a ministry of State, of a salary—paid annually or pro rata for any period less than a year—that does not exceed the salary paid under the <i>Salaries Act</i> , rounded down to the nearest hundred dollars under section 67 of the <i>Parliament of Canada Act</i> , to ministers of State who preside over ministries of State		33,176,752
5	Capital expenditures	106,313,014	
5b	Capital expenditures		63,090,861
10	The grants listed in any of the Estimates for the fiscal year		
	Contributions, including payments for other specified purposes and for the provision of goods and services for:		
	(a) the promotion of trade and investment; and		
	(b) international humanitarian assistance and assistance in relation to: international security, international development and global peace.	3,903,486,753	
10b	The grants listed in any of the Estimates for the fiscal year		
	Contributions, including payments for other specified purposes and for the provision of goods and services for:		
	(a) the promotion of trade and investments; and		
	(b) international humanitarian assistance and assistance in relation to: international security, international development and global peace.		301,590,000
10c	The grants listed in any of the Estimates for the fiscal year		
	Contributions, including payments for other specified purposes and for the provision of goods and services for:		
	(a) the promotion of trade and investments; and		
	(b) international humanitarian assistance and assistance in relation to: international security, international development and global peace.		389,570,000
15	Payments made:		
	(a) in respect of pension, insurance and social security programs or other arrangements for employees locally engaged outside of Canada; and		
	(b) in respect of the administration of such programs or arrangements, including premiums, contributions, benefit payments, fees and other expenditures made in respect of such employees and for any other persons that the Treasury Board determines.	66,273,000	
20	Pursuant to subsection 12(2) of the <i>International Development (Financial Institutions) Assistance Act</i> , the amount of financial assistance provided by the Minister of Foreign Affairs, in consultation with the Minister of Finance, by way of direct payments for the purpose of contributions to the international financial institutions may not exceed \$227,048,000 in the fiscal year 2017-18	1	
20c	Pursuant to subsection 12(2) of the <i>International Development (Financial Institutions) Assistance Act</i> , the amount of financial assistance provided by the Minister of Foreign Affairs, in consultation with the Minister of Finance, by way of direct payments for the purpose of contributions to the international financial institutions may not exceed \$232,491,748 in the fiscal year 2017-18		1
L25	Pursuant to subsection 12(2) of the <i>International Development (Financial Institutions) Assistance Act</i> , the amount of financial assistance provided by the Minister of Foreign Affairs, in consultation with the Minister of Finance, by way of the purchase of shares of international financial institutions may not exceed \$30,420,000 in United States dollars in the fiscal year 2017-18, which amount is estimated in Canadian dollars at \$39,860,000	1	
L25c	Pursuant to subsection 12(2) of the <i>International Development (Financial Institutions) Assistance Act</i> , the amount of financial assistance provided by the Minister of Foreign Affairs, in consultation with the Minister of Finance, by way of the purchase of shares of international financial institutions may not exceed \$30,420,000 in United States dollars in the fiscal year 2017-18, which amount is estimated in Canadian dollars at \$40,460,000		1
	<b>International Development Research Centre</b>		
1	Payments to the Centre	138,705,625	
	<b>International Joint Commission (Canadian Section)</b>		
1	Program expenditures		
	Expenses of the Canadian Section, including salaries		



## Appendix 1

## Authorities granted in current year appropriation acts—continued

(in dollars)

Section	Vote	Department or agency	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates
		Expenses of studies, surveys and investigations by the Commission under International References		
		Expenses of the Commission under the Canada/United States Great Lakes Water Quality Agreement	9,434,410	
		<b>Total Ministry—Budgetary</b>	<b>5,781,872,740</b>	<b>875,695,201</b>
		<b>Total Ministry—Non-budgetary</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>9</b>		<b>Health</b>		
		<b>Department of Health</b>		
	1	Operating expenditures		
		Authority, as referred to in paragraph 29.1(2)(a) of the <i>Financial Administration Act</i> , to expend in the fiscal year—in order to offset expenditures that it incurs in that fiscal year—revenues that it receives in that fiscal year from:		
		(a) the provision of services or the sale of products related to health protection, regulatory activities and medical services; and		
		(b) the provision of internal support services under section 29.2 of that Act.		
		The payment to each member of the Queen's Privy Council for Canada who is a minister without portfolio, or a minister of State who does not preside over a ministry of State, of a salary—paid annually or pro rata for any period less than a year—that does not exceed the salary paid under the <i>Salaries Act</i> , as adjusted under section 67 of the <i>Parliament of Canada Act</i> , to ministers of State who preside over ministries of State	1,943,584,804	
	1a	Operating expenditures		
		Authority, as referred to in paragraph 29.1(2)(a) of the <i>Financial Administration Act</i> , to expend in the fiscal year—in order to offset expenditures that it incurs in that fiscal year—revenues that it receives in that fiscal year from:		
		(a) the provision of services or the sale of products related to health protection, regulatory activities and medical services; and		
		(b) the provision of internal support services under section 29.2 of that Act.		
		The payment to each member of the Queen's Privy Council for Canada who is a minister without portfolio, or a minister of State who does not preside over a ministry of State, of a salary—paid annually or pro rata for any period less than a year—that does not exceed the salary paid under the <i>Salaries Act</i> , as adjusted under section 67 of the <i>Parliament of Canada Act</i> , to ministers of State who preside over ministries of State		13,146,424
	1b	Operation expenditures		
		Authority, as referred to in paragraph 29.1(2)(a) of the <i>Financial Administration Act</i> , to expend in the fiscal year—in order to offset expenditures that it incurs in that fiscal year—revenues that it receives in that fiscal year from:		
		(a) the provision of services or the sale of products related to health protection, regulatory activities and medical services; and		
		(b) the provision of internal support services under section 29.2 of that Act.		
		The payment to each member of the Queen's Privy Council for Canada who is a minister without portfolio, or a minister of State who does not preside over a ministry of State, of a salary—paid annually or pro rata for any period less than a year—that does not exceed the salary paid under the <i>Salaries Act</i> , rounded down to the nearest hundred dollars under section 67 of the <i>Parliament of Canada Act</i> , to ministers of State who preside over ministries of State		153,352,138
	1c	Operation expenditures		
		Authority, as referred to in paragraph 29.1(2)(a) of the <i>Financial Administration Act</i> , to expend in the fiscal year—in order to offset expenditures that it incurs in that fiscal year—revenues that it receives in that fiscal year from:		
		(a) the provision of services or the sale of products related to health protection, regulatory activities and medical services; and		
		(b) the provision of internal support services under section 29.2 of that Act.		
		The payment to each member of the Queen's Privy Council for Canada who is a minister without portfolio, or a minister of State who does not preside over a ministry of State, of a salary—paid annually or pro rata for any period less than a year—that does not exceed the salary paid under the <i>Salaries Act</i> , rounded down to the nearest hundred dollars under section 67 of the <i>Parliament of Canada Act</i> , to ministers of State who preside over ministries of State		34,377,223
	5	Capital expenditures	37,230,214	
	5a	Capital expenditures		310,000

5b	Capital expenditures		720,000
5c	Capital expenditures		540,000
10	Contributions, in the form of monetary payments or the provision of goods or services	2,116,553,920	
10a	Contributions, in the form of monetary payments or the provision of goods or services		48,315,710
10b	The grants listed in any of the Estimates for the fiscal year		
	Contributions, in the form of monetary payments or the provision of goods or services		111,582,923
<b>Canadian Food Inspection Agency</b>			
1	Operating expenditures		
	Contributions	525,744,799	
1a	Operating expenditures		
	Contributions		30,858,352
1b	Operating expenditures		
	Contributions		1
1c	Operating expenditures		
	Contributions		17,244,054
5	Capital expenditures	49,256,401	
5a	Capital expenditures		534,343
<b>Canadian Institutes of Health Research</b>			
1	Operating expenditures	52,633,510	
1b	Operating expenditures		287,623
5	The grants listed in any of the Estimates for the fiscal year	1,027,148,842	
5b	The grants listed in any of the Estimates for the fiscal year		3,650,000
5c	The grants listed in any of the Estimates for the fiscal year		3,467,219
<b>Patented Medicine Prices Review Board</b>			
1	Program expenditures	9,930,556	
<b>Public Health Agency of Canada</b>			
1	Operating expenditures		
	Authority, as referred to in paragraph 29.1(2)(a) of the <i>Financial Administration Act</i> , to expend in the fiscal year—in order to offset expenditures that it incurs in that fiscal year—revenues that it receives in that fiscal year from the sale of products, inspection services and the provision of internal support services under section 29.2 of that Act	322,134,984	
1b	Operating expenditures		
	Authority, as referred to in paragraph 29.1(2)(a) of the <i>Financial Administration Act</i> , to expend in the fiscal year—in order to offset expenditures that it incurs in that fiscal year—revenues that it receives in that fiscal year from the sale of products, inspection services and the provision of internal support services under section 29.2 of that Act		8,223,627
1c	Operating expenditures		
	Authority, as referred to in paragraph 29.1(2)(a) of the <i>Financial Administration Act</i> , to expend in the fiscal year—in order to offset expenditures that it incurs in that fiscal year—revenues that it receives in that fiscal year from the sale of products, inspection services and the provision of internal support services under section 29.2 of that Act		1,217,908
5	Capital expenditures	7,199,069	
10	The grants listed in any of the Estimates for the fiscal year		
	Contributions	200,927,114	
10a	The grants listed in any of the Estimates for the fiscal year		
	Contributions		15,400,000
10b	The grants listed in any of the Estimates for the fiscal year		
	Contributions		5,695,366
10c	The grants listed in any of the Estimates for the fiscal year		
	Contributions		350,000
<b>Total Ministry—Budgetary</b>		<b>6,292,344,213</b>	<b>449,272,911</b>
<b>Total Ministry—Non-budgetary</b>		<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>

## Appendix 1

## Authorities granted in current year appropriation acts—continued

(in dollars)

Section	Vote	Department or agency	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates
<b>10</b>		<b>Immigration, Refugees and Citizenship Department of Citizenship and Immigration</b>		
	1	Operating expenditures		
		Authority, as referred to in paragraph 29.1(2)(a) of the <i>Financial Administration Act</i> , to expend in the fiscal year—in order to offset related expenditures that it incurs in that fiscal year from the provision of services related to International Experience Canada—revenues that it receives in that fiscal year from the provision of those services		
		The payment to each member of the Queen's Privy Council for Canada who is a minister without portfolio, or a minister of State who does not preside over a ministry of State, of a salary—paid annually or pro rata for any period less than a year—that does not exceed the salary paid under the <i>Salaries Act</i> , as adjusted under section 67 of the <i>Parliament of Canada Act</i> , to ministers of State who preside over ministries of State	545,294,901	
	1a	Operating expenditures		
		Authority, as referred to in paragraph 29.1(2)(a) of the <i>Financial Administration Act</i> , to expend in the fiscal year—in order to offset expenditures that it incurs in that fiscal year from the provision of services related to International Experience Canada—revenues that it receives in that fiscal year from the provision of those services		
		The payment to each member of the Queen's Privy Council for Canada who is a minister without portfolio, or a minister of State who does not preside over a ministry of State, of a salary—paid annually or pro rata for any period less than a year—that does not exceed the salary paid under the <i>Salaries Act</i> , as adjusted under section 67 of the <i>Parliament of Canada Act</i> , to ministers of State who preside over ministries of State		75,135,757
	1b	Operating expenditures		
		Authority, as referred to in paragraph 29.1(2)(a) of the <i>Financial Administration Act</i> , to expend in the fiscal year—in order to offset expenditures that it incurs in that fiscal year from the provision of services related to International Experience Canada—revenues that it receives in that fiscal year from the provision of those services		
		The payment to each member of the Queen's Privy Council for Canada who is a minister without portfolio, or a minister of State who does not preside over a ministry of State, of a salary—paid annually or pro rata for any period less than a year—that does not exceed the salary paid under the <i>Salaries Act</i> , rounded down to the nearest hundred dollars under section 67 of the <i>Parliament of Canada Act</i> , to ministers of State who preside over ministries of State		86,248,882
	1c	Operating expenditures		
		Authority, as referred to in paragraph 29.1(2)(a) of the <i>Financial Administration Act</i> , to expend in the fiscal year—in order to offset expenditures that it incurs in that fiscal year from the provision of services related to International Experience Canada—revenues that it receives in that fiscal year from the provision of those services		
		The payment to each member of the Queen's Privy Council for Canada who is a minister without portfolio, or a minister of State who does not preside over a ministry of State, of a salary—paid annually or pro rata for any period less than a year—that does not exceed the salary paid under the <i>Salaries Act</i> , rounded down to the nearest hundred dollars under section 67 of the <i>Parliament of Canada Act</i> , to ministers of State who preside over ministries of State		13,643,958
	5	Capital expenditures	23,756,038	
	5a	Capital expenditures		4,119,500
	5b	Capital expenditures		4,560,663
	7c	The writing off, as referred to in subsection 25(2) of the <i>Financial Administration Act</i> , of 1,660 debts due to Her Majesty in right of Canada amounting to \$397,019 related to immigration loans		397,019
	10	The grants listed in any of the Estimates for the fiscal year		
		Contributions, including the provision of goods and services	1,170,171,545	
	10a	The grants listed in any of the Estimates for the fiscal year		
		Contributions, including the provision of goods and services		60,879,389
	10c	The grants listed in any of the Estimates for the fiscal year		
		Contributions, including the provision of goods and services		123,120,000

	<b>Immigration and Refugee Board</b>		
1	Program expenditures	113,251,545	
1a	Program expenditures		3,226,219
	<b>Total Ministry—Budgetary</b>	<b>1,852,474,029</b>	<b>371,331,387</b>
	<b>Total Ministry—Non-budgetary</b>	—	—
<b>11</b>	<b>Indigenous and Northern Affairs</b>		
	<b>Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development</b>		
1	Operating expenditures		
	Expenditures on works, buildings and equipment		
	Authority to make expenditures—recoverable or otherwise—on work performed on property that is not federal property and on services provided in respect of that property		
	Authority to provide, in respect of Indian and Inuit economic development activities, for the capacity development for Indians and Inuit and the furnishing of materials and equipment		
	Authority to sell electric power to private consumers in remote locations when alternative local sources of supply are not available, in accordance with terms and conditions approved by the Governor in Council		
	Authority, as referred to in paragraph 29.1(2)(a) of the <i>Financial Administration Act</i> , to expend in the fiscal year—in order to offset related expenditures that it incurs in that fiscal year—revenues that it receives in that fiscal year from the provision of internal support services under section 29.2 of that Act		
	The payment to each member of the Queen's Privy Council for Canada who is a minister without portfolio, or a minister of State who does not preside over a ministry of State, of a salary—paid annually or pro rata for any period less than a year—that does not exceed the salary paid under the <i>Salaries Act</i> , as adjusted under section 67 of the <i>Parliament of Canada Act</i> , to ministers of State who preside over ministries of State	892,342,724	
1a	Operating expenditures		
	Expenditures on works, buildings and equipment		
	Authority to make expenditures—recoverable or otherwise—on work performed on property that is not federal property and on services provided in respect of that property		
	Authority to provide, in respect of Indian and Inuit economic development activities, for the capacity development for Indians and Inuit and the furnishing of materials and equipment		
	Authority to sell electric power to private consumers in remote locations when alternative local sources of supply are not available, in accordance with terms and conditions approved by the Governor in Council		
	Authority, as referred to in paragraph 29.1(2)(a) of the <i>Financial Administration Act</i> , to expend in the fiscal year—in order to offset related expenditures that it incurs in that fiscal year—revenues that it receives in that fiscal year from the provision of internal support services under section 29.2 of that Act		
	The payment to each member of the Queen's Privy Council for Canada who is a minister without portfolio, or a minister of State who does not preside over a ministry of State, of a salary—paid annually or pro rata for any period less than a year—that does not exceed the salary paid under the <i>Salaries Act</i> , as adjusted under section 67 of the <i>Parliament of Canada Act</i> , to ministers of State who preside over ministries of State		19,831,837
1b	Operating expenditures		
	Expenditures on works, building and equipment		
	Authority to make expenditures—recoverable or otherwise—on work performed on property that is not federal property and on services provided in respect of that property		
	Authority to provide, in respect of Indian and Inuit economic development activities, for the capacity development for Indians and Inuit and the furnishing of materials and equipment		
	Authority to sell electric power to private consumers in remote locations when alternative local sources of supply are not available, in accordance with terms and conditions approved by the Governor in Council		
	Authority, as referred to in paragraph 29.1(2)(a) of the <i>Financial Administration Act</i> , to expend in the fiscal year—in order to offset related expenditures that it incurs in that fiscal year—revenues that it receives in that fiscal year from the provision of internal support services under section 29.2 of that Act		
	The payment to each member of the Queen's Privy Council for Canada who is a minister without portfolio, or a minister of State who does not preside over a ministry of State, of a salary—paid annually or pro rata for any period less than a year—that does not exceed the salary paid under the <i>Salaries Act</i> , rounded down to the nearest hundred dollars under section 67 of the <i>Parliament of Canada Act</i> , to ministers of State who preside over ministries of State		46,472,625
1c	Operating expenditures		
	Expenditures on works, buildings and equipment		
	Authority to make expenditures—recoverable or otherwise—on work performed on property that is not federal property and on services provided in respect of that property		

## Appendix 1

## Authorities granted in current year appropriation acts—continued

(in dollars)

Section	Vote	Department or agency	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates
		Authority to provide, in respect of Indian and Inuit economic development activities, for the capacity development for Indians and Inuit and the furnishing of materials and equipment		
		Authority to sell electric power to private consumers in remote locations when alternative local sources of supply are not available, in accordance with terms and conditions approved by the Governor in Council		
		Authority, as referred to in paragraph 29.1(2)(a) of the <i>Financial Administration Act</i> , to expend in the fiscal year—in order to offset related expenditures that it incurs in that fiscal year—revenues that it receives in that fiscal year from the provision of internal support services under section 29.2 of that Act		
		The payment to each member of the Queen's Privy Council for Canada who is a minister without portfolio, or a minister of State who does not preside over a ministry of State, of a salary—paid annually or pro rata for any period less than a year—that does not exceed the salary paid under the <i>Salaries Act</i> , rounded down to the nearest hundred dollars under section 67 of the <i>Parliament of Canada Act</i> , to ministers of State who preside over ministries of State		2,148,455
5		Capital expenditures		
		Expenditures on buildings, works, land and equipment, the operation, control and ownership of which:		
		(a) may be transferred to provincial governments on terms and conditions approved by the Governor in Council; or		
		(b) may be transferred to Indian bands, groups of Indians or individual Indians at the discretion of the Minister of Indian Affairs and Northern Development.		
		Expenditures on buildings, works, land and equipment that are on other than federal property		
		Authority to make recoverable expenditures on roads and related works in amounts not exceeding the shares of provincial governments of expenditures	44,496,010	
7b		The forgiveness, as referred to in section 24.1 of the <i>Financial Administration Act</i> , of certain debts due to Her Majesty in right of Canada amounting to \$526,408 relating to loans to the Labrador Innu Nation and the Northwest Territory Métis Nation		526,408
9b		The writing off, as referred to in subsection 25(2) of the <i>Financial Administration Act</i> , of debts due to Her Majesty in right of Canada amounting to \$100,114 relating to loans to the Mohawk Trading Company and to the Wikwemikong Nursing Home		1
10		The grants listed in any of the Estimates for the fiscal year		
		Contributions	8,966,692,676	
10a		The grants listed in any of the Estimates for the fiscal year		
		Contributions		699,089,958
10b		The grants listed in any of the Estimates for the fiscal year		
		Contributions		395,670,049
10c		The grants listed in any of the Estimates for the fiscal year		
		Contributions		14,947,014
L15		Loans to native claimants in accordance with terms and conditions approved by the Governor in Council for the purpose of defraying costs related to research, development and negotiation of claims	25,903,000	
L20		Loans to First Nations in British Columbia for the purpose of supporting their participation in the British Columbia Treaty Commission process	1	
L20a		Loans to First Nations in British Columbia for the purpose of supporting their participation in the British Columbia Treaty Commission process		30,400,000
		<b>Canadian High Arctic Research Station</b>		
1		Program expenditures		
		The grants listed in any of the Estimates for the fiscal year		
		Contributions	20,963,206	
1b		Program expenditures		
		The grants listed in any of the Estimates for the fiscal year		
		Contributions		628,559
		<b>Total Ministry—Budgetary</b>	<b>9,924,494,616</b>	<b>1,179,314,906</b>
		<b>Total Ministry—Non-budgetary</b>	<b>25,903,001</b>	<b>30,400,000</b>

12	<b>Indigenous Services</b>			
	<b>Department of Indigenous Services Canada</b>			
3c	Operating expenditures			
	Expenditures on works, buildings and equipment			
	Authority to make expenditures—recoverable or otherwise—on work performed on property that is not federal property and on services provided in respect of that property			
	Authority to provide, in respect of Indian and Inuit economic development activities, for the capacity development for Indians and Inuit and the furnishing of materials and equipment			
	Authority to sell electric power to private consumers in remote locations when alternative local sources of supply are not available, in accordance with terms and conditions approved by the Governor in Council			
	Authority, as referred to in paragraph 29.1(2)(a) of the <i>Financial Administration Act</i> , to expend in the fiscal year—in order to offset related expenditures that it incurs in that fiscal year—revenues that it receives in that fiscal year from:			
	(a) the provision of services or the sale of products related to health protection and medical services; and			
	(b) the provision of internal support services under section 29.2 of that Act.			
	The payment to each member of the Queen's Privy Council for Canada who is a minister without portfolio, or a minister of State who does not preside over a ministry of State, of a salary—paid annually or pro rata for any period less than a year—that does not exceed the salary paid under the <i>Salaries Act</i> , rounded down to the nearest hundred dollars under section 67 of the <i>Parliament of Canada Act</i> , to ministers of State who preside over ministries of State		79,457,992	
7c	Capital expenditures			
	Expenditures on buildings, works, land and equipment the operation, control and ownership of which:			
	(a) may be transferred to provincial governments on terms and conditions approved by the Governor in Council; or			
	(b) may be transferred to Indian bands, groups of Indians or individual Indians at the discretion of the Minister of State styled Minister of Indigenous Services.			
	Expenditures on buildings, works, land and equipment that are on other than federal property			
	Authority to make recoverable expenditures on roads and related works in amounts not exceeding the shares of provincial governments of expenditures			1
13c	The grants listed in any of the Estimates for the fiscal year			
	Contributions, in the forms of monetary payments or the provision of goods or services		211,736,742	
	<b>Total Ministry—Budgetary</b>		–	<b>291,194,735</b>
	<b>Total Ministry—Non-budgetary</b>		–	–
13	<b>Infrastructure and Communities</b>			
	<b>Office of Infrastructure of Canada</b>			
1	Operating expenditures	126,917,348		
1b	Operating expenditures		83,706,418	
5	Capital expenditures	523,659,656		
5b	Capital expenditures		48,340,156	
10	Contributions	4,282,963,173		
	<b>The Jacques-Cartier and Champlain Bridges Inc.</b>			
1	Payments to the corporation to be applied in payment of the excess of its expenditures over its revenues (exclusive of depreciation on capital structures and reserves) in the operation of the Jacques-Cartier, Champlain and Honoré-Mercier Bridges, a portion of the Bonaventure Autoroute, the Champlain Bridge Ice Control Structure, the Melocheville Tunnel and the Île-des-Soeurs Bypass Bridge	331,777,000		
	<b>Windsor-Detroit Bridge Authority</b>			
1	Payments to the Authority for the discharge of its mandate consistent with its Letters Patent and the Canada-Michigan Crossing Agreement	258,916,050		
1b	Payments to the Authority for the discharge of its mandate consistent with its Letters Patent and the Canada-Michigan Crossing Agreement		38,689,600	
	<b>Total Ministry—Budgetary</b>	<b>5,524,233,227</b>		<b>170,736,174</b>
	<b>Total Ministry—Non-budgetary</b>	–		–

## Appendix 1

## Authorities granted in current year appropriation acts—continued

(in dollars)

Section	Vote	Department or agency	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates
<b>14</b>		<b>Innovation, Science and Economic Development</b>		
		<b>Department of Industry</b>		
	1	Operating expenditures		
		Authority, as referred to in paragraph 29.1(2)(a) of the <i>Financial Administration Act</i> , to expend in the fiscal year—in order to offset expenditures that it incurs in that fiscal year—revenues that it receives in that fiscal year from:		
		(a) the provision of internal support services under section 29.2 of that Act, and the provision of internal support services to the Canadian Intellectual Property Office;		
		(b) activities and operations related to communications research at the Communication Research Centre;		
		(c) services and insolvency processes under the <i>Bankruptcy and Insolvency Act</i> at the Office of the Superintendent of Bankruptcy;		
		(d) activities and operations carried out by Corporations Canada under the <i>Canada Business Corporations Act</i> , the <i>Boards of Trade Act</i> , the <i>Canada Cooperatives Act</i> , the <i>Canada Not-for-profit Corporations Act</i> and the <i>Canada Corporations Act</i> ; and		
		(e) services and regulatory processes for mergers and merger-related matters, including pre-merger notifications, advance ruling certificates and written opinions, under the <i>Competition Act</i> at the Competition Bureau.		
		The payment to each member of the Queen's Privy Council for Canada who is a minister without portfolio, or a minister of State who does not preside over a ministry of State, of a salary—paid annually or pro rata for any period less than a year—that does not exceed the salary paid under the <i>Salaries Act</i> , as adjusted under section 67 of the <i>Parliament of Canada Act</i> , to ministers of State who preside over ministries of State	356,511,722	
	1a	Operating expenditures		
		Authority, as referred to in paragraph 29.1(2)(a) of the <i>Financial Administration Act</i> , to expend in the fiscal year—in order to offset expenditures that it incurs in that fiscal year—revenues that it receives in that fiscal year from:		
		(a) the provision of internal support services under section 29.2 of that Act, and the provision of internal support services to the Canadian Intellectual Property Office;		
		(b) activities and operations related to communications research at the Communication Research Centre;		
		(c) services and insolvency processes under the <i>Bankruptcy and Insolvency Act</i> at the Office of the Superintendent of Bankruptcy;		
		(d) activities and operations carried out by Corporations Canada under the <i>Canada Business Corporations Act</i> , the <i>Boards of Trade Act</i> , the <i>Canada Cooperatives Act</i> , the <i>Canada Not-for-profit Corporations Act</i> and the <i>Canada Corporations Act</i> ; and		
		(e) services and regulatory processes for mergers and merger-related matters, including pre-merger notifications, advance ruling certificates and written opinions, under the <i>Competition Act</i> at the Competition Bureau.		
		The payment to each member of the Queen's Privy Council for Canada who is a minister without portfolio, or a minister of State who does not preside over a ministry of State, of a salary—paid annually or pro rata for any period less than a year—that does not exceed the salary paid under the <i>Salaries Act</i> , as adjusted under section 67 of the <i>Parliament of Canada Act</i> , to ministers of State who preside over ministries of State		1,288,806
	1b	Operating expenditures		
		Authority, as referred to in paragraph 29.1(2)(a) of the <i>Financial Administration Act</i> , to expend in the fiscal year—in order to offset expenditures that it incurs in that fiscal year—revenues that it receives in that fiscal year from:		
		(a) the provision of internal support services under section 29.2 of that Act, and the provision of internal support services to the Canadian Intellectual Property Office;		
		(b) activities and operations related to communications research at the Communication Research Centre;		
		(c) services and insolvency processes under the <i>Bankruptcy and Insolvency Act</i> at the Office of the Superintendent of Bankruptcy;		
		(d) activities and operations carried out by Corporations Canada under the <i>Canada Business Corporations Act</i> , the <i>Boards of Trade Act</i> , the <i>Canada Cooperatives Act</i> , the <i>Canada Not-for-profit Corporations Act</i> and the <i>Canada Corporations Act</i> ; and		
		(e) services and regulatory processes for mergers and merger-related matters, including pre-merger notifications, advance ruling certificates and written opinions, under the <i>Competition Act</i> at the Competition Bureau.		
		The payment to each member of the Queen's Privy Council for Canada who is a minister without portfolio, or a minister of State who does not preside over a ministry of State, of a salary—paid annually or pro rata for any period less than a year—that does not exceed the salary paid under the <i>Salaries Act</i> , rounded down to the nearest hundred dollars under section 67 of the <i>Parliament of Canada Act</i> , to ministers of State who preside over ministries of State		23,903,710

1c	Operating expenditures		
	Authority, as referred to in paragraph 29.1(2)(a) of the <i>Financial Administration Act</i> , to expend in the fiscal year—in order to offset expenditures that it incurs in that fiscal year—revenues that it receives in that fiscal year from:		
	(a) the provision of internal support services under section 29.2 of that Act, and the provision of internal support services to the Canadian Intellectual Property Office;		
	(b) activities and operations related to communications research at the Communication Research Centre;		
	(c) services and insolvency processes under the <i>Bankruptcy and Insolvency Act</i> at the Office of the Superintendent of Bankruptcy;		
	(d) activities and operations carried out by Corporations Canada under the <i>Canada Business Corporations Act</i> , the <i>Boards of Trade Act</i> , the <i>Canada Cooperatives Act</i> , the <i>Canada Not-for-profit Corporations Act</i> and the <i>Canada Corporations Act</i> ; and		
	(e) services and regulatory processes for mergers and merger-related matters, including pre-merger notifications, advance ruling certificates and written opinions, under the <i>Competition Act</i> at the Competition Bureau.		
	The payment to each member of the Queen's Privy Council for Canada who is a minister without portfolio, or a minister of State who does not preside over a ministry of State, of a salary—paid annually or pro rata for any period less than a year—that does not exceed the salary paid under the <i>Salaries Act</i> , rounded down to the nearest hundred dollars under section 67 of the <i>Parliament of Canada Act</i> , to ministers of State who preside over ministries of State		820,146
5	Capital expenditures	11,234,609	
5a	Capital expenditures		4,795,516
10	The grants listed in any of the Estimates for the fiscal year		
	Contributions	2,038,304,873	
10a	The grants listed in any of the Estimates for the fiscal year		
	Contributions		19,000,000
10b	The grants listed in any of the Estimates for the fiscal year		
	Contributions		163,305,969
10c	The grants listed in any of the Estimates for the fiscal year		
	Contributions		4,520,900
L15	Payments under subsection 14(2) of the <i>Department of Industry Act</i>	300,000	
L20	Loans under paragraph 14(1)(a) of the <i>Department of Industry Act</i>	500,000	
	<b>Atlantic Canada Opportunities Agency</b>		
1	Operating expenditures		
	The payment to each member of the Queen's Privy Council for Canada who is a minister without Portfolio, or a minister of State who does not preside over a ministry of State, of a salary—paid annually or pro rata for any period less than a year—that does not exceed the salary paid under the <i>Salaries Act</i> , as adjusted under section 67 of the <i>Parliament of Canada Act</i> , to ministers of State who preside over Ministries of State	63,351,960	
5	The grants listed in any of the Estimates for the fiscal year		
	Contributions	240,222,493	
5b	The grants listed in any of the Estimates for the fiscal year		
	Contributions		40,584,308
5c	The grants listed in any of the Estimates for the fiscal year		
	Contributions		1
	<b>Canadian Northern Economic Development Agency</b>		
1	Operating expenditures	13,199,586	
1b	Operating expenditures		313,028
5	Contributions	35,500,000	
5b	Contributions		4,537,297
	<b>Canadian Space Agency</b>		
1	Operating expenditures	161,268,874	
1b	Operating expenditures		8,612,533
5	Capital expenditures	122,419,635	
5b	Capital expenditures		4,200,532
10	The grants listed in any of the Estimates for the fiscal year		
	Contributions	60,966,000	
	<b>Canadian Tourism Commission</b>		
1	Payments to the Commission	95,475,770	



## Appendix 1

## Authorities granted in current year appropriation acts—continued

(in dollars)

Section	Vote	Department or agency	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates
		<b>Copyright Board</b>		
	1	Program expenditures	2,802,641	
		<b>Department of Western Economic Diversification</b>		
	1	Operating expenditures		
		The payment to each member of the Queen's Privy Council for Canada who is a minister without portfolio, or a minister of State who does not preside over a ministry of State, of a salary—paid annually or pro rata for any period less than a year—that does not exceed the salary paid under the <i>Salaries Act</i> , as adjusted under section 67 of the <i>Parliament of Canada Act</i> , to ministers of State who preside over ministries of State	34,394,598	
	1a	Operating expenditures		
		The payment to each member of the Queen's Privy Council for Canada who is a minister without portfolio, or a minister of State who does not preside over a ministry of State, of a salary—paid annually or pro rata for any period less than a year—that does not exceed the salary paid under the <i>Salaries Act</i> , as adjusted under section 67 of the <i>Parliament of Canada Act</i> , to ministers of State who preside over ministries of State		251,070
	5	The grants listed in any of the Estimates for the fiscal year		
		Contributions	161,523,000	
	5a	The grants listed in any of the Estimates for the fiscal year		
		Contributions		11,635,409
	5b	The grants listed in any of the Estimates for the fiscal year		
		Contributions		11,531,673
	5c	The grants listed in any of the Estimates for the fiscal year		
		Contributions		5,000,000
		<b>Economic Development Agency of Canada for the Regions of Quebec</b>		
	1	Operating expenditures		
		The payment to each member of the Queen's Privy Council for Canada who is a minister without portfolio, or a minister of State who does not preside over a ministry of State, of a salary—paid annually or pro rata for any period less than a year—that does not exceed the salary paid under the <i>Salaries Act</i> , as adjusted under section 67 of the <i>Parliament of Canada Act</i> , to ministers of State who preside over ministries of State	36,755,088	
	5	The grants listed in any of the Estimates for the fiscal year		
		Contributions	262,729,505	
	5b	The grants listed in any of the Estimates for the fiscal year		
		Contributions		5,000,000
		<b>Federal Economic Development Agency for Southern Ontario</b>		
	1	Operating expenditures	24,394,707	
	5	The grants listed in any of the Estimates for the fiscal year		
		Contributions	242,198,502	
		<b>National Research Council of Canada</b>		
	1	Operating expenditures	349,138,111	
	1a	Operating expenditures		52,378,832
	1c	Operating expenditures		1,895,661
	5	Capital expenditures	90,392,058	
	5a	Capital expenditures		2,247,723
	10	The grants listed in any of the Estimates for the fiscal year		
		Contributions, including the provision of goods and services for the international Thirty Meter Telescope Observatory	353,335,834	
	10a	The grants listed in any of the Estimates for the fiscal year		
		Contributions, including the provision of goods and services for the international Thirty Meter Telescope Observatory		10,000,000
	10b	The grants listed in any of the Estimates for the fiscal year		

	Contributions, including the provision of goods and services for the international Thirty Meter Telescope Observatory		1
	<b>Natural Sciences and Engineering Research Council</b>		
1	Operating expenditures	44,692,641	
1b	Operating expenditures		141,000
1c	Operating expenditures		367,500
5	The grants listed in any of the Estimates for the fiscal year	1,156,971,837	
5b	The grants listed in any of the Estimates for the fiscal year		3,332,270
5c	The grants listed in any of the Estimates for the fiscal year		7,883,518
	<b>Social Sciences and Humanities Research Council</b>		
1	Operating expenditures	24,768,257	
1b	Operating expenditures		1,099,655
5	The grants listed in any of the Estimates for the fiscal year	751,814,696	
5c	The grants listed in any of the Estimates for the fiscal year		885,326
	<b>Standards Council of Canada</b>		
1	Payments to the Council that are referred to in paragraph 5(a) of the <i>Standards Council of Canada Act</i>	10,706,000	
1b	Payments to the Council that are referred to in paragraph 5(a) of the <i>Standards Council of Canada Act</i>		1
	<b>Statistics Canada</b>		
1	Program expenditures		
	The grants listed in any of the Estimates for the fiscal year		
	Authority, as referred to in paragraph 29.1(2)(a) of the <i>Financial Administration Act</i> , to expend in the fiscal—in order to offset related expenditures that it incurs in that fiscal year—revenues it receives in that fiscal year including from the provision of internal support services under section 29.2 of that Act	405,558,550	
1b	Program expenditures		
	The grants listed in any of the Estimates for the fiscal year		
	Authority, as referred to in paragraph 29.1(2)(a) of the <i>Financial Administration Act</i> , to expend in the fiscal year—in order to offset related expenditures that it incurs in that fiscal year—revenues that it receives in that fiscal year including from the provision of internal support services under section 29.2 of that Act		14,348,243
	<b>Total Ministry—Budgetary</b>	<b>7,150,631,547</b>	<b>403,880,628</b>
	<b>Total Ministry—Non-budgetary</b>	<b>800,000</b>	<b>—</b>
<b>15</b>	<b>Justice</b>		
	<b>Department of Justice</b>		
1	Operating expenditures		
	Authority, as referred to in paragraph 29.1(2)(a) of the <i>Financial Administration Act</i> , to expend in the fiscal year—in order to offset expenditures that it incurs in that fiscal year—revenues that it receives in that fiscal year from:		
	(a) the provision of mandatory legal services to federal departments and agencies;		
	(b) the provision to Crown corporations, non-federal organizations and international organizations of optional legal services that are consistent with the Department's mandate; and		
	(c) the provision of internal support services under section 29.2 of that Act.		
	The payment to each member of the Queen's Privy Council for Canada who is a minister without portfolio, or a minister of State who does not preside over a ministry of State, of a salary—paid annually or pro rata for any period less than a year—that does not exceed the salary paid under the <i>Salaries Act</i> , as adjusted under section 67 of the <i>Parliament of Canada Act</i> , to ministers of State who preside over ministries of State	234,300,919	
1a	Operating expenditures		
	Authority, as referred to in paragraph 29.1(2)(a) of the <i>Financial Administration Act</i> , to expend in the fiscal year—in order to offset expenditures that it incurs in that fiscal year—revenues that it receives in that fiscal year from:		
	(a) the provision of mandatory legal services to federal departments and agencies;		
	(b) the provision to Crown corporations, non-federal organizations and international organizations of optional legal services that are consistent with the Department's mandate; and		

## Appendix 1

## Authorities granted in current year appropriation acts—continued

(in dollars)

Section	Vote	Department or agency	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates
		(c) the provision of internal support services under section 29.2 of that Act.		
		The payment to each member of the Queen's Privy Council for Canada who is a minister without portfolio, or a minister of State who does not preside over a ministry of State, of a salary—paid annually or pro rata for any period less than a year—that does not exceed the salary paid under the <i>Salaries Act</i> , as adjusted under section 67 of the <i>Parliament of Canada Act</i> , to ministers of State who preside over ministries of State		5,122,201
1c		Operating expenditures		
		Authority, as referred to in paragraph 29.1(2)(a) of the <i>Financial Administration Act</i> , to expend in the fiscal year—in order to offset expenditures that it incurs in that fiscal year—revenues that it receives in that fiscal year from:		
		(a) the provision of mandatory legal services to federal departments and agencies;		
		(b) the provision to Crown corporations, non-federal organizations and international organizations of optional legal services that are consistent with the Department's mandate; and		
		(c) the provision of internal support services under section 29.2 of that Act.		
		The payment to each member of the Queen's Privy Council for Canada who is a minister without portfolio, or a minister of State who does not preside over a ministry of State, of a salary—paid annually or pro rata for any period less than a year—that does not exceed the salary paid under the <i>Salaries Act</i> , rounded down to the nearest hundred dollars under section 67 of the <i>Parliament of Canada Act</i> , to ministers of State who preside over ministries of State		1
5		The grants listed in any of the Estimates for the fiscal year		
		Contributions	350,315,319	
5a		The grants listed in any of the Estimates for the fiscal year		
		Contributions		40,000,000
		<b>Administrative Tribunals Support Service of Canada</b>		
1		Program expenditures		
		Authority to make recoverable expenditures in relation to the application of the <i>Canada Pension Plan</i> and the <i>Employment Insurance Act</i>	52,628,925	
1a		Program expenditures		
		Authority to make recoverable expenditures in relation to the application of the <i>Canada Pension Plan</i> and the <i>Employment Insurance Act</i>		2,656,949
1b		Program expenditures		
		Authority to make recoverable expenditures in relation to the application of the <i>Canada Pension Plan</i> and the <i>Employment Insurance Act</i>		1
		<b>Canadian Human Rights Commission</b>		
1		Program expenditures		
		Authority, as referred to in paragraph 29.1(2)(a) of the <i>Financial Administration Act</i> , to expend in the fiscal—in order to offset related expenditures that it incurs in that fiscal year—revenues it receives in that fiscal year from the provision of internal support services under section 29.2 of that Act	19,222,932	
		<b>Courts Administration Service</b>		
1		Program expenditures	68,590,696	
1b		Program expenditures		1,000,000
1c		Program expenditures		3,475,320
		<b>Office of the Commissioner for Federal Judicial Affairs</b>		
1		Operating expenditures		
		Authority, as referred to in paragraph 29.1(2)(a) of the <i>Financial Administration Act</i> , to expend in the fiscal year—in order to offset expenditures that it incurs in that fiscal year—revenues that it receives in that fiscal year from the provision of administrative services and judicial training services		
		Remuneration, allowances and expenses for judges, including deputy judges of the Supreme Court of Yukon, the Supreme Court of the Northwest Territories and the Nunavut Court of Justice, not provided for by the <i>Judges Act</i>	8,779,358	
1c		Operating expenditures		
		Authority, as referred to in paragraph 29.1(2)(a) of the <i>Financial Administration Act</i> , to expend in the fiscal year—in order to offset expenditures that it incurs in that fiscal year—revenues that it receives in that fiscal year from the provision of administrative services and judicial training services		

	Remuneration, allowances and expenses for judges, including deputy judges of the Supreme Court of Yukon, the Supreme Court of the Northwest Territories and the Nunavut Court of Justice, not provided for by the <i>Judges Act</i>		265,150
5	Operating expenditures—Canadian Judicial Council	3,525,036	
5b	Operating expenditures—Canadian Judicial Council		700,000
	<b>Office of the Director of Public Prosecutions</b>		
1	Program expenditures		
	Authority, as referred to in paragraph 29.1(2)(a) of the <i>Financial Administration Act</i> , to expend in the fiscal year—in order to offset expenditures that it incurs in that fiscal year—revenues that it receives in that fiscal year from:		
	(a) the provision of prosecution and prosecution-related services;		
	(b) the provision to Crown corporations, non-federal organizations and international organizations of optional prosecution and prosecution-related services that are consistent with the Office's mandate; and		
	(c) the provision of internal support services under section 29.2 of that Act.	161,657,167	
	<b>Offices of the Information and Privacy Commissioners of Canada</b>		
1	Office of the Information Commissioner of Canada		
	Program expenditures for the Office of the Information Commissioner of Canada	9,946,659	
1b	Program expenditures—Office of the Information Commissioner of Canada		1,804,207
5	Office of the Privacy Commissioner of Canada		
	Program expenditures for the Office of the Privacy Commissioner of Canada		
	Contributions for the Office of the Privacy Commissioner of Canada		
	Authority, as referred to in paragraph 29.1(2)(a) of the <i>Financial Administration Act</i> , to expend in the fiscal—in order to offset related expenditures that it incurs in that fiscal year—revenues it receives in that fiscal year from the provision of internal support services under section 29.2 of that Act	22,075,133	
	<b>Registrar of the Supreme Court of Canada</b>		
1	Program expenditures	24,916,433	
1b	Program expenditures		131,691
1c	Program expenditures		28,909
	<b>Total Ministry—Budgetary</b>	<b>955,958,577</b>	<b>55,184,429</b>
	<b>Total Ministry—Non-budgetary</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>

**16**

**National Defence**

**Department of National Defence**

1	Operating expenditures		
	Authority for total commitments, subject to allotment by the Treasury Board, of \$29,570,334,909 for the purpose of Votes 1, 5 and 10 of the Department regardless of the year in which the payments of those commitments comes due (of which it is estimated that \$11,760,112,207 will come due for payment in future years)		
	Authority, subject to the direction of the Treasury Board, to make recoverable expenditures or advances in respect of materials supplied to, or services performed on behalf of, individuals, corporations, outside agencies, other federal departments and agencies and other governments		
	Authority to make payments:		
	(a) in respect of pension, insurance and social programs or other arrangements for employees locally engaged outside of Canada; or		
	(b) in respect of the administration of such programs or arrangements, including premiums, contributions, benefit payments, fees and other expenditures made in respect of such employees and for any other persons that the Treasury Board determines.		
	Authority, as referred to in paragraph 29.1(2)(a) of the <i>Financial Administration Act</i> , to expend in the fiscal year—in order to offset related expenditures that it incurs in that fiscal year—revenues that it receives in that fiscal year, including from the provision of internal support services under section 29.2 of that Act		
	The payment to each member of the Queen's Privy Council for Canada who is a minister without portfolio, or a minister of State who does not preside over a ministry of State, of a salary—paid annually or pro rata for any period less than a year—that does not exceed the salary paid under the <i>Salaries Act</i> , as adjusted under section 67 of the <i>Parliament of Canada Act</i> , to ministers of State who preside over ministries of State	14,201,614,868	
1b	Operating expenditures		
	Authority for total commitments, subject to allotment by the Treasury Board, of \$29,570,334,909 for the purpose of Votes 1, 5 and 10 of the Department regardless of the year in which the payments of those commitments comes due (of which it is estimated that \$11,760,112,207 will come due for payment in future years)		

## Appendix 1

## Authorities granted in current year appropriation acts—continued

(in dollars)

Section	Vote	Department or agency	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates
		Authority, subject to the direction of the Treasury Board, to make recoverable expenditures or advances in respect of materials supplied to, or services performed on behalf of, individuals, corporations, outside agencies, other federal departments and agencies and other governments		
		Authority to make payments:		
		(a) in respect of pension, insurance and social programs or other arrangements for employees locally engaged outside of Canada; or		
		(b) in respect of the administration of such programs or arrangements, including premiums, contributions, benefit payments, fees and other expenditures made in respect of such employees and for any other persons that the Treasury Board determines.		
		Authority, as referred to in paragraph 29.1(2)(a) of the <i>Financial Administration Act</i> , to expend in the fiscal year—in order to offset related expenditures that it incurs in that fiscal year—revenues that it receives in that fiscal year, including from the provision of internal support services under section 29.2 of that Act		
		The payment to each member of the Queen's Privy Council for Canada who is a minister without portfolio, or a minister of State who does not preside over a ministry of State, of a salary—paid annually or pro rata for any period less than a year—that does not exceed the salary paid under the <i>Salaries Act</i> , rounded down to the nearest hundred dollars under section 67 of the <i>Parliament of Canada Act</i> , to ministers of State who preside over ministries of State		335,058,697
	1c	Operating expenditures		
		Authority for total commitments, subject to allotment by the Treasury Board, of \$29,570,334,909 for the purpose of Votes 1, 5 and 10 of the Department regardless of the year in which the payments of those commitments comes due (of which it is estimated that \$11,760,112,207 will come due for payment in future years)		
		Authority, subject to the direction of the Treasury Board, to make recoverable expenditures or advances in respect of materials supplied to, or services performed on behalf of, individuals, corporations, outside agencies, other federal departments and agencies and other governments		
		Authority to make payments:		
		(a) in respect of pension, insurance and social programs or other arrangements for employees locally engaged outside of Canada; or		
		(b) in respect of the administration of such programs or arrangements, including premiums, contributions, benefit payments, fees and other expenditures made in respect of such employees and for any other persons that the Treasury Board determines.		
		Authority, as referred to in paragraph 29.1(2)(a) of the <i>Financial Administration Act</i> , to expend in the fiscal year—in order to offset related expenditures that it incurs in that fiscal year—revenues that it receives in that fiscal year, including from the provision of internal support services under section 29.2 of that Act		
		The payment to each member of the Queen's Privy Council for Canada who is a minister without portfolio, or a minister of State who does not preside over a ministry of State, of a salary—paid annually or pro rata for any period less than a year—that does not exceed the salary paid under the <i>Salaries Act</i> , rounded down to the nearest hundred dollars under section 67 of the <i>Parliament of Canada Act</i> , to ministers of State who preside over ministries of State		731,269,192
	5	Capital expenditures	3,102,710,864	
	5b	Capital expenditures		668,095,118
	5c	Capital expenditures		31,500,825
	10	The grants listed in any of the Estimates for the fiscal year and contributions, which grants and contributions may include:		
		(a) monetary payments or, in lieu of payment made to a recipient:		
		(i) the provision of goods or services, or		
		(ii) the provision of the use of facilities, and		
		(b) the contributions that may be approved by the Governor in Council in accordance with section 3 of the <i>Defence Appropriation Act, 1950</i> :		
		(i) for the provision or transfer of defence equipment,		
		(ii) for the provision of services for defence purposes, or		
		(iii) for the provision or transfer of supplies or facilities for defence purposes.	164,695,408	
	10c	The grants listed in any of the Estimates for the fiscal year and contributions, which grants and contributions may include:		
		(a) monetary payments or, in lieu of payment made to a recipient:		
		(i) the provision of goods or services, or		
		(ii) the provision of the use of facilities, and		
		(b) the contributions that may be approved by the Governor in Council in accordance with section 3 of the <i>Defence Appropriation Act, 1950</i> :		
		(i) for the provision or transfer of defence equipment,		
		(ii) for the provision of services for defence purposes, or		
		(iii) for the provision or transfer of supplies or facilities for defence purposes.		12,308,014

<b>Communications Security Establishment</b>		
1	Program expenditures	
	Authority, as referred to in paragraph 29.1(2)(a) of the <i>Financial Administration Act</i> , to expend in the fiscal year—in order to offset expenditures that it incurs in that fiscal year—revenues that it receives in that fiscal year from its operations, including the provision of internal support services under section 29.2 of that Act	560,506,384
1b	Program expenditures	
	Authority, as referred to in paragraph 29.1(2)(a) of the <i>Financial Administration Act</i> , to expend in the fiscal year—in order to offset expenditures that it incurs in that fiscal year—revenues that it receives in that fiscal year from its operations, including the provision of internal support services under section 29.2 of that Act	11,677,230
<b>Military Grievances External Review Committee</b>		
1	Program expenditures	6,160,384
1b	Program expenditures	594,400
<b>Military Police Complaints Commission</b>		
1	Program expenditures	4,207,948
<b>Office of the Communications Security Establishment Commissioner</b>		
1	Program expenditures	1,940,071
<b>Total Ministry—Budgetary</b>		<b>18,041,835,927</b>
<b>Total Ministry—Non-budgetary</b>		<b>1,790,503,476</b>
		—
		—
<b>17 National Revenue</b>		
<b>Canada Revenue Agency<sup>1</sup></b>		
1	Operating expenditures	
	Contributions	
	Authority to make recoverable expenditures in relation to the application of the <i>Canada Pension Plan</i> and the <i>Employment Insurance Act</i>	3,173,383,552
1b	Operating expenditures	
	Contributions	
	Authority to make recoverable expenditures in relation to the application of the <i>Canada Pension Plan</i> and the <i>Employment Insurance Act</i>	44,941,394
1c	Operating expenditures	
	Contributions	
	Authority to make recoverable expenditures in relation to the application of the <i>Canada Pension Plan</i> and the <i>Employment Insurance Act</i>	19,241,916
5	Capital expenditures	
	Authority to make recoverable expenditures in relation to the application of the <i>Canada Pension Plan</i> and the <i>Employment Insurance Act</i>	59,363,678
<b>Total Ministry—Budgetary</b>		<b>3,232,747,230</b>
<b>Total Ministry—Non-budgetary</b>		<b>64,183,310</b>
		—
		—
<b>18 Natural Resources</b>		
<b>Department of Natural Resources</b>		
1	Operating expenditures	
	Authority, as referred to in paragraph 29.1(2)(a) of the <i>Financial Administration Act</i> , to expend in the fiscal year—in order to offset expenditures that it incurs in that fiscal year—revenues that it receives in that fiscal year from:	
	(a) the sale of forestry and information products;	
	(b) the issue of licences, permits and certificates under the <i>Explosives Act</i> and the <i>Explosive Regulations, 2013</i> ;	
	(c) training and certification activities related to the Act and the Regulations referred to in paragraph (b);	
	(d) research, consultation, testing, analysis, and administration services as part of the departmental operations; and	
	(e) the provision of internal support services under section 29.2 of the <i>Financial Administration Act</i> .	
	The payment to each member of the Queen's Privy Council for Canada who is a minister without portfolio, or a minister of State who does not preside over a ministry of State, of a salary—paid annually or pro rata for any period less than a year—that does not exceed the salary paid under the <i>Salaries Act</i> , as adjusted under section 67 of the <i>Parliament of Canada Act</i> , to ministers of State who preside over ministries of State	496,759,758

## Appendix 1

## Authorities granted in current year appropriation acts—continued

(in dollars)

Section	Vote	Department or agency	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates
	1a	Operating expenditures Authority, as referred to in paragraph 29.1(2)(a) of the <i>Financial Administration Act</i> , to expend in the fiscal year—in order to offset expenditures that it incurs in that fiscal year—revenues that it receives in that fiscal year from: (a) the sale of forestry and information products; (b) the issue of licences, permits and certificates under the <i>Explosives Act</i> and the <i>Explosive Regulations, 2013</i> ; (c) training and certification activities related to the Act and the Regulations referred to in paragraph (b); (d) research, consultation, testing, analysis, and administration services and research products as part of the departmental operations; and (e) the provision of internal support services under section 29.2 of the <i>Financial Administration Act</i> . The payment to each member of the Queen's Privy Council for Canada who is a minister without portfolio, or a minister of State who does not preside over a ministry of State, of a salary—paid annually or pro rata for any period less than a year—that does not exceed the salary paid under the <i>Salaries Act</i> , as adjusted under section 67 of the <i>Parliament of Canada Act</i> , to ministers of State who preside over ministries of State		1,580,875
	1b	Operating expenditures Authority, as referred to in paragraph 29.1(2)(a) of the <i>Financial Administration Act</i> , to expend in the fiscal year—in order to offset expenditures that it incurs in that fiscal year—revenues that it receives in that fiscal year from: (a) the sale of forestry and information products; (b) the issue of licences, permits and certificates under the <i>Explosives Act</i> and the <i>Explosive Regulations, 2013</i> ; (c) training and certification activities related to the Act and the Regulations referred to in paragraph (b); (d) research, consultation, testing, analysis, and administration services and research products as part of the departmental operations; and (e) the provision of internal support services under section 29.2 of the <i>Financial Administration Act</i> . The payment to each member of the Queen's Privy Council for Canada who is a minister without portfolio, or a minister of State who does not preside over a ministry of State, of a salary—paid annually or pro rata for any period less than a year—that does not exceed the salary paid under the <i>Salaries Act</i> , rounded down to the nearest hundred dollars under section 67 of the <i>Parliament of Canada Act</i> , to ministers of State who preside over ministries of State		16,210,451
	1c	Operating expenditures Authority, as referred to in paragraph 29.1(2)(a) of the <i>Financial Administration Act</i> , to expend in the fiscal year—in order to offset expenditures that it incurs in that fiscal year—revenues that it receives in that fiscal year from: (a) the sale of forestry and information products; (b) the issue of licences, permits and certificates under the <i>Explosives Act</i> and the <i>Explosive Regulations, 2013</i> ; (c) training and certification activities related to the Act and the Regulations referred to in paragraph (b); (d) research, consultation, testing, analysis, and administration services and research products as part of the departmental operations; and (e) the provision of internal support services under section 29.2 of the <i>Financial Administration Act</i> . The payment to each member of the Queen's Privy Council for Canada who is a minister without portfolio, or a minister of State who does not preside over a ministry of State, of a salary—paid annually or pro rata for any period less than a year—that does not exceed the salary paid under the <i>Salaries Act</i> , rounded down to the nearest hundred dollars under section 67 of the <i>Parliament of Canada Act</i> , to ministers of State who preside over ministries of State		1,096,567
5		Capital expenditures	55,781,300	
10		The grants listed in any of the Estimates for the fiscal year		
		Contributions	324,921,046	
10a		The grants listed in any of the Estimates for the fiscal year		
		Contributions		7,000,000
10b		The grants listed in any of the Estimates for the fiscal year		
		Contributions		18,165,000
10c		The grants listed in any of the Estimates for the fiscal year		
		Contributions		62,739,075

	<b>Atomic Energy of Canada Limited</b>		
1	Payments to the corporation for operating and capital expenditures	971,055,162	
1b	Payments to the corporation for operating and capital expenditures		1
	<b>Canadian Nuclear Safety Commission</b>		
1	Program expenditures		
	The grants listed in any of the Estimates for the fiscal year		
	Contributions	37,939,524	
	<b>National Energy Board</b>		
1	Program expenditures		
	Contributions	72,478,474	
1a	Program expenditures		4,925,980
	Contributions		
1b	Program expenditures		
	Contributions		1,389,091
	<b>Northern Pipeline Agency</b>		
1	Program expenditures		
	Contributions	465,000	
	<b>Total Ministry—Budgetary</b>	<b>1,959,400,264</b>	<b>113,107,040</b>
	<b>Total Ministry—Non-budgetary</b>	—	—
<b>19</b>	<b>Office of the Governor General's Secretary</b>		
	<b>Office of the Governor General's Secretary</b>		
1	Program expenditures		
	The grants listed in any of the Estimates for the fiscal year		
	Expenditures incurred for former Governors General, including those incurred for their spouses, during their lifetimes and for a period of six months following their deaths, in respect of the performance of activities which devolve on them as a result of their having occupied the office of Governor General	19,705,766	
	<b>Total Ministry—Budgetary</b>	<b>19,705,766</b>	—
	<b>Total Ministry—Non-budgetary</b>	—	—
<b>20</b>	<b>Parliament</b>		
	<b>House of Commons</b>		
1	Program expenditures, including payments in respect of the cost of operating Members' constituency offices		
	Contributions		
	Authority to expend revenues that it receives during the fiscal year arising from its activities	318,131,715	
1b	Program expenditures, including payments in respect of the cost of operating Members' constituency offices		
	Contributions		
	Authority to expend revenues that it receives during the fiscal year arising from its activities		32,585,677
	<b>Library of Parliament</b>		
1	Program expenditures		
	Authority to expend revenues that it receives in the fiscal year arising from its activities	42,510,256	
1b	Program expenditures		
	Authority to expend revenues that it receives in the fiscal year arising from its activities		375,000
1c	Program expenditures		
	Authority to expend revenues that it receives in the fiscal year arising from its activities		2,380,000
	<b>Office of the Conflict of Interest and Ethics Commissioner</b>		
1	Program expenditures	6,178,280	



## Appendix 1

## Authorities granted in current year appropriation acts—continued

(in dollars)

Section	Vote	Department or agency	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates
		<b>Office of the Parliamentary Budget Officer</b>		
	3c	Program expenditures		690,652
		<b>Office of the Senate Ethics Officer</b>		
	1	Program expenditures	1,120,500	
		<b>Parliamentary Protective Service</b>		
	1	Program expenditures	62,100,000	
	1a	Program expenditures		3,272,189
	1b	Program expenditures		
		Authority to expend revenues that it receives in the fiscal year arising from its activities		14,245,794
		<b>Secretariat of the National Security and Intelligence Committee of Parliamentarians</b>		
	3b	Program expenditures		2,187,779
	3c	Program expenditures		1
		<b>Senate</b>		
	1	Program expenditures, including payments in respect of the cost of operating Senators' offices and an allowance in lieu of residence to the Speaker of the Senate Contributions	69,584,548	
		<b>Total Ministry—Budgetary</b>	<b>499,625,299</b>	<b>55,737,092</b>
		<b>Total Ministry—Non-budgetary</b>	—	—
<b>21</b>		<b>Privy Council</b>		
		<b>Privy Council Office</b>		
	1	Program expenditures, including operating expenditures of Commissions of Inquiry not otherwise provided for and the operation of the Prime Minister's residence Authority, as referred to in paragraph 29.1(2)(a) of the <i>Financial Administration Act</i> , to expend in the fiscal year—in order to offset related expenditures that it incurs in that fiscal year—revenues that it receives in that fiscal year from the provision of internal support services under section 29.2 of that Act The payment to each member of the Queen's Privy Council for Canada who is a minister without portfolio, or a minister of State who does not preside over a ministry of State, of a salary—paid annually or pro rata for any period less than a year—that does not exceed the salary paid under the <i>Salaries Act</i> , as adjusted under section 67 of the <i>Parliament of Canada Act</i> , to ministers of State who preside over ministries of State	129,915,146	
	1a	Program expenditures, including (a) operating expenditures of Commissions of Inquiry not otherwise provided for; (b) contributions in respect of costs incurred by persons appearing before Commissions of Inquiry; and (c) the operation of the Prime Minister's residence. Authority, as referred to in paragraph 29.1(2)(a) of the <i>Financial Administration Act</i> , to expend in the fiscal year—in order to offset related expenditures that it incurs in that fiscal year—revenues that it receives in that fiscal year from the provision of internal support services under section 29.2 of that Act The payment to each member of the Queen's Privy Council for Canada who is a minister without portfolio, or a minister of State who does not preside over a ministry of State, of a salary—paid annually or pro rata for any period less than a year—that does not exceed the salary paid under the <i>Salaries Act</i> , as adjusted under section 67 of the <i>Parliament of Canada Act</i> , to ministers of State who preside over ministries of State		33,132,276
	1b	Program expenditures, including (a) operating expenditures of Commissions of Inquiry not otherwise provided for; (b) contributions in respect of costs incurred by persons appearing before Commissions of Inquiry; and (c) the operation of the Prime Minister's residence. Authority, as referred to in paragraph 29.1(2)(a) of the <i>Financial Administration Act</i> , to expend in the fiscal year—in order to offset related expenditures that it incurs in that fiscal year—revenues that it receives in that fiscal year from the provision of internal support services under section 29.2 of that Act		

	The payment to each member of the Queen's Privy Council for Canada who is a minister without portfolio, or a minister of State who does not preside over a ministry of State, of a salary—paid annually or pro rata for any period less than a year—that does not exceed the salary paid under the <i>Salaries Act</i> , rounded down to the nearest hundred dollars under section 67 of the <i>Parliament of Canada Act</i> , to ministers of State who preside over ministries of State		34,195,262
1c	Program expenditures, including (a) operating expenditures of Commissions of Inquiry not otherwise provided for; (b) contributions in respect of costs incurred by persons appearing before Commissions of Inquiry; and (c) the operation of the Prime Minister's residence. Authority, as referred to in paragraph 29.1(2)(a) of the <i>Financial Administration Act</i> , to expend in the fiscal year—in order to offset related expenditures that it incurs in that fiscal year—revenues that it receives in that fiscal year from the provision of internal support services under section 29.2 of that Act The payment to each member of the Queen's Privy Council for Canada who is a minister without portfolio, or a minister of State who does not preside over a ministry of State, of a salary—paid annually or pro rata for any period less than a year—that does not exceed the salary paid under the <i>Salaries Act</i> , rounded down to the nearest hundred dollars under section 67 of the <i>Parliament of Canada Act</i> , to ministers of State who preside over ministries of State		3,247,797
	<b>Canadian Intergovernmental Conference Secretariat</b>		
1	Program expenditures	5,534,133	
	<b>Canadian Transportation Accident Investigation and Safety Board</b>		
1	Program expenditures	26,202,261	
1b	Program expenditures		1,538,000
	<b>Office of the Chief Electoral Officer</b>		
1	Program expenditures	29,253,454	
	<b>Office of the Commissioner of Official Languages</b>		
1	Program expenditures	18,595,492	
	<b>Security Intelligence Review Committee</b>		
1	Program expenditures	4,476,578	
1a	Program expenditures		2,000,000
	<b>Total Ministry—Budgetary</b>	<b>213,977,064</b>	<b>74,113,335</b>
	<b>Total Ministry—Non-budgetary</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>

<b>22</b>	<b>Public Safety and Emergency Preparedness</b>		
	<b>Department of Public Safety and Emergency Preparedness</b>		
1	Operating expenditures Authority, as referred to in paragraph 29.1(2)(a) of the <i>Financial Administration Act</i> , to expend in the fiscal year—in order to offset related expenditures that it incurs in that fiscal year—revenues that it receives in that fiscal year from the provision of internal support services under section 29.2 of that Act The payment to each member of the Queen's Privy Council for Canada who is a minister without portfolio, or a minister of State who does not preside over a ministry of State, of a salary—paid annually or pro rata for any period less than a year—that does not exceed the salary paid under the <i>Salaries Act</i> , as adjusted under section 67 of the <i>Parliament of Canada Act</i> , to ministers of State who preside over ministries of State	123,231,161	
1a	Operating expenditures Authority, as referred to in paragraph 29.1(2)(a) of the <i>Financial Administration Act</i> , to expend in the fiscal year—in order to offset related expenditures that it incurs in that fiscal year—revenues that it receives in that fiscal year from the provision of internal support services under section 29.2 of that Act The payment to each member of the Queen's Privy Council for Canada who is a minister without portfolio, or a minister of State who does not preside over a ministry of State, of a salary—paid annually or pro rata for any period less than a year—that does not exceed the salary paid under the <i>Salaries Act</i> , as adjusted under section 67 of the <i>Parliament of Canada Act</i> , to ministers of State who preside over ministries of State		4,234,441
1b	Operating expenditures Authority, as referred to in paragraph 29.1(2)(a) of the <i>Financial Administration Act</i> , to expend in the fiscal year—in order to offset related expenditures that it incurs in that fiscal year—revenues that it receives in that fiscal year including from the provision of internal support services under section 29.2 of that Act The payment to each member of the Queen's Privy Council for Canada who is a minister without portfolio, or a minister of State who does not preside over a ministry of State, of a salary—paid annually or pro rata for any period less than a year—that does not exceed the salary paid under the <i>Salaries Act</i> , rounded down to the nearest hundred dollars under section 67 of the <i>Parliament of Canada Act</i> , to ministers of State who preside over ministries of State		4,969,798

## Appendix 1

## Authorities granted in current year appropriation acts—continued

(in dollars)

Section	Vote	Department or agency	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates
	1c	Operating expenditures Authority, as referred to in paragraph 29.1(2)(a) of the <i>Financial Administration Act</i> , to expend in the fiscal year—in order to offset related expenditures that it incurs in that fiscal year—revenues that it receives in that fiscal year including from the provision of internal support services under section 29.2 of that Act The payment to each member of the Queen's Privy Council for Canada who is a minister without portfolio, or a minister of State who does not preside over a ministry of State, of a salary—paid annually or pro rata for any period less than a year—that does not exceed the salary paid under the <i>Salaries Act</i> , rounded down to the nearest hundred dollars under section 67 of the <i>Parliament of Canada Act</i> , to ministers of State who preside over ministries of State		2,649,033
	5	The grants listed in any of the Estimates for the fiscal year		
		Contributions	914,540,358	
	5b	The grants listed in any of the Estimates for the fiscal year		
		Contributions		56,299,614
	5c	The grants listed in any of the Estimates for the fiscal year		
		Contributions		18,859,241
		<b>Canada Border Services Agency<sup>1</sup></b>		
	1	Operating expenditures Authority, as referred to in paragraph 29.1(2)(a) of the <i>Financial Administration Act</i> , to expend in the fiscal year—in order to offset expenditures that it incurs in that fiscal year—revenues that it receives in that fiscal year from: (a) fees, related to border operations, for the provision of a service or the use of a facility or for a product, right or privilege; and (b) payments received under contracts entered into by the Agency.	1,388,555,431	
	1a	Operating expenditures Authority, as referred to in paragraph 29.1(2)(a) of the <i>Financial Administration Act</i> , to expend in the fiscal year—in order to offset expenditures that it incurs in that fiscal year—revenues that it receives in that fiscal year from: (a) fees, related to border operations, for the provision of a service or the use of a facility or for a product, right or privilege; and (b) payments received under contracts entered into by the Agency.		198,962,446
	1b	Operating expenditures Authority, as referred to in paragraph 29.1(2)(a) of the <i>Financial Administration Act</i> , to expend in the fiscal year—in order to offset expenditures that it incurs in that fiscal year—revenues that it receives in that fiscal year from: (a) fees, related to border operations, for the provision of a service or the use of a facility or for a product, right or privilege; and (b) payments received under contracts entered into by the Agency.		11,051,631
	1c	Operating expenditures Authority, as referred to in paragraph 29.1(2)(a) of the <i>Financial Administration Act</i> , to expend in the fiscal year—in order to offset expenditures that it incurs in that fiscal year—revenues that it receives in that fiscal year from: (a) fees, related to border operations, for the provision of a service or the use of a facility or for a product, right or privilege; and (b) payments received under contracts entered into by the Agency.		3,267,327
	5	Capital expenditures	202,466,241	
	5a	Capital expenditures		5,431,431
	5b	Capital expenditures		70,000
	5c	Capital expenditures		18,042,576
		<b>Canadian Security Intelligence Service</b>		
	1	Program expenditures	526,615,028	
	1a	Program expenditures		275,157
	1b	Program expenditures		7,814,966
		<b>Civilian Review and Complaints Commission for the Royal Canadian Mounted Police</b>		
	1	Program expenditures	9,020,809	

<b>Correctional Service of Canada</b>		
1	Operating expenditures	
	The grants listed in any of the Estimates for the fiscal year	
	Contributions	
	Authority to deposit into the Inmate Welfare Fund revenue derived during the fiscal year from projects operated by inmates and financed by that Fund	
	Authority to operate canteens in federal institutions and to deposit, during the fiscal year, revenue from sales into the Inmate Welfare Fund	
	Payments, in accordance with terms and conditions prescribed by the Governor in Council:	
	(a) to or on behalf of discharged inmates who suffer physical disability caused by participation in normal program activity in federal institutions, and	
	(b) to dependents of deceased inmates and discharges inmates whose deaths resulted from participation in normal program activity in federal institutions.	
	Authority for the Minister of Public Safety and Emergency Preparedness, subject to the approval of the Governor in Council,	
	to enter into an agreement with any province for:	
	(a) the confinement in institutions of that province of any persons sentenced, committed or transferred to a penitentiary;	
	(b) compensation for the maintenance of such persons; and	
	(c) payments in respect of the construction and related costs of such institutions.	1,962,343,216
1b	Operating expenditures	
	The grants listed in any of the Estimates for the fiscal year	
	Contributions	
	Authority to deposit into the Inmate Welfare Fund revenue derived during the fiscal year from projects operated by inmates and financed by that Fund	
	Authority to operate canteens in federal institutions and to deposit, during the fiscal year, revenue from sales into the Inmate Welfare Fund	
	Payments, in accordance with terms and conditions prescribed by the Governor in Council:	
	(a) to or on behalf of discharged inmates who suffer physical disability caused by participation in normal program activity in federal institutions, and	
	(b) to dependents of deceased inmates and discharges inmates whose deaths resulted from participation in normal program activity in federal institutions; and	
	Authority for the Minister of Public Safety and Emergency Preparedness, subject to the approval of the Governor in Council,	
	to enter into an agreement with any province for:	
	(a) the confinement in institutions of that province of any persons sentenced, committed or transferred to a penitentiary;	
	(b) compensation for the maintenance of such persons; and	
	(c) payments in respect of the construction and related costs of such institutions.	12,037,835
1c	Operating expenditures	
	The grants listed in any of the Estimates for the fiscal year	
	Contributions	
	Authority to pay into the Inmate Welfare Fund revenue derived during the fiscal year from projects operated by inmates and financed by that Fund	
	Authority to operate canteens in federal institutions and to deposit, during the fiscal year, revenue from sales into the Inmate Welfare Fund	
	Payments, in accordance with terms and conditions prescribed by the Governor in Council:	
	(a) to or on behalf of discharged inmates who suffer physical disability caused by participation in normal program activity in federal institutions, and	
	(b) to dependents of deceased inmates and discharges inmates whose deaths resulted from participation in normal program activity in federal institutions; and	
	Authority for the Minister of Public Safety and Emergency Preparedness, subject to the approval of the Governor in Council,	
	to enter into an agreement with any province for:	
	(a) the confinement in institutions of that province of any persons sentenced, committed or transferred to a penitentiary;	
	(b) compensation for the maintenance of such persons; and	
	(c) payments in respect of the construction and related costs of such institutions.	105,897,636
5	Capital expenditures, including:	
	(a) payments to aboriginal communities, as defined in section 79 of the <i>Corrections and Conditional Release Act</i> in connection with the provision of correctional services under an agreement referred to in section 81 of that Act; and	
	(b) payments to non-profit organizations involved in community corrections operations, provinces and municipalities towards their respective construction costs.	208,941,724
<b>Office of the Correctional Investigator of Canada</b>		
1	Program expenditures	4,102,301
<b>Parole Board of Canada</b>		
1	Program expenditures	
	Authority, as referred to in paragraph 29.1(2)(a) of the <i>Financial Administration Act</i> , to expend in the fiscal year—in order to offset expenditures that it incurs in that fiscal year—revenues that it receives in that fiscal year from the provision of services to process record suspension applications for persons convicted of offences under federal Acts and regulations	40,677,794

## Appendix 1

## Authorities granted in current year appropriation acts—continued

(in dollars)

Section	Vote	Department or agency	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates
		<b>Royal Canadian Mounted Police</b>		
	1	Operating expenditures		
		Authority, as referred to in paragraph 29.1(2)(a) of the <i>Financial Administration Act</i> , to expend in the fiscal year—in order to offset related expenditures that it incurs in that fiscal year—revenues that it receives in that fiscal year from the provision of internal support services under section 29.2 of that Act	1,888,011,496	
	1b	Operating expenditures		
		Authority, as referred to in paragraph 29.1(2)(a) of the <i>Financial Administration Act</i> , to expend in the fiscal year—in order to offset related expenditures that it incurs in that fiscal year—revenues that it receives in that fiscal year including from the provision of internal support services under section 29.2 of that Act		96,531,066
	1c	Operating expenditures		
		Authority, as referred to in paragraph 29.1(2)(a) of the <i>Financial Administration Act</i> , to expend in the fiscal year—in order to offset related expenditures that it incurs in that fiscal year—revenues that it receives in that fiscal year including from the provision of internal support services under section 29.2 of that Act		224,519,870
	5	Capital expenditures	327,465,645	
	5b	Capital expenditures		10,018,474
	5c	Capital expenditures		22,715,260
	10	The grants listed in any of the Estimates for the fiscal year; however, the amount listed for any grant may be increased or decreased, subject to the approval of the Treasury Board		
		Contributions	223,573,483	
	10b	The grants listed in any of the Estimates for the fiscal year; however, the amount listed for any grant may be increased or decreased, subject to the approval of the Treasury Board		
		Contributions		5,000,000
	10c	The grants listed in any of the Estimates for the fiscal year; however, the amount listed for any grant may be increased or decreased, subject to the approval of the Treasury Board		
		Contributions		4,500,000
		<b>Royal Canadian Mounted Police External Review Committee</b>		
	1	Program expenditures	847,634	
	1b	Program expenditures		835,946
		<b>Total Ministry—Budgetary</b>	<b>7,820,392,321</b>	<b>813,983,748</b>
		<b>Total Ministry—Non-budgetary</b>	—	—
<b>23</b>		<b>Public Services and Procurement</b>		
		<b>Department of Public Works and Government Services</b>		
	1	Operating expenditures for the provision of accommodation, common and central services		
		Authority to make recoverable expenditures in relation to the application of the <i>Canada Pension Plan</i> , the <i>Employment Insurance Act</i> and the <i>Seized Property Management Act</i>		
		Authority to expend revenues that it receives during the fiscal year arising from the provision of accommodation, common and central services		
		Authority, as referred to in paragraph 29.1(2)(a) of the <i>Financial Administration Act</i> , to expend in the fiscal year—in order to offset related expenditures that it incurs in that fiscal year—revenues that it receives in that fiscal year including from the provision of internal support services under section 29.2 of that Act		
		The payment to each member of the Queen's Privy Council for Canada who is a minister without portfolio, or a minister of State who does not preside over a ministry of State, of a salary—paid annually or pro rata for any period less than a year—that does not exceed the salary paid under the <i>Salaries Act</i> , as adjusted under section 67 of the <i>Parliament of Canada Act</i> , to ministers of State who preside over ministries of State	2,134,161,650	
	1c	Operating expenditures for the provision of accommodation, common and central services		
		Authority to make recoverable expenditures in relation to the application of the <i>Canada Pension Plan</i> , the <i>Employment Insurance Act</i> and the <i>Seized Property Management Act</i>		

	Authority to expend revenues that it receives during the fiscal year arising from the provisions of accommodation and central common services		
	Authority, as referred to in paragraph 29.1(2)(a) of the <i>Financial Administration Act</i> , to expend in the fiscal year—in order to offset expenditures that it incurs in that fiscal year—revenues that it receives in that fiscal year including from the provision of internal support services under section 29.2 of that Act		
	The payment to each member of the Queen's Privy Council for Canada who is a minister without portfolio, or a minister of State who does not preside over a ministry of State, of a salary—paid annually or pro rata for any period less than a year—that does not exceed the salary paid under the <i>Salaries Act</i> , rounded down to the nearest hundred dollars under section 67 of the <i>Parliament of Canada Act</i> , to ministers of State who preside over ministries of State		159,985,195
5	Capital expenditures including expenditures on works other than federal property		
	Authority to reimburse tenants of federal property for improvements authorized by the Minister of Public Works and Government Services	1,441,927,728	
5c	Capital expenditures including expenditures on works other than federal property		
	Authority to reimburse tenants of federal property for improvements authorized by the Minister of Public Works and Government Services		28,756,764
L7c	To increase from \$22,000,000 to \$36,000,000 the amount that may be outstanding at any time during the period beginning on April 1, 2017 and ending on March 31, 2022 for the purposes of Finance Vote L29g, <i>Appropriation Act, No. 2, 1967</i> , as amended by Supply and Services Vote L15b, <i>Appropriation Act, No. 3, 1990–91</i>		14,000,000
	<b>Canada Post Corporation</b>		
1	Payments to the Corporation for special purposes	22,210,000	
	<b>Public Service Commission</b>		
1	Program expenditures		
	Authority, as referred to in paragraph 29.1(2)(a) of the <i>Financial Administration Act</i> , to expend in the fiscal year—in order to offset expenditures that it incurs in that fiscal year—revenues that it receives in that fiscal year from the provision of staffing, assessment and counselling services and products and the provision of internal support services under section 29.2 of that Act	72,137,719	
1b	Program expenditures		
	Authority, as referred to in paragraph 29.1(2)(a) of the <i>Financial Administration Act</i> , to expend in the fiscal year—in order to offset expenditures that it incurs in that fiscal year—revenues that it receives in that fiscal year from the provision of staffing, assessment and counselling services and products and the provision of internal support services under section 29.2 of that Act		1
	<b>Shared Services Canada</b>		
1	Operating expenditures		
	Authority, as referred to in paragraph 29.1(2)(a) of the <i>Financial Administration Act</i> , to expend in the fiscal year—in order to offset expenditures that it incurs in that fiscal year—revenues that it receives in that fiscal year from the provision of information technology services	1,263,902,106	
1b	Operating expenditures		
	Authority, as referred to in paragraph 29.1(2)(a) of the <i>Financial Administration Act</i> , to expend in the fiscal year—in order to offset expenditures that it incurs in that fiscal year from the provision of information technology services under the <i>Shared Services Canada Act</i> —revenues that it receives in that fiscal year from the provision of those services		14,704,740
1c	Operating expenditures		
	Authority, as referred to in paragraph 29.1(2)(a) of the <i>Financial Administration Act</i> , to expend in the fiscal year—in order to offset expenditures that it incurs in that fiscal year from the provision of information technology services under the <i>Shared Services Canada Act</i> —revenues that it receives in that fiscal year from the provision of those services		20,455,242
5	Capital expenditures	379,955,130	
5b	Capital expenditures		
	Authority, as referred to in paragraph 29.1(2)(a) of the <i>Financial Administration Act</i> , to expend in the fiscal year—in order to offset capital expenditures that it incurs in that fiscal year—revenues that it receives in that fiscal year from the provision of information technology services under the <i>Shared Services Canada Act</i>		1
5c	Capital expenditures		
	Authority, as referred to in paragraph 29.1(2)(a) of the <i>Financial Administration Act</i> , to expend in the fiscal year—in order to offset capital expenditures that it incurs in that fiscal year—revenues that it receives in that fiscal year from the provision of information technology services under the <i>Shared Services Canada Act</i>		150,000
	<b>Total Ministry—Budgetary</b>	<b>5,314,294,333</b>	<b>224,051,943</b>
	<b>Total Ministry—Non-budgetary</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>14,000,000</b>

## Appendix 1

## Authorities granted in current year appropriation acts—continued

(in dollars)

Section	Vote	Department or agency	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates
<b>24</b>		<b>Transport</b>		
		<b>Department of Transport</b>		
	1	Operating expenditures		
		Authority to make expenditures on other than federal property in the course of, or arising out of the exercise of jurisdiction in aeronautics		
		Authority for the payment of commissions for revenue collection pursuant to the <i>Aeronautics Act</i>		
		Authority, as referred to in paragraph 29.1(2)(a) of the <i>Financial Administration Act</i> , to expend in the fiscal year—in order to offset expenditures that it incurs in that fiscal year—revenues that it receives in that fiscal year from the provision of internal support services under section 29.2 of that Act		
		The payment to each member of the Queen's Privy Council for Canada who is a minister without portfolio, or a minister of State who does not preside over a ministry of State, of a salary—paid annually or pro rata for any period less than a year—that does not exceed the salary paid under the <i>Salaries Act</i> , as adjusted under section 67 of the <i>Parliament of Canada Act</i> , to ministers of State who preside over ministries of State	596,606,256	
	1a	Operating expenditures		
		Authority to make expenditures on other than federal property in the course of, or arising out of the exercise of jurisdiction in aeronautics		
		Authority for the payment of commissions for revenue collection pursuant to the <i>Aeronautics Act</i>		
		Authority, as referred to in paragraph 29.1(2)(a) of the <i>Financial Administration Act</i> , to expend in the fiscal year—in order to offset expenditures that it incurs in that fiscal year—revenues that it receives in that fiscal year from the provision of internal support services under section 29.2 of that Act		
		The payment to each member of the Queen's Privy Council for Canada who is a minister without portfolio, or a minister of State who does not preside over a ministry of State, of a salary—paid annually or pro rata for any period less than a year—that does not exceed the salary paid under the <i>Salaries Act</i> , as adjusted under section 67 of the <i>Parliament of Canada Act</i> , to ministers of State who preside over ministries of State		40,968,956
	1b	Operating expenditures		
		Authority to make expenditures on other than federal property in the course of, or arising out of the exercise of jurisdiction in, aeronautics		
		Authority for the payment of commissions for revenue collection under the <i>Aeronautics Act</i>		
		Authority, as referred to in paragraph 29.1(2)(a) of the <i>Financial Administration Act</i> , to expend in the fiscal year—in order to offset expenditures that it incurs in that fiscal year—revenue that it receives in that fiscal year including the provision of internal support services under section 29.2 of that Act		
		The payment to each member of the Queen's Privy Council for Canada who is a minister without portfolio, or a minister of State who does not preside over a ministry of State, of a salary—paid annually or pro rata for any period less than a year—that does not exceed the salary paid under the <i>Salaries Act</i> , rounded down to the nearest hundred dollars under section 67 of the <i>Parliament of Canada Act</i> , to ministers of State who preside over ministries of State		35,258,582
	1c	Operating expenditures		
		Authority to make expenditures on other than federal property in the course of, or arising out of the exercise of jurisdiction in, aeronautics		
		Authority for the payment of commissions for revenue collection under the <i>Aeronautics Act</i>		
		Authority, as referred to in paragraph 29.1(2)(a) of the <i>Financial Administration Act</i> , to expend in the fiscal year—in order to offset expenditures that it incurs in that fiscal year—revenue that it receives in that fiscal year including from the provision of internal support services under section 29.2 of that Act		
		The payment to each member of the Queen's Privy Council for Canada who is a minister without portfolio, or a minister of State who does not preside over a ministry of State, of a salary—paid annually or pro rata for any period less than a year—that does not exceed the salary paid under the <i>Salaries Act</i> , rounded down to the nearest hundred dollars under section 67 of the <i>Parliament of Canada Act</i> , to ministers of State who preside over ministries of State		755,921
	5	Capital expenditures	138,591,900	
	5a	Capital expenditures		500,000
	5b	Capital expenditures		3,200,000
	10	Gateways and corridors		
		Contributions	113,975,543	
	15	Transportation infrastructure		
		The grants listed in any of the Estimates for the fiscal year		
		Contributions	185,061,604	

15b	Transportation infrastructure The grants listed in any of the Estimates for the fiscal year Contributions		25,116,838
20	Programs other than Gateways and corridors and Transportation infrastructure The grants listed in any of the Estimates for the fiscal year Contributions	37,739,369	
20a	Programs other than Gateways and corridors and Transportation infrastructure The grants listed in any of the Estimates for the fiscal year Contributions		9,384,841
20b	Programs other than Gateways and corridors and Transportation infrastructure The grants listed in any of the Estimates for the fiscal year Contributions		8,199,232
<b>Canadian Air Transport Security Authority</b>			
1	Payments to the Authority for operating and capital expenditures	584,584,214	
1a	Payments to the Authority for operating and capital expenditures		150,800,000
1b	Payments to the Authority for operating and capital expenditures		25,300,000
<b>Canadian Transportation Agency</b>			
1	Program expenditures	27,714,765	
<b>Marine Atlantic Inc.</b>			
1	Payments to the corporation in respect of the costs of its management Payments to the corporation for capital expenditures Payments to the corporation for transportation services, including the water transportation services between Nova Scotia and Newfoundland and Labrador and related vessels, terminals and infrastructure	76,545,000	
1a	Payments to the corporation in respect of the costs of its management Payments to the corporation for capital expenditures Payments to the corporation for transportation services, including the water transportation services between Nova Scotia and Newfoundland and Labrador and related vessels, terminals and infrastructure		134,920,000
1b	Payments to the corporation in respect of the costs of its management Payments to the corporation for capital expenditures Payments to the corporation for transportation services, including the water transportation services between Nova Scotia and Newfoundland and Labrador and related vessels, terminals and infrastructure		2,269,000
<b>The Federal Bridge Corporation Limited</b>			
1	Payments to the Corporation	22,885,386	
1c	Payments to the Corporation		1
<b>VIA Rail Canada Inc.</b>			
1	Payments to the corporation in respect of the costs of its management Payments to the corporation for capital expenditures Payments to the corporation for the provision of rail passenger services in Canada in accordance with contracts entered into pursuant to subparagraph (c)(i) of Transport Vote 52d, <i>Appropriation Act No. 1, 1977</i>	221,004,897	
1a	Payments to the corporation in respect of the costs of its management Payments to the corporation for capital expenditures Payments to the corporation for the provision of rail passenger services in Canada in accordance with contracts entered into pursuant to subparagraph (c)(i) of Transport Vote 52d, <i>Appropriation Act No. 1, 1977</i>		235,397,834
<b>Total Ministry—Budgetary</b>		<b>2,004,708,934</b>	<b>672,071,205</b>
<b>Total Ministry—Non-budgetary</b>		—	—



## Appendix 1

## Authorities granted in current year appropriation acts—continued

(in dollars)

Section	Vote	Department or agency	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates
25		<b>Treasury Board</b>		
		<b>Treasury Board Secretariat</b>		
	1	Program expenditures		
		Authority, as referred to in paragraph 29.1(2)(a) of the <i>Financial Administration Act</i> , to expend in the fiscal year—in order to offset expenditures that it incurs in that fiscal year—revenue that it receives in that fiscal year from the provision of internal support services under section 29.2 of that Act and from its other activities		
		The payment to each member of the Queen's Privy Council for Canada who is a minister without portfolio, or a minister of State who does not preside over a ministry of State, of a salary—paid annually or pro rata for any period less than a year—that does not exceed the salary paid under the <i>Salaries Act</i> , as adjusted under section 67 of the <i>Parliament of Canada Act</i> , to ministers of State who preside over ministries of State	222,912,616	
	1a	Program expenditures		
		Authority, as referred to in paragraph 29.1(2)(a) of the <i>Financial Administration Act</i> , to expend in the fiscal year—in order to offset expenditures that it incurs in that fiscal year—revenue that it receives in that fiscal year from the provision of internal support services under section 29.2 of that Act and from its other activities		
		The payment to each member of the Queen's Privy Council for Canada who is a minister without portfolio, or a minister of State who does not preside over a ministry of State, of a salary—paid annually or pro rata for any period less than a year—that does not exceed the salary paid under the <i>Salaries Act</i> , as adjusted under section 67 of the <i>Parliament of Canada Act</i> , to ministers of State who preside over ministries of State		26,392,686
	1b	Program expenditures		
		Authority, as referred to in paragraph 29.1(2)(a) of the <i>Financial Administration Act</i> , to expend in the fiscal year—in order to offset expenditures that it incurs in that fiscal year—revenue that it receives in that fiscal year from the provision of internal support services under section 29.2 of that Act and from its other activities		
		The payment to each member of the Queen's Privy Council for Canada who is a minister without portfolio, or a minister of State who does not preside over a ministry of State, of a salary—paid annually or pro rata for any period less than a year—that does not exceed the salary paid under the <i>Salaries Act</i> , rounded down to the nearest hundred dollars under section 67 of the <i>Parliament of Canada Act</i> , to ministers of State who preside over ministries of State		30,671,729
	1c	Program expenditures		
		Authority, as referred to in paragraph 29.1(2)(a) of the <i>Financial Administration Act</i> , to expend in the fiscal year—in order to offset expenditures that it incurs in that fiscal year—revenues that it receives in that fiscal year from the provision of internal support services under section 29.2 of that Act and from its other activities		
		The payment to each member of the Queen's Privy Council for Canada who is a minister without portfolio, or a minister of State who does not preside over a ministry of State, of a salary—paid annually or pro rata for any period less than a year—that does not exceed the salary paid under the <i>Salaries Act</i> , rounded down to the nearest hundred dollars under section 67 of the <i>Parliament of Canada Act</i> , to ministers of State who preside over ministries of State		10,430,068
	5	Government Contingencies		
		Authority granted to the Treasury Board to supplement any other appropriation for the fiscal year		
		Authority granted to the Treasury Board to provide for miscellaneous, urgent or unforeseen expenditures not otherwise provided for—including grants and contributions that are not listed in any of the Estimates for the fiscal year, and any increase to the amount of a grant that is listed in those Estimates—as long as those expenditures are within the legal mandate of the departments or other organizations for which the expenditures are made		
		Authority to reuse any sums allotted and repaid to this appropriation from other appropriations	750,000,000	
	10	Government-wide Initiatives		
		Authority granted to the Treasury Board to supplement any other appropriation for the fiscal year in support of the implementation of strategic management initiatives in the federal public administration	3,193,000	
	15b	Compensation Adjustments		
		Authority granted to the Treasury Board to supplement any other appropriation for the fiscal year that may need to be partially or fully funded as a result of adjustments made to terms and conditions of service or employment of the federal public administration, including the Royal Canadian Mounted Police, as well as of members of the Canadian Forces, persons appointed by the Governor in Council and employees of Crown corporations as defined in subsection 83(1) of the <i>Financial Administration Act</i>		654,565,472

15c	Compensation Adjustments Authority granted to the Treasury Board to supplement any other appropriation for the fiscal year that may need to be partially or fully funded as a result of adjustments made to terms and conditions of service or employment of the federal public administration, including the Royal Canadian Mounted Police, as well as of members of the Canadian Forces, persons appointed by the Governor in Council and employees of Crown corporations as defined in subsection 83(1) of the <i>Financial Administration Act</i>	36,120,434
20	Public Service Insurance Payments, in respect of insurance, pension or benefit programs or other arrangements, or in respect of the administration of such programs or arrangements, including premiums, contributions, benefits, fees and other expenditures, made in respect of the federal public administration, or any part of it, and in respect of any other persons that the Treasury Board determines Authority to expend any revenues or other amounts that it receives in respect of insurance, pension or benefit programs or other arrangements: (a) to offset premiums, contributions, benefits, fees and other expenditures in respect of those programs or arrangements; and (b) to provide for the return to eligible employees of the premium refund under subsection 96(3) of the <i>Employment Insurance Act</i> .	2,398,570,604
20b	Public Service Insurance Payments, in respect of insurance, pension or benefit programs or other arrangements, or in respect of the administration of such programs or arrangements, including premiums, contributions, benefits, fees and other expenditures, made in respect of the federal public administration, or any part of it, and in respect of any other persons that the Treasury Board determines Authority to expend any revenues or other amounts that it receives in respect of insurance, pension or benefit programs or other arrangements: (a) to offset premiums, contributions, benefits, fees and other expenditures in respect of those programs or arrangements; and (b) to provide for the return to eligible employees of the premium refund under subsection 96(3) of the <i>Employment Insurance Act</i> .	253,209,974
20c	Public Service Insurance Payments, in respect of insurance, pension or benefit programs or other arrangements, or in respect of the administration of such programs or arrangements, including premiums, contributions, benefits, fees and other expenditures, made in respect of the federal public administration, or any part of it, and in respect of any other persons that the Treasury Board determines Authority to expend any revenues or other amounts that it receives in respect of insurance, pension or benefit programs or other arrangements: (a) to offset premiums, contributions, benefits, fees and other expenditures in respect of those programs or arrangements; and (b) to provide for the return to eligible employees of the premium refund under subsection 96(3) of the <i>Employment Insurance Act</i> .	622,900,000
25	Operating Budget Carry Forward Authority granted to the Treasury Board to supplement any other appropriation for the fiscal year by reason of the operating budget carry forward from the previous fiscal year	1,600,000,000
30	Paylist Requirements Authority granted to the Treasury Board to supplement any other appropriation for the fiscal year for: (a) requirements related to parental and maternity allowances; (b) entitlements on cessation of service or employment; and (c) adjustments that have not been provided from Vote 15, Compensation Adjustments, made to terms and conditions of service or employment of the federal public administration, including the Royal Canadian Mounted Police, as well as in respect of members of the Canadian Forces.	600,000,000
30a	Paylist Requirements Authority granted to the Treasury Board to supplement any other appropriation for the fiscal year for: (a) requirements related to parental and maternity allowances; (b) entitlements on cessation of service or employment; and (c) adjustments that have not been provided from Vote 15, Compensation Adjustments, made to terms and conditions of service or employment of the federal public administration, including the Royal Canadian Mounted Police, as well as in respect of members of the Canadian Forces.	625,000,000
30c	Paylist Requirements Authority granted to the Treasury Board to supplement any other appropriation for the fiscal year for: (a) requirements related to parental and maternity allowances; (b) entitlements on cessation of service or employment; and (c) adjustments that have not been provided from Vote 15, Compensation Adjustments, made to terms and conditions of service or employment of the federal public administration, including the Royal Canadian Mounted Police, as well as of members of the Canadian Forces.	250,000,000
33	Capital Budget Carry Forward Authority granted to the Treasury Board to supplement any other appropriation for the fiscal year by reason of the capital budget carry forward from the previous fiscal year	600,000,000

## Appendix 1

## Authorities granted in current year appropriation acts—concluded

(in dollars)

Section	Vote	Department or agency	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates
		<b>Canada School of Public Service</b>		
	1	Program expenditures	63,416,105	
		<b>Office of the Commissioner of Lobbying</b>		
	1	Program expenditures	4,026,414	
	1b	Program expenditures		400,000
		<b>Office of the Public Sector Integrity Commissioner</b>		
	1	Program expenditures		
		Contributions	4,957,842	
		<b>Total Ministry—Budgetary</b>	<b>6,247,076,581</b>	<b>2,509,690,363</b>
		<b>Total Ministry—Non-budgetary</b>	—	—
<b>26</b>		<b>Veterans Affairs</b>		
		<b>Department of Veterans Affairs</b>		
	1	Operating expenditures		
		Expenditures related to the upkeep of real property, including engineering and other investigatory planning expenses that do not add tangible value to property, payment of taxes, insurance and public utilities		
		Expenditures related to, subject to the approval of the Governor in Council:		
		(a) necessary remedial work on properties constructed under individual firm price contracts and sold under the <i>Veterans' Land Act</i> (R.S.C. 1970, c. V-4), to correct defects for which neither the veteran nor the contractor may be held financially responsible; and		
		(b) other work on other properties that is required to protect the Director's interest in those properties.		
		The payment to each member of the Queen's Privy Council for Canada who is a minister without portfolio, or a minister of State who does not preside over a ministry of State, of a salary—paid annually or pro rata for any period less than a year—that does not exceed the salary paid under the <i>Salaries Act</i> , as adjusted under section 67 of the <i>Parliament of Canada Act</i> , to ministers of State who preside over ministries of State	931,958,962	
	1b	Operating expenditures		
		Expenditures related to the upkeep of real property, including engineering and other investigatory planning expenses that do not add tangible value to property, payment of taxes, insurance and public utilities		
		Expenditures related to, subject to the approval of the Governor in Council:		
		(a) necessary remedial work on properties constructed under individual firm price contracts and sold under the <i>Veterans' Land Act</i> (R.S.C. 1970, c. V-4), to correct defects for which neither the veteran nor the contractor may be held financially responsible; and		
		(b) other work on other properties that is required to protect the Director's interest in those properties.		
		The payment to each member of the Queen's Privy Council for Canada who is a minister without portfolio, or a minister of State who does not preside over a ministry of State, of a salary—paid annually or pro rata for any period less than a year—that does not exceed the salary paid under the <i>Salaries Act</i> , rounded down to the nearest hundred dollars under section 67 of the <i>Parliament of Canada Act</i> , to ministers of State who preside over ministries of State		18,459,904
	1c	Operating expenditures		
		Expenditures related to the upkeep of real property, including engineering and other investigatory planning expenses that do not add tangible value to property, payment of taxes, insurance and public utilities		
		Expenditures related to, subject to the approval of the Governor in Council:		
		(a) necessary remedial work on properties constructed under individual firm price contracts and sold under the <i>Veterans' Land Act</i> (R.S.C. 1970, c. V-4), to correct defects for which neither the veteran nor the contractor may be held financially responsible; and		
		(b) other work on other properties that is required to protect the Director's interest in those properties.		

	The payment to each member of the Queen's Privy Council for Canada who is a minister without portfolio, or a minister of State who does not preside over a ministry of State, of a salary—paid annually or pro rata for any period less than a year—that does not exceed the salary paid under the <i>Salaries Act</i> , rounded down to the nearest hundred dollars under section 67 of the <i>Parliament of Canada Act</i> , to ministers of State who preside over ministries of State		45,015,873
5	The grants listed in any of the Estimates for the fiscal year; however, the amount listed for any grant may be increased or decreased subject to the approval of the Treasury Board		
	Contributions	3,728,239,000	
5b	The grants listed in any of the Estimates for the fiscal year; however, the amount listed for any grant may be increased or decreased subject to the approval of the Treasury Board		
	Contributions		7,500,000
5c	The grants listed in any of the Estimates for the fiscal year; however, the amount listed for any grant may be increased or decreased, subject to the approval of the Treasury Board		
	Contributions		132,157,000
	<b>Veterans Review and Appeal Board</b>		
1	Program expenditures	9,449,156	
	<b>Total Ministry—Budgetary</b>	<b>4,669,647,118</b>	<b>203,132,777</b>
	<b>Total Ministry—Non-budgetary</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>
	<b>Total Government—Budgetary</b>	<b>102,139,294,300</b>	<b>12,225,205,685</b>
	<b>Total Government—Non-budgetary</b>	<b>26,703,002</b>	<b>44,400,001</b>

(L) Non-budgetary authority (loan, investment or advance).

<sup>1</sup> For this organization, the sums granted in Schedule 2 of the *Appropriation Act* may be charged to the current fiscal year and the following fiscal year.

## Appendix 2

Authorities granted by statutes other than appropriation acts<sup>1</sup>

Appendix 2 provides the full wording of all authorities (budgetary and non-budgetary) granted in current year by Statutes other than Appropriation Acts, by ministry.

(in dollars)

Section	Department or agency	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates
2	<b>Agriculture and Agri-Food</b>		
	<b>Department of Agriculture and Agri-Food</b>		
	Contribution payments for the AgriInsurance program	640,800,000	
	Contribution payments for the AgriStability program	219,300,000	
	Grant payments for the AgriInvest program	126,200,000	
	Contribution payments for the Agricultural Disaster Relief program/AgriRecovery	118,513,335	
	Payments in connection with the <i>Agricultural Marketing Programs Act</i> (S.C., 1997, c. C-34)	65,900,000	
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	62,779,138	669,900
	Grant payments for the AgriStability program	41,000,000	
	Contribution payments for the AgriInvest program	17,500,000	
	Loan guarantees under the <i>Canadian Agricultural Loans Act</i>	13,111,013	
	Grants to agencies established under <i>Farm Products Agencies Act</i> (R.S.C., 1985, c. F-4)	100,000	
	Minister of Agriculture and Agri-Food—Salary and motor car allowance	84,400	
	<b>Canadian Grain Commission</b>		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	552,751	
	<b>Total Ministry—Budgetary</b>	<b>1,305,840,637</b>	<b>669,900</b>
	<b>Total Ministry—Non-budgetary</b>	—	—
3	<b>Canadian Heritage</b>		
	<b>Department of Canadian Heritage</b>		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	23,715,445	554,533
	Salaries of the Lieutenant-Governors	1,196,000	
	Payments under the <i>Lieutenant Governors Superannuation Act</i> (R.S.C., 1985, c. L-8)	637,000	
	Supplementary Retirement Benefits—Former Lieutenant-Governors	182,000	
	Minister of Canadian Heritage—Salary and motor car allowance	84,400	
	Minister of State (Minister of Sport and Persons with Disabilities)—Motor car allowance	2,000	
	<b>Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission</b>		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	6,445,602	
	<b>Library and Archives of Canada</b>		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	10,319,298	328,830
	<b>Office of the Co-ordinator, Status of Women</b>		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	1,787,273	425,853
	Minister of State (Minister of Status of Women)—Motor car allowance	2,000	

<b>The National Battlefields Commission</b>		
Expenditures pursuant to subsection 29.1(1) of the <i>Financial Administration Act</i>	1,850,000	
Contributions to employee benefit plans	343,166	
<b>Total Ministry—Budgetary</b>	<b>46,564,184</b>	<b>1,309,216</b>
<b>Total Ministry—Non-budgetary</b>	–	–
<hr/>		
<b>4 Environment and Climate Change</b>		
<b>Department of the Environment</b>		
Contributions to employee benefit plans	84,366,513	3,567,100
Minister of Environment and Climate Change—Salary and motor car allowance	84,400	
<b>Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency</b>		
Contributions to employee benefit plans	3,452,410	33,626
<b>Parks Canada Agency</b>		
Expenditures equivalent to revenues resulting from the conduct of operations pursuant to section 20 of the <i>Parks Canada Agency Act</i>	81,000,000	
Contributions to employee benefit plans	49,312,921	807,327
<b>Total Ministry—Budgetary</b>	<b>218,216,244</b>	<b>4,408,053</b>
<b>Total Ministry—Non-budgetary</b>	–	–
<hr/>		
<b>5 Families, Children and Social Development</b>		
<b>Department of Employment and Social Development</b>		
Old Age Security Payments (R.S.C., 1985, c. O-9)	38,810,000,000	(92,715,906)
Guaranteed Income Supplement Payments (R.S.C., 1985, c. O-9)	11,848,000,000	(29,060,192)
Canada Student Grants to qualifying full and part-time students pursuant to the <i>Canada Student Financial Assistance Act</i>	1,135,015,909	123,836,742
Canada Education Savings grant payments to Registered Education Savings Plan trustees on behalf of Registered Education Savings Plan beneficiaries to encourage Canadians to save for post-secondary education for their children	843,000,000	37,000,000
Payments related to the direct financing arrangement under the <i>Canada Student Financial Assistance Act</i>	795,376,247	(26,347,227)
Allowance Payments (R.S.C., 1985, c. O-9)	497,000,000	23,374,450
Canada Disability Savings Grant payments to Registered Disability Savings Plan issuers on behalf of Registered Disability Savings Plan beneficiaries to encourage long-term financial security of eligible individuals with disabilities	371,500,000	14,012,000
Contributions to employee benefit plans	231,417,662	12,158,448
Canada Disability Savings Bond payments to Registered Disability Savings Plan issuers on behalf of Registered Disability Savings Plan beneficiaries to encourage long-term financial security of eligible individuals with disabilities	200,600,000	2,084,000
Canada Learning Bond payments to Registered Education Savings Plan trustees on behalf of Registered Education Savings Plan beneficiaries to support access to post-secondary education for children from low-income families	143,000,000	7,000,000
Wage Earner Protection Program payments to eligible applicants owed wages and vacation pay, severance pay and termination pay from employers who are either bankrupt or in receivership as well as payments to trustees and receivers who will provide the necessary information to determine eligibility	49,250,000	
Payments of compensation respecting government employees (R.S.C., 1985, c. G-5) and merchant seamen (R.S.C., 1985, c. M-6)	44,000,000	
Universal Child Care Benefit	24,000,000	
The provision of funds for interest and other payments to lending institutions and liabilities under the <i>Canada Student Financial Assistance Act</i>	7,359,110	
Payments related to the direct financing arrangement under the <i>Apprentice Loans Act</i>	3,219,095	(229,516)
Civil Service Insurance actuarial liability adjustments	145,000	
Minister of Families, Children and Social Development—Salary and motor car allowance	84,400	
Minister of Employment, Workforce Development and Labour—Salary and motor car allowance	84,400	
Supplementary retirement benefits—Annuities agents' pensions	35,000	
The provision of funds for interest payments to lending institutions under the <i>Canada Student Loans Act</i>	182	
The provision of funds for liabilities including liabilities in the form of guaranteed loans under the <i>Canada Student Loans Act</i>	(3,572,339)	
(L) Loans disbursed under the <i>Canada Student Financial Assistance Act</i>	280,883,274	221,453,803
(L) Loans disbursed under the <i>Apprentice Loans Act</i>	77,879,614	(10,970,074)

## Appendix 2

Authorities granted by statutes other than appropriation acts<sup>1</sup>—continued

(in dollars)

Section	Department or agency	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates
	<b>Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation</b>		
	(L) Advances under the <i>National Housing Act</i> (R.S.C., 1985, c. N-11)	(644,790,000)	625,000,000
	<b>Canadian Centre for Occupational Health and Safety</b>		
	Spending of revenues pursuant to Section 6(1)(g) of the <i>Canadian Centre for Occupational Health and Safety Act</i>	4,300,000	
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	621,134	
	<b>Total Ministry—Budgetary</b>	<b>55,004,435,800</b>	<b>71,112,799</b>
	<b>Total Ministry—Non-budgetary</b>	<b>(286,027,112)</b>	<b>835,483,729</b>
<b>6</b>	<b>Finance</b>		
	<b>Department of Finance</b>		
	Canada health transfer (Part V.1— <i>Federal-Provincial Fiscal Arrangements Act</i> )	37,149,703,000	
	Fiscal equalization (Part I— <i>Federal-Provincial Fiscal Arrangements Act</i> )	18,253,657,000	
	Interest on Unmatured Debt	14,924,000,000	(699,000,000)
	Canada social transfer (Part V.1— <i>Federal-Provincial Fiscal Arrangements Act</i> )	13,748,395,000	
	Other Interest Costs	6,566,000,000	36,000,000
	Territorial financing (Part I.1— <i>Federal-Provincial Fiscal Arrangements Act</i> )	3,681,830,727	
	Payments to International Development Association	441,610,000	
	Purchase of Domestic Coinage	104,000,000	
	Debt payments on behalf of poor countries to International Organizations pursuant to section 18(1) of the <i>Economic Recovery Act</i>	51,200,000	
	Statutory Subsidies ( <i>Constitution Acts, 1867-1982</i> , and other statutory authorities)	42,355,839	
	Additional fiscal equalization offset payment to Nova Scotia ( <i>Nova Scotia and Newfoundland and Labrador Additional Fiscal Equalization Offset Payments Act</i> )	19,957,000	
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	11,036,737	634,593
	Minister of Finance – Salary and motor car allowance	84,400	
	Funding for Home Care Services and Mental Health Services	–	300,000,000
	Payment to the Canada Infrastructure Bank	–	19,006,000
	Additional fiscal equalization to Nova Scotia (Part I— <i>Federal-Provincial Fiscal Arrangements Act</i> )	(27,918,000)	44,325,000
	Youth allowances recovery ( <i>Federal-Provincial Fiscal Revision Act, 1964</i> )	(888,654,000)	16,429,000
	Alternative payments for Standing Programs (Part VI— <i>Federal-Provincial Fiscal Arrangements Act</i> )	(4,022,927,000)	71,371,000
	(L) Asian Infrastructure Investment Bank—Canada's purchase of initial shares pursuant to the <i>Asian Infrastructure Investment Bank Agreement Act</i>	–	53,400,000
	<b>Financial Transactions and Reports Analysis Centre of Canada</b>		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	5,282,731	
	<b>Office of the Auditor General</b>		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	9,232,872	
	<b>Office of the Superintendent of Financial Institutions</b>		
	Spending of revenues pursuant to subsection 17(2) of the <i>Office of the Superintendent of Financial Institutions Act</i>	149,215,269	
	<b>Total Ministry—Budgetary</b>	<b>90,218,061,575</b>	<b>(211,234,407)</b>
	<b>Total Ministry—Non-budgetary</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>53,400,000</b>

7	<b>Fisheries, Oceans and the Canadian Coast Guard</b>		
	<b>Department of Fisheries and Oceans</b>		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	119,721,274	17,219,652
	Minister of Fisheries, Oceans and the Canadian Coast Guard – Salary and motor car allowance	84,400	
	<b>Total Ministry—Budgetary</b>	<b>119,805,674</b>	<b>17,219,652</b>
	<b>Total Ministry—Non-budgetary</b>	–	–
<hr/>			
8	<b>Global Affairs</b>		
	<b>Department of Foreign Affairs, Trade and Development</b>		
	Payments to International Financial Institutions—Direct payments	227,048,000	5,443,748
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	140,842,162	7,251,180
	Payments under the <i>Diplomatic Service (Special) Superannuation Act</i> (R.S.C., 1985, c. D-2)	250,000	
	Minister of Foreign Affairs—Salary and motor car allowance	84,400	
	Minister of International Trade—Salary and motor car allowance	84,400	
	Minister of International Development and La Francophonie—Salary and motor car allowance	84,400	
	(L) Payments to International Financial Institutions—Capital subscriptions	39,860,000	600,000
	<b>International Joint Commission (Canadian Section)</b>		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	615,283	
	<b>Total Ministry—Budgetary</b>	<b>369,008,645</b>	<b>12,694,928</b>
	<b>Total Ministry—Non-budgetary</b>	<b>39,860,000</b>	<b>600,000</b>
<hr/>			
9	<b>Health</b>		
	<b>Department of Health</b>		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	119,444,779	9,322,101
	Spending of revenues from other departments for which the Minister is responsible, pursuant to subsection 4.2(4) of the <i>Department of Health Act</i>	51,462,891	
	Minister of Health—Salary and motor car allowance	84,400	
	<b>Canadian Food Inspection Agency</b>		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	72,987,394	7,559,170
	Spending of revenues pursuant to Section 30 of the <i>Canadian Food Inspection Agency Act</i>	53,161,000	
	Compensation payments in accordance with requirements established by Regulations under the <i>Health of Animals Act</i> and the <i>Plant Protection Act</i> , and authorized pursuant to the <i>Canadian Food Inspection Agency Act</i> (S.C., 1997, c. 6)	3,500,000	
	<b>Canadian Institutes of Health Research</b>		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	5,818,621	36,956
	<b>Patented Medicine Prices Review Board</b>		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	935,765	
	<b>Public Health Agency of Canada</b>		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	28,261,022	306,441
	Spending of revenues from other departments for which the Minister is responsible, pursuant to subsection 4.2(4) of the <i>Department of Health Act</i>	13,412,742	
	<b>Total Ministry—Budgetary</b>	<b>349,068,614</b>	<b>17,224,668</b>
	<b>Total Ministry—Non-budgetary</b>	–	–



## Appendix 2

Authorities granted by statutes other than appropriation acts<sup>1</sup>—continued

(in dollars)

Section	Department or agency	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates
<b>10</b>	<b>Immigration, Refugees and Citizenship</b>		
	<b>Department of Citizenship and Immigration</b>		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	58,690,393	10,346,934
	Minister of Immigration, Refugees and Citizenship—Salary and motor car allowance	84,400	
	Passport Canada Revolving Fund ( <i>Revolving Funds Act</i> (R.S.C., 1985, c. R-8))	(151,037,689)	
	<b>Immigration and Refugee Board</b>		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	13,832,325	420,180
	<b>Total Ministry—Budgetary</b>	<b>(78,430,571)</b>	<b>10,767,114</b>
	<b>Total Ministry—Non-budgetary</b>	—	—
<b>11</b>	<b>Indigenous and Northern Affairs</b>		
	<b>Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development</b>		
	Grants to Aboriginal organizations designated to receive claim settlement payments pursuant to <i>Comprehensive Land Claim Settlement Acts</i>	62,089,036	
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	56,672,427	3,256,772
	Contributions in connection with First Nations infrastructure	28,067,096	
	Payments to comprehensive claim beneficiaries in compensation for resource royalties	2,931,144	
	Liabilities in respect of loan guarantees made to Indians for Housing and Economic Development	2,000,000	
	Indian Annuities Treaty payments	1,400,000	
	Minister of Indigenous and Northern Affairs—Salary and motor car allowance	84,400	
	Grassy Narrows and Islington Bands Mercury Disability Board	15,000	
	<b>Canadian High Arctic Research Station</b>		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	631,025	
	<b>Total Ministry—Budgetary</b>	<b>153,890,128</b>	<b>3,256,772</b>
	<b>Total Ministry—Non-budgetary</b>	—	—
<b>13</b>	<b>Infrastructure and Communities</b>		
	<b>Office of Infrastructure of Canada</b>		
	Gas Tax Fund	2,071,932,904	
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	6,106,320	1,220,000
	Minister of Infrastructure and Communities—Salary and motor car allowance	84,400	
	<b>Total Ministry—Budgetary</b>	<b>2,078,123,624</b>	<b>1,220,000</b>
	<b>Total Ministry—Non-budgetary</b>	—	—

<b>14</b>	<b>Innovation, Science and economic Development</b>		
	<b>Department of Industry</b>		
	Liabilities under the <i>Canada Small Business Financing Act</i> (S.C., 1998, c. 36)	69,029,621	
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	53,807,656	1,553,934
	Contributions to Genome Canada	31,400,000	
	Canadian Intellectual Property Office Revolving Fund	28,029,265	
	Grant to Genome Canada	1,700,000	
	Grant to Sustainable Development Technology Canada for the NextGen Biofuels Fund	800,000	
	Minister of Innovation, Science and Economic Development—Salary and motor car allowance	84,400	
	Minister of State (Minister of Science)—Motor car allowance	2,000	
	Minister of State (Minister of Small Business and Tourism)—Motor car allowance	2,000	
	<b>Atlantic Canada Opportunities Agency</b>		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	7,970,491	
	<b>Canadian Northern Economic Development Agency</b>		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	1,381,597	30,106
	<b>Canadian Space Agency</b>		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	9,155,402	172,967
	<b>Copyright Board</b>		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	272,088	
	<b>Department of Western Economic Diversification</b>		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	3,701,461	49,600
	<b>Economic Development Agency of Canada for the Regions of Quebec</b>		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	4,331,876	
	<b>Federal Economic Development Agency for Southern Ontario</b>		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	2,755,440	
	<b>National Research Council of Canada</b>		
	Spending of revenues pursuant to paragraph 5(1)(e) of the <i>National Research Council Act</i> (R.S.C., 1985, c. N-15)	168,000,000	
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	39,486,231	7,294,958
	<b>Natural Sciences and Engineering Research Council</b>		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	4,786,888	50,200
	Spending of Revenues pursuant to subsection 4.2 of the <i>Natural Sciences and Engineering Research Council Act</i>	578,779	
	<b>Social Sciences and Humanities Research Council</b>		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	2,565,927	90,431
	Spending of Revenues pursuant to subsection 4.2 of the <i>Social Sciences and Humanities Research Council Act</i>	94,976	
	<b>Statistics Canada</b>		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	65,491,660	1,250,298
	<b>Total Ministry—Budgetary</b>	<b>495,427,758</b>	<b>10,492,494</b>
	<b>Total Ministry—Non-budgetary</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>
<b>15</b>	<b>Justice</b>		
	<b>Department of Justice</b>		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	71,459,018	717,966
	Minister of Justice and Attorney General of Canada—Salary and motor car allowance	84,400	
	<b>Administrative Tribunals Support Service of Canada</b>		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	8,391,224	266,405

## Appendix 2

Authorities granted by statutes other than appropriation acts<sup>1</sup>—continued

(in dollars)

Section	Department or agency	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates
	<b>Canadian Human Rights Commission</b>		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	2,600,188	
	<b>Courts Administration Service</b>		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	6,657,003	317,988
	<b>Office of the Commissioner for Federal Judicial Affairs</b>		
	Judges' salaries, allowances and annuities, annuities to spouses and children of judges and lump sum payments to spouses of judges who die while in office (R.S.C., 1985, c. J-1)	558,662,575	
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	910,616	18,580
	<b>Office of the Director of Public Prosecutions</b>		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	18,215,455	
	Electoral expenditures	1,554,207	
	<b>Offices of the Information and Privacy Commissioners of Canada</b>		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	3,517,184	
	<b>Registrar of the Supreme Court of Canada</b>		
	Judges' salaries, allowances and annuities, annuities to spouses and children of judges and lump sum payments to spouses of judges who die while in office (R.S.C., 1985, c. J-1 as amended)	7,708,915	
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	2,257,574	
	<b>Total Ministry—Budgetary</b>	<b>682,018,359</b>	<b>1,320,939</b>
	<b>Total Ministry—Non-budgetary</b>	—	—
<b>16</b>	<b>National Defence</b>		
	<b>Department of National Defence</b>		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans—Members of the Military	916,558,484	66,619,353
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	273,777,210	12,330,667
	Payments under the <i>Supplementary Retirement Benefits Act</i>	2,100,000	
	Payments under Parts I-IV of the <i>Defence Services Pension Continuation Act</i> (R.S.C., 1970, c. D-3)	500,000	
	Minister of National Defence—Salary and motor car allowance	84,400	
	Payments to dependants of certain members of the Royal Canadian Air Force killed while serving as instructors under the British Commonwealth Air Training Plan ( <i>Appropriation Act No. 4, 1968</i> )	26,000	
	<b>Communications Security Establishment</b>		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	35,477,339	574,970
	<b>Military Grievances External Review Committee</b>		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	562,442	
	<b>Military Police Complaints Commission</b>		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	430,352	

<b>Office of the Communications Security Establishment Commissioner</b>		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	169,145
	<b>Total Ministry—Budgetary</b>	<b>1,229,685,372</b>
	<b>Total Ministry—Non-budgetary</b>	<b>79,524,990</b>
		—
<b>17</b>	<b>National Revenue</b>	
	<b>Canada Revenue Agency</b>	
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	424,347,682
	Children's special allowance payments	8,061,142
	Spending of revenue received through the conduct of its operations pursuant to section 60 of the <i>Canada Revenue Agency Act</i>	340,000,000
	Minister of National Revenue—Salary and motor car allowance	165,720,262
		84,400
	<b>Total Ministry—Budgetary</b>	<b>930,152,344</b>
	<b>Total Ministry—Non-budgetary</b>	<b>8,061,142</b>
		—
<b>18</b>	<b>Natural Resources</b>	
	<b>Department of Natural Resources</b>	
	Payments to the Newfoundland Offshore Petroleum Resource Revenue Fund	387,366,755
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	53,401,693
	Contribution to the Canada/Newfoundland Offshore Petroleum Board	1,190,874
	Payments to the Nova Scotia Offshore Revenue Account	8,835,000
	Contribution to the Canada/Nova Scotia Offshore Petroleum Board	6,623,774
	Payments of the Crown Share Adjustment for Nova Scotia Offshore Petroleum Resources	4,355,000
	Minister of Natural Resources—Salary and motor car allowance	1,817,724
		84,400
	<b>Canadian Nuclear Safety Commission</b>	
	Expenditures pursuant to paragraph 21(3) of the <i>Nuclear Safety and Control Act</i>	94,790,126
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	4,190,809
	<b>National Energy Board</b>	
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	7,361,511
	<b>Northern Pipeline Agency</b>	
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	1,057,826
		29,830
	<b>Total Ministry—Budgetary</b>	<b>568,856,622</b>
	<b>Total Ministry—Non-budgetary</b>	<b>2,248,700</b>
		—
<b>19</b>	<b>Office of the Governor General's Secretary</b>	
	<b>Office of the Governor General's Secretary</b>	
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	2,103,339
	Annuities payable under the <i>Governor General's Act</i> (R.S.C., 1985 c. G-9)	646,920
	Salary of the Governor General (R.S.C., 1985 c. G-9)	287,985
	<b>Total Ministry—Budgetary</b>	<b>3,038,244</b>
	<b>Total Ministry—Non-budgetary</b>	<b>—</b>
		—

## Appendix 2

Authorities granted by statutes other than appropriation acts<sup>1</sup>—continued

(in dollars)

Section	Department or agency	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates
20	<b>Parliament</b>		
	<b>House of Commons</b>		
	Members of the House of Commons—Salaries and allowances of Officers and Members of the House of Commons under the <i>Parliament of Canada Act</i> and contributions to the Members of Parliament Retiring Allowances Account and the Members of Parliament Retirement Compensation Arrangements Account	119,299,378	793,400
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	38,643,307	1,559,744
	<b>Library of Parliament</b>		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	5,247,241	395,640
	<b>Office of the Conflict of Interest and Ethics Commissioner</b>		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	723,271	
	<b>Office of the Parliamentary Budget Office</b>		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	–	40,575
	<b>Office of the Senate Ethics Officer</b>		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	111,627	
	<b>Parliamentary Protective Service</b>		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	6,162,800	911,899
	<b>Secretariat of the National Security and Intelligence Committee of Parliamentarians</b>		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	–	65,124
	<b>Senate</b>		
	Officers and Members of the Senate—Salaries, allowances and other payments to the Speaker of the Senate, Members and other officers of the Senate under the <i>Parliament of Canada Act</i> ; contributions to the Members of Parliament Retiring Allowances Account and Members of Parliament Retirement Compensation Arrangements Account (R.S.C., 1985, c. M-5)	26,601,965	
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	7,687,852	
	<b>Total Ministry—Budgetary</b>	<b>204,477,441</b>	<b>3,766,382</b>
	<b>Total Ministry—Non-budgetary</b>	–	–
21	<b>Privy Council</b>		
	<b>Privy Council Office</b>		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	14,616,209	2,162,102
	Prime Minister—Salary and motor car allowance	174,400	
	Leader of the Government in the House of Commons—Salary and motor car allowance	84,400	
	Minister of Democratic Institutions—Salary and motor car allowance	84,400	
	<b>Canadian Intergovernmental Conference Secretariat</b>		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	390,526	
	<b>Canadian Transportation Accident Investigation and Safety Board</b>		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	3,214,293	307,600
	<b>Office of the Chief Electoral Officer</b>		
	Electoral expenditures	75,855,380	
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	6,785,056	

	Salary of the Chief Electoral Officer	314,100	
	<b>Office of the Commissioner of Official Languages</b>		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	2,134,492	
	<b>Security Intelligence Review Committee</b>		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	544,768	
	<b>Total Ministry—Budgetary</b>	<b>104,198,024</b>	<b>2,469,702</b>
	<b>Total Ministry—Non-budgetary</b>	–	–
<b>22</b>	<b>Public Safety and Emergency Preparedness</b>		
	<b>Department of Public Safety and Emergency Preparedness</b>		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	14,737,940	678,114
	Minister of Public Safety and Emergency Preparedness—Salary and motor car allowance	84,400	
	<b>Canada Border Services Agency</b>		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	170,674,564	15,028,212
	<b>Canadian Security Intelligence Service</b>		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	50,477,031	47,511
	<b>Civilian Review and Complaints Commission for the Royal Canadian Mounted Police</b>		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	915,080	
	<b>Correctional Service of Canada</b>		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	229,424,223	21,999,326
	<b>Office of the Correctional Investigator of Canada</b>		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	513,203	
	<b>Parole Board of Canada</b>		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	5,586,177	
	<b>Royal Canadian Mounted Police</b>		
	Pensions and other employee benefits—Members of the Force	363,214,725	17,466,889
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	70,293,491	6,586,275
	Pensions under the <i>Royal Canadian Mounted Police Pension Continuation Act</i> (R.S.C., 1970, c. R-10)	10,000,000	
	<b>Royal Canadian Mounted Police External Review Committee</b>		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	97,876	91,189
	<b>Total Ministry—Budgetary</b>	<b>916,018,710</b>	<b>61,897,516</b>
	<b>Total Ministry—Non-budgetary</b>	–	–
<b>23</b>	<b>Public Services and Procurement</b>		
	<b>Department of Public Works and Government Services</b>		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	107,826,353	13,828,072
	Real Property Services Revolving Fund	6,125,449	
	Translation Bureau Revolving Fund	3,956,604	
	Minister of Public Services and Procurement—Salary and motor car allowance	84,400	
	<b>Public Service Commission</b>		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	11,373,214	

## Appendix 2

Authorities granted by statutes other than appropriation acts<sup>1</sup>—concluded

(in dollars)

Section	Department or agency	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates
	<b>Shared Services Canada</b>		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	81,687,804	199,606
	<b>Total Ministry—Budgetary</b>	<b>211,053,824</b>	<b>14,027,678</b>
	<b>Total Ministry—Non-budgetary</b>	—	—
<b>24</b>	<b>Transport</b>		
	<b>Department of Transport</b>		
	Payments in respect of St. Lawrence Seaway agreements under the <i>Canada Marine Act</i> (S.C., 1998, c. 10)	92,821,122	
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	68,807,343	6,014,516
	Northumberland Strait Crossing Subsidy Payment under the <i>Northumberland Strait Crossing Act</i> (S.C., 1993, c. 43)	65,845,012	
	Payments to the Canadian National Railway Company in respect of the termination of the collection of tolls on the Victoria Bridge, Montreal and for rehabilitation work on the roadway portion of the Bridge (Vote 107, <i>Appropriation Act No. 5</i> , 1963, S.C., 1963, c. 42)	3,300,000	
	Minister of Transport—Salary and motor car allowance	84,400	
	<b>Canadian Transportation Agency</b>		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	3,199,401	
	<b>Total Ministry—Budgetary</b>	<b>234,057,278</b>	<b>6,014,516</b>
	<b>Total Ministry—Non-budgetary</b>	—	—
<b>25</b>	<b>Treasury Board</b>		
	<b>Treasury Board Secretariat</b>		
	Employer contributions made under the <i>Public Service Superannuation Act</i> and other retirement acts and the <i>Employment Insurance Act</i>	340,000,000	
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	27,100,744	2,194,273
	President of the Treasury Board—Salary and motor car allowance	84,400	
	<b>Canada School of Public Service</b>		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	8,093,730	
	Spending of revenues pursuant to subsection 18(2) of the <i>Canada School of Public Service Act</i>	6,067,702	
	<b>Office of the Commissioner of Lobbying</b>		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	398,225	
	<b>Office of the Public Sector Integrity Commissioner</b>		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	483,539	
	<b>Total Ministry—Budgetary</b>	<b>382,228,340</b>	<b>2,194,273</b>
	<b>Total Ministry—Non-budgetary</b>	—	—

26	<b>Veterans Affairs</b>		
	<b>Department of Veterans Affairs</b>		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	30,920,220	253,966
	Veterans Insurance Actuarial Liability Adjustment	175,000	
	Minister of Veterans Affairs and Associate Minister of National Defence—Salary and motor car allowance	84,400	
	Returned Soldiers Insurance Actuarial Liability Adjustment	10,000	
	Repayments under section 15 of the <i>War Service Grants Act</i> of compensating adjustments made in accordance with the terms of the <i>Veterans' Land Act</i> (R.S.C., 1970, c. V-4)	10,000	
	Re-Establishment Credits under section 8 of the <i>War Service Grants Act</i> (R.S.C., 1970, c. W-4)	2,000	
	<b>Veterans Review and Appeal Board</b>		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	1,341,796	
	<b>Total Ministry—Budgetary</b>	<b>32,543,416</b>	<b>253,966</b>
	<b>Total Ministry—Non-budgetary</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>
	<b>Total Government—Budgetary</b>	<b>155,778,340,286</b>	<b>120,920,993</b>
	<b>Total Government—Non-budgetary</b>	<b>(246,167,112)</b>	<b>889,483,729</b>

(L) Non-budgetary authority (loan, investment or advance).

<sup>1</sup> Details of statutory authorities not shown in the Estimates are not included in this appendix.



## Appendix 3

## Authorities available from previous years

Appendix 3 provides the full wording of all authorities (budgetary and non-budgetary) available from previous years, by ministry. The budgetary authorities related to the spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets are excluded from this appendix. Details of such authorities are shown in Appendix 5.

(in dollars)

Section	Vote	Department or Agency	Amount
2		<b>Agriculture and Agri-Food</b>	
		<b>Department of Agriculture and Agri-Food</b>	
	(S)	<i>Farm Products Agencies Act</i> , section 28 Grants to enable the agency to meet initial operating and establishment expenses for each agency. The total authorized limit in accordance with sub-section 28(2) of the Act is \$1,000,000 less the total authority used up to the end of the 1993-94 fiscal year of \$400,000	600,000
	(S)	Canadian Pari-Mutuel Agency Revolving Fund— <i>Revolving Funds Act</i> ., section 2 To make payments out of the Consolidated Revenue Fund for working capital, capital acquisitions and temporary financing of accumulated operating deficits, the total of which is not to exceed \$2,000,000 at any time	11,564,589
		<b>Canadian Dairy Commission</b>	
	(S)	(L) <i>Canadian Dairy Commission Act</i> , section 16 At the request of the Commission, the Minister of Finance may, out of the Consolidated Revenue Fund, make loans to the Commission on such terms and conditions as are approved by the Governor in Council for the purpose of exercising any of the powers of the Commission as described in paragraphs 9(1)(a) and (b) to deal in any dairy product, make payments for price stabilization, investigate production, processing or marketing matters, assist in the promotion and improvement of dairy products, and other acts necessary or incidental to the Commission's power and functions. The total amount of loans outstanding at any time, as last amended by Vote 50a, <i>Appropriation Act No. 4, 1975</i> , shall not exceed \$300,000,000 (Net)	207,674,826
		<b>Canadian Grain Commission</b>	
	(S)	Canadian Grain Commission Revolving Fund— <i>Appropriation Act No. 4, 1994-95</i> To spend for the purposes of the Fund any revenues received in respect of those purposes and the aggregate of expenditures made for the purpose of the Fund shall not at any time exceed by more than \$2,000,000 the revenues received in respect of the purpose of the Fund; decrease of authority as per Vote 36b, <i>Appropriation Act No. 2, 2001-2002</i>	121,789,470
		<b>Farm Credit Canada</b>	
	(S)	(L) <i>Farm Credit Canada Act</i> Subsection 11(1). At the request of the Corporation, the Minister of Finance may, with the approval of the Governor in Council, pay to the Corporation, out of the Consolidated Revenue Fund, amounts not exceeding in the aggregate \$1,250,000,000 and the money paid constitutes part of the capital of the Corporation (Net)	6,667,000
		Subsection 12(3). The Corporation may, with the approval of the Minister of Finance, borrow money by any means, and, at the request of the Corporation, the Minister of Finance may, out of the Consolidated Revenue Fund, lend money to the Corporation on such terms and conditions as are approved by the Governor in Council. The aggregate amount outstanding of the principal amounts borrowed by the Corporation pursuant to subsection (1) and the principal of loans made to the Corporation under subsection (2) shall not at any time exceed twelve times the capital of the Corporation (Net)	41,610,355,000
		<b>Total Ministry—Budgetary</b>	<b>133,954,059</b>
		<b>Total Ministry—Non-budgetary</b>	<b>41,824,696,826</b>

3	<b>Canadian Heritage</b>		
	<b>National Film Board</b>		
(S)	National Film Board Revolving Fund— <i>Revolving Funds Act</i> , section 12		
	To make payments out of the Consolidated Revenue Fund for working capital, the interim financing of operation costs, the acquisition of capital assets and can record the increase in the net book value of capital assets against the authority, which provides that the aggregate of admissible working capital and net book value of capital assets is not to exceed \$15,000,000 at any time; decrease of authority as per Vote 86b, <i>Appropriation Act No. 4, 2001-2002</i>	4,215,530	
	<b>Total Ministry—Budgetary</b>	<b>4,215,530</b>	
	<b>Total Ministry—Non-budgetary</b>	—	
4	<b>Environment and Climate Change</b>		
	<b>Parks Canada Agency</b>		
1	Program expenditures; the unexpended balance of money referred to in subsection (1) appropriated by any Act of Parliament for the purpose of making operational expenditures of the Agency lapses at the end of the fiscal year following the year in which the money was originally appropriated or at the end of any longer period that may be specified in the Act pursuant to <i>Parks Canada Agency Act</i> , section 19	257,559,545	
(S)	Expenditures equivalent to revenues resulting from the conduct of operations pursuant to section 20 of the <i>Parks Canada Agency Act</i>	18,231,387	
	<b>Total Ministry—Budgetary</b>	<b>275,790,932</b>	
	<b>Total Ministry—Non-budgetary</b>	—	
5	<b>Families, Children and Social Development</b>		
	<b>Department of Employment and Social Development</b>		
(S)	<i>Canada Education Savings Act</i> , subsection 12(4)		
	The Minister may, with the approval of the Minister of Finance, enter into agreements with the government of any province to administer provincial programs consistent with the purpose of this Act. Subject to conditions imposed by the Treasury Board, any amounts received by the Minister for services may be used by the Minister to administer programs referred to in subsection (1)	1,652,244	
	<b>Canadian Centre for Occupational Health and Safety</b>		
(S)	Spending of Revenues pursuant to Section 6(1) (g) of the <i>Canadian Centre for Occupational Health and Safety Act</i>	1,597,697	
	<b>Total Ministry—Budgetary</b>	<b>3,249,941</b>	
	<b>Total Ministry—Non-budgetary</b>	—	
6	<b>Finance</b>		
	<b>Department of Finance</b>		
(S)	<i>Financial Institutions Depositors Compensation Act</i> , section 16		
	Provision of compensation to depositors of Canadian Commercial Bank, CCB Mortgage Investment Corporation and Northland Bank in respect of uninsured deposits. There is hereby appropriated for the purposes of this Act \$875,000,000 to be paid out of the Consolidated Revenue Fund from time to time as required	68,571,831	
	<b>Canada Deposit Insurance Corporation</b>		
(S)	(L) <i>Canada Deposit Insurance Corporation Act</i> , subsection 10.1		
	The Governor in Council may from time to time authorize the Minister of Finance to advance, out of any unappropriated moneys in the Consolidated Revenue Fund, amounts to the Corporation by way of loan on such terms and conditions as the Governor in Council may determine, but the aggregate of such loans outstanding at any time shall not exceed \$15,000,000,000 (Net)	15,000,000,000	
	<b>Office of the Superintendent of Financial Institutions</b>		
(S)	<i>Office of the Superintendent of Financial Institutions Act</i> , sections 16 and 17		
	The Minister may make expenditures out of the Consolidated Revenue Fund to defray the expenses arising out of the operations of the Office. The total authorized limit shall not at any time exceed by more than \$40,000,000 the total of the assessments and revenues received and authorized to be spent subject to Treasury Board approval	69,477,067	

## Appendix 3

## Authorities available from previous year—continued

(in dollars)

Section	Vote	Department or Agency	Amount
		<b>Royal Canadian Mint</b>	
	(S)	(L) <i>Royal Canadian Mint Act</i> , subsection 20(1) The Mint may, for the attainment of its objects, borrow money from the Consolidated Revenue Fund or any other source, but the aggregate of the amounts loaned to the Mint and outstanding at any time shall not exceed \$75,000,000 or such greater amount as may be specified in an <i>Appropriation Act</i> (Net)	75,000,000
		<b>Total Ministry—Budgetary</b>	<b>138,048,898</b>
		<b>Total Ministry—Non-budgetary</b>	<b>15,075,000,000</b>
7		<b>Fisheries, Oceans and the Canadian Coast Guard</b>	
		<b>Freshwater Fish Marketing Corporation</b>	
	L30b	This Corporation was incorporated under the <i>Freshwater Fish Marketing Act</i> , 1968-69, to regulate interprovincial and export trade in freshwater fish and to establish the Freshwater Fish Marketing Corporation. For the purpose of enabling the Corporation to carry on its operations under the Act, section 16 provides that the Governor in Council may authorize the Minister of Finance on such terms and conditions as may be agreed upon: (a) to guarantee repayment of loans, and interest thereon, made by any bank to the Corporation; and, (b) to make loans to the Corporation Vote L30b, <i>Appropriation Act No. 1, 1974</i> and amended in 2006. The aggregate outstanding at any time of the amounts borrowed by the Corporation pursuant to paragraph 7(g) and the amounts lent by the Minister of Finance under the authority of section 16 of the <i>Freshwater Fish Marketing Act</i> shall not exceed \$50,000,000 (Net)	50,000,000
		<b>Total Ministry—Budgetary</b>	—
		<b>Total Ministry—Non-budgetary</b>	<b>50,000,000</b>
8		<b>Global Affairs</b>	
		<b>Department of Foreign Affairs, Trade and Development</b>	
	(S)	<i>Appropriation Act No. 5, 2009-10</i> Pursuant to section 24.1 of the <i>Financial Administration Act</i> , to forgive an amount up to \$449,533,044 owed by the Government of the Islamic Republic of Pakistan, in relation to loan agreements, subject to the conditions described in the Memorandum of Understanding signed on April 20, 2006 between the Government of Canada and the Government of the Islamic Republic of Pakistan	84,693,673
	L11	<i>Appropriation Act No. 1, 1971</i> The amount that may be outstanding at any time against the Working Capital Advance Account for loans and advances to personnel posted abroad shall not exceed \$38,200,000 as established by Vote L12c, <i>Appropriation Act No. 1, 1971</i> , and amended by Vote L11, <i>Appropriation Act No. 3, 1989-90</i> (Net)	10,588,539
	L12	<i>Appropriation Act No. 2, 1954</i> The amount that may be outstanding at any time against the Working Capital Advance Account for advances to posts abroad shall not exceed \$50,000,000 as established by loans, investments and advances Vote 630, <i>Appropriation Act No. 2, 1954</i> , and amended by Vote L12, <i>Appropriation Act No. 3, 1989-90</i> (Net)	5,752,268
	(S)	(L) <i>Export Development Act</i> , section 11 Payments representing the subscription by the Secretary of State for External Affairs as approved by the Minister of Finance for capital stock in the Corporation under the authority of section 11. The authorized capital of the Corporation is \$3,000,000,000 (Gross)	1,666,800,000
	(S)	(L) <i>Export Development Act</i> , Authority in accordance with terms and conditions prescribed by sections 12, 13 and 14; Section 14 provides that the aggregate amount of borrowings of the Corporation pursuant to sections 12 and 13 and outstanding shall at no time an amount equal to fifteen times the aggregate of: (a) the paid-in capital of the Corporation from time to time, and, (b) the retained earnings of the Corporation, if any, determined in accordance with the most recent statements of accounts of the Corporation for a financial year that have been audited by the Auditor General of Canada (Net)	88,273,968,430

	<b>Canadian Commercial Corporation</b>		
(S)	(L) <i>Canadian Commercial Corporation Act</i> , section 11 The Minister of Finance shall, on the request of the Minister, from time to time, deposit to the credit of the Corporation in the Bank of Canada or in a chartered bank designated by the Minister an amount or amounts not exceeding in the aggregate \$10,000,000 to be paid out of unappropriated moneys in the Consolidated Revenue Fund (Net)	10,000,000	
	<b>Export Development Canada (Canada Account)</b>		
(S)	Authority in accordance with terms and conditions prescribed by section 23, accounts administered for Canada, the liability for loans and commitments as limited by section 24 shall not at any time exceed \$20,000,000,000 (Net) (In accordance with sections 10, 23 and 24 of the <i>Export Development Act</i> , the authorized limit of \$20 billion is for loans in support of export development. At the time this authority was granted, these loans were accounted for on a non-budgetary basis. Subsequently, the Government changed its accounting policies which resulted in concessional loans being accounted for on a budgetary basis. Therefore, this authority is available for both budgetary and non-budgetary transactions. However, since the authority is for loans it is shown as non-budgetary for reporting purposes.)	16,993,093,306	
	<b>Total Ministry—Budgetary</b>	<b>84,693,673</b>	
	<b>Total Ministry—Non-budgetary</b>	<b>106,960,202,543</b>	
<b>9</b>	<b>Health</b>		
	<b>Canadian Food Inspection Agency</b>		
(S)	In carrying out its responsibilities, the Agency may spend money from revenues received by it through the conduct of its operations pursuant to section 30 of the <i>Canadian Food Inspection Agency Act</i>	13,202,652	
	<b>Total Ministry—Budgetary</b>	<b>13,202,652</b>	
	<b>Total Ministry—Non-budgetary</b>	<b>—</b>	
<b>10</b>	<b>Immigration, Refugees and Citizenship</b>		
	<b>Department of Citizenship and Immigration</b>		
(S)	Passport Canada Revolving Fund— <i>Revolving Funds Act</i> , section 4 To make payments out of the Consolidated Revenue Fund for working capital, capital acquisitions and temporary financing of accumulated operating deficits, the total of which is not to exceed \$4,000,000 at any one time	1,022,550,147	
(S)	(L) <i>Immigration Act</i> , section 119 The Minister of Finance may, from time to time, advance to the Minister out of the Consolidated Revenue Fund such sums as the Minister may require to enable him to make loans to immigrants and such other classes of persons as may be prescribed for the purpose of paying the costs of admission, transportation and reasonable living expenses. The total amount outstanding at any time, as last amended by TB814449 and section 88 of the <i>Immigration and Refugee Protection Act</i> shall not exceed \$110,000,000 (Net)	61,551,423	
	<b>Total Ministry—Budgetary</b>	<b>1,022,550,147</b>	
	<b>Total Ministry—Non-budgetary</b>	<b>61,551,423</b>	
<b>11</b>	<b>Indigenous and Northern Affairs</b>		
	<b>Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development</b>		
(S)	<i>Appropriation Act No. 4, 1987-88, Vote 5c</i> Payment from the Consolidated Revenue Fund of guaranteed loans issued out of the Indian economic development account. The total authorized limit is \$60,000,000 less the total authority used up to the end of 2008-2009 fiscal year of \$28,264,108	32,490,796	
L20	<i>Appropriation Act No. 1, 1970</i> Loans in the current and subsequent fiscal years for the purposes of economic development of Indians, to Indians, groups of Indians or Indian bands, or to individuals, partnerships or corporations the activities of which contribute or may contribute to such development; to authorize the guaranteeing of loans to such borrowers made for the same purpose, through the Indian economic development account as established by Vote L53b, <i>Appropriation Act No. 1, 1970</i> . The amount that may be outstanding at any time as last amended by Vote 7b, <i>Appropriation Act No. 4, 1996-97</i> , shall not exceed \$48,550,835 (Net)	48,517,156	

## Appendix 3

## Authorities available from previous year—continued

(in dollars)

Section	Vote	Department or Agency	Amount
	L40	<i>Appropriation Act No. 3, 1975</i> Loans to the Government of the Yukon Territory in the current and subsequent fiscal years, in accordance with terms and conditions approved by the Governor in Council for making of second mortgage loans to residents of the Territory for the purchase or construction of houses in the Territory under the <i>National Housing Act</i> . The undisbursed balance of loans authorized is \$320,000 (Gross)	305,503
	L55	<i>Appropriation Act No. 3, 1953</i> To authorize and provide for a continuing special account to be known as the Inuit loan fund from which loans or investments may be made to or in respect of individual or groups of Inuit to promote the commercial activities thereof as established by Vote 546, <i>Appropriation Act No. 3, 1953</i> . The amount that may be outstanding at any time as last amended by Vote 37b, <i>Appropriation Act No. 4, 1995-96</i> not to exceed \$6,633,697 (Net)	6,550,860
	L81a	<i>Appropriation Act No. 4, 1969</i> To authorize in the current and subsequent fiscal years, in accordance with terms and conditions approved by the Governor in Council, loans for the establishment or expansion of small businesses in the Yukon Territory; and to authorize a special account to be known as the Yukon Territory small business loans account: (a) to which shall be charged all loans and interest payable thereon made under this authority; and, (b) to which shall be credited repayments of principal amounts of loans and interest thereon. The total amount that may be outstanding under this authority at any time not to exceed \$5,000,000 (Net)	5,000,000
		<b>Total Ministry—Budgetary</b>	<b>32,490,796</b>
		<b>Total Ministry—Non-budgetary</b>	<b>60,373,519</b>
<b>14</b>		<b>Innovation, Science and Economic Development</b>	
		<b>Department of Industry</b>	
	(S)	Canadian Intellectual Property Office Revolving Fund— <i>Appropriation Act No. 3, 1993-94</i> , Vote 2b To make payments out of the Consolidated Revenue Fund for working capital, capital acquisitions and temporary financing of accumulated operating deficits, decrease in authority from \$15,000,000 to \$5,000,000 as per Vote 2b, <i>Appropriation Act No. 4, 2001-2002</i>	169,488,519
	L97b	<i>Appropriation Act No. 1, 1970</i> Authority to make advances to regional offices and to employees on posting abroad and to include the charging to the account of advances to employees during service abroad. The balance in the account is not to exceed \$1,950,000 at any time (Net)	1,950,000
		<b>National Research Council of Canada</b>	
	(S)	<i>National Research Council Act</i> , paragraph 5(1)(e) Unspent amount carried forward from previous year as per the <i>National Research Council Act</i>	132,863,750
		<b>Total Ministry—Budgetary</b>	<b>302,352,269</b>
		<b>Total Ministry—Non-budgetary</b>	<b>1,950,000</b>
<b>16</b>		<b>National Defence</b>	
		<b>Department of National Defence</b>	
	L11c	<i>Appropriation Act No. 1, 1976</i> , established by Vote L20b To authorize, in accordance with terms and conditions approved by the Treasury Board, the operation of a National Defence working capital advance account in the current and subsequent fiscal years for the purpose of financing public funds imprest and public funds advance accounts, standing advances, authorized loans and advances to employees	

posted abroad, and authorized recoverable advances to establish military messes and canteens; the amount outstanding at any one time as amended by Vote L16c, *Appropriation Act No. 4, 1984*, Vote L11c of 1991, and Vote L11b, *Appropriation Act No. 4, 2001-2002* shall not exceed \$120,000,000 (Net)

71 880 171

**Total Ministry—Budgetary**

–

**Total Ministry—Non-budgetary**

**71,880,171**

<b>17</b>	<b>National Revenue</b>		
	<b>Canada Revenue Agency</b>		
1	Operating expenditures; the balance of money appropriated by Parliament for the use of the Agency that remains unexpended at the end of the fiscal year, after the adjustments referred to in section 37 of the <i>Financial Administration Act</i> are made, lapses at the end of the following fiscal year pursuant to section 60 (1) of the <i>Canada Revenue Agency Act</i>	182,213,512	
5	Capital expenditures; the balance of money appropriated by Parliament for the use of the Agency that remains unexpended at the end of the fiscal year, after the adjustments referred to in section 37 of the <i>Financial Administration Act</i> are made, lapses at the end of the following fiscal year pursuant to section 60 (1) of the <i>Canada Revenue Agency Act</i>	21,437,880	
	<b>Total Ministry—Budgetary</b>	<b>203,651,392</b>	
	<b>Total Ministry—Non-budgetary</b>	–	
<b>18</b>	<b>Natural Resources</b>		
	<b>Department of Natural Resources</b>		
(S)	Geomatics Canada Revolving Fund— <i>Appropriation Act No. 3, 1993-94</i> To make payments out of the Consolidated Revenue Fund for working capital, capital acquisitions and temporary financing of accumulated operating deficits, the total of which is not to exceed \$5,000,000 at any time; decrease of authority as per Vote 3b, <i>Appropriation Act No. 4, 2001-2002</i>	7,448,333	
	<b>Canadian Nuclear Safety Commission</b>		
(S)	Spending of revenues pursuant to section 21(3) of the <i>Nuclear Safety and Control Act</i>	7,860,431	
	<b>Total Ministry—Budgetary</b>	<b>15,308,764</b>	
	<b>Total Ministry—Non-budgetary</b>	–	
<b>22</b>	<b>Public Safety and Emergency Preparedness</b>		
	<b>Canada Border Services Agency</b>		
1	Operating expenditures and, pursuant to paragraph 29.1(2)(a) of the <i>Financial Administration Act</i> , authority to expend in the current fiscal year revenues received during the fiscal year related to the border operations of the Canada Border Services Agency: fees for the provision of a service or the use of a facility or for a product, right or privilege; and payments received under contracts entered into by the Agency	122,503,987	
5	Capital expenditures	86,893,790	
	<b>Correctional Service of Canada</b>		
(S)	CORCAN Revolving Fund— <i>Appropriation Act No. 4, 1991-92</i> , Vote 11c To make payments out of the Consolidated Revenue Fund for working capital, capital acquisitions and temporary financing of accumulated operating deficits, the total of which is not to exceed \$5,000,000 at any time; decrease in authority as per Vote 16b, <i>Appropriation Act No. 4, 2001-2002</i>	8,072,277	
L14b	<i>Appropriation Act No. 1, 1969</i> To extend the purposes of the Parolees' loan account established by Solicitor General Vote L103b, <i>Appropriation Act No. 1, 1969</i> : (a) to authorize loans to individuals under mandatory supervision; and, (b) to increase from \$10,000 to \$50,000 the amount that may be outstanding at any time against the said account, as amended by Vote L14b, <i>Appropriation Act No. 3, 1982-83</i> (Net)	44,749	
	<b>Total Ministry—Budgetary</b>	<b>217,470,054</b>	
	<b>Total Ministry—Non-budgetary</b>	<b>44,749</b>	

## Appendix 3

## Authorities available from previous year—concluded

(in dollars)

Section	Vote	Department or Agency	Amount
23		<b>Public Services and Procurement</b>	
		<b>Department of Public Works and Government Services</b>	
	(S)	Optional Services Revolving Fund— <i>Revolving Funds Act</i> , section 8 To make payments out of the Consolidated Revenue Fund for working capital, capital acquisitions and temporary financing of accumulated operating deficits, the total of which is not to exceed \$35,000,000 at any time, as last amended by Vote 6b, <i>Appropriation Act No. 4, 2001-2002</i>	36,688,658
	(S)	Translation Bureau Revolving Fund— <i>Appropriation Act No. 4, 1994-95</i> To make expenditures out of the Consolidated Revenue Fund, for the purpose of providing translation and related services, and the authority for the Minister to spend for the purposes of the Fund any revenues received for those purposes; and the aggregate of expenditures made for the purpose of the Fund shall not at any time exceed by more than \$10,000,000 the revenues received in respect of the purposes of the Fund; decrease in authority as per Vote 12b, <i>Appropriation Act No. 4, 2001-2002</i> ; to delete an amount of \$13,606,000 representing operating losses incurred during a three year transition period towards self-sufficiency, as last amended by Vote 22b, <i>Appropriation Act No. 4, 1995-96</i>	52,351,012
	(S)	Real Property Services Revolving Fund— <i>Revolving Funds Act</i> , section 5 To make payments out of the Consolidated Revenue Fund for working capital, the total of which is not to exceed \$150,000,000 at any time	224,051,427
	(S)	Defence Production Revolving Fund— <i>Defence Production Act</i> , section 15 To make payments out of the Consolidated Revenue Fund for the purpose of financing the stockpiling of defence supplies or strategic materials and permitting initial payments for defence supplies in advance of delivery of goods, the total of which shall not exceed \$100,000,000 less loans and advances of the defence production loan account at any time	100,000,000
L15b		<i>Appropriation Act No. 3, 1990-91</i> To extend the purposes of Finance Vote L29g, <i>Appropriation Act No. 2, 1967</i> : (a) to replace the words "standing travel advances, advances for petty cash expenditures and imprest bank accounts, and such other accountable advances " immediately following " departments and agencies" with the following words: "imprest funds, accountable advances and recoverable advances", and, (b) to increase from \$17,000,000 to \$22,000,000 the amount that may be outstanding at any one time for the purposes of this Vote (Net)	1,677,238
	(S)	(L) <i>Seized Property Management Act</i> , 1993, section 12, subsections 1, 2, 3 and 4. Limit \$50,000,000 (Net)	70,353,611
		<b>Canada Post Corporation</b>	
	(S)	(L) <i>Canada Post Corporation Act</i> , sections 28, 29 and 30 The Minister of Finance, on the application of the Corporation approved by the Minister, may, with the approval of the Governor in Council, lend money to the Corporation from the Consolidated Revenue Fund on such terms and conditions as are approved by the Governor in Council. The aggregate amount outstanding of the principal of loans made to the Corporation shall not exceed \$500,000,000 (Net)	500,000,000
		<b>Total Ministry—Budgetary</b>	<b>413,091,097</b>
		<b>Total Ministry—Non-budgetary</b>	<b>572,030,849</b>
25		<b>Treasury Board</b>	
		<b>Canada School of Public Service</b>	
	(S)	<i>Canada School of Public Service Act</i> , subsection 18(2) Pursuant to subsection 18(2) of the <i>Canada School of Public Service Act</i> and subject to any conditions imposed by the Treasury Board, the revenue from fees received by the School in a fiscal year through the conduct of its operations may be spent by the School for its purposes in that, or the next fiscal year	7,937,055
		<b>Total Ministry—Budgetary</b>	<b>7,937,055</b>
		<b>Total Ministry—Non-budgetary</b>	—

26	<b>Veterans Affairs</b>	
	<b>Department of Veterans Affairs</b>	
(S)	(L) <i>Veterans' Land Act</i>	
	There may be advanced out of the Consolidated Revenue Fund such amounts as are required for the purposes of Parts I, II and III, for the <i>Veterans' Land Act Fund</i> . The amount that may be charged at any one time, as last amended by Vote L55, <i>Appropriation Act No. 3, 1970</i> , shall not exceed \$605,000,000 (Net)	604,998,193
	<b>Total Ministry—Budgetary</b>	—
	<b>Total Ministry—Non-budgetary</b>	<b>604,998,193</b>
	<b>Total Government—Budgetary</b>	<b>2,868,007,259</b>
	<b>Total Government—Non-budgetary</b>	<b>165,282,728,273</b>

(S) Statutory authority.

(L) Non-budgetary authority (loan, investment or advance)



## Appendix 4

## Non-lapsing authorities granted/repealed in the current year

Appendix 4 provides the full wording of most non-lapsing authorities (budgetary and non-budgetary) granted/repealed in the current year, by ministry. The budgetary non-lapsing authorities related to the spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets are excluded from this appendix. Details of such authorities are shown in Appendix 5.

(in dollars)

Section	Vote	Department or Agency	Amount <sup>1</sup>
2		<b>Agriculture and Agri-Food</b>	
		<b>Department of Agriculture and Agri-Food</b>	
	(S)	Canadian Pari-Mutuel Agency Revolving Fund	
		Decrease in authority as a result of a reimbursement of Treasury Board Vote 30	(50,255)
		<b>Total Ministry—Budgetary</b>	<b>(50,255)</b>
4		<b>Environment and Climate Change</b>	
		<b>Parks Canada Agency</b>	
	1	Program expenditures, including capital expenditures, the grants listed in the Estimates and contributions, including expenditures on other than federal property, and payments to provinces and municipalities as contributions towards the cost of undertakings carried out by those bodies; the appropriations for the fiscal year ending March 31, 2018, that may be charged to the following fiscal year ending March 31	343,673,818
	(S)	Expenditures equivalent to revenues resulting from the conduct of operations pursuant to section 20 of the <i>Parks Canada Agency Act</i>	21,590,323
		<b>Total Ministry—Budgetary</b>	<b>365,264,141</b>
14		<b>Innovation, Science and Economic Development</b>	
		<b>National Research Council of Canada</b>	
	(S)	Spending of revenues pursuant to paragraph 5(1)(e) of the <i>National Research Council Act</i>	206,283,727
		<b>Total Ministry—Budgetary</b>	<b>206,283,727</b>
17		<b>National Revenue</b>	
		<b>Canada Revenue Agency</b>	
	1	Operating expenditures, contributions and recoverable expenditures on behalf of the <i>Canada Pension Plan (Act)</i> and the <i>Employment Insurance Act</i> ; the appropriations for the fiscal year ending March 31, 2018, that may be charged to the following fiscal year ending March 31	119,069,544
	5	Capital expenditures and recoverable expenditures on behalf of the <i>Canada Pension Plan (Act)</i> and the <i>Employment Insurance Act</i> ; the appropriations for the fiscal year ending March 31, 2018 that may be charged to the following fiscal year ending March 31	6,145,470
		<b>Total Ministry—Budgetary</b>	<b>125,215,014</b>
22		<b>Public Safety and Emergency Preparedness</b>	
		<b>Canada Border Services Agency</b>	
	1	Operating expenditures and, pursuant to paragraph 29.1(2)(a) of the <i>Financial Administration Act</i> , authority to expend in the current fiscal year revenues received during the fiscal year related to the border operations of the Canada Border Services Agency: fees for the provision of a service or the use of a facility or for a product, right or privilege; and payments received under contracts entered into by the Agency; the appropriations for the fiscal year ending March 31, 2018, that may be charged to the following fiscal year ending March 31	159,557,676
	5	Capital expenditures; the appropriations for the fiscal year ending March 31, 2018, that may be charged to the following fiscal year ending March 31	59,932,379
		<b>Total Ministry—Budgetary</b>	<b>219,490,055</b>

25	<b>Treasury Board</b>	
	<b>Canada School of Public Service</b>	
(S)	Spending of revenues pursuant to subsection 18(2) of the <i>Canada School of Public Service Act</i>	9,213,733
	<b>Total Ministry—Budgetary</b>	<b>9,213,733</b>
<b>Total Government—Budgetary</b>		<b>925,416,415</b>

(S) Statutory authority.

<sup>1</sup> Does not include most of the exchange valuation adjustments.

## Appendix 5

## Authorities for the spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets

Appendix 5 provides details, by ministry, of the source and disposition of authorities related to the spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets.

Pursuant to sections 13(2) and 14 of the *Surplus Crown Assets Act*, departments as defined in section 2 of the *Financial Administration Act* (excluding the House of Commons, the Senate, the Library of Parliament, the Office of the Conflict of Interest and Ethics Commissioner, the Senate Ethics Officer and the International Joint Commission) are authorized to establish a spending authority equal to the proceeds received from the disposal of surplus Crown assets. The proceeds received in any fiscal year that have not been spent in that fiscal year are carried forward to the next fiscal year for use in that fiscal year only. The amount carried forward is however subject to a maximum limit.

(in dollars)

Section	Department or agency	Source of authorities			Disposition of authorities		
		Available from previous years	Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	Total available for use	Used in the current year	Lapsed	Available for use in subsequent years
2	<b>Agriculture and Agri-Food</b>						
	Department of Agriculture and Agri-Food	6,354,452	7,556,191	13,910,643	6,171,192	183,260	7,556,191
	Canadian Grain Commission	–	8,659	8,659	8,659	–	–
	<b>Total Ministry</b>	<b>6,354,452</b>	<b>7,564,850</b>	<b>13,919,302</b>	<b>6,179,851</b>	<b>183,260</b>	<b>7,556,191</b>
3	<b>Canadian Heritage</b>						
	Department of Canadian Heritage	20,749	20,376	41,125	20,749	–	20,376
	Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission	–	207	207	207	–	–
	Library and Archives of Canada	12,028	11,136	23,164	12,028	–	11,136
	Office of the Co-ordinator, Status of Women	–	58	58	–	–	58
	<b>Total Ministry</b>	<b>32,777</b>	<b>31,777</b>	<b>64,554</b>	<b>32,984</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>31,570</b>
4	<b>Environment and Climate Change</b>						
	Department of the Environment	427,403	796,102	1,223,505	427,403	–	796,102
	<b>Total Ministry</b>	<b>427,403</b>	<b>796,102</b>	<b>1,223,505</b>	<b>427,403</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>796,102</b>
5	<b>Families, Children and Social Development</b>						
	Department of Employment and Social Development	172,852	73,780	246,632	196,992	–	49,640
	<b>Total Ministry</b>	<b>172,852</b>	<b>73,780</b>	<b>246,632</b>	<b>196,992</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>49,640</b>
6	<b>Finance</b>						
	Department of Finance	14,832	380	15,212	–	14,832	380
	Financial Transactions and Reports Analysis Centre of Canada	46	151	197	–	46	151
	Office of the Auditor General	1,107	338	1,445	1,107	–	338
	Office of the Superintendent of Financial Institutions	–	2,722	2,722	2,722	–	–
	<b>Total Ministry</b>	<b>15,985</b>	<b>3,591</b>	<b>19,576</b>	<b>3,829</b>	<b>14,878</b>	<b>869</b>

<b>7</b>	<b>Fisheries, Oceans and the Canadian Coast Guard</b>					
	Department of Fisheries and Oceans	3,810,753	3,307,809	7,118,562	4,005,670	3,112,892
	<b>Total Ministry</b>	<b>3,810,753</b>	<b>3,307,809</b>	<b>7,118,562</b>	<b>4,005,670</b>	<b>3,112,892</b>
<b>8</b>	<b>Global Affairs</b>					
	Department of Foreign Affairs, Trade and Development	2,058,260	1,463,571	3,521,831	–	1,463,571
	<b>Total Ministry</b>	<b>2,058,260</b>	<b>1,463,571</b>	<b>3,521,831</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>1,463,571</b>
<b>9</b>	<b>Health</b>					
	Department of Health	49,430	253,864	303,294	43,096	253,864
	Canadian Food Inspection Agency	262,129	283,203	545,332	299,739	245,593
	Canadian Institutes of Health Research	–	7,298	7,298	–	7,298
	Patented Medicine Prices Review Board	–	472	472	472	–
	Public Health Agency of Canada	40,677	55,988	96,665	53,678	42,987
	<b>Total Ministry</b>	<b>352,236</b>	<b>600,825</b>	<b>953,061</b>	<b>396,985</b>	<b>549,742</b>
<b>10</b>	<b>Immigration, Refugees and Citizenship</b>					
	Department of Citizenship and Immigration	11,304	15,988	27,292	2,045	15,988
	Immigration and Refugee Board	–	667	667	667	–
	<b>Total Ministry</b>	<b>11,304</b>	<b>16,655</b>	<b>27,959</b>	<b>2,712</b>	<b>15,988</b>
<b>11</b>	<b>Indigenous and Northern Affairs</b>					
	Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development	1,920,863	1,250,770	3,171,633	345,725	1,250,770
	<b>Total Ministry</b>	<b>1,920,863</b>	<b>1,250,770</b>	<b>3,171,633</b>	<b>345,725</b>	<b>1,250,770</b>
<b>12</b>	<b>Indigenous Services Canada</b>					
	Department of Indigenous Services Canada	–	64,771	64,771	2,184	62,587
	<b>Total Ministry</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>64,771</b>	<b>64,771</b>	<b>2,184</b>	<b>62,587</b>
<b>14</b>	<b>Innovation, Science and Economic Development</b>					
	Department of Industry	119,234	267,097	386,331	231,465	154,866
	Atlantic Canada Opportunities Agency	20,373	6,321	26,694	–	6,321
	Canadian Northern Economic Development Agency	–	5,228	5,228	–	5,228
	Canadian Space Agency	25,621	7,155	32,776	5,777	7,155
	Department of Western Economic Diversification	–	15,948	15,948	–	–
	Economic Development Agency of Canada for the Regions of Quebec	12,273	679	12,952	12,859	93
	Federal Economic Development Agency for Southern Ontario	–	577	577	–	577
	National Research Council of Canada	19,078	173,447	192,525	170,000	22,525
	Natural Sciences and Engineering Research Council	200	134	334	–	134
	Social Sciences and Humanities Research Council	15,529	39	15,568	–	–
	Statistics Canada	–	27,300	27,300	–	–
	<b>Total Ministry</b>	<b>212,308</b>	<b>503,925</b>	<b>716,233</b>	<b>478,917</b>	<b>196,899</b>

## Appendix 5

## Authorities for the spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets—concluded

(in dollars)

Section	Department or agency	Source of authorities			Disposition of authorities		
		Available from previous years	Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	Total available for use	Used in the current year	Lapsed	Available for use in subsequent years
<b>15</b>	<b>Justice</b>						
	Department of Justice	1,573	3,658	5,231	1,573	–	3,658
	Administrative Tribunals Support Service of Canada	895	1,592	2,487	–	895	1,592
	Canadian Human Rights Commission	207	105	312	312	–	–
	Courts Administration Service	7,786	14,122	21,908	7,786	–	14,122
	Office of the Director of Public Prosecutions	15,493	–	15,493	15,493	–	–
	Offices of the Information and Privacy Commissioners of Canada	9,654	63	9,717	–	9,654	63
	Registrar of the Supreme Court of Canada	–	330	330	330	–	–
	<b>Total Ministry</b>	<b>35,608</b>	<b>19,870</b>	<b>55,478</b>	<b>25,494</b>	<b>10,549</b>	<b>19,435</b>
<b>16</b>	<b>National Defence</b>						
	Department of National Defence	18,034,807	23,773,722	41,808,529	18,035,081	–	23,773,448
	Communications Security Establishment	865	20,620	21,485	–	865	20,620
	Military Grievances External Review Committee	–	1,093	1,093	1,093	–	–
	Military Police Complaints Commission	89	65	154	–	89	65
	<b>Total Ministry</b>	<b>18,035,761</b>	<b>23,795,500</b>	<b>41,831,261</b>	<b>18,036,174</b>	<b>954</b>	<b>23,794,133</b>
<b>17</b>	<b>National Revenue</b>						
	Canada Revenue Agency	–	62,735	62,735	62,735	–	–
	<b>Total Ministry</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>62,735</b>	<b>62,735</b>	<b>62,735</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>
<b>18</b>	<b>Natural Resources</b>						
	Department of Natural Resources	103,051	209,284	312,335	220,564	–	91,771
	Canadian Nuclear Safety Commission	81	11,362	11,443	–	81	11,362
	National Energy Board	50	10,579	10,629	–	50	10,579
	<b>Total Ministry</b>	<b>103,182</b>	<b>231,225</b>	<b>334,407</b>	<b>220,564</b>	<b>131</b>	<b>113,712</b>
<b>19</b>	<b>Office of the Governor General's Secretary</b>	<b>659</b>	<b>4,498</b>	<b>5,157</b>	<b>5,157</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>
<b>21</b>	<b>Privy Council</b>						
	Privy Council Office	34,166	5,980	40,146	34,166	–	5,980
	Canadian Transportation Accident Investigation and Safety Board	10,520	22,077	32,597	10,520	–	22,077
	Office of the Chief Electoral Officer	–	183	183	–	–	–
	Office of the Commissioner of Official Languages	–	3,853	3,853	–	–	3,853
	Security Intelligence Review Committee	300	6	306	300	–	6
	<b>Total Ministry</b>	<b>44,986</b>	<b>32,099</b>	<b>77,085</b>	<b>45,169</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>31,916</b>

<b>22</b>	<b>Public Safety and Emergency Preparedness</b>					
	Department of Public Safety and Emergency Preparedness	–	20,538	20,538	–	20,538
	Canada Border Services Agency	89,392	30,677	120,069	70,985	49,084
	Canadian Security Intelligence Service	483,755	380,376	864,131	443,783	380,376
	Correctional Service of Canada	183,308	1,762,449	1,945,757	1,477,813	467,944
	Parole Board of Canada	–	7,558	7,558	–	–
	Royal Canadian Mounted Police	6,946,759	6,081,931	13,028,690	8,038,483	4,990,207
	<b>Total Ministry</b>	<b>7,703,214</b>	<b>8,283,529</b>	<b>15,986,743</b>	<b>10,038,622</b>	<b>5,908,149</b>
<b>23</b>	<b>Public Services and Procurement</b>					
	Department of Public Works and Government Services	321,505	186,726	508,231	173,971	186,726
	Public Service Commission	–	1,594	1,594	1,594	–
	Shared Services Canada	291	1,244	1,535	1,535	–
	<b>Total Ministry</b>	<b>321,796</b>	<b>189,564</b>	<b>511,360</b>	<b>177,100</b>	<b>186,726</b>
<b>24</b>	<b>Transport</b>					
	Department of Transport	3,014,650	3,322,646	6,337,296	6,157,764	179,532
	<b>Total Ministry</b>	<b>3,014,650</b>	<b>3,322,646</b>	<b>6,337,296</b>	<b>6,157,764</b>	<b>179,532</b>
<b>25</b>	<b>Treasury Board</b>					
	Treasury Board Secretariat	7,737	404	8,141	–	404
	Canada School of Public Service	5,239	4,492	9,731	–	4,492
	<b>Total Ministry</b>	<b>12,976</b>	<b>4,896</b>	<b>17,872</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>4,896</b>
<b>26</b>	<b>Veterans Affairs</b>					
	Department of Veterans Affairs	–	9,380	9,380	9,380	–
	<b>Total Ministry</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>9,380</b>	<b>9,380</b>	<b>9,380</b>	<b>–</b>
	<b>Total Government</b>	<b>44,642,025</b>	<b>51,634,368</b>	<b>96,276,393</b>	<b>46,851,411</b>	<b>45,325,320</b>

This page has been intentionally left blank.

# Section 2

## *Public Accounts of Canada 2017-2018*

### **Agriculture and Agri-Food**

**Department of Agriculture and Agri-Food**

**Canadian Dairy Commission**

**Canadian Grain Commission**

**Farm Credit Canada**

#### **Table of contents**

	<i>Page</i>
Strategic outcome and program descriptions .....	124
Ministry summary .....	128
Budgetary details by allotment .....	131
Programs .....	132
Transfer payments .....	133
Details of spendable amounts .....	135
Revenues .....	135



**Program: Internal Services**

Internal Services are those groups of related activities and resources that the Federal Government considers to be services in support of programs and/or required to meet corporate obligations of an organization. Internal Services refer to the activities and resources of ten distinct services that support program delivery in the organization, regardless of the Internal Services delivery model in a department. These services are: Acquisition Management Services, Communications Services, Financial Management Services, Human Resources Management Services, Information Management Services, Information Technology Services, Legal Services, Materiel Management Services, Management and Oversight Services, Real Property Management Services.

**Department of Agriculture and Agri-Food****Strategic outcome 1**

A competitive and market-oriented agriculture, agri-food and agri-based products sector that proactively manages risk.

**Program 1.1: Business Risk Management**

Agriculture and Agri-Food Canada has a comprehensive suite of Business Risk Management programs to better equip producers with the tools and capacity to manage business risks. This suite provides support for income losses, a disaster-relief framework and insurance to protect farmers against production losses due to uncontrollable natural hazards, as well as research, development, implementation, and administration of new agricultural risk management tools. In addition to the Business Risk Management suite, Agriculture and Agri-Food Canada provides producers with the ability to market their products when conditions and prices may be more favourable through loan guarantee programs.

**Program 1.2: Market Access, Negotiations, Sector Competitiveness, and Assurance Systems**

Agriculture and Agri-Food Canada supports and equips industry for commercial success in order to maximize the sector's long-term profitability and competitiveness. In pursuing this objective, and in close collaboration with the Canadian agriculture, agri-food and agri-based products sector, Agriculture and Agri-Food Canada works to enhance access to markets, facilitates industry-led activities aimed at developing international markets and assurance systems, and provides information to help position industry to capitalize on market opportunities both at home and abroad. Assurance systems include systems, standards and tools for food safety, biosecurity, traceability, surveillance, animal welfare, and other market attributes.

**Program 1.3: Farm Products Council of Canada**

Established under the *Farm Products Agencies Act*, the Farm Products Council of Canada is an oversight body that reports to Parliament through the Minister of Agriculture and Agri-Food (the Minister). The *Farm Products Agencies Act* provides for the creation of national marketing agencies, which are not subject to the *Competition Act*, as well as promotion and research agencies. The Farm Products Council of Canada supervises these agencies, and works with them to ensure that the supply management system for poultry and eggs and promotion-research activities for beef cattle work in the balanced interest of all stakeholders, from producers to consumers, and can evolve to respond to current and future challenges. The Farm Products Council of Canada also provides advice and recommendations to the Minister, collaborates with provincial supervisory boards and actively works with the Department and Agriculture and Agri-Food Portfolio organizations.

**Strategic outcome 2**

An innovative and sustainable agriculture, agri-food and agri-based products sector.

### **Program 2.1: Science, Innovation, Adoption and Sustainability**

Agriculture and Agri-Food Canada contributes to innovation and sustainability of the agriculture, agri-food and agri-based products sector through science and associated activities designed to improve profitability in new and existing products, services, processes, and markets. Agriculture and Agri-Food Canada provides research, development and knowledge transfer that enhance the sector's resiliency, foster new areas of opportunity for the sector and support sector competitiveness, as well as coordinated and informed decision making. Agriculture and Agri-Food Canada promotes integrated planning, engaging industry, government and academia, and collaborative action to accelerate the flow of science and technology along the innovation continuum in support of industry-defined strategies for future success. Farmers, agri-entrepreneurs and agri-based enterprises are supported in their efforts to adopt new technologies and commercialize new products and services. Pathfinding and transformational research help to define future sustainable opportunities and prepare the sector for emerging opportunities and challenges.

### **Program 2.2: Industry Capacity**

This program helps build the capacity of the sector and businesses to sustainably succeed in a market-driven and competitive world. The program encourages the use of sound business management practices, while also enabling businesses in the sector to understand their financial situation, be profitable and invest where needed. It provides for enhanced participation by young or new entrants, First Nations clients, and clients in specific sub-sectors in transition. The program also supports the sector and its businesses to improve access to key infrastructure.

### **Program 2.3: Canadian Pari-Mutuel Agency**

Section 204 of the Criminal Code of Canada designates the Minister of Agriculture and Agri-Food responsible for making the regulations that direct the lawful conduct of pari-mutuel betting in Canada on horse racing. The Canadian Pari-Mutuel Agency is a special operating agency within Agriculture and Agri-Food Canada that approves and supervises pari-mutuel betting conducted at racetracks and betting theatres across Canada, with the objective of ensuring that betting is conducted in a way that is fair to the betting public. Costs associated with the activities of the Canadian Pari-Mutuel Agency are recovered through a levy on every dollar bet in Canada on horse races. The levy is currently set at eight-tenths of a cent of every dollar bet. Canadian Pari-Mutuel Agency's strategic plans are focused on regulating and supervising pari-mutuel betting on horse races in the most modern, effective and transparent manner.

### **Strategic outcome 3**

The following program supports all strategic outcomes within this organization.

### **Program 3.1: Internal Services**

See introductory text.

### **Canadian Dairy Commission**

#### **Strategic outcome 1**

To enhance the vitality of the Canadian dairy industry for the benefit of all stakeholders.

#### **Program 1.1: Administer milk supply management system**

Set support prices for butter and skim milk powder. Determine and recommend National quota for industrial milk production. Facilitate within the dairy industry. Administer Domestic Seasonality (supply and demand) Program.

**Canadian Grain Commission****Strategic outcome 1**

Canada's grain is safe, reliable and marketable and Canadian grain producers are properly compensated for grain deliveries to licensed grain companies.

**Program 1.1: Grain Quality Research Program**

The *Canada Grain Act* requires the Canadian Grain Commission to undertake, sponsor and promote research related to grains. The Canadian Grain Commission conducts research in support of Canada's grain quality assurance system to address emerging issues and facilitate the effective marketing of Canadian grain in domestic and international markets. The Canadian Grain Commission's Grain Research Laboratory researches factors affecting the quality and safety of grain and grain-based products as well as procedures and technologies to quantify those factors. Research in the Grain Research Laboratory forms the basis of grade specifications. This program benefits not only the agricultural sector, but also Canadians as consumers of grain products. Close collaboration with Canadian and international scientific, academic, analytical, grain industry organizations, as well as other Canadian government departments (e.g., Agriculture and Agri-Food Canada, Canadian Food Inspection Agency, Health Canada) ensures that the Canadian Grain Commission remains abreast of new research developments and is able to adapt research priorities to emerging challenges. The grain quality research program is funded by a combination of revolving fund revenue and appropriations.

**Program 1.2: Quality Assurance Program**

The Canadian Grain Commission's quality assurance program is delivered pursuant to the *Canada Grain Act* and the Canada Grain Regulations. This program assures consistent and reliable grain quality that meets the needs of international and domestic markets. Grain quality refers to end-use processing quality, grain safety and cleanliness, and, in some cases, the composition of varieties in shipments of grain. Provision of grain inspection, grain safety, grain sanitation, grading and analytical services, as well as strong scientific and technical support programs and services are integral components to the overall delivery of an effective quality assurance program. The program includes a complaints resolution process for resolving customer complaints and disputes with respect to grain quality assurance. An effective grain quality assurance program is a key factor in permitting Canadian exporters to market successfully in competitive international grain markets and is essential for producers to realize maximum value from their grain. The quality assurance program is funded by revolving fund revenue.

**Program 1.3: Quantity Assurance Program**

The Canadian Grain Commission's quantity assurance program is delivered pursuant to the *Canada Grain Act* and the Canada Grain Regulations. The services delivered under this program facilitate the official weighing of export shipments of grain discharged from terminal elevators and the issuance of accompanying quantity assurance documentation. This program ensures international grain buyers and end users that Canadian export grain shipments are accurately weighed and that the weighed product is delivered to conveyances as reported on Canadian Grain Commission documentation. The program includes validation of weighing process documentation and weighing device records, establishing and maintaining a weighing systems certification program, and providing input into weighing equipment requirements to ensure accurate weighing of grain shipments from terminal elevators. The quantity assurance program is funded by revolving fund revenue.

**Program 1.4: Producer Protection Program**

Pursuant to the *Canada Grain Act* and Canada Grain Regulations, the Canadian Grain Commission has implemented a number of programs and safeguards to ensure that grain producers are properly compensated for grain delivered to licensed grain companies. These include the licensing and security program, allocation of available producer cars for producers and producer groups that wish to ship their own grain, and producer liaison measures including education and a grain grade reinspection system. In addition, the Canadian Grain Commission collects and updates grain quality data and grain handling information to facilitate producer sales and marketing decisions. The producer protection program is funded by revolving fund revenue.

## **Strategic outcome 2**

The following program supports all strategic outcomes within this organization.

### **Program 2.1: Internal Services**

See introductory text.

## **Farm Credit Canada**

### **Strategic outcome 1**

Farm Credit Canada supports the federal government's vision for continued growth and prosperity in the agriculture industry.

## Ministry summary

(in dollars)

Source of authorities						Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Adjustments, warrants and transfers	Total available for use	Vote	Description	Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
Department of Agriculture and Agri-Food										
–	535,624,241	–	–	535,624,241	1	Operating expenditures				
–	–	6,175,775	–	6,175,775	1a	Operating expenditures				
–	–	8,143,482	–	8,143,482	1b	Operating expenditures				
						Transfer from:				
–	–	–	255,021	255,021		Vote 1 (Foreign Affairs, Trade and Development)				
–	–	–	21,821,935	21,821,935		TB Vote 15 <sup>1</sup>				
–	–	–	29,241,383	29,241,383		TB Vote 25 <sup>1</sup>				
–	–	–	12,761,768	12,761,768		TB Vote 30 <sup>1</sup>				
						Transfer to:				
–	–	–	(7,128,000)	(7,128,000)		Vote 1 (Canadian Food Inspection Agency)				
–	–	–	(199,000)	(199,000)		Vote 3 (Indigenous Services Canada)				
–	535,624,241	14,319,257	56,753,107	606,696,605		Total—Vote 1	591,991,077	14,705,528	–	889,616,909
–	74,339,571	–	–	74,339,571	5	Capital expenditures				
–	–	650,000	–	650,000	5a	Capital expenditures				
–	–	2,827,000	–	2,827,000	5b	Capital expenditures				
–	–	1,507,122	–	1,507,122	5c	Capital expenditures				
–	–	–	812,500	812,500		Transfer from Vote 5 (Canadian Food Inspection Agency)				
–	74,339,571	4,984,122	812,500	80,136,193		Total—Vote 5	56,866,815	23,269,378	–	91,107,007
–	335,932,000	–	–	335,932,000	10	Grants and contributions				
–	–	39,950,000	–	39,950,000	10a	Grants and contributions				
–	–	18,875,983	–	18,875,983	10b	Grants and contributions				
–	–	1	–	1	10c	Grants and contributions				
–	335,932,000	58,825,984	–	394,757,984		Total—Vote 10	362,448,384	32,309,600	–	336,496,052
–	62,779,138	669,900	(3,190,580)	60,258,458	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	60,258,458	–	–	57,275,602
–	84,400	–	200	84,600	(S)	Minister of Agriculture and Agri-Food—Salary and motor car allowance	84,600	–	–	83,500
–	640,800,000	–	10,904,357	651,704,357	(S)	Contribution payments for the AgriInsurance program	651,704,357	–	–	701,496,004
–	219,300,000	–	(184,508,395)	34,791,605	(S)	Contribution payments for the AgriStability program	34,791,605	–	–	311,527,441
–	126,200,000	–	21,378,690	147,578,690	(S)	Grant payments for the AgriInvest program	147,578,690	–	–	152,279,055
–	65,900,000	–	(36,869,026)	29,030,974	(S)	Payments in connection with the <i>Agricultural Marketing Programs Act</i> (S.C., 1997, c. C-34)	29,030,974	–	–	25,670,879
–	41,000,000	–	(14,172,253)	26,827,747	(S)	Grant payments for the AgriStability program	26,827,747	–	–	35,373,415
–	17,500,000	–	2,536,000	20,036,000	(S)	Contribution payments for the AgriInvest program	20,036,000	–	–	24,986,173
–	13,111,013	–	(12,725,513)	385,500	(S)	Loan guarantees under the <i>Canadian Agricultural Loans Act</i>	385,500	–	–	611,840
–	–	–	(17,722,056)	(17,722,056)	(S)	Contributions in support of the Assistance to the Pork Industry Initiative	(17,722,056)	–	–	(20,782,068)
600,000	100,000	–	(100,000)	600,000	(S)	Grants to agencies established under the <i>Farm Products Agencies Act</i> (R.S.C., 1985, c. F-4)	–	–	600,000	–

11,564,589	—	—	—	11,564,589	(S)	Canadian Pari-Mutuel Agency Revolving Fund	—	—	—	—
—	—	—	(50,255)	(50,255)		To reimburse TB Vote 30	—	—	—	—
11,564,589	—	—	(50,255)	11,514,334		Total—Canadian Pari-Mutuel Agency Revolving Fund	(271,765)	—	11,786,099	(1,046,008)
—	118,513,335	—	(103,378,263)	15,135,072	(S)	Contribution payments for the Agricultural Disaster Relief program/AgriRecovery	15,135,072	—	—	6,923,281
—	—	—	2,064	2,064	(S)	Grants in support of the Cost of Production Benefit	2,064	—	—	(23,540)
—	—	—	(30,269)	(30,269)	(S)	Grant payments for the Canadian Agricultural Income Stabilization program Inventory Transition Initiative	(30,269)	—	—	(84,398)
—	—	—	3,851	3,851	(S)	Class grant payments for the Farm Income program	3,851	—	—	(20,954)
—	—	—	(354,634)	(354,634)	(S)	Contributions for agricultural risk management—Enhanced Spring Credit Advance program Business Risk Management	(354,634)	—	—	(353,075)
—	—	—	(5,133)	(5,133)	(S)	Grants in support of the Grain and Oilseed Payment program	(5,133)	—	—	(35,345)
6,354,452	—	—	7,556,191	13,910,643	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	6,171,192	183,260	7,556,191	4,073,766
—	—	—	(34,752)	(34,752)	(S)	Contribution payments for the Canadian Agricultural Income Stabilization program Inventory Transition Initiative	(34,752)	—	—	(136,027)
—	—	—	—	—		Appropriations not required for the current year	—	—	—	(129,159)
<b>18,519,041</b>	<b>2,251,183,698</b>	<b>78,799,263</b>	<b>(273,194,169)</b>	<b>2,075,307,833</b>		<b>Total Department—Budgetary</b>	<b>1,984,897,777</b>	<b>70,467,766</b>	<b>19,942,290</b>	<b>2,614,910,350</b>
<b>Canadian Dairy Commission</b>										
—	3,599,617	—	—	3,599,617	1	Program expenditures				
—	—	—	239,560	239,560		Transfer from:				
—	—	—	94,983	94,983		TB Vote 15 <sup>1</sup>				
—	3,599,617	—	334,543	3,934,160		TB Vote 30 <sup>1</sup>				
						Total—Vote 1	3,924,160	10,000	—	3,773,193
					(S)	(L) Loans pursuant to the <i>Canadian Dairy Commission Act</i> , section 16, as last amended by Vote 50a, Appropriation <i>Act No. 4, 1975</i> . Limit \$300,000,000 (Net)	3,342,330	—	204,332,496	42,134,698
207,674,826	—	—	—	207,674,826						
—	3,599,617	—	334,543	3,934,160		<b>Total Agency—Budgetary</b>	<b>3,924,160</b>	<b>10,000</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>3,773,193</b>
207,674,826	—	—	—	207,674,826		<b>Total Agency—Non-budgetary</b>	<b>3,342,330</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>204,332,496</b>	<b>42,134,698</b>
<b>Canadian Grain Commission</b>										
—	4,746,362	—	—	4,746,362	1	Program expenditures				
—	—	—	624,806	624,806		Transfer from:				
—	—	—	34,574	34,574		TB Vote 15 <sup>1</sup>				
—	4,746,362	—	659,380	5,405,742		TB Vote 25 <sup>1</sup>				
—	552,751	—	(42,260)	510,491	(S)	Total—Vote 1	5,404,973	769	—	4,747,565
121,789,470	—	—	—	121,789,470	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	510,491	—	—	552,591
—	—	—	8,659	8,659	(S)	Canadian Grain Commission Revolving Fund	(8,887,666)	—	130,677,136	(25,902,145)
					(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	8,659	—	—	29,002
<b>121,789,470</b>	<b>5,299,113</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>625,779</b>	<b>127,714,362</b>		<b>Total Agency—Budgetary</b>	<b>(2,963,543)</b>	<b>769</b>	<b>130,677,136</b>	<b>(20,572,987)</b>

**Ministry summary—concluded**

(in dollars)

Source of authorities						Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Adjustments, warrants and transfers	Total available for use	Vote	Description	Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
<b>Farm Credit Canada</b>										
(S) <i>Farm Credit Canada Act</i>										
6,667,000	—	—	—	6,667,000		(L) Subsection 11(1), payments for capital pursuant to the <i>Farm Credit Canada Act</i> . Limit \$1,250,000,000 (Net)	—	—	6,667,000	—
41,610,355,000	—	—	1,843,109,000	43,453,464,000		(L) Subsection 12(3), loans to the Corporation pursuant to the <i>Farm Credit Canada Act</i> . The aggregate not to exceed 12 times the capital of the Corporation (Net)	—	—	43,453,464,000	—
<b>41,617,022,000</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>1,843,109,000</b>	<b>43,460,131,000</b>		<b>Total Agency—Non-budgetary</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>43,460,131,000</b>	<b>—</b>
<b>140,308,511</b>	<b>2,260,082,428</b>	<b>78,799,263</b>	<b>(272,233,847)</b>	<b>2,206,956,355</b>		<b>Total Ministry—Budgetary</b>	<b>1,985,858,394</b>	<b>70,478,535</b>	<b>150,619,426</b>	<b>2,598,110,556</b>
<b>41,824,696,826</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>1,843,109,000</b>	<b>43,667,805,826</b>		<b>Total Ministry—Non-budgetary</b>	<b>3,342,330</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>43,664,463,496</b>	<b>42,134,698</b>

Note: The full wording of all authorities granted in current year Appropriation Acts, of all authorities granted by statutes other than Appropriation Acts, of all non-lapsing authorities granted / repealed in the current year, and of all authorities available from previous years is given in Section 1 of this volume.

(S) Statutory authority.

(L) Non-budgetary authority (loan, investment or advance).

<sup>1</sup> Treasury Board Vote 5—Government contingencies.

Treasury Board Vote 10—Government-wide initiatives.

Treasury Board Vote 15—Compensation adjustments.

Treasury Board Vote 25—Operating budget carry forward.

Treasury Board Vote 30—Paylist requirements.

Treasury Board Vote 33—Capital budget carry forward.

## Budgetary details by allotment

(in dollars)

	Allotments	Expenditures	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years
<b>Agriculture and Agri-Food</b>				
Department of Agriculture and Agri-Food				
Vote 1—Operating expenditures				
Operating budget .....	660,189,410	639,271,034	20,918,376	—
Frozen Allotments				
Transferred or reallocated .....	102,483	—	102,483	—
Other .....	2,404,712	—	2,404,712	—
Revenues netted against expenditures .....	(56,000,000)	(47,279,957)	(8,720,043)	—
	606,696,605	591,991,077	14,705,528	—
Vote 5—Capital expenditures				
Capital budget .....	66,424,897	56,866,815	9,558,082	—
Frozen Allotments				
Reprofiled .....	11,015,000	—	11,015,000	—
Transferred or reallocated .....	337	—	337	—
Reduction .....	2,695,959	—	2,695,959	—
	80,136,193	56,866,815	23,269,378	—
Vote 10—Grants and contributions				
Grants and contributions .....	384,757,984	362,448,384	22,309,600	—
Frozen Allotments				
Reprofiled .....	10,000,000	—	10,000,000	—
	394,757,984	362,448,384	32,309,600	—
Statutory amounts .....	993,717,051	973,591,501	183,260	19,942,290
	2,075,307,833	1,984,897,777	70,467,766	19,942,290
Canadian Dairy Commission				
Vote 1—Program expenditures				
Operating budget .....	3,924,160	3,924,160	—	—
Frozen Allotments				
Transferred or reallocated .....	10,000	—	10,000	—
	3,934,160	3,924,160	10,000	—
Canadian Grain Commission				
Vote 1—Program expenditures				
Operating budget .....	5,405,742	5,404,973	769	—
	5 405 742	5 404 973	769	—
Statutory amounts .....	122,308,620	(8,368,516)	—	130,677,136
	127,714,362	(2,963,543)	769	130,677,136
<b>Total Ministry .....</b>	<b>2,206,956,355</b>	<b>1,985,858,394</b>	<b>70,478,535</b>	<b>150,619,426</b>



## Programs

(in dollars)

Description	Budgetary											
	Operating		Capital		Transfer payments		Revenues netted against expenditures		Total Budgetary		Non-budgetary	
	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year
<b>Department of Agriculture and Agri-Food</b>												
Business Risk Management	41,182,205	34,240,094	2,811,500	2,597,510	923,399,016	921,872,816	1,000,000	357,399	966,392,721	958,353,021	–	–
Market Access, Negotiations, Sector Competitiveness, and Assurance Systems	73,539,343	68,906,019	1,486,400	1,106,920	141,621,087	123,122,411	–	–	216,646,830	193,135,350	–	–
Farm Products Council of Canada	2,957,771	2,626,335	–	–	600,000	–	–	–	3,557,771	2,626,335	–	–
Science, Innovation, Adoption and Sustainability	402,016,933	393,461,715	71,295,493	52,463,838	186,734,399	176,426,541	22,000,000	19,741,126	638,046,825	602,610,968	–	–
Industry Capacity	28,636,659	18,186,080	147,000	143,396	50,352,498	48,375,632	13,000,000	9,162,497	66,136,157	57,542,611	–	–
Canadian Pari-Mutuel Agency	21,647,334	9,572,416	–	–	–	–	10,133,000	9,844,181	11,514,334	(271,765)	–	–
Internal Services	188,617,395	188,365,041	4,395,800	555,151	–	–	20,000,000	18,018,935	173,013,195	170,901,257	–	–
Subtotal	758,597,640	715,357,700	80,136,193	56,866,815	1,302,707,000	1,269,797,400	66,133,000	57,124,138	2,075,307,833	1,984,897,777	–	–
Revenues netted against expenditures	(66,133,000)	(57,124,138)	–	–	–	–	(66,133,000)	(57,124,138)	–	–	–	–
<b>Total Department</b>	<b>692,464,640</b>	<b>658,233,562</b>	<b>80,136,193</b>	<b>56,866,815</b>	<b>1,302,707,000</b>	<b>1,269,797,400</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>2,075,307,833</b>	<b>1,984,897,777</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>
<b>Canadian Dairy Commission</b>												
Administer milk supply management system	3,934,160	3,924,160	–	–	–	–	–	–	3,934,160	3,924,160	207,674,826	3,342,330
<b>Total Agency</b>	<b>3,934,160</b>	<b>3,924,160</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>3,934,160</b>	<b>3,924,160</b>	<b>207,674,826</b>	<b>3,342,330</b>
<b>Canadian Grain Commission</b>												
Grain Quality Research Program	32,479,117	11,764,302	–	–	–	–	4,261,408	480,552	28,217,709	11,283,750	–	–
Quality Assurance Program	84,478,391	30,038,925	–	–	–	–	29,826,328	62,302,576	54,652,063	(32,263,651)	–	–
Quantity Assurance Program	4,015,049	1,437,835	–	–	–	–	1,467,293	4,183,631	2,547,756	(2,745,796)	–	–
Producer Protection Program	11,471,018	4,184,291	–	–	–	–	3,799,896	1,981,153	7,671,122	2,203,138	–	–
Internal Services	52,352,610	18,567,971	–	–	–	–	17,726,898	8,955	34,625,712	18,559,016	–	–
Subtotal	184,796,185	65,993,324	–	–	–	–	57,081,823	68,956,867	127,714,362	(2,963,543)	–	–
Revenues netted against expenditures	(57,081,823)	(68,956,867)	–	–	–	–	(57,081,823)	(68,956,867)	–	–	–	–
<b>Total Agency</b>	<b>127,714,362</b>	<b>(2,963,543)</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>127,714,362</b>	<b>(2,963,543)</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>
<b>Farm Credit Canada</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>43,460,131,000</b>	<b>–</b>
<b>Total Ministry</b>	<b>824,113,162</b>	<b>659,194,179</b>	<b>80,136,193</b>	<b>56,866,815</b>	<b>1,302,707,000</b>	<b>1,269,797,400</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>2,206,956,355</b>	<b>1,985,858,394</b>	<b>43,667,805,826</b>	<b>3,342,330</b>

## Transfer payments

(in dollars)

Source of authorities					Description	Disposition of authorities			
Available from previous years	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Adjustments, warrants and transfers	Total available for use		Used in the current year	Variance	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
Department of Agriculture and Agri-Food									
Grants									
–	1,883,000	1	2,970,000	4,853,001	Grants to foreign recipients for participation in international organizations supporting agriculture	4,852,942	59	–	3,079,475
–	100,000	–	–	100,000	Grant payments for the AgriRisk Initiatives program	100,000	–	–	100,000
–	126,200,000	–	21,378,690	147,578,690	(S) Grant payments for the AgriInvest program	147,578,690	–	–	152,279,055
–	41,000,000	–	(14,172,253)	26,827,747	(S) Grant payments for the AgriStability program	26,827,747	–	–	35,373,415
					(S) Grants to agencies established under the <i>Farm Products Agencies Act</i>				
600,000	100,000	–	(100,000)	600,000	(S) Grant payments for the Canadian Agricultural Income Stabilization program Inventory Transition Initiative	–	–	600,000	–
–	–	–	(30,269)	(30,269)	(S) Grants in support of the Cost of Production Benefit	(30,269)	–	–	(84,398)
–	–	–	2,064	2,064	(S) Class grant payments for the Farm Income program	2,064	–	–	(23,540)
–	–	–	3,851	3,851	(S) Grants in support of the Grain and Oilseed Payment program	3,851	–	–	(20,954)
–	–	–	(5,133)	(5,133)	Items not required for the current year	(5,133)	–	–	(35,345)
–	–	–	–	–		–	–	–	(89,207)
600,000	169,283,000	1	10,046,950	179,929,951	Total—Grants	179,329,892	59	600,000	190,578,501
Contributions									
–	100,179,252	5,953,611	(10,273,327)	95,859,536	Contributions for Cost-Shared Strategic Initiatives programming in Innovation under Growing Forward 2	88,100,021	7,759,515	–	100,523,555
–	60,869,892	12,922,372	16,573,457	90,365,721	Contributions for Cost-Shared Strategic Initiatives programming in Competitiveness and Market Development under Growing Forward 2	85,596,738	4,768,983	–	91,792,901
–	60,455,000	–	(476,446)	59,978,554	Contribution payments for the AgriInnovation program under Growing Forward 2	57,494,019	2,484,535	–	61,656,052
–	44,830,856	–	(15,950,400)	28,880,456	Contributions for Cost-Shared Strategic Initiatives programming in Adaptability and Industry Capacity under Growing Forward 2	28,703,415	177,041	–	27,163,776
–	–	37,600,000	3,261,000	40,861,000	Contributions to support Investments in the Dairy Sector	30,817,846	10,043,154	–	–
–	35,500,000	–	4,943,173	40,443,173	Contribution payments for the AgriMarketing program under Growing Forward 2	36,531,651	3,911,522	–	34,250,294
–	17,150,000	–	(1,200,000)	15,950,000	Contributions for the AgriRisk Initiatives program	14,423,800	1,526,200	–	8,284,065
–	5,591,000	–	(1,676,799)	3,914,201	Contributions to support the Canadian Agricultural Adaptation program	2,632,964	1,281,237	–	2,182,027
–	5,382,000	–	453,245	5,835,245	Contributions in support of the Agricultural Greenhouse Gases program	5,771,446	63,799	–	1,857,891
–	3,127,000	–	1,376,097	4,503,097	Contribution payments for the AgriCompetitiveness program under Growing Forward 2	4,475,395	27,702	–	3,270,605

**Transfer payments—concluded**

(in dollars)

Source of authorities					Description	Disposition of authorities			
Available from previous years	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Adjustments, warrants and transfers	Total available for use		Used in the current year	Variance	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
–	864,000	2,350,000	–	3,214,000	Contributions under the Career Focus program—Youth Employment Strategy	2,948,147	265,853	–	2,335,411
–	640,800,000	–	10,904,357	651,704,357	(S) Contribution payments for the AgriInsurance program	651,704,357	–	–	701,496,004
–	219,300,000	–	(184,508,395)	34,791,605	(S) Contribution payments for the AgriStability program	34,791,605	–	–	311,527,441
–	118,513,335	–	(103,378,263)	15,135,072	(S) Contribution payments for the Agricultural Disaster Relief program/AgriRecovery	15,135,072	–	–	6,923,281
–	65,900,000	–	(36,869,026)	29,030,974	(S) Payments in connection with the <i>Agricultural Marketing Programs Act</i>	29,030,974	–	–	25,670,879
–	17,500,000	–	2,536,000	20,036,000	(S) Contribution payments for the AgriInvest program	20,036,000	–	–	24,986,173
–	13,111,013	–	(12,725,513)	385,500	(S) Loan guarantees under the <i>Canadian Agricultural Loans Act</i>	385,500	–	–	611,840
–	–	–	(17,722,056)	(17,722,056)	(S) Contributions in support of the Assistance to the Pork Industry Initiative	(17,722,056)	–	–	(20,782,068)
–	–	–	(354,634)	(354,634)	(S) Contributions for agricultural risk management—Enhanced Spring Credit Advance program Business Risk Management	(354,634)	–	–	(353,075)
–	–	–	(34,752)	(34,752)	(S) Contribution payments for the Canadian Agricultural Income Stabilization program Inventory Transition Initiative	(34,752)	–	–	(136,027)
–	–	–	–	–	Items not required for the current year	–	–	–	(42,798)
–	<b>1,409,073,348</b>	<b>58,825,983</b>	<b>(345,122,282)</b>	<b>1,122,777,049</b>	<b>Total—Contributions</b>	<b>1,090,467,508</b>	<b>32,309,541</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>1,383,218,227</b>
<b>600,000</b>	<b>1,578,356,348</b>	<b>58,825,984</b>	<b>(335,075,332)</b>	<b>1,302,707,000</b>	<b>Total Ministry</b>	<b>1,269,797,400</b>	<b>32,309,600</b>	<b>600,000</b>	<b>1,573,796,728</b>

(S) Statutory transfer payment.

## Details of spendable amounts

(in dollars)

Description	Authorities available for use in the current year	Authorities used in the current year	Authorities used in the previous year
<b>Department of Agriculture and Agri-Food</b>			
<b>Budgetary (spendable revenues)</b>			
Business Risk Management	1,000,000	357,399	403,549
Science, Innovation, Adoption and Sustainability	22,000,000	19,741,126	18,044,897
Industry Capacity	13,000,000	9,162,497	14,178,194
Canadian Pari-Mutuel Agency	10,133,000	9,844,181	10,184,639
Internal Services	20,000,000	18,018,935	17,964,194
<b>Total Department—Budgetary</b>	<b>66,133,000</b>	<b>57,124,138</b>	<b>60,775,473</b>
<b>Canadian Dairy Commission</b>			
<b>Non-budgetary (spendable receipts)</b>			
Administer milk supply management system			
Loan repayments	—	—	42,134,698
<b>Total Agency—Non-budgetary</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>42,134,698</b>
<b>Canadian Grain Commission</b>			
<b>Budgetary (spendable revenues)</b>			
Grain Quality Research Program	4,261,408	480,552	591,183
Quality Assurance Program	29,826,328	62,302,576	70,656,050
Quantity Assurance Program	1,467,293	4,183,631	6,148,268
Producer Protection Program	3,799,896	1,981,153	2,048,200
Internal Services	17,726,898	8,955	11,105
<b>Total Agency—Budgetary</b>	<b>57,081,823</b>	<b>68,956,867</b>	<b>79,454,806</b>
<b>Total Ministry—Budgetary</b>	<b>123,214,823</b>	<b>126,081,005</b>	<b>140,230,279</b>
<b>Total Ministry—Non-budgetary</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>42,134,698</b>

## Revenues

(in dollars)

Description	Current year	Previous year
<b>Department of Agriculture and Agri-Food</b>		
<b>Other revenues</b>		
Return on investments <sup>1</sup>		
Loans, investments and advances		
Farm Credit Canada—Dividends	308,300,000	268,300,000
Canadian Dairy Commission	643,004	358,077
Hog industry loan loss reserve program	1,274,593	647,395
	<b>310,217,597</b>	<b>269,305,472</b>
Refunds of previous years' expenditures		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	11,429,472	8,486,602
Adjustments to prior year's payables	6,063,932	8,114,730
Recovery of salary overpayment, receivable transferred from other government departments	65,053	—
	<b>17,558,457</b>	<b>16,601,332</b>
Sales of goods and services		
Rights and privileges	5,876,588	5,602,331
Lease and use of public property	6,386,046	9,189,222
Services of a regulatory nature	14,735,106	17,279,523
Services of a non-regulatory nature	20,517,589	18,451,583
	<b>47,515,329</b>	<b>50,522,659</b>
Sales of goods and information products		
Sundries	49,035	55,638
Other fees and charges		
Services to other government departments		
Human resources management services	3,822,708	18,442
Financial management services	8,588,395	103,000
Information management services	1,474,887	1,167,020
Information technology services	2,403,540	15,336,510
Communications services	—	250,167
Real property services	1,729,405	1,091,305
Sundries	1,162,216	1,239,892
	<b>19,181,151</b>	<b>19,206,336</b>
	<b>66,745,515</b>	<b>69,784,633</b>
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	7,556,191	6,354,452

**Revenues—concluded**

(in dollars)

Description	Current year	Previous year
Miscellaneous revenues		
Proceeds from the disposal of Real Property	1,668,167	3,287,056
Interest and penalties		
Interest on overdue accounts receivable	12,270,179	11,247,977
Sundries	14,176,805	16,539,724
	28,115,151	31,074,757
<b>Total Department</b>	<b>430,192,911</b>	<b>393,120,646</b>
<b>Canadian Grain Commission</b>		
<b>Other revenues</b>		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	32,072	7,752
Sales of goods and services		
Services of a regulatory nature	61,108,382	73,771,243
Services of a non-regulatory nature	4,009,393	4,097,123
Other fees and charges		
Deferred revenues	40,840	(116,944)
	65,158,615	77,751,422
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	8,659	29,002
Miscellaneous revenues		
Interest and penalties		
Interest on overdue accounts receivable	10,560	8,181
Net gain on exchange		
Gain on revaluation of foreign exchange	700	348
	11,260	8,529
<b>Total Agency</b>	<b>65,210,606</b>	<b>77,796,705</b>
<b>Ministry Summary</b>		
Other revenues		
Return on investments	310,217,597	269,305,472
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	17,590,529	16,609,084
Sales of goods and services	131,904,130	147,536,055
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	7,564,850	6,383,454
Miscellaneous revenues	28,126,411	31,083,286
<b>Total Ministry</b>	<b>495,403,517</b>	<b>470,917,351</b>

<sup>1</sup> Interest unless otherwise indicated.

# Section 3

## *Public Accounts of Canada 2017-2018*

### **Canadian Heritage**

**Department of Canadian Heritage**  
**Canada Council for the Arts**  
**Canadian Broadcasting Corporation**  
**Canadian Museum for Human Rights**  
**Canadian Museum of History**  
**Canadian Museum of Immigration at Pier 21**  
**Canadian Museum of Nature**  
**Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission**  
**Library and Archives of Canada**  
**National Arts Centre Corporation**  
**National Capital Commission**  
**National Film Board**  
**National Gallery of Canada**  
**National Museum of Science and Technology**  
**Office of the Co-ordinator, Status of Women**  
**Telefilm Canada**  
**The National Battlefields Commission**

### **Table of contents**

	<i>Page</i>
Strategic outcome and program descriptions .....	138
Ministry summary .....	152
Budgetary details by allotment .....	158
Programs .....	162
Transfer payments .....	165
Details of spendable amounts .....	168
Revenues .....	169

**Program: Internal Services**

Internal Services are those groups of related activities and resources that the Federal Government considers to be services in support of programs and/or required to meet corporate obligations of an organization. Internal Services refer to the activities and resources of ten distinct services that support program delivery in the organization, regardless of the Internal Services delivery model in a department. These services are: Acquisition Management Services, Communications Services, Financial Management Services, Human Resources Management Services, Information Management Services, Information Technology Services, Legal Services, Materiel Management Services, Management and Oversight Services, Real Property Management Services.

**Department of Canadian Heritage****Strategic outcome 1**

Canadians share, express and appreciate their Canadian identity.

**Program 1.1: Official Languages**

Canadian Heritage plays an important role in the horizontal coordination of official languages within the federal government and especially with respect to coordination and support to federal institutions in the implementation of the government's commitment towards the development of official-language minority communities and the promotion of linguistic duality, pursuant to section 42 of the *Official Languages Act*. Canadian Heritage is also responsible for the planning, implementation and management of the Official Languages Support Programs pertaining to the promotion of linguistic duality within Canada and the development of official-language minority communities, in accordance with section 43 of the Act. These activities contribute to achieving the following Government Outcome: "A diverse society that promotes linguistic duality and social inclusion".

**Program 1.2: Attachment to Canada**

This Program strengthens Canadian identity by promoting pride and a sense of national purpose in Canadians. It celebrates and commemorates Canada and enhances understanding of shared values, cultural diversity and knowledge of Canada. Also, it promotes civic education and participation among Canadians, including youth, as well as provides them with the opportunity to learn about and understand Canada's society, diversity, history and institutions. This is achieved through delivering programs and services in the form of grants and contributions. The core concept of this program is to promote knowledge and experiences of Canada among Canadians.

**Program 1.3: Engagement and Community Participation**

This Program aims to engage Canadians and provide them with opportunities to participate in the civil, social and cultural aspects of life in Canada and in their communities. This is accomplished through funding programs and initiatives that support the efforts of communities to build stronger citizen engagement and social inclusion through the performing and visual arts; express, celebrate and preserve local heritage; contribute to increasing the respect for and awareness of human rights in Canada; and develop innovative and culturally appropriate initiatives to support the efforts of indigenous communities in the revitalization and preservation of their languages and cultures. This Program has strong social benefits, as it contributes to the preservation of the history and identity of Canada's diverse communities, while offering a way for traditions and identities to evolve over time. The Program supports the Department's mandate to strengthen Canadian identity and values, and build attachment to Canada.

**Strategic outcome 2**

Canadian artistic expressions and cultural content are created and accessible at home and abroad.

### **Program 2.1: Cultural Industries**

This Program supports Canadian cultural industries in adapting to a changing and challenging global marketplace. This is achieved through the delivery of grants, contributions and tax credits as well as policy, regulatory and legislative measures. Fostering the competitiveness and creative output of these industries ensures that Canadian and international audiences access a range of Canadian content across a variety of formats and platforms and contributes to the Canadian economy.

### **Program 2.2: Arts**

The Arts Program improves Canadians' opportunities to engage with the arts, contributes to the resilience of the arts sector and deepens the connections between cultural organizations and their communities. This program encourages access and participation, resilience and excellence in the arts for all Canadians by supporting institutions that offer artists and performers training of the highest calibre in preparation for professional careers, the presentation of professional arts festivals or performing arts series, the improvement of arts and heritage infrastructure, the improvement of business practices of arts and heritage organizations, and the development of partnerships in the sector. Policy, legislative and regulatory measures targeting the Canadian arts sector also further this program's objectives.

### **Program 2.3: Heritage**

This Program ensures that Canada's cultural heritage is preserved and accessible to Canadians today and in the future. It enables the heritage sector to improve professional knowledge, skills and practices, to preserve and present heritage collections and objects, and to create and circulate exhibitions and other forms of heritage content. This is accomplished by providing funding such as grants, contributions and tax incentives; information, expertise, training and other services; and regulatory and legislative measures. The primary goal of this Program is to promote the preservation and presentation of Canada's cultural heritage.

### **Strategic outcome 3**

Canadians participate and excel in sport.

#### **Program 3.1: Sport**

This Program promotes development and excellence in sport among Canadians and Canadian communities through initiatives that: provide direct support to Canadian high performance athletes; enhance Canada's ability to host the Canada Games and international sport events in Canada; support the development of excellence in the Canadian sport system; and contribute to increasing participation in sport by Canadians of all ages and abilities. The core concept of this Program is to enhance and promote Canadian participation and excellence in sport, by providing funding, expertise and other services to Canadian athletes, sport organizations, stakeholders and event organizers.

### **Strategic outcome 4**

The following program supports all strategic outcomes within this organization.

#### **Program 4.1: Internal Services**

See introductory text.

### **Canada Council for the Arts**

#### **Strategic outcome 1**

Excellent, vibrant and diverse art that engages Canadians, enriches their communities, and reaches markets around the world.



**Program 1.1: Internal Services**

See introductory text.

**Canadian Broadcasting Corporation**

**Strategic outcome 1**

A national public broadcasting service exists that is primarily Canadian in content and connects citizens to the Canadian experience.

**Program 1.1: Television, Radio and Digital Services**

As mandated in the 1991 *Broadcast Act* Canadian Broadcasting Corporation/Radio-Canada provides a comprehensive range of national, regional and local radio, television, and digital services for Canadians. This incorporates programming that informs, enlightens and entertains in English, French, Aboriginal languages, and in foreign languages on Radio Canada International. Execution of these services is tailored to the uniqueness of the markets served.

**Program 1.2: Transmission and Distribution of Programs**

The distribution of the national broadcasting service to Canadians in virtually all parts of Canada through satellite, microwave and landlines. Included is the provision of the signal that delivers service to the individual radio and television receivers through Canadian Broadcasting Corporation /Radio-Canada transmitters, payments to privately-owned affiliates carrying Canadian Broadcasting Corporation /Radio-Canada programs, and facilities to delay or pre-release broadcasts as required in the different time zones of the country.

**Program 1.3: Specialty Channels for Specific Audiences**

A variety of English and French television channels distributed through satellite and cable that target a specific audience segment and are key in delivering distinctive, high-quality and popular programming to Canadians. The incremental costs of operations are funded from revenues generated.

**Strategic outcome 2**

The following program supports all strategic outcomes within this organization.

**Program 2.1: Internal Services**

See introductory text.

**Canadian Museum for Human Rights**

**Strategic outcome 1**

Enhanced knowledge of human rights, with special but not exclusive reference to Canada, in order to enhance the public's understanding of human rights, to promote respect for others and to encourage reflection and dialogue.

### **Program 1.1: Museum Content and Program**

In becoming the world's first museum dedicated to the exploration of human rights, the Canadian Museum for Human Rights is breaking new ground; there is no precedent for a museum of this nature. In its early years, the primary focus of this activity will be on establishing an innovative and unique public program that includes developing a sound research and scholarship capacity; accessible and engaging exhibits and educational programming that promote reflection and dialogue; a strong capacity of national outreach, engagement and service to Canadians; and strong Marketing and Communications to ensure a high level of awareness about the Canadian Museum for Human Rights and its programs and services.

### **Program 1.2: Accommodation**

The focus of this activity in the early years will be to manage all stages of the capital construction project—including choosing the final design—leading to its commissioning and public opening. The Board will be fully accountable for overseeing all aspects of the building project, including choosing the final design, establishing the time-frames for construction and managing risks throughout. Prior to the opening of the facility, the Museum will also be establishing the appropriate mechanisms to provide for effective, efficient operations and maintenance and its ongoing security, accessibility and sustainability.

### **Program 1.3: Stewardship and Corporate Management**

The Stewardship and Corporate Management Activity is aimed at ensuring the private and public funds invested in the Museum are managed in a transparent, accountable manner; that resources are effectively deployed, developed, directed, administered and controlled; and that the corporation optimizes the value it contributes to Canadians and Canadian society.

## **Canadian Museum of History**

### **Strategic outcome 1**

Interest in, knowledge of and appreciation and respect for human cultural achievements and human behaviour through collections of historical and cultural objects, exhibitions, programs and research reflecting a Canadian perspective.

#### **Program 1.1: Accommodation**

Managing and maintaining all facilities and related security and hosting services.

#### **Program 1.2: Exhibit, Educate and Communicate**

Develops, maintains, and communicates exhibits, programs and activities to further knowledge, critical understanding, appreciation and respect for human cultural achievements and human behaviour.

#### **Program 1.3: Collect and Research**

Manages, develops, conserves and undertakes research on the collections to enhance program delivery and augment the scientific knowledge base.

### **Strategic outcome 2**

The following program supports all strategic outcomes within this organization.

**Program 2.1: Internal Services**

See introductory text.

**Canadian Museum of Immigration at Pier 21****Strategic outcome 1**

Canadians are engaged in building and exploring the stories, themes and history of Canadian immigration as it continues to unfold.

**Program 1.1: Accommodations**

The Accommodation Program provides secure and functional facilities that meet all safety and building code requirements including a renovated Museum facility that furthers the vision and mandate of the Museum. It ensures that the Museum's leased facilities: support the realization of the Museum's mandate; contribute to a rich, welcoming and engaging visitor experience; and are safe, secure and accessible. Capital improvements to the facilities optimize the use of the space for public programming, are managed prudently and respect the historic nature of the site. Accommodation includes: Leasehold Improvements and Building Operations, including Security.

**Program 1.2: Visitor Experience and Connections**

The Visitor Experience and Connections Program aims to give the Museum's audience access to rich content and programming that reflects the diverse experiences and contributions of immigrants throughout Canada's history. It is also designed to engage Canadians extensively in building and exploring these key themes by encouraging them to share their stories and to research their own family's immigration story. The Museum conducts research and presents vibrant studies of immigration to Canada through a wide variety of layered mediums including: permanent and temporary exhibitions; onsite and outreach programs; travelling exhibitions; publications; virtual exhibitions; and other web and social media tools. Visitor Experience and Connections includes: Research and Content Development; Interpretation and Connections (including Public Programming and Exhibits); National Outreach and Partnerships; and Visitor Services and Amenities, including volunteers' activities.

**Strategic outcome 2**

The following program supports all strategic outcomes within this organization.

**Program 2.1: Internal Services**

See introductory text.

**Canadian Museum of Nature****Strategic outcome 1**

Interest in, knowledge of and appreciation and respect for the natural world through collections of natural history objects, public education programmes and research reflecting a special but not exclusive perspective on Canada.

**Program 1.1: Buildings and grounds**

Provides secure and functional facilities that meet all safety and building code requirements including a renovated Museum facility that furthers the vision and mandate of the Museum.

**Program 1.2: Inspiration and engagement**

Develops and maintains exhibitions, programs, the nature.ca website, electronic and print publications, activities to foster and understanding of, and respect for, nature, and revenue-generating activities such as advancement, visitor services and ancillary operations.

**Program 1.3: Research and discovery**

Explores the past and assists Canadians in preparing for the future by conducting both systematics and applied research, as well as by developing and maintaining networks and linkages with Canadian and international scientific communities.

**Program 1.4: Collections care and access**

Develops, preserves and makes accessible collections of natural history specimens, objects and information materials to meet the growing needs of both the public and private sectors for research, education and informed decision-making about the natural world.

**Strategic outcome 2**

The following program supports all strategic outcomes within this organization.

**Program 2.1: Internal Services**

See introductory text.

**Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission****Strategic outcome 1**

Canadians have access to a world-class communication system.

**Program 1.1: Protection within the Communication System**

Through this program, the Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission promotes compliance with and enforcement of its various laws and regulations, including unsolicited communications. It helps to ensure that Canadians have access to emergency communication services such as 9-1-1 service and alerting systems. As a result, Canadians have increased protection and benefit from a more secure communication system.

**Program 1.2: Connection to the Communication System**

The Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission facilitates the orderly development of a communication system for all Canadians in order to strengthen the social and economic fabric of Canada and enhance the safety and interests of Canadians. This program focuses on ensuring that Canadians can connect to a choice of accessible, innovative and quality communication services at affordable prices, and can have access to compelling and creative Canadian content.

**Program 1.3: Canadian Content Creation**

This program focuses on ensuring that a wealth of Canadian content is created and made available to all Canadians on a variety of platforms. Through its orders, decisions, licensing frameworks and other regulatory activities, the Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission encourages the creation of diverse programming that reflects the attitudes, opinions, ideas, values and artistic creativity of Canadians. By requiring the display of Canadian content in entertainment programming and the provision of information and analysis concerning Canada, the Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission is enabling Canadians to better participate in their country's democratic and cultural life.

**Strategic outcome 2**

The following program supports all strategic outcomes within this organization.

**Program 2.1: Internal Services**

See introductory text.

**Library and Archives of Canada****Strategic outcome 1**

Canada's documentary heritage is preserved and accessible to current and future generations.

**Program 1.1: Preservation of documentary heritage**

Library and Archives Canada manages a vast collection of materials in a wide variety of formats, both digital and analogue, in order to ensure its long-term preservation and accessibility. The preservation activities are divided into multiple categories:—those related to the physical management of the collection, such as circulation and storage;—those involving restoration and preservation to help prevent deterioration and repair damage;—those associated with reproduction and the making of replacement copies to ensure the preservation and availability of records that would otherwise be too fragile to access;—digitization activities; and—management activities and innovative strategies implemented to ensure the integrity and authenticity of digital documentary resources as well as their current and long-term accessibility. This program also includes the management of the special-purpose buildings under Library and Archives Canada's custody, such as the Gatineau Preservation Centre, the Nitrate Film Preservation Facility, and the high-density collection storage facility. These buildings offer optimal storage conditions to prevent the deterioration of records and ensure their physical integrity, authenticity and long-term availability.

**Program 1.2: Access to documentary heritage**

This program provides access to original and digital versions of Library and Archives Canada collections by making them known and available. Library and Archives Canada provides access to the collections through consultation and reproduction services, as well as loans to other institutions. These services are available at various locations across Canada, in person, online, and through other channels. Library and Archives Canada also provides access through public programming in the form of exhibitions and events led by Library and Archives Canada or carried out in collaboration with other institutions. Library and Archives Canada expands access by developing web features, including contextual information and databases, as well as by increasing the amount of documentary heritage available online through collaborative digitization initiatives. Library and Archives Canada provides access to government records in accordance with the *Access to Information Act* and the *Privacy Act*, including to the personnel files of members of the Canadian Forces and former federal employees. Finally, the Documentary Heritage Communities Program provides financial contributions to promote Canada's local documentary heritage institutions, to facilitate access to their collections and to increase their capacity by preserving them in a sustainable.

### **Program 1.3: Acquisition and processing of documentary heritage**

This program includes all activities undertaken to identify, evaluate, acquire and process the documentary heritage of Canada for current and future generations. Library and Archives Canada's collection consists of published and unpublished information resources in a variety of media and formats, both analogue and digital. Library and Archives Canada's acquisitions are governed by legislation in the following ways:—Under the Legal Deposit of Publications Regulations and the *Library and Archives of Canada Act*, Canadian publishers are expected to deposit copies of their publications with Library and Archives Canada.—Under the *Library and Archives of Canada Act*, federal government records of archival and historical value must be transferred to Library and Archives Canada once their retention period has expired. Library and Archives Canada also acquires records of historical value created by private individuals, non-governmental organizations and the private sector to constitute a representative collection of the Canadian society. The processing of documentary heritage includes the appraisal for selection, arrangement, description and contextualization of documentary heritage. This process encompasses the activities by which the acquired documents are described, organized and indexed to facilitate access. This results in databases, catalogue indexes and other tools that help users locate Library and Archives Canada holdings.

### **Strategic outcome 2**

Current government information is managed to support government accountability.

### **Program 2.1: Development of disposition authorizations**

To enable effective recordkeeping within federal institutions, Library and Archives Canada issues records disposition authorizations. These authorizations specify the records to be transferred to Library and Archives Canada at the end of their active use based on their historical interest. Other records are disposed of by the creating institution at the end of their retention period.

### **Program 2.2: Collaboration in the management of government records**

Working collaboratively with central agencies, federal departments and agencies, intergovernmental committees and other stakeholders, Library and Archives Canada plays a lead role in developing standards, tools and best practices for information management and recordkeeping. Library and Archives Canada helps federal institutions to manage their information resources by:—providing advice on recordkeeping and records management;—preparing and delivering training and awareness sessions to federal public servants through seminars and forums on recordkeeping;—establishing networks in the Government of Canada information management community; and—coordinating initiatives that support the efforts of federal libraries and their respective departments.

### **Strategic outcome 3**

The following program supports all strategic outcomes within this organization.

### **Program 3.1: Internal Services**

See introductory text.

## **National Arts Centre Corporation**

### **Strategic outcome 1**

Strong and dynamic performing arts in the National Capital Region and across Canada.

**Program 1.1: Accommodation**

Operating and maintaining the National Arts Centre.

**Program 1.2: Programming**

Performing arts programming in Music, English theatre, French theatre, Dance and other forms of programming, as well as programming support services.

**Strategic outcome 2**

The following program supports all strategic outcomes within this organization.

**Program 2.1: Internal Services**

See introductory text.

**National Capital Commission****Strategic outcome 1**

Canada's Capital Region is of national significance and is a source of pride for Canadians.

**Program 1.1: Capital Stewardship and Protection**

Through Capital Stewardship and Protection, the National Capital Commission aims to protect assets of national significance in Canada's Capital Region and to continue to enhance the Capital for future generations of Canadians. As steward of federal lands and assets in the region, the National Capital Commission rehabilitates, manages, develops, maintains and safeguards the Capital's most treasured cultural, natural and heritage assets while ensuring safe, respectful and appropriate public access is maintained. The National Capital Commission also promotes and regulates public activities on federal lands and conserves natural resources through sound environmental management. Through its involvement in land development projects, its acquisition of national interest properties and its disposal of surplus properties, the National Capital Commission is further able to ensure that its vision for the Capital is reflected in Canada's Capital Region. In order to assess whether the Capital Stewardship and Protection program is successful at protecting Capital assets for current and future generations of Canadians, the National Capital Commission monitors whether built Capital assets are accessible, safe, rehabilitated and maintained. The National Capital Commission also tracks whether the historical uniqueness of Capital heritage assets is being preserved and whether key natural areas are being safeguarded.

**Program 1.2: Capital Planning**

The National Capital Commission guides and coordinates the use of federal lands to ensure that they inspire Canadians, meet the needs of government and reflect the role and significance of the Capital. Through long-term plans, the identification of a National Interest Land Mass and review and approval processes, the National Capital Commission is able to ensure that federal land use in Canada's Capital Region reflects and respects the significance, natural environment, and heritage of the Capital. The National Capital Commission also collaborates with federal, provincial and municipal governments on transportation issues. To ensure that federal lands, buildings and infrastructure reflect the role and significance of the Capital, the National Capital Commission monitors the efficacy of its vision, plans and policies. It also tracks whether the latter are reflected in the location, design and built form of federal assets.

**Strategic outcome 2**

The following program supports all strategic outcomes within this organization.

## **Program 2.1: Internal Services**

See introductory text.

## **National Film Board**

### **Strategic outcome 1**

Canadian stories and perspectives are reflected in audiovisual media and accessible to Canadians and the world.

### **Program 1.1: Audiovisual production**

This program contributes to Canadians' understanding of the issues facing our country and raises awareness of Canadian viewpoints around the world. As a public sector producer, the National Film Board produces original audiovisual works that reflect diverse Canadian perspectives, including cultural, regional and aboriginal, and emanate from the diverse creators and communities that make up the country. This program operates where the private sector doesn't, allowing creators to explore artistic and technological advances in form and content. It also ensures the identification, development and nurturing of talent and creative skills, within filmmaking and other creative communities. National Film Board programming is necessary to ensure that Canadians have access to diverse voices and content in both official languages. It promotes Canadian culture and values in events of national historic and cultural significance. As Canadians' media consumption migrates online, the National Film Board provides leadership in the creation of innovative digital content in both official languages. Production activities include the conceptualization, research, development and production of documentaries, animation films, new media content and other emerging forms.

### **Program 1.2: Accessibility and Audience Engagement**

This program ensures that Canadians and world audiences are able to access, view, discuss and engage with innovative Canadian content that reflects Canadian stories and perspectives. As media consumption migrates online, Canadian content must be made available in all digital and mobile forms. Delivery mechanisms include the distribution, marketing and commercialization of audiovisual works via a diverse catalogue, a well-established stock footage library, the development of diversified markets (i.e.: theatrical, television, consumer and institutional) via online and traditional channels in Canada and abroad. These activities make works widely accessible across Canada, notably to underserved and remote communities, Aboriginal and Official language minority communities. National Film Board's accessibility and audience engagement activities contribute to a dynamic Canadian culture and heritage.

### **Strategic outcome 2**

The following program supports all strategic outcomes within this organization.

## **Program 2.1: Internal Services**

See introductory text.

## **National Gallery of Canada**

### **Strategic outcome 1**

Interest in, knowledge of and appreciation and respect for visual art through collections of historic and contemporary works of art, programs and research that reflect a special but not exclusive perspective on Canada.



**Program 1.1: Accommodation**

To provide secure and suitable facilities, which are readily accessible to the public, for the preservation and exhibition of the national collections.

**Program 1.2: Outreach**

To foster broad access nationally and internationally to the Gallery's collection, research, exhibitions and expertise. It includes exhibitions, both in the National Capital Region and other venues in Canada and abroad, educational programming and publications, communications and marketing activities designed to reach as wide an audience as possible.

**Program 1.3: Collections**

To acquire, preserve, research and document historic and contemporary works of art in order to represent and present arts heritage. It includes Curatorial Research, Acquisitions and Preservation.

**Strategic outcome 2**

The following program supports all strategic outcomes within this organization.

**Program 2.1: Internal Services**

See introductory text.

**National Museum of Science and Technology****Strategic outcome 1**

Interest in, knowledge of and appreciation and respect for science and technology through collections of scientific and technological objects, programs and research reflecting a Canadian perspective.

**Program 1.1: Accommodation**

Facilities are an integral part of museum operations. They do more than house staff; they also provide a venue for the public, and housing for the collection. Facilities have a profound effect on museum visitation. Appropriate museum architecture attracts visitors, contributes to the atmosphere and becomes a symbol of the institution's mandate. A large portion of comments by visitors allude to their satisfaction or dissatisfaction with the quality of the facilities and their related services.

**Program 1.2: Sharing Knowledge**

The Corporation seeks to engage Canadians in discovering, considering and questioning past and present developments in science and technology, and their impact on society and individuals. The Corporation fosters a sense of identity and belonging for all Canadians, as well as pride in Canada's scientific and technological history and achievements. It also encourages active and informed participation by Canadians in the future development of our technological society. The primary reason for interpreting Canada's scientific and technological heritage is to provide Canadians with meaningful information about themselves and Canada. Just as the Transformation of Canada theme directs research and collection activities, it likewise guides the Corporation in its knowledge dissemination activities. These typically depict the historical development of science and technology, provide information on the objects in the collection and review the relationships between science, technology and Canadian society. The Corporation disseminates knowledge to its audiences in three primary ways: through its public facilities, its Web sites and its publications.

### **Program 1.3: Heritage Preservation**

Heritage preservation includes two main components, Collection Management, which includes preservation and conservation, and Research, which comprises those activities contributing to the building of a knowledge base about the scientific and technological heritage of Canada. The Corporation, as the only comprehensive science and technology-collecting institution in Canada, has a special responsibility for the development of a Canadian national collection. In view of the breadth of the potential subject matter to be covered, critical choices must be made in determining collection content and priorities. Collection development activities assist the Corporation in making informed decisions on collection content, while collection management activities encompass the activities required to manage the objects accessioned into the collection. The Corporation has identified seven major subject areas on which it will focus its research activities. These are: aviation, communications, manufacturing, natural resources, renewable resources including agriculture, scientific instrumentation and transportation.

### **Strategic outcome 2**

The following program supports all strategic outcomes within this organization.

### **Program 2.1: Internal Services**

See introductory text.

### **Office of the Co-ordinator, Status of Women**

### **Strategic outcome 1**

Equality between women and men is promoted and advanced in Canada.

### **Program 1.1: Advancing Equality for Women**

Through this Program, Status of Women Co-ordinator supports action and innovation by investing in initiatives that work to bring about equality between women and men. The Program provides grant and contribution funding to Canadian organizations to support community-based action by carrying out projects that will lead to equality in communities across Canada. Funded projects occur at the national, regional, and local levels and work to help create conditions for success for women in Canada. Projects address the economic and social situation of women and their participation in democratic life. They are diverse in nature and scope and apply a variety of approaches and strategies to address the complexity of the issues affecting women. Specifically, the Program invests in projects that incorporate gender considerations, and increase and strengthen access to a range of opportunities, supports, information, resources and services, tools, etc. Projects work with stakeholders such as: women's and community organizations, public institutions and the private sector. The Program also facilitates collaboration, networking and partnerships to promote equality and the advancement of women in Canada. Status of Women Co-ordinator facilitates networking; develops partnerships where needed to address horizontal issues impacting women and girls; shares knowledge; and assists organizations working to advance women's equality to gain access to expertise, resources, and tools.

### **Program 1.2: Strategic Advice, Expertise and Promotion of Gender Equality**

Canada, in line with domestic and international instruments, has committed to advancing gender equality. This program undertakes communication activities to promote Agency initiatives and key commemorative dates (i.e. International Women's Day, Women's History Month, International Day of the Girl and the National Day of Remembrance and Action on Violence Against Women) to increase awareness/build knowledge about the status of women in Canada, as well as to engage Canadians in efforts to advance gender equality. To further advance gender equality, the government requires federal organizations to take gender considerations into account in legislation, policies and programs. The Program plays a lead role in building the capacity of federal organizations to use Gender-based Analysis Plus by providing information, tools, training, expert advice and access to networks. Gender-based Analysis Plus informs decision-making and increases the likelihood that legislation, policies

and programs meet the needs of diverse groups of women and men. This Program acts as a knowledge broker, exploring gender gaps/issues, providing strategic analysis and advice and facilitating collaboration among key stakeholders, including federal organizations and others, in order to influence decision making and action.

**Strategic outcome 2**

The following program supports all strategic outcomes within this organization.

**Program 2.1: Internal Services**

See introductory text.

**Telefilm Canada****Strategic outcome 1**

Quality audiovisual content developed by Canadians and promoted to audiences in Canada and internationally.

**Program 1.1: Investment in the development of and support to the Canadian audiovisual industry**

Telefilm financially supports the development and production of Canadian feature films (including treaty coproductions) that have potential for success in Canada and abroad. Financial participation may take various forms, including investments, conditionally repayable advances and contributions. This financial support aims to ensure that industry players have the opportunity to create and produce their work in Canada. Telefilm also supports the industry by making recommendations to the Minister of Canadian Heritage regarding the certification of audiovisual treaty coproductions.

**Program 1.2: National and international promotional support for Canadian content**

Telefilm's promotional support activities enable Canadian distributors, producers and directors to ensure that the audiovisual content they produce is viewed and enjoyed by Canadians and international audiences. These activities are an essential element in promoting and protecting the Canadian audiovisual industry. They also enable the Canadian audiovisual industry to attract potential buyers, and private and foreign investors for existing or future projects to be produced with Canadians—to the benefit of the Canadian economy. As well, international promotional support of Canadian successes contributes to broader audience viewership and greater notoriety of Canadian content worldwide. Particular emphasis is given to the development and integration of digital initiatives to reach target audiences with innovative and effective strategies. Promotional support activities include:—Financial support for the marketing and promotion of Canadian feature films generally in the form of conditionally repayable advances;—Financial support for Canadian production and distribution companies to promote, sell and distribute their productions at key markets and festivals. Support may also take the form of targeted business development initiatives to stimulate the search for alternative sources of funding and new partnerships; and —Financial support in the form of contributions to events and initiatives that are in tune with domestic and international market needs and that contribute to the promotion of Canadian content and talent. These activities help to expand public awareness of Canadian products and facilitate their access.

**Strategic outcome 2**

The following program supports all strategic outcomes within this organization.

**Program 2.1: Internal Services**

See introductory text.

## **The National Battlefields Commission**

### **Strategic outcome 1**

The Battlefields Park of Quebec is a prestigious, natural, accessible, safe and educational historic and urban site.

#### **Program 1.1: Conservation and Development**

As part of this program, the National Battlefields Commission preserves the legacy of the Battlefields Park for future generations. To do so, the National Battlefields Commission ensures infrastructures maintenance and improvement when required, the horticultural landscape, and offers a protected site for all Canadian and foreign users and visitors.

#### **Program 1.2: Public Education and Services**

The purpose of this program is to showcase the history of the site and its cultural, recreational and natural treasures so as to emphasize its dual role as a historical and a city park. In support of this program, the National Battlefields Commission welcomes visitors, puts on exhibits and educational activities, provides quality public services, and disseminates information to users and visitors from both Canada and abroad.

### **Strategic outcome 2**

The following program supports all strategic outcomes within this organization.

#### **Program 2.1: Internal Services**

See introductory text.

**Ministry summary**

(in dollars)

Source of authorities						Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Adjustments, warrants and transfers	Total available for use	Vote	Description	Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
Department of Canadian Heritage										
–	208,821,920	–	–	208,821,920	1	Operating expenditures				
–	–	262,951	–	262,951	1a	Operating expenditures				
–	–	9,432,260	–	9,432,260	1b	Operating expenditures				
–	–	3,819,942	–	3,819,942	1c	Operating expenditures				
Transfer from:										
–	–	–	5,990,862	5,990,862		TB Vote 15 <sup>1</sup>				
–	–	–	9,274,843	9,274,843		TB Vote 25 <sup>1</sup>				
–	–	–	5,079,042	5,079,042		TB Vote 30 <sup>1</sup>				
Transfer to:										
–	–	–	(300,000)	(300,000)		Vote 1 (Canada Council for the Arts)				
–	–	–	(100,000)	(100,000)		Vote 1 (Foreign Affairs, Trade and Development)				
–	–	–	(50,000)	(50,000)		Vote 1 (Canadian Museum of History)				
–	–	–	(50,000)	(50,000)		Vote 1 (Justice)				
–	–	–	(50,000)	(50,000)		Vote 1 (Library and Archives of Canada)				
–	–	–	(10,000)	(10,000)		Vote 1 (Social Sciences and Humanities Research Council)				
–	–	–	(2,500,000)	(2,500,000)		Vote 1 (Telefilm Canada)				
–	–	–	(3,000,000)	(3,000,000)		Vote 5				
–	208,821,920	13,515,153	14,284,747	236,621,820		Total—Vote 1	216,015,962	20,605,858	–	186,894,545
Grants and contributions										
–	1,210,058,005	–	–	1,210,058,005	5	Grants and contributions				
–	–	6,577,100	–	6,577,100	5a	Grants and contributions				
–	–	24,896,194	–	24,896,194	5b	Grants and contributions				
–	–	23,910,208	–	23,910,208	5c	Grants and contributions				
Transfer from:										
–	–	–	3,000,000	3,000,000		Vote 1				
–	–	–	200,000	200,000		Vote 1 (Public Health Agency of Canada)				
–	–	–	100,000	100,000		Vote 5 (Veterans Affairs)				
–	–	–	1,440,000	1,440,000		Vote 10 (Indian Affairs and Northern Development)				
Transfer to:										
–	–	–	(141,000)	(141,000)		Vote 1 (Canada Council for the Arts)				
–	–	–	(160,000)	(160,000)		Vote 1 (Canadian Museum of History)				
–	–	–	(360,000)	(360,000)		Vote 1 (Library and Archives of Canada)				
–	–	–	(20,000)	(20,000)		Vote 1 (National Museum of Science and Technology)				
–	–	–	(678,617)	(678,617)		Vote 5 (Social Sciences and Humanities Research Council)				
–	–	–	(4,078,679)	(4,078,679)		Vote 10 (Indian Affairs and Northern Development)				
–	1,210,058,005	55,383,502	(698,296)	1,264,743,211		Total—Vote 5	1,258,198,236	6,544,975	–	1,182,495,138
–	23,715,445	554,533	(2,038,468)	22,231,510	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	22,231,510	–	–	21,251,795
–	84,400	–	200	84,600	(S)	Minister of Canadian Heritage—Salary and motor car allowance	84,600	–	–	83,500
–	2,000	–	(400)	1,600	(S)	Minister of State (Sport and Persons with Disabilities)—Motor car allowance	1,600	–	–	2,000
–	1,196,000	–	235,113	1,431,113	(S)	Salaries of the Lieutenant Governors	1,431,113	–	–	1,427,751

					(S)	Payments under the <i>Lieutenant Governors Superannuation Act</i> (R.S.C., 1985, c. L-8)	890,716	–	–	906,832
–	637,000	–	253,716	890,716						
–	182,000	–	10,147	192,147	(S)	Supplementary retirement benefits—Former Lieutenant Governors	192,147	–	–	184,914
20,749	–	–	20,376	41,125	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	20,749	–	20,376	21,448
<b>20,749</b>	<b>1,444,696,770</b>	<b>69,453,188</b>	<b>12,067,135</b>	<b>1,526,237,842</b>		<b>Total Department—Budgetary</b>	<b>1,499,066,633</b>	<b>27,150,833</b>	<b>20,376</b>	<b>1,393,267,923</b>
<b>Canada Council for the Arts</b>										
–	257,347,387	–	–	257,347,387	1	Payments to the Council				
–	–	1	–	1	1b	Payments to the Council				
–	–	1	–	1	1c	Payments to the Council				
						Transfer from:				
–	–	–	300,000	300,000		Vote 1 (Canadian Heritage)				
–	–	–	200,000	200,000		Vote 1 (Foreign Affairs, Trade and Development)				
–	–	–	141,000	141,000		Vote 5 (Canadian Heritage)				
–	–	–	725,919	725,919		TB Vote 15 <sup>1</sup>				
–	257,347,387	2	1,366,919	258,714,308		Total—Vote 1	258,714,308	–	–	222,574,389
<b>–</b>	<b>257,347,387</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>1,366,919</b>	<b>258,714,308</b>		<b>Total Agency—Budgetary</b>	<b>258,714,308</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>222,574,389</b>
<b>Canadian Broadcasting Corporation</b>										
–	1,076,202,798	–	–	1,076,202,798	1	Payments to the Corporation for operating expenditures				
–	–	–	34,059,687	34,059,687		Transfer from TB Vote 15 <sup>1</sup>				
–	1,076,202,798	–	34,059,687	1,110,262,485		Total—Vote 1	1,110,262,485	–	–	1,002,306,798
–	4,000,000	–	–	4,000,000	5	Payments to the Canadian Broadcasting Corporation for working capital	4,000,000	–	–	4,000,000
–	107,821,000	–	–	107,821,000	10	Payments to the Canadian Broadcasting Corporation for capital expenditures	107,821,000	–	–	106,717,000
<b>–</b>	<b>1,188,023,798</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>34,059,687</b>	<b>1,222,083,485</b>		<b>Total Agency—Budgetary</b>	<b>1,222,083,485</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>1,113,023,798</b>
<b>Canadian Museum for Human Rights</b>										
–	24,865,000	–	–	24,865,000	1	Payments to the Museum for operating and capital expenditures				
–	–	–	487,335	487,335		Transfer from TB Vote 15 <sup>1</sup>				
–	24,865,000	–	487,335	25,352,335		Total—Vote 1	25,352,335	–	–	33,604,000
<b>–</b>	<b>24,865,000</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>487,335</b>	<b>25,352,335</b>		<b>Total Agency—Budgetary</b>	<b>25,352,335</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>33,604,000</b>
<b>Canadian Museum of History</b>										
–	71,600,477	–	–	71,600,477	1	Payments to the Museum for operating and capital expenditures				
–	–	464,000	–	464,000	1b	Payments to the Museum for operating and capital expenditures				
–	–	1	–	1	1c	Payments to the Museum for operating and capital expenditures				
						Transfer from:				
–	–	–	50,000	50,000		Vote 1 (Canadian Heritage)				
–	–	–	138,043	138,043		Vote 1 (Foreign Affairs, Trade and Development)				
–	–	–	160,000	160,000		Vote 5 (Canadian Heritage)				

**Ministry summary—continued**

(in dollars)

Source of authorities						Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Adjustments, warrants and transfers	Total available for use	Vote	Description	Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
–	–	–	1,262,858	1,262,858		TB Vote 15 <sup>1</sup>				
–	–	–	337,684	337,684		TB Vote 30 <sup>1</sup>				
–	71,600,477	464,001	1,948,585	74,013,063		Total—Vote 1	74,013,063	–	–	77,746,477
–	71,600,477	464,001	1,948,585	74,013,063		Total Agency—Budgetary	74,013,063	–	–	77,746,477
Canadian Museum of Immigration at Pier 21										
–	7,820,000	–	–	7,820,000	1	Payments to the Museum for operating and capital expenditures				
–	–	–	142,724	142,724		Transfer from TB Vote 15 <sup>1</sup>				
–	7,820,000	–	142,724	7,962,724		Total—Vote 1	7,962,724	–	–	7,900,000
–	7,820,000	–	142,724	7,962,724		Total Agency—Budgetary	7,962,724	–	–	7,900,000
Canadian Museum of Nature										
–	32,515,112	–	–	32,515,112	1	Payments to the Museum for operating and capital expenditures				
–	–	–	535,439	535,439		Transfer from:				
–	–	–	218,057	218,057		TB Vote 15 <sup>1</sup>				
–	32,515,112	–	753,496	33,268,608		TB Vote 30 <sup>1</sup>				
–	32,515,112	–	753,496	33,268,608		Total—Vote 1	33,268,608	–	–	29,770,297
–	32,515,112	–	753,496	33,268,608		Total Agency—Budgetary	33,268,608	–	–	29,770,297
Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission										
–	5,040,595	–	–	5,040,595	1	Program expenditures				
–	–	–	52,680	52,680		Transfer from:				
–	–	–	2,637,884	2,637,884		TB Vote 15 <sup>1</sup>				
–	5,040,595	–	2,690,564	7,731,159		TB Vote 25 <sup>1</sup>				
–	5,040,595	–	2,690,564	7,731,159		Total—Vote 1	5,810,415	1,920,744	–	5,158,521
–	6,445,602	–	(211,591)	6,234,011	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	6,234,011	–	–	6,232,070
–	–	–	207	207	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	207	–	–	955
–	11,486,197	–	2,479,180	13,965,377		Total Agency—Budgetary	12,044,633	1,920,744	–	11,391,546
Library and Archives of Canada										
–	92,746,852	–	–	92,746,852	1	Operating expenditures				
–	–	1,579,884	–	1,579,884	1b	Operating expenditures				
–	–	2,333,908	–	2,333,908	1c	Operating expenditures				

–	–	–	50,000	50,000		Transfer from:				
–	–	–	405,000	405,000		Vote 1 (Canadian Heritage)				
–	–	–	360,000	360,000		Vote 1 (Park Canada Agency)				
–	–	–	1,721	1,721		Vote 5 (Canadian Heritage)				
–	–	–	3,370,950	3,370,950		TB Vote 5 <sup>1</sup>				
–	–	–	4,695,976	4,695,976		TB Vote 15 <sup>1</sup>				
–	–	–	3,148,077	3,148,077		TB Vote 25 <sup>1</sup>				
						TB Vote 30 <sup>1</sup>				
–	92,746,852	3,913,792	12,031,724	108,692,368		Total—Vote 1	105,074,404	3,617,964	–	95,947,976
–	12,153,065	–	–	12,153,065	5	Capital expenditures				
–	–	–	2,244,799	2,244,799		Transfer from TB Vote 33 <sup>1</sup>				
–	12,153,065	–	2,244,799	14,397,864		Total—Vote 5	11,459,359	2,938,505	–	8,423,673
–	10,319,298	328,830	222,830	10,870,958	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	10,870,958	–	–	10,104,355
12,028	–	–	11,136	23,164	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	12,028	–	11,136	24,634
<b>12,028</b>	<b>115,219,215</b>	<b>4,242,622</b>	<b>14,510,489</b>	<b>133,984,354</b>		<b>Total Agency—Budgetary</b>	<b>127,416,749</b>	<b>6,556,469</b>	<b>11,136</b>	<b>114,500,638</b>
<b>National Arts Centre Corporation</b>										
–	140,034,681	–	–	140,034,681	1	Payments to the Corporation for operating expenditures				
–	–	–	1,289,675	1,289,675		Transfer from TB Vote 15 <sup>1</sup>				
–	140,034,681	–	1,289,675	141,324,356		Total—Vote 1	141,324,356	–	–	135,309,431
–	<b>140,034,681</b>	–	<b>1,289,675</b>	<b>141,324,356</b>		<b>Total Agency—Budgetary</b>	<b>141,324,356</b>	–	–	<b>135,309,431</b>
<b>National Capital Commission</b>										
–	67,590,380	–	–	67,590,380	1	Payments to the Commission for operating expenditures				
–	–	–	775,978	775,978		Transfer from TB Vote 30 <sup>1</sup>				
–	67,590,380	–	775,978	68,366,358		Total—Vote 1	66,130,358	2,236,000	–	67,834,325
–	24,304,870	–	–	24,304,870	5	Payments to the Commission for capital expenditures				
–	–	590,000	–	590,000	5b	Payments to the Commission for capital expenditures				
–	24,304,870	590,000	–	24,894,870		Total—Vote 5	23,499,870	1,395,000	–	22,789,114
–	<b>91,895,250</b>	<b>590,000</b>	<b>775,978</b>	<b>93,261,228</b>		<b>Total Agency—Budgetary</b>	<b>89,630,228</b>	<b>3,631,000</b>	–	<b>90,623,439</b>
<b>National Film Board</b>										
–	74,375,345	–	–	74,375,345	1	Program expenditures				
–	–	1,868,601	–	1,868,601	1b	Program expenditures				
–	–	–	3,351,786	3,351,786		Transfer from:				
–	–	–	317,293	317,293		TB Vote 25 <sup>1</sup>				
						TB Vote 30 <sup>1</sup>				
–	74,375,345	1,868,601	3,669,079	79,913,025		Total—Vote 1	67,346,477	12,566,548	–	63,154,534
4,215,530	–	–	–	4,215,530	(S)	National Film Board Revolving Fund	(992,186)	–	5,207,716	759,892
<b>4,215,530</b>	<b>74,375,345</b>	<b>1,868,601</b>	<b>3,669,079</b>	<b>84,128,555</b>		<b>Total Agency—Budgetary</b>	<b>66,354,291</b>	<b>12,566,548</b>	<b>5,207,716</b>	<b>63,914,426</b>



**Ministry summary—concluded**

(in dollars)

Source of authorities						Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Adjustments, warrants and transfers	Total available for use	Vote	Description	Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
<b>National Gallery of Canada</b>										
–	46,203,410	–	–	46,203,410	1	Payments to the Gallery for operating and capital expenditures				
–	–	–	733,504	733,504		Transfer from:				
–	–	–	126,329	126,329		TB Vote 15 <sup>1</sup>				
						TB Vote 30 <sup>1</sup>				
–	46,203,410	–	859,833	47,063,243		Total—Vote 1	41,413,243	5,650,000	–	38,127,385
–	8,000,000	–	–	8,000,000	5	Payment to the Gallery for the acquisition of objects for the				
						Collection and other costs	8,000,000	–	–	8,000,000
–	<b>54,203,410</b>	–	<b>859,833</b>	<b>55,063,243</b>		<b>Total Agency—Budgetary</b>	<b>49,413,243</b>	<b>5,650,000</b>	–	<b>46,127,385</b>
<b>National Museum of Science and Technology</b>										
–	144,527,796	–	–	144,527,796	1	Payments to the Museum for operating and capital expenditures				
–	–	1	–	1	1b	Payments to the Museum for operating and capital expenditures				
–	–	–	20,000	20,000		Transfer from:				
–	–	–	663,194	663,194		Vote 5 (Canadian Heritage)				
–	–	–	66,585	66,585		TB Vote 15 <sup>1</sup>				
						TB Vote 30 <sup>1</sup>				
–	144,527,796	1	749,779	145,277,576		Total—Vote 1	145,277,576	–	–	108,103,274
–	<b>144,527,796</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>749,779</b>	<b>145,277,576</b>		<b>Total Agency—Budgetary</b>	<b>145,277,576</b>	–	–	<b>108,103,274</b>
<b>Office of the Co-ordinator, Status of Women</b>										
–	15,608,148	–	–	15,608,148	1	Operating expenditures				
–	–	2,997,343	–	2,997,343	1b	Operating expenditures				
–	–	2,749,083	–	2,749,083	1c	Operating expenditures				
–	–	–	336,878	336,878		Transfer from:				
–	–	–	490,081	490,081		TB Vote 15 <sup>1</sup>				
						TB Vote 25 <sup>1</sup>				
–	–	–	(68,250)	(68,250)		Transfer to:				
–	–	–	(27,000)	(27,000)		Vote 1 (Finance)				
						Vote 1 (Foreign Affairs, Trade and Development)				
–	15,608,148	5,746,426	731,709	22,086,283		Total—Vote 1	20,727,156	1,359,127	–	13,330,347
–	20,580,000	–	–	20,580,000	5	Grants and contributions				
–	–	–	100,000	100,000		Transfer from:				
–	–	–	100,000	100,000		Vote 1 (National Defence)				
–	–	–	100,000	100,000		Vote 1 (Treasury Board Secretariat)				
–	–	–	100,000	100,000		Vote 10 (Indian Affairs and Northern Development)				
–	–	–	100,000	100,000		Vote 13 (Indigenous Services Canada)				

–	–	–	(100,000)	(100,000)		Transfer to:				
–	–	–	(50,000)	(50,000)		Vote 10 (Indian Affairs and Northern Development)				
–	–	–				Vote 10 (Industry)				
–	20,580,000	–	250,000	20,830,000		Total—Vote 5	20,830,000	–	–	20,480,000
–	1,787,273	425,853	(468,049)	1,745,077	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	1,745,077	–	–	1,459,269
–	2,000	–	–	2,000	(S)	Minister of State (Minister of Status of Women)—Motor car allowance	2,000	–	–	–
–	–	–	58	58	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	–	–	58	–
–	<b>37,977,421</b>	<b>6,172,279</b>	<b>513,718</b>	<b>44,663,418</b>		<b>Total Agency—Budgetary</b>	<b>43,304,233</b>	<b>1,359,127</b>	<b>58</b>	<b>35,269,616</b>
<b>Telefilm Canada</b>										
–	100,453,551	–	–	100,453,551	1	Payments to the Corporation to be used for the purposes set out in the <i>Telefilm Canada Act</i>				
–	–	1	–	1	1b	Payments to the Corporation to be used for the purposes set out in the <i>Telefilm Canada Act</i>				
–	–	–	2,500,000	2,500,000		Transfer from:				
–	–	–	618,484	618,484		Vote 1 (Canadian Heritage)				
–	–	–				TB Vote 15 <sup>1</sup>				
–	100,453,551	1	3,118,484	103,572,036		Total—Vote 1	103,572,036	–	–	97,453,551
–	<b>100,453,551</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>3,118,484</b>	<b>103,572,036</b>		<b>Total Agency—Budgetary</b>	<b>103,572,036</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>97,453,551</b>
<b>The National Battlefields Commission</b>										
–	7,520,761	–	–	7,520,761	1	Program expenditures				
–	–	–	91,966	91,966		Transfer from:				
–	–	–	323,088	323,088		TB Vote 15 <sup>1</sup>				
–	–	–				TB Vote 25 <sup>1</sup>				
–	7,520,761	–	415,054	7,935,815		Total—Vote 1	6,756,994	1,178,821	–	6,635,647
–	343,166	–	134,581	477,747	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	477,747	–	–	486,422
–	1,850,000	–	666,943	2,516,943	(S)	Expenditures pursuant to subsection 29.1(1) of the <i>Financial Administration Act</i>	2,516,943	–	–	2,201,505
–	<b>9,713,927</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>1,216,578</b>	<b>10,930,505</b>		<b>Total Agency—Budgetary</b>	<b>9,751,684</b>	<b>1,178,821</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>9,323,574</b>
<b>4,248,307</b>	<b>3,806,755,337</b>	<b>82,790,695</b>	<b>80,008,674</b>	<b>3,973,803,013</b>		<b>Total Ministry—Budgetary</b>	<b>3,908,550,185</b>	<b>60,013,542</b>	<b>5,239,286</b>	<b>3,589,903,764</b>

Note: The full wording of all authorities granted in current year Appropriation Acts, of all authorities granted by statutes other than Appropriation Acts, of all non-lapsing authorities granted / repealed in the current year, and of all authorities available from previous years is given in Section 1 of this volume.

(S) Statutory authority.

- <sup>1</sup> Treasury Board Vote 5—Government contingencies.  
Treasury Board Vote 10—Government-wide initiatives.  
Treasury Board Vote 15—Compensation adjustments.  
Treasury Board Vote 25—Operating budget carry forward.  
Treasury Board Vote 30—Paylist requirements.  
Treasury Board Vote 33—Capital budget carry forward.

**Budgetary details by allotment**

(in dollars)

	Allotments	Expenditures	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years
<b>Canadian Heritage</b>				
Department of Canadian Heritage				
Vote 1—Operating expenditures				
Operating budget .....	218,775,076	214,229,698	4,545,378	—
Capital budget .....	10,491,533	8,194,164	2,297,369	—
Advertising initiatives .....	4,500,000	4,479,630	20,370	—
Canada 150, Non-Monetary Transactions .....	15,000,000	—	15,000,000	—
Frozen Allotments				
Transferred or reallocated .....	462,646	—	462,646	—
Revenues netted against expenditures .....	(12,607,435)	(10,887,530)	(1,719,905)	—
	236,621,820	216,015,962	20,605,858	—
Vote 5—Grants and contributions				
Grants and contributions .....	1,260,958,624	1,258,198,236	2,760,388	—
Frozen Allotments				
Reprofiled .....	1,500,000	—	1,500,000	—
Other .....	2,284,587	—	2,284,587	—
	1,264,743,211	1,258,198,236	6,544,975	—
Statutory amounts .....	24,872,811	24,852,435	—	20,376
	1,526,237,842	1,499,066,633	27,150,833	20,376
Canada Council for the Arts				
Vote 1—Payments to the Canada Council for the Arts				
Payments to Crown Corporation .....	258,714,308	258,714,308	—	—
Canadian Broadcasting Corporation				
Vote 1—Payments to the Canadian Broadcasting Corporation for operating expenditures				
Payments to Crown Corporation .....	1,110,262,485	1,110,262,485	—	—
Vote 5—Payments to the Canadian Broadcasting Corporation for working capital				
Payments to Crown Corporation .....	4,000,000	4,000,000	—	—
Vote 10—Payments to the Canadian Broadcasting Corporation for capital expenditures				
Payments to Crown Corporation .....	107,821,000	107,821,000	—	—
	1,222,083,485	1,222,083,485	—	—
Canadian Museum for Human Rights				
Vote 1—Payments to the Canadian Museum for Human Rights for operating and capital expenditures				
Payments to Crown Corporation .....	24,903,335	24,903,335	—	—
Capital budget .....	449,000	449,000	—	—
	25,352,335	25,352,335	—	—

Canadian Museum of History				
Vote 1—Payments to the Canadian Museum of History for operating and capital expenditures				
Payments to Crown Corporation .....	69,182,063	69,182,063	—	—
Capital budget.....	4,831,000	4,831,000	—	—
	74,013,063	74,013,063	—	—
Canadian Museum of Immigration at Pier 21				
Vote 1—Payment to the Canadian Museum of Immigration at Pier 21 for operating and capital expenditures				
Payments to Crown Corporation .....	7,842,724	7,842,724	—	—
Capital budget.....	120,000	120,000	—	—
	7,962,724	7,962,724	—	—
Canadian Museum of Nature				
Vote 1—Payments to the Canadian Museum of Nature for operating and capital expenditures				
Payments to Crown Corporation .....	27,196,608	27,196,608	—	—
Capital budget.....	6,072,000	6,072,000	—	—
	33,268,608	33,268,608	—	—
Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission				
Vote 1—Program expenditures				
Operating budget .....	59,272,056	57,370,528	1,901,528	—
Frozen Allotments				
Transferred or reallocated .....	19,216	—	19,216	—
Revenues netted against expenditures .....	(51,560,113)	(51,560,113)	—	—
	7,731,159	5,810,415	1,920,744	—
Statutory amounts .....	6,234,218	6,234,218	—	—
	13,965,377	12,044,633	1,920,744	—
Library and Archives of Canada				
Vote 1—Operating expenditures				
Operating budget .....	106,863,768	103,930,857	2,932,911	—
Grants and contributions .....	1,544,121	1,526,924	17,197	—
Frozen Allotments				
Reprofiled .....	306,837	—	306,837	—
Transferred or reallocated .....	525,921	—	525,921	—
Other .....	1,721	—	1,721	—
Revenues netted against expenditures .....	(550,000)	(383,377)	(166,623)	—
	108,692,368	105,074,404	3,617,964	—
Vote 5—Capital expenditures				
Capital budget.....	14,280,199	11,459,359	2,820,840	—
Frozen Allotments				
Transferred or reallocated .....	117,665	—	117,665	—
	14,397,864	11,459,359	2,938,505	—
Statutory amounts .....	10,894,122	10,882,986	—	11,136
	133,984,354	127,416,749	6,556,469	11,136
National Arts Centre Corporation				
Vote 1—Payments to the National Arts Centre Corporation for operating expenditures				
Payments to Crown Corporation .....	141,324,356	141,324,356	—	—

**Budgetary details by allotment—concluded**

(in dollars)

	Allotments	Expenditures	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years
National Capital Commission				
Vote 1 – Payments to the Commission for operating expenditures				
Payments to Crown Corporation.....	66,130,358	66,130,358	–	–
Frozen Allotments				
Reprofiled .....	2,236,000	–	2,236,000	–
	68,366,358	66,130,358	2,236,000	–
Vote 5 – Payments to the Commission for capital expenditures				
Payments to Crown Corporation.....	23,499,870	23,499,870	–	–
Frozen Allotments				
Reprofiled .....	1,395,000	–	1,395,000	–
	24,894,870	23,499,870	1,395,000	–
	93,261,228	89,630,228	3,631,000	–
National Film Board				
Vote 1—Program expenditures				
Operating budget .....	68,508,359	67,005,709	1,502,650	–
Contribution to employee benefits plans .....	7,857,112	7,857,112	–	–
Frozen Allotments				
Reprofiled .....	12,000,000	–	12,000,000	–
Revenues netted against expenditures .....	(8,452,446)	(7,516,344)	(936,102)	–
	79,913,025	67,346,477	12,566,548	–
Statutory amounts .....	4,215,530	(992,186)	–	5,207,716
	84,128,555	66,354,291	12,566,548	5,207,716
National Gallery of Canada				
Vote 1—Payments to the National Gallery of Canada for operating and capital expenditures				
Payments to Crown Corporation.....	35,748,243	35,748,243	–	–
Capital budget.....	5,665,000	5,665,000	–	–
Frozen Allotments				
Reprofiled .....	5,650,000	–	5,650,000	–
	47,063,243	41,413,243	5,650,000	–
Vote 5—Payment to the National Gallery of Canada for the acquisition of objects for the collection and other costs attributable to this activity				
Payments to Crown Corporation.....	8,000,000	8,000,000	–	–
	55,063,243	49,413,243	5,650,000	–
National Museum of Science and Technology				
Vote 1—Payments to the National Museum of Science and Technology for operating and capital expenditures				
Payments to Crown Corporation.....	30,733,076	30,733,076	–	–
Capital budget.....	114,544,500	114,544,500	–	–
	145,277,576	145,277,576	–	–

Office of the Co-ordinator, Status of Women				
Vote 1—Operating expenditures				
Operating budget .....	22,063,283	20,727,156	1,336,127	—
Frozen Allotments				
Transferred or reallocated .....	23,000	—	23,000	—
	22,086,283	20,727,156	1,359,127	—
Vote 5—Grants and contributions				
Grants and contributions .....	20,830,000	20,830,000	—	—
Statutory amounts .....	1,747,135	1,747,077	—	58
	44,663,418	43,304,233	1,359,127	58
Telefilm Canada				
Vote 1—Payments to Telefilm Canada to be used for the purposes set out in the <i>Telefilm Canada Act</i>				
Payments to Crown Corporation .....	103,572,036	103,572,036	—	—
The National Battlefields Commission				
Vote 1—Program expenditures				
Operating budget .....	7,007,815	6,756,994	250,821	—
Frozen Allotments				
Reprofiled .....	928,000	—	928,000	—
	7,935,815	6,756,994	1,178,821	—
Statutory amounts .....	2,994,690	2,994,690	—	—
	10,930,505	9,751,684	1,178,821	—
<b>Total Ministry .....</b>	<b>3,973,803,013</b>	<b>3,908,550,185</b>	<b>60,013,542</b>	<b>5,239,286</b>

**Programs**

(in dollars)

Description	Budgetary											
	Operating		Capital		Transfer payments		Revenues netted against expenditures		Total Budgetary		Non-budgetary	
	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year
<b>Department of Canadian Heritage</b>												
Official Languages	16,134,302	15,382,668	1,027,956	724,056	349,839,127	348,197,797	–	–	367,001,385	364,304,521	–	–
Attachment to Canada	39,741,925	46,208,091	1,009,175	710,828	154,417,415	152,309,854	2,630,992	2,630,992	192,537,523	196,597,781	–	–
Engagement and Community Participation	47,268,556	24,152,585	1,170,065	824,154	59,809,405	58,492,780	1,508,210	–	106,739,816	83,469,519	–	–
Cultural Industries	31,990,207	29,386,425	724,327	510,191	285,304,585	285,192,812	5,667,307	5,667,307	312,351,812	309,422,121	–	–
Arts	16,229,529	13,760,680	1,309,675	922,489	188,304,880	188,061,531	–	–	205,844,084	202,744,700	–	–
Heritage	18,161,376	17,194,250	1,691,640	1,550,605	21,051,064	20,258,203	1,000,000	788,305	39,904,080	38,214,753	–	–
Sport	12,381,915	12,068,328	859,552	605,438	207,099,598	206,768,122	–	–	220,341,065	219,441,888	–	–
Internal Services	80,619,860	84,325,873	2,699,143	2,346,403	–	–	1,800,926	1,800,926	81,518,077	84,871,350	–	–
Subtotal	262,527,670	242,478,900	10,491,533	8,194,164	1,265,826,074	1,259,281,099	12,607,435	10,887,530	1,526,237,842	1,499,066,633	–	–
Revenues netted against expenditures	(12,607,435)	(10,887,530)	–	–	–	–	(12,607,435)	(10,887,530)	–	–	–	–
<b>Total Department</b>	<b>249,920,235</b>	<b>231,591,370</b>	<b>10,491,533</b>	<b>8,194,164</b>	<b>1,265,826,074</b>	<b>1,259,281,099</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>1,526,237,842</b>	<b>1,499,066,633</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>
<b>Canada Council for the Arts</b>	<b>258,714,308</b>	<b>258,714,308</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>258,714,308</b>	<b>258,714,308</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>
<b>Canadian Broadcasting Corporation</b>	<b>1,114,262,485</b>	<b>1,114,262,485</b>	<b>107,821,000</b>	<b>107,821,000</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>1,222,083,485</b>	<b>1,222,083,485</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>
<b>Canadian Museum for Human Rights</b>	<b>25,352,335</b>	<b>25,352,335</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>25,352,335</b>	<b>25,352,335</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>
<b>Canadian Museum of History</b>	<b>74,013,063</b>	<b>74,013,063</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>74,013,063</b>	<b>74,013,063</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>
<b>Canadian Museum of Immigration at Pier 21</b>	<b>7,962,724</b>	<b>7,962,724</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>7,962,724</b>	<b>7,962,724</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>
<b>Canadian Museum of Nature</b>	<b>33,268,608</b>	<b>33,268,608</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>33,268,608</b>	<b>33,268,608</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>
<b>Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission</b>												
Protection within the Communication System	11,819,397	11,559,090	–	–	–	–	6,105,762	6,105,762	5,713,635	5,453,328	–	–
Connection to the Communication System	21,451,426	19,409,731	–	–	–	–	18,536,251	18,536,251	2,915,175	873,480	–	–

Canadian Content Creation	16,974,733	16,364,109	–	–	–	–	14,548,486	14,548,486	2,426,247	1,815,623	–	–
Internal Services	15,279,934	16,271,816	–	–	–	–	12,369,614	12,369,614	2,910,320	3,902,202	–	–
Subtotal	65,525,490	63,604,746	–	–	–	–	51,560,113	51,560,113	13,965,377	12,044,633	–	–
Revenues netted against expenditures	(51,560,113)	(51,560,113)	–	–	–	–	(51,560,113)	(51,560,113)	–	–	–	–
<b>Total Agency</b>	<b>13,965,377</b>	<b>12,044,633</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>13,965,377</b>	<b>12,044,633</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>
<b>Library and Archives of Canada</b>												
Preservation of documentary heritage	26,244,747	26,924,429	12,487,461	9,643,888	–	–	–	52,470	38,732,208	36,515,847	–	–
Access to documentary heritage	36,320,654	34,320,214	1,356,906	1,268,319	1,544,121	1,526,924	550,000	293,136	38,671,681	36,822,321	–	–
Acquisition and processing of documentary heritage	13,391,138	12,390,511	25,000	21,375	–	–	–	–	13,416,138	12,411,886	–	–
Development of disposition authorizations	3,511,859	3,499,786	–	–	–	–	–	–	3,511,859	3,499,786	–	–
Collaboration in the management of government records	3,544,462	3,532,554	–	–	–	–	–	37,771	3,544,462	3,494,783	–	–
Internal Services	35,579,509	34,146,349	528,497	525,777	–	–	–	–	36,108,006	34,672,126	–	–
Subtotal	118,592,369	114,813,843	14,397,864	11,459,359	1,544,121	1,526,924	550,000	383,377	133,984,354	127,416,749	–	–
Revenues netted against expenditures	(550,000)	(383,377)	–	–	–	–	(550,000)	(383,377)	–	–	–	–
<b>Total Agency</b>	<b>118,042,369</b>	<b>114,430,466</b>	<b>14,397,864</b>	<b>11,459,359</b>	<b>1,544,121</b>	<b>1,526,924</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>133,984,354</b>	<b>127,416,749</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>
<b>National Arts Centre Corporation</b>	<b>141,324,356</b>	<b>141,324,356</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>141,324,356</b>	<b>141,324,356</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>
<b>National Capital Commission</b>	<b>68,366,358</b>	<b>66,130,358</b>	<b>24,894,870</b>	<b>23,499,870</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>93,261,228</b>	<b>89,630,228</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>
<b>National Film Board</b>												
Audiovisual production	45,596,620	36,666,048	–	–	–	–	2,473,000	5,058,651	43,123,620	31,607,397	–	–
Accessibility and Audience Engagement	32,923,756	25,608,658	–	–	–	–	5,979,446	2,457,693	26,944,310	23,150,965	–	–
Internal Services	14,060,625	11,595,929	–	–	–	–	–	–	14,060,625	11,595,929	–	–
Subtotal	92,581,001	73,870,635	–	–	–	–	8,452,446	7,516,344	84,128,555	66,354,291	–	–
Revenues netted against expenditures	(8,452,446)	(7,516,344)	–	–	–	–	(8,452,446)	(7,516,344)	–	–	–	–
<b>Total Agency</b>	<b>84,128,555</b>	<b>66,354,291</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>84,128,555</b>	<b>66,354,291</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>
<b>National Gallery of Canada</b>	<b>55,063,243</b>	<b>49,413,243</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>55,063,243</b>	<b>49,413,243</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>
<b>National Museum of Science and Technology</b>	<b>145,277,576</b>	<b>145,277,576</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>145,277,576</b>	<b>145,277,576</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>
<b>Office of the Co-ordinator, Status of Women</b>												
Advancing Equality for Women	8,459,758	5,934,597	–	–	20,830,000	20,830,000	–	–	29,289,758	26,764,597	–	–
Strategic Advice, Expertise and Promotion of Gender Equality	5,665,804	6,823,305	–	–	–	–	–	–	5,665,804	6,823,305	–	–
Internal Services	9,707,856	9,716,331	–	–	–	–	–	–	9,707,856	9,716,331	–	–
<b>Total Agency</b>	<b>23,833,418</b>	<b>22,474,233</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>20,830,000</b>	<b>20,830,000</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>44,663,418</b>	<b>43,304,233</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>



**Programs—concluded**

(in dollars)

Description	Budgetary											
	Operating		Capital		Transfer payments		Revenues netted against expenditures		Total Budgetary		Non-budgetary	
	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year
<b>Telefilm Canada</b>												
Investment in the development of and support to the Canadian audiovisual industry	69,324,531	69,845,827	—	—	—	—	—	—	69,324,531	69,845,827	—	—
National and international promotional support for Canadian content	21,110,786	21,633,626	—	—	—	—	—	—	21,110,786	21,633,626	—	—
Internal Services	13,136,719	12,092,583	—	—	—	—	—	—	13,136,719	12,092,583	—	—
<b>Total Agency</b>	<b>103,572,036</b>	<b>103,572,036</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>103,572,036</b>	<b>103,572,036</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>
<b>The National Battlefields Commission</b>												
Conservation and Development	2,519,144	2,415,323	—	—	—	—	—	—	2,519,144	2,415,323	—	—
Public Education and Services	1,126,196	1,151,080	—	—	—	—	—	—	1,126,196	1,151,080	—	—
Internal Services	7,285,165	6,185,281	—	—	—	—	—	—	7,285,165	6,185,281	—	—
<b>Total Agency</b>	<b>10,930,505</b>	<b>9,751,684</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>10,930,505</b>	<b>9,751,684</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>
<b>Total Ministry</b>	<b>2,527,997,551</b>	<b>2,475,937,769</b>	<b>157,605,267</b>	<b>150,974,393</b>	<b>1,288,200,195</b>	<b>1,281,638,023</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>3,973,803,013</b>	<b>3,908,550,185</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>

## Transfer payments

(in dollars)

Source of authorities					Description	Disposition of authorities			
Available from previous years	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Adjustments, warrants and transfers	Total available for use		Used in the current year	Variance	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
Department of Canadian Heritage									
Grants									
–	72,775,054	–	(5,153,399)	67,621,655	Grants to the Canada Periodical Fund	67,572,677	48,978	–	70,094,059
–	44,480,000	–	(28,396,166)	16,083,834	Grants in support of the Celebration and Commemoration Program	16,013,215	70,619	–	7,096,736
–	33,322,973	–	(20,934,520)	12,388,453	Grants in support of the Development of Official-Language Communities Program	12,388,453	–	–	9,557,992
–	28,000,000	5,000,000	–	33,000,000	Grants to the Athlete Assistance Program	32,998,500	1,500	–	27,998,926
–	20,000,000	–	(1,095,807)	18,904,193	Grants to the Canada Cultural Investment Fund	18,904,193	–	–	19,266,900
–	16,500,000	–	(560,088)	15,939,912	Grants to the Canada Arts Presentation Fund	15,939,912	–	–	13,429,116
–	14,355,000	–	(5,237,446)	9,117,554	Grants in support of the Building Communities through Art and Heritage Program	9,113,149	4,405	–	8,845,780
–	8,300,000	–	(6,610,794)	1,689,206	Grants to the Canada Book Fund	1,689,206	–	–	1,674,486
–	8,000,000	–	(4,002)	7,995,998	Grant to TV5 Monde	7,993,100	2,898	–	7,177,817
–	7,000,000	–	(1,956,527)	5,043,473	Grants to the Canada Cultural Spaces Fund	5,035,512	7,961	–	4,741,462
–	5,599,842	–	(4,429,512)	1,170,330	Grants in support of the Enhancement of Official Languages Program	1,170,330	–	–	946,693
–	4,663,680	–	(1,292,045)	3,371,635	Grants under the Museums Assistance Program	2,797,103	574,532	–	1,892,778
–	3,000,000	–	(121,862)	2,878,138	Grants in support of the Multiculturalism Program	2,875,638	2,500	–	2,371,598
–	2,000,000	–	(2,000,000)	–	Grants to the Canada Music Fund	–	–	–	–
–	1,150,060	–	(1,150,060)	–	Grants in support of the Canada History Fund	–	–	–	–
Grants to the Lieutenant-Governors of the provinces of Canada toward defraying the costs incurred in the exercise of their duties:									
–	147,372	–	–	147,372	Quebec	147,372	–	–	147,372
–	105,627	–	–	105,627	Ontario	105,627	–	–	105,627
–	97,814	–	–	97,814	British Columbia	97,814	–	–	97,814
–	77,590	–	–	77,590	Newfoundland and Labrador	77,590	–	–	77,590
–	75,940	–	–	75,940	Alberta	75,940	–	–	75,940
–	73,762	–	–	73,762	Manitoba	73,762	–	–	73,762
–	73,758	–	–	73,758	Saskatchewan	73,758	–	–	73,758
–	64,199	–	–	64,199	Nova Scotia	64,199	–	–	64,199
–	62,947	–	–	62,947	New Brunswick	62,947	–	–	62,947
–	57,071	–	–	57,071	Prince Edward Island	57,071	–	–	57,071
–	100,000	–	(60,000)	40,000	Grants in support of Innovative Youth Exchange Projects	40,000	–	–	20,000
–	100,000	–	(80,000)	20,000	Grants to support the Youth Take Charge Program	20,000	–	–	20,000
–	–	3,000,000	–	3,000,000	Grant to the Rideau Hall Foundation	3,000,000	–	–	–
–	–	265,208	–	265,208	Grant to the Michaëlle Jean Foundation	265,208	–	–	220,581

**Transfer payments—concluded**

(in dollars)

Source of authorities					Description	Disposition of authorities			
Available from previous years	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Adjustments, warrants and transfers	Total available for use		Used in the current year	Variance	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
–	637,000	–	253,716	890,716	(S) Payments under the <i>Lieutenant Governors Superannuation Act</i> (R.S.C., 1985, c. L-8)	890,716	–	–	906,832
–	182,000	–	10,147	192,147	(S) Supplementary Retirement Benefits—Former Lieutenant Governors	192,147	–	–	184,914
–	<b>271,001,689</b>	<b>8,265,208</b>	<b>(78,818,365)</b>	<b>200,448,532</b>	<b>Total—Grants</b>	<b>199,735,139</b>	<b>713,393</b>	–	<b>177,282,750</b>
<b>Contributions</b>									
–	201,849,017	753,701	17,208,188	219,810,906	Contributions in support of the Development of Official-Language Communities Program	218,169,576	1,641,330	–	221,717,092
–	146,615,064	1,590,000	6,141,041	154,346,105	Contributions for the Sport Support Program	154,016,129	329,976	–	146,856,428
–	134,146,077	–	–	134,146,077	Contributions to support the Canada Media Fund	134,146,077	–	–	134,146,077
–	105,923,289	753,701	9,792,448	116,469,438	Contributions to support the Enhancement of Official Languages Program	116,469,438	–	–	117,322,428
–	101,158,613	–	(2,015,900)	99,142,713	Contributions to the Canada Cultural Spaces Fund	99,042,512	100,201	–	100,064,737
–	62,370,962	11,403,792	34,514,054	108,288,808	Contributions in support of the Celebration and Commemoration Program	106,251,876	2,036,932	–	82,938,775
–	28,866,301	800,000	6,658,634	36,324,935	Contributions to the Canada Book Fund	36,324,934	1	–	35,328,323
–	24,374,231	1,225,000	1,690,903	27,290,134	Contributions to the Canada Music Fund	27,289,309	825	–	26,240,731
–	22,779,440	–	(27,800)	22,751,640	Contributions to the Canada Arts Training Fund	22,653,000	98,640	–	22,721,000
–	19,865,000	5,000,000	(5,111,507)	19,753,493	Contributions for the Hosting program	19,753,493	–	–	23,219,000
–	19,156,935	19,055,000	(4,128,679)	34,083,256	Contributions to support the Aboriginal Peoples' Program	33,229,626	853,630	–	16,632,870
–	17,686,359	–	682,302	18,368,661	Contributions in support of the Exchanges Canada Initiative	18,368,651	10	–	18,309,465
–	15,477,742	500,000	2,477,195	18,454,937	Contributions to the Canada Arts Presentation Fund	18,420,890	34,047	–	17,512,462
–	11,076,284	5,537,100	1,066,045	17,679,429	Contributions under the Museums Assistance Program	17,461,100	218,329	–	14,339,998
–	5,521,316	–	(392,951)	5,128,365	Contributions in support of the Multiculturalism Program	5,070,801	57,564	–	5,394,321
–	5,000,000	–	–	5,000,000	Contribution to the Harbourfront Centre	5,000,000	–	–	1,000,000
–	3,300,000	–	4,708,010	8,008,010	Contributions in support of the Building Communities through Arts and Heritage Program	7,930,436	77,574	–	7,436,693
–	3,291,234	–	(2,741,654)	549,580	Contributions in support of the Court Challenges Program	228,628	320,952	–	444,000
–	3,087,330	–	1,294,626	4,381,956	Contributions in support of the Canada History Fund	4,381,956	–	–	2,668,076
–	2,960,900	–	–	2,960,900	Contributions to TV5	2,960,900	–	–	2,960,898
–	1,999,544	500,000	4,776,136	7,275,680	Contributions to the Canada Periodical Fund	7,216,609	59,071	–	4,190,581
–	1,972,205	–	1,095,807	3,068,012	Contributions to the Canada Cultural Investment Fund	3,065,512	2,500	–	2,704,505
–	1,353,023	–	696,982	2,050,005	Contributions to support the Youth Take Charge Program	2,050,005	–	–	2,155,674
–	44,450	–	52	44,502	Contributions to the Task Force for International Cooperation on Holocaust Education, Remembrance, and Research	44,502	–	–	–
–	<b>939,875,316</b>	<b>47,118,294</b>	<b>78,383,932</b>	<b>1,065,377,542</b>	<b>Total—Contributions</b>	<b>1,059,545,960</b>	<b>5,831,582</b>	–	<b>1,006,304,134</b>
–	<b>1,210,877,005</b>	<b>55,383,502</b>	<b>(434,433)</b>	<b>1,265,826,074</b>	<b>Total Department</b>	<b>1,259,281,099</b>	<b>6,544,975</b>	–	<b>1,183,586,884</b>

					<b>Library and Archives of Canada</b>				
					<b>Grants</b>				
–	25,000	4,900	1,721	31,621	International Serials Data System	31,620	1	–	26,571
–	11,000	1,500	–	12,500	International Federation of Library Associations and Institutions	12,455	45	–	11,436
					<b>Contributions</b>				
–	1,500,000	–	–	1,500,000	Supporting the Documentary Heritage Communities Program	1,482,849	17,151	–	1,500,000
–	<b>1,536,000</b>	<b>6,400</b>	<b>1,721</b>	<b>1,544,121</b>	<b>Total Agency</b>	<b>1,526,924</b>	<b>17,197</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>1,538,007</b>
					<b>Office of the Co-ordinator, Status of Women</b>				
					<b>Grants</b>				
–	15,560,000	–	(3,488,356)	12,071,644	Women's Program—Grants to women's and other voluntary organizations for the purpose of furthering women's participation in Canadian society	12,071,644	–	–	15,360,000
					<b>Contributions</b>				
–	5,020,000	–	3,738,356	8,758,356	Women's Program—Contributions to women's and other voluntary organizations for the purpose of furthering women's participation in Canadian society	8,758,356	–	–	5,120,000
–	<b>20,580,000</b>	–	<b>250,000</b>	<b>20,830,000</b>	<b>Total Agency</b>	<b>20,830,000</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>20,480,000</b>
–	<b>1,232,993,005</b>	<b>55,389,902</b>	<b>(182,712)</b>	<b>1,288,200,195</b>	<b>Total Ministry</b>	<b>1,281,638,023</b>	<b>6,562,172</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>1,205,604,891</b>

(S) Statutory transfer payment.

## Details of spendable amounts

(in dollars)

Description	Authorities available for use in the current year	Authorities used in the current year	Authorities used in the previous year	Description	Authorities available for use in the current year	Authorities used in the current year	Authorities used in the previous year
<b>Department of Canadian Heritage</b>				<b>National Film Board</b>			
<b>Budgetary (spendable revenues)</b>				<b>Budgetary (spendable revenues)</b>			
Attachment to Canada	2,630,992	2,630,992	1,906,910	Audiovisual production	2,473,000	5,058,651	1,806,451
Engagement and Community Participation	1,508,210	—	—	Accessibility and Audience Engagement	5,979,446	2,457,693	2,467,758
Cultural Industries	5,667,307	5,667,307	5,190,200	Internal Services	—	—	22,748
Heritage	1,000,000	788,305	808,885	<b>Total Agency—Budgetary</b>	<b>8,452,446</b>	<b>7,516,344</b>	<b>4,296,957</b>
Internal Services	1,800,926	1,800,926	1,764,252	<b>Total Ministry—Budgetary</b>	<b>73,169,994</b>	<b>70,347,364</b>	<b>61,967,179</b>
<b>Total Department—Budgetary</b>	<b>12,607,435</b>	<b>10,887,530</b>	<b>9,670,247</b>				
<b>Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission</b>							
<b>Budgetary (spendable revenues)</b>							
Protection within the Communication System							
Unsolicited Telecommunications Fees, Broadcasting							
Licence Fees Part I and Telecommunications Fees	6,105,762	6,105,762	5,955,790				
Connection to the Communication System							
Telecommunications Fees and Broadcasting							
Licence Fees Part I	18,536,251	18,536,251	17,184,045				
Canadian Content Creation							
Broadcasting Licence Fees Part I and							
Telecommunications Fees	14,548,486	14,548,486	13,116,212				
Internal Services							
Broadcasting Licence Fees Part I,							
Fees and Unsolicited Telecommunications Fees	12,369,614	12,369,614	11,429,041				
<b>Total Agency—Budgetary</b>	<b>51,560,113</b>	<b>51,560,113</b>	<b>47,685,088</b>				
<b>Library and Archives of Canada</b>							
<b>Budgetary (spendable revenues)</b>							
Preservation of documentary heritage	—	52,470	—				
Access to documentary heritage	550,000	293,136	314,887				
Collaboration in the management of government records	—	37,771	—				
<b>Total Agency—Budgetary</b>	<b>550,000</b>	<b>383,377</b>	<b>314,887</b>				

## Revenues

(in dollars)

Description	Current year	Previous year
<b>Department of Canadian Heritage</b>		
<b>Other revenues</b>		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	2,827,549	1,940,751
Adjustments to prior year's payables	1,660,463	666,522
	<u>4,488,012</u>	<u>2,607,273</u>
Sales of goods and services		
Lease and use of public property	73,950	41,050
Services of a non-regulatory nature	6,286,437	5,331,200
Sales of goods and information products	26,631	25,100
Other fees and charges	4,564,835	4,405,819
	<u>10,951,853</u>	<u>9,803,169</u>
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	<u>20,376</u>	<u>20,760</u>
Miscellaneous revenues		
Proceeds from federal-provincial lotteries	74,062,312	73,013,065
Sundries	246,190	500,035
	<u>74,308,502</u>	<u>73,513,100</u>
<b>Total Department</b>	<b>89,768,743</b>	<b>85,944,302</b>
<b>Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission</b>		
<b>Other revenues</b>		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	280,040	12,638
Adjustments to prior year's payables	84,613	15,412
	<u>364,653</u>	<u>28,050</u>
Sales of goods and services		
Rights and privileges	112,178,502	110,629,697
Services of a regulatory nature		
Broadcasting License Fees Part I	27,615,645	28,596,593
Telecommunications Fees	27,179,745	27,425,254
Unsolicited Telecommunications Fees	3,300,000	3,300,000
	<u>58,095,390</u>	<u>59,321,847</u>

Description	Current year	Previous year
Other fees and charges		
Deferred revenue: Broadcasting License Fees Part I	–	(23,684)
	<u>170,273,892</u>	<u>169,927,860</u>
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	<u>207</u>	<u>955</u>
Miscellaneous revenues		
Interest and penalties	651,941	1,728,260
<b>Total Agency</b>	<b>171,290,693</b>	<b>171,685,125</b>
<b>Library and Archives of Canada</b>		
<b>Other revenues</b>		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	343,394	85,038
Adjustments to prior year's payables	111,744	57,868
	<u>455,138</u>	<u>142,906</u>
Sales of goods and services		
Sales of goods and information products	190,255	190,477
Other fees and charges		
Other revenues generated by Photo Duplication Services	204,123	190,465
	<u>394,378</u>	<u>380,942</u>
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	<u>11,136</u>	<u>12,028</u>
Miscellaneous revenues	<u>59,443</u>	<u>56,410</u>
<b>Total Agency</b>	<b>920,095</b>	<b>592,286</b>
<b>National Film Board</b>		
<b>Other revenues</b>		
Sales of goods and services		
Rights and privileges	1,033,158	1,108,817
Services of a non-regulatory nature	36,800	98,718
Sales of goods and information products	6,447,297	3,103,253

**Revenues—concluded**

(in dollars)

Description	Current year	Previous year
Other fees and charges		
Gains on foreign exchange revaluations at year-end	(912)	(8,832)
Deferred revenues	55,239	(32,461)
	54,327	(41,293)
	7,571,582	4,269,495
Miscellaneous revenues	438	121
<b>Total Agency</b>	<b>7,572,020</b>	<b>4,269,616</b>
<b>Office of the Co-ordinator, Status of Women</b>		
<b>Other revenues</b>		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	24,375	14,761
Adjustments to prior year's payables	5,512	59,082
	29,887	73,843
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	58	–
Miscellaneous revenues	195	–
<b>Total Agency</b>	<b>30,140</b>	<b>73,843</b>
<b>The National Battlefields Commission</b>		
<b>Other revenues</b>		
Sales of goods and services		
Other fees and charges		
Section 29.1 of the <i>Financial Administration Act</i>	2,516,940	2,201,507
<b>Total Agency</b>	<b>2,516,940</b>	<b>2,201,507</b>
<b>Ministry Summary</b>		
Other revenues		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	5,337,690	2,852,072
Sales of goods and services	191,708,645	186,582,973
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	31,777	33,743
Miscellaneous revenues	75,020,519	75,297,891
<b>Total Ministry</b>	<b>272,098,631</b>	<b>264,766,679</b>

# Section 4

*Public Accounts of Canada*  
*2017-2018*

## Environment and Climate Change

Department of the Environment

Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency

Parks Canada Agency

### Table of contents

	<i>Page</i>
Strategic outcome and program descriptions .....	172
Ministry summary .....	177
Budgetary details by allotment .....	180
Programs .....	182
Transfer payments .....	184
Details of spendable amounts .....	186
Revenues .....	187



**Program: Internal Services**

Internal Services are those groups of related activities and resources that the Federal Government considers to be services in support of programs and/or required to meet corporate obligations of an organization. Internal Services refer to the activities and resources of ten distinct services that support program delivery in the organization, regardless of the Internal Services delivery model in a department. These services are: Acquisition Management Services, Communications Services, Financial Management Services, Human Resources Management Services, Information Management Services, Information Technology Services, Legal Services, Materiel Management Services, Management and Oversight Services, Real Property Management Services.

**Department of the Environment****Strategic outcome 1**

Canada's natural environment is conserved and restored for present and future generations.

**Program 1.1: Biodiversity—Wildlife and Habitat**

This program aims to prevent biodiversity loss while enabling sustainable use by: protecting and recovering species at risk and their critical habitat; conserving and protecting healthy populations of migratory birds; and monitoring, conserving and restoring significant habitats by establishing and maintaining a network of protected areas, and developing and implementing stewardship programs. It also supports coordinated and coherent national assessment, research, planning and action to protect biodiversity, including viable, self-sustaining populations of species, healthy and diverse ecosystems, and genetic resources. The program forms strategic partnerships for integrated management of Canada's natural capital, including stewardship and the sustainable management of landscapes. This program has responsibilities under the *Species at Risk Act*, *Migratory Birds Convention Act*, 1994, *Canada Wildlife Act*, *Canadian Environmental Assessment Act* and *Wild Animal and Plant Protection and Regulation of International and Interprovincial Trade Act*. International responsibilities include the United Nations Convention on Biological Diversity (1992), the Migratory Birds Convention, the Convention on International Trade in Endangered Species of Wild Fauna and Flora, the Conservation of Arctic Flora and Fauna Working Group of the Arctic Council, and the Convention on Wetlands of International Importance especially as Waterfowl Habitat (the Ramsar Convention).

**Program 1.2: Sustainable Ecosystems**

This program aims to sustain Canada's ecosystems over the long term by providing Canadians, their governments and the private sector with the environmental information and tools required to incorporate social, economic and environmental considerations into decision making and actions. Environmental assessments are a large part of this program. The ecosystem approach to environmental management focuses on maintaining the capacity of a whole system to produce ecological goods and services and genetic resources to support the economy, security, and health and well-being. This program focuses on: the development and implementation of Environment Canada and Climate Change's sustainability policies and strategies; provision of information to support integrated, ecosystem-scale planning; community engagement in remediation of sites; youth engagement; and research and reporting on environmental status and trends. The program facilitates interdisciplinary and cross-sectoral planning and information sharing among partners.

**Program 1.3: Water Resources**

This program addresses the risks to and impacts on water resources from industrial activities, agriculture, climate change and other factors. It aims to minimize threats to Canada's water resources and aquatic ecosystems and to maintain the sustainability of such resources. The program is delivered in collaboration with partners, specifically other federal departments, provinces and territories, and a range of non-governmental organizations. The program focuses on Environment and Climate Change Canada's contribution to monitoring water quality and conducting water-related research and analysis and its role in collaborating with other departments to determine priorities for water quality and quantity as well as aquatic ecosystem monitoring and research. It provides scientific information and advice to decision makers and supports

implementation of the *Canada Water Act*, *Canadian Environmental Protection Act*, 1999, *Fisheries Act*, *International Boundary Waters Treaty Act*, and *International River Improvements Act*.

#### **Program 1.4: Compliance Promotion and Enforcement—Wildlife**

This program works to conserve and protect the natural environment through compliance promotion and enforcement of the *Species at Risk Act*, *Migratory Birds Convention Act*, 1994, *Wild Animal and Plant Protection and Regulation of International and Interprovincial Trade Act*, *Antarctic Environmental Protection Act* and *Canada Wildlife Act*. The program promotes compliance through the communication of information, education, and consultation with parties affected by these statutes. It maintains a contingent of enforcement officers whose activities consist of verifying compliance with acts, regulations and permits pertaining to wildlife and Environment and Climate Change Canada protected areas, gathering intelligence, conducting inspections and pursuing investigations regarding alleged offenders. The program also works with INTERPOL as well as the United States and Mexico under the auspices of the Commission for Environmental Cooperation to strengthen wildlife enforcement. These actions aim to reduce damage and threats to biodiversity for the benefit of Canadians and the international community.

#### **Strategic outcome 2**

Threats to Canadians and their environment from pollution are minimized.

#### **Program 2.1: Climate Change and Clean Air**

This program aims to protect the health of Canadians, the environment and Canada's economy from the harmful effects of air pollutants and the impacts of greenhouse gas emissions through the development and implementation of regulations and other control measures. Actions are based on sound scientific work, economic and policy analysis, and emissions monitoring and reporting. Work under this program includes: continued collaboration with other governments and stakeholders; delivery of sound scientific results, expert environmental science and technology advice, assessment, and program management in support of technology investment decisions, policy making and regulations; and cooperation with the United States to align greenhouse gas regulations as appropriate, reduce transboundary air pollution and advance the development of clean technologies. It also involves participation and negotiation in, and contributions to, international fora, in order to address climate change and transboundary air pollution, and bilateral and multilateral processes in order to support Canada's positions and objectives.

#### **Program 2.2: Substances and Waste Management**

Activities in this program reduce threats to human health and the environment posed by pollution and waste from human activities. The program assesses risks to the environment from substances that are already in commercial use (existing substances) and substances proposed for use in Canada (new substances). It also develops and implements measures to prevent or manage the risks from these substances and waste.

#### **Program 2.3: Compliance Promotion and Enforcement—Pollution**

This program contributes to minimizing damage and threats to the natural environment and biodiversity through the promotion and enforcement of legislation administered by Environment and Climate Change Canada. Activities focus on pollution, including the release of toxic substances to air, water or land, and the import and export of hazardous waste that presents a risk to the environment and/or human health. The program maintains a contingent of compliance promotion and enforcement officers. Compliance promotion officers deliver activities to increase regulatees' awareness, understanding and compliance with regulations and other risk management instruments under the *Canadian Environmental Protection Act*, 1999 and the *Fisheries Act*, with the goal of increasing effectiveness in achieving desired environmental results. They also provide information on risk management instrument requirements, the benefits of compliance and the potential penalties of non-compliance, when applicable. Enforcement officers, on the other hand, conduct inspections to verify compliance with laws and regulations, gather intelligence, take enforcement action to bring offenders back into compliance, and pursue investigations where necessary. This program collaborates with international and domestic partners to strengthen transboundary environmental enforcement. Officers are provided training and are often supported by scientific analyses and expertise, including science advice to support enforcement actions. In addition, the program is supported by scientific analysis and expertise for the development and implementation of new and updated regulations.

**Strategic outcome 3**

Canadians are equipped to make informed decisions on changing weather, water and climate conditions.

**Program 3.1: Weather and Environmental Services for Canadians**

This program provides reliable, accurate and timely forecasts and warnings, as well as weather and environmental intelligence to anticipate, manage and adapt to the risks and opportunities of changing weather, water, air quality and climate conditions. It involves monitoring, research, prediction and service delivery based on sound science to help Canadians make informed decisions in order to protect their health, safety, security and economic prosperity. Because a global effort is needed to monitor, understand and predict constantly changing weather, water, air quality, sea ice, and climate conditions, the program works with various collaborators around the world. Global collaborators include other national meteorological services, such as the U.S. National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration and Météo France, as well as international organization such as the United Nations World Meteorological Organization and the Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change. At the national level, collaborators include the media, academia and all levels of government in Canada. The program meets the Department's responsibilities under the *Department of the Environment Act*, *Weather Modification Information Act*, *Emergency Management Act* (2007), Convention of the World Meteorological Organization, and memoranda of agreement with other national meteorological and space agencies. The program provides forecasts and information in the event of environmental emergencies associated with the release of toxic and radioactive material in the atmosphere.

**Program 3.2: Weather and Environmental Services for Targeted Users**

Environment and Climate Change Canada provides specific predictions and services for targeted, weather-sensitive sectors through formal arrangements and revenue contracts. Building on the core capabilities offered under Program 2.1, this program provides reliable, accurate and timely weather, climate and ice observations, predictions and services to support the specific decision-making needs of the aviation and marine transportation sectors and the Canadian military. It delivers services through various collaborations within Canada (including with other government departments), and internationally with the World Meteorological Organization, as well as with other countries and international bodies such as the International Civil Aviation Organization, the International Maritime Organization, and the International Convention for the Safety of Life at Sea (SOLAS). This program supports the Department in meeting obligations and responsibilities conferred by the *Department of the Environment Act* and the Convention of the World Meteorological Organization. It also helps other government departments meet their obligations under the *Aeronautics Act* and the treaty in support of International Civil Aviation, the *Oceans Act* and the *Fisheries Act*, and supports memoranda of agreement with the Department of Fisheries and Oceans/Canadian Coast Guard, the Department of National Defence, and various provincial and territorial agencies.

**Strategic outcome 4**

The following program supports all strategic outcomes within this organization.

**Program 4.1: Internal Services**

See introductory text.

**Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency****Strategic outcome 1**

High quality and timely environmental assessments of major projects to protect the environment and support economic growth.

### **Program 1.1: Environmental Assessment Delivery Program**

This program ensures that high quality environmental assessments of major projects are conducted and completed in a timely and predictable way, thereby supporting economic growth while preventing or reducing adverse environmental effects. The most appropriate means of avoiding duplication of assessment activities with other jurisdictions is applied, thereby, increasing efficiency and providing certainty for all participants in the process. The Agency will promote, monitor, and facilitate compliance with the *Canadian Environmental Assessment Act*, 2012. The environmental assessment process provides for the meaningful participation of the public and Indigenous groups. Indigenous consultation obligations are integrated to the greatest extent possible with the federal environmental assessment process. As such, the Agency consults with Indigenous groups during the environmental assessment process to assess how the proposed project may adversely impact potential or established Aboriginal or Treaty rights and related interests, and find ways to avoid or minimize these adverse impacts. This program uses funding from the following transfer payments: the Participant Funding Program, and the James Bay and Northern Quebec Agreement.

### **Program 1.2: Environmental Assessment Policy Program**

The Environmental Assessment Policy program develops and promotes robust policies and practices for high quality environmental assessment in accordance with the *Canadian Environmental Assessment Act*, 2012. This is achieved by building and reinforcing policies, procedures and criteria for the conduct of federal Environmental Assessment, by promoting cooperation and coordinated action between the federal government and other jurisdictions, by promoting communication and cooperation with Indigenous Peoples, and by developing instruments and training for Environmental Assessment practitioners. Environmental Assessment Policy enables continuous improvement through research, monitoring, analysis and advice. Recommendations inform the development of new regulatory and policy approaches as well as the revision of guidance, training and knowledge based instruments. The program also provides support for the conduct of Environmental Assessment through various means, such as federal provincial agreements and policy criteria.

### **Strategic outcome 2**

The following program supports all strategic outcomes within this organization.

### **Program 2.1: Internal Services**

See introductory text.

## **Parks Canada Agency**

### **Strategic outcome 1**

Canadians have a strong sense of connection to their national parks, national historic sites, heritage canals, and national marine conservation areas and these protected places are experienced in ways that leave them unimpaired for the enjoyment of present and future generations.

### **Program 1.1: Visitor Experience**

This program fosters opportunities for Canadians and international visitors to discover, experience, enjoy and develop a sense of personal connection to Canada's national urban park, national parks, national historic sites administered by Parks Canada, national marine conservation areas, and heritage canals. This program includes a range of activities, services and products associated with pre-visit planning, the on-site visit, and post visit communications. It includes tourism marketing, trip planning information, reception, orientation, interpretation, recreational activities, special events, merchandise, compliance, visitor safety services, and visitor facilities. The program is supported by market and visitor analytics, trend analysis, and performance measurement.

**Program 1.2: Heritage Canals, Highways and Townsites Management**

This program involves the management of infrastructure for Canadians and provides opportunities for socio-economic benefits to adjacent communities. It is related to the operation, maintenance and improvement of the Trans-Canada and provincially numbered highways within national parks and a national historic site; the water management of certain heritage canals; and, the provision of municipal services to certain national park townsites.

**Program 1.3: Heritage Places Conservation**

This program aims to protect and conserve the natural and cultural resources of all heritage places managed by Parks Canada, as well as the agricultural resources in the national urban park; and to fulfill responsibilities assigned to Parks Canada or mandated through federal legislation. Protection and conservation activities in a national urban park, national parks, national marine conservation areas, heritage canals and Parks Canada administered national historic sites ensure that these heritage places are maintained and used in ways that leave them unimpaired for the benefit and enjoyment of present and future generations.

**Program 1.4: Heritage Places Promotion and Public Support**

This program aims to nurture a sense of pride in and support for Parks Canada administered places by increasing Canadians' awareness, appreciation of their value and the various ways to experience them. This is achieved through relevant and effective heritage places promotion initiatives delivered to Canadians, reaching them in their daily lives. Some of these promotion activities are done in collaboration with stakeholders and partners to reach and engage more Canadians.

**Program 1.5: Heritage Places Establishment**

This program aims to establish heritage places in order to conserve Canada's natural and cultural heritage for the benefit and enjoyment of present and future generations, thus fostering a strong sense of connection to our natural and cultural heritage. This program also supports Canada's involvement in the internationally shared objective of protecting and commemorating the best of the world's natural and cultural heritage. By establishing national parks and national marine conservation areas in each of Canada's natural terrestrial and marine regions, this program ensures the protection and presentation of representative examples of Canada's natural diversity. Likewise, the designation and commemoration of historic places, persons and events in communities across Canada ensures our history remains a living legacy for all Canadians. Establishment or designation is achieved through feasibility assessments, public nominations, research, consultation with Indigenous peoples, stakeholders and the general public, negotiations with other governments and Indigenous organizations, recommendations from advisory bodies and fulfilment of legislative requirements. This process results in established national parks and national marine conservation areas and designated national historic sites, persons and events and other heritage places.

**Strategic outcome 2**

The following program supports all strategic outcomes within this organization.

**Program 2.1: Internal Services**

See introductory text.

## Ministry summary

(in dollars)

Source of authorities						Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Adjustments, warrants and transfers	Total available for use	Vote	Description	Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
Department of the Environment										
—	700,976,667	—	—	700,976,667	1	Operating expenditures				
—	—	11,484,108	—	11,484,108	1a	Operating expenditures				
—	—	21,620,322	—	21,620,322	1b	Operating expenditures				
—	—	19,632,704	—	19,632,704	1c	Operating expenditures				
Transfer from:										
—	—	—	25,123,098	25,123,098		TB Vote 15 <sup>1</sup>				
—	—	—	34,695,457	34,695,457		TB Vote 25 <sup>1</sup>				
—	—	—	26,484,201	26,484,201		TB Vote 30 <sup>1</sup>				
Transfer to:										
—	—	—	(1,000,000)	(1,000,000)		Vote 1 (Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency)				
—	—	—	(200,000)	(200,000)		Vote 1 (Correctional Services of Canada)				
—	—	—	(1,150,300)	(1,150,300)		Vote 1 (Fisheries and Oceans)				
—	—	—	(160,000)	(160,000)		Vote 1 (Foreign Affairs, Trade and Development)				
—	700,976,667	52,737,134	83,792,456	837,506,257		Total—Vote 1	815,673,987	21,832,270	—	715,399,847
—	82,361,087	—	—	82,361,087	5	Capital expenditures				
—	—	250,000	—	250,000	5a	Capital expenditures				
—	—	332,000	—	332,000	5b	Capital expenditures				
—	—	—	2,081,508	2,081,508		Transfer from TB Vote 33 <sup>1</sup>				
—	—	—	(450,000)	(450,000)		Transfer to Vote 5 (Shared Services Canada)				
—	82,361,087	582,000	1,631,508	84,574,595		Total—Vote 5	64,208,758	20,365,837	—	57,787,760
—	119,485,748	—	—	119,485,748	10	Grants and contributions				
—	—	11,140,000	—	11,140,000	10a	Grants and contributions				
—	—	1,432,500	—	1,432,500	10b	Grants and contributions				
—	—	177,500,000	—	177,500,000	10c	Grants and contributions				
—	—	—	68,640	68,640		Transfer from Vote 10 (Fisheries and Oceans)				
—	—	—	(350,000)	(350,000)		Transfer to Vote 1 (Parks Canada Agency)				
—	119,485,748	190,072,500	(281,360)	309,276,888		Total—Vote 10	200,135,164	109,141,724	—	148,617,669
—	84,366,513	3,567,100	(3,656,658)	84,276,955	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	84,276,955	—	—	80,175,344
—	84,400	—	200	84,600	(S)	Minister of Environment and Climate Change – Salary and motor car allowance	84,600	—	—	83,500
427,403	—	—	796,102	1,223,505	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	427,403	—	796,102	1,505,493
—	—	—	—	—		Items not required for the current year	—	—	—	2,298,667
427,403	987,274,415	246,958,734	82,282,248	1,316,942,800		Total Department—Budgetary	1,164,806,867	151,339,831	796,102	1,005,868,280

**Ministry summary—concluded**

(in dollars)

Source of authorities						Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Adjustments, warrants and transfers	Total available for use	Vote	Description	Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
<b>Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency</b>										
–	30,640,824	–	–	30,640,824	1	Program expenditures				
–	–	1,631,948	–	1,631,948	1b	Program expenditures				
–	–	1	–	1	1c	Program expenditures				
						Transfer from:				
–	–	–	1,000,000	1,000,000		Vote 1 (Environment)				
–	–	–	646,145	646,145		TB Vote 15 <sup>1</sup>				
–	–	–	1,539,929	1,539,929		TB Vote 25 <sup>1</sup>				
–	–	–	1,175,678	1,175,678		TB Vote 30 <sup>1</sup>				
–	30,640,824	1,631,949	4,361,752	36,634,525		Total—Vote 1	36,373,415	261,110	–	35,361,771
–	3,452,410	33,626	(37,291)	3,448,745	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	3,448,745	–	–	3,326,229
–	<b>34,093,234</b>	<b>1,665,575</b>	<b>4,324,461</b>	<b>40,083,270</b>		<b>Total Agency—Budgetary</b>	<b>39,822,160</b>	<b>261,110</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>38,688,000</b>
<b>Parks Canada Agency</b>										
257,559,545	1,258,090,149	–	–	1,515,649,694	1	Program expenditures				
–	–	38,364,509	–	38,364,509	1a	Program expenditures				
–	–	4,211,245	–	4,211,245	1b	Program expenditures				
–	–	27,386,302	–	27,386,302	1c	Program expenditures				
						Transfer from:				
–	–	–	3,700,000	3,700,000		Vote 1 (National Defence)				
–	–	–	350,000	350,000		Vote 10 (Environment)				
–	–	–	2,000,000	2,000,000		Vote 10 (Foreign Affairs, Trade and Development)				
–	–	–	4,442,999	4,442,999		TB Vote 30 <sup>1</sup>				
						Transfer to:				
–	–	–	(405,000)	(405,000)		Vote 1 (Library and Archives of Canada)				
–	–	–	(25,045,821)	(25,045,821)		Vote 5				
257,559,545	1,258,090,149	69,962,056	(14,957,822)	1,570,653,928		Total—Vote 1	1,140,076,058	86,904,052	343,673,818	992,212,261
–	500,000	–	–	500,000	5	Payments to the New Parks and Historic Sites Account				
–	–	–	25,045,821	25,045,821		Transfer from Vote 1				
–	500,000	–	25,045,821	25,545,821		Total—Vote 5	25,545,821	–	–	500,000

–	49,312,921	807,327	1,475,560	51,595,808	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	51,595,808	–	–	50,864,137
					(S)	Expenditures equivalent to revenues resulting from the conduct of operations pursuant to section 20 of the <i>Parks Canada Agency Act</i>	99,815,123	–	21,590,323	148,116,653
18,231,387	81,000,000	–	22,174,059	121,405,446						
<b>275,790,932</b>	<b>1,388,903,070</b>	<b>70,769,383</b>	<b>33,737,618</b>	<b>1,769,201,003</b>		<b>Total Agency—Budgetary</b>	<b>1,317,032,810</b>	<b>86,904,052</b>	<b>365,264,141</b>	<b>1,191,693,051</b>
<b>276,218,335</b>	<b>2,410,270,719</b>	<b>319,393,692</b>	<b>120,344,327</b>	<b>3,126,227,073</b>		<b>Total Ministry—Budgetary</b>	<b>2,521,661,837</b>	<b>238,504,993</b>	<b>366,060,243</b>	<b>2,236,249,331</b>

Note: The full wording of all authorities granted in current year Appropriation Acts, of all authorities granted by statutes other than Appropriation Acts, of all non-lapsing authorities granted / repealed in the current year, and of all authorities available from previous years is given in Section 1 of this volume.

(S) Statutory authority.

- <sup>1</sup> Treasury Board Vote 5—Government contingencies.  
Treasury Board Vote 10—Government-wide initiatives.  
Treasury Board Vote 15—Compensation adjustments.  
Treasury Board Vote 25—Operating budget carry forward.  
Treasury Board Vote 30—Paylist requirements.  
Treasury Board Vote 33—Capital budget carry forward.



**Budgetary details by allotment**

(in dollars)

	Allotments	Expenditures	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years
<b>Environment and Climate Change</b>				
Department of the Environment				
Vote 1—Operating expenditures				
Operating budget .....	913,624,900	893,911,695	19,713,205	—
Frozen Allotments				
Reprofiled .....	3,150,000	—	3,150,000	—
Transferred or reallocated .....	262,503	—	262,503	—
Revenues netted against expenditures .....	(79,531,146)	(78,237,708)	(1,293,438)	—
	837,506,257	815,673,987	21,832,270	—
Vote 5—Capital expenditures				
Capital budget .....	78,476,755	64,208,758	14,267,997	—
Frozen Allotments				
Reprofiled .....	1,010,000	—	1,010,000	—
Transferred or reallocated .....	114,474	—	114,474	—
Reduction .....	3,225,628	—	3,225,628	—
Other .....	1,747,738	—	1,747,738	—
	84,574,595	64,208,758	20,365,837	—
Vote 10—Grants and contributions				
Grants and contributions .....	293,241,866	185,817,878	107,423,988	—
International Assistance Envelope .....	15,538,000	14,317,286	1,220,714	—
Frozen Allotments				
Other .....	497,022	—	497,022	—
	309,276,888	200,135,164	109,141,724	—
Statutory amounts .....	85,585,060	84,788,958	—	796,102
	1,316,942,800	1,164,806,867	151,339,831	796,102
<b>Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency</b>				
Vote 1—Program expenditures				
Operating budget .....	40,621,525	34,016,663	6,604,862	—
Grants and contributions .....	3,972,000	3,827,160	144,840	—
Frozen Allotments				
Transferred or reallocated .....	42,000	—	42,000	—
Revenues netted against expenditures .....	(8,001,000)	(1,470,408)	(6,530,592)	—
	36,634,525	36,373,415	261,110	—
Statutory amounts .....	3,448,745	3,448,745	—	—
	40,083,270	39,822,160	261,110	—

Parks Canada Agency				
Vote 1—Program expenditures				
Operating budget .....	592,279,226	505,677,477	—	86,601,749
Capital budget.....	865,176,612	612,838,653	—	252,337,959
Grants and contributions .....	23,794,038	19,059,928	—	4,734,110
Advertising Initiatives .....	2,500,000	2,500,000	—	—
Frozen Allotments				
Reprofiled .....	83,358,831	—	83,358,831	—
Transferred or reallocated .....	3,545,221	—	3,545,221	—
	1,570,653,928	1,140,076,058	86,904,052	343,673,818
Vote 5—Payments to the New Parks and Historic Sites account				
Other authority .....	25,545,821	25,545,821	—	—
Statutory amounts .....	173,001,254	151,410,931	—	21,590,323
	1,769,201,003	1,317,032,810	86,904,052	365,264,141
<b>Total Ministry.....</b>	<b>3,126,227,073</b>	<b>2,521,661,837</b>	<b>238,504,993</b>	<b>366,060,243</b>

## Programs

(in dollars)

Description	Budgetary											
	Operating		Capital		Transfer payments		Revenues netted against expenditures		Total Budgetary		Non-budgetary	
	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year
Department of the Environment												
Biodiversity—Wildlife and Habitat Sustainable Ecosystems	91,906,032	91,784,897	5,852,894	5,313,220	66,762,710	66,336,793	4,106,753	3,988,448	160,414,883	159,446,462	—	—
Water Resources	92,721,156	85,633,747	1,787,340	1,753,113	27,269,053	26,979,940	11,037,559	10,780,707	110,739,990	103,586,093	—	—
Compliance Promotion and Enforcement—Wildlife	92,591,738	92,277,550	11,549,516	10,053,240	860,000	830,000	21,599,346	21,291,942	83,401,908	81,868,848	—	—
Climate Change and Clean Air	18,456,916	18,365,332	435,158	333,040	—	—	25,174	17,821	18,866,900	18,680,551	—	—
Substances and Waste Management	128,442,822	125,568,684	8,542,686	8,379,094	204,998,235	96,703,812	2,445,052	2,445,052	339,538,691	228,206,538	—	—
Compliance Promotion and Enforcement—Pollution	93,349,357	88,619,630	4,224,341	3,586,088	1,669,647	1,567,377	2,236,466	2,181,265	97,006,879	91,591,830	—	—
Weather and Environmental Services for Canadians	43,288,165	43,262,248	2,123,482	1,431,268	—	—	70,075	66,209	45,341,572	44,627,307	—	—
Weather and Environmental Services for Targeted Users	163,292,994	161,757,234	43,783,338	28,996,123	7,534,016	7,534,015	8,256,279	8,250,924	206,354,069	190,036,448	—	—
Internal Services	53,667,552	46,928,082	1,697,815	265,110	183,227	183,227	28,739,988	28,462,910	26,808,606	18,913,509	—	—
Subtotal	224,905,731	224,503,249	4,578,025	4,098,462	—	—	1,014,454	752,430	228,469,302	227,849,281	—	—
Revenues netted against expenditures	1,002,622,463 (79,531,146)	978,700,653 (78,237,708)	84,574,595 —	64,208,758 —	309,276,888 —	200,135,164 —	79,531,146 (79,531,146)	78,237,708 (78,237,708)	1,316,942,800 —	1,164,806,867 —	—	—
Total Department	923,091,317	900,462,945	84,574,595	64,208,758	309,276,888	200,135,164	—	—	1,316,942,800	1,164,806,867	—	—
Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency												
Environmental Assessment Delivery Program	31,186,589	24,540,705	—	—	3,972,000	3,827,160	7,956,000	1,426,386	27,202,589	26,941,479	—	—
Environmental Assessment Policy Program	6,189,570	6,189,136	—	—	—	—	30,000	29,566	6,159,570	6,159,570	—	—
Internal Services	6,736,111	6,735,567	—	—	—	—	15,000	14,456	6,721,111	6,721,111	—	—
Subtotal	44,112,270	37,465,408	—	—	3,972,000	3,827,160	8,001,000	1,470,408	40,083,270	39,822,160	—	—
Revenues netted against expenditures	(8,001,000)	(1,470,408)	—	—	—	—	(8,001,000)	(1,470,408)	—	—	—	—
Total Agency	36,111,270	35,995,000	—	—	3,972,000	3,827,160	—	—	40,083,270	39,822,160	—	—
Parks Canada Agency												
Visitor Experience	336,486,183	254,672,654	373,895,143	243,181,912	856,150	856,150	—	—	711,237,476	498,710,716	—	—
Heritage Canals, Highways and Townsites Management	50,420,410	48,750,675	499,065,452	302,461,972	159,799	159,799	—	—	549,645,661	351,372,446	—	—
Heritage Places Conservation	162,064,243	149,635,092	74,762,007	72,022,616	14,762,416	13,714,606	—	—	251,588,666	235,372,314	—	—
Heritage Places Promotion and Public Support	48,090,352	44,891,775	1,987,404	456,772	2,310,069	2,177,041	—	—	52,387,825	47,525,588	—	—

Heritage Places Establishment	15,075,371	7,026,758	7,460,672	2,569,411	5,705,604	2,152,332	–	–	28,241,647	11,748,501	–	–
Internal Services	157,552,701	154,611,454	18,547,027	17,691,791	–	–	–	–	176,099,728	172,303,245	–	–
<b>Total Agency</b>	<b>769,689,260</b>	<b>659,588,408</b>	<b>975,717,705</b>	<b>638,384,474</b>	<b>23,794,038</b>	<b>19,059,928</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>1,769,201,003</b>	<b>1,317,032,810</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>
<b>Total Ministry</b>	<b>1,728,891,847</b>	<b>1,596,046,353</b>	<b>1,060,292,300</b>	<b>702,593,232</b>	<b>337,042,926</b>	<b>223,022,252</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>3,126,227,073</b>	<b>2,521,661,837</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>

**Transfer payments**

(in dollars)

Source of authorities					Description	Disposition of authorities			
Available from previous years	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Adjustments, warrants and transfers	Total available for use		Used in the current year	Variance	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
Department of the Environment									
Grants									
–	22,500,000	–	–	22,500,000	Grant in support of The Natural Areas Conservation Program	22,500,000	–	–	22,500,000
–	2,800,000	–	(542,949)	2,257,051	Grants for the Implementation of the Montreal Protocol on Substances that Deplete the Ozone Layer	2,254,462	2,589	–	2,326,122
–	44,000	–	(38,040)	5,960	Grants in support of Weather and Environmental Services for Canadians	5,960	–	–	6,000
–	–	–	–	–	Items not required for the current year	–	–	–	2,290,112
–	25,344,000	–	(580,989)	24,763,011	Total—Grants	24,760,422	2,589	–	27,122,234
Contributions									
–	30,418,713	400,000	86,887	30,905,600	Contributions in support of Biodiversity—Wildlife and Habitat	30,905,600	–	–	32,223,112
–	22,519,229	–	2,966,481	25,485,710	Contributions in support of Climate Change and Clean Air	24,920,210	565,500	–	18,043,165
–	14,584,584	–	(1,652,420)	12,932,164	Habitat Stewardship Contribution Program	12,841,337	90,827	–	13,187,733
–	8,130,993	1,032,500	–	9,163,493	Contributions in support of Sustainable Ecosystems	8,785,205	378,288	–	16,210,500
–	4,525,000	–	(478,019)	4,046,981	EcoAction Community Funding Program	4,011,551	35,430	–	4,468,743
–	3,069,000	10,990,000	–	14,059,000	Contributions in support of the Science Horizons Youth Internship program under the Career Focus stream under the federal Youth Employment Strategy	13,828,184	230,816	–	10,419,000
–	2,981,150	150,000	(848,057)	2,283,093	Contributions in support of Weather and Environmental Services for Canadians	2,265,044	18,049	–	2,709,069
–	2,767,818	–	(21,583)	2,746,235	Assessed contribution to the Commission for Environmental Cooperation	2,746,235	–	–	4,170,640
–	2,167,785	–	234,566	2,402,351	Assessed contribution in the World Meteorological Organization	2,402,351	–	–	2,558,518
–	1,495,965	–	(147,953)	1,348,012	Contributions in support of Substances and Waste Management	1,271,198	76,814	–	1,161,807
–	964,157	–	(104,157)	860,000	Contributions in support of Water Resources	860,000	–	–	792,500
–	206,140	–	–	206,140	Assessed contribution to the Convention on Wetlands of International Importance (Ramsar Convention)	197,051	9,089	–	190,875
–	190,000	–	28,806	218,806	Assessed contribution to the Convention on International Trade in Endangered Species of Wild Fauna and Flora	217,805	1,001	–	235,671
–	121,214	–	–	121,214	Assessed contribution to the Organization for Economic Co-operation and Development	110,099	11,115	–	121,214
–	–	115,000,000	–	115,000,000	Contributions in support of the Low Carbon Economy Fund	7,293,000	107,707,000	–	–
–	–	62,500,000	–	62,500,000	Contributions to the Federation of Canadian Municipalities for the Green Municipal Fund	62,500,000	–	–	–
–	–	–	35,078	35,078	Assessed contribution to the International Network for Bamboo and Rattan	35,078	–	–	–

–	–	–	200,000	200,000	Assessed contribution to the Minamata Convention on Mercury	184,794	15,206	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	Items not required for the current year	–	–	–	17,293,000
–	<b>94,141,748</b>	<b>190,072,500</b>	<b>299,629</b>	<b>284,513,877</b>	<b>Total—Contributions</b>	<b>175,374,742</b>	<b>109,139,135</b>	–	<b>123,785,547</b>
–	<b>119,485,748</b>	<b>190,072,500</b>	<b>(281,360)</b>	<b>309,276,888</b>	<b>Total Department</b>	<b>200,135,164</b>	<b>109,141,724</b>	–	<b>150,907,781</b>
<b>Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency</b>									
<b>Contributions</b>									
–	4,719,500	–	(993,000)	3,726,500	Contributions to support the participation of the public and Indigenous groups in the environmental assessment and associated review processes—Participant Funding Program	3,581,660	144,840	–	4,332,682
–	245,500	–	–	245,500	Contribution to the Province of Quebec—James Bay and Northern Quebec Agreement	245,500	–	–	245,500
–	<b>4,965,000</b>	–	<b>(993,000)</b>	<b>3,972,000</b>	<b>Total Agency</b>	<b>3,827,160</b>	<b>144,840</b>	–	<b>4,578,182</b>
<b>Parks Canada Agency</b>									
<b>Grants</b>									
1,045,786	–	–	–	1,045,786	Funding to Support the Trans Canada Trail Foundation's Fundraising Campaign	1,045,786	–	–	5,031,682
–	–	3,000,000	–	3,000,000	Grant to the Dehcho First Nations	–	–	3,000,000	–
–	22,700	–	–	22,700	Grant to the International Peace Garden	22,700	–	–	22,700
<b>1,045,786</b>	<b>22,700</b>	<b>3,000,000</b>	–	<b>4,068,486</b>	<b>Total—Grants</b>	<b>1,068,486</b>	–	<b>3,000,000</b>	<b>5,054,382</b>
<b>Contributions</b>									
3,416,228	10,000,000	–	–	13,416,228	Contributions in support of National Historic Sites Cost-Sharing Program	11,768,415	–	1,647,813	6,262,998
–	4,464,324	1,845,000	–	6,309,324	Contributions in support of activities or projects related to national parks, national marine conservation areas, national historic sites and historic canals	6,223,027	–	86,297	4,477,298
<b>3,416,228</b>	<b>14,464,324</b>	<b>1,845,000</b>	–	<b>19,725,552</b>	<b>Total—Contributions</b>	<b>17,991,442</b>	–	<b>1,734,110</b>	<b>10,740,296</b>
<b>4,462,014</b>	<b>14,487,024</b>	<b>4,845,000</b>	–	<b>23,794,038</b>	<b>Total Agency</b>	<b>19,059,928</b>	–	<b>4,734,110</b>	<b>15,794,678</b>
<b>4,462,014</b>	<b>138,937,772</b>	<b>194,917,500</b>	<b>(1,274,360)</b>	<b>337,042,926</b>	<b>Total Ministry</b>	<b>223,022,252</b>	<b>109,286,564</b>	<b>4,734,110</b>	<b>171,280,641</b>

(S) Statutory transfer payment.

## Details of spendable amounts

(in dollars)

Description	Authorities available for use in the current year	Authorities used in the current year	Authorities used in the previous year	Description	Authorities available for use in the current year	Authorities used in the current year	Authorities used in the previous year
<b>Department of the Environment</b>				<b>Substances and Waste Management</b>			
<b>Budgetary (spendable revenues)</b>				Proceeds from sales of goods and information products	—	—	38
Biodiversity—Wildlife and Habitat				Services to other governments departments	—	—	25,000
Proceeds from sales of goods and information products	292,110	292,110	421,258	Revenue from services of a non-regulatory nature	577,950	577,950	534,157
Lease and use of public property	217,959	217,959	211,508	Revenue from services of a regulatory nature	1,628,516	1,573,315	1,711,468
Revenue from services of a non-regulatory nature	1,713,149	1,713,149	2,715,483	Miscellaneous	30,000	30,000	115,000
Revenue from services of a regulatory nature	1,881,790	1,763,485	1,901,707		2,236,466	2,181,265	2,385,663
Miscellaneous	1,730	1,730	—	<b>Compliance Promotion and Enforcement—Pollution</b>			
Administration Fees and Other Charges	15	15	—	Lease and use of public property	70,075	66,209	58,650
	4,106,753	3,988,448	5,249,956				
<b>Sustainable Ecosystems</b>				<b>Weather and Environmental Services for Canadians</b>			
Lease and use of public property	33,182	31,594	52,896	Proceeds from sales of goods and information products	1,783,993	1,783,993	1,398,030
Revenue from services of a non-regulatory nature	10,393,549	10,284,373	3,555,591	Miscellaneous	5,355	—	550
Revenue from services of a regulatory nature	460,740	460,740	324,736	Lease and use of public property	4,913,554	4,913,554	5,033,057
Proceeds from sales of goods and information products	4,000	4,000	39,856	Revenue from services of a non-regulatory nature	1,553,377	1,553,377	1,238,506
Miscellaneous	146,088	—	37,500		8,256,279	8,250,924	7,670,143
	11,037,559	10,780,707	4,010,579	<b>Weather and Environmental Services for Targeted Users</b>			
<b>Water Resources</b>				Proceeds from sales of goods and information products	24,452,065	24,452,065	25,101,418
Proceeds from sales of goods and information products	276,768	1,805	2,692	Lease and use of public property	20,110	20,110	26,902
Lease and use of public property	503,056	503,056	493,996	Revenue from services of a non-regulatory nature	3,049,737	2,772,659	2,472,489
Revenue from services of a non-regulatory nature	20,711,090	20,711,090	23,071,304	Miscellaneous	1,218,076	1,218,076	1,321,259
Miscellaneous	75,991	75,991	172,529		28,739,988	28,462,910	28,922,068
Revenue from services of a regulatory nature	32,441	—	—	<b>Internal Services</b>			
	21,599,346	21,291,942	23,740,521	Proceeds from sales of goods and information products	115,681	—	—
<b>Compliance Promotion and Enforcement—Wildlife</b>				Lease and use of public property	163,352	163,352	127,606
Lease and use of public property	25,174	17,821	60,324	Revenue from services of a non-regulatory nature	138,401	—	25,000
				Services to other governments departments	383,716	375,774	544,646
<b>Climate Change and Clean Air</b>				Revenue from services of a regulatory nature	213,304	213,304	154,820
Revenue from services of a non-regulatory nature	2,320,052	2,320,052	3,541,680		1,014,454	752,430	852,072
Proceeds from sales of goods and information products	125,000	125,000	164,348	<b>Total Department—Budgetary</b>	<b>79,531,146</b>	<b>78,237,708</b>	<b>76,656,004</b>
	2,445,052	2,445,052	3,706,028				

## Details of spendable amounts—concluded

(in dollars)

Description	Authorities available for use in the current year	Authorities used in the current year	Authorities used in the previous year
<b>Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency</b>			
<b>Budgetary (spendable revenues)</b>			
Environmental Assessment Delivery Program			
Environmental assessment services	7,956,000	1,426,386	566,810
Environmental Assessment Policy Program			
Training, information and publications (Internal)	30,000	29,566	22,500
Training, information and publications (External)	—	—	19,967
	30,000	29,566	42,467
Internal services			
Training, information and publications (Internal)	—	—	1,350
Training, information and publications (External)	15,000	14,456	27,316
	15,000	14,456	28,666
<b>Total Agency—Budgetary</b>	<b>8,001,000</b>	<b>1,470,408</b>	<b>637,943</b>
<b>Total Ministry—Budgetary</b>	<b>87,532,146</b>	<b>79,708,116</b>	<b>77,293,947</b>

## Revenues

(in dollars)

Description	Current year	Previous year
<b>Department of the Environment</b>		
<b>Other revenues</b>		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures		
Refunds of transfer payments	141,784	304,504
Reimbursement of operating and maintenance expenditures	3,908,889	984,257
Adjustments to prior year's payables	2,219,436	1,643,640
	6,270,109	2,932,401
Sales of goods and services		
Lease and use of public property		
Oil and gas leases	5,660	—
Land leases	117,251	212,739
Rental of machinery and equipment	67,157	92,634
Rental of residential buildings	289,367	312,002
Rental of non-residential buildings	5,535,369	5,338,542
Miscellaneous	262	—
	6,015,066	5,955,917
Services of a regulatory nature		
Oceans disposal	1,263,855	1,515,100
Bird hunting permits	1,702,978	1,775,071
Miscellaneous fines	2,835,562	2,873,408
	5,802,395	6,163,579
Services of a non-regulatory nature		
Department of National Defence	1,905,433	1,890,557
Hydrometric recoveries	350	—
NAV Canada	237,729	304,452
Oil Sands Monitoring	14,930,708	11,469,896
Sundries	5,742,657	5,589,264
	22,816,877	19,254,169
Sales of goods and information products		
Canadian Coast Guard	4,644,727	6,376,787
Department of National Defence	4,549,808	4,238,045
Hydrometric recoveries	17,337,590	16,381,990
NAV Canada	13,543,986	13,194,222
Sundries	4,731,674	3,943,870
Other water related recoveries	852,261	916,997
	45,660,046	45,051,911
Other fees and charges		
Miscellaneous	1,322,698	1,646,356
Information Technology services	210,987	244,753
Human resources management services	110,000	175,000
Information Management services	—	17,873
Real property services	54,786	54,946



**Revenues—concluded**

(in dollars)

Description	Current year	Previous year	Description	Current year	Previous year
Material services	–	77,074	Sales of goods and services		
Not sufficient funds administrative charges	15	–	Lease and use of public property	36,034,622	30,905,054
	1,698,486	2,216,002	Services of a non-regulatory nature	59,077,417	109,497,100
	81,992,870	78,641,578	Sales of goods and information products	1,928,829	1,277,123
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets			Other fees and charges	6,040,211	8,180,605
Sales of surplus Crown assets	796,102	1,342,946		103,081,079	149,859,882
Miscellaneous revenues			Miscellaneous revenues	154,917	127,442
Others	6,878,638	6,263,317	<b>Total Agency</b>	<b>106,569,568</b>	<b>151,565,947</b>
Interest on overdue accounts receivable	23,966	73,749			
	6,902,604	6,337,066	<b>Ministry Summary</b>		
<b>Total Department</b>	<b>95,961,685</b>	<b>89,253,991</b>	Other revenues		
<b>Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency</b>			Refunds of previous years' expenditures	9,892,242	4,919,296
<b>Other revenues</b>			Sales of goods and services	186,504,061	229,267,892
Refunds of previous years' expenditures			Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	796,102	1,342,946
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	253,923	125,620	Miscellaneous revenues	7,164,221	6,881,269
Adjustments to prior year's payables	34,638	282,652	<b>Total Ministry</b>	<b>204,356,626</b>	<b>242,411,403</b>
	288,561	408,272			
Sales of goods and services					
Services of a non-regulatory nature	1,430,112	766,432			
Miscellaneous revenues					
Miscellaneous revenues	249	10,383			
Interest and penalties	106,451	406,378			
	106,700	416,761			
<b>Total Agency</b>	<b>1,825,373</b>	<b>1,591,465</b>			
<b>Parks Canada Agency</b>					
<b>Other revenues</b>					
Refunds of previous years' expenditures					
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	1,940,936	588,554			
Adjustments to prior year's payables	1,392,636	990,069			
	3,333,572	1,578,623			

# Section 5

*Public Accounts of Canada  
2017-2018*

## **Families, Children and Social Development**

**Department of Employment and Social Development**

**Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation**

**Canadian Centre for Occupational Health and Safety**

### **Table of contents**

	<i>Page</i>
Strategic outcome and program descriptions .....	190
Ministry summary .....	194
Budgetary details by allotment .....	198
Programs .....	199
Transfer payments .....	201
Details of spendable amounts .....	205
Revenues .....	206

**Program: Internal Services**

Internal Services are those groups of related activities and resources that the Federal Government considers to be services in support of programs and/or required to meet corporate obligations of an organization. Internal Services refer to the activities and resources of ten distinct services that support program delivery in the organization, regardless of the Internal Services delivery model in a department. These services are: Acquisition Management Services, Communications Services, Financial Management Services, Human Resources Management Services, Information Management Services, Information Technology Services, Legal Services, Materiel Management Services, Management and Oversight Services, Real Property Management Services.

**Department of Employment and Social Development****Strategic outcome 1**

Income security, access to opportunities and well-being for individuals, families and communities.

**Program 1.1: Income Security**

This program ensures that Canadians are provided with retirement pensions, survivor pensions, disability benefits and benefits for children through the Old Age Security Program, the Canada Pension Plan, the Canada Disability Savings Program and the National Child Benefit program.

**Program 1.2: Social Development**

This program supports programs for the homeless or those individuals at risk of homelessness, as well as programs for children, families, seniors, communities and people with disabilities. It provides these groups with the knowledge, information and opportunities to move forward with their own solutions to social and economic challenges.

**Strategic outcome 2**

A skilled, adaptable and inclusive labour force and an efficient labour market.

**Program 2.1: Learning**

This program helps Canadians participate in post-secondary education to acquire the skills and credentials that enable them to improve their labour market outcomes and adapt to changing labour market conditions. It reduces barriers to education by providing financial assistance to students and apprentices as well as incentives for families to save for a child's post-secondary education. It also provides information and awareness about opportunities to acquire education and skills. The Program contributes to the inclusiveness of the workforce by giving Canadians with the required academic abilities a more equal opportunity to participate in post-secondary education. The Program works with the provinces and territories, the voluntary sector, financial institutions, service providers and other key stakeholders to help Canadians pursue post-secondary education.

**Program 2.2: Skills and Employment**

The Skills and Employment program is intended to ensure that Canadian labour market participants are able to access the supports that they need to enter or reposition themselves in the labour market so that they can contribute to economic growth through full labour market participation. Initiatives in this program contribute to the common overall objectives of promoting skills development, enhancing labour market participation and ensuring labour market efficiency.

**Strategic outcome 3**

Safe, fair and productive workplaces and cooperative workplace relations.

### **Program 3.1: Labour**

This program seeks to promote and sustain stable industrial relations and safe, fair, healthy, equitable, and productive workplaces in the federal jurisdiction. This jurisdiction includes all interprovincial transportation, post office and courier companies, telecommunications, banking, grain handling, nuclear facilities, federal Crown corporations, companies that have contracts with the federal government and Aboriginal governments and their employees. The Labour Program develops labour legislation and regulations to achieve an effective balance between workers' and employers' rights and responsibilities. The program also manages Canada's international and intergovernmental labour affairs.

### **Strategic outcome 4**

Government-wide service excellence.

### **Program 4.1: Service Network Supporting Government Departments**

This program supports Government of Canada programs by ensuring that Canadians have the information necessary to make informed choices about available programs and services, and the tools to access them, while supporting migration to preferred service channels. Canadians are able to access information about Employment and Social Development Canada and other Government of Canada programs and services in the most accessible and convenient way, have their questions answered quickly and accurately, and receive or are directed to the information or service they need. Under this program, information and services are delivered to Canadians through the Internet, through 1 800 O-Canada and its customized telephone services as well as through a network of in-person points of service.

### **Program 4.2: Delivery of Services for Other Government of Canada Programs**

This program provides service delivery, oversight and monitoring on behalf of other government department programs through service delivery agreements. It provides Canadians access to a range of Government of Canada programs, benefits and services in person, by phone, by mail and over the Internet through the provision of basic and detailed program and service information; application intake and review for completeness; client authentication and validation of identity documents; quick and direct access to specialized agents in the other department; and provision of space in the service delivery network for other departments. It enables a move from department and program siloes to the achievement of a seamless service delivery network, resulting in timelier, accurate and cost-effective service delivery to Canadians.

### **Strategic outcome 5**

The following program supports all strategic outcomes within this organization.

### **Program 5.1: Internal Services**

See introductory text.

## **Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation**

### **Strategic outcome 1**

Canadians in need have access to affordable housing.

### **Program 1.1: Funding Under Long-Term Commitments for Existing Social Housing**

Financial assistance is provided for the existing social housing portfolio to fulfill obligations made between 1946 and 1993 under long-term subsidy agreements with various terms and conditions. Financial assistance is provided to provinces/territories and First Nations for the following programs: Social Housing Programs including Public

Housing, Co-operative Housing Non-Profit and Urban native Housing Programs, Rent Supplement, and Rural and Native Housing. This includes funding provided to provinces/territories under Social Housing Agreements as well as financial assistance to First Nations under these long-term agreements.

**Program 1.2: Funding for New Commitments of Affordable Housing**

Includes expenditures to: increase the supply of affordable housing (through construction, conversion or assistance such as rent supplements); preserve the quality of existing affordable housing (through renovation); and support new construction and modification to affordable housing to provide accommodations for victims of family violence or extend independent living for seniors or persons with disabilities. These commitments can serve all Canadians, including those living on reserve.

**Program 1.3: Housing Support**

Other contractual commitments for housing and municipal infrastructure help to reduce affordability problems for low and moderate-income households, to provide accommodation for students and to provide production of moderately priced rental housing. The program also provides ancillary services to support Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation's mandate. This includes the Affordable Housing Centre, the Housing Related Infrastructure Loans to Municipalities and Other Long Term Commitments such as the Market Housing Programs and the Community Services Program.

**Strategic outcome 2**

Canada has a stable, competitive and innovative housing system.

**Program 2.1: Market Analysis Information**

Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation collects, analyzes and disseminates housing market information that facilitates informed housing-related decisions by those in the industry, the public at large and Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation. This includes the provision of housing market data, analysis and forecasts through publications, conferences, seminars, industry roundtables and custom data services. To meet client information needs, Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation undertakes various surveys of: starts and completions; market absorption; and the rental market through Housing Market Surveys and Housing Market Information Dissemination.

**Program 2.2: Housing Policy, Research and Information Transfer**

Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation develops policy, conducts research and disseminates information on matters related to housing finance and capital markets, housing conditions, and sustainable housing technologies and practices. This work is undertaken to support and strengthen the economic, technical, social and sustainable aspects of Canadian housing, as well as facilitate the development and implementation of federal housing policy. This includes the examination of housing finance trends and policy options for regulations, incentives and securitization tools in the primary and secondary markets; the analysis of distinct housing needs of specific populations such as Aboriginal people, seniors, persons with disabilities, and low-income households, and how these can be addressed; and the identification of practical approaches to advancing sustainable technologies and practices in the housing sector. Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation undertakes this activity by funding research, demonstrations and technology assessments, and by developing and disseminating timely, useful and relevant information to target audiences. These activities increase awareness and understanding of housing matters and inform policies, practices and decision-making on the part of industry, consumers and government.

**Canadian Centre for Occupational Health and Safety****Strategic outcome 1**

Improved workplace conditions and practices that enhance the health, safety, and well-being of working Canadians.

### **Program 1.1: Occupational health and safety information development, delivery services and tripartite collaboration**

The goal of this public service program is to provide free information on occupational health and safety to support Canadians in their efforts to work safely and create healthy and safe workplaces. Citizens are provided information through a free and impartial personalized service via telephone, e-mail, person-to-person, fax or mail. Alternatively they can independently access a broad range of electronic and print resources developed to support safety and health information needs of Canadians. This may include cost recovery products and services and is supported financially by contributions from various stakeholders. Through health and safety information development, the Canadian Centre for Occupational Health and Safety collects, processes, analyzes, evaluates, creates and publishes authoritative information resources on occupational health and safety for the benefit of all working Canadians. This information is used for education and training, research, development of policy and best practices, improvement of health and safety programs, achieving compliance, and for personal use. Various levels of service are available from free to purchase of products and services. When the product or service provided by Canadian Centre for Occupational Health and Safety is offered to identifiable external recipients with benefits beyond those enjoyed by the general public, the product or service becomes part of the cost-recovery program and a fee is charged. Canadian Centre for Occupational Health and Safety promotes and facilitates consultation and cooperation among federal, provincial and territorial jurisdictions and participation by labour, management and other stakeholders in the establishment and maintenance of high standards and occupational health and safety initiatives for the Canadian context. The sharing of resources results in the coordinated and mutually beneficial development of unique programs, products and services. Collaborative projects are usually supported with a combination of financial and non-financial contributions to the programs by stakeholders and result in advancement of the health and safety initiatives.

### **Strategic outcome 2**

The following program supports all strategic outcomes within this organization.

### **Program 2.1: Internal Services**

See introductory text.

**Ministry summary**

(in dollars)

Source of authorities						Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Adjustments, warrants and transfers	Total available for use	Vote	Description	Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
Department of Employment and Social Development										
—	576,846,158	—	—	576,846,158	1	Operating expenditures				
—	—	4,197,739	—	4,197,739	1a	Operating expenditures				
—	—	93,213,096	—	93,213,096	1b	Operating expenditures				
Transfer from:										
—	—	—	409,379	409,379		Vote 1 (Fisheries and Oceans)				
—	—	—	59,900,000	59,900,000		TB Vote 5 <sup>1</sup>				
—	—	—	2,500,000	2,500,000		TB Vote 10 <sup>1</sup>				
—	—	—	17,137,083	17,137,083		TB Vote 15 <sup>1</sup>				
—	—	—	29,941,600	29,941,600		TB Vote 25 <sup>1</sup>				
—	—	—	4,488,504	4,488,504		TB Vote 30 <sup>1</sup>				
Transfer to:										
—	—	—	(45,314)	(45,314)		Vote 1 (Administrative Tribunals Support Service of Canada)				
—	—	—	(110,855)	(110,855)		Vote 1 (Foreign Affairs, Trade and Development)				
—	—	—	(22,804)	(22,804)		Vote 5 (Canadian Institutes of Health Research)				
—	—	—	(192,863)	(192,863)		Vote 10 (Health)				
—	576,846,158	97,410,835	114,004,730	788,261,723		Total—Vote 1	767,753,791	20,507,932	—	685,357,826
—	1,846,494,791	—	—	1,846,494,791	5	Grants and contributions				
—	—	580,429,054	—	580,429,054	5a	Grants and contributions				
—	—	31,828,075	—	31,828,075	5b	Grants and contributions				
—	—	25,000,000	—	25,000,000	5c	Grants and contributions				
—	—	—	1,182,860	1,182,860		Transfer from Vote 10 (Indian Affairs and Northern Development)				
Transfer to:										
—	—	—	(674,584)	(674,584)		Vote 1 (Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation)				
—	—	—	(10,000,000)	(10,000,000)		Vote 10 (National Research Council of Canada)				
—	—	—	(36,500)	(36,500)		Vote 10 (Natural Resources)				
—	1,846,494,791	637,257,129	(9,528,224)	2,474,223,696		Total—Vote 5	2,395,965,056	78,258,640	—	1,878,816,951
—	—	203,470,823	—	203,470,823	7c	Debt write-off—Canada Student Loans	200,039,294	3,431,529	—	174,802,163
—	231,417,662	12,158,448	5,786,968	249,363,078	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	249,363,078	—	—	227,233,834
Minister of Families, Children and Social Development—										
—	84,400	—	200	84,600	(S)	Salary and motor car allowance	84,600	—	—	83,500
Minister of Employment, Workforce Development and Labour—										
—	84,400	—	231	84,631	(S)	Salary and motor car allowance	84,631	—	—	83,816
—	38,810,000,000	(92,715,906)	(307,408,847)	38,409,875,247	(S)	Old Age Security Payments (R.S.C., 1985, c. O-9)	38,409,875,247	—	—	36,749,167,282
—	11,848,000,000	(29,060,192)	(160,400,840)	11,658,538,968	(S)	Guaranteed Income Supplement Payments (R.S.C., 1985, c. O-9)	11,658,538,968	—	—	10,922,423,837
(S) Canada Student Grants to qualifying full and part-time students pursuant to the <i>Canada Student Financial Assistance Act</i>										
—	1,135,015,909	123,836,742	64,107,392	1,322,960,043			1,322,960,043	—	—	974,571,302

					(S)	Canada Education Savings grant payments to Registered Education Savings Plan trustees on behalf of Registered Education Savings Plan beneficiaries to encourage Canadians to save for post-secondary education for their children	899,290,584	–	–	858,638,013
–	843,000,000	37,000,000	19,290,584	899,290,584						
–	795,376,247	(26,347,227)	28,797,390	797,826,410	(S)	Payments related to the direct financing arrangement under the <i>Canada Student Financial Assistance Act</i>	797,826,410	–	–	662,379,311
–	497,000,000	23,374,450	24,416,818	544,791,268	(S)	Allowance Payments (R.S.C., 1985, c. O-9)	544,791,268	–	–	530,236,046
					(S)	Canada Disability Savings Grant payments to Registered Disability Savings Plan issuers on behalf of Registered Disability Savings Plan beneficiaries to encourage long-term financial security of eligible individuals disabilities	338,169,730	–	–	320,180,391
–	371,500,000	14,012,000	(47,342,270)	338,169,730						
					(S)	Canada Disability Savings Bond payments to Registered Disability Savings Plan issuers on behalf of Registered Disability Savings Plan beneficiaries to encourage long-term financial security of eligible individuals with disabilities	149,550,677	–	–	179,917,592
–	200,600,000	2,084,000	(53,133,323)	149,550,677						
					(S)	Canada Learning Bond payments to Registered Education Savings Plan trustees on behalf of Registered Education Savings Plan beneficiaries to support access to post-secondary education for children from low-income families	164,812,403	–	–	133,343,188
–	143,000,000	7,000,000	14,812,403	164,812,403						
					(S)	Wage Earner Protection Program payments to eligible applicants owed wages and vacation pay, severance pay and termination pay from employers who are either bankrupt or in receivership as well as payments to trustees and receivers who will provide the necessary information to determine eligibility	16,088,897	–	–	18,971,126
–	49,250,000	–	(33,161,103)	16,088,897						
					(S)	Payments of compensation respecting government employees (R.S.C., 1985, c. G-5) and merchant seamen (R.S.C., 1985, c. M-6)	33,449,719	–	–	40,229,133
–	44,000,000	–	(10,550,281)	33,449,719						
–	24,000,000	–	(11,482,952)	12,517,048	(S)	Universal Child Care Benefit	12,517,048	–	–	1,976,071,992
					(S)	The provision of funds for interest and other payments to lending institutions and liabilities under the <i>Canada Student Financial Assistance Act</i>	7,510,934	–	–	5,470,040
–	7,359,110	–	151,824	7,510,934						
					(S)	Payments related to the direct financing arrangement under the <i>Apprentice Loans Act</i>	2,933,298	–	–	3,684,676
–	3,219,095	(229,516)	(56,281)	2,933,298						
–	145,000	–	(145,000)	–	(S)	Civil Service Insurance actuarial liability adjustments	–	–	–	–
–	35,000	–	(35,000)	–	(S)	Supplementary retirement benefits—Annuities agents' pensions	–	–	–	–
					(S)	The provision of funds for interest payments to lending institutions under the <i>Canada Student Loans Act</i>	–	–	–	(182)
–	182	–	(182)	–						
					(S)	The provision of funds for liabilities including liabilities in the form of guaranteed loans under the <i>Canada Student Loans Act</i>	(3,029,064)	–	–	(4,229,434)
–	(3,572,339)	–	543,275	(3,029,064)						
172,852	–	–	73,780	246,632	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	196,992	–	49,640	193,482
–	–	–	823,191	823,191	(S)	Refunds of amounts credited to revenues in previous years	823,191	–	–	188,471
					(S)	Spending pursuant to section 12(4) of the <i>Canada Education Savings Act</i>	1,650,952	1,292	1,014,942	1,151,348
1,652,244	–	–	1,014,942	2,667,186						
–	–	–	(125)	(125)	(S)	Energy cost benefit	(125)	–	–	–
1,825,096	57,422,855,615	1,009,251,586	(359,420,700)	58,074,511,597		Total budgetary	57,971,247,622	102,199,393	1,064,582	56,338,965,704



**Ministry summary—concluded**

(in dollars)

Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities					
Available from previous years	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Adjustments, warrants and transfers	Total available for use	Vote	Description	Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
–	280,883,274	221,453,803	634,882,364	1,137,219,441	(S)	(L) Loans disbursed under the <i>Canada Student Financial Assistance Act</i> (Net)	1,137,219,441	–	–	576,127,332
–	77,879,614	(10,970,074)	(17,408,513)	49,501,027	(S)	(L) Loans disbursed under the <i>Apprentice Loans Act</i>	49,501,027	–	–	63,095,536
–	–	–	87,000	87,000	(S)	(L) Advance issued to Provincial Workers Compensation boards under the <i>Government Employees Compensation Act</i>	87,000	–	–	1,650,000
<b>1,825,096</b>	<b>57,422,855,615</b>	<b>1,009,251,586</b>	<b>(359,420,700)</b>	<b>58,074,511,597</b>		<b>Total Department—Budgetary</b>	<b>57,971,247,622</b>	<b>102,199,393</b>	<b>1,064,582</b>	<b>56,338,965,704</b>
–	<b>358,762,888</b>	<b>210,483,729</b>	<b>617,560,851</b>	<b>1,186,807,468</b>		<b>Total Department—Non-budgetary</b>	<b>1,186,807,468</b>	–	–	<b>640,872,868</b>
<b>Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation</b>										
–	2,735,001,048	–	–	2,735,001,048	1	Reimbursement under the provisions of the <i>National Housing Act</i> and the <i>Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation Act</i>				
–	–	40,880,175	–	40,880,175	1a	Reimbursement under the provisions of the <i>National Housing Act</i> and the <i>Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation Act</i>				
–	–	1	–	1	1b	Reimbursement under the provisions of the <i>National Housing Act</i> and the <i>Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation Act</i>				
–	–	1	–	1	1c	Reimbursement under the provisions of the <i>National Housing Act</i> and the <i>Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation Act</i>				
–	–	–	674,584	674,584		Transfer from:				
–	–	–	1,500,000	1,500,000		Vote 5 (Employment and Social Development)				
–	2,735,001,048	40,880,177	2,174,584	2,778,055,809		Vote 10 (Foreign Affairs, Trade and Development)				
–	2,735,001,048	40,880,177	2,174,584	2,778,055,809		Total—Vote 1	2,689,239,574	88,816,235	–	3,129,131,175
–	(644,790,000)	625,000,000	–	(19,790,000)	(S)	(L) Advances under the <i>National Housing Act</i> (Net) (R.S.C., 1985, c. N-11)	(1,076,543,130)	1,056,753,130	–	(770,376,300)
–	<b>2,735,001,048</b>	<b>40,880,177</b>	<b>2,174,584</b>	<b>2,778,055,809</b>		<b>Total Agency—Budgetary</b>	<b>2,689,239,574</b>	<b>88,816,235</b>	–	<b>3,129,131,175</b>
–	<b>(644,790,000)</b>	<b>625,000,000</b>	–	<b>(19,790,000)</b>		<b>Total Agency—Non-budgetary</b>	<b>(1,076,543,130)</b>	<b>1,056,753,130</b>	–	<b>(770,376,300)</b>
<b>Canadian Centre for Occupational Health and Safety</b>										
–	3,956,267	–	–	3,956,267	1	Program expenditures				
–	–	–	231,974	231,974		Transfer from:				
–	–	–	135,038	135,038		TB Vote 15 <sup>1</sup>				
–	3,956,267	–	367,012	4,323,279		TB Vote 30 <sup>1</sup>				
–	3,956,267	–	367,012	4,323,279		Total—Vote 1	4,323,279	–	–	4,107,752

–	621,134	–	407,769	1,028,903	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	1,028,903	–	–	1,069,997
1,597,697	4,300,000	–	1,581,066	7,478,763	(S)	Spending of Revenues pursuant to Section 6(1)(g) of the <i>Canadian Centre for Occupational Health and Safety Act</i>	4,804,791	–	2,673,972	4,752,648
<b>1,597,697</b>	<b>8,877,401</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>2,355,847</b>	<b>12,830,945</b>		<b>Total Agency—Budgetary</b>	<b>10,156,973</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>2,673,972</b>	<b>9,930,397</b>
<b>3,422,793</b>	<b>60,166,734,064</b>	<b>1,050,131,763</b>	<b>(354,890,269)</b>	<b>60,865,398,351</b>		<b>Total Ministry—Budgetary</b>	<b>60,670,644,169</b>	<b>191,015,628</b>	<b>3,738,554</b>	<b>59,478,027,276</b>
<b>–</b>	<b>(286,027,112)</b>	<b>835,483,729</b>	<b>617,560,851</b>	<b>1,167,017,468</b>		<b>Total Ministry—Non-budgetary</b>	<b>110,264,338</b>	<b>1,056,753,130</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(129,503,432)</b>

Note: The full wording of all authorities granted in current year Appropriation Acts, of all authorities granted by statutes other than Appropriation Acts, of all non-lapsing authorities granted / repealed in the current year, and of all authorities available from previous years is given in Section 1 of this volume.

(S) Statutory authority.

(L) Non-budgetary authority (loan, investment or advance).

<sup>1</sup> Treasury Board Vote 5—Government contingencies.

Treasury Board Vote 10—Government-wide initiatives.

Treasury Board Vote 15—Compensation adjustments.

Treasury Board Vote 25—Operating budget carry forward.

Treasury Board Vote 30—Paylist requirements.

Treasury Board Vote 33—Capital budget carry forward.

## Budgetary details by allotment

(in dollars)

	Allotments	Expenditures	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years
<b>Families, Children and Social Development</b>				
Department of Employment and Social Development				
Vote 1—Operating expenditures				
Operating budget .....	2,794,536,001	2,707,483,531	87,052,470	—
Advertising initiatives .....	6,000,000	5,884,380	115,620	—
Job Bank 2014 implementation .....	2,649,152	2,221,286	427,866	—
Frozen Allotments				
Transferred or reallocated .....	773,042	—	773,042	—
Other .....	1,118,567	—	1,118,567	—
Revenues netted against expenditures .....	(2,016,815,039)	(1,947,835,406)	(68,979,633)	—
	788,261,723	767,753,791	20,507,932	—
Vote 5—Grants and contributions				
Grants and contributions .....	2,470,234,616	2,395,965,056	74,269,560	—
Frozen Allotments				
Reprofiled .....	3,989,080	—	3,989,080	—
	2,474,223,696	2,395,965,056	78,258,640	—
Vote 7c—Debt write-off—Canada Student Loans				
Write-off Canada Student Loans account .....	203,470,823	200,039,294	3,431,529	—
Statutory amounts .....	54,608,555,355	54,607,489,481	1,292	1,064,582
	58,074,511,597	57,971,247,622	102,199,393	1,064,582
Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation				
Vote 1—Reimbursement under the provisions of the <i>National Housing Act</i> and the <i>Canada Mortgage and Housing—Corporation Act</i>				
Other authority .....	2,763,105,809	2,689,239,574	73,866,235	—
Frozen Allotments				
Reprofiled .....	1,950,000	—	1,950,000	—
Reduction .....	13,000,000	—	13,000,000	—
	2,778,055,809	2,689,239,574	88,816,235	—
Canadian Centre for Occupational Health and Safety				
Vote 1—Program expenditures				
Operating budget .....	4,323,279	4,323,279	—	—
Statutory amounts .....	8,507,666	5,833,694	—	2,673,972
	12,830,945	10,156,973	—	2,673,972
<b>Total Ministry .....</b>	<b>60,865,398,351</b>	<b>60,670,644,169</b>	<b>191,015,628</b>	<b>3,738,554</b>

## Programs

(in dollars)

Description	Budgetary											
	Operating						Revenues netted against expenditures		Total Budgetary		Non-budgetary	
	Capital		Transfer payments									
	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year
<b>Department of Employment and Social Development</b>												
Income Security	507,113,552	489,947,072	–	–	51,100,925,890	51,100,925,890	245,290,358	228,254,647	51,362,749,084	51,362,618,315	–	–
Social Development	41,984,659	41,792,841	–	–	670,808,343	653,565,028	–	–	712,793,002	695,357,869	–	–
Learning	370,122,940	361,115,176	–	–	3,105,722,903	3,105,722,903	–	–	3,475,845,843	3,466,838,079	1,186,720,468	1,186,720,468
Skills and Employment	1,179,049,056	1,166,747,947	–	–	1,779,729,402	1,718,736,402	945,908,143	935,887,615	2,012,870,315	1,949,596,734	–	–
Labour	244,431,966	244,258,693	–	–	17,793,067	17,770,741	135,897,739	135,777,800	126,327,294	126,251,634	87,000	87,000
Service Network Supporting Government Departments	64,868,610	63,558,378	–	–	–	–	5,000,000	3,693,234	59,868,610	59,865,144	–	–
Delivery of Services for Other Government of Canada Programs	198,352,799	164,695,649	–	–	(125)	(125)	179,390,050	145,808,750	18,962,624	18,886,774	–	–
Internal Services	945,421,313	925,244,173	–	–	–	–	640,326,488	633,411,100	305,094,825	291,833,073	–	–
Subtotal	3,551,344,895	3,457,359,929	–	–	56,674,979,480	56,596,720,839	2,151,812,778	2,082,833,146	58,074,511,597	57,971,247,622	1,186,807,468	1,186,807,468
Revenues netted against expenditures	(2,151,812,778)	(2,082,833,146)	–	–	–	–	(2,151,812,778)	(2,082,833,146)	–	–	–	–
<b>Total Department</b>	<b>1,399,532,117</b>	<b>1,374,526,783</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>56,674,979,480</b>	<b>56,596,720,839</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>58,074,511,597</b>	<b>57,971,247,622</b>	<b>1,186,807,468</b>	<b>1,186,807,468</b>
<b>Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation</b>												
Funding Under Long-Term Commitments for Existing Social Housing	1,721,941,048	1,640,302,631	–	–	–	–	–	–	1,721,941,048	1,640,302,631	(514,179,000)	(1,057,124,083)
Funding for New Commitments of Affordable Housing	871,647,761	891,609,672	–	–	–	–	–	–	871,647,761	891,609,672	500,000	110,925
Housing Support	126,574,000	91,856,770	–	–	–	–	–	–	126,574,000	91,856,770	493,889,000	(19,529,972)
Market Analysis Information	30,149,000	26,963,924	–	–	–	–	–	–	30,149,000	26,963,924	–	–
Housing Policy, Research and Information Transfer	27,744,000	38,506,577	–	–	–	–	–	–	27,744,000	38,506,577	–	–
<b>Total Agency</b>	<b>2,778,055,809</b>	<b>2,689,239,574</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>2,778,055,809</b>	<b>2,689,239,574</b>	<b>(19,790,000)</b>	<b>(1,076,543,130)</b>

**Programs—concluded**

(in dollars)

Description	Budgetary											
	Operating		Capital		Transfer payments		Revenues netted against expenditures		Total Budgetary		Non-budgetary	
	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year
<b>Canadian Centre for Occupational Health and Safety</b>												
Occupational health and safety information development, delivery services and tripartite collaboration	9,498,021	6,849,062	–	–	–	–	–	–	9,498,021	6,849,062	–	–
Internal Services	3,332,924	3,307,911	–	–	–	–	–	–	3,332,924	3,307,911	–	–
<b>Total Agency</b>	<b>12,830,945</b>	<b>10,156,973</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>12,830,945</b>	<b>10,156,973</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>
<b>Total Ministry</b>	<b>4,190,418,871</b>	<b>4,073,923,330</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>56,674,979,480</b>	<b>56,596,720,839</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>60,865,398,351</b>	<b>60,670,644,169</b>	<b>1,167,017,468</b>	<b>110,264,338</b>

## Transfer payments

(in dollars)

Source of authorities					Description	Disposition of authorities			
Available from previous years	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Adjustments, warrants and transfers	Total available for use		Used in the current year	Variance	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
Department of Employment and Social Development									
Grants									
–	114,552,200	(300,000)	(14,975,948)	99,276,252	Apprenticeship Grants	88,878,000	10,398,252	–	100,372,000
–	41,340,000	–	(6,121,539)	35,218,461	New Horizons for Seniors Program	34,991,429	227,032	–	34,681,954
–	15,650,000	–	–	15,650,000	Enabling Accessibility Fund Small Projects Grant	15,649,991	9	–	15,630,468
					Grants to not-for-profit, for-profit, and aboriginal organizations, municipal, provincial and territorial governments for adult learning, literacy and essential skills				
–	14,800,000	–	(10,619,596)	4,180,404		1,675,240	2,505,164	–	–
–	14,275,000	–	(6,821,831)	7,453,169	Grants to non-profit organizations for activities eligible for support through the Social Development Partnerships Program	6,659,845	793,324	–	9,348,151
					Federal Income Support for Parents of Murdered or Missing Children				
–	10,000,000	–	–	10,000,000		102,200	9,897,800	–	93,800
–	9,500,000	–	–	9,500,000	Pathways to Education Canada Grant	9,500,000	–	–	9,500,000
–	1,703,000	–	(500,000)	1,203,000	Labour Funding Program	1,201,164	1,836	–	1,202,836
					Grants to not-for-profit organizations, individuals, municipal governments, Band/tribal councils and other Aboriginal organizations, public health and educational institutions, Régies régionales, for-profit enterprises, research organizations and research institutes to carry out research on homelessness to help communities better understand and more effectively address homelessness issues				
–	500,000	–	–	500,000		500,000	–	–	250,000
					Named grants for the Organization for Economic Co-operation and Development				
–	100,000	300,000	–	400,000		386,974	13,026	–	99,700
–	–	780,000	(12,164)	767,836	Grant for the Union Training and Innovation Program	767,836	–	–	–
					Support for Post-secondary Education and Skills Training in the Province of Québec				
–	–	25,000,000	–	25,000,000		25,000,000	–	–	–
–	38,810,000,000	(92,715,906)	(307,408,847)	38,409,875,247	(S) Old Age Security Payments (R.S.C., 1985, c. O-9)	38,409,875,247	–	–	36,749,167,282
					(S) Guaranteed Income Supplement Payments (R.S.C., 1985, c. O-9)				
–	11,848,000,000	(29,060,192)	(160,400,840)	11,658,538,968		11,658,538,968	–	–	10,922,423,837
					(S) Canada Student Grants to qualifying full and part-time students pursuant to the <i>Canada Student Financial Assistance Act</i>				
–	1,135,015,909	123,836,742	64,107,392	1,322,960,043		1,322,960,043	–	–	974,571,302
					(S) Canada Education Savings grant payments to Registered Educations Savings Plan trustees on behalf of Registered Educations Savings Plan beneficiaries to encourage Canadians to save for post-secondary education for their children				
–	843,000,000	37,000,000	19,290,584	899,290,584		899,290,584	–	–	858,638,013
–	497,000,000	23,374,450	24,416,818	544,791,268	(S) Allowance payments (R.S.C., 1985, c. O-9)	544,791,268	–	–	530,236,046
					(S) Canada Disability Savings Grant payments to Registered Disability Savings Plan issuers on behalf of Registered Disability Savings Plan beneficiaries to encourage long-term financial security of eligible individuals with disabilities				
–	371,500,000	14,012,000	(47,342,270)	338,169,730		338,169,730	–	–	320,180,391

(in dollars)

Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Adjustments, warrants and transfers	Total available for use	Description	Used in the current year	Variance	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
–	200,600,000	2,084,000	(53,133,323)	149,550,677	(S) Canada Disability Savings Bond payments to Registered Disability Savings Plan issuers on behalf of Registered Disability Savings Plan beneficiaries to encourage long-term financial security of eligible individuals with disabilities	149,550,677	–	–	179,917,592
–	143,000,000	7,000,000	14,812,403	164,812,403	(S) Canada Learning Bond payments to Registered Education Savings Plan trustees on behalf of Registered Education Savings Plan beneficiaries to support access to post-secondary education for children from low-income families	164,812,403	–	–	133,343,188
–	49,250,000	–	(33,161,103)	16,088,897	(S) Wage Earner Protection Program payments to eligible applicants owed wages and vacation pay, severance pay and termination pay from employees who are either bankrupt or in receivership as well as payments to trustees and receivers who will provide the necessary information to determine eligibility	16,088,897	–	–	18,971,126
–	5,000	–	(3,830)	1,170	(S) Payments of compensation respecting government employees (R.S.C., 1985, c. G-5) and merchant seamen (R.S.C., 1985, c. M-6)	1,170	–	–	1,870
–	24,000,000	–	(11,482,952)	12,517,048	(S) Universal Child Care Benefit	12,517,048	–	–	1,976,071,992
–	–	–	(125)	(125)	(S) Energy Cost Benefit	(125)	–	–	–
–	54,143,791,109	111,311,094	(529,357,171)	53,725,745,032	<b>Total—Grants</b>	<b>53,701,908,589</b>	<b>23,836,443</b>	–	<b>52,834,701,548</b>
<b>Contributions</b>									
–	677,223,000	109,431,138	13,521,000	800,175,138	Payments to provinces, territories, municipalities, other public bodies, organizations, groups, communities, employers and individuals for the provision of training and/or work experience, the mobilization of community resources, and human resource planning and adjustment measures necessary for the efficient functioning of the Canadian labour market	786,927,415	13,247,723	–	703,952,348
–	158,762,578	6,478,075	–	165,240,653	Contributions to not-for-profit organizations, individuals, municipal governments, Band/tribal councils and other Aboriginal organizations, public health and educational institutions, Régies régionales, for-profit enterprises, research organizations and research institutes to support activities to help alleviate and prevent homelessness across Canada and to carry out research on homelessness to help communities better understand and more effectively address homelessness issues	159,082,505	6,158,148	–	155,243,991
					Contributions to provincial/territorial governments, band councils, tribal councils, Aboriginal Skills and Employment Training Strategy agreement holders, municipal governments, not-for-profit organizations, professional associations, business and private sector organizations, consortia, industry groups, unions, regulatory bodies, ad-hoc associations, public health institutions, school boards, universities, colleges, CEGEPs, sector councils, and cross-sectoral councils to				

–	43,240,013	7,020,000	(3,624,323)	46,635,690	support enhanced productivity and competitiveness of Canadian workplaces by supporting investment in and recognition and utilizations of skills	30,513,655	16,122,035	–	11,823,737
–	12,000,000	–	–	12,000,000	Contributions to organizations to support the development of human resources, economic growth, job creation and retention in official language minority communities	12,000,000	–	–	11,990,000
–	5,840,000	–	10,797,780	16,637,780	Payments to provinces, territories, municipalities, other public bodies, organizations, groups, communities, employers and individuals for the provision of training and/or work or business experience, the mobilization of community resources and human resource planning and adjustment measures necessary for the social development of Canadians and other participants in Canadian life	16,470,780	167,000	–	7,944,009
–	3,209,000	–	10,619,596	13,828,596	Contributions to not-for-profit, for-profit, and aboriginal organizations, municipal, provincial and territorial governments for adult learning, literacy and essential skills	13,828,596	–	–	8,457,994
–	1,800,000	–	6,121,539	7,921,539	Payments to non-profit organizations to develop national or provincial/territorial/regional educational and awareness activities to help reduce the incidence of elder abuse and fraud	7,921,539	–	–	7,559,966
–	–	4,350,000	276,033	4,626,033	Contributions to not-for-profit, for-profit, and indigenous organizations, research organizations and institutes, municipal, provincial and territorial governments to help young Canadians gain valuable life and work experience while providing service to communities	4,626,033	–	–	–
–	679,125,978	(26,347,227)	25,548,447	678,327,198	(S) Payments related to the direct financing arrangement under the <i>Canada Student Financial Assistance Act</i>	678,327,198	–	–	553,280,789
–	7,359,110	–	151,824	7,510,934	(S) The provision of funds for interest and other payments to lending institutions and liabilities under the <i>Canada Student Financial Assistance Act</i>	7,510,934	–	–	5,470,040
–	1,930,299	(229,516)	(349,978)	1,350,805	(S) Payments related to the direct financing arrangement under the <i>Apprentice Loans Act</i>	1,350,805	–	–	665,615
–	182	–	(182)	–	(S) The provision of funds for interest payments to lending institutions under the <i>Canada Student Loans Act</i>	–	–	–	(182)
–	(3,572,339)	–	543,275	(3,029,064)	(S) The provision of funds for liabilities including liabilities in the form of guaranteed loans under the <i>Canada Student Loans Act</i>	(3,029,064)	–	–	(4,229,434)
–	–	–	500,000	500,000	Labour Funding Program	479,510	20,490	–	499,999
–	–	–	–	–	Items not required for the current year	–	–	–	28,165,998
–	<b>1,586,917,821</b>	<b>100,702,470</b>	<b>64,105,011</b>	<b>1,751,725,302</b>	<b>Total—Contributions</b>	<b>1,716,009,906</b>	<b>35,715,396</b>	–	<b>1,490,824,870</b>
<b>Other transfer payments</b>									
–	500,000,000	–	–	500,000,000	Payments to provinces and territories to deliver employment programs and services under the Canada Job Fund and under the Labour Market Agreements	500,000,000	–	–	550,000,000
–	222,000,000	–	839,454	222,839,454	Payments to provinces and territories under the Multilateral Framework for Labour Market Agreements for Persons with Disabilities	222,839,454	–	–	222,000,000



**Transfer payments—concluded**

(in dollars)

Source of authorities					Description	Disposition of authorities			
Available from previous years	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Adjustments, warrants and transfers	Total available for use		Used in the current year	Variance	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
–	–	75,000,000	–	75,000,000	Workforce Development Agreement	56,293,199	18,706,801	–	–
–	–	399,669,692	–	399,669,692	Payments to provinces and territories for the purpose of Early Learning and Child Care	399,669,691	1	–	–
–	<b>722,000,000</b>	<b>474,669,692</b>	<b>839,454</b>	<b>1,197,509,146</b>	<b>Total—Other transfer payments</b>	<b>1,178,802,344</b>	<b>18,706,802</b>	–	<b>772,000,000</b>
–	<b>56,452,708,930</b>	<b>686,683,256</b>	<b>(464,412,706)</b>	<b>56,674,979,480</b>	<b>Total Department</b>	<b>56,596,720,839</b>	<b>78,258,641</b>	–	<b>55,097,526,418</b>

(S) Statutory transfer payment.

## Details of spendable amounts

(in dollars)

Description	Authorities available for use in the current year	Authorities used in the current year	Authorities used in the previous year	Description	Authorities available for use in the current year	Authorities used in the current year	Authorities used in the previous year
<b>Department of Employment and Social Development Budgetary (spendable revenues)</b>				Recoverable from other departments or other programs within a department for general administrative services—Sundries	1,559,975	416,152	430,649
Income Security					179,390,050	145,808,750	109,468,786
Recoverable expenditures on behalf of the <i>Canada Pension Plan</i>	245,290,358	228,254,647	212,371,393	Internal Services			
Skills and Employment				Recoverable expenditures on behalf of the <i>Canada Pension Plan</i>	104,873,958	104,370,112	85,537,097
Recoverable expenditures—Employment Insurance	936,902,400	930,270,953	891,818,977	Recoverable from other departments or other programs within a department for general administrative services—Passport	18,376,071	17,299,223	32,487,531
Recoverable from other departments or other programs within a department for general administrative services	9,005,743	5,616,662	2,932,771	Recoverable expenditures—Employment Insurance	516,058,881	510,029,370	462,167,278
	945,908,143	935,887,615	894,751,748	Recoverable from other departments or other programs within a department for general administrative services—Sundries	1,017,578	1,712,395	726,824
Labour					640,326,488	633,411,100	580,918,730
Amounts recoverable from Crown agencies and other government departments regarding payments of injury compensation benefits	134,997,739	134,997,739	125,022,890	<b>Total budgetary</b>	<b>2,151,812,778</b>	<b>2,082,833,146</b>	<b>1,930,392,797</b>
Recoverable from Crown agencies, other departments or other programs within a department for general administrative services	900,000	780,061	748,509	<b>Non-budgetary (spendable receipts)</b>			
	135,897,739	135,777,800	125,771,399	Learning			
Service Network Supporting Government Departments				Settlement of loans with cash	–	1,952,587,495	1,915,512,367
Recoverable from Crown agencies, other departments or other programs within a department for general administrative services	5,000,000	3,693,234	3,901,180	<b>Total non-budgetary</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>1,952,587,495</b>	<b>1,915,512,367</b>
Recoverable expenditures—Employment Insurance	–	–	3,209,561	<b>Total Ministry—Budgetary</b>	<b>2,151,812,778</b>	<b>2,082,833,146</b>	<b>1,930,392,797</b>
	5,000,000	3,693,234	7,110,741	<b>Total Ministry—Non-budgetary</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>1,952,587,495</b>	<b>1,915,512,367</b>
Delivery of Services for Other Government of Canada Programs							
Recoverable from other departments or other programs within a department for general administrative services—Passport	177,830,075	145,392,598	109,038,137				

<sup>1</sup> Interest unless otherwise indicated.

# Section 6

## *Public Accounts of Canada 2017-2018*

### **Finance**

**Department of Finance**

**Canada Deposit Insurance Corporation**

**Financial Consumer Agency of Canada**

**Financial Transactions and Reports Analysis  
Centre of Canada**

**Office of the Auditor General**

**Office of the Superintendent of Financial  
Institutions**

**Royal Canadian Mint**

### **Table of contents**

	<i>Page</i>
Strategic outcome and program descriptions .....	208
Ministry summary .....	212
Budgetary details by allotment .....	216
Programs .....	217
Transfer payments .....	219
Details of spendable amounts .....	220
Revenues .....	220

**Program: Internal Services**

Internal Services are those groups of related activities and resources that the Federal Government considers to be services in support of programs and/or required to meet corporate obligations of an organization. Internal Services refer to the activities and resources of ten distinct services that support program delivery in the organization, regardless of the Internal Services delivery model in a department. These services are: Acquisition Management Services, Communications Services, Financial Management Services, Human Resources Management Services, Information Management Services, Information Technology Services, Legal Services, Materiel Management Services, Management and Oversight Services, Real Property Management Services.

**Department of Finance****Strategic outcome 1**

A strong economy and sound public finances for Canadians.

**Program 1.1: Transfer and Taxation Payment Programs**

This Program enables the Government of Canada to meet its transfer and taxation payment commitments. The Program administers transfer and taxation payments to provinces and territories and Aboriginal governments in compliance with legislation and negotiated agreements. The Program also fulfills commitments and agreements with international financial organizations to support the economic advancement of developing countries. The Government of Canada sometimes enters into agreements or enacts legislation to respond to unforeseen pressures. These commitments can result in payments, generally statutory transfer payments, to a variety of recipients, including individuals, organizations and other levels of government.

**Program 1.2: Treasury and Financial Affairs**

This Program provides analysis, research and advice to ministers and senior government officials on the management of the treasury and the financial affairs of the Government of Canada. The Program ensures that the treasury and financial affairs of the Government of Canada are efficiently managed on behalf of Canadian taxpayers. The Program provides direction for Canada's debt management activities, including the funding of debt and service costs for new borrowings. This Program manages investments in financial assets so that the Government of Canada can meet its liquidity needs. The Program supports the ongoing refinancing of government debt coming to maturity, the execution of the Budget Plan, and other financial operations of the government, including governance of the borrowing activities of major federal government backed-entities, such as Crown corporations. The Program also oversees the system that ensures that Canada has an adequate supply of circulating Canadian currency (bank notes and coins) to meet the needs of the Canadian economy.

**Program 1.3: Economic and Fiscal Policy Framework**

This Program is the main source of advice and recommendations to the Minister of Finance, other ministers and senior government officials on issues, policies and programs of the Government of Canada in the areas of economic, fiscal and social policy; federal-provincial relations; the financial sector; taxation; and international trade and finance. The Program ensures that ministers and senior government officials can make informed decisions on economic, fiscal and financial sector policies, programs and proposals. Ultimately, the Program contributes to building a sound and sustainable fiscal and economic framework that generates sufficient revenues and aligns the management of expenditures with the Budget Plan and the financial operations of the Government of Canada.

**Strategic outcome 2**

The following program supports all strategic outcomes within this organization.

## **Program 2.1: Internal Services**

See introductory text.

## **Canada Deposit Insurance Corporation**

### **Strategic outcome 1**

The objects of the Corporation are to provide insurance against the loss of part or all of deposits in member institutions; to promote and otherwise contribute to the stability of the financial system in Canada; to pursue these objects for the benefit of depositors of member institutions and in such manner as will minimize the exposure of the Corporation to loss; and to act as the resolution authority for its member institutions.

## **Financial Consumer Agency of Canada**

### **Strategic outcome 1**

The rights of financial consumers are protected and the financial literacy of Canadians is strengthened.

### **Program 1.1: Compliance Supervision and Enforcement**

The compliance supervision and enforcement program seeks to strengthen compliance by Federally Regulated Financial Entities' with the federal consumer provisions applicable to them. The program also seeks to promote Federally Regulated Financial Entities' adherence to the various codes of conduct and public commitments put in place by the industry to further protect customers.

### **Program 1.2: Financial Literacy Program**

The Financial Literacy Program seeks to enhance consumer knowledge of the Federally Regulated Financial Entities' obligations toward them and enhance the financial knowledge, skills and confidence of Canadians.

## **Financial Transactions and Reports Analysis Centre of Canada**

### **Strategic outcome 1**

A Canadian financial system resistant to money laundering and terrorist financing.

### **Program 1.1: Financial Intelligence Program**

Financial Transactions and Reports Analysis Centre of Canada's Financial Intelligence Program, mandated by the *Proceeds of Crime (Money Laundering) and Terrorist Financing Act*, is a component of the broader national security and anti-crime agenda. The program strives to disrupt the ability of criminals and terrorist groups that seek to abuse Canada's financial system and to reduce the profit incentive of crime. The main method of intervention used by the program is to analyze reported financial transactions and other information the Centre is authorized to receive and collect under the *Proceeds of Crime (Money Laundering) and Terrorist Financing Act* to produce financial intelligence products including tactical case disclosures and strategic intelligence products that are relevant to the investigation, prosecution or understanding of money laundering and terrorist financing activities.

**Program 1.2: Compliance Program**

Financial Transactions and Reports Analysis Centre of Canada's Compliance Program is responsible for ensuring compliance with Part 1 of the *Proceeds of Crime (Money Laundering) and Terrorist Financing Act* and associated regulations. The compliance program utilizes a risk based approach to deliver enforcement, relations and support activities that help ensure compliance with legislative and regulatory obligations that apply to individuals and entities operating in Canada's financial system.

**Strategic outcome 2**

The following program supports all strategic outcomes within this organization.

**Program 2.1: Internal Services**

See introductory text.

**Office of the Auditor General****Strategic outcome 1**

To contribute to well-managed government programs and better government accountability to Parliament through our legislative auditing work.

**Program 1.1: Legislative Auditing**

We conduct independent audits and studies that provide objective information, advice and assurance to Parliament, territorial legislatures, government and Canadians.

**Office of the Superintendent of Financial Institutions****Strategic outcome 1**

A safe and sound Canadian financial system.

**Program 1.1: Regulation and Supervision of Federally Regulated Financial Institutions**

This program involves regulating and supervising federally regulated financial institutions to determine whether they are in sound financial condition and are complying with their governing laws and supervisory requirements; monitoring the financial and economic environment to identify issues that may impact these institutions negatively; and intervening in a timely manner to protect depositors and policyholders from undue loss, while recognizing that management and boards of directors are ultimately responsible, and that financial institutions can fail. Costs for this program are recovered through base assessments and user fees and charges paid by the federally regulated financial institutions covered under the *Bank Act*, *Trust and Loan Companies Act*, *Insurance Companies Act*, *Green Shield Canada Act*, *Protection of Residential Mortgage or Hypothecary Insurance Act* and *Cooperative Credit Associations Act*. The Office of the Superintendent of Financial Institutions also receives revenues for cost-recovered services to provinces, for which it provides supervision of their institutions on a fee for service basis.

## **Program 1.2: Regulation and Supervision of Federally Regulated Private Pension Plans**

This program involves regulating and supervising federally regulated private pension plans to determine whether they are meeting minimum funding requirements and are complying with their governing laws and supervisory requirements. This program provides risk assessments of pension plans covering employees in federally regulated areas of employment. It ensures timely and effective intervention and feedback to protect the interests of plan members and beneficiaries, while recognizing that plan administrators are ultimately responsible and that plans can fail to pay the expected benefits. This program also provides a balanced relevant regulatory framework and a prudentially effective and responsive approvals process. This program incorporates activities pertaining to risk assessment and intervention, regulation and guidance, and approvals and precedents related to federally regulate private pension plans under the *Pension Benefits Standards Act*, 1985 and the *Pooled Registered Pension Plans Act*. The costs for this program are recovered from pension plan fees based on the number of members in each federally regulated pension plan.

### **Strategic outcome 2**

A financially sound and sustainable Canadian public retirement income system.

## **Program 2.1: Actuarial Valuation and Advisory Services**

The federal government and the provinces, through the Canada Pension Plan, public sector pension arrangements and other social programs have made commitments to Canadians and have taken on emanated responsibility for the financing of these commitments. Some are long-term and it is important that decision-makers, Parliamentarians and the public understand these and the inherent risks. This program plays a vital and independent role in this process. It provides checks and balances on the future costs of the different pension plans under its responsibilities. This program provides a range of actuarial services, under legislation, to the Canada Pension Plan stakeholders and several federal government departments. It conducts statutory actuarial valuations of the Canada Pension Plan, Old Age Security, Employment Insurance and Canada Student Loans programs, and pension and benefits plans covering the Federal Public Service, the Canadian Forces, the Royal Canadian Mounted Police, federally appointed judges, and Members of Parliament. The Office of the Chief Actuary is funded by fees charged for its actuarial valuation and advisory services and by an annual parliamentary appropriation.

### **Strategic outcome 3**

The following program supports all strategic outcomes within this organization.

## **Program 3.1: Internal Services**

See introductory text.

## **Royal Canadian Mint**

### **Strategic outcome 1**

The strategic outcomes of the Royal Canadian Mint are to: elevate the Royal Canadian Mint into a world-class brand that is recognized for quality, innovation and exceeding customer's expectations; ensure that Canadian circulation products and services are cost-effective, accessible, relevant and inspire Canadians to celebrate their history, culture and values; ensure that foreign coinage, bullion and refinery services, collectible and other related and services are leaders in their respective markets; generate a profit and maintain long-term viability through an ongoing commitment to customer satisfaction, growth and efficiency; create an environment where all employees demonstrate the organization's values and celebrate their success; and ensure that health, safety and the environment are paramount considerations in providing an ideal workplace.



## Ministry summary

(in dollars)

Source of authorities						Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Adjustments, warrants and transfers	Total available for use	Vote	Description	Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
Department of Finance										
—	89,280,597	—	—	89,280,597	1	Program expenditures				
—	—	31,952,332	—	31,952,332	1b	Program expenditures				
—	—	3,892,641	—	3,892,641	1c	Program expenditures				
Transfer from:										
—	—	—	68,250	68,250		Vote 1 (Office of the Co-ordinator, Status of Women)				
—	—	—	2,405,732	2,405,732		TB Vote 15 <sup>1</sup>				
—	—	—	4,542,777	4,542,777		TB Vote 25 <sup>1</sup>				
—	—	—	2,814,244	2,814,244		TB Vote 30 <sup>1</sup>				
—	89,280,597	35,844,973	9,831,003	134,956,573		Total—Vote 1	130,934,636	4,021,937	—	107,057,071
5						Authority for amount by way of direct payments to the International Development Association pursuant to <i>Bretton Woods and Related Agreements Act</i>				
—	1	—	—	1			—	1	—	—
—	11,036,737	634,593	(824,985)	10,846,345	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	10,846,345	—	—	10,488,783
—	84,400	—	200	84,600	(S)	Minister of Finance—Salary and motor car allowance	84,600	—	—	83,500
						(S) Canada Health Transfer (Part V.1— <i>Federal-Provincial Fiscal Arrangements Act</i> )	37,123,933,953	—	—	36,057,581,263
—	37,149,703,000	—	(25,769,047)	37,123,933,953	(S)	Interest on Unmatured Debt	14,228,824,027	—	—	14,138,650,586
—	14,924,000,000	(699,000,000)	3,824,027	14,228,824,027	(S)	Fiscal Equalization (Part I— <i>Federal-Provincial Fiscal Arrangements Act</i> )	18,253,657,000	—	—	17,880,415,000
—	18,253,657,000	—	—	18,253,657,000	(S)	Canada Social Transfer (Part V.1— <i>Federal-Provincial Fiscal Arrangements Act</i> )	13,748,395,000	—	—	13,347,956,000
—	13,748,395,000	—	—	13,748,395,000	(S)	Other Interest Costs	6,609,473,704	—	—	7,027,348,310
—	6,566,000,000	36,000,000	7,473,704	6,609,473,704	(S)	Territorial Financing (Part I.1— <i>Federal-Provincial Fiscal Arrangements Act</i> )	3,681,830,727	—	—	3,602,979,726
—	3,681,830,727	—	—	3,681,830,727	(S)	Payments to International Development Association	441,610,000	—	—	441,620,000
—	441,610,000	—	—	441,610,000	(S)	Funding for Home Care Services and Mental Health Services	300,000,000	—	—	—
—	—	300,000,000	—	300,000,000	(S)	Additional Fiscal Equalization to Nova Scotia (Part I— <i>Federal-Provincial Fiscal Arrangements Act</i> )	16,407,000	—	—	10,598,000
—	(27,918,000)	44,325,000	—	16,407,000	(S)	Purchase of Domestic Coinage	94,082,968	—	—	93,554,938
—	104,000,000	—	(9,917,032)	94,082,968	(S)	Additional Fiscal Equalization Offset Payment to Nova Scotia ( <i>Nova Scotia and Newfoundland and Labrador Additional Fiscal Equalization Offset Payments Act</i> )	19,957,000	—	—	33,255,000
—	19,957,000	—	—	19,957,000	(S)	Debt payments on behalf of poor countries to International Organizations pursuant to section 18(1) of the <i>Economic Recovery Act</i>	51,200,000	—	—	51,200,000
—	51,200,000	—	—	51,200,000	(S)	Statutory Subsidies (Constitution Acts, 1867-1982, and other statutory authorities)	42,355,897	—	—	42,355,839
—	42,355,839	—	58	42,355,897	(S)	Alternative Payments for Standing Programs (Part VI— <i>Federal-Provincial Fiscal Arrangements Act</i> )	(3,882,984,000)	—	—	(3,646,468,000)
—	(4,022,927,000)	71,371,000	68,572,000	(3,882,984,000)	(S)	Youth Allowances Recovery ( <i>Federal-Provincial Fiscal Revision Act, 1964</i> )	(856,507,839)	—	—	(804,534,285)
—	(888,654,000)	16,429,000	15,717,161	(856,507,839)						

–	–	–	3,927,481	3,927,481	(S)	Payment of liabilities previously recorded as revenue	3,927,481	–	–	4,658,431
–	–	–	297,323,632	297,323,632	(S)	Losses on foreign exchange	297,323,632	–	–	22,752,076
					(S)	Payments to depositors of Canadian Commercial Bank, CCB Mortgage Investment Corporation and Northland Bank pursuant to the <i>Financial Institutions Depositors Compensation Act</i>	–	–	68,571,831	–
68,571,831	–	–	–	68,571,831			–	–	68,571,831	–
14,832	–	–	380	15,212	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	–	14,832	380	–
–	–	19,006,000	(7,640,000)	11,366,000	(S)	Payments to the Canada Infrastructure Bank	11,366,000	–	–	–
68,586,663	90,143,611,301	(175,389,434)	362,518,582	90,399,327,112		Total budgetary	90,326,718,131	4,036,770	68,572,211	88,421,552,238
–	–	–	257,200,158	257,200,158	(S)	Payments pursuant to the <i>Asian Infrastructure Investment Bank Agreement Act</i> —Initial subscription	257,200,158	–	–	–
–	–	53,400,000	(53,400,000)	–	(S)	(L) Asian Infrastructure Investment Bank - Canada's purchase of initial shares pursuant to the <i>Asian Infrastructure Investment Bank Agreement Act</i>	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	14,781,500,000	14,781,500,000	(S)	(L) Advances pursuant to subsection 12(2) of the <i>Farm Credit Canada Act</i> (Gross)	14,781,500,000	–	–	22,427,800,000
–	–	–	26,065,000,000	26,065,000,000	(S)	(L) Advances pursuant to section 19 of the <i>Business Development Bank of Canada Act</i> (Gross)	26,065,000,000	–	–	27,538,000,000
–	–	–	1,893,732,000	1,893,732,000	(S)	(L) Advances pursuant to subsection 21(1) of the <i>Canada Mortgage Housing Corporation Act</i> (Gross)	1,893,732,000	–	–	2,048,529,000
–	–	–	11,000,000	11,000,000	(S)	(L) Advances pursuant to section 13(1) of the <i>Financial Consumer Agency of Canada Act</i> (Gross)	11,000,000	–	–	9,000,000
–	–	53,400,000	42,955,032,158	43,008,432,158		Total non-budgetary	43,008,432,158	–	–	52,023,329,000
68,586,663	90,143,611,301	(175,389,434)	362,518,582	90,399,327,112		Total Department—Budgetary	90,326,718,131	4,036,770	68,572,211	88,421,552,238
–	–	53,400,000	42,955,032,158	43,008,432,158		Total Department—Non-budgetary	43,008,432,158	–	–	52,023,329,000
<b>Canada Deposit Insurance Corporation</b>										
15,000,000,000	–	–	–	15,000,000,000	(S)	(L) Loans pursuant to the <i>Canada Deposit Insurance Corporation Act</i> , subsection 10.1. Limit \$15,000,000,000 (Net)	–	–	15,000,000,000	–
15,000,000,000	–	–	–	15,000,000,000		Total Agency—Non-budgetary	–	–	15,000,000,000	–
<b>Financial Consumer Agency of Canada</b>										
–	–	–	21,517,840	21,517,840	(S)	Payments under section 13 of the <i>Financial Consumer Agency of Canada Act</i>	21,517,840	–	–	17,426,626
–	–	–	–	–	(S)	Appropriations not required for the current year	–	–	–	38
–	–	–	21,517,840	21,517,840		Total Agency—Budgetary	21,517,840	–	–	17,426,664
<b>Financial Transactions and Reports Analysis Centre of Canada</b>										
–	45,942,822	–	–	45,942,822	1	Program expenditures				
–	–	420,000	–	420,000	1b	Program expenditures				
–	–	–	1,523,756	1,523,756		Transfer from:				
–	–	–	2,552,125	2,552,125		TB Vote 15 <sup>1</sup>				
–	–	–	1,045,343	1,045,343		TB Vote 25 <sup>1</sup>				
–	–	–	–	–		TB Vote 30 <sup>1</sup>				
–	45,942,822	420,000	5,121,224	51,484,046		Total—Vote 1	50,174,856	1,309,190	–	50,443,518

**Ministry summary—concluded**

(in dollars)

Source of authorities						Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Adjustments, warrants and transfers	Total available for use	Vote	Description	Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
–	5,282,731	–	(209,797)	5,072,934	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	5,072,934	–	–	4,963,007
46	–	–	151	197	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	–	46	151	–
<b>46</b>	<b>51,225,553</b>	<b>420,000</b>	<b>4,911,578</b>	<b>56,557,177</b>		<b>Total Agency—Budgetary</b>	<b>55,247,790</b>	<b>1,309,236</b>	<b>151</b>	<b>55,406,525</b>
<b>Office of the Auditor General</b>										
–	68,269,099	–	–	68,269,099	1	Program expenditures				
–	–	1	–	1	1a	Program expenditures				
–	–	–	621,523	621,523		Transfer from:				
–	–	–	3,538,955	3,538,955		TB Vote 15 <sup>1</sup>				
–	–	–	3,276,173	3,276,173		TB Vote 25 <sup>1</sup>				
–	–	–				TB Vote 30 <sup>1</sup>				
–	68,269,099	1	7,436,651	75,705,751		Total—Vote 1	74,024,292	1,681,459	–	70,837,601
–	9,232,872	–	(828,407)	8,404,465	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	8,404,465	–	–	8,190,332
1,107	–	–	338	1,445	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	1,107	–	338	1,292
<b>1,107</b>	<b>77,501,971</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>6,608,582</b>	<b>84,111,661</b>		<b>Total Agency—Budgetary</b>	<b>82,429,864</b>	<b>1,681,459</b>	<b>338</b>	<b>79,029,225</b>
<b>Office of the Superintendent of Financial Institutions</b>										
–	945,058	–	–	945,058	1	Program expenditures	945,058	–	–	945,058
					(S)	Spending of revenues pursuant to subsection 17(2) of the <i>Office of the Superintendent of Financial Institutions Act</i>				
69,477,067	149,215,269	–	3,281,610	221,973,946			154,054,685	–	67,919,261	147,074,430
–	–	–	2,722	2,722	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	2,722	–	–	1,888
<b>69,477,067</b>	<b>150,160,327</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>3,284,332</b>	<b>222,921,726</b>		<b>Total Agency—Budgetary</b>	<b>155,002,465</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>67,919,261</b>	<b>148,021,376</b>
<b>PPP Canada Inc.<sup>2</sup></b>										
–	–	–	–	–		Appropriations not required for the current year	–	–	–	2,950,000
–	–	–	–	–		<b>Total Agency—Budgetary</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>2,950,000</b>

Royal Canadian Mint									
(S)					(L) Loans to the Mint pursuant to the <i>Royal Canadian Mint Act</i> : Subsection 20(1) the aggregate of amounts outstanding at any time shall not exceed \$75,000,000, March 11, 1999 (Net)				
75,000,000	—	—	—	75,000,000		—	—	75,000,000	—
<b>75,000,000</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>75,000,000</b>	<b>Total Agency—Non-budgetary</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>75,000,000</b>	<b>—</b>
<b>138,064,883</b>	<b>90,422,499,152</b>	<b>(174,969,433)</b>	<b>398,840,914</b>	<b>90,784,435,516</b>	<b>Total Ministry—Budgetary</b>	<b>90,640,916,090</b>	<b>7,027,465</b>	<b>136,491,961</b>	<b>88,724,386,028</b>
<b>15,075,000,000</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>53,400,000</b>	<b>42,955,032,158</b>	<b>58,083,432,158</b>	<b>Total Ministry—Non-budgetary</b>	<b>43,008,432,158</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>15,075,000,000</b>	<b>52,023,329,000</b>

Note: The full wording of all authorities granted in current year Appropriation Acts, of all authorities granted by statutes other than Appropriation Acts, of all non-lapsing authorities granted / repealed in the current year, and of all authorities available from previous years is given in Section 1 of this volume.

(S) Statutory authority.

(L) Non-budgetary authority (loan, investment or advance).

<sup>1</sup> Treasury Board Vote 5—Government contingencies.

Treasury Board Vote 10—Government-wide initiatives.

Treasury Board Vote 15—Compensation adjustments.

Treasury Board Vote 25—Operating budget carry forward.

Treasury Board Vote 30—Paylist requirements.

Treasury Board Vote 33—Capital budget carry forward.

<sup>2</sup> Following the Order in Council 2017-1329, and pursuant to subsection 209.1(3) of the *Jobs, Growth and Long-term Prosperity Act*, PPP Canada Inc. ceased its activities and the organization was dissolved as of March 31, 2018.

## Budgetary details by allotment

(in dollars)

	Allotments	Expenditures	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years
<b>Finance</b>				
Department of Finance				
Vote 1—Program expenditures				
Operating budget .....	102,723,024	99,735,865	2,987,159	—
Grants and contributions .....	30,285,250	30,183,278	101,972	—
Canada's 2018 G7 Presidency .....	1,811,746	1,015,493	796,253	—
Frozen Allotments				
Transferred or reallocated .....	286,553	—	286,553	—
Revenues netted against expenditures .....	(150,000)	—	(150,000)	—
	134,956,573	130,934,636	4,021,937	—
Vote 5—Authority for amount by way of direct payments to the International Development Association pursuant to <i>Bretton Woods and Related Agreements Act</i>				
Other authority .....	1	—	1	—
Statutory amounts .....	90,264,370,538	90,195,783,495	14,832	68,572,211
	90,399,327,112	90,326,718,131	4,036,770	68,572,211
Financial Consumer Agency of Canada				
Statutory amounts .....	21,517,840	21,517,840	—	—
Financial Transactions and Reports Analysis Centre of Canada				
Vote 1—Program expenditures				
Operating budget .....	51,405,229	50,174,856	1,230,373	—
Frozen Allotments				
Transferred or reallocated .....	78,817	—	78,817	—
	51,484,046	50,174,856	1,309,190	—
Statutory amounts .....	5,073,131	5,072,934	46	151
	56,557,177	55,247,790	1,309,236	151
Office of the Auditor General				
Vote 1—Program expenditures				
Operating budget .....	78,365,751	74,422,690	3,943,061	—
Revenues netted against expenditures .....	(2,660,000)	(398,398)	(2,261,602)	—
	75,705,751	74,024,292	1,681,459	—
Statutory amounts .....	8,405,910	8,405,572	—	338
	84,111,661	82,429,864	1,681,459	338
Office of the Superintendent of Financial Institutions				
Vote 1—Program expenditures				
Operating budget .....	945,058	945,058	—	—
Statutory amounts .....	221,976,668	154,057,407	—	67,919,261
	222,921,726	155,002,465	—	67,919,261
<b>Total Ministry.....</b>	<b>90,784,435,516</b>	<b>90,640,916,090</b>	<b>7,027,465</b>	<b>136,491,961</b>

## Programs

(in dollars)

Description	Budgetary											
	Operating		Capital		Transfer payments		Revenues netted against expenditures		Total Budgetary		Non-budgetary	
	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year
<b>Department of Finance</b>												
Transfer and Taxation Payment Programs	99,954,170	31,340,012	—	—	68,969,854,738	68,969,854,738	—	—	69,069,808,908	69,001,194,750	11,000,000	11,000,000
Treasury and Financial Affairs	21,203,500,849	21,203,500,849	—	—	—	—	—	—	21,203,500,849	21,203,500,849	42,997,432,158	42,997,432,158
Economic and Fiscal Policy Framework	80,183,197	77,606,570	—	—	285,250	183,278	—	—	80,468,447	77,789,848	—	—
Internal Services	45,698,908	44,232,684	—	—	—	—	150,000	—	45,548,908	44,232,684	—	—
Subtotal	21,429,337,124	21,356,680,115	—	—	68,970,139,988	68,970,038,016	150,000	—	90,399,327,112	90,326,718,131	43,008,432,158	43,008,432,158
Revenues netted against expenditures	(150,000)	—	—	—	—	—	(150,000)	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Total Department</b>	<b>21,429,187,124</b>	<b>21,356,680,115</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>68,970,139,988</b>	<b>68,970,038,016</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>90,399,327,112</b>	<b>90,326,718,131</b>	<b>43,008,432,158</b>	<b>43,008,432,158</b>
<b>Canada Deposit Insurance Corporation</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>15,000,000,000</b>	<b>—</b>
<b>Financial Consumer Agency of Canada</b>	<b>21,517,840</b>	<b>21,517,840</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>21,517,840</b>	<b>21,517,840</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>
<b>Financial Transactions and Reports Analysis Centre of Canada</b>												
Financial Intelligence Program	25,546,332	25,228,215	—	—	—	—	—	—	25,546,332	25,228,215	—	—
Compliance Program	23,065,868	21,475,777	—	—	—	—	—	—	23,065,868	21,475,777	—	—
Internal Services	7,944,977	8,543,798	—	—	—	—	—	—	7,944,977	8,543,798	—	—
<b>Total Agency</b>	<b>56,557,177</b>	<b>55,247,790</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>56,557,177</b>	<b>55,247,790</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>
<b>Office of the Auditor General</b>												
Legislative Auditing	86,771,661	82,828,262	—	—	—	—	2,660,000	398,398	84,111,661	82,429,864	—	—
Subtotal	86,771,661	82,828,262	—	—	—	—	2,660,000	398,398	84,111,661	82,429,864	—	—
Revenues netted against expenditures	(2,660,000)	(398,398)	—	—	—	—	(2,660,000)	(398,398)	—	—	—	—
<b>Total Agency</b>	<b>84,111,661</b>	<b>82,429,864</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>84,111,661</b>	<b>82,429,864</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>
<b>Office of the Superintendent of Financial Institutions</b>												
Regulation and Supervision of Federally Regulated Financial Institutions	154,012,140	80,924,601	—	—	—	—	—	—	154,012,140	80,924,601	—	—
Regulation and Supervision of Federally Regulated Private Pension Plans	4,335,253	4,574,503	—	—	—	—	—	—	4,335,253	4,574,503	—	—

**Programs—concluded**

(in dollars)

Description	Budgetary											
	Operating		Capital		Transfer payments		Revenues netted against expenditures		Total Budgetary		Non-budgetary	
	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year
Actuarial Valuation and Advisory Services	5,938,078	5,582,497	—	86,707	—	—	—	—	5,938,078	5,669,204	—	—
Internal Services	56,917,255	60,369,095	1,719,000	3,465,062	—	—	—	—	58,636,255	63,834,157	—	—
Total Agency	221,202,726	151,450,696	1,719,000	3,551,769	—	—	—	—	222,921,726	155,002,465	—	—
Royal Canadian Mint	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	75,000,000	—
Total Ministry	21,812,576,528	21,667,326,305	1,719,000	3,551,769	68,970,139,988	68,970,038,016	—	—	90,784,435,516	90,640,916,090	58,083,432,158	43,008,432,158

## Transfer payment

(in dollars)

Source of authorities					Description	Disposition of authorities			
Available from previous years	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Adjustments, warrants and transfers	Total available for use		Used in the current year	Variance	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
Department of Finance Contributions									
–	–	30,000,000	–	30,000,000	Grant to the Government of Alberta to Support Provincial Actions in Alberta's Resource Sector	30,000,000	–	–	–
–	35,000	68,250	182,000	285,250	Research and Policy Initiatives Assistance	183,278	101,972	–	10,000
–	–	–	–	–	Items not required for the current year	–	–	–	4,000,000
–	35,000	30,068,250	182,000	30,285,250	Total—Contributions	30,183,278	101,972	–	4,010,000
Other transfer payments									
–	37,149,703,000	–	(25,769,047)	37,123,933,953	(S) Canada Health Transfer (Part V.1— <i>Federal-Provincial Fiscal Arrangements Act</i> )	37,123,933,953	–	–	36,057,581,263
–	18,253,657,000	–	–	18,253,657,000	(S) Fiscal Equalization (Part I— <i>Federal-Provincial Fiscal Arrangements Act</i> )	18,253,657,000	–	–	17,880,415,000
–	13,748,395,000	–	–	13,748,395,000	(S) Canada Social Transfer (Part V.1— <i>Federal-Provincial Fiscal Arrangements Act</i> )	13,748,395,000	–	–	13,347,956,000
–	3,681,830,727	–	–	3,681,830,727	(S) Territorial Financing (Part I.1— <i>Federal-Provincial Fiscal Arrangements Act</i> )	3,681,830,727	–	–	3,602,979,726
–	441,610,000	–	–	441,610,000	(S) Payments to International Development Association	441,610,000	–	–	441,620,000
–	51,200,000	–	–	51,200,000	(S) Debt payments on behalf of poor countries to International Organizations pursuant to section 18(1) of the <i>Economic Recovery Act</i>	51,200,000	–	–	51,200,000
–	42,355,839	–	58	42,355,897	(S) Statutory Subsidies (Constitution Acts, 1867-1982, and Other Statutory Authorities)	42,355,897	–	–	42,355,839
–	19,957,000	–	–	19,957,000	(S) Additional Fiscal Equalization Offset Payment to Nova Scotia ( <i>Nova Scotia and Newfoundland and Labrador Additional Fiscal Equalization Offshore Payments Act</i> )	19,957,000	–	–	33,255,000
–	(27,918,000)	44,325,000	–	16,407,000	(S) Additional Fiscal Equalization to Nova Scotia (Part I— <i>Federal-Provincial Fiscal Arrangements Act</i> )	16,407,000	–	–	10,598,000
–	(888,654,000)	16,429,000	15,717,161	(856,507,839)	(S) Youth Allowances Recovery ( <i>Federal-Provincial Fiscal Revision Act, 1964</i> )	(856,507,839)	–	–	(804,534,285)
–	(4,022,927,000)	71,371,000	68,572,000	(3,882,984,000)	(S) Alternative Payments for Standing Programs (Part VI— <i>Federal-Provincial Fiscal Arrangements Act</i> )	(3,882,984,000)	–	–	(3,646,468,000)
–	–	300,000,000	–	300,000,000	(S) Funding for Home Care Services and Mental Health Services	300,000,000	–	–	–
–	68,449,209,566	432,125,000	58,520,172	68,939,854,738	Total—Other transfer payments	68,939,854,738	–	–	67,016,958,543
–	68,449,244,566	462,193,250	58,702,172	68,970,139,988	Total Ministry	68,970,038,016	101,972	–	67,020,968,543

(S) Statutory transfer payment.



## Details of spendable amounts

(in dollars)

Description	Authorities available for use in the current year	Authorities used in the current year	Authorities used in the previous year
<b>Department of Finance</b>			
<b>Budgetary (spendable revenues)</b>			
Internal Services			
Provision of internal services to other organizations pursuant to paragraph 29.1 (2) (a) of the <i>Financial Administration Act</i>	150,000	—	109,903
<b>Total Department—Budgetary</b>	<b>150,000</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>109,903</b>
<b>Office of the Auditor General</b>			
<b>Budgetary (spendable revenues)</b>			
Legislative Auditing			
Audit of the International Labour Organization Services provided to members of the Canadian Council of Legislative Auditors	—	—	359,578
Audits and inquiries conducted pursuant to section 11 of the <i>Auditor General Act</i>	660,000	184,393	143,569
	2,000,000	214,005	—
<b>Total Agency—Budgetary</b>	<b>2,660,000</b>	<b>398,398</b>	<b>503,147</b>
<b>Total Ministry—Budgetary</b>	<b>2,810,000</b>	<b>398,398</b>	<b>613,050</b>

## Revenues

(in dollars)

Description	Current year	Previous year
<b>Department of Finance</b>		
<b>Other revenues</b>		
Return on investments <sup>1</sup>		
Cash and accounts receivable		
Chartered banks	38,828,484	26,243,662
Short term deposits	100,341,951	48,107,576
Receiver General balance at the Bank of Canada	223,182,067	123,354,378
Cash held as collateral	55,752,867	33,035,513
Foreign exchange accounts		
International reserves held in the Exchange Fund		
Account—Transfer of profits	1,712,718,559	1,996,258,917
International Monetary Fund—Subscriptions—Transfer of profits	8,465,903	1,870,962
International Monetary Fund—Loans	6,120,683	1,773,982
Loans, investments and advances		
Bank of Canada—Transfer of profits	950,670,227	1,111,158,055
Canada Development Investment Corporation—Dividends	91,000,000	51,000,000
Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation	139,114,947	151,435,817
Farm Credit Canada	221,297,568	140,881,471
Business Development Bank of Canada	147,578,808	81,741,478
Royal Canadian Mint—Dividends	64,200,000	29,000,000
Federal-provincial fiscal arrangements	58,944	58,944
International Monetary Fund—Poverty Reduction and Growth Trust	1,545,694	639,514
International Finance Corporation—Financial Mechanisms for Climate Change Facility	3,140,622	2,290,841
International Finance Corporation—Global Agricultural and Food Security Program	866,526	894,297
National Governments—Ukraine	6,959,726	6,860,000
Financial Consumer Agency of Canada	43,167	24,453
	3,771,886,743	3,806,629,860
Refunds of previous years' expenditures		
Refund of salaries, goods and services	586,444	116,234
Adjustments to prior year's payables	59,356	159,664
	645,800	275,898
Sales of goods and services		
Rights and privileges	—	24,000

## Revenues—continued

(in dollars)

Description	Current year	Previous year
Other fees and charges		
Access to information	4,315	4,000
Recovery for general administrative services	—	109,903
	<u>4,315</u>	<u>113,903</u>
	4,315	137,903
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	<u>380</u>	<u>14,832</u>
Miscellaneous revenues		
Domestic coinage	155,572,500	137,903,176
Net gain on exchange	38,103,277	178,275,026
Transfer from the following accounts which were unclaimed or outstanding for ten years or more—Outstanding Imprest Account—Unclaimed cheques	57,457,192	59,396,815
Unclaimed balances received from Bank of Canada in respect of chartered banks	743,854	733,027
Transfer from matured debt outstanding	9,238,795	11,372,326
Guarantee fees	100,484,241	128,326,427
Proceeds from other court awards	7,378	65,115
	<u>361,607,237</u>	<u>516,071,912</u>
<b>Total Department</b>	<b>4,134,144,475</b>	<b>4,323,130,405</b>
<b>Financial Consumer Agency of Canada</b>		
<b>Other revenues</b>		
Sales of goods and services		
Services of a regulatory nature	16,352,989	13,635,005
Services of a non-regulatory nature	5,181	4,541
Sales of goods and information products	40	20
Other fees and charges		
Revenues from fines	580,000	460,000
Sundries	(2)	—
	<u>16,938,208</u>	<u>14,099,566</u>
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	<u>—</u>	<u>38</u>
Miscellaneous revenues		
Net gain on exchange	—	222
<b>Total Agency</b>	<b>16,938,208</b>	<b>14,099,826</b>

Description	Current year	Previous year
<b>Financial Transactions and Reports Analysis Centre of Canada</b>		
<b>Other revenues</b>		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	15,860	1,676
Adjustments to prior year's payables	4,721	18,879
Services to other government departments	29,833	—
	<u>50,414</u>	<u>20,555</u>
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	<u>151</u>	<u>46</u>
Miscellaneous revenues		
Interest and penalties		
Interest on administrative monetary penalties	5,517	19,984
Administrative monetary penalty	20,297	63,472
Sundries	255	58,219
	<u>26,069</u>	<u>141,675</u>
<b>Total Agency</b>	<b>76,634</b>	<b>162,276</b>
<b>Office of the Auditor General</b>		
<b>Other revenues</b>		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	68,176	3,415
Adjustments to prior year's payables	98,494	941,879
	<u>166,670</u>	<u>945,294</u>
Sales of goods and services		
Other fees and charges	543,973	589,292
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	<u>338</u>	<u>1,107</u>
Miscellaneous revenues		
Net gain on exchange	3,070	2
<b>Total Agency</b>	<b>714,051</b>	<b>1,535,695</b>
<b>Office of the Superintendent of Financial Institutions</b>		
<b>Other revenues</b>		
Sales of goods and services		
Services of a regulatory nature	146,009,653	139,599,888
Services of a non-regulatory nature	10,191,419	9,611,828
Sales of goods and information products	185	291

**Revenues—concluded**

(in dollars)

Description	Current year	Previous year
Other fees and charges		
Revenues from fines	121,150	49,100
Services to other government departments	114,826	385,340
	235,976	434,440
	156,437,233	149,646,447
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	2,722	1,888
Miscellaneous revenues		
Net gain on exchange	199	30
<b>Total Agency</b>	<b>156,440,154</b>	<b>149,648,365</b>
<b>Ministry Summary</b>		
Other revenues		
Return on investments	3,771,886,743	3,806,629,860
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	862,884	1,241,747
Sales of goods and services	173,923,729	164,473,208
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	3,591	17,911
Miscellaneous revenues	361,636,575	516,213,841
<b>Total Ministry</b>	<b>4,308,313,522</b>	<b>4,488,576,567</b>

<sup>1</sup> Interest unless otherwise indicated

# Section 7

*Public Accounts of Canada*  
*2017-2018*

## **Fisheries, Oceans and the Canadian Coast Guard**

**Department of Fisheries and Oceans**

**Freshwater Fish Marketing Corporation**

### **Table of contents**

	<i>Page</i>
Strategic outcome and program descriptions .....	224
Ministry summary .....	231
Budgetary details by allotment .....	233
Programs .....	234
Transfer payments .....	235
Details of spendable amounts .....	237
Revenues .....	237

**Program: Internal Services**

Internal Services are those groups of related activities and resources that the Federal Government considers to be services in support of programs and/or required to meet corporate obligations of an organization. Internal Services refer to the activities and resources of ten distinct services that support program delivery in the organization, regardless of the Internal Services delivery model in a department. These services are: Acquisition Management Services, Communications Services, Financial Management Services, Human Resources Management Services, Information Management Services, Information Technology Services, Legal Services, Materiel Management Services, Management and Oversight Services, Real Property Management Services.

**Department of Fisheries and Oceans****Strategic outcome 1**

Safe and Secure Waters.

**Program 1.1: Fleet Operational Readiness**

The Canadian Coast Guard's Fleet Operational Readiness program provides safe and reliable vessels, air cushion vehicles, helicopters, and small craft with professional crews ready to respond to on-water and maritime-related needs. This program involves fleet management and operations, fleet maintenance, and fleet asset procurement. The program ensures that the federal civilian fleet meets the current and emerging needs and priorities of Canadians and Canada. The program supports Coast Guard programs, the Department's science, fisheries, and aquaculture activities, and the activities of other federal departments that need on-water delivery to support their mandates. The Canadian Coast Guard College contributes to the delivery of this program. The legal basis for the program is found in the *Constitution Act*, 1867, and the *Oceans Act*.

**Program 1.2: Shore-Based Asset Readiness**

The Canadian Coast Guard Shore-Based Asset Readiness program ensures that the Canadian Coast Guard's non-fleet assets are available and reliable for delivery of Canadian Coast Guard programs. These non-fleet assets include both fixed and floating aids, such as visual aids (e.g. buoys); aural aids (e.g., fog horns); radar aids (e.g., reflectors and beacons); and long-range marine aids, such as the Differential Global Positioning System; as well as electronic communication, navigation systems, and over 300 radio towers. The Shore-Based Asset Readiness program ensures the availability and reliability of these assets through life cycle investment planning, engineering, acquisition, maintenance, and disposal services. The Canadian Coast Guard College is an important contributor to the delivery of this program in its provision of technical training. This program is delivered in coordination with Public Works and Government Services Canada. Activities associated with the life-cycle asset management of Canadian Coast Guard shore-based assets are legislated and guided by the *Financial Administration Act* and *Government Contract Regulations*, as well as policies, directives, and guidelines provided by Treasury Board, Treasury Board Secretariat, Industry Canada, and Public Works and Government Services Canada. The legal basis for this program is found in the *Constitution Act*, 1867, and the *Oceans Act*.

**Program 1.3: Hydrographic Products and Services**

The safe use of Canadian waterways requires knowledge of the physical limitations to navigation. The Canadian Hydrographic Service contributes to safety on Canadian waterways by undertaking hydrographic surveys from primarily Canadian Coast Guard vessels to measure, describe, and chart the physical features of Canada's oceans and navigable inland waters. As Canada's hydrographic authority, the Canadian Hydrographic Service uses these data to produce up-to-date, timely and accurate nautical charts and publications in support of domestic and international marine transportation in accordance with the requirements of the *Canada Shipping Act* 2001 and the International Maritime Organization's Safety of Life At Sea Convention. In addition to supporting Safe and Secure Waters strategic objectives, hydrographic information is used in a number of research and development applications in engineering, ocean research, maritime security, marine navigation, ocean management, ecosystem science and the renewable and non-renewable energy sectors.

#### **Program 1.4: Search and Rescue Services**

The Canadian Coast Guard's maritime Search and Rescue Services program leads, delivers, and maintains preparedness for the 5.3 million square kilometer maritime component of the federal search and rescue program, with the support of stakeholders and partners, including the Canadian Coast Guard Auxiliary and the Department of National Defence. Through communication, coordination, and the delivery of maritime search and rescue response and operational awareness, the program increases the chances of rescue for people caught in on-water distress situations. The Fleet Operational Readiness and Marine Communications and Traffic Services programs are integral contributors to the delivery of the program. The program's legal basis derives from the *Constitution Act*, 1867, the *Oceans Act*, and the *Canada Shipping Act*, 2001.

#### **Program 1.5: Marine Communications and Traffic Services**

The Marine Communications and Traffic Services program is delivered by the Canadian Coast Guard. The safety of mariners and marine environmental protection in Canadian waters depend on the efficient and timely communication of information. The program ensures a reliable communication system is available 24 hours a day to contribute to the safety of life at sea, the protection of the marine environment, and the safe and efficient navigation in Canadian waterways. Services include marine distress and general radio communications, broadcasting maritime safety information, screening vessels entering Canadian waters, regulating vessel traffic in selected Canadian waters, providing marine information to other federal departments and agencies, and providing a public correspondence radiotelephone service in areas where mariners don't have access to public telephone systems. The Shore-Based Asset Readiness and Canadian Coast Guard College programs are integral contributors to this program. The legal basis for the program derives from the *Constitution Act*, 1867, the *Oceans Act*, and the *Canada Shipping Act*, 2001.

#### **Program 1.6: Ocean Forecasting**

As a maritime nation bordered by three oceans, Canada has an obligation to understand ocean processes and their influence on our environment, ecosystems, and coastal communities. To this end, the Department conducts research, long-term monitoring of key ocean parameters (temperature, sea level, nutrients, tides, salinity, etc.) and manages the resulting data to ensure integrity and accessibility. In turn, the generation of new knowledge allows the Department to provide advice, products and services that support ecosystem management decisions, adaptation to climatic change, emergency preparedness (e.g. tsunami warnings, storm surges), search and rescue, the mitigation of oil spills, and at-sea operations such as fisheries and offshore energy exploration. Clients of the program include the Canadian Coast Guard, other federal government departments and agencies (e.g., Environment Canada, Department of National Defence, Transport Canada, Public Safety Canada), various maritime industries (e.g., commercial shipping, off-shore energy exploration, commercial fishing), the Canadian and international marine science community and Canadians.

#### **Program 1.7: Canadian Coast Guard College**

The Canadian Coast Guard College, the Coast Guard's national, bilingual, degree-conferring training institution, educates the marine professionals necessary to deliver programs in support of Coast Guard's mission and mandate in marine safety, security, and environmental protection. Coast Guard's Fleet Operational Readiness, Shore-Based Asset Readiness, Marine Communications and Traffic Services, Search and Rescue, and Environmental Response programs are integral contributors to the delivery of this program. The legal basis for this program is found in the *Constitution Act*, 1867, and the *Oceans Act*.

#### **Program 1.8: Maritime Security**

The Canadian Coast Guard's Maritime Security Program supports the work of federal departments and agencies with maritime and national security mandates, including the Royal Canadian Mounted Police, the Canadian Forces, the Canada Border Services Agency, Public Safety Canada, and Transport Canada, by sharing maritime expertise and information and lending vessel support. Fleet Operational Readiness, Marine Communications and Traffic Services, as well as Shore-Based Asset Readiness programs are integral contributors to the delivery of the Maritime Security Program. The program is delivered in coordination with the Department's Compliance and Enforcement program. The legal basis for the support of other federal departments or agencies is found primarily in the *Oceans Act*.

#### **Strategic outcome 2**

Economically Prosperous Maritime Sectors and Fisheries.

**Program 2.1: Small Craft Harbours**

Under the authority of the *Fishing and Recreational Harbours Act* and its regulations, the Small Craft Harbours program operates and maintains a national network of harbours in support of the principal and evolving needs of the commercial fishing industry and the broader interests of coastal communities. Investment in small craft harbour infrastructure supports the economic prosperity of Canada's fisheries and maritime sectors and contributes to public safety. The Small Craft Harbours program focuses its resources on keeping fishing harbours that are critical to the commercial fishing industry in good repair. The program is delivered in cooperation with Harbour Authorities, local not-for-profit organizations representing the interests of both commercial fish harvesters and the broader community, who manage the harbours under lease agreements with Fisheries and Oceans Canada. In line with the program's mandate to support the commercial fishing industry, low activity fishing harbours and recreational harbours are divested to third parties. The Small Craft Harbours program is funded through an annual appropriation which includes two transfer payment programs: the Small Craft Harbours Class Grant Program and the Small Craft Harbours Class Contribution Program.

**Program 2.2: Integrated Fisheries Management**

The Integrated Fisheries Management program administers Canada's fisheries in consultation with Aboriginal groups, federal departments, other levels of government, private industry and non governmental stakeholders. The program promotes sustainability and the allocation of harvestable resources amongst commercial harvesters, recreational anglers, Aboriginal groups, as well as aquaculture for seed, spat<sup>1</sup> and broodstock<sup>2</sup>. It derives authority from the *Fisheries Act*, the *Species at Risk Act* and related regulations and relies on scientific assessments to develop tools such as the Integrated Fisheries Management Plans and Rebuilding Strategies.

**Program 2.3: Aboriginal Strategies and Governance**

The Aboriginal Strategies and Governance program serves to build and maintain strong and stable relations with Aboriginal groups and promotes fisheries-related economic opportunities for Aboriginal communities; both of which are instrumental to maintaining a stable fisheries management regime with common and transparent rules for all. The program does this by supporting the involvement of Aboriginal groups in the fishery where Fisheries and Oceans Canada manages the fishery and where land claims agreements have not been concluded, specifically for three purposes: management of food, social and ceremonial fisheries; collaborative management, by building the capacity required to engage in fishery management processes; and, conservation, by building monitoring and reporting. This work is achieved through the following: Aboriginal fisheries contribution agreements, treaty fisheries negotiations and mandate development, strategic advice for the ongoing management of Aboriginal rights, Aboriginal programs and policies renewal; allocation policies, frameworks for the implementation of treaties, and, fisheries-related consultation and engagement. This program uses funding from the following transfer payments: Aboriginal Fisheries Strategy, Aboriginal Aquatic Resource and Oceans Management program, Aboriginal Funds for Species at Risk program, Atlantic Integrated Commercial Fisheries Initiative, Pacific Integrated Commercial Fisheries Initiative and Treaty Related Measures.

**Program 2.4: Marine Navigation**

The Canadian Coast Guard Marine Navigation program provides Canadian and international commercial marine transportation sectors, fishers, and pleasure craft operators with information and services to facilitate the safe, economical and efficient movement of ships. Program services include providing survey and forecast information on commercial channels to identify water depth, restrictions, or hazards to navigation; dredging services; marine structures to maintain certain ship channel waterways; aids to navigation, for example short-range marine aids such as buoys, fixed aids to navigation, the Differential Global Positioning System, and information to mariners; assistance to vessels stuck in ice; maintaining tracks through ice-infested channels; breaking out ice in commercial and fishing harbours; providing ice routing advice and information and escorting ships in ice-covered waters; and monitoring and breaking up ice jams to prevent flooding on the St. Lawrence River. Program services also contribute to the development of the Arctic by transporting goods and supplies to northern communities and by maintaining a visible Canadian marine presence in the North. The program is delivered in coordination with the Coast Guard's Fleet Operational Readiness and Shore-based Asset Readiness programs, Canadian Hydrographic Services, Public Works and Government Services Canada, and Environment Canada. The program's legal basis derives from the *Constitution Act*, 1867; the *Oceans Act*; and the *Canada Shipping Act*, 2001.

### **Program 2.5: Sustainable Aquaculture Program**

The goal of the Sustainable Aquaculture Program is to contribute to an environmentally, economically and socially sustainable Canadian aquaculture sector. Canada's aquaculture sector operates under one of the most stringent regulatory frameworks in the world which is designed to ensure the sector's environmental sustainability. Fisheries and Oceans Canada's regulatory mandate for the program is derived from the *Fisheries Act*, the *Fisheries Development Act*, and the *Oceans Act*. The Department has the lead regulatory role in British Columbia and Prince Edward Island. Fisheries and Oceans Canada implements the Sustainable Aquaculture Program in a horizontal and integrated way with other federal departments and agencies to create optimal conditions for science-based sustainable management of the sector. The Department works collaboratively with industry, provinces and territories, Aboriginal groups, and others to ensure the success and long-term sustainability of Canada's aquaculture sector.

### **Program 2.6: Salmonid Enhancement Program**

The Salmonid Enhancement Program supports achievement of Departmental fisheries management objectives by producing salmon for harvest, stock assessment and conservation purposes. In addition, Salmonid Enhancement Program engages communities, schools, First Nations, and the public in salmon stewardship through education, community involvement activities, and collaborative projects aimed at restoring and maintaining key salmon habitat in British Columbia and the Yukon. The program contributes to economically valuable salmon fisheries by producing fish that directly support Pacific Commercial and Recreational Fisheries. Through targeted enhancement efforts on key stocks, Salmonid Enhancement Program helps Canada meet its enhancement obligations under the Canada United States Pacific Salmon Treaty and supports secure international market access for Canadian salmon products. Salmonid Enhancement Program works closely with the Integrated Fisheries Management Program, the British Columbia Aquaculture Regulatory Program and the Aquatic Animal Health and Biotechnology and Genomics programs. In addition, components of Salmonid Enhancement Program are coordinated with the Canadian Food Inspection Agency, as well as provincial, territorial, and municipal governments.

### **Program 2.7: International Engagement**

The International Engagement program ensures access for Canadians to fish resources managed internationally, promotes sustainable fisheries management and healthy global marine ecosystems, and contributes to a stable international trade regime for Canadian fish and seafood products. The program advances its goals via multilateral and bilateral engagements, and coordinated strategies with international partners.

### **Program 2.8: Aquatic Animal Health**

In collaboration with the Canadian Food Inspection Agency, the Department co-delivers Canada's National Aquatic Animal Health Program. The objective of the program is to protect against the introduction or spread of serious infectious diseases of national and international importance, in both wild and cultured aquatic animals. This protection is critical to safeguarding the health of Canada's aquatic resources and both Canada's domestic and export markets for fish and seafood products. In doing so, National Aquatic Animal Health Program provides greater economic stability and potential for growth of the industries and regions that depend on these resources. The Department provides the scientific advice, diagnostic testing and research which inform the certification of aquatic animal health status and support the delivery of federal responsibilities under the *Health of Animals Act* and the *Fisheries Act*. The program also supports the delivery of other Fisheries and Oceans Canada programs, such as the Salmon Enhancement Program, Biotechnology and Genomics, and the Sustainable Aquaculture Science Program.

### **Program 2.9: Biotechnology and Genomics**

The Department is responsible for developing the knowledge that is required for the regulation and risk assessment of fish products derived from innovations in biotechnology and genomics. Biotechnology and genomics can provide leading-edge techniques and strategies for the sustainable development of aquatic resources. The Department's use of these tools improves Canada's ability to protect species at risk, manage the opening and closing of fisheries, prosecute poachers, improve aquaculture practices, control disease outbreaks, and remediate contaminated sites.



**Program 2.10: Climate Change Adaptation Program**

Fisheries and Oceans Canada contributes to the growth and sustainability of numerous maritime sectors and has infrastructure assets in the billions of dollars. It needs to have the capacity to adjust its decisions and activities based on the impact of climate change. The Climate Change Adaptation Program assesses risk, develops science knowledge and adaptation tools, which facilitate the integration of climate change considerations and adaptive management strategies into its decision making. Whether it is managing the fisheries resource, small craft harbours, or marine navigation, decision making must take into account climate change to ensure that Canada continues to benefit socially and economically from its oceans and inland waters. This program is one element of a much larger horizontal program which includes nine federal departments, including Environment Canada, Natural Resources Canada, and the Public Health Agency of Canada.

**Program 2.11: Territorial Delineation**

The definition and description of Canada's maritime boundaries is reliant on hydrographic data and nautical geodetic expertise. Fisheries and Oceans Canada's Canadian Hydrographic Service and Oceanographic Services is responsible for the provision of hydrographic and nautical data and nautical geodetic expertise. The program's technical experts define the geographic positions for all Canadian offshore maritime limits and boundaries and provide the nautical geodetic evidence to resolve boundary disputes (e.g., Beaufort Sea, Hans Island) and prosecutions related to the violation of international maritime law (e.g., foreign fishing), as well as other infractions in Canadian waters. Through the international recognition of these limits and boundaries, Canada is able to assert its sovereign rights to resources, and to secure its maritime boundaries. Canada ratified the United Nations Convention on the Law of the Sea and in 2013 submitted evidence to the United Nations Commission on the Limits of the Continental Shelf (the Commission) in support of the establishment of the outer limits of Canada's continental shelf beyond the current 200 nautical mile Exclusive Economic Zone. Canada also submitted a preliminary report indicating that an Arctic submission would be forthcoming after further data collection. The Department works closely in this endeavour with Foreign Affairs, Trade and Development Canada and Natural Resources Canada to prepare the second submission to present and defend Canada's evidence submission to the Commission.

**Strategic outcome 3**

Sustainable Aquatic Ecosystems.

**Program 3.1: Compliance and Enforcement**

The Compliance and Enforcement program ensures the conservation and sustainable use of Canada's aquatic resources and the protection of species at risk, fish habitat, and oceans. The program is delivered through a regulatory management and enforcement approach, and uses a number of tools to achieve its goals, including promoting compliance with legislation, regulations and management measures through education and shared stewardship; monitoring, control, and surveillance activities; and the management of major cases and special investigations. The National Fisheries Intelligence Service and Program and Operational Readiness sub-programs support the carrying out of enforcement operations. The program works closely with the Ecosystems and Fisheries Management Sector, the Royal Canadian Mounted Police, various domestic and international partners including industry, to ensure peaceful and orderly fisheries. It makes a significant contribution, with the Canadian Coast Guard, to the protection of Canadian sovereignty and assists the Department of National Defence with identifying potential marine security threats. It also plays a key administrative role, along with Ecosystems and Fisheries Management, Environment Canada, and the Canadian Food Inspection Agency, in the Canadian Shellfish Sanitation Program to help ensure that the public is protected from contaminated fisheries products.

**Program 3.2: Fisheries Protection**

The Fisheries Protection Program exists to ensure that commercial, recreational and Aboriginal fisheries are productive and sustainable. As part of its core business, the Fisheries Protection Program is responsible for the administration of the fisheries protection provisions of the *Fisheries Act* including the establishment of guidelines and regulations. The program undertakes the review and authorization of proposed works, undertakings and activities that may affect fish and fish habitat and fulfills its legislative responsibilities in relation to federal environmental assessment regimes and addresses its Section 35 *Constitution Act*, 1982 duty to consult relative to authorization decisions. The program also provides science-based advice to federal custodial departments to support contaminated site management through the Federal Contaminated Sites Action

Plan. Sustainability and ongoing productivity of commercial, recreational and Aboriginal fisheries is best achieved when partners and stakeholders with a common interest work together to conserve and protect fish and fish habitat. The Fisheries Protection Program has established partnering arrangements with some federal agencies and provinces which allow them to conduct initial reviews of projects, to determine if they require advice or review by the Fisheries Protection Program under the *Fisheries Act*. The Recreational Fisheries Conservation Partnerships Program encourages a partnership-based approach through the provision of funding to recreational fisheries and conservation groups to undertake habitat restoration activities. Finally, the Fisheries Protection Program helps to address the issue of aquatic invasive species through federal-provincial/territorial cooperation and the development of regulatory tools to prevent the introduction and spread of aquatic invasive species.

### **Program 3.3: Oceans Management**

The Oceans Management program takes an integrated and evidence based approach to managing oceans issues and collaborates with other federal departments, other levels of government, Aboriginal groups, and stakeholders. Building on a foundation of science, the program addresses a number of challenges facing Canada's oceans, such as oceans health, marine habitat loss, declining biodiversity and growing demands for access to ocean space and resources. The program gathers, disseminates and considers information on ecological, social and economic impacts to ensure the protection, conservation and sustainable use of Canada's oceans. The legal basis for the program derives from the *Oceans Act* along with Canada's Oceans Strategy which provides the Department with a framework for managing estuarine, coastal and marine ecosystems.

### **Program 3.4: Environmental Response Services**

The Canadian Coast Guard is the lead federal agency for ensuring an appropriate response to all ship-source and unknown mystery pollution spills in Canadian waters and waters under international agreements. The Environmental Response Services program minimizes the environmental, economic, and public safety impacts of marine pollution incidents. Through the program, the Canadian Coast Guard establishes an appropriate and nationally consistent level of preparedness and response services in Canadian waters; monitors and investigates all reports of marine pollution in Canada in conjunction with other federal departments; and maintains communications with the program's partners, including Transport Canada and Environment Canada, to ensure a consistent coordinated approach to the response to marine pollution incidents. The Coast Guard's Fleet Operational Readiness program contributes to the delivery of this program. The program is delivered in coordination with other federal departments for surveillance information and scientific advice and with ship owners and commercial Response Organizations to support response efforts. The program's legal basis derives from the *Oceans Act*, the *Canada Shipping Act*, 2001, and the *Constitution Act*, 1867.

### **Program 3.5: Species at Risk**

The *Species at Risk Act* is the federal legislative tool for protecting listed wildlife species at risk. It establishes a process for conducting scientific assessments of the status of wildlife species, by an arm's length organization, and for listing species addressed as extirpated, endangered, threatened and of special concern. The *Species at Risk Act* also includes provisions for the protection, recovery and conservation of listed wildlife species and their critical habitats and residences. The Minister of Fisheries and Oceans is the competent Minister for all aquatic species at risk in Canada (except those in, or on federal lands administered by Parks Canada). The program is managed according to key principles in the Act, such as stewardship, engagement, consultation, cooperation, compliance, and enforcement. The program is informed by scientific research, social and economic research, and stakeholder and community views. This information then supports the assessment and listing of species; the recovery and protection of listed species at risk through recovery strategies, action plans and management plans; the identification and protection of species' critical habitats; the implementation of recovery measures; and reporting on progress. The Species at Risk Program helps improve the ecological integrity of aquatic ecosystems so that they remain healthy and productive for future generations of Canadians.

## **Strategic outcome 4**

The following program supports all strategic outcomes within this organization.

### **Program 4.1: Internal Services**

See introductory text.

**Freshwater Fish Marketing Corporation**

**Strategic outcome 1**

To regulate interprovincial and export trade in freshwater fish.

## Ministry summary

(in dollars)

Source of authorities						Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Adjustments, warrants and transfers	Total available for use	Vote	Description	Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
Department of Fisheries and Oceans										
–	1,258,375,596	–	–	1,258,375,596	1	Operating expenditures				
–	–	215,272,236	–	215,272,236	1a	Operating expenditures				
–	–	15,363,018	–	15,363,018	1b	Operating expenditures				
–	–	1,528,644	–	1,528,644	1c	Operating expenditures				
Transfer from:										
–	–	–	1,150,300	1,150,300		Vote 1 (Environment)				
–	–	–	41,426,258	41,426,258		TB Vote 15 <sup>1</sup>				
–	–	–	51,593,839	51,593,839		TB Vote 25 <sup>1</sup>				
–	–	–	25,000,000	25,000,000		TB Vote 30 <sup>1</sup>				
Transfer to:										
–	–	–	(409,379)	(409,379)		Vote 1 (Employment and Social Development)				
–	–	–	(30,000)	(30,000)		Vote 1 (Industry)				
–	–	–	(12,994,742)	(12,994,742)		Vote 10				
–	1,258,375,596	232,163,898	105,736,276	1,596,275,770		Total—Vote 1	1,575,248,652	21,027,118	–	1,342,300,961
–	751,805,774	–	–	751,805,774	5	Capital expenditures				
–	–	79,887,440	–	79,887,440	5a	Capital expenditures				
–	–	29,745,946	–	29,745,946	5b	Capital expenditures				
–	–	350,000	–	350,000	5c	Capital expenditures				
–	–	–	112,710,012	112,710,012		Transfer from TB Vote 33 <sup>1</sup>				
–	–	–	(1,732,739)	(1,732,739)		Transfer to Vote 5 (Shared Services Canada)				
–	751,805,774	109,983,386	110,977,273	972,766,433		Total—Vote 5	783,924,389	188,842,044	–	792,860,998
–	70,969,884	–	–	70,969,884	10	Grants and contributions				
–	–	64,265,647	–	64,265,647	10a	Grants and contributions				
–	–	10,877,675	–	10,877,675	10b	Grants and contributions				
–	–	850,000	–	850,000	10c	Grants and contributions				
–	–	–	12,994,742	12,994,742		Transfer from Vote 1				
Transfer to:										
–	–	–	(68,640)	(68,640)		Vote 10 (Environment)				
–	–	–	(150,000)	(150,000)		Vote 10 (Indian Affairs and Northern Development)				
–	70,969,884	75,993,322	12,776,102	159,739,308		Total—Vote 10	128,862,428	30,876,880	–	99,552,292
–	119,721,274	17,219,652	(8,603,637)	128,337,289	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	128,337,289	–	–	115,253,587
–	84,400	–	200	84,600	(S)	Minister of Fisheries, Oceans and the Canadian Coast Guard— Salary and motor car allowance	84,600	–	–	65,045

**Ministry summary—concluded**

(in dollars)

Source of authorities						Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Adjustments, warrants and transfers	Total available for use	Vote	Description	Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
3,810,753	—	—	3,307,809	7,118,562	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	4,005,670	—	3,112,892	2,607,069
—	—	—	1,340	1,340	(S)	Refunds of amounts credited to revenues in previous years	1,340	—	—	24,129
—	—	—	—	—		Appropriations not required for the current year	—	—	—	14,155
<b>3,810,753</b>	<b>2,200,956,928</b>	<b>435,360,258</b>	<b>224,195,363</b>	<b>2,864,323,302</b>		<b>Total Department—Budgetary</b>	<b>2,620,464,368</b>	<b>240,746,042</b>	<b>3,112,892</b>	<b>2,352,678,236</b>
						<b>Freshwater Fish Marketing Corporation</b>				
						L30b Loans to the Corporation and guarantees for loans pursuant to the <i>Freshwater Fish Marketing Act</i> . Aggregate of all amounts borrowed by the Corporation under the authority of section 16, limited to \$50,000,000 (Net)				
50,000,000	—	—	—	50,000,000			—	—	50,000,000	—
<b>50,000,000</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>50,000,000</b>		<b>Total Agency—Non-budgetary</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>50,000,000</b>	<b>—</b>
<b>3,810,753</b>	<b>2,200,956,928</b>	<b>435,360,258</b>	<b>224,195,363</b>	<b>2,864,323,302</b>		<b>Total Ministry—Budgetary</b>	<b>2,620,464,368</b>	<b>240,746,042</b>	<b>3,112,892</b>	<b>2,352,678,236</b>
<b>50,000,000</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>50,000,000</b>		<b>Total Ministry—Non-budgetary</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>50,000,000</b>	<b>—</b>

Note: The full wording of all authorities granted in current year *Appropriation Acts*, of all authorities granted by statutes other than *Appropriation Acts*, of all non-lapsing authorities granted / repealed in the current year, and of all authorities available from previous years is given in Section 1 of this volume.

(S) Statutory authority.

(L) Non-budgetary authority (loan, investment or advance).

<sup>1</sup> Treasury Board Vote 5—Government contingencies.

Treasury Board Vote 10—Government-wide initiatives.

Treasury Board Vote 15—Compensation adjustments.

Treasury Board Vote 25—Operating budget carry forward.

Treasury Board Vote 30—Paylist requirements.

Treasury Board Vote 33—Capital budget carry forward.

## Budgetary details by allotment

(in dollars)

	Allotments	Expenditures	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years
<b>Fisheries, Oceans and the Canadian Coast Guard</b>				
Department of Fisheries and Oceans				
Vote 1—Operating expenditures				
Operating budget .....	1,616,453,717	1,609,005,932	7,447,785	—
Canada's sustainable aquaculture program .....	9,500,358	8,640,732	859,626	—
Frozen Allotments				
Reprofiled .....	9,557,626	—	9,557,626	—
Transferred or reallocated .....	8,196,119	—	8,196,119	—
Reduction .....	481,900	—	481,900	—
Other .....	650	—	650	—
Revenues netted against expenditures .....	(47,914,600)	(42,398,012)	(5,516,588)	—
	1,596,275,770	1,575,248,652	21,027,118	—
Vote 5—Capital expenditures				
Capital budget .....	898,435,609	783,623,128	114,812,481	—
Canada's sustainable aquaculture program .....	301,261	301,261	—	—
Frozen Allotments				
Reprofiled .....	62,038,032	—	62,038,032	—
Transferred or reallocated .....	1,389,825	—	1,389,825	—
Reduction .....	10,601,706	—	10,601,706	—
	972,766,433	783,924,389	188,842,044	—
Vote 10—Grants and contributions				
Grants and contributions .....	129,891,961	128,862,428	1,029,533	—
Frozen Allotments				
Reprofiled .....	29,003,412	—	29,003,412	—
Reduction .....	263,525	—	263,525	—
Other .....	580,410	—	580,410	—
	159 739 308	128 862 428	30 876 880	—
Statutory amounts .....	135,541,791	132,428,899	—	3,112,892
<b>Total Ministry .....</b>	<b>2,864,323,302</b>	<b>2,620,464,368</b>	<b>240,746,042</b>	<b>3,112,892</b>

## Programs

(in dollars)

Description	Budgetary											
	Operating						Revenues netted against expenditures		Total Budgetary		Non-budgetary	
	Capital		Transfer payments									
	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year
<b>Department of Fisheries and Oceans</b>												
Fleet Operational Readiness	431,873,614	429,208,120	516,495,711	405,332,757	576,824	576,800	21,987,400	19,321,906	926,958,749	815,795,771	–	–
Shore-Based Asset Readiness	105,165,643	101,673,124	72,375,574	67,936,640	–	–	12,423,200	10,915,835	165,118,017	158,693,929	–	–
Hydrographic Products and Services	40,937,623	40,937,623	3,495,364	3,228,282	242,821	241,219	–	–	44,675,808	44,407,124	–	–
Search and Rescue Services	36,153,137	36,153,138	4,013,763	2,138,921	6,361,000	6,311,000	–	–	46,527,900	44,603,059	–	–
Marine Communications and Traffic Services	43,659,657	43,615,357	4,753,447	188,567	–	–	44,300	–	48,368,804	43,803,924	–	–
Ocean Forecasting	18,825,313	18,825,312	2,868,332	2,845,511	632,172	609,848	–	–	22,325,817	22,280,671	–	–
Canadian Coast Guard College	21,106,326	19,438,794	1,100	1,100	–	–	1,700,000	42,700	19,407,426	19,397,194	–	–
Maritime Security	9,660,619	9,660,619	543,684	15,545	–	–	–	–	10,204,303	9,676,164	–	–
Small Craft Harbours	55,803,136	50,803,161	182,906,444	156,903,455	3,375,820	3,375,819	–	–	242,085,400	211,082,435	–	–
Integrated Fisheries Management	167,526,675	167,499,214	4,509,818	4,390,705	19,671,664	13,291,249	–	–	191,708,157	185,181,168	–	–
Aboriginal Strategies and Governance	19,552,606	19,552,606	3,000	3,000	87,020,892	71,756,736	–	–	106,576,498	91,312,342	–	–
Marine Navigation	67,806,944	67,806,945	7,711,139	4,569,813	–	–	11,759,700	12,117,571	63,758,383	60,259,187	–	–
Sustainable Aquaculture Program	28,046,527	27,743,002	575,585	449,466	1,028,226	1,006,018	–	–	29,650,338	29,198,486	–	–
Salmonid Enhancement Program	29,472,973	29,472,973	403,000	–	2,072,318	1,491,908	–	–	31,948,291	30,964,881	–	–
International Engagement	16,810,016	16,810,016	37,000	35,850	512,832	351,009	–	–	17,359,848	17,196,875	–	–
Aquatic Animal Health	6,930,210	6,930,210	812,204	812,204	–	–	–	–	7,742,414	7,742,414	–	–
Biotechnology and Genomics	3,532,489	3,532,489	15,000	11,925	–	–	–	–	3,547,489	3,544,414	–	–
Climate Change Adaptation Program	2,895,965	2,895,965	–	–	–	–	–	–	2,895,965	2,895,965	–	–
Territorial Delineation	888,900	888,900	–	–	–	–	–	–	888,900	888,900	–	–
Compliance and Enforcement	111,849,789	111,840,851	2,680,367	2,099,483	–	–	–	–	114,530,156	113,940,334	–	–
Fisheries Protection	60,346,447	60,345,910	4,872,104	2,011,376	28,012,237	22,134,782	–	–	93,230,788	84,492,068	–	–
Oceans Management	65,344,535	65,343,042	3,165,980	3,165,980	6,418,559	6,367,120	–	–	74,929,074	74,876,142	–	–
Environmental Response Services	36,178,937	34,247,739	3,526,070	125,398	1,035,000	1,035,000	–	–	40,740,007	35,408,137	–	–
Species at Risk	20,889,153	20,886,000	126,000	115,715	92,920	92,920	–	–	21,108,073	21,094,635	–	–
Internal Services	378,474,927	363,964,453	156,875,747	127,542,696	2,686,023	221,000	–	–	538,036,697	491,728,149	–	–
Subtotal	1,779,732,161	1,750,075,563	972,766,433	783,924,389	159,739,308	128,862,428	47,914,600	42,398,012	2,864,323,302	2,620,464,368	–	–
Revenues netted against expenditures	(47,914,600)	(42,398,012)	–	–	–	–	(47,914,600)	(42,398,012)	–	–	–	–
<b>Total Department</b>	<b>1,731,817,561</b>	<b>1,707,677,551</b>	<b>972,766,433</b>	<b>783,924,389</b>	<b>159,739,308</b>	<b>128,862,428</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>2,864,323,302</b>	<b>2,620,464,368</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>
<b>Freshwater Fish Marketing Corporation</b>												
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	50,000,000	–
<b>Total Ministry</b>	<b>1,731,817,561</b>	<b>1,707,677,551</b>	<b>972,766,433</b>	<b>783,924,389</b>	<b>159,739,308</b>	<b>128,862,428</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>2,864,323,302</b>	<b>2,620,464,368</b>	<b>50,000,000</b>	<b>–</b>

## Transfer payments

(in dollars)

Source of authorities					Description	Disposition of authorities			
Available from previous years	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Adjustments, warrants and transfers	Total available for use		Used in the current year	Variance	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
Department of Fisheries and Oceans									
Grants									
–	500,000	–	1,055,000	1,555,000	Grant Program for the disposal of small craft harbours	1,555,000	–	–	3,400,000
–	500,000	–	(279,000)	221,000	Grants for the Disposal of Surplus Lighthouses	221,000	–	–	455,000
–	245,500	–	1,500,000	1,745,500	Grants to support organizations associated with research, development, management, and promotion of fisheries and oceans-related issues	163,296	1,582,204	–	201,308
–	100,000	–	(100,000)	–	Grant to Support Indigenous Groups in Negotiations of Conservation Measures	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	1,225,555	1,225,555	Emergency Ice Assistance for East Coast Commercial Fishers	1,224,683	872	–	–
–	1,345,500	–	3,401,555	4,747,055	Total—Grants	3,163,979	1,583,076	–	4,056,308
Contributions									
–	27,002,530	42,053,160	(1,430,152)	67,625,538	Contributions to support increased Native participation in commercial fisheries, cooperative fisheries management arrangements and consultations respecting Aboriginal fisheries agreements	52,049,909	15,575,629	–	45,679,412
–	15,882,140	903,582	3,235,044	20,020,766	Contributions under the Aboriginal Aquatic Resource and Oceans Management Program	19,883,727	137,039	–	21,611,394
–	10,000,000	–	(679,251)	9,320,749	Contributions to support the Recreational Fisheries Conservation Partnerships Program	8,956,715	364,034	–	9,840,246
–	6,021,000	300,000	263,424	6,584,424	Contribution agreements to permit the Canadian Coast Guard Auxiliary Associations to carry out authorized activities related to maritime Search and Rescue operations, Search and Rescue prevention and other safety related activities	6,534,400	50,024	–	5,521,000
–	5,220,000	6,260,000	4,127,581	15,607,581	Ocean and Freshwater Science Contribution Program	15,432,471	175,110	–	4,273,033
–	1,544,728	–	106,994	1,651,722	Contributions to support the Academic Research Contribution Program for the support of academic research and development related to science priorities	1,651,605	117	–	2,300,368
–	962,000	–	1,122,880	2,084,880	Contribution to the Pacific Salmon Foundation	1,504,470	580,410	–	1,586,277
–	750,000	1,000,000	(715,000)	1,035,000	Indigenous Community-Boat Volunteer Program	1,035,000	–	–	–
–	500,000	100,000	1,205,821	1,805,821	Contributions to support the Small Craft Harbours Class Contribution Program	1,805,819	2	–	1,090,919
–	500,000	–	692,400	1,192,400	Participant Funding Program for Reviews Related to Fish, Fish Habitat and Navigation	1,000,690	191,710	–	2,058,553
–	495,000	2,070,000	926,268	3,491,268	Contribution to Support Establishment and Management of Conservation Measures	3,440,165	51,103	–	40,763
–	485,486	–	396,022	881,508	Contributions to support organizations associated with research, development, management, and promotion of fisheries and oceans-related issues	790,207	91,301	–	1,239,719



**Transfer payments—concluded**

(in dollars)

Source of authorities					Description	Disposition of authorities			
Available from previous years	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Adjustments, warrants and transfers	Total available for use		Used in the current year	Variance	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
–	261,500	–	–	261,500	Contribution to the Salmon Sub-Committee of the Yukon Fish and Wildlife Management Board for implementing responsibilities pursuant to comprehensive land claim settlements	261,500	–	–	254,300
–	–	15,000,000	–	15,000,000	Coastal Restoration Fund	9,679,316	5,320,684	–	–
–	–	166,580	(116,580)	50,000	Training and Exercising Participation and Funding Contribution Program	50,000	–	–	–
–	–	6,940,000	(4,075)	6,935,925	Contribution Program to support Atlantic Canada's fish and seafood sector	202,494	6,733,431	–	–
–	–	450,000	92,920	542,920	Contributions to Support the Aquatic Invasive Species Program	541,918	1,002	–	–
–	–	750,000	150,251	900,251	Contributions to support the Adoption of Clean Technology within the Fisheries and Aquaculture Industry through the Fisheries and Aquaculture Clean Technology Adoption Program	878,043	22,208	–	–
–	<b>69,624,384</b>	<b>75,993,322</b>	<b>9,374,547</b>	<b>154,992,253</b>	<b>Total—Contributions</b>	<b>125,698,449</b>	<b>29,293,804</b>	–	<b>95,495,984</b>
–	<b>70,969,884</b>	<b>75,993,322</b>	<b>12,776,102</b>	<b>159,739,308</b>	<b>Total Ministry</b>	<b>128,862,428</b>	<b>30,876,880</b>	–	<b>99,552,292</b>

## Details of spendable amounts

(in dollars)

Description	Authorities available for use in the current year	Authorities used in the current year	Authorities used in the previous year
<b>Department of Fisheries and Oceans</b>			
<b>Budgetary (spendable revenues)</b>			
Fleet Operational Readiness			
Icebreaking services fees	9,318,300	2,797,332	3,473,308
Marine navigation services fees	12,669,100	16,524,574	13,089,806
	21,987,400	19,321,906	16,563,114
Shore-Based Asset Readiness			
Icebreaking services fees	2,053,000	372,759	765,233
Marine navigation services fees	10,370,200	10,543,076	10,714,607
	12,423,200	10,915,835	11,479,840
Marine Communications and Traffic Services			
Coast guard radio tolls	44,300	—	—
Canadian Coast Guard College	1,700,000	42,700	101,975
Marine Navigation			
Marine navigation services fees	4,750,400	4,175,636	4,889,957
Icebreaking services fees	2,409,300	2,118,870	914,217
Maintenance dredging services tonnage fees in the St. Lawrence Shipping Channel	4,600,000	5,823,065	6,722,854
	11,759,700	12,117,571	12,527,028
<b>Total Ministry—Budgetary</b>	<b>47,914,600</b>	<b>42,398,012</b>	<b>40,671,957</b>

## Revenues

(in dollars)

Description	Current year	Previous year
<b>Department of Fisheries and Oceans</b>		
<b>Other revenues</b>		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	6,570,934	3,274,788
Adjustments to prior year's payables	3,341,816	3,214,353
	9,912,750	6,489,141
Sales of goods and services		
Rights and privileges		
Licences	37,989,351	34,916,723
Oyster leases	250,279	264,448
Technology Transfer Licences	2,697,268	1,764,540
Vessel and fishermen registrations	3,548,033	3,944,243
Small craft harbours		
Wharfage, berthage and leases	971,211	1,227,739
Licences	11,177	1,625
Other wharf revenues	—	300
	45,467,319	42,119,618
Services of a non-regulatory nature		
Rental of land, buildings, vehicles and machinery	461,904	497,882
Sundries	192,467	192,622
Respendable revenues—Net-voted revenues—Invoiced		
Icebreaking services	4,920,112	4,603,190
Marine service fees	30,489,437	29,431,606
Maintenance dredging services tonnage fees	5,772,073	6,324,531
Canadian Coast Guard College	37,500	105,000
Sundries	78,840	76,640
	41,952,333	41,231,471
Sales of goods and information products		
Proceeds from sale of publications	655,065	908,362
Sundries	—	5,220
	655,065	913,582
	88,074,717	84,264,671
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	3,307,809	3,968,055
Miscellaneous revenues		
Net gain on exchange	1,340,910	—
Proceeds from the disposal of real property	23,776	494,148
Seizures and forfeitures	560,673	223,119
Fines	2,749,260	(937,849)
Oil pollution response activities	753,493	3,422,132 <sup>1</sup>
Sundries	1,271,372	588,529 <sup>1</sup>
	6,699,484	3,790,079
<b>Total Ministry</b>	<b>107,994,760</b>	<b>98,511,946</b>

<sup>1</sup> Previous year's amounts have been reclassified to conform to the current year's presentation.

This page has been intentionally left blank.

# Section 8

## *Public Accounts of Canada 2017-2018*

### **Global Affairs**

**Department of Foreign Affairs, Trade and  
Development**

**Canadian Commercial Corporation**

**Export Development Canada (Canada Account)**

**International Development Research Centre**

**International Joint Commission (Canadian Section)**

**Invest in Canada Hub**

#### **Table of contents**

	<i>Page</i>
Strategic outcome, program or core responsibility descriptions .....	240
Ministry summary .....	245
Budgetary details by allotment .....	249
Programs/Core responsibilities .....	251
Transfer payments .....	253
Details of spendable amounts .....	257
Revenues .....	257

**Program: Internal Services**

Internal Services are those groups of related activities and resources that the Federal Government considers to be services in support of programs and/or required to meet corporate obligations of an organization. Internal Services refer to the activities and resources of ten distinct services that support program delivery in the organization, regardless of the Internal Services delivery model in a department. These services are: Acquisition Management Services, Communications Services, Financial Management Services, Human Resources Management Services, Information Management Services, Information Technology Services, Legal Services, Materiel Management Services, Management and Oversight Services, Real Property Management Services.

**Department of Foreign Affairs, Trade and Development****Strategic outcome 1**

International Assistance and Poverty Alleviation - Poverty is reduced, and security and democracy are increased for those living in countries where Canada engages.

**Program 1.1: International Development**

Through this program, Global Affairs Canada contributes to reducing poverty and inequality in developing countries, including in fragile contexts, through Canadian, international and local partners. To ensure the greatest impact, the program prioritizes its programming in themes identified by partner countries and where Canada maintains a particular expertise, including sustainable economic growth, children and youth, and food security. A key Canadian initiative included in this program is Canada's commitment to Maternal, Newborn, and Child Health. The program's investments in complementary programming areas, such as multi-sector assistance, provide the linkages that ensure that Canada's international development programming remains coherent and supportive of Canada's interests and values. The program is implemented mainly through contributions that target governments in developing countries, multilateral organizations, and non-governmental organizations.

**Program 1.2: International Humanitarian Assistance**

The International Humanitarian Assistance program reduces the vulnerability of people in crisis situations due to armed conflicts, acute food insecurity and natural disasters. It ensures that they receive timely and appropriate emergency food, water and sanitation, nutritional interventions, emergency medical care, shelter coordination and protection, and facilitates this by also supporting coordination and other shared humanitarian services. It addresses acute humanitarian needs through responses to international appeals for assistance. This program features short-term programming to ensure delivery of essential humanitarian services. It also provides long-term institutional support for day-to-day activities and operations of key humanitarian assistance partners. Canada engages on partner organizations' governing bodies and policy issues to ensure that they are effectively empowered to fulfill their humanitarian mandate and have the ability to deliver results in an increasingly challenging political and environmental context.

**Program 1.3: International Security and Democratic Development**

The International Security and Democratic Development program contributes to increased security by enhancing the capacity of foreign governments and international organizations to manage international peace and security challenges, prevent and respond to transnational crime and terrorism, and reduce the threat of weapons of mass destruction. It also supports democracy by working with partners in developing countries and regions, fragile states, states in transition to democracy and states governed by repressive regimes to promote the participation of people in political processes, enhance respect for human rights and the rule of law, and promote the emergence of effective and accountable institutions. The program partners with Crown Corporations and other institutions of the Government of Canada, foreign governments, institutions and agencies, multilateral organizations, and civil society organizations to build the stable, democratic foundations necessary for peace, sustainable development and poverty alleviation.

## **Strategic outcome 2**

Canada's International Agenda - The international agenda is shaped to advance Canadian security, prosperity, interests and values.

### **Program 2.1: Diplomacy, Advocacy, and International Agreements**

The Diplomacy, Advocacy, and International Agreements program enables engagement with foreign governments and international organizations to gain support for decisions and influence actions that advance Canada's interests and values. To achieve this, Global Affairs Canada engages decision makers at all levels in other countries and facilitates high-level engagement and advocacy by Canadian officials, including the Prime Minister, so that Canada's interests are reflected in bilateral, regional and multilateral agreements and initiatives, including international trade agreements. This program also supports public diplomacy activities to promote Canadian views on issues of concern to Canadians. Through assessed contributions and memberships, the program enables Canada to access international and multilateral organizations to further Canada's interests abroad. The program is also responsible for Canada's formal diplomatic representation abroad, and the accreditation of foreign representatives.

### **Program 2.2: Integrated Foreign Affairs, Trade, and Development Policy**

The Integrated Foreign Affairs, Trade and Development Policy program ensures that Government of Canada decision makers are provided with international information, analysis and policy advice in order to establish integrated and well-informed policies that advance Canada's interests and values internationally. This is achieved through policy coordination within Global Affairs Canada, with other government departments and stakeholders, and by utilizing advice provided from Global Affairs Canada's network of missions abroad to develop integrated and coherent whole-of-government policies on international issues.

## **Strategic outcome 3**

Canada's Network Abroad - The Department maintains a mission network of infrastructure and services to enable the Government of Canada to achieve its international priorities.

### **Program 3.1: Mission Network Governance, Strategic Direction and Common Services**

The Mission Network Governance, Strategic Direction and Common Services program enables Global Affairs Canada and the Government of Canada to achieve its international priorities by providing sound governance, strategic direction, and efficient and cost-effective common services to Canadian missions abroad and mission partners. These common services include management of real property and mission security, the provision of information management and information technology support, and the governance of the network's locally engaged staff. Management of this mission network is provided through cooperation with Global Affairs Canada, federal departments and agencies, Crown corporations, provincial governments, other national governments, and non-governmental organizations to ensure common-service standards are clearly defined, and sustainably delivered, and that ongoing changes to the network are effectively managed.

### **Program 3.2: Management of Government of Canada Terms and Conditions of Employment Abroad**

The Management of Government of Canada Terms and Conditions of Employment Abroad program supports the operation of Canada's mission network by ensuring that Canada-based staff receive timely and accurate Foreign Service Directives payments and services, and locally engaged staff receive timely and accurate Pension, Insurance and Social Security Program payments and support. This is achieved through the effective governance and administration of Foreign Service Directives policy, payments and services, as well as the policies and payments to service providers associated with locally engaged staff pension, insurance, and social security programs.

## **Strategic outcome 4**

International Commercial and Consular Services for Canadians - Canadians are satisfied with commercial and consular services.

**Program 4.1: International Commerce**

The International Commerce program delivers commerce services and advice to Canadian businesses to help them succeed internationally. This is primarily achieved through Canada's Trade Commissioner Service, which provides trade promotion tools, expert advice and services that match identified priority markets with the capabilities and interests of Canadian businesses. The Trade Commissioner Service organizes sector-specific, targeted trade missions to priority markets, helps Canadian businesses access global value chains, and supports the facilitation, expansion or retention of foreign direct investment as well as international innovation, science and technology partnerships. The Trade Commissioner Service facilitates the conclusion of international commercial agreements and actively monitors its responsiveness to the needs of Canadian businesses.

**Program 4.2: Consular Services and Emergency Management**

The Consular Services and Emergency Management program provides travel advice and consular services to Canadians, as well as a coordinated Government of Canada response to emergencies affecting Canadians abroad. This work is done through consular agents and officers at missions abroad and through the use of the website [travel.gc.ca](http://travel.gc.ca) and Global Affairs Canada's social network platform, which provides timely and accurate safe travel information and advisories to Canadians to allow them to make responsible decisions about travel to foreign countries. This program provides Canadians outside Canada with consular assistance for routine requests and also with 24 hours a day, seven days a week assistance in handling individual cases of distress. In cooperation with federal partners and missions, the program provides a coherent whole-of-government response to emergencies abroad affecting Canadians.

**Strategic outcome 5**

The following program supports all strategic outcomes within this organization.

**Program 5.1: Internal Services**

See introductory text.

**Canadian Commercial Corporation****Strategic outcome 1**

Enhanced market access for Canadian exporters to complex international public sector markets.

**Program 1.1: Defence**

This consists of export sales in the aerospace, defence and security sectors. These include sales to all levels of government.

**Program 1.2: Emerging and Developing Markets**

This is non-Defence Production Sharing Agreement and non-aerospace, defence and security business consisting of supply and construction projects in a variety of other sectors and can include sales to all levels of government, federal, state and municipal.

## **International Development Research Centre**

### **Strategic outcome 1**

Stronger capacity in developing countries to research and propose solutions that support sustainable and equitable development and poverty reduction.

#### **Program 1.1: Research on Development Challenges**

International Development Research Centre supports research in developing countries to promote growth and development. The challenges facing international development are varied and complex. Research and innovation are vitally important to grapple with these challenges. Under the Strategic Framework 2010-2015, International Development Research Centre focuses on agriculture and the environment, science and innovation; social and economic policy; and health and health systems. Within each focus, programs define the specific development problem and identify the most promising approaches to address them. These programs support applied research as well as activities that strengthen the particular fields of knowledge. International Development Research Centre continually assesses why, where, and how to intervene to have the greatest impact. Program funding is allocated on an annual basis to reflect these changing priorities. International Development Research Centre works with researchers and innovators in the developing world, often in cooperation with researchers in Canada and elsewhere. Most projects are conducted by developing-world institutions themselves, including universities, research organizations, and civil society. International Development Research Centre also encourages sharing this knowledge with policymakers, other researchers, and communities around the world. The result is innovative, lasting local solutions that aim to bring choice and change to those who need it most.

#### **Program 1.2: Capacity to Do, Use and Manage Research**

International Development Research Centre also invests in research intended to assist the developing world to solve its own problems. To contribute to their societies, researchers and innovators in the developing world need to access global knowledge, engage their peers, and share their work. In short, they need opportunities to build their capacity to do, use and manage research. This program supports projects and technical assistance related to research design and methodology, communication and evaluation. Training and experts help researchers to develop their own ideas, communicate their results, and contribute to the larger efforts to reduce poverty. International Development Research Centre also works on evaluation methodologies and tools, and supports professional communities of evaluators in the developing world. This program works with research, media and evaluation professionals in the developing world. It does so using a “grants-plus” approach to supporting research for development. This approach combines financial support to create new opportunities for research, engagement with recipients in the research process, and brokering that helps strengthen research-to-policy linkages. The work of International Development Research Centre is part of Canada’s international assistance and is guided by the *International Development Research Centre Act*.

### **Strategic outcome 2**

The following program supports all strategic outcomes within this organization.

#### **Program 2.1: Internal Services**

See introductory text.

## **International Joint Commission (Canadian Section)**

### **Strategic outcome 1**

Prompt and effective prevention and/or resolution of potential disputes under the Boundary Water Treaty and Great Lakes Water Quality Agreement to ensure they have no negative impact on Canada-US relations.



**Program 1.1: Boundary Waters Treaty**

The issuing of Orders of Approval in response to applications for the use, obstruction or diversion of waters that flow along and/or across the boundary if such uses affect the natural water levels or flows on the other side; undertaking investigations of specific issues (references) when requested by governments; and the provision to make binding decisions on matters referred to it by the governments.

**Program 1.2: Great Lakes Water Quality Agreement**

To evaluate progress toward restoring and maintaining the chemical, physical and biological integrity of the waters of the Great Lakes basin ecosystem.

**Invest in Canada Hub**

This organization has implemented the Policy on results, therefore it is reporting by core responsibility.

**Core responsibility 1.1: Foreign Direct Investment Attraction**

Lead Government of Canada's Foreign Direct Investment attraction efforts by making Canada Top-of-Mind for foreign investors and providing services in support of investor decisions to expand in Canada.

**Core responsibility 1.2: Internal Services**

See introductory text.

## Ministry summary

(in dollars)

Source of authorities						Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Adjustments, warrants and transfers	Total available for use	Vote	Description	Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
Department of Foreign Affairs, Trade and Development										
–	1,557,659,937	–	–	1,557,659,937	1	Operating expenditures				
–	–	18,214,402	–	18,214,402	1a	Operating expenditures				
–	–	70,053,185	–	70,053,185	1b	Operating expenditures				
–	–	33,176,752	–	33,176,752	1c	Operating expenditures				
Transfer from:										
–	–	–	319,795	319,795		Vote 1 (Canada Border Services Agency)				
–	–	–	100,000	100,000		Vote 1 (Canadian Heritage)				
–	–	–	1,989,746	1,989,746		Vote 1 (Canadian Security Intelligence Service)				
–	–	–	9,248,797	9,248,797		Vote 1 (Citizenship and Immigration)				
–	–	–	362,250	362,250		Vote 1 (Communications Security Establishment)				
–	–	–	110,855	110,855		Vote 1 (Employment and Social Development)				
–	–	–	160,000	160,000		Vote 1 (Environment)				
–	–	–	110,855	110,855		Vote 1 (Indians Affairs and Northern Development)				
–	–	–	4,109,289	4,109,289		Vote 1 (National Defence)				
–	–	–	27,000	27,000		Vote 1 (Office of the Co-ordinator, Status of Women)				
–	–	–	459,519	459,519		Vote 1 (Public Works and Government Services)				
–	–	–	348,066	348,066		Vote 1 (Royal Canadian Mounted Police)				
–	–	–	460,280	460,280		Vote 1 (Transport)				
–	–	–	40,000	40,000		Vote 5 (Atlantic Canada Opportunities Agency)				
–	–	–	16,497,507	16,497,507		TB Vote 15 <sup>1</sup>				
–	–	–	74,658,771	74,658,771		TB Vote 25 <sup>1</sup>				
–	–	–	24,476,878	24,476,878		TB Vote 30 <sup>1</sup>				
Transfer to:										
–	–	–	(255,021)	(255,021)		Vote 1 (Agriculture and Agri-Food)				
–	–	–	(124,587)	(124,587)		Vote 1 (Canada Border Services Agency)				
–	–	–	(200,000)	(200,000)		Vote 1 (Canada Council for Arts)				
–	–	–	(138,043)	(138,043)		Vote 1 (Canadian Museum of History)				
–	–	–	(12,064,000)	(12,064,000)		Vote 1 (Public Works and Government Services)				
–	–	–	(665,305)	(665,305)		Vote 1 (Shared Services Canada)				
–	–	–	(351,000)	(351,000)		Vote 10 (Indians Affairs and Northern Development)				
–	–	–	(11,103,293)	(11,103,293)		Deemed appropriations (Invest in Canada Hub) <sup>2</sup>				
–	1,557,659,937	121,444,339	108,578,359	1,787,682,635		Total—Vote 1	1,660,201,820	127,480,815	–	1,533,816,561
–	106,313,014	–	–	106,313,014	5	Capital expenditures				
–	–	63,090,861	–	63,090,861	5b	Capital expenditures				
Transfer from:										
–	–	–	816,021	816,021		Vote 1 (Citizenship and Immigration)				
–	–	–	27,029,549	27,029,549		TB Vote 33 <sup>1</sup>				
–	–	–	(2,100,000)	(2,100,000)		Transfer to Vote 1 (Public Works and Government Services)				
–	106,313,014	63,090,861	25,745,570	195,149,445		Total—Vote 5	139,961,958	55,187,487	–	158,503,511

## Ministry summary—continued

(in dollars)

Source of authorities						Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Adjustments, warrants and transfers	Total available for use	Vote	Description	Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
–	3,903,486,753	–	–	3,903,486,753	10	Grants and contributions				
–	–	301,590,000	–	301,590,000	10b	Grants and contributions				
–	–	389,570,000	–	389,570,000	10c	Grants and contributions				
						Transfer from:				
–	–	–	5,800,000	5,800,000		Vote 1 (National Defence)				
–	–	–	354,210	354,210		Vote 1 (Privy Council Office)				
						Transfer to:				
–	–	–	(1,500,000)	(1,500,000)		Vote 1 (Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation)				
–	–	–	(2,000,000)	(2,000,000)		Vote 1 (Park Canada Agency)				
–	–	–				Vote 5 (Economic Development Agency of Canada for the Region of Quebec)				
–	–	–	(350,000)	(350,000)						
–	–	–	(925,000)	(925,000)		Vote 10 (Indian Affairs and Northern Development)				
–	3,903,486,753	691,160,000	1,379,210	4,596,025,963		Total—Vote 10	4,306,311,566	289,714,397	–	4,073,558,164
					15	Payments, in respect of pension, insurance and social security programs or other arrangements for employees locally engaged outside of Canada, or in respect of the administration of such programs or arrangements	65,625,437	647,563	–	62,385,033
–	66,273,000	–	–	66,273,000	20	Pursuant to subsection 12(2) of the <i>International Development (Financial Institutions) Assistance Act</i> , payments to international financial institutions—Direct payments				
–	1	–	–	1	20c	Pursuant to subsection 12(2) of the <i>International Development (Financial Institutions) Assistance Act</i> , payments to international financial institutions—Direct payments				
–	–	1	–	1			–	–	–	–
–	1	1	–	2		Total—Vote 20	–	2	–	–
					(S)	Pursuant to section 24.1 of the <i>Financial Administration Act</i> , to forgive an amount up to \$449,533,044 owed by the Government of the Islamic Republic of Pakistan, in relation to loan agreements, subject to the conditions described in the Memorandum of Understanding signed on April 20, 2006 between the Government of Canada and the Government of the Islamic Republic of Pakistan	24,584,115	–	60,109,558	39,946,304
84,693,673	–	–	–	84,693,673						
–	140,842,162	7,251,180	(44,369,827)	103,723,515	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	103,723,515	–	–	101,376,652
–	84,400	–	–	84,400	(S)	Minister of Foreign Affairs—Salary and motor car allowance	84,400	–	–	83,500
–	84,400	–	–	84,400	(S)	Minister of International Trade—Salary and motor car allowance	84,400	–	–	83,500
–	84,400	–	–	84,400	(S)	Minister of International Development and La Francophonie—Salary and motor car allowance	84,400	–	–	83,500
–	227,048,000	5,443,748	(239,798)	232,251,950	(S)	Payments to International Financial Institutions—Direct payments	232,251,950	–	–	240,772,641
–	250,000	–	193,832	443,832	(S)	Payments under the <i>Diplomatic Service (Special) Superannuation Act</i> (R.S.C., 1985, c. D-2)	443,832	–	–	381,467

2,058,260	—	—	1,463,571	3,521,831	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	—	2,058,260	1,463,571	2,000,000
—	—	—	90,366	90,366	(S)	Refunds of amounts credited to revenues in previous years	90,366	—	—	58,256
—	—	—	40,839,255	40,839,255	(S)	Losses on foreign exchange	40,839,255	—	—	28,965,984
—	—	—	—	—		Appropriations not required for the current year	—	—	—	18,009,733
86,751,933	6,002,126,067	888,390,129	133,680,538	7,110,948,667		Total Budgetary	6,574,287,014	475,088,524	61,573,129	6,260,024,806
10,588,539	—	—	—	10,588,539	L11	Working capital advance for loans and advances to personnel working or engaged abroad in accordance with Vote L12c, <i>Appropriation Act No. 1, 1971</i> . Limit \$38,200,000 (Net)	961,594	—	9,626,945	2,762,785
5,752,268	—	—	—	5,752,268	L12	Working capital advance for advances to posts abroad in accordance with Vote 630, <i>Appropriation Act No. 2, 1954</i> , amended by Vote L12, <i>Appropriation Act No. 3, 1989-90</i> . Limit \$50,000,000 (Net)	1,772,123	—	3,980,145	2,357,452
1,666,800,000	—	—	—	1,666,800,000	(S)	(L) Payments for subscription to capital stock in the Corporation pursuant to the <i>Export Development Act</i> , section 11. Limit \$3,000,000,000 (Gross)	—	—	1,666,800,000	—
88,273,968,430	—	—	2,655,717,649	90,929,686,079	(S)	(L) Borrowing of the Corporation pursuant to sections 12, 13, and 14 of the Act, limited by paid-in capital and retained earnings (Net)	—	—	90,929,686,079	—
—	39,860,000	600,000	(2,351,890)	38,108,110	(S)	(L) Payments to International Financial Institutions—Capital subscriptions	38,108,110	—	—	3,034,135
—	1	—	—	1	L25	Pursuant to subsection 12(2) of the <i>International Development (Financial Institutions) Assistance Act</i> , payments to international financial institutions—Capital subscriptions	—	1	—	—
—	—	1	—	1	L25c	Pursuant to subsection 12(2) of the <i>International Development (Financial Institutions) Assistance Act</i> , payments to international financial institutions—Capital subscriptions	—	1	—	—
—	1	1	—	2		Total—Vote L25	—	2	—	—
89,957,109,237	39,860,001	600,001	2,653,365,759	92,650,934,998		Total Non-Budgetary	40,841,827	2	92,610,093,169	8,154,372
86,751,933	6,002,126,067	888,390,129	133,680,538	7,110,948,667		Total Department—Budgetary	6,574,287,014	475,088,524	61,573,129	6,260,024,806
89,957,109,237	39,860,001	600,001	2,653,365,759	92,650,934,998		Total Department—Non-budgetary	40,841,827	2	92,610,093,169	8,154,372
—	—	—	—	—		<b>Canadian Commercial Corporation</b>				
—	—	—	—	—	(S)	Appropriations not required for the current year	—	—	—	3,510,000
10,000,000	—	—	—	10,000,000		(L) Deposits to the Corporation pursuant to the <i>Canadian Commercial Corporation Act</i> , section 11. Limit \$10,000,000 (Net)	—	—	10,000,000	—
—	—	—	—	—		Total Agency—Budgetary	—	—	—	3,510,000
10,000,000	—	—	—	10,000,000		Total Agency—Non-budgetary	—	—	10,000,000	—
—	—	—	45,610,229	45,610,229	(S)	<b>Export Development Canada (Canada Account)</b>				
—	—	—	5,588,461	5,588,461	(S)	Losses on foreign exchange	45,610,229	—	—	—
—	—	—	51,198,690	51,198,690		Administrative fees	5,588,461	—	—	8,210,494
—	—	—	51,198,690	51,198,690		Total Budgetary	51,198,690	—	—	8,210,494

**Ministry summary—concluded**

(in dollars)

Source of authorities						Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Adjustments, warrants and transfers	Total available for use	Vote	Description	Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
					(S)	(L) Total authorized limit of \$20,000,000,000 pursuant to section 24 of the <i>Export Development Act</i> related to loans made and committed in accordance with section 23				
16,993,093,306	–	–	(525,584,997)	16,467,508,309			(1,879,593,038)	–	18,347,101,347	(78,103,392)
–	–	–	<b>51,198,690</b>	<b>51,198,690</b>		<b>Total Agency—Budgetary</b>	<b>51,198,690</b>	–	–	<b>8,210,494</b>
<b>16,993,093,306</b>	–	–	<b>(525,584,997)</b>	<b>16,467,508,309</b>		<b>Total Agency—Non-budgetary</b>	<b>(1,879,593,038)</b>	–	<b>18,347,101,347</b>	<b>(78,103,392)</b>
<b>International Development Research Centre</b>										
–	138,705,625	–	–	138,705,625	1	Payments to the Centre				
–	–	–	1,246,261	1,246,261		Transfer from TB Vote 15 <sup>1</sup>				
–	138,705,625	–	1,246,261	139,951,886		Total—Vote 1	139,951,886	–	–	147,474,006
–	<b>138,705,625</b>	–	<b>1,246,261</b>	<b>139,951,886</b>		<b>Total Agency—Budgetary</b>	<b>139,951,886</b>	–	–	<b>147,474,006</b>
<b>International Joint Commission (Canadian Section)</b>										
–	9,434,410	–	–	9,434,410	1	Program expenditures				
–	–	–	88,038	88,038		Transfer from:				
–	–	–	308,454	308,454		TB Vote 15 <sup>1</sup>				
–	–	–	35,840	35,840		TB Vote 25 <sup>1</sup>				
–	9,434,410	–	432,332	9,866,742		TB Vote 30 <sup>1</sup>				
–	615,283	–	(120,446)	494,837	(S)	Total—Vote 1	6,924,451	2,942,291	–	5,986,508
–	<b>10,049,693</b>	–	<b>311,886</b>	<b>10,361,579</b>		Contributions to employee benefit plans	494,837	–	–	464,115
						<b>Total Agency—Budgetary</b>	<b>7,419,288</b>	<b>2,942,291</b>	–	<b>6,450,623</b>
<b>Invest in Canada Hub<sup>3</sup></b>										
–	–	–	11,103,293	11,103,293		Deemed appropriations from Vote 1 (Foreign Affairs, Trade and Development) <sup>2</sup>	2,032,683	9,070,610	–	–
–	–	–	<b>11,103,293</b>	<b>11,103,293</b>		<b>Total Agency—Budgetary</b>	<b>2,032,683</b>	<b>9,070,610</b>	–	–
<b>86,751,933</b>	<b>6,150,881,385</b>	<b>888,390,129</b>	<b>197,540,668</b>	<b>7,323,564,115</b>		<b>Total Ministry—Budgetary</b>	<b>6,774,889,561</b>	<b>487,101,425</b>	<b>61,573,129</b>	<b>6,425,669,929</b>
<b>106,960,202,543</b>	<b>39,860,001</b>	<b>600,001</b>	<b>2,127,280,762</b>	<b>109,128,443,307</b>		<b>Total Ministry—Non-budgetary</b>	<b>(1,838,751,211)</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>110,967,194,516</b>	<b>(69,949,020)</b>

Note: The full wording of all authorities granted in current year Appropriation Acts, of all authorities granted by statutes other than Appropriation Acts, of all non-lapsing authorities granted / repealed in the current year, and of all authorities available from previous years is given in Section 1 of this volume.

(S) Statutory authority.

(L) Non-budgetary authority (loan, investment or advance).

- <sup>1</sup> Treasury Board Vote 5—Government contingencies.  
Treasury Board Vote 10—Government-wide initiatives.  
Treasury Board Vote 15—Compensation adjustments.  
Treasury Board Vote 25—Operating budget carry forward.  
Treasury Board Vote 30—Paylist requirements.  
Treasury Board Vote 33—Capital budget carry forward.

<sup>2</sup> Deemed appropriations pursuant to section 31.1 of the *Financial Administration Act*.

<sup>3</sup> The Invest in Canada Hub is established. Order in Council P.C. 2018-0048 and 2018-0049 bring the *Invest in Canada Act* into force and designate the Minister of International Trade the appropriate Minister for the purposes of the *Financial Administration Act*.

## Budgetary details by allotment

(in dollars)

	Allotments	Expenditures	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years
<b>Global Affairs</b>				
Department of Foreign Affairs, Trade and Development				
Vote 1—Operating expenditures				
Operating budget .....	1,374,834,803	1,289,814,736	85,020,067	—
Dispute resolution panelists .....	620,000	30,567	589,433	—
International assistance envelope .....	282,130,358	282,130,358	—	—
Softwood lumber legal and litigation .....	22,700,000	13,819,887	8,880,113	—
Softwood lumber .....	6,495,136	5,052,360	1,442,776	—
Duty of care at missions abroad .....	95,388,666	86,423,981	8,964,685	—
Canada's 2018 G7 Presidency .....	31,007,085	19,074,745	11,932,340	—
<i>Immigration and Refugee Protection Act</i> .....	284,556	141,762	142,794	—
Frozen Allotments				
Transferred or reallocated .....	17,574,138	—	17,574,138	—
Other .....	2,572,893	—	2,572,893	—
Revenues netted against expenditures .....	(45,925,000)	(36,286,576)	(9,638,424)	—
	<i>1,787,682,635</i>	<i>1,660,201,820</i>	<i>127,480,815</i>	—
Vote 5—Capital expenditures				
Capital budget .....	127,878,837	99,722,013	28,156,824	—
Duty of care at missions abroad .....	48,244,877	40,239,945	8,004,932	—
Frozen Allotments				
Transferred or reallocated .....	1,270,004	—	1,270,004	—
Other .....	17,755,727	—	17,755,727	—
	<i>195,149,445</i>	<i>139,961,958</i>	<i>55,187,487</i>	—
Vote 10—Grants and contributions				
Grants and contributions .....	574,914,011	488,428,382	86,485,629	—
Crisis pool quick release mechanism .....	210,000,000	210,000,000	—	—
International assistance envelope .....	3,628,925,357	3,607,883,184	21,042,173	—
Frozen Allotments				
Reprofiled .....	2,452,847	—	2,452,847	—
Transferred or reallocated .....	5,443,748	—	5,443,748	—
Other .....	174,290,000	—	174,290,000	—
	<i>4,596,025,963</i>	<i>4,306,311,566</i>	<i>289,714,397</i>	—
Vote 15—Payments, in respect of pension, insurance and social security programs or other arrangements for employees locally engaged outside of Canada, or in respect of the administration of such programs or arrangements				
Other authority .....	66,273,000	65,625,437	647,563	—
Vote 20—Pursuant to subsection 12(2) of the <i>International Development (Financial Institutions) Assistance Act</i> , payments to international financial institutions—Direct payments				
Other authority .....	2	—	2	—
Statutory amounts .....	465,817,622	402,186,233	2,058,260	61,573,129
	<i>7,110,948,667</i>	<i>6,574,287,014</i>	<i>475,088,524</i>	<i>61,573,129</i>
Export Development Canada (Canada Account)				
Statutory amounts .....	51,198,690	51,198,690	—	—

**Budgetary details by allotment—concluded**

(in dollars)

	Allotments	Expenditures	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years
International Development Research Centre				
Vote 1—Payments to the International Development Research Centre				
Payments to Crown Corporation .....	139,951,886	139,951,886	—	—
International Joint Commission (Canadian Section)				
Vote 1—Program expenditures				
Operating budget .....	8,644,942	6,924,451	1,720,491	—
Frozen Allotments				
Transferred or reallocated .....	5,000	—	5,000	—
Other .....	1,216,800	—	1,216,800	—
Statutory amounts .....	494,837	494,837	—	—
	10,361,579	7,419,288	2,942,291	—
Invest in Canada Hub				
Vote 1—Operating expenditures				
Operating expenditures .....	11,103,293	2,032,683	9,070,610	—
<b>Total Ministry .....</b>	<b>7,323,564,115</b>	<b>6,774,889,561</b>	<b>487,101,425</b>	<b>61,573,129</b>

## Programs/Core responsibilities

(in dollars)

Description	Budgetary											
	Operating		Capital		Transfer payments		Revenues netted against expenditures		Total Budgetary		Non-budgetary	
	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year
<b>Department of Foreign Affairs, Trade and Development</b>												
International Development	221,880,996	160,060,385	–	–	2,538,270,424	2,525,769,525	–	–	2,760,151,420	2,685,829,910	38,108,112	38,108,110
International Humanitarian Assistance	7,546,425	7,540,179	–	–	1,040,622,598	885,732,598	–	–	1,048,169,023	893,272,777	–	–
International Security and Democratic Development	49,909,914	37,726,174	–	–	496,635,365	496,058,608	–	–	546,545,279	533,784,782	–	–
Diplomacy, Advocacy, and International Agreements	311,018,950	274,948,439	11,952,663	11,950,655	721,593,544	605,233,014	4,000,000	111,405	1,040,565,157	892,020,703	–	–
Integrated Foreign Affairs, Trade, and Development Policy	87,404,914	85,857,172	–	–	30,000	30,000	–	–	87,434,914	85,887,172	–	–
Mission Network Governance, Strategic Direction and Common Services	697,314,499	638,856,702	173,353,300	119,424,395	–	–	35,625,000	33,867,153	835,042,799	724,413,944	16,340,807	2,733,717
Management of Government of Canada Terms and Conditions of Employment Abroad	245,468,682	243,820,731	60,000	60,000	443,832	443,832	–	–	245,972,514	244,324,563	–	–
International Commerce	186,281,716	179,168,453	227,239	201,235	31,125,982	25,739,771	3,050,000	83,750	214,584,937	205,025,709	92,596,486,079	–
Consular Services and Emergency Management	60,990,926	49,393,463	–	–	–	–	3,250,000	2,224,268	57,740,926	47,169,195	–	–
Internal Services	265,185,455	254,232,586	9,556,243	8,325,673	–	–	–	–	274,741,698	262,558,259	–	–
Subtotal	2,133,002,477	1,931,604,284	195,149,445	139,961,958	4,828,721,745	4,539,007,348	45,925,000	36,286,576	7,110,948,667	6,574,287,014	92,650,934,998	40,841,827
Revenues netted against expenditures	(45,925,000)	(36,286,576)	–	–	–	–	(45,925,000)	(36,286,576)	–	–	–	–
<b>Total Department</b>	<b>2,087,077,477</b>	<b>1,895,317,708</b>	<b>195,149,445</b>	<b>139,961,958</b>	<b>4,828,721,745</b>	<b>4,539,007,348</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>7,110,948,667</b>	<b>6,574,287,014</b>	<b>92,650,934,998</b>	<b>40,841,827</b>
<b>Canadian Commercial Corporation</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>10,000,000</b>	<b>–</b>
<b>Export Development Canada (Canada Account)</b>	<b>51,198,690</b>	<b>51,198,690</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>51,198,690</b>	<b>51,198,690</b>	<b>16,467,508,309</b>	<b>(1,879,593,038)</b>
<b>International Development Research Centre</b>	<b>139,951,886</b>	<b>139,951,886</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>139,951,886</b>	<b>139,951,886</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>
<b>International Joint Commission (Canadian Section)</b>												
Boundary Waters Treaty	8,554,819	5,636,892	–	–	–	–	–	–	8,554,819	5,636,892	–	–
Great Lakes Water Quality Agreement	1,806,760	1,782,396	–	–	–	–	–	–	1,806,760	1,782,396	–	–
<b>Total Agency</b>	<b>10,361,579</b>	<b>7,419,288</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>10,361,579</b>	<b>7,419,288</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>



**Programs/Core responsibilities—concluded**

(in dollars)

Description	Budgetary											
	Operating		Capital		Transfer payments		Revenues netted against expenditures		Total Budgetary		Non-budgetary	
	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year
<b>Invest Canada Hub</b>												
Foreign Direct Investment Attraction	7,026,739	1,129,045	–	–	–	–	–	–	7,026,739	1,129,045	–	–
Internal Services	4,076,554	903,638	–	–	–	–	–	–	4,076,554	903,638	–	–
<b>Total Agency</b>	<b>11,103,293</b>	<b>2,032,683</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>11,103,293</b>	<b>2,032,683</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>
<b>Total Ministry</b>	<b>2,299,692,925</b>	<b>2,095,920,255</b>	<b>195,149,445</b>	<b>139,961,958</b>	<b>4,828,721,745</b>	<b>4,539,007,348</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>7,323,564,115</b>	<b>6,774,889,561</b>	<b>109,128,443,307</b>	<b>(1,838,751,211)</b>

## Transfer payments

(in dollars)

Source of authorities					Description	Disposition of authorities			
Available from previous years	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Adjustments, warrants and transfers	Total available for use		Used in the current year	Variance	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
Department of Foreign Affairs, Trade and Development									
Grants									
Grants for Multilateral Programming:									
–	2,107,623,251	504,090,000	(391,089,058)	2,220,624,193	Grants in support of development assistance, humanitarian assistance or disaster preparedness, for global operations, programs, projects, activities and appeals for the benefit of developing countries or territories or countries in transition	2,065,734,193	154,890,000	–	1,925,888,917
–	140,000,000	6,000,000	(3,266,789)	142,733,211	Grants in support of the Peace and Stabilization Operations Program	142,733,211	–	–	133,985,518
Grants for Partnerships with Canadians Programming:									
–	38,900,001	–	(23,429,685)	15,470,316	Grants for development assistance programs, projects and activities intended to support development for the benefit of developing countries or territories or countries in transition or to enhance the awareness, understanding, and engagement of Canadians with respect to development	15,470,316	–	–	14,705,448
–	20,550,000	–	(3,096,590)	17,453,410	Global Partnership Program for the destruction, disposal and securing of weapons and materials of mass destruction and related expertise	17,072,053	381,357	–	14,870,278
–	15,854,000	–	(2,200,000)	13,654,000	Grants in lieu of taxes on diplomatic, consular and international organizations' property in Canada in accordance with terms and conditions approved by the Governor in Council	13,523,934	130,066	–	15,982,860
–	13,970,000	–	(5,327,877)	8,642,123	Grants for Counter-Terrorism Capacity Building Program	8,642,123	–	–	7,920,579
–	9,500,000	–	(4,418,662)	5,081,338	Grants for the Anti-Crime Capacity Building Program	4,929,666	151,672	–	9,356,430
Grants for Bilateral Programming:									
–	7,832,776	–	(6,432,776)	1,400,000	Grants for cooperation with other donor countries for the benefit of developing countries or territories or countries in transition	1,400,000	–	–	–
–	2,530,000	–	(889,520)	1,640,480	Grants in aid of academic relations	1,558,600	81,880	–	1,045,341
–	1,195,243	–	–	1,195,243	Annual host-country financial support for the United Nations Convention on Biological Diversity	1,195,243	–	–	1,188,519
–	60,000	–	–	60,000	United Nations Voluntary Fund for Victims of Torture	60,000	–	–	60,000
–	30,000	–	–	30,000	United Nations Trust Fund on Indigenous Issues	30,000	–	–	30,000
–	250,000	–	193,832	443,832	(S) Payments under the <i>Diplomatic Service (Special) Superannuation Act</i>	443,832	–	–	381,467
–	2,358,295,271	510,090,000	(439,957,125)	2,428,428,146	Total—Grants	2,272,793,171	155,634,975	–	2,125,415,357
Contributions									
Payments of Assessed Contributions to International Organizations:									
–	289,915,299	–	11,400,000	301,315,299	United Nations peacekeeping operations (US\$229,451,187)	248,147,108	53,168,191	–	259,066,333

**Transfer payments—continued**

(in dollars)

Source of authorities					Description	Disposition of authorities			
Available from previous years	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Adjustments, warrants and transfers	Total available for use		Used in the current year	Variance	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
–	123,405,594	–	(468,569)	122,937,025	United Nations Organization (US\$93,973,191)	91,383,841	31,553,184	–	100,964,605
–	25,156,127	–	459,495	25,615,622	North Atlantic Treaty Organization—Civil administration (17,163,217 Euro)	25,615,622	–	–	24,914,558
–	19,678,197	–	–	19,678,197	World Health Organization (US\$7,709,632) (7,160,240 Swiss Francs)	17,930,314	1,747,883	–	17,917,997
–	19,379,796	–	–	19,379,796	Food and Agriculture Organization (US\$8,149,050) (5,921,037 Euro)	18,462,600	917,196	–	18,686,622
–	17,691,755	11,400,000	(10,778,992)	18,312,763	Organization for Security and Cooperation in Europe (12,070,516 Euro)	18,312,763	–	–	20,289,813
–	16,628,752	–	–	16,628,752	International Atomic Energy Agency (9,998,948 Euro) (US\$1,502,661)	15,666,577	962,175	–	14,475,115
–	15,618,798	–	–	15,618,798	International Labour Organization (11,705,612 Swiss Francs)	14,398,848	1,219,950	–	14,835,877
–	15,044,532	–	233,589	15,278,121	International Organization of La Francophonie (10,264,401 Euro)	15,278,121	–	–	16,813,963
–	14,568,991	–	178,495	14,747,486	Organization for Economic Cooperation and Development (9,939,954 Euro)	14,747,486	–	–	13,970,172
–	13,392,766	–	–	13,392,766	Pan-American Health Organization (US\$10,198,573)	12,399,672	993,094	–	13,781,627
–	13,344,417	–	–	13,344,417	United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization (4,247,352 Euro) (US\$5,421,164)	12,272,274	1,072,143	–	11,591,061
–	12,408,616	–	–	12,408,616	International Criminal Court (8,466,000 Euro)	11,146,732	1,261,884	–	9,944,741
–	11,852,039	–	–	11,852,039	Organization of American States (US\$9,025,311)	10,138,174	1,713,865	–	11,535,398
–	7,251,787	–	–	7,251,787	World Trade Organization (5,434,900 Swiss Francs)	6,417,507	834,280	–	6,547,332
–	6,927,756	–	–	6,927,756	Commonwealth Secretariat (3,972,109 Pounds Sterling)	5,717,145	1,210,611	–	5,839,576
–	5,103,470	–	(704,672)	4,398,798	Comprehensive Nuclear-Test-Ban Treaty Organization (2,384,640 Euro)(US\$1,224,721)	4,398,798	–	–	4,531,823
–	4,073,273	–	(347,019)	3,726,254	Inter-American Institute for Cooperation on Agriculture (US\$3,101,792)	3,726,254	–	–	4,154,658
–	3,204,152	–	(272,908)	2,931,244	Organization for the Prohibition of Chemical Weapons (2,186,090 Euro)	2,931,244	–	–	2,679,755
–	2,420,095	–	(270,118)	2,149,977	Roosevelt Campobello International Park Commission (US\$1,842,899)	2,149,977	–	–	2,239,578
–	2,410,492	–	199,626	2,610,118	International Civil Aviation Organization	2,610,118	–	–	2,596,462
–	1,430,491	–	39,226	1,469,717	International Energy Agency (975,978 Euro)	1,469,717	–	–	1,371,053
–	1,294,067	–	5,819	1,299,886	International Agency for Research on Cancer (882,900 Euro)	1,299,886	–	–	1,231,582
–	1,204,066	–	(112,617)	1,091,449	Commonwealth Foundation (690,365 Pounds Sterling)	1,091,449	–	–	1,139,344
–	1,117,202	–	(42,467)	1,074,735	Commonwealth Youth Program (640,561 Pounds Sterling)	1,074,735	–	–	1,090,389
–	873,900	–	153,039	1,026,939	United Nations framework Convention on Climate Change (596,234 Euro)	1,026,939	–	–	775,641
–	826,289	–	101,731	928,020	Nuclear Energy Agency of the Organization for Economic Cooperation and Development (563,750 Euro)	928,020	–	–	767,302

–	716,878	–	24,409	741,287	Asia-Pacific Economic Cooperation Secretariat (US\$122,800) (574,400 SGD)	741,287	–	–	697,500
–	672,698	–	539,195	1,211,893	Convention on Biological Diversity (US\$512,259)	1,211,893	–	–	–
–	606,929	–	(27,170)	579,759	World Intellectual Property Organization (454,867 Swiss Francs)	579,759	–	–	604,298
–	602,978	–	2,931	605,909	International Tribunal for the Law of the Sea (411,393 Euro)	605,909	–	–	469,206
–	590,019	–	(70,338)	519,681	World Customs Organization (402,551 Euro)	519,681	–	–	573,610
–	368,796	–	(33,123)	335,673	International Maritime Organization (211,453 Pounds Sterling)	335,673	–	–	328,554
–	338,490	–	(13,586)	324,904	International Seabed Authority (US\$257,760)	324,904	–	–	346,202
–	303,470	–	(92,000)	211,470	Non-Proliferation, Arms Control and Disarmament (US\$231,092)	211,470	–	–	191,660
–	271,478	–	(42,196)	229,282	The Vienna Convention and its Montreal Protocol on Substances that Deplete the Ozone Layer (US\$206,730)	229,282	–	–	244,963
–	266,463	–	(32,169)	234,294	Peace Implementation Council (181,799 Euro)	234,294	–	–	259,372
–	261,543	–	(22,265)	239,278	Stockholm Convention on Persistent Organic Pollutants (US\$199,165)	239,278	–	–	257,773
–	239,880	–	(15,377)	224,503	Basel Convention on the Control of Transboundary Movements of Hazardous Wastes and their Disposal (US\$182,668)	224,503	–	–	230,657
–	213,654	–	3,819	217,473	Organization for Economic Cooperation and Development Centre for Education and Research (145,769 Euro)	217,473	–	–	205,335
–	136,287	–	14,068	150,355	Rotterdam Convention on the Prior Informed Consent Procedure for Certain Hazardous Chemicals and Pesticides in International Trade (US\$103,782)	150,355	–	–	133,947
–	111,051	–	(5,225)	105,826	Wassenaar Arrangement (75,767 Euro)	105,826	–	–	96,830
–	87,026	–	(846)	86,180	Secrétariat technique permanent des conférences ministérielles de l'éducation, de la jeunesse et des sports des pays d'expression française (21,364,157 CFA) (26,273 Euro)	86,180	–	–	85,259
–	73,011	–	(3,211)	69,800	Permanent Court of Arbitration (49,813 Euro)	69,800	–	–	62,201
–	41,847	–	375	42,222	International Commodity Organizations (28,551 Euro)	42,222	–	–	39,888
–	15,319	–	(949)	14,370	International Fact Finding Commission (11,481 Swiss Francs)	14,370	–	–	14,838
–	444,827,759	–	355,733,879	800,561,638	Contributions for Bilateral Programming: Contributions in support of development assistance, contributions for cooperation with countries in transition and contributions in support of regional or country specific development assistance programs, projects and activities for the benefit of developing countries or territories or countries in transition	789,877,287	10,684,351	–	715,950,024
–	218,292,015	–	2,329,569	220,621,584	Contributions for Partnership with Canadians Programming: Contributions for development assistance programs, projects and activities intended to support development for the benefit of developing countries or territories or countries in transition or to enhance the awareness, understanding, and engagement of Canadians with respect to development	218,805,735	1,815,849	–	295,818,238

**Transfer payments—concluded**

(in dollars)

Source of authorities					Description	Disposition of authorities			
Available from previous years	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Adjustments, warrants and transfers	Total available for use		Used in the current year	Variance	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
					Contributions for Multilateral Programming:				
					Contributions in support of development assistance, humanitarian assistance or disaster preparedness, for global operations, programs, projects, activities and appeals for the benefit of developing countries or territories or countries in transition				
–	53,480,000	169,670,000	(11,858,752)	211,291,248		211,291,248	–	–	164,680,077
					Contributions in support of the Peace and Stabilization Operations Program				
–	43,800,000	–	66,371,517	110,171,517		110,127,787	43,730	–	40,638,721
					Contributions under the Global Partnership Program for the destruction, disposal and securing of weapons and materials of mass destruction and related expertise				
–	42,940,000	–	4,612,693	47,552,693		47,552,693	–	–	46,361,341
–	34,100,000	–	201,265	34,301,265	Canada Fund for Local Initiatives	14,752,196	19,549,069	–	14,477,764
–	17,955,855	–	645,000	18,600,855	Global Commerce Support Program	16,292,328	2,308,527	–	15,761,912
–	8,222,565	–	18,855,006	27,077,571	Contribution for Counter-Terrorism Capacity Building Program	27,077,571	–	–	40,158,070
					Projects and development activities resulting from Summits of La Francophonie				
–	8,000,000	–	202,500	8,202,500		8,202,500	–	–	7,829,949
–	7,092,625	–	3,992,970	11,085,595	Contributions for the Anti-Crime Capacity Building Program	11,085,595	–	–	7,735,084
–	5,852,500	–	(795,000)	5,057,500	Canadian International Innovation program	2,061,696	2,995,804	–	914,102
–	4,587,627	–	1,239,520	5,827,147	Contributions in Aid of Academic Relations	5,827,147	–	–	6,131,578
–	3,450,000	–	–	3,450,000	Annual Voluntary Contributions	3,450,000	–	–	2,780,577
–	700,000	–	–	700,000	Northern Dimension of Canada's Foreign Policy	672,364	27,636	–	689,966
–	–	–	–	–	Items not required for the current year	–	–	–	2,400
–	<b>1,545,441,482</b>	<b>181,070,000</b>	<b>441,530,167</b>	<b>2,168,041,649</b>	<b>Total—Contributions</b>	<b>2,033,962,227</b>	<b>134,079,422</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>1,948,524,273</b>
					<b>Other transfer payment</b>				
					(S) Payments to International Financial Institutions—				
					Direct payments				
–	227,048,000	5,443,748	(239,798)	232,251,950		232,251,950	–	–	240,772,641
–	<b>227,048,000</b>	<b>5,443,748</b>	<b>(239,798)</b>	<b>232,251,950</b>	<b>Total—Other transfer payment</b>	<b>232,251,950</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>240,772,641</b>
–	<b>4,130,784,753</b>	<b>696,603,748</b>	<b>1,333,244</b>	<b>4,828,721,745</b>	<b>Total Ministry</b>	<b>4,539,007,348</b>	<b>289,714,397</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>4,314,712,271</b>

(S) Statutory transfer payment.

## Details of spendable amounts

(in dollars)

Description	Authorities available for use in the current year	Authorities used in the current year	Authorities used in the previous year
<b>Department of Foreign Affairs, Trade and Development</b>			
<b>Budgetary (spendable revenues)</b>			
Diplomacy, Advocacy, and International Agreements			
Edu-Canada	4,000,000	111,405	105,989
Mission Network Governance, Strategic Direction and Common Services			
Real property services abroad (co-location)	28,000,000	28,865,621	27,515,975
International telecommunication services	1,125,000	395,784	391,870
Training services by the Canadian Foreign Service Institute	2,200,000	862,750	759,588
Real property services abroad	4,300,000	3,742,998	2,212,265
	35,625,000	33,867,153	30,879,698
International Commerce			
Trade fairs and investment/technology missions	3,050,000	83,750	–
Consular Services and Emergency Management			
Specialized consular services	3,250,000	2,224,268	2,346,605
<b>Total budgetary</b>	<b>45,925,000</b>	<b>36,286,576</b>	<b>33,332,292</b>
<b>Non-budgetary (spendable receipts)</b>			
Governance, strategic direction and common service delivery			
Loans and advances to personnel posted abroad	10,293,625	10,293,625	9,903,751
<b>Total non-budgetary</b>	<b>10,293,625</b>	<b>10,293,625</b>	<b>9,903,751</b>
<b>Total Ministry—Budgetary</b>	<b>45,925,000</b>	<b>36,286,576</b>	<b>33,332,292</b>
<b>Total Ministry—Non-budgetary</b>	<b>10,293,625</b>	<b>10,293,625</b>	<b>9,903,751</b>

## Revenues

(in dollars)

Description	Current year	Previous year
<b>Department of Foreign Affairs, Trade and Development</b>		
<b>Other revenues</b>		
Return on investments <sup>1</sup>		
Loans, investments and advances		
Export Development Canada—Dividends	969,000,000	786,000,000
Personnel posted abroad	164,661	163,966
International development assistance—Loans to developing countries	3,945,413	4,291,209
Services and commitment charges on loans to developing countries	218	1,263
Other accounts		
Interest on mission bank accounts	71,208	52,567
	973,181,500	790,509,005
Refunds of previous years' expenditures		
Other grants and contributions	7,330,498	13,154,640
Accountable advances	–	47,359
Operating	4,432,201	2,214,851
Sundries	–	96,739
Adjustments to prior year's payables	3,651,592	5,698,782
	15,414,291	21,212,371
Sales of goods and services		
Lease and use of public property		
Co-location	32,568,827	30,105,258
Services of a regulatory nature		
Specialized consular fees	2,223,337	2,348,042
Consular fees—Passport purchase	102,375,280	104,710,770
	104,598,617	107,058,812
Services of a non-regulatory nature		
Net voted revenues—Other business services	1,065,925	865,577
Net voted revenues—Telecommunication services	395,784	391,870
	1,461,709	1,257,447
	138,629,153	138,421,517
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	1,463,571	2,058,260
Miscellaneous revenues		
Net gain on exchange	39,841,105	29,300,391
Interest on overdue accounts receivable	253,548	202,783
Sales of Real Property	12,328,898	113,278,046
Other fees and charges	7,435	5,335
Other import/export permits	3,025,051	3,355,141
Rental revenues	19,072,875	22,680,068

**Revenues—concluded**

(in dollars)

Description	Current year	Previous year
Sales of publications	6,525	6,050
Services rendered to Passport Canada	4,341,614	4,338,064
Sundries	476,966	397,503
	79,354,017	173,563,381
<b>Total Department</b>	<b>1,208,042,532</b>	<b>1,125,764,534</b>
<b>Export Development Canada (Canada Account)</b>		
<b>Other revenues</b>		
Return on investments		
Loans, investments and advances		
Development of export trade—Interest	22,134,309	73,427,361
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	—	11,120
Miscellaneous revenues		
Net gain on exchange	—	86,862,343
Sundries	144,890	77,852
	144,890	86,940,195
<b>Total Agency</b>	<b>22,279,199</b>	<b>160,378,676</b>
<b>International Joint Commission (Canadian Section)</b>		
<b>Other revenues</b>		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	—	3,782
Adjustments to prior year's payables	—	2,108
	—	5,890
Miscellaneous revenues		
United States share of expenses of the regional office in Windsor	—	187,923
Sundries	2,953	—
	2,953	187,923
<b>Total Agency</b>	<b>2,953</b>	<b>193,813</b>
<b>Ministry Summary</b>		
Other revenues		
Return on investments	995,315,809	863,936,366
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	15,414,291	21,229,381
Sales of goods and services	138,629,153	138,421,517
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	1,463,571	2,058,260
Miscellaneous revenues	79,501,860	260,691,499
<b>Total Ministry</b>	<b>1,230,324,684</b>	<b>1,286,337,023</b>

<sup>1</sup> Interest unless otherwise indicated.

# Section 9

## Public Accounts of Canada 2017-2018

### Health

Department of Health

Canadian Food Inspection Agency

Canadian Institutes of Health Research

Patented Medicine Prices Review Board

Public Health Agency of Canada

### Table of contents

	<i>Page</i>
Strategic outcome and program descriptions .....	260
Ministry summary .....	268
Budgetary details by allotment .....	273
Programs .....	276
Transfer payments .....	278
Details of spendable amounts .....	281
Revenues .....	281



**Program: Internal Services**

Internal Services are those groups of related activities and resources that the Federal Government considers to be services in support of programs and/or required to meet corporate obligations of an organization. Internal Services refer to the activities and resources of ten distinct services that support program delivery in the organization, regardless of the Internal Services delivery model in a department. These services are: Acquisition Management Services, Communications Services, Financial Management Services, Human Resources Management Services, Information Management Services, Information Technology Services, Legal Services, Materiel Management Services, Management and Oversight Services, Real Property Management Services.

**Department of Health****Strategic outcome 1**

First Nations and Inuit communities and individuals receive health services and benefits that are responsive to their needs so as to improve their health status.

**Program 1.1: Supplementary Health Benefits for First Nations and Inuit**

Under the Supplementary Health Benefits for First Nations and Inuit program, the Non-Insured Health Benefits Program provides registered First Nations and recognized Inuit residents in Canada with a specified range of medically necessary health-related goods and services, which are not otherwise provided to eligible clients through other private or provincial/territorial programs. Non-Insured Health Benefits include: pharmaceuticals; medical supplies and equipment; dental care; vision care; short term crisis intervention mental health counselling; and, medical transportation to access medically required health services not available on reserve or in the community of residence. The Non-Insured Health Benefits Program also pays health premiums on behalf of eligible clients in British Columbia (as of July 2013, Non-Insured Health Benefits no longer pays premiums for First Nations residents of British Columbia, who became clients of the First Nations Health Authority in accordance with the British Columbia Tripartite Health Agreement and sub agreements). Benefits are delivered through registered, private sector health benefits providers (e.g., pharmacists and dentists) and funded through Non-Insured Health Benefits' electronic claims processing system or through regional offices. Some benefits are also delivered via contribution agreements with First Nations and Inuit organizations and the territorial governments in Nunavut and Northwest Territories. The program objective is to provide benefits in a manner that contributes to the improved health status of First Nations and Inuit. This program uses funding from the following transfer payment: First Nations and Inuit Supplementary Health Benefits.

**Program 1.2: First Nations and Inuit Primary Health Care**

The *Department of Health Act* 1996, and the Indian Health Policy (1979) provide the authority for the delivery of the First Nations and Inuit Primary Health Care program to First Nations and Inuit in Canada. Primary health care includes health promotion and disease prevention, public health protection (including surveillance), and primary care (where individuals are provided diagnostic, curative, rehabilitative, supportive, palliative/end-of-life care, and referral services). The Department administers contribution agreements and direct departmental spending related to child development, mental wellness and healthy living, communicable disease control and management, environmental health, clinical and client care, as well as home and community care. The program objective is to improve the health and safety of First Nations and Inuit individuals, families, and communities.

**Program 1.3: Health Infrastructure Support for First Nations and Inuit**

The *Department of Health Act* 1996, and the Indian Health Policy (1979) provide the authority for the Health Infrastructure Support for First Nations and Inuit program to administer contribution agreements and direct departmental spending to support the delivery of health programs and services. The program promotes First Nation and Inuit capacity to design, manage, deliver, and evaluate health programs and services. To better meet the unique health needs of First Nations and Inuit individuals, families, and communities this program also supports: innovation in health program and service delivery; health governance partnerships between Health Canada, the provinces, and First Nation and provincial health services; and, improved integration of First Nation and provincial health services. The program objective is to help improve the health status

of First Nations and Inuit people, to become comparable to that of the Canadian population over the long term. The program objective is to help improve First Nations and Inuit capacity to influence and/or control the delivery of health programs and services to First Nations and Inuit individuals, families and communities.

## **Strategic outcome 2**

Health risks and benefits associated with food, products, substances, and environmental factors are appropriately managed and communicated to Canadians.

### **Program 2.1: Health Products**

The *Department of Health Act*, and the *Food and Drugs Act and Regulations* provide the authority for Health Canada to develop, maintain, and implement a regulatory framework associated with a broad range of health products that affect the everyday lives of Canadians, including pharmaceutical drugs, biologics and radiopharmaceuticals, medical devices, and natural health products. Health Canada verifies that the regulatory requirements for the safety, quality, and efficacy of health products are met through risk assessments, including monitoring and surveillance, compliance, and enforcement activities. In addition, Health Canada provides evidence-based, authoritative information to Canadians and key stakeholders, including health professionals such as physicians, pharmacists, veterinarians and natural health practitioners, to enable them to make informed decisions. The program objective is to ensure that health products are safe, effective, and of high quality for Canadians.

### **Program 2.2: Environmental Risks to Health**

The *Canadian Environmental Protection Act 1999* and the *Department of Health Act* provide the authorities for the Environmental Risks to Health program to assess and manage the health risks associated with climate change, air quality, drinking water quality, and new and existing substances. This program links closely with Health Canada's Health Products, Food Safety and Nutrition, Consumer Product Safety and Pesticides program, as the *Food and Drugs Act*, the *Pest Control Products Act*, and the *Canada Consumer Product Safety Act* provide the authority to manage the health risks associated with substances in products in the purview of these programs. Key activities include: risk assessment and management as well as research and bio-monitoring of substances; provision of technical support for chemical emergencies that require a coordinated federal response; development of guidelines on indoor and outdoor air quality; development and dissemination of water quality guidelines; and provision of expert support related to environmental assessments and contaminated sites. The program objective is to protect the health of Canadians through the assessment and management of health risks associated with environmental contaminants, particularly substances, and to provide expert advice and guidelines to Canadians and government partners on the health impacts of environmental factors such as air and water contaminants and a changing climate.

### **Program 2.3: Problematic Substance Use**

Under the authority of several Acts, this program regulates tobacco products and controlled substances. Through the *Tobacco Act* and its regulations the program regulates the manufacture, sale, labelling and promotion of tobacco products. The program leads the Federal Tobacco Control Strategy, the goal of which is to further reduce the prevalence of smoking through regulatory, programming, educational and enforcement activities. Through the *Controlled Drugs and Substances Act* and its regulations, the program regulates access to controlled substances and precursor chemicals to support their legitimate use and minimize the risk of diversion for illicit use. As the lead for the Canadian Drugs and Substances Strategy, the program supports prevention, health promotion, treatment initiatives, harm reduction, and enforcement with the goal of reducing problematic substance use, including problematic prescription drug use. In addition, the program provides timely, evidence based information to key stakeholders including, but not limited to, law enforcement agencies, health professionals, provincial and territorial governments and Canadians. The program objective is to manage risks to the health of Canadians associated with the use of tobacco products, and the illicit use of controlled substances and precursor chemicals.

### **Program 2.4: Food Safety and Nutrition**

The *Department of Health Act* and the *Food and Drugs Act* provide the authority for Health Canada to develop, maintain, and implement a regulatory framework associated with the safety and nutritional quality of food. Food safety standards are enforced by the Canadian Food Inspection Agency. Health Canada develops and promotes evidence-based, national healthy eating policies and standards for Canadians and key stakeholders, including non-governmental organizations, health professionals, and industry

associations to enable all stakeholders to make informed decisions about food and nutrition safety as well as healthy eating. The program objectives are to manage risks to the health and safety of Canadians associated with food and its consumption, and to enable Canadians to make informed decisions about healthy eating.

#### **Program 2.5: Pesticides**

The *Pest Control Products Act* provides Health Canada with the authority to regulate and register pesticides, under the Pesticides program. In the delivery of this program, Health Canada conducts activities that span the lifecycle of a pesticide, including: product assessment for health and environmental risks and product value; risk management; post market surveillance, compliance and enforcement; changes in use, cancellation, or phase out of products that do not meet current standards; and, consultations and public awareness building. Health Canada is also an active partner in international efforts (e.g., North American Free Trade Agreement; Organization for Economic Cooperation and Development, Regulatory Cooperation Council) to align regulatory approaches. These engagements provide access to the best science available to support regulatory decisions and promote consistency in the assessment of pesticides. The program objective is to protect the health and safety of Canadians relating to the use of pesticides.

#### **Program 2.6: Consumer Product and Workplace Hazardous Materials**

The Consumer Product Safety and Workplace Hazardous Materials programs support efforts to protect Canadians from unsafe products and chemicals. The Consumer Product Safety program supports industry's responsibility for the safety of their products under the authorities of the *Canada Consumer Product Safety Act* and the *Food and Drugs Act* and its Cosmetic Regulations. In addition, the program supports consumers' responsibility to make informed decisions about product purchase and use. Health Canada's efforts are focused in three areas: active prevention; targeted oversight; and, rapid response. The *Hazardous Products Act* and the *Hazardous Materials Information Review Act* provide the authorities for the Workplace Hazardous Materials program to maintain a national hazard communication standard of cautionary labelling and safety data sheets for hazardous chemicals supplied for use in Canadian workplaces and to protect related confidential business information. The program objectives are to identify, assess, manage and communicate health or safety risks to Canadians associated with consumer products and cosmetics, as well as to communicate the hazards of workplace chemicals.

#### **Program 2.7: Radiation Protection**

The *Department of Health Act*, the *Radiation Emitting Devices Act*, and the *Comprehensive Nuclear Test Ban Treaty Implementation Act* provide the authority for the Radiation Protection program to monitor, regulate, advise, and report on exposure to radiation that occurs both naturally and from man-made sources. In addition, the program is licensed under the Nuclear Safety and *Control Act* to deliver the National Dosimetry Service, which provides occupational radiation monitoring services. The key components of the program are environmental and occupational radiation monitoring, management of inter-organisational plans, procedures, capabilities and committees for a nuclear emergency that requires a coordinated federal response, delivering a national radon outreach program, and regulation of radiation emitting devices. The program objective is to inform and advise other Canadian government departments, collaborate with international partners, and inform Canadians about the health risks associated with radiation, and strategies to manage associated risks.

### **Strategic outcome 3**

A health system responsive to the needs of Canadians.

#### **Program 3.1: Canadian Health System Policy**

The Canadian Health System Policy program provides strategic policy advice, research, and analysis to support decision-making on health care system issues, as well as program support to provinces and territories, partners, and stakeholders on health care system priorities. Mindful of equity, sustainability, and affordability, Health Canada collaborates and targets its efforts in order to support improvements to the health care system such as better access, quality, and integration of health care services. Through the management of grants and contributions agreements with key pan-Canadian health partners, the Canadian Health System Policy program contributes to priority health

issues requiring national leadership and strong partnership. The program objective is to support improvement in the health care system to help Canadians maintain and improve their health.

### **Program 3.2: Official Language Minority Community Development**

The Official Language Minority Community Development program involves the administration of Health Canada's responsibilities under Section 41 of the *Official Languages Act*. This Act commits the federal government to enhancing the vitality of official language minority communities and fostering the full recognition and use of English and French in Canadian society. This program includes: consulting with Canada's official language minority communities on a regular basis; supporting and enabling the delivery of contribution programs and services for official language minority communities; reporting to Parliament and Canadians on Health Canada's achievements under Section 41; and, coordinating Health Canada's activities and awareness in engaging and responding to the health needs of official language minority communities. The program objectives are to improve access to health services in the minority official language communities and to increase the use of both official languages in the provision of health care services. This program uses funding from the following transfer payment: Official Languages Health Contribution Program.

### **Program 3.3: Specialized Health Services**

The Specialized Health Services program supports the Government of Canada's obligation to protect the health and safety of its employees and the health of visiting dignitaries. Health Canada delivers counselling, organizational development and critical incident support services to federal government departments through a network of contracted mental health professionals and also provides immediate response to employees following traumatic incidents in the workplace. Health Canada delivers occupational health and occupational hygiene consultative services to ensure that public servants meet medical requirements to safely and effectively perform their duties and to prevent work related illness and injury. Health Canada pro-actively contributes to reducing the number of work days lost to illness across the federal government through the provision of the occupational and psycho social health services to federal public servants. Health Canada also arranges for the provision of health services for Internationally Protected Persons who have come to Canada for international events, such as meetings or official visits by government leaders or the Royal Family. An Internationally Protected Person is a representative of a State, usually Heads of State and/or Government, members of the Royal Family, or officials of an international organisation of an intergovernmental character. The program objective is to ensure continuity of services and the occupational health of federal public servants who can deliver results to Canadians in all circumstances and to arrange health services for Internationally Protected Persons.

## **Strategic outcome 4**

The following program supports all strategic outcomes within this organization.

### **Program 4.1: Internal Services**

See introductory text.

## **Canadian Food Inspection Agency**

### **Strategic outcome 1**

A safe and accessible food supply and plant and animal resource base.

### **Program 1.1: Food Safety Program**

The Food Safety Program aims to mitigate risks to public health associated with diseases and other health hazards in the food supply system and to manage food safety emergencies and incidents. The program achieves its objectives by promoting food safety awareness through public engagement and verification of compliance by industry with standards and science-based regulations. The program delivers initiatives to verify that consumers receive food safety and nutrition information and to mitigate unfair

market practices targeting consumers and industry. Collaboration with other governments and stakeholders further enhances the Agency's ability to track, detect and mitigate risks associated with food and the food supply system, including food-borne illness. This program supports public health and instills confidence in Canada's food system.

**Program 1.2: Animal Health and Zoonotics Program**

The Animal Health and Zoonotics Program aims to mitigate risks to Canada's animal resource base, animal feeds and animal products, which are integral to a safe and accessible food supply system as well as to public health. The program achieves its objectives by mitigating risks to Canada's animals (including livestock and aquatic animals) from regulated diseases, managing animal disease emergencies and incidents, mitigating and managing risks to livestock and derived food products associated with feed, promoting animal welfare and guarding against deliberate threats to the animal resource base. The program helps to mitigate risks associated with animal diseases that can be transmitted to humans by controlling diseases within animal populations. This program supports the health of Canada's animal resources and instills confidence in the safety of Canada's animals, animal products and by-products, and production systems.

**Program 1.3: Plant Resources Program**

The Plant Resources Program aims to mitigate risks to Canada's plant resource base, which is integral to a safe and accessible food supply, as well as to public health and environmental sustainability. The program achieves its objectives by regulating agricultural and forestry products; mitigating risks to the plant resource base (including crops and forests) from regulated pests and diseases; regulating the safety and integrity of seeds, fertilizers and plant products; and managing plant health emergencies and incidents. The program also guards against deliberate threats to the plant resource base, facilitates the introduction of emerging plant technologies and protects the rights of plant breeders. Achieving the objectives of the program instills confidence in Canada's plants, plant production systems and plant products, and contributes to the health of Canada's plant resources.

**Program 1.4: International Collaboration and Technical Agreements**

The Canadian Food Inspection Agency's International Collaboration and Technical Agreements program contributes to a coherent, predictable, and science-based international regulatory framework that facilitates compliance with the regulatory requirements of importing countries' food, animals, plants, and their products, resulting in the facilitation of multi-billion dollar trade for the Canadian economy. The program achieves its objectives through active participation in international fora for the development of international science-based rules, standards, guidelines and policies and the management of sanitary and phytosanitary committees established under international agreements. The Canadian Food Inspection Agency's active promotion of the Canadian science-based regulatory system among foreign trading partners and its negotiations to resolve scientific and technical issues contribute to market access. This program uses funding from the following transfer payment: Federal Assistance Program.

**Strategic outcome 2**

The following program supports all strategic outcomes within this organization.

**Program 2.1: Internal Services**

See introductory text.

**Canadian Institutes of Health Research****Strategic outcome 1**

Canada is a world leader in the creation, dissemination and application of health research knowledge.

### **Program 1.1: Investigator-Initiated Health Research**

To develop and support a well-trained base of world-class health researchers and trainees conducting ethically sound research across all aspects of health, including biomedical research, clinical research, research respecting health systems, health services, the health of populations, societal and cultural dimensions of health and environmental influences on health, and other research as required. The goal of this program is to advance health knowledge and to apply this knowledge in order to improve health systems and/or health outcomes. Grants and awards are disbursed to fund research or to provide career or training support. The specific area of research is identified by the researcher.

### **Program 1.2: Priority-Driven Health Research**

Canadian Institutes of Health Research's provides funding to researchers for ethically sound emergent and targeted research that responds to the changing health needs and priorities of Canadians across all aspects of health, including biomedical research, clinical research, research respecting health systems, health services, the health of populations, societal and cultural dimensions of health and environmental influences on health, and other research as required. The goal of this program is to advance health knowledge and its application, in specific areas of research identified by Canadian Institutes of Health Research in consultation with other government departments, partners and stakeholders, in order to improve health systems and/or improve health outcomes in these priority areas. Grants are disbursed to fund research or to provide career or training support.

### **Strategic outcome 2**

The following program supports all strategic outcomes within this organization.

### **Program 2.1: Internal Services**

See introductory text.

## **Patented Medicine Prices Review Board**

### **Strategic outcome 1**

Canadians are protected from excessive prices for patented medicines sold in Canada and stakeholders are informed on pharmaceutical trends.

### **Program 1.1: Patented Medicine Prices Regulation Program**

The Patented Medicine Prices Review Board is an independent quasi-judicial body that is responsible for ensuring that the prices that patentees charge for patented medicines sold in Canada are not excessive based on the price review factors in the *Patent Act* (the Act). To make this determination the Board must consider each of the following factors: prices at which the medicine and other medicines in the same therapeutic class have been sold in Canada and in the seven comparator countries listed in the Patented Medicines Regulations (Regulations); changes in the Consumer Price Index; and in accordance with the Act, such other factors as may be specified in any regulations made for the purposes of the price review. Under the Act, and as per the Regulations, patentees are required to file price and sales information for each patented medicine sold in Canada, for the duration of the patent(s). Board Staff reviews the introductory and ongoing information filed by patentees, for all patented medicines sold in Canada. When it finds that the price of a patented medicine appears to be excessive, Board Staff will conduct an investigation into the price. An investigation could result in: its closure where it is concluded that the price was non-excessive; a Voluntary Compliance Undertaking by the patentee to reduce the price and offset excess revenues obtained as a result of excessive prices through a payment and/or a price reduction of another patented drug product; or a public hearing to determine if the price is excessive, including any remedial order determined by the Board. In the event that the Board Hearing Panel finds, after a public hearing, that a price is or was excessive, it may order the patentee

to reduce the price and take measures to offset any excess revenues. This program, by reviewing the prices charged by patentees for patented medicines sold in Canada, protects Canadians and the health care system from excessive prices.

### **Program 1.2: Pharmaceutical Trends Program**

The Patented Medicine Prices Review Board reports annually to Parliament through the Minister of Health on its price review activities, the prices of patented medicines and price trends for all drugs, and R and D expenditures as reported by pharmaceutical patentees. In supporting this requirement, the pharmaceutical trends program provides complete and accurate information on trends in manufacturers' prices of patented medicines sold in Canada and on patentees' research-and-development expenditures to interested stakeholders including: industry (i.e., brand-name, biotech, generic); federal, provincial and territorial governments; consumer and patient advocacy groups; third party payers; and others. This information also provides assurance to Canadians that the prices of patented medicines are not excessive. In addition, as a result of the establishment of the National Prescription Drug Utilization Information System by federal, provincial and territorial ministers of health the Minister of Health requested that the Patented Medicine Prices Review Board conduct analysis of price, utilization and cost trends for patented and non-patented prescription drugs so that Canada's health system has more comprehensive, accurate information on how all prescription drugs are being used and on the sources of cost increases. This function is aimed at providing federal/provincial/territorial governments and other interested stakeholders with a centralized credible source of information on all prescription drug prices.

### **Strategic outcome 2**

The following program supports all strategic outcomes within this organization.

### **Program 2.1: Internal Services**

See introductory text.

## **Public Health Agency of Canada**

### **Strategic outcome 1**

Protecting Canadians and empowering them to improve their health.

### **Program 1.1: Health Promotion and Disease Prevention**

The Health Promotion and Disease Prevention Program aims to improve the overall health of the population—with additional focus on those that are most vulnerable—by promoting healthy development among children, adults and seniors, reducing health inequalities, and preventing and mitigating the impact of chronic disease and injury, as well as infectious diseases. Working in collaboration with provinces, territories, and stakeholders, the Program develops and implements federal aspects of frameworks and strategies (e.g. Curbing Childhood Obesity: A Federal, Provincial and Territorial Framework for Action to Promote Healthy Weights, national approaches to addressing immunization) geared toward promoting health and preventing disease. The Program carries out primary public health functions of health promotion, surveillance, science and research on diseases and associated risk and protective factors to inform evidenced-based frameworks, strategies, and interventions.

### **Program 1.2: Public Health Infrastructure**

The Public Health Infrastructure Program strengthens Canada's public health, workforce capability, information exchange, and federal, provincial and territorial networks, and scientific capacity. These infrastructure elements are necessary for effective public health practice and decision-making in Canada. The program works with federal, provincial and territorial stakeholders in planning for and building strategic and targeted investments in public health infrastructure, including public health research, training, tools, best practices, standards, and mechanisms to facilitate information exchange and coordinated action. Public health laboratories provide leadership in research, technical innovation, reference laboratory services, surveillance, outbreak response capacity and national laboratory coordination to inform public health policy and practice. Through

these capacity-building mechanisms and scientific expertise, the Government of Canada facilitates effective coordination and timely public health interventions which are essential to having an integrated and evidence-based national public health system based on excellence in science. Key stakeholders include local, regional, provincial, national and international, public health organizations, practitioners and policy makers, researchers and academics, professional associations and non-governmental organizations.

### **Program 1.3: Health Security**

The Health Security Program takes an all hazards approach to the health security of Canada's population, which provides the Government of Canada with the ability to prevent, prepare for and respond to public health events/emergencies. This program seeks to bolster the resiliency of the populations and communities, thereby enhancing the ability to cope and respond. To accomplish this, its main methods of intervention include actions taken through collaborations with key jurisdictions and international collaborators. These actions are carried out by fulfilling Canada's obligations under the International Health Regulations and through the administration and enforcement of pertinent legislation and regulations.

### **Strategic outcome 2**

The following program supports all strategic outcomes within this organization.

### **Program 2.1: Internal Services**

See introductory text.



**Ministry summary**

(in dollars)

Source of authorities						Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Adjustments, warrants and transfers	Total available for use	Vote	Description	Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
Department of Health										
–	1,943,584,804	–	–	1,943,584,804	1	Operating expenditures				
–	–	13,146,424	–	13,146,424	1a	Operating expenditures				
–	–	153,352,138	–	153,352,138	1b	Operating expenditures				
–	–	34,377,223	–	34,377,223	1c	Operating expenditures				
Transfer from:										
–	–	–	433,790	433,790		Vote 1 (Justice)				
–	–	–	108,000	108,000		Vote 1 (Public Health Agency of Canada)				
–	–	–	45,207,340	45,207,340		TB Vote 15 <sup>1</sup>				
–	–	–	55,156,889	55,156,889		TB Vote 25 <sup>1</sup>				
Transfer to:										
–	–	–	(493,026)	(493,026)		Vote 1 (Indian Affairs and Northern Development)				
–	–	–	(500,000)	(500,000)		Vote 1 (Public Health Agency of Canada)				
–	–	–	(342,227)	(342,227)		Vote 1 (Royal Canadian Mounted Police)				
–	–	–	(25,000)	(25,000)		Vote 5 (Economic Development Agency of Canada for the Region of Quebec)				
–	–	–	(28,619,527)	(28,619,527)		Vote 10				
–	–	–	(100,000)	(100,000)		Vote 10 (Public Health Agency of Canada)				
–	–	–	(538,462,643)	(538,462,643)		Deemed appropriations to Vote 1 (Indigenous Services Canada) <sup>2</sup>				
–	1,943,584,804	200,875,785	(467,636,404)	1,676,824,185		Total—Vote 1	1,573,216,945	103,607,240	–	1,925,790,694
–	37,230,214	–	–	37,230,214	5	Capital expenditures				
–	–	310,000	–	310,000	5a	Capital expenditures				
–	–	720,000	–	720,000	5b	Capital expenditures				
–	–	540,000	–	540,000	5c	Capital expenditures				
–	–	–	7,317,367	7,317,367		Transfer from TB Vote 33 <sup>1</sup>				
–	–	–	(4,105,814)	(4,105,814)		Deemed appropriations to Vote 5 (Indigenous Services Canada) <sup>2</sup>				
–	37,230,214	1,570,000	3,211,553	42,011,767		Total—Vote 5	31,395,566	10,616,201	–	28,922,226
–	2,116,553,920	–	–	2,116,553,920	10	Grants and contributions				
–	–	48,315,710	–	48,315,710	10a	Grants and contributions				
–	–	111,582,923	–	111,582,923	10b	Grants and contributions				
Transfer from:										
–	–	–	28,619,527	28,619,527		Vote 1				
–	–	–	192,863	192,863		Vote 1 (Employment and Social Development)				
–	–	–	240,000	240,000		Vote 1 (Public Health Agency of Canada)				
–	–	–	600,000	600,000		Vote 10 (Indian Affairs and Northern Development)				

–	–	–	(300,000)	(300,000)		Transfer to:				
–	–	–	(1,000,000)	(1,000,000)		Vote 5 (Canadian Institutes of Health Research)				
–	–	–	(200,000)	(200,000)		Vote 10 (Indian Affairs and Northern Development)				
–	–	–	(515,133,462)	(515,133,462)		Vote 10 (Public Health Agency of Canada)				
						Deemed appropriations to Vote 10 (Indigenous Services Canada) <sup>2</sup>				
–	2,116,553,920	159,898,633	(486,981,072)	1,789,471,481		Total—Vote 10	1,669,373,765	120,097,716	–	1,993,219,093
–	119,444,779	9,322,101	(20,120,376)	108,646,504	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	108,646,504	–	–	114,907,547
–	84,400	–	1,110	85,510	(S)	Minister of Health—Salary and motor car allowance	85,510	–	–	83,500
49,430	–	–	253,864	303,294	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	43,096	6,334	253,864	530,896
–	–	–	171,575	171,575	(S)	Refunds of amounts credited to revenues in previous years	171,575	–	–	233,066
–	–	–	25,847,647	25,847,647	(S)	Canada Health Infoway Inc.	25,847,647	–	–	37,877,924
–	–	–	748	748	(S)	Collection agency fees	748	–	–	1,756
					(S)	Spending of revenues from other departments for which the Minister is responsible, pursuant to subsection 4.2(4) of the <i>Department of Health Act</i>	52,271,356	–	–	50,175,018
–	51,462,891	–	808,465	52,271,356	(S)	Payments in connection with the <i>Patent Act</i> (Patented medicines)	30,000,000	–	–	–
–	–	–	30,000,000	30,000,000		Appropriations not required for the current year	–	–	–	1,475,404
–	–	–	–	–						
<b>49,430</b>	<b>4,268,361,008</b>	<b>371,666,519</b>	<b>(914,442,890)</b>	<b>3,725,634,067</b>		<b>Total Department—Budgetary</b>	<b>3,491,052,712</b>	<b>234,327,491</b>	<b>253,864</b>	<b>4,153,217,124</b>
						<b>Canadian Food Inspection Agency</b>				
–	525,744,799	–	–	525,744,799	1	Operating expenditures and contributions				
–	–	30,858,352	–	30,858,352	1a	Operating expenditures and contributions				
–	–	1	–	1	1b	Operating expenditures and contributions				
–	–	17,244,054	–	17,244,054	1c	Operating expenditures and contributions				
						Transfer from:				
–	–	–	7,128,000	7,128,000		Vote 1 (Agriculture and Agri-Food)				
–	–	–	25,000	25,000		Vote 1 (Public Health Agency of Canada)				
–	–	–	24,582,004	24,582,004		TB Vote 25 <sup>1</sup>				
–	–	–	5,793,298	5,793,298		TB Vote 30 <sup>1</sup>				
–	–	–	(252,000)	(252,000)		Transfer to Vote 1 (Public Service Commission)				
–	525,744,799	48,102,407	37,276,302	611,123,508		Total—Vote 1	594,596,763	16,526,745	–	576,458,091
–	49,256,401	–	–	49,256,401	5	Capital expenditures				
–	–	534,343	–	534,343	5a	Capital expenditures				
						Transfer from:				
–	–	–	(812,500)	(812,500)		Vote 5 (Agriculture and Agri-Food)				
–	–	–	100,000	100,000		Vote 5 (National Defence)				
–	–	–	14,577,435	14,577,435		TB Vote 33 <sup>1</sup>				
–	49,256,401	534,343	13,864,935	63,655,679		Total—Vote 5	43,874,129	19,781,550	–	47,948,394
–	72,987,394	7,559,170	(12,216,663)	68,329,901	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	68,329,901	–	–	72,237,069
13,202,652	53,161,000	–	3,466,996	69,830,648	(S)	Spending of revenues pursuant to Section 30 of the <i>Canadian Food Inspection Agency Act</i>	25,417,775	–	44,412,873	48,052,973
					(S)	Compensation payments in accordance with requirements established by Regulations under the <i>Health of Animals Act</i> and the <i>Plant Protection Act</i> , and authorized pursuant to the <i>Canadian Food Inspection Agency Act</i> (S.C., 1997, c. 6)	6,372,561	–	–	40,867,951
–	3,500,000	–	2,872,561	6,372,561						

**Ministry summary—continued**

(in dollars)

Source of authorities						Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Adjustments, warrants and transfers	Total available for use	Vote	Description	Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
262,129	—	—	283,203	545,332	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	299,739	—	245,593	318,966
—	—	—	126,640	126,640	(S)	Refunds of amounts credited to revenues in previous years	126,640	—	—	28,416
—	—	—	76	76	(S)	Collection agency fees	76	—	—	—
<b>13,464,781</b>	<b>704,649,594</b>	<b>56,195,920</b>	<b>45,674,050</b>	<b>819,984,345</b>		<b>Total Agency—Budgetary</b>	<b>739,017,584</b>	<b>36,308,295</b>	<b>44,658,466</b>	<b>785,911,860</b>
<b>Canadian Institutes of Health Research</b>										
—	52,633,510	—	—	52,633,510	1	Operating expenditures				
—	—	287,623	—	287,623	1b	Operating expenditures				
—	—	—	1,743,954	1,743,954		Transfer from:				
—	—	—	2,080,904	2,080,904		TB Vote 25 <sup>1</sup>				
						TB Vote 30 <sup>1</sup>				
—	52,633,510	287,623	3,824,858	56,745,991		Total—Vote 1	55,987,769	758,222	—	51,405,064
—	1,027,148,842	—	—	1,027,148,842	5	Grants				
—	—	3,650,000	—	3,650,000	5b	Grants				
—	—	3,467,219	—	3,467,219	5c	Grants				
—	—	—	22,804	22,804		Transfer from:				
—	—	—	1,033,564	1,033,564		Vote 1 (Employment and Social Development)				
—	—	—	225,000	225,000		Vote 1 (Public Health Agency of Canada)				
—	—	—	300,000	300,000		Vote 5 (Natural Sciences and Engineering Research Council)				
						Vote 10 (Health)				
—	1,027,148,842	7,117,219	1,581,368	1,035,847,429		Total—Vote 5	1,035,405,341	442,088	—	1,024,248,877
—	5,818,621	36,956	(87,502)	5,768,075	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	5,768,075	—	—	5,676,403
—	—	—	7,298	7,298	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	—	—	7,298	—
—	<b>1,085,600,973</b>	<b>7,441,798</b>	<b>5,326,022</b>	<b>1,098,368,793</b>		<b>Total Agency—Budgetary</b>	<b>1,097,161,185</b>	<b>1,200,310</b>	<b>7,298</b>	<b>1,081,330,344</b>
<b>Patented Medicine Prices Review Board</b>										
—	9,930,556	—	—	9,930,556	1	Program expenditures				
—	—	—	184,493	184,493		Transfer from:				
—	—	—	373,663	373,663		TB Vote 15 <sup>1</sup>				
—	—	—	100,000	100,000		TB Vote 25 <sup>1</sup>				
						TB Vote 30 <sup>1</sup>				
—	9,930,556	—	658,156	10,588,712		Total—Vote 1	8,892,357	1,696,355	—	9,225,595
—	935,765	—	(89,400)	846,365	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	846,365	—	—	907,916
—	—	—	472	472	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	472	—	—	448
—	<b>10,866,321</b>	—	<b>569,228</b>	<b>11,435,549</b>		<b>Total Agency—Budgetary</b>	<b>9,739,194</b>	<b>1,696,355</b>	—	<b>10,133,959</b>

					<b>Public Health Agency of Canada</b>				
–	322,134,984	–	–	322,134,984	1	Operating expenditures			
–	–	8,223,627	–	8,223,627	1b	Operating expenditures			
–	–	1,217,908	–	1,217,908	1c	Operating expenditures			
					Transfer from:				
–	–	–	500,000	500,000		Vote 1 (Health)			
–	–	–	75,000	75,000		Vote 1 (Indians Affairs and Northern Development)			
–	–	–	8,721,932	8,721,932		TB Vote 15 <sup>1</sup>			
–	–	–	16,531,029	16,531,029		TB Vote 25 <sup>1</sup>			
–	–	–	624,768	624,768		TB Vote 30 <sup>1</sup>			
					Transfer to:				
–	–	–	(25,000)	(25,000)		Vote 1 (Canadian Food Inspection Agency)			
–	–	–	(108,000)	(108,000)		Vote 1 (Health)			
–	–	–	(200,000)	(200,000)		Vote 5 (Canadian Heritage)			
–	–	–	(1,033,564)	(1,033,564)		Vote 5 (Canadian Institutes of Health Research)			
–	–	–	(2,243,000)	(2,243,000)		Vote 5			
–	–	–	(240,000)	(240,000)		Vote 10 (Health)			
–	–	–	(400,000)	(400,000)		Vote 10 (Indian Affairs and Northern Development)			
–	–	–	(3,000,000)	(3,000,000)		Vote 10			
–	322,134,984	9,441,535	19,203,165	350,779,684		Total—Vote 1	340,095,980	10,683,704	– 325,585,280
–	7,199,069	–	–	7,199,069	5	Capital expenditures			
					Transfer from:				
–	–	–	2,243,000	2,243,000		Vote 1			
–	–	–	350,000	350,000		Vote 5 (National Defence)			
–	–	–	548,224	548,224		TB Vote 33 <sup>1</sup>			
–	7,199,069	–	3,141,224	10,340,293		Total—Vote 5	10,012,204	328,089	– 5,956,089
–	200,927,114	–	–	200,927,114	10	Grants and contributions			
–	–	15,400,000	–	15,400,000	10a	Grants and contributions			
–	–	5,695,366	–	5,695,366	10b	Grants and contributions			
–	–	350,000	–	350,000	10c	Grants and contributions			
					Transfer from:				
–	–	–	3,000,000	3,000,000		Vote 1			
–	–	–	116,750	116,750		Vote 1 (Health)			
–	–	–	200,000	200,000		Vote 10 (Health)			
–	–	–	50,000	50,000		Vote 13 (Indigenous Services Canada)			
–	200,927,114	21,445,366	3,366,750	225,739,230		Total—Vote 10	217,109,560	8,629,670	– 189,506,070
–	28,261,022	306,441	(1,000,804)	27,566,659	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	27,566,659	–	– 26,887,592
40,677	–	–	55,988	96,665	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	53,678	–	42,987 30,288

**Ministry summary—concluded**

(in dollars)

Source of authorities						Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Adjustments, warrants and transfers	Total available for use	Vote	Description	Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
					(S)	Spending of revenues from other departments for which the Minister is responsible, pursuant to section 4.2 (4) of the <i>Department of Health Act</i>	12,264,473	—	—	11,251,694
—	13,412,742	—	(1,148,269)	12,264,473		Appropriations not required for the current year	—	—	—	15
<b>40,677</b>	<b>571,934,931</b>	<b>31,193,342</b>	<b>23,618,054</b>	<b>626,787,004</b>		<b>Total Agency—Budgetary</b>	<b>607,102,554</b>	<b>19,641,463</b>	<b>42,987</b>	<b>559,217,028</b>
<b>13,554,888</b>	<b>6,641,412,827</b>	<b>466,497,579</b>	<b>(839,255,536)</b>	<b>6,282,209,758</b>		<b>Total Ministry—Budgetary</b>	<b>5,944,073,229</b>	<b>293,173,914</b>	<b>44,962,615</b>	<b>6,589,810,315</b>

Note: The full wording of all authorities granted in current year Appropriation Acts, of all authorities granted by statutes other than Appropriation Acts, of all non-lapsing authorities granted / repealed in the current year, and of all authorities available from previous years is given in Section 1 of this volume.

(S) Statutory authority.

- <sup>1</sup> Treasury Board Vote 5—Government contingencies.  
Treasury Board Vote 10—Government-wide initiatives.  
Treasury Board Vote 15—Compensation adjustments.  
Treasury Board Vote 25—Operating budget carry forward.  
Treasury Board Vote 30—Paylist requirements.  
Treasury Board Vote 33—Capital budget carry forward.

- <sup>2</sup> Deemed appropriations pursuant to section 31.1 of the *Financial Administration Act*.

## Budgetary details by allotment

(in dollars)

	Allotments	Expenditures	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years
<b>Health</b>				
Department of Health				
Vote 1—Operating expenditures				
Operating budget .....	1,161,558,686	1,109,538,367	52,020,319	—
Indian residential schools resolution health support .....	14,054,685	14,054,685	—	—
Non-insured health benefits .....	652,156,769	652,156,769	—	—
Advertising initiatives.....	1,500,000	1,500,000	—	—
Canada's 2018 G7 Presidency .....	2,392,675	1,645,645	747,030	—
Frozen Allotments				
Reprofiled .....	5,691,000	—	5,691,000	—
Transferred or reallocated .....	72,630,340	—	72,630,340	—
Other .....	200,000	—	200,000	—
Revenues netted against expenditures .....	(233,359,970)	(205,678,521)	(27,681,449)	—
	1,676,824,185	1,573,216,945	103,607,240	—
Vote 5—Capital expenditures				
Capital budget.....	33,662,767	30,926,264	2,736,503	—
Canada's 2018 G7 Presidency .....	540,000	469,302	70,698	—
Frozen Allotments				
Reprofiled .....	7,809,000	—	7,809,000	—
	42,011,767	31,395,566	10,616,201	—
Vote 10—Grants and contributions				
Grants and contributions .....	1,464,737,590	1,462,390,912	2,346,678	—
Indian residential schools resolution health support .....	24,957,759	24,957,759	—	—
Non-insured health benefits .....	142,170,853	142,170,853	—	—
Canadian strategy for cancer control.....	39,900,000	39,854,241	45,759	—
Frozen Allotments				
Reprofiled .....	27,469,966	—	27,469,966	—
Transferred or reallocated .....	90,235,313	—	90,235,313	—
	1,789,471,481	1,669,373,765	120,097,716	—
Statutory amounts .....	217,326,634	217,066,436	6,334	253,864
	3,725,634,067	3,491,052,712	234,327,491	253,864
Canadian Food Inspection Agency				
Vote 1—Operating expenditures and contributions				
Operating budget .....	609,119,157	593,792,728	15,326,429	—
Grants and contributions.....	844,000	804,035	39,965	—
Frozen Allotments				
Transferred or reallocated .....	1,160,351	—	1,160,351	—
	611,123,508	594,596,763	16,526,745	—

**Budgetary details by allotment—concluded**

(in dollars)

	Allotments	Expenditures	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years
Vote 5—Capital expenditures				
Capital budget.....	54,568,825	43,874,129	10,694,696	—
Frozen Allotments				
Reprofiled .....	8,510,800	—	8,510,800	—
Transferred or reallocated .....	576,054	—	576,054	—
	63,655,679	43,874,129	19,781,550	—
Statutory amounts .....	145,205,158	100,546,692	—	44,658,466
	819,984,345	739,017,584	36,308,295	44,658,466
Canadian Institutes of Health Research				
Vote 1—Operating expenditures				
Operating budget .....	56,184,177	55,987,769	196,408	—
Frozen Allotments				
Transferred or reallocated .....	561,814	—	561,814	—
	56,745,991	55,987,769	758,222	—
Vote 5—Grants				
Grants .....	1,035,847,429	1,035,405,341	442,088	—
Statutory amounts .....	5,775,373	5,768,075	—	7,298
	1,098,368,793	1,097,161,185	1,200,310	7,298
Patented Medicine Prices Review Board				
Vote 1—Program expenditures				
Operating budget .....	8,120,798	7,999,148	121,650	—
Public interest hearings .....	2,424,655	893,209	1,531,446	—
Frozen Allotments				
Transferred or reallocated .....	43,259	—	43,259	—
	10,588,712	8,892,357	1,696,355	—
Statutory amounts .....	846,837	846,837	—	—
	11,435,549	9,739,194	1,696,355	—
Public Health Agency of Canada				
Vote 1—Operating expenditures				
Operating budget .....	346,446,745	336,803,049	9,643,696	—
Ebola virus disease outbreak.....	2,537,657	2,412,226	125,431	—
Advertising initiatives.....	1,000,000	840,000	160,000	—
Canada's 2018 G7 Presidency.....	1,003,916	705,787	298,129	—
Frozen Allotments				
Transferred or reallocated .....	456,448	—	456,448	—
Revenues netted against expenditures.....	(665,082)	(665,082)	—	—
	350,779,684	340,095,980	10,683,704	—
Vote 5—Capital expenditures				
Capital budget.....	9,817,293	9,490,218	327,075	—
Ebola virus disease outbreak.....	523,000	521,986	1,014	—
	10,340,293	10,012,204	328,089	—

Vote 10—Grants and contributions				
Grants and contributions .....	225,739,230	217,109,560	8,629,670	—
Statutory amounts .....	39,927,797	39,884,810	—	42,987
	626,787,004	607,102,554	19,641,463	42,987
<b>Total Ministry.....</b>	<b>6,282,209,758</b>	<b>5,944,073,229</b>	<b>293,173,914</b>	<b>44,962,615</b>



## Programs

(in dollars)

Description	Budgetary											
	Operating		Capital		Transfer payments		Revenues netted against expenditures		Total Budgetary		Non-budgetary	
	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year
<b>Department of Health</b>												
Supplementary Health Benefits for First Nations and Inuit	796,889,719	729,322,843	–	–	150,873,478	142,170,853	75,774,773	75,774,773	871,988,424	795,718,923	–	–
First Nations and Inuit Primary Health Care	159,501,628	157,480,436	359,392	359,392	688,501,903	607,762,078	2,631,435	2,631,435	845,731,488	762,970,471	–	–
Health Infrastructure Support for First Nations and Inuit	16,724,820	16,724,820	58,771	58,771	572,417,139	571,624,276	–	–	589,200,730	588,407,867	–	–
Health Products	273,283,457	244,496,742	6,709,184	6,709,184	9,830,000	9,830,000	104,130,326	83,870,587	185,692,315	177,165,339	–	–
Problematic Substance Use	101,818,795	90,203,274	915,000	671,077	25,839,006	12,969,040	–	–	128,572,801	103,843,391	–	–
Environmental Risks to Health	91,763,815	87,732,888	1,763,722	1,763,722	–	–	56,400	–	93,471,137	89,496,610	–	–
Food Safety and Nutrition	65,108,946	65,108,372	3,115,000	2,956,470	–	–	–	–	68,223,946	68,064,842	–	–
Pesticides	51,770,971	51,767,914	1,648,509	1,648,509	–	–	11,646,749	11,714,028	41,772,731	41,702,395	–	–
Consumer Product and Workplace Hazardous Materials	38,142,378	34,374,643	960,000	472,190	–	–	454,000	–	38,648,378	34,846,833	–	–
Radiation Protection	24,283,639	23,773,715	2,038,554	1,967,856	–	–	5,864,000	5,359,851	20,458,193	20,381,720	–	–
Canadian Health System Policy	38,235,333	38,101,852	–	–	364,057,601	347,065,164	–	–	402,292,934	385,167,016	–	–
Official Language Minority Community Development	1,480,086	636,736	–	–	33,800,001	33,800,001	–	–	35,280,087	34,436,737	–	–
Specialized Health Services	40,878,932	35,640,471	243,175	243,175	–	–	21,338,482	16,195,579	19,783,625	19,688,067	–	–
Internal Services	371,780,623	364,749,549	24,200,460	14,545,220	–	–	11,463,805	10,132,268	384,517,278	369,162,501	–	–
Subtotal	2,071,663,142	1,940,114,255	42,011,767	31,395,566	1,845,319,128	1,725,221,412	233,359,970	205,678,521	3,725,634,067	3,491,052,712	–	–
Revenues netted against expenditures	(233,359,970)	(205,678,521)	–	–	–	–	(233,359,970)	(205,678,521)	–	–	–	–
<b>Total Department</b>	<b>1,838,303,172</b>	<b>1,734,435,734</b>	<b>42,011,767</b>	<b>31,395,566</b>	<b>1,845,319,128</b>	<b>1,725,221,412</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>3,725,634,067</b>	<b>3,491,052,712</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>
<b>Canadian Food Inspection Agency</b>												
Food Safety Program	367,866,342	330,603,173	43,397,616	28,049,789	303,723	303,723	–	–	411,567,681	358,956,685	–	–
Animal Health and Zoonotics Program	131,117,457	120,919,937	7,938,459	7,860,076	6,513,286	6,473,321	–	–	145,569,202	135,253,334	–	–
Plant Resources Program	79,033,731	71,298,701	3,163,198	3,159,351	388,427	388,427	–	–	82,585,356	74,846,479	–	–
International Collaboration and Technical Agreements	36,710,624	31,714,715	–	–	11,125	11,125	–	–	36,721,749	31,725,840	–	–
Internal Services	134,383,951	133,430,333	9,156,406	4,804,913	–	–	–	–	143,540,357	138,235,246	–	–
<b>Total Agency</b>	<b>749,112,105</b>	<b>687,966,859</b>	<b>63,655,679</b>	<b>43,874,129</b>	<b>7,216,561</b>	<b>7,176,596</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>819,984,345</b>	<b>739,017,584</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>

Canadian Institutes of Health Research												
Investigator-Initiated Health Research	15,968,560	18,768,737	–	–	715,391,609	706,343,866	–	–	731,360,169	725,112,603	–	–
Priority-Driven Health Research	17,064,000	14,342,776	–	–	320,455,820	329,061,475	–	–	337,519,820	343,404,251	–	–
Internal Services	29,488,804	28,644,331	–	–	–	–	–	–	29,488,804	28,644,331	–	–
Total Agency	62,521,364	61,755,844	–	–	1,035,847,429	1,035,405,341	–	–	1,098,368,793	1,097,161,185	–	–
Patented Medicine Prices Review Board												
Patented Medicine Prices Regulation Program	7,189,268	5,611,178	–	–	–	–	–	–	7,189,268	5,611,178	–	–
Pharmaceutical Trends Program	1,547,082	1,498,746	–	–	–	–	–	–	1,547,082	1,498,746	–	–
Internal Services	2,699,199	2,629,270	–	–	–	–	–	–	2,699,199	2,629,270	–	–
Total Agency	11,435,549	9,739,194	–	–	–	–	–	–	11,435,549	9,739,194	–	–
Public Health Agency of Canada												
Health Promotion and Disease Prevention	117,875,218	114,216,001	–	–	218,145,610	209,590,167	–	–	336,020,828	323,806,168	–	–
Public Health Infrastructure	99,907,276	99,888,586	9,732,293	9,566,119	7,593,620	7,519,393	–	–	117,233,189	116,974,098	–	–
Health Security	71,411,935	69,374,988	608,000	446,085	–	–	665,082	665,082	71,354,853	69,155,991	–	–
Internal Services	102,178,134	97,166,297	–	–	–	–	–	–	102,178,134	97,166,297	–	–
Subtotal	391,372,563	380,645,872	10,340,293	10,012,204	225,739,230	217,109,560	665,082	665,082	626,787,004	607,102,554	–	–
Revenues netted against expenditures	(665,082)	(665,082)	–	–	–	–	(665,082)	(665,082)	–	–	–	–
Total Agency	390,707,481	379,980,790	10,340,293	10,012,204	225,739,230	217,109,560	–	–	626,787,004	607,102,554	–	–
Total Ministry	3,052,079,671	2,873,878,421	116,007,739	85,281,899	3,114,122,348	2,984,912,909	–	–	6,282,209,758	5,944,073,229	–	–

**Transfer payments**

(in dollars)

Source of authorities					Description	Disposition of authorities			
Available from previous years	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Adjustments, warrants and transfers	Total available for use		Used in the current year	Variance	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
Department of Health									
Grants									
–	–	–	25,847,647	25,847,647	(S) Grant to support the Mental Health Commission of Canada	25,847,647	–	–	14,243,652
–	–	–	30,000,000	30,000,000	(S) Grant to Canada Health Infoway Inc. to accelerate the development of electronic health records, common information technology standards across the country, and the further applications of tele-health applications	30,000,000	–	–	37,877,924
–	–	–	55,847,647	55,847,647	Total—Grants	55,847,647	–	–	52,121,576
Contributions									
–	802,295,540	65,779,498	(179,573,135)	688,501,903	Contributions for First Nations and Inuit Primary Health Care	607,762,078	80,739,825	–	694,651,345
–	752,465,894	35,416,510	(215,465,265)	572,417,139	Contributions for First Nations and Inuit Health Infrastructure Support	571,624,276	792,863	–	752,135,571
–	220,707,524	8,702,625	(78,536,671)	150,873,478	Contributions for First Nations and Inuit Supplementary Health Benefits	142,170,853	8,702,625	–	210,429,939
–	78,748,979	3,000,000	–	81,748,979	Contribution to the Canadian Institute for Health Information	81,748,979	–	–	78,863,979
–	47,500,000	–	–	47,500,000	Contribution to the Canadian Partnership Against Cancer	39,854,241	7,645,759	–	47,500,000
–	33,800,000	–	1	33,800,001	Official Languages Health Contribution Program	33,800,001	–	–	36,400,000
–	29,000,000	18,000,000	–	47,000,000	Contribution to Canada Health Infoway	47,000,000	–	–	21,000,000
–	27,000,000	–	–	27,000,000	Canada Brain Research Fund Program	20,000,000	7,000,000	–	24,992,085
–	26,874,000	–	(15,789,484)	11,084,516	Health Care Policy Contribution Program	8,737,838	2,346,678	–	9,284,670
–	26,350,014	–	(511,008)	25,839,006	Substance Use and Addictions Program	12,969,040	12,869,966	–	22,793,236
–	17,000,000	–	–	17,000,000	Contribution to the Canadian Foundation for Healthcare Improvement	17,000,000	–	–	17,000,000
–	16,058,769	2,000,000	–	18,058,769	Contribution to the Canadian Agency for Drugs and Technologies in Health	18,058,769	–	–	16,058,769
–	14,250,000	–	–	14,250,000	Mental Health Commission of Canada Contributions Program	14,250,000	–	–	–
–	8,323,200	–	1,644,490	9,967,690	Thalidomide Survivors Contribution Program	9,967,690	–	–	11,185,847
–	7,600,000	–	–	7,600,000	Contribution to the Canadian Patient Safety Institute	7,600,000	–	–	7,600,000
–	5,000,000	–	1,250,000	6,250,000	Canadian Blood Services: Blood Research and Development Program	6,250,000	–	–	5,175,000
–	3,580,000	–	–	3,580,000	Contribution to strengthen Canada's organs and tissues donation and transplantation system	3,580,000	–	–	3,580,000
–	–	27,000,000	–	27,000,000	Territorial Health Investment Fund	27,000,000	–	–	20,000,000
–	–	–	–	–	Items not required for the current year	–	–	–	1,113,401
–	2,116,553,920	159,898,633	(486,981,072)	1,789,471,481	Total—Contributions	1,669,373,765	120,097,716	–	1,979,763,842
–	2,116,553,920	159,898,633	(431,133,425)	1,845,319,128	Total Department	1,725,221,412	120,097,716	–	2,031,885,418

<b>Canadian Food Inspection Agency</b>									
<b>Contributions</b>									
–	819,000	–	25,000	844,000	Contributions in support of the Federal Assistance Program (S) Compensation payments in accordance with established by Regulations under the <i>Health of Animals Act</i> and the <i>Plant Protection Act</i> , and authorized pursuant to the <i>Canadian Food Inspection Agency Act</i>	804,035	39,965	–	1,243,488
–	3,500,000	–	2,872,561	6,372,561		6,372,561	–	–	40,867,951
–	<b>4,319,000</b>	–	<b>2,897,561</b>	<b>7,216,561</b>	<b>Total Agency</b>	<b>7,176,596</b>	<b>39,965</b>	–	<b>42,111,439</b>
<b>Canadian Institutes of Health Research</b>									
<b>Grants</b>									
–	907,125,027	3,650,000	1,356,368	912,131,395	Grants for research projects and personnel support	911,875,155	256,240	–	910,868,003
–	34,646,332	–	–	34,646,332	Canada First Research Excellence Fund	34,646,332	–	–	25,489,387
–	21,740,400	–	–	21,740,400	Networks of Centres of Excellence	21,740,000	400	–	22,589,000
–	21,250,000	–	–	21,250,000	Canada Graduate Scholarships	21,150,359	99,641	–	21,104,926
–	13,000,000	–	–	13,000,000	Institute support grants	13,000,000	–	–	12,013,832
–	9,679,500	2,649,000	–	12,328,500	Centres of Excellence for Commercialization and Research	12,328,500	–	–	10,771,143
–	8,350,000	–	–	8,350,000	Vanier Canada Graduate Scholarships	8,264,193	85,807	–	8,270,836
–	7,933,333	–	–	7,933,333	Canada Excellence Research Chairs	7,933,333	–	–	9,800,000
–	3,344,250	–	–	3,344,250	Business-Led Networks of Centres of Excellence	3,344,250	–	–	3,106,750
–	80,000	–	200,000	280,000	Industrial Research Chairs for Colleges	280,000	–	–	160,000
–	–	–	25,000	25,000	College and Community Innovation Program	25,000	–	–	75,000
–	–	818,219	–	818,219	Canada 150 Research Chairs	818,219	–	–	–
–	<b>1,027,148,842</b>	<b>7,117,219</b>	<b>1,581,368</b>	<b>1,035,847,429</b>	<b>Total Agency</b>	<b>1,035,405,341</b>	<b>442,088</b>	–	<b>1,024,248,877</b>
<b>Public Health Agency of Canada</b>									
<b>Grants</b>									
–	18,894,000	2,150,000	–	21,044,000	Grants to individuals and organizations in support of health promotion projects in the areas of building community capacity, stimulating knowledge development and dissemination, and partnership building/intersectorial collaboration	2,001,628	19,042,372	–	1,853,586
–	1,280,000	–	300,000	1,580,000	Grant to eligible non-profit international organizations in support of their projects or programs on health	1,505,777	74,223	–	2,123,773
–	860,000	–	–	860,000	Grants to individuals and organizations in support of public health infrastructure	200,157	659,843	–	478,938
–	240,000	–	–	240,000	Grant to graduate students, post-graduate students and Canadian post-secondary institutions to increase professional capacity and training levels in order to build an effective public health sector	–	240,000	–	–
–	<b>21,274,000</b>	<b>2,150,000</b>	<b>300,000</b>	<b>23,724,000</b>	<b>Total—Grants</b>	<b>3,707,562</b>	<b>20,016,438</b>	–	<b>4,456,297</b>

**Transfer payments—concluded**

(in dollars)

Source of authorities					Description	Disposition of authorities			
Available from previous years	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Adjustments, warrants and transfers	Total available for use		Used in the current year	Variance	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
Contributions									
–	82,088,000	–	–	82,088,000	Contributions to non-profit organizations to support, on a long-term basis, the development and provision of preventative and early intervention services aimed at addressing the health and developmental problems experienced by young children at risk in Canada	81,821,038	266,962	–	81,225,731
–	44,609,242	3,545,366	66,750	48,221,358	Contributions to individuals and organizations to support health promotion projects in the areas of building community capacity, stimulating knowledge development and dissemination, and partnership building/intersectoral collaboration	56,681,545	(8,460,187)	–	44,338,988
–	32,134,000	15,400,000	–	47,534,000	Contributions to incorporated local or regional non-profit Aboriginal organizations and institutions for the purpose of developing early intervention programs for Aboriginal pre-school children and their families	44,118,458	3,415,542	–	32,479,550
–	15,631,758	–	3,000,000	18,631,758	Contribution in support of the Federal Initiative on HIV/AIDS	29,069,527	(10,437,769)	–	23,048,615
–	2,190,000	–	–	2,190,000	Contributions to Canadian Blood Services and/or other designated transfusion/transplantation centres to support adverse event surveillance activities	1,711,430	478,570	–	1,913,206
–	2,037,114	350,000	–	2,387,114	Contributions to individuals and organizations in support of public health infrastructure	–	2,387,114	–	2,043,683
–	963,000	–	–	963,000	Contributions to non-government organizations, corporations, other levels of government, post-secondary institutions and individuals to support development and creation of public health workforce products and tools	–	963,000	–	–
–	179,653,114	19,295,366	3,066,750	202,015,230	Total—Contributions	213,401,998	(11,386,768)	–	185,049,773
–	200,927,114	21,445,366	3,366,750	225,739,230	Total Agency	217,109,560	8,629,670	–	189,506,070
–	3,348,948,876	188,461,218	(423,287,746)	3,114,122,348	Total Ministry	2,984,912,909	129,209,439	–	3,287,751,804

(S) Statutory transfer payment.

## Details of spendable amounts

(in dollars)

Description	Authorities available for use in the current year	Authorities used in the current year	Authorities used in the previous year
<b>Department of Health</b>			
<b>Budgetary (spendable revenues)</b>			
Supplementary Health Benefits for First Nations and Inuit	75,774,773	75,774,773	119,701,641
First Nations and Inuit Primary Health Care	2,631,435	2,631,435	4,798,418
Health Products	104,130,326	83,870,587	81,825,741
Environmental Risks to Health	56,400	—	—
Pesticides	11,646,749	11,714,028	7,895,102
Consumer Product and Workplace Hazardous Materials	454,000	—	—
Radiation Protection	5,864,000	5,359,851	5,054,933
Specialized Health Services	21,338,482	16,195,579	14,740,122
Internal Services	11,463,805	10,132,268	9,767,374
<b>Total Department—Budgetary</b>	<b>233,359,970</b>	<b>205,678,521</b>	<b>243,783,331</b>
<b>Public Health Agency of Canada</b>			
<b>Budgetary (spendable revenues)</b>			
Health security	665,082	665,082	594,722
<b>Total Agency—Budgetary</b>	<b>665,082</b>	<b>665,082</b>	<b>594,722</b>
<b>Total Ministry—Budgetary</b>	<b>234,025,052</b>	<b>206,343,603</b>	<b>244,378,053</b>

## Revenues

(in dollars)

Description	Current year	Previous year
<b>Department of Health</b>		
<b>Other revenues</b>		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures		
Refunds of purchased goods and services	5,009,489	3,587,531
Refunds of transfer payments	14,129,316	12,978,239
Adjustments to prior year's payables	3,044,593	4,213,694
	<b>22,183,398</b>	<b>20,779,464</b>
Sales of goods and services		
Rights and privileges		
Drug related fees	27,498,829	27,086,296
Medical devices	16,911,950	15,011,362
Pest management regulation revenues—Maintenance	7,182,902	5,384,139
Retention of royalties	4,027	7,857
	<b>51,597,708</b>	<b>47,489,654</b>
Lease and use of public property	62,843	65,289
Services of a regulatory nature		
Drug related fees	40,011,014	41,496,636
Medical devices	5,300,273	6,049,838
Pest management regulation revenues	4,630,684	2,642,065
Sundries	89,006	9,435
	<b>50,030,977</b>	<b>50,197,974</b>
Services of a non-regulatory nature		
Hospital services	2,429,822	3,628,702
Health services	78,958,642	117,785,037
Dosimetry service	5,938,253	5,281,506
Employee assistance program	16,182,113	14,834,780
Drug related fees	1,187,572	1,788,483
Services to other government departments	57,330,050	55,026,491
Sundries	1,861,918	2,267,646
	<b>163,888,370</b>	<b>200,612,645</b>
Other fees and charges		
Revenue from fines	1,491,219	986,185
Sundries	20,027,575	13,736,159
Services to other government departments	2,255,797	2,294,497
	<b>23,774,591</b>	<b>17,016,841</b>
	<b>289,354,489</b>	<b>315,382,403</b>

**Revenues—continued**

(in dollars)

Description	Current year	Previous year
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	253,864	580,326
Miscellaneous revenues		
Net gain on exchange	—	8,417
Proceeds from the disposal of real property	—	91,123
Health services	—	181,078
Interest on overdue accounts receivable	340,016	211,302
Lease and use of public property	19,680	85,662
Court awards	46,867	—
Sundries	280,864	275,478
	687,427	853,060
<b>Total Department</b>	<b>312,479,178</b>	<b>337,595,253</b>
<b>Canadian Food Inspection Agency</b>		
<b>Other revenues</b>		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	3,421,181	1,202,513
Sales of goods and services		
Rights and privileges	7,134	7,010
Lease and use of public property	27,985	35,363
Services of a regulatory nature	54,376,021	52,198,585
Other fees and charges	1,671,495	1,250,458
	56,082,635	53,491,416
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	283,203	282,703
Miscellaneous revenues	146,974	709,555
<b>Total Agency</b>	<b>59,933,993</b>	<b>55,686,187</b>
<b>Canadian Institutes of Health Research</b>		
<b>Other revenues</b>		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures		
Refunds of previous years' grants and awards	4,419,903	5,042,279
Refunds of previous years' operating expenditures	35,601	27,300
Adjustments to prior year's payables	172,651	57,363
	4,628,155	5,126,942
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	7,298	—
Miscellaneous revenues	759	884
<b>Total Agency</b>	<b>4,636,212</b>	<b>5,127,826</b>

Description	Current year	Previous year
<b>Patented Medicine Prices Review Board</b>		
<b>Other revenues</b>		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	13,653	7,226
Adjustments to prior year's payables	—	7,361
	13,653	14,587
Sales of goods and services		
Other fees and charges		
Voluntary Compliance Undertakings	32,943,963	5,412,096
Settlement payments	—	4,842,243
Sundries	15	5
	32,943,978	10,254,344
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	472	448
Miscellaneous revenues		
Court awards	4,000	—
<b>Total Agency</b>	<b>32,962,103</b>	<b>10,269,379</b>
<b>Public Health Agency of Canada</b>		
<b>Other revenues</b>		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures		
Refunds of purchased goods and services	1,263,157	853,158
Refunds of transfer payments	1,034,775	2,447,903
Adjustments to prior year's payables	560,655	736,836
	2,858,587	4,037,897
Sales of goods and services		
Rights and privileges		
Retention of royalties	121,240	23,391
Lease and use of public property	7,059	58,421
Services of a non-regulatory nature		
Other services of a non-regulatory nature	668,832	638,520
Services to other government departments	14,159,799	13,596,006
	14,828,631	14,234,526
Other fees and charges		
Sundries	98,176	90,813
	15,055,106	14,407,151
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	55,988	62,977

**Revenues—concluded**

(in dollars)

Description	Current year	Previous year
Miscellaneous revenues		
Interest on overdue accounts receivable	(10,509)	11,671
Sundries	—	2
	(10,509)	11,673
<b>Total Agency</b>	<b>17,959,172</b>	<b>18,519,698</b>
<b>Ministry Summary</b>		
Other revenues		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	33,104,974	31,161,403
Sales of goods and services	393,436,208	393,535,314
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	600,825	926,454
Miscellaneous revenues	828,651	1,575,172
<b>Total Ministry</b>	<b>427,970,658</b>	<b>427,198,343</b>



This page has been intentionally left blank.

# Section 10

*Public Accounts of Canada*  
*2017-2018*

## Immigration, Refugees and Citizenship

Department of Citizenship and Immigration  
Immigration and Refugee Board

### Table of contents

	<i>Page</i>
Strategic outcome and program descriptions .....	286
Ministry summary .....	290
Budgetary details by allotment .....	292
Programs .....	293
Transfer payments .....	294
Details of spendable amounts .....	295
Revenues .....	296

**Program: Internal Services**

Internal Services are those groups of related activities and resources that the Federal Government considers to be services in support of programs and/or required to meet corporate obligations of an organization. Internal Services refer to the activities and resources of ten distinct services that support program delivery in the organization, regardless of the Internal Services delivery model in a department. These services are: Acquisition Management Services, Communications Services, Financial Management Services, Human Resources Management Services, Information Management Services, Information Technology Services, Legal Services, Materiel Management Services, Management and Oversight Services, Real Property Management Services.

**Department of Citizenship and Immigration****Strategic outcome 1**

Newcomers and citizens participate in fostering an integrated society.

**Program 1.1: Newcomer Settlement and Integration**

In accordance with the *Canadian Multiculturalism Act*, the *Employment Equity Act* and the *Immigration and Refugee Protection Act*, programming is developed based on policies that support the settlement, resettlement, adaptation and integration of newcomers into Canadian society. Ultimately, the goal of integration is to encourage newcomers to contribute to Canada's economic, social, political and cultural development. All permanent residents are eligible for settlement and integration programs. Programming is delivered by third parties (including provincial and municipal governments, school boards and post-secondary institutions, settlement service organizations and other non-governmental actors, and the private sector) across the country.

**Program 1.2: Citizenship for Newcomers and All Canadians**

The purpose of the Citizenship Program is to administer citizenship legislation and promote the rights and responsibilities of Canadian citizenship. Citizenship and Immigration Canada administers the acquisition of Canadian citizenship by developing, implementing, and applying legislation, regulations and policies that protect the integrity of Canadian citizenship and allow eligible applicants to be granted citizenship or be provided with a proof of citizenship. In addition, the program promotes citizenship, to both newcomers and the Canadian-born, through various events, materials and projects. Promotional activities focus on enhancing knowledge of Canada's history, institutions, and values, as well as fostering an understanding of the rights and responsibilities of Canadian citizenship.

**Strategic outcome 2**

Migration of permanent and temporary residents that strengthens Canada's economy.

**Program 2.1: Permanent Economic Residents**

Rooted in objectives outlined in the *Immigration and Refugee Protection Act*, the focus of this program is on the selection and processing of immigrants who can support the development of a strong and prosperous Canada, in which the benefits of immigration are shared across all regions of Canada. The acceptance of qualified permanent residents helps the government meet its economic objectives, such as building a skilled work force, addressing immediate and longer-term labour market needs, and supporting national and regional labour force growth. The selection and processing of applications involve the granting of permanent residence to qualified applicants, as well as the refusal of unqualified applicants.

## **Program 2.2: Temporary Economic Residents**

Rooted in objectives outlined in *Immigration and Refugee Protection Act*, the focus of this program is to establish and apply the rules governing entry into Canada of foreign nationals authorized for temporary work and study. Temporary economic migration enhances Canada's trade, commerce, cultural, educational and scientific activities, in support of our overall economic and social prosperity and national interests. The selection and processing involve the issuance of temporary resident visas, work permits and study permits to qualified applicants, as well as the refusal of unqualified applicants.

### **Strategic outcome 3**

Family and humanitarian migration that reunites families and offers protection to the displaced and persecuted.

## **Program 3.1: Family and Discretionary Immigration**

Citizenship and Immigration Canada's family and discretionary programs support the Government of Canada's social goals for immigration. The program's objectives are to reunite family members in Canada, and to allow for the processing of exceptional cases. Family Class provisions of *Immigration and Refugee Protection Act* enable Canadian citizens and permanent residents of Canada to apply to sponsor eligible members of the Family Class, including spouses and partners, dependent children, and parents and grandparents. Discretionary provisions in the legislation are used in cases where there are humanitarian and compassionate considerations or for public policy reasons. These discretionary provisions provide the flexibility to approve exceptional and deserving cases not anticipated in the legislation and to support the Government of Canada in its humanitarian response to world events and crises. Eligibility assessment and processing involve the granting of permanent or temporary residence to qualified applicants, as well as the refusal of unqualified applicants.

## **Program 3.2: Refugee Protection**

The Refugee Protection Program is in the first instance about saving lives and offering protection to the displaced and persecuted. Overseas, refugees and persons in refugee-like situations are selected by Canadian visa officers to be resettled as permanent residents to Canada. Flowing from Canada's international and domestic legal obligations, the in-Canada asylum system evaluates the claims of individuals seeking asylum in Canada and grants protected person status when a positive decision is rendered by the Immigration and Refugee Board of Canada, an independent, quasi-judicial tribunal.

### **Strategic outcome 4**

Managed migration and facilitated travel that promote Canadian interests and protect the health, safety and security of Canadians.

## **Program 4.1: Migration Control and Security Management**

Citizenship and Immigration Canada facilitates the travel of bona fide permanent residents, visitors, students and temporary workers while protecting the health, safety and security of Canadians by effectively managing migration access. This is accomplished through a variety of policy and operational measures, including through the establishment of visa and other document entry requirements and otherwise maintaining the policy framework for terms and conditions of entry, admissibility criteria, anti-fraud measures, negotiations of bilateral and multilateral information-sharing agreements and treaties, as well as setting identity management practices. Citizenship and Immigration Canada also provides assistance to illegal migrants who are deemed destined to Canada, to return them to their home country of origin. Strategic partnership engagements with security and public safety-related departments and international organizations are another essential component of this program.

## **Program 4.2: Health Protection**

This program aims to provide effective immigration health services to manage the health aspect of migrant entry and settlement to Canada, and facilitate the arrival of resettled refugees to Canada and their integration while contributing to the protection of the health and safety of all Canadians and contributing to the maintenance of sustainable Canadian health and social services. The program aims to evaluate health risks related to immigration and coordinate with international and Canadian health

partners to develop risk management strategies and processes to assess the health risks posed by applicants wishing to immigrate to Canada. The strategies, processes and interventions are intended to reduce the impact of the risks identified on the health of Canadians and on Canada's health and social services.

#### **Program 4.3: Canadian Influence in International Migration and Integration Agenda**

As part of its mandate, Citizenship and Immigration Canada aims to influence the international migration and integration policy agenda. This is done by developing and promoting, together with other public policy sectors, Canada's positions on international migration, integration and refugee protection issues through meetings with multilateral and bilateral partners, membership in international organizations, and participation in regional forums. Citizenship and Immigration Canada works closely with bilateral partners to ensure the effective management of migration and administration of immigration laws through an exchange of information, including biometric data. This international migration policy development helps Canada advance its interests with respect to international migration as well as meet its international obligations and commitments. Citizenship and Immigration Canada supports international engagement and partnerships through membership in and contributions to such organizations as the International Organization for Migration, Regional Conference on Migration, the United Nations High Commissioner for Refugees, the Five Country Conference, the Global Forum on Migration and Development, and the Intergovernmental Consultations on Migration, Asylum and Refugees. The program uses transfer payment funding for the following: Migration Policy Development Program (grants), and membership in the International Organization for Migration (annual assessed contributions) and the International Holocaust Remembrance Alliance (annual assessed contributions) formerly called the Task Force for International Cooperation on Holocaust Education, Remembrance and Research.

#### **Program 4.4: Passport**

Citizenship and Immigration Canada is accountable for the Passport Program, and collaborates with Service Canada and Foreign Affairs, Trade and Development Canada to provide passport services that enable eligible Canadian travellers to access other countries. Through an extensive service delivery network in Canada and abroad, the program disseminates information, collects and processes Canadian travel document applications, authenticates applicants' identity and determines eligibility, and issues secure Canadian travel documents. The program also performs activities to ensure that fraud and misuse of travel documents are prevented and detected. The Canadian passport is an internationally recognized and respected travel and identification document for Canadians who travel abroad, and is relied upon in Canada and by foreign governments to support the bearer's claim to Canadian citizenship. The program operates on a full cost-recovery basis from fees charged for travel document services. Fees are collected in the Passport Canada Revolving Fund and are efficiently managed to ensure value-for-money for Canadians.

#### **Strategic outcome 5**

The following program supports all strategic outcomes within this organization.

#### **Program 5.1: Internal Services**

See introductory text.

#### **Immigration and Refugee Board**

#### **Strategic outcome 1**

Resolve immigration and refugee cases before the Immigration and Refugee Board of Canada efficiently, fairly and in accordance with the law.

#### **Program 1.1: Refugee Protection**

Renders quality decisions and resolves cases in a timely manner regarding refugee protection claims made by persons in Canada, and pre-removal risk assessments of persons subject to a removal order.

**Program 1.2: Refugee Appeal**

Renders quality decisions and resolves cases in a timely manner regarding appeals against a decision made on a refugee protection claim of the Refugee Protection Division.

**Program 1.3: Immigration Appeal**

It renders quality decisions and resolves cases in a timely manner regarding sponsorship applications refused by the Department of Immigration, Refugees and Citizenship; certain removal orders made against permanent residents, refugees and other protected persons and holders of permanent resident visas; appeals by permanent residents outside of Canada who have been found not to have fulfilled their residency obligation; and appeals by the Minister of Public Safety and Emergency Preparedness against a decision of the Immigration Division on admissibility.

**Program 1.4: Admissibility Hearings and Detention Reviews**

Renders quality decisions and resolves in a timely manner cases regarding admissibility of foreign nationals or permanent residents who are alleged to be inadmissible to Canada pursuant to the provisions of *Immigration and Refugee Protection Act*; and detention reviews for foreign nationals or permanent residents who are detained under *Immigration and Refugee Protection Act* authority.

**Strategic outcome 2**

The following program supports all strategic outcomes within this organization.

**Program 2.1: Internal Services**

See introductory text.

## Ministry summary

(in dollars)

Source of authorities						Disposition of authorities			
Available from previous years	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Adjustments, warrants and transfers	Total available for use	Vote	Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
<b>Department of Citizenship and Immigration</b>									
–	545,294,901	–	–	545,294,901	1	Operating expenditures			
–	–	75,135,757	–	75,135,757	1a	Operating expenditures			
–	–	86,248,882	–	86,248,882	1b	Operating expenditures			
–	–	13,643,958	–	13,643,958	1c	Operating expenditures			
Transfer from:									
–	–	–	17,117,153	17,117,153		TB Vote 15 <sup>1</sup>			
–	–	–	26,681,622	26,681,622		TB Vote 25 <sup>1</sup>			
–	–	–	26,451,383	26,451,383		TB Vote 30 <sup>1</sup>			
Transfer to:									
–	–	–	(9,248,797)	(9,248,797)		Vote 1 (Foreign Affairs, Trade and Development)			
–	–	–	(192,311)	(192,311)		Vote 1 (Shared Services Canada)			
–	–	–	(5,090,790)	(5,090,790)		Vote 5			
–	–	–	(816,021)	(816,021)		Vote 5 (Foreign Affairs, Trade and Development)			
–	545,294,901	175,028,597	54,902,239	775,225,737		Total—Vote 1	751,928,332	23,297,405	– 622,817,222
–	23,756,038	–	–	23,756,038	5	Capital expenditures			
–	–	4,119,500	–	4,119,500	5a	Capital expenditures			
–	–	4,560,663	–	4,560,663	5b	Capital expenditures			
–	–	–	5,090,790	5,090,790		Transfer from Vote 1			
–	23,756,038	8,680,163	5,090,790	37,526,991		Total—Vote 5	22,056,966	15,470,025	– 20,785,766
–	–	397,019	–	397,019	7c	Debt write-off—immigration loans			
–	1,170,171,545	–	–	1,170,171,545	10	Grants and contributions			
–	–	60,879,389	–	60,879,389	10a	Grants and contributions			
–	–	123,120,000	–	123,120,000	10c	Grants and contributions			
–	–	–	(4,000,000)	(4,000,000)		Transfer to Vote 5 (Justice)			
–	1,170,171,545	183,999,389	(4,000,000)	1,350,170,934		Total—Vote 10	1,304,457,410	45,713,524	– 1,187,264,671
–	58,690,393	10,346,934	(2,567,223)	66,470,104	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans			
–	84,400	–	200	84,600	(S)	Minister of Immigration, Refugees and Citizenship—Salary and motor car allowance			
–	–	–	–	–	(S)	Passport Canada Revolving Fund ( <i>Revolving Funds Act</i> (R.S.C., 1985, c. R-8))			
1,022,550,147	(151,037,689)	–	151,037,689	1,022,550,147	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets			
11,304	–	–	15,988	27,292	(S)	Refunds of amounts credited to revenues in previous years			
–	–	–	6,698,512	6,698,512	(S)	Court awards			
–	–	–	65,417	65,417	(S)				

–	–	–	1,028,938	1,028,938	(S)	Fees returned in connection with a terminated application	1,028,938	–	–	2,226,889
–	–	–	419,763	419,763	(S)	Fees returned in connection with a terminated application in Investor and Entrepreneur Classes	419,763	–	–	1,046,320
<b>1,022,561,451</b>	<b>1,646,959,588</b>	<b>378,452,102</b>	<b>212,692,313</b>	<b>3,260,665,454</b>		<b>Total budgetary</b>	<b>1,917,248,912</b>	<b>84,498,066</b>	<b>1,258,918,476</b>	<b>1,600,050,249</b>
					(S)	(L) Loans to immigrants and refugees to facilitate the arrival of newcomers pursuant to section 88 of the <i>Immigration and Refugee Protection Act</i> . Limit \$126,600,000 (Net)				
61,551,423	–	–	16,600,000	78,151,423			13,177,616	–	64,973,807	1,893,585
<b>1,022,561,451</b>	<b>1,646,959,588</b>	<b>378,452,102</b>	<b>212,692,313</b>	<b>3,260,665,454</b>		<b>Total Department—Budgetary</b>	<b>1,917,248,912</b>	<b>84,498,066</b>	<b>1,258,918,476</b>	<b>1,600,050,249</b>
<b>61,551,423</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>16,600,000</b>	<b>78,151,423</b>		<b>Total Department—Non-budgetary</b>	<b>13,177,616</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>64,973,807</b>	<b>1,893,585</b>
<b>Immigration and Refugee Board</b>										
–	113,251,545	–	–	113,251,545	1	Program expenditures				
–	–	3,226,219	–	3,226,219	1a	Program expenditures				
–	–	–	2,773,372	2,773,372		Transfer from:				
–	–	–	4,446,678	4,446,678		TB Vote 15 <sup>1</sup>				
–	–	–	1,034,310	1,034,310		TB Vote 25 <sup>1</sup>				
						TB Vote 30 <sup>1</sup>				
–	113,251,545	3,226,219	8,254,360	124,732,124		Total—Vote 1	118,363,648	6,368,476	–	103,317,368
–	13,832,325	420,180	(924,437)	13,328,068	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	13,328,068	–	–	12,181,640
–	–	–	667	667	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	667	–	–	459
–	<b>127,083,870</b>	<b>3,646,399</b>	<b>7,330,590</b>	<b>138,060,859</b>		<b>Total Agency—Budgetary</b>	<b>131,692,383</b>	<b>6,368,476</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>115,499,467</b>
<b>1,022,561,451</b>	<b>1,774,043,458</b>	<b>382,098,501</b>	<b>220,022,903</b>	<b>3,398,726,313</b>		<b>Total Ministry—Budgetary</b>	<b>2,048,941,295</b>	<b>90,866,542</b>	<b>1,258,918,476</b>	<b>1,715,549,716</b>
<b>61,551,423</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>16,600,000</b>	<b>78,151,423</b>		<b>Total Ministry—Non-budgetary</b>	<b>13,177,616</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>64,973,807</b>	<b>1,893,585</b>

Note: The full wording of all authorities granted in current year Appropriation Acts, of all authorities granted by statutes other than Appropriation Acts, of all non-lapsing authorities granted / repealed in the current year, and of all authorities available from previous years is given in Section 1 of this volume.

(S) Statutory authority.

(L) Non-budgetary authority (loan, investment or advance).

<sup>1</sup> Treasury Board Vote 5—Government contingencies.

Treasury Board Vote 10—Government-wide initiatives.

Treasury Board Vote 15—Compensation adjustments.

Treasury Board Vote 25—Operating budget carry forward.

Treasury Board Vote 30—Paylist requirements.

Treasury Board Vote 33—Capital budget carry forward.



**Budgetary details by allotment**

(in dollars)

	Allotments	Expenditures	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years
<b>Immigration, Refugees and Citizenship</b>				
Department of Citizenship and Immigration				
Vote 1—Operating expenditures				
Operating budget .....	642,369,605	631,919,851	10,449,754	—
Immigration and Refugee Protection Act .....	2,078,535	1,936,467	142,068	—
Interim federal health program .....	124,264,423	122,548,067	1,716,356	—
Advertising initiatives .....	1,000,000	970,779	29,221	—
Resettlement of Syrian refugees .....	5,152,331	3,490,911	1,661,420	—
Frozen Allotments				
Reprofiled .....	7,892,622	—	7,892,622	—
Transferred or reallocated .....	2,148,033	—	2,148,033	—
Other .....	258,000	—	258,000	—
Revenues netted against expenditures .....	(9,937,812)	(8,937,743)	(1,000,069)	—
	775,225,737	751,928,332	23,297,405	—
Vote 5—Capital expenditures				
Capital budget .....	22,994,752	22,056,966	937,786	—
Frozen Allotments				
Reprofiled .....	14,493,523	—	14,493,523	—
Transferred or reallocated .....	38,716	—	38,716	—
	37,526,991	22,056,966	15,470,025	—
Vote 7—Debt write-off—Immigration loans				
Other authority .....	397,019	389,166	7,853	—
Vote 10—Grants and contributions				
Grants and contributions .....	1,221,636,159	1,190,525,072	31,111,087	—
Global assistance for irregular migrants .....	3,000,000	1,001,228	1,998,772	—
Resettlement of Syrian refugees .....	125,534,775	112,931,110	12,603,665	—
	1,350,170,934	1,304,457,410	45,713,524	—
Statutory amounts .....	1,097,344,773	(161,582,962)	9,259	1,258,918,476
	3,260,665,454	1,917,248,912	84,498,066	1,258,918,476
Immigration and Refugee Board				
Vote 1—Program expenditures				
Operating budget .....	114,560,634	111,600,844	2,959,790	—
Immigration and Refugee Protection Act .....	1,485,620	1,210,401	275,219	—
Translation costs (Devinat case) .....	8,632,351	5,552,403	3,079,948	—
Frozen Allotments				
Transferred or reallocated .....	53,519	—	53,519	—
	124,732,124	118,363,648	6,368,476	—
Statutory amounts .....	13,328,735	13,328,735	—	—
	138,060,859	131,692,383	6,368,476	—
<b>Total Ministry .....</b>	<b>3,398,726,313</b>	<b>2,048,941,295</b>	<b>90,866,542</b>	<b>1,258,918,476</b>

## Programs

(in dollars)

Description	Budgetary											
	Operating		Capital		Transfer payments		Revenues netted against expenditures		Total Budgetary		Non-budgetary	
	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year
<b>Department of Citizenship and Immigration</b>												
Newcomer Settlement and Integration	36,028,250	34,879,975	—	—	1,343,622,844	1,299,910,996	—	—	1,379,651,094	1,334,790,971	78,139,273	13,165,466
Citizenship for Newcomers and All Canadians	71,567,761	70,844,989	76,881	76,881	—	—	—	—	71,644,642	70,921,870	—	—
Permanent Economic Residents	50,947,598	50,644,734	501,906	501,906	—	—	—	—	51,449,504	51,146,640	—	—
Temporary Economic Residents	58,595,924	54,661,242	3,543,584	496,566	—	—	8,937,743	8,937,743	53,201,765	46,220,065	—	—
Family and Discretionary Immigration	58,762,151	58,390,608	—	—	—	—	—	—	58,762,151	58,390,608	12,150	12,150
Refugee Protection	47,248,970	45,897,911	—	—	—	—	—	—	47,248,970	45,897,911	—	—
Migration Control and Security												
Management	139,814,486	130,296,479	15,602,589	3,801,627	3,000,000	1,001,228	—	—	158,417,075	135,099,334	—	—
Health Protection	135,138,964	133,352,834	—	—	—	—	—	—	135,138,964	133,352,834	—	—
Canadian Influence in International Migration and Integration Agenda	6,795,724	6,751,536	—	—	3,548,090	3,545,186	—	—	10,343,814	10,296,722	—	—
Passport	1,631,877,199	403,152,173	—	—	—	—	609,327,052	639,504,514	1,022,550,147	(236,352,341)	—	—
Internal Services	254,455,297	250,304,312	17,802,031	17,179,986	—	—	—	—	272,257,328	267,484,298	—	—
Subtotal	2,491,232,324	1,239,176,793	37,526,991	22,056,966	1,350,170,934	1,304,457,410	618,264,795	648,442,257	3,260,665,454	1,917,248,912	78,151,423	13,177,616
Revenues netted against expenditures	(618,264,795)	(648,442,257)	—	—	—	—	(618,264,795)	(648,442,257)	—	—	—	—
<b>Total Department</b>	<b>1,872,967,529</b>	<b>590,734,536</b>	<b>37,526,991</b>	<b>22,056,966</b>	<b>1,350,170,934</b>	<b>1,304,457,410</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>3,260,665,454</b>	<b>1,917,248,912</b>	<b>78,151,423</b>	<b>13,177,616</b>
<b>Immigration and Refugee Board</b>												
Refugee Protection	48,182,993	54,430,852	—	—	—	—	—	—	48,182,993	54,430,852	—	—
Refugee Appeal	21,991,696	11,948,348	—	—	—	—	—	—	21,991,696	11,948,348	—	—
Immigration Appeal	19,576,426	16,580,449	—	—	—	—	—	—	19,576,426	16,580,449	—	—
Admissibility Hearings and Detention Reviews	11,780,226	10,927,591	—	—	—	—	—	—	11,780,226	10,927,591	—	—
Internal Services	36,529,518	37,805,143	—	—	—	—	—	—	36,529,518	37,805,143	—	—
<b>Total Agency</b>	<b>138,060,859</b>	<b>131,692,383</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>138,060,859</b>	<b>131,692,383</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>
<b>Total Ministry</b>	<b>2,011,028,388</b>	<b>722,426,919</b>	<b>37,526,991</b>	<b>22,056,966</b>	<b>1,350,170,934</b>	<b>1,304,457,410</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>3,398,726,313</b>	<b>2,048,941,295</b>	<b>78,151,423</b>	<b>13,177,616</b>

**Transfer payments**

(in dollars)

Source of authorities					Description	Disposition of authorities			
Available from previous years	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Adjustments, warrants and transfers	Total available for use		Used in the current year	Variance	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
Department of Citizenship and Immigration									
Grants									
–	378,213,000	112,040,000	–	490,253,000	Grant for the Canada-Quebec Accord on Immigration	490,253,000	–	–	378,213,000
–	350,000	–	1,020,000	1,370,000	Grant for Migration Policy Development	1,367,097	2,903	–	348,909
–	378,563,000	112,040,000	1,020,000	491,623,000	Total—Grants	491,620,097	2,903	–	378,561,909
Contributions									
–	701,528,602	39,960,628	(2,988,845)	738,500,385	Settlement Program	714,482,559	24,017,826	–	649,218,270
–	85,625,943	31,998,761	(2,755,245)	114,869,459	Resettlement Assistance	95,175,436	19,694,023	–	156,173,024
–	3,000,000	–	–	3,000,000	Global Assistance to Irregular Migrants	1,001,228	1,998,772	–	1,171,290
–	1,454,000	–	724,090	2,178,090	International Organization for Migration	2,178,090	–	–	2,140,178
–	791,608,545	71,959,389	(5,020,000)	858,547,934	Total—Contributions	812,837,313	45,710,621	–	808,702,762
–	1,170,171,545	183,999,389	(4,000,000)	1,350,170,934	Total Ministry	1,304,457,410	45,713,524	–	1,187,264,671

## Details of spendable amounts

(in dollars)

Description	Authorities available for use in the current year	Authorities used in the current year	Authorities used in the previous year
<b>Department of Citizenship and Immigration</b>			
<b>Budgetary (spendable revenues)</b>			
Temporary Economic Residents			
International Experience Canada	8,937,743	8,937,743	10,015,199
Passport			
Passport fees	609,327,052	639,504,514	658,516,845
<b>Total budgetary</b>	<b>618,264,795</b>	<b>648,442,257</b>	<b>668,532,044</b>
<b>Non-budgetary (spendable receipts)</b>			
Newcomer settlement and Integration			
Loan repayments pursuant to the <i>Immigration and Refugee Protection Act</i>	–	13,203,915	15,206,825
<b>Total Ministry—Budgetary</b>	<b>618,264,795</b>	<b>648,442,257</b>	<b>668,532,044</b>
<b>Total Ministry—Non-budgetary</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>13,203,915</b>	<b>15,206,825</b>

## Revenues

(in dollars)

Description	Current year	Previous year
<b>Department of Citizenship and Immigration</b>		
<b>Other revenues</b>		
Return on investments		
Loans, investments and advances		
Interest on assistance and transportation loans	237,225	280,176
Refunds of previous years' expenditures		
Recovery of bad debts	2,240	4,415
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	5,724,285	5,644,122
Adjustments to prior year's payables	10,026,278	2,274,385
Services to other government departments		
Recovery of salary overpayment	27,527	–
	15,780,330	7,922,922
Sales of goods and services		
Rights and privileges		
Rights of permanent residence fee	104,184,100	115,907,981 <sup>1</sup>
Employer Compliance Fee - Exempt foreign workers	16,838,065	14,166,363 <sup>1</sup>
Open Work Permit - Exempt foreign workers	23,137,066	17,907,263 <sup>1</sup>
Right of citizenship fee	9,016,410	9,163,085
Passport fee	639,270,618	658,245,452
	792,446,259	815,390,144
Services of a regulatory nature		
Citizenship fee		
Grant and proof	51,518,490	49,827,504
Citizenship status document	3,707,100	4,604,170
International Experience Canada		
Non-spendable revenues	939,992	843,422
Spendable revenues	8,937,743	10,015,199
Family class (including Sponsorship)	54,790,935	54,701,296
Skilled workers	66,913,354	83,289,640
Business class	4,528,734	12,400,088
Other classes	45,015,214	34,603,353
Permit holder class	24,480	1,355
Permanent resident card	7,510,255	15,431,421
Temporary resident visa		
Multiple entry	231,068,121	193,852,867
Maximum per family	2,163,750	1,490,175
Work permit		
Work permit	57,649,411	51,584,456
Group of artists	8,255	2,563
Study permit	73,958,883	51,659,664
Certification and replacement of immigration document—		
Except PRC	586,016	625,990
Temporary resident permit	1,445,154	1,085,896
Restoration of temporary residence status	4,675,063	3,898,492

**Revenues—concluded**

(in dollars)

Description	Current year	Previous year
Rehabilitation		
Criminality	604,500	503,700
Serious criminality	377,710	351,800
Authorization to return to Canada A52(1)	680,320	3,330
Immigration statistical data	2,100	3,600
Travel document	1,082,245	1,056,936
Biometric	31,672,680	28,018,236
	<i>649,860,505</i>	<i>599,855,153</i>
Sales of goods and information products		
Access to information	323,595	253,253
Other fees and charges		
Other fees and charges	8,193	4,827
Variation of the deferred revenues	87,403,072	168,461,618
Sundries	232,605	271,102
	<i>87,643,870</i>	<i>168,737,547</i>
	<b>1,530,274,229</b>	<b>1,584,236,097</b>
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	15,988	22,787
Miscellaneous revenues		
Interest and penalties	21,331	17,845
Foreign Exchange Gain/Loss on Transfer Payments	3,163	3,646
Gains on foreign currency transactions	5,000	3,520
Court cost	8,207	93,132
Sundries	51,700	7,117
	<i>89,401</i>	<i>125,260</i>
<b>Total Department</b>	<b>1,546,397,173</b>	<b>1,592,587,242</b>
<b>Immigration and Refugee Board</b>		
<b>Other revenues</b>		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	368,194	206,247
Adjustments to prior year's payables	76,502	435,405
	<b>444,696</b>	<b>641,652</b>
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	667	459
Miscellaneous revenues	2,826	3,700
<b>Total Agency</b>	<b>448,189</b>	<b>645,811</b>

Description	Current year	Previous year
<b>Ministry Summary</b>		
Other revenues		
Return on investments	237,225	280,176
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	16,225,026	8,564,574
Sales of goods and services	1,530,274,229	1,584,236,097
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	16,655	23,246
Miscellaneous revenues	92,227	128,960
<b>Total Ministry</b>	<b>1,546,845,362</b>	<b>1,593,233,053</b>

<sup>1</sup> Previous year's amount have been reclassified to conform to the current year's presentation.

# Section 11

*Public Accounts of Canada*  
2017-2018

## Indigenous and Northern Affairs

Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development  
Canadian High Arctic Research Station

### Table of contents

	<i>Page</i>
Strategic outcome and program descriptions .....	298
Ministry summary .....	303
Budgetary details by allotment .....	306
Programs .....	308
Transfer payments .....	309
Details of spendable amounts .....	312
Revenues .....	312

**Program: Internal Services**

Internal Services are those groups of related activities and resources that the Federal Government considers to be services in support of programs and/or required to meet corporate obligations of an organization. Internal Services refer to the activities and resources of ten distinct services that support program delivery in the organization, regardless of the Internal Services delivery model in a department. These services are: Acquisition Management Services, Communications Services, Financial Management Services, Human Resources Management Services, Information Management Services, Information Technology Services, Legal Services, Materiel Management Services, Management and Oversight Services, Real Property Management Services

**Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development****Strategic outcome 1**

The People—Individual, family and community well-being for First Nations and Inuit.

**Program 1.1: Education**

This Program's overarching goal is to work in partnership with First Nations, provincial and territorial governments and other education stakeholders, to provide eligible First Nation and Inuit students with support in order to achieve educational outcomes that are comparable to those of other Canadians. The Education Program provides funding for culturally-appropriate elementary and secondary education for eligible First Nation students ordinarily resident on reserve, and financially supports post-secondary education for eligible First Nation and Inuit students.

**Program 1.2: Social Development**

This Program provides funding to four social sub-programs: Income Assistance, Assisted Living, First Nations Child and Family Services, and Family Violence Prevention. Together, these sub-programs assist First Nation individuals and communities in becoming more self-sufficient, protect individuals and families at risk of violence, provide prevention supports that allow individuals and families to better care for their children, and support greater participation in the labour market. The Program assists First Nation men, women and children to achieve greater independence and self-sufficiency in First Nation communities across Canada by providing funding for First Nations, First Nation organizations, provinces and others that provide individual and family services to on-reserve residents (and Yukon First Nation residents). These services help First Nation communities meet basic and special needs, support employability and participation in the workforce, and support the safety of individuals and families. Through these four social sub-programs, First Nations are better able to advance their own development, leverage opportunities and actively contribute to the broader Canadian economy and society.

**Program 1.3: Residential Schools Resolution**

The Indian Residential Schools Settlement Agreement — a multi-party negotiated settlement monitored by the courts — is a commitment to a fair and lasting resolution to the legacy of Indian Residential Schools. The Indian Residential Schools Settlement Agreement supports the Government of Canada's goal of reconciliation with former students, their families and communities, and other Canadians. The Independent Assessment Process — the one remaining component of the Indian Residential Schools Settlement Agreement — is a non-adversarial, out-of-court process for claims of sexual abuse, serious physical abuse, and other wrongful acts causing serious psychological consequences to the claimant. The Independent Assessment Process aims to bring a fair and lasting resolution to harm caused by residential schools through a claimant-centred and neutral process. Updates on the Independent Assessment Process are posted quarterly on the Department's website. This program uses funding from the following transfer payment(s): Contributions for Groups of Indian Residential School survivors who wish to resolve their claim as a group under the Independent Assessment Process.

#### **Program 1.4: First Nations Individual Affairs**

This program contributes to ensuring federal stewardship of the legislative and administrative responsibilities of the federal government pertaining to registration, membership, status cards and estates. Results are achieved through direct client services and partnerships with First Nations to determine eligibility for registration under the *Indian Act*; issue proof of registration documents, such as the Secure Certificate of Indian Status, and administering estates under the *Indian Act*. Through client-centric service delivery, the sound administration of individual affairs contributes to the well-being of First Nation individuals, families and communities.

#### **Strategic outcome 2**

The Land and Economy – Full participation of First Nations, Métis, Non-Status Indians and Inuit individuals and communities in the economy.

#### **Program 2.1: Infrastructure and Capacity**

This Program provides funding and advisory assistance to First Nation communities for the construction, acquisition, operation and maintenance of community infrastructure assets on reserves. These assets include drinking water systems, wastewater systems and community buildings. The Program also includes support for emergency management assistance, climate change adaptation projects and funding and advisory support for water and wastewater systems, education facilities, housing and other community infrastructure such as roads and bridges, electrification, and community buildings (these four sub-programs are collectively known as the Capital Facilities and Maintenance Program). Ultimately, this Program enables First Nations to participate more fully in the Canadian economy by establishing infrastructure that meets established standards, and the needs of First Nation communities.

#### **Program 2.2: Community Economic Development**

This Program promotes conditions that will help improve community economic development and prosperity for Indigenous peoples. Guided by the Federal Framework for Aboriginal Economic Development — and its vision of "Enhancing the Value of Indigenous Assets" — this Program promotes greater self-reliance and participation in the mainstream economy and community well-being. This is achieved through supports to institutions and First Nations for land and environmental management and economic development.

#### **Program 2.3: Indigenous Entrepreneurship**

This Program supports and strengthens the long-term viability of Indigenous entrepreneurial business, greater participation in the economy, and improved economic prosperity for Indigenous peoples. This Program—guided by the Federal Framework for Aboriginal Economic Development—helps create and grow viable Indigenous businesses through increasing access to capital, capacity, networks, business development services and business opportunities.

#### **Program 2.4: Strategic Partnerships**

This Program supports Indigenous community preparedness activities to engage with partners in economic opportunities, including the Strategic Partnerships Initiative—an innovative, horizontal program intended to align federal efforts to support Indigenous participation in complex economic opportunities, particularly large regional opportunities and major resource developments. The Strategic Partnership Initiative provides a mechanism for federal partners to collectively identify emerging opportunities, target investment decisions and streamline program application and approval processes to support Indigenous communities at the early stages of large and complex economic opportunities. In doing so, closer partnerships with non-federal partners, including provincial and territorial governments, the private sector and Indigenous communities can be built. By addressing gaps in programming, this ensures that Indigenous peoples can participate in and benefit from priority regional opportunities and major resource developments. This Program uses funding from the following transfer payment(s): Contributions to support the Aboriginal Economic Development Strategic Partnerships Initiative.



**Program 2.5: Urban Programming for Indigenous Peoples**

This Program supports participation of urban Indigenous individuals and communities in the economy. It is comprised of two streams: Community Capacity Support and Urban Partnerships. The Community Capacity Support stream provides funding to urban Indigenous community organizations to deliver programs and services that are designed to remove barriers and encourage innovative partnerships. The Urban Partnerships stream is comprised of a planning component and an implementation component. The planning component supports communities with multi-stakeholder engagement (private sector, municipalities, Indigenous groups) in the design and development of regional strategic plans and the identification of community priorities. These plans are then shared with the National Association of Friendship Centres which, in turn, implements the priorities through community projects. This Program uses funding from the following transfer payment(s): Contributions to support the Improved Urban Aboriginal Strategy.

**Strategic outcome 3**

The Government – Support good governance, rights and interests of Indigenous Peoples.

**Program 3.1: Rights and Interests of Indigenous Peoples**

This Program seeks to strengthen collaboration between governments and Indigenous groups through mutual respect, trust, understanding, shared responsibilities, accountability, dialogue and negotiation concerning the rights and interests of Indigenous peoples. Partnerships will be established helping to contribute to the strengthening of the social, economic and cultural well-being of Indigenous communities to support conditions for more active participation in Canadian society. The Program also addresses reconciliation objectives, constitutional and historic obligations and public policy by: negotiating agreements that achieve clarity with respect to law-making authority and the ownership, use and control of lands and resources; addressing specific claims; dealing with special claims; developing multi-partner processes in areas identified by Indigenous groups and the federal government; and supporting effective and meaningful consultation and accommodation with Indigenous groups and their representation in federal policy and program development.

**Program 3.2: Management and Implementation of Agreements and Treaties**

This Program aims to create and maintain ongoing partnerships to support fulfilment of Canada's legal obligations pursuant to both pre and post-1975 treaties, while considering ongoing rights and interests of Indigenous peoples. This Program supports Indigenous communities in articulating their interests, participating in economic activities, and managing and developing land and resources, where applicable. It also helps to demonstrate the importance of treaties and related partnerships between the Crown and Indigenous peoples. This is achieved by honouring Canada's obligations as set out in final settlement agreements and treaties, and by improving collaboration between Canada and Indigenous peoples, and between Canada and pre and post-1975 Treaty groups. Creating and maintaining relationships and partnerships that honour pre and post-1975 treaties contributes to strengthened, healthy, self-reliant and sustainable Indigenous communities while promoting delivery of programs and services vital to the health and advancement of Indigenous peoples. This Program uses funding from the following transfer payment(s): (S) Indian Annuities Treaty payments; (S) Grants to Aboriginal organizations designated to receive claim settlement payments pursuant to *Comprehensive Land Claim Settlement Acts*; Grants to implement comprehensive land claims and self-government agreements; Grants to Participating First Nations and the First Nations Education Authority Pursuant to the First Nations Jurisdiction over Education in *British Columbia Act*; Contributions to support the negotiation and implementation of Treaties, Claims and self-government agreements or initiatives; Contributions for the purpose of consultation and policy development; and Contributions to support First Nations Elementary and Secondary Educational Advancement.

**Program 3.3: Governance and Institutions of Government**

This Program provides support to First Nation governments, as well as Indigenous governance institutions and organizations. The intent of this support is to facilitate capacity development in the Indigenous public service, the elected leadership, and entities that administer aggregate services on behalf of or to First Nation governments and their communities. Transparent and accountable First Nation governments attract investment, create opportunities, and effectively support their citizens. Transparent and accountable institutions and organizations strengthen the fabric of Indigenous governments across Canada, assist Indigenous communities and their governments in

attracting investment, and support Indigenous participation in the Canadian economy. Ultimately, good governance practices are essential for active Indigenous participation in Canadian society and the economy.

#### **Program 3.4: Other Claims**

This Program addresses payments related to the resolution of litigation and/or out-of-court settlements for any claim that cannot be designated to any other existing Indigenous and Northern Affairs program. Key activities could include: the assessment of the merits of the claim; the completion of a settlement agreement where appropriate; payment of any monetary compensation and funding and implementation of related activities pursuant to the terms of a settlement agreement and/or direction by a Tribunal or court.

#### **Strategic outcome 4**

The North – Self-reliance, prosperity and well-being for the people and communities of the North.

#### **Program 4.1: Northern Land, Resources and Environmental Management**

This program focuses on the management, sustainable development and regulatory oversight of the land, water, natural resources, and environment of the North, delivering on the Department's role as the Government of Canada's natural resource manager in Nunavut and the northern offshore, and its post-devolution responsibilities in the Northwest Territories and Yukon. This Program involves: managing oil and gas resources development; supporting the sustainable management of active mineral exploration and development; supporting the sound management of contaminated sites, Nunavut and the few remaining Indigenous and Northern Affairs-managed land and water areas in the North; and ensuring the completion of territorial land-use planning including zones for conservation, development and other uses. Northerners and Canadians will benefit from economic opportunities and sustainable development.

#### **Program 4.2: Northern Governance and People**

This Program strengthens the North's communities and people by: devolving responsibilities for lands and natural resources to territorial governments; fostering effective intergovernmental relations with territorial and Inuit governments; collaborating with Inuit organizations and providing support to Territorial Commissioners; subsidizing the costs of nutritious perishable foods and other essential items in isolated northern communities; providing grants for hospital and physician services in Nunavut and the Northwest Territories; working with northern communities, governments, and organizations to address the risks and challenges posed by climate change; and advancing Canadian and northern interests through circumpolar forums such as the international Arctic Council. Canadians and Northerners will benefit from territorial governments ultimately having more control over their own affairs.

#### **Program 4.3: Northern Science and Technology**

This Program supports scientific research and technology in the North through programs and infrastructure to ensure domestic and international policy on key northern issues is better informed by a scientific knowledge base. The focus of this Program is to: research and monitor contaminants and their impacts on the ecosystem and human health through the Northern Contaminants sub-program; assess, manage and communicate scientific data and results, and contribute expertise to help inform public policy making and international controls on certain contaminants; and support the construction of the Canadian High Arctic Research Station. Northerners and all Canadians will benefit from a knowledge base that supports health and sustainable development and the positioning of Canada as an international leader in Arctic science and technology.

#### **Strategic outcome 5**

The following program supports all strategic outcomes within this organization.

**Program 5.1: Internal Services**

See introductory text.

**Canadian High Arctic Research Station**

**Strategic outcome 1**

Canada has world-class Arctic science and technology to support the development and stewardship of Canada's North and is recognized as a leader on circumpolar research issues.

**Program 1.1: Science and Technology for the North**

This program aims to create the conditions to anchor a strong research presence in Canada's Arctic. Through both partnering and internal science and technology, POLAR will acquire the wide range of information needed for effective solutions to Arctic issues, policy and research program development in the North, and to advance Canada's position as a leading Arctic nation. The depth of knowledge gained through scientific and technological research and training supports greater sustainable use of the North's land and natural resources.

**Program 1.2: Polar Knowledge Application**

This program aims to lead the mobilization of polar science and technology into action. POLAR will: analyse and disseminate polar knowledge from its Science and Technology Program, as well as that from current federal, territorial and other stakeholders, and investments to inform management, programming, and policies; promote Arctic science and technology nationally and internationally; and build capacity through training, outreach, and learning opportunities. This will ensure polar knowledge is relevant to stakeholders and builds a science culture in Canada.

**Strategic outcome 2**

The following program supports all strategic outcomes within this organization.

**Program 2.1: Internal Services**

See introductory text.

## Ministry summary

(in dollars)

Source of authorities						Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Adjustments, warrants and transfers	Total available for use	Vote	Description	Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development										
—	892,342,724	—	—	892,342,724	1	Operating expenditures				
—	—	19,831,837	—	19,831,837	1a	Operating expenditures				
—	—	46,472,625	—	46,472,625	1b	Operating expenditures				
—	—	2,148,455	—	2,148,455	1c	Operating expenditures				
Transfer from:										
—	—	—	493,026	493,026		Vote 1 (Health)				
—	—	—	20,000	20,000		Vote 1 (Industry)				
—	—	—	500,000	500,000		Vote 1 (Public Works and Government Services)				
—	—	—	(100,114)	(100,114)		Vote 9				
—	—	—	45,141,500	45,141,500		Vote10				
—	—	—	16,610,713	16,610,713		TB Vote 15 <sup>1</sup>				
—	—	—	24,879,894	24,879,894		TB Vote 25 <sup>1</sup>				
—	—	—	13,204,369	13,204,369		TB Vote 30 <sup>1</sup>				
Transfer to:										
—	—	—	(110,855)	(110,855)		Vote 1 (Foreign Affairs, Trade and Development)				
—	—	—	(75,000)	(75,000)		Vote 1 (Public Health Agency of Canada)				
—	—	—	(43,500)	(43,500)		Vote 1 (Public Safety and Emergency Preparedness)				
—	—	—	(45,516,026)	(45,516,026)		Vote 3 (Indigenous Services Canada)				
—	—	—	(80,000)	(80,000)		Vote 5 (Atlantic Canada Opportunities Agency)				
—	—	—	(63,633,136)	(63,633,136)		Deemed appropriations to Vote 3 (Indigenous Services Canada) <sup>2</sup>				
—	892,342,724	68,452,917	(8,709,129)	952,086,512		Total—Vote 1	757,396,283	194,690,229	—	871,749,610
—	44,496,010	—	—	44,496,010	5	Capital expenditures				
—	—	—	7,793,740	7,793,740		Transfer from TB Vote 33 <sup>1</sup>				
—	—	—	(274,539)	(274,539)		Deemed appropriations to Vote 7 (Indigenous Services Canada) <sup>2</sup>				
—	44,496,010	—	7,519,201	52,015,211		Total—Vote 5	28,783,127	23,232,084	—	47,675,818
—	—	526,408	—	526,408	7b	Debt forgiveness	523,804	2,604	—	—
—	—	1	—	1	9b	Debt Write-off				
—	—	—	100,114	100,114		Transfer from Vote 1				
—	—	1	100,114	100,115		Total—Vote 9	100,114	1	—	—
—	8,966,692,676	—	—	8,966,692,676	10	Grants and contributions				
—	—	699,089,958	—	699,089,958	10a	Grants and contributions				
—	—	395,670,049	—	395,670,049	10b	Grants and contributions				
—	—	14,947,014	—	14,947,014	10c	Grants and contributions				
Transfer from:										
—	—	—	351,000	351,000		Vote 1 (Foreign Affairs, Trade and Development)				
—	—	—	1,050,209	1,050,209		Vote 1 (National Defence)				
—	—	—	400,000	400,000		Vote 1 (Public Health Agency of Canada)				

**Ministry summary—concluded**

(in dollars)

Source of authorities						Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Adjustments, warrants and transfers	Total available for use	Vote	Description	Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
–	–	–	4,078,679	4,078,679		Vote 5 (Canadian Heritage)				
–	–	–	100,000	100,000		Vote 5 (Office of the Co-ordinator, Status of Women)				
–	–	–	150,000	150,000		Vote 10 (Fisheries and Oceans)				
–	–	–	925,000	925,000		Vote 10 (Foreign Affairs, Trade and Development)				
–	–	–	1,000,000	1,000,000		Vote 10 (Health)				
–	–	–	836,744	836,744		Vote 13 (Indigenous Services Canada)				
–	–	–	(45,141,500)	(45,141,500)		Transfer to:				
–	–	–	(1,440,000)	(1,440,000)		Vote 1				
–	–	–	(1,182,860)	(1,182,860)		Vote 5 (Canadian Heritage)				
–	–	–	(100,000)	(100,000)		Vote 5 (Employment and Social Development)				
–	–	–	(105,000)	(105,000)		Vote 5 (Office of the Co-ordinator, Status of Women)				
–	–	–	(600,000)	(600,000)		Vote 5 (Public Safety and Emergency Preparedness)				
–	–	–	(23,700,000)	(23,700,000)		Vote 10 (Health)				
–	–	–	(2,741,174,337)	(2,741,174,337)		Vote 13 (Indigenous Services Canada)				
–	8,966,692,676	1,109,707,021	(2,804,552,065)	7,271,847,632		Deemed appropriations to Vote 13 (Indigenous Services Canada) <sup>2</sup>				
–	56,672,427	3,256,772	(16,118,037)	43,811,162	(S)	Total—Vote 10	7,084,289,390	187,558,242	–	8,045,438,294
–	28,067,096	–	(19,518,646)	8,548,450	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	43,811,162	–	–	55,375,191
–	84,400	–	1,367	85,767	(S)	Contributions in connection with First Nations infrastructure	8,548,450	–	–	28,067,096
–	62,089,036	–	688,252	62,777,288	(S)	Minister of Indigenous and Northern Affairs—Salary and motor car allowance	85,767	–	–	83,500
–	2,000,000	–	(2,000,000)	–	(S)	Grants to Aboriginal organizations designated to receive claim settlement payments pursuant to <i>Comprehensive Land Claim Settlement Acts</i>	62,777,288	–	–	69,236,768
32,490,796	–	–	(32,490,796)	–	(S)	Liabilities in respect of loan guarantees made to Indians for Housing and Economic Development	–	–	–	–
–	2,931,144	–	(1,257,538)	1,673,606	(S)	Payment from the Consolidated Revenue Fund of guaranteed loans issued out of the Indian economic development account (authorized limit \$60,000,000). Change in Ministry responsibility (Indigenous Services Canada)	–	–	–	–
–	1,400,000	–	566,368	1,966,368	(S)	Payments to comprehensive claim beneficiaries in compensation for resource royalties	1,673,606	–	–	997,670
–	15,000	–	(15,000)	–	(S)	Indian Annuities Treaty payments	1,966,368	–	–	2,242,647
–	–	–	37,790,842	37,790,842	(S)	Grassy Narrows and Islington Bands Mercury Disability Board	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	1,330,169	1,330,169	(S)	Court awards	37,790,842	–	–	10,031,934
1,920,863	–	–	1,250,770	3,171,633	(S)	Refunds of amounts credited to revenues in previous years	1,330,169	–	–	1,196,122
34,411,659	10,056,790,513	1,181,943,119	(2,835,414,128)	8,437,731,163	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	345,725	1,575,138	1,250,770	410,401
–	25,903,000	–	–	25,903,000	L15	Total Budgetary	8,029,422,095	407,058,298	1,250,770	9,132,505,051
–	–	–	3,000,000	3,000,000		Loans to native claimants				
–	25,903,000	–	3,000,000	28,903,000		Transfer from Vote L20				
–	25,903,000	–	3,000,000	28,903,000		Total—Vote L15	27,733,354	1,169,646	–	20,919,071

					L20	Loans and guarantees of loans through the Indian economic development account. Last amended by Vote 7b, <i>Appropriation Act No. 4 1996-97</i> . Limit \$48,550,835 (Net). Change in Ministry responsibility (Indigenous Services Canada)					
48,517,156	—	—	(48,517,156)	—			—	—	—	—	
—	1	—	—	1	L20	Loans to First Nations in British Columbia					
—	—	30,400,000	—	30,400,000	L20a	Loans to First Nations in British Columbia					
—	—	—	(3,000,000)	(3,000,000)		Transfer to Vote L15					
—	1	30,400,000	(3,000,000)	27,400,001		Total—Vote L20	16,306,648	11,093,353	—	17,403,292	
					L40	Loans to the Government of the Yukon Territory for making second mortgage loans to territory residents under the <i>National Housing Act</i> and <i>Appropriation Act No. 3, 1975</i> . Limit \$320,000 (Gross)	—	—	305,503	—	
305,503	—	—	—	305,503							
					L55	Provision of Inuit loan fund for loans to Inuit to promote commercial activities as established by Vote 546, <i>Appropriation Act No. 3, 1953</i> and last amended by Vote 37b, <i>Appropriation Act No. 4, 1995-96</i> . Limit \$6,633,697 (Net)	—	—	6,550,860	—	
6,550,860	—	—	—	6,550,860							
					L81a	Loans for the establishment or expansion of small businesses in the Yukon Territory through the Yukon Territory small business loans account. Limit \$5,000,000 ( <i>Appropriation Act No. 4, 1969</i> ) (Net)	—	—	5,000,000	—	
5,000,000	—	—	—	5,000,000							
60,373,519	25,903,001	30,400,000	(48,517,156)	68,159,364		Total Non-budgetary	44,040,002	12,262,999	11,856,363	38,322,363	
<b>34,411,659</b>	<b>10,056,790,513</b>	<b>1,181,943,119</b>	<b>(2,835,414,128)</b>	<b>8,437,731,163</b>		<b>Total Department—Budgetary</b>	<b>8,029,422,095</b>	<b>407,058,298</b>	<b>1,250,770</b>	<b>9,132,505,051</b>	
<b>60,373,519</b>	<b>25,903,001</b>	<b>30,400,000</b>	<b>(48,517,156)</b>	<b>68,159,364</b>		<b>Total Department—Non-budgetary</b>	<b>44,040,002</b>	<b>12,262,999</b>	<b>11,856,363</b>	<b>38,322,363</b>	
						<b>Canadian High Arctic Research Station</b>					
—	20,963,206	—	—	20,963,206	1	Program expenditures					
—	—	628,559	—	628,559	1b	Program expenditures					
—	—	—	38,608	38,608		Transfer from:					
—	—	—	456,110	456,110		TB Vote 15 <sup>1</sup>					
						TB Vote 25 <sup>1</sup>					
—	20,963,206	628,559	494,718	22,086,483		Total—Vote 1	20,769,053	1,317,430	—	15,363,078	
—	631,025	—	128,049	759,074	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	759,074	—	—	503,400	
—	<b>21,594,231</b>	<b>628,559</b>	<b>622,767</b>	<b>22,845,557</b>		<b>Total Agency—Budgetary</b>	<b>21,528,127</b>	<b>1,317,430</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>15,866,478</b>	
<b>34,411,659</b>	<b>10,078,384,744</b>	<b>1,182,571,678</b>	<b>(2,834,791,361)</b>	<b>8,460,576,720</b>		<b>Total Ministry—Budgetary</b>	<b>8,050,950,222</b>	<b>408,375,728</b>	<b>1,250,770</b>	<b>9,148,371,529</b>	
<b>60,373,519</b>	<b>25,903,001</b>	<b>30,400,000</b>	<b>(48,517,156)</b>	<b>68,159,364</b>		<b>Total Ministry—Non-budgetary</b>	<b>44,040,002</b>	<b>12,262,999</b>	<b>11,856,363</b>	<b>38,322,363</b>	

Note: The full wording of all authorities granted in current year Appropriation Acts, of all authorities granted by statutes other than Appropriation Acts, of all non-lapsing authorities granted / repealed in the current year, and of all authorities available from previous years is given in Section 1 of this volume.

(S) Statutory authority.

(L) Non-budgetary authority (loan, investment or advance).

<sup>1</sup> Treasury Board Vote 5—Government contingencies.

Treasury Board Vote 10—Government-wide initiatives.

Treasury Board Vote 15—Compensation adjustments.

Treasury Board Vote 25—Operating budget carry forward.

Treasury Board Vote 30—Paylist requirements.

Treasury Board Vote 33—Capital budget carry forward.

<sup>2</sup> Deemed appropriations pursuant to section 31.1 of the *Financial Administration Act*.

**Budgetary details by allotment**

(in dollars)

	Allotments	Expenditures	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years
<b>Indigenous and Northern Affairs</b>				
Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development				
Vote 1—Operating expenditures				
Operating budget .....	732,252,635	715,662,114	16,590,521	—
Settlement allotment .....	41,784,549	41,784,549	—	—
Workforce adjustment.....	2,319,624	2,319,624	—	—
Frozen Allotments				
Reprofiled .....	173,343,710	—	173,343,710	—
Transferred or reallocated .....	4,163,310	—	4,163,310	—
Other .....	602,678	—	602,678	—
Revenues netted against expenditures .....	(2,379,994)	(2,370,004)	(9,990)	—
	952,086,512	757,396,283	194,690,229	—
Vote 5—Capital expenditures				
Capital budget.....	30,223,314	28,783,127	1,440,187	—
Frozen Allotments				
Reprofiled .....	21,791,897	—	21,791,897	—
	52,015,211	28,783,127	23,232,084	—
Vote 7—Debt forgiveness				
Labrador Innu & Northwest Territories Métis Nation .....	526,408	523,804	2,604	—
Vote 9—Debt Write-off				
Mohawk Trading Co. and Wikwemikong Nursing.....	100,115	100,114	1	—
Vote 10—Grants and contributions				
Grants and contributions .....	7,049,200,877	7,049,200,877	—	—
Emergency management assistance program .....	29,327,155	29,327,155	—	—
Mitigation investments in First Nations .....	3,755,742	3,755,742	—	—
On-reserve response and recovery costs.....	2,005,616	2,005,616	—	—
Frozen Allotments				
Reprofiled .....	187,558,242	—	187,558,242	—
	7,271,847,632	7,084,289,390	187,558,242	—
Statutory amounts.....	161,155,285	158,329,377	1,575,138	1,250,770
	8,437,731,163	8,029,422,095	407,058,298	1,250,770

Canadian High Arctic Research Station				
Vote 1—Program expenditures				
Operating budget .....	10,740,941	10,060,703	680,238	—
Grants and contributions .....	10,708,366	10,708,350	16	—
Frozen Allotments				
Reprofiled .....	348,255	—	348,255	—
Transferred or reallocated .....	288,921	—	288,921	—
	22,086,483	20,769,053	1,317,430	—
Statutory amounts .....	759,074	759,074	—	—
	22,845,557	21,528,127	1,317,430	—
<b>Total Ministry.....</b>	<b>8,460,576,720</b>	<b>8,050,950,222</b>	<b>408,375,728</b>	<b>1,250,770</b>



## Programs

(in dollars)

Description	Budgetary											
	Operating		Capital		Transfer payments		Revenues netted against expenditures		Total Budgetary		Non-budgetary	
	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year
<b>Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development</b>												
Education	22,780,595	22,780,595	—	—	1,456,555,872	1,456,555,872	—	—	1,479,336,467	1,479,336,467	—	—
Social Development	9,153,755	9,153,755	—	—	1,196,095,653	1,196,095,653	—	—	1,205,249,408	1,205,249,408	—	—
Residential Schools Resolution	194,416,552	81,451,508	—	—	997,500	997,500	—	—	195,414,052	82,449,008	—	—
First Nations Individual Affairs	27,332,168	26,560,900	—	—	8,851,058	8,851,058	—	—	36,183,226	35,411,958	—	—
Infrastructure and Capacity	28,544,079	28,517,055	64,159	64,159	963,442,791	963,442,791	—	—	992,051,029	992,024,005	—	—
Community Economic Development	73,435,052	72,385,537	2,175,822	899,202	345,940,001	322,524,276	—	—	421,550,875	395,809,015	—	—
Indigenous Entrepreneurship	3,655,278	3,549,961	—	—	44,195,523	44,195,523	—	—	47,850,801	47,745,484	—	—
Strategic Partnerships	8,371,718	8,064,384	—	—	35,511,296	35,511,296	—	—	43,883,014	43,575,680	—	—
Urban Programming for Indigenous Peoples	1,152,761	1,152,761	—	—	14,474,025	14,474,025	—	—	15,626,786	15,626,786	—	—
Rights and Interests of Indigenous Peoples	58,088,874	53,138,638	—	—	1,625,925,362	1,508,160,961	—	—	1,684,014,236	1,561,299,599	56,303,001	44,040,002
Management and Implementation of Agreements and Treaties	49,059,434	45,355,563	345,900	340,144	1,109,713,858	1,100,713,858	—	—	1,159,119,192	1,146,409,565	—	—
Governance and Institutions of Government	25,614,105	25,614,105	—	—	279,848,335	279,848,335	—	—	305,462,440	305,462,440	—	—
Other Claims	2,038,619	2,038,619	—	—	—	—	—	—	2,038,619	2,038,619	—	—
Northern Land, Resources and Environmental Management	202,194,312	157,508,463	134,636	129,424	76,174,297	53,449,458	—	—	278,503,245	211,087,345	—	—
Northern Governance and People	15,399,346	14,107,209	—	—	182,412,757	167,759,480	—	—	197,812,103	181,866,689	11,856,363	—
Northern Science and Technology	8,059,790	7,905,518	44,293,693	25,756,796	5,001,410	5,001,410	—	—	57,354,893	38,663,724	—	—
Internal Services	313,659,770	286,142,905	5,001,001	1,593,402	—	—	2,379,994	2,370,004	316,280,777	285,366,303	—	—
Subtotal	1,042,956,208	845,427,476	52,015,211	28,783,127	7,345,139,738	7,157,581,496	2,379,994	2,370,004	8,437,731,163	8,029,422,095	68,159,364	44,040,002
Revenues netted against expenditures	(2,379,994)	(2,370,004)	—	—	—	—	(2,379,994)	(2,370,004)	—	—	—	—
<b>Total Department</b>	<b>1,040,576,214</b>	<b>843,057,472</b>	<b>52,015,211</b>	<b>28,783,127</b>	<b>7,345,139,738</b>	<b>7,157,581,496</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>8,437,731,163</b>	<b>8,029,422,095</b>	<b>68,159,364</b>	<b>44,040,002</b>
<b>Canadian High Arctic Research Station</b>												
Science and Technology for the North	3,960,348	3,881,745	—	—	9,510,621	9,162,366	—	—	13,470,969	13,044,111	—	—
Polar Knowledge Application	2,238,232	1,934,228	—	—	1,546,000	1,545,984	—	—	3,784,232	3,480,212	—	—
Internal Services	5,590,356	5,003,804	—	—	—	—	—	—	5,590,356	5,003,804	—	—
<b>Total Agency</b>	<b>11,788,936</b>	<b>10,819,777</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>11,056,621</b>	<b>10,708,350</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>22,845,557</b>	<b>21,528,127</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>
<b>Total Ministry</b>	<b>1,052,365,150</b>	<b>853,877,249</b>	<b>52,015,211</b>	<b>28,783,127</b>	<b>7,356,196,359</b>	<b>7,168,289,846</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>8,460,576,720</b>	<b>8,050,950,222</b>	<b>68,159,364</b>	<b>44,040,002</b>

## Transfer payments

(in dollars)

Source of authorities					Description	Disposition of authorities			
Available from previous years	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Adjustments, warrants and transfers	Total available for use		Used in the current year	Variance	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development									
Grants									
–	920,692,361	562,314,066	(65,820,152)	1,417,186,275	Grants to First Nations to settle specific and special claims negotiated by Canada and/or awarded by the Specific Claims Tribunal	1,297,921,874	119,264,401	–	393,695,147
–	498,302,311	212,503,751	6,187,705	716,993,767	Grants to implement comprehensive land claims and self-government agreements	707,993,767	9,000,000	–	477,415,037
–	229,274,186	–	(135,862,962)	93,411,224	Grant for Band Support Funding	93,411,224	–	–	160,929,272
–	55,454,000	–	–	55,454,000	Grants to the Government of the Northwest Territories and the Government of Nunavut for health care of Indians and Inuit	55,454,000	–	–	54,367,000
–	11,062,889	–	(3,017,152)	8,045,737	Grant to the Miawpukek Indian Band to support designated programs	8,045,737	–	–	10,845,970
–	10,000,000	–	(5,549,281)	4,450,719	Grants to provide income support to on-reserve residents	4,450,719	–	–	8,407,419
–	8,250,036	600,000	(798,772)	8,051,264	Grants for the Political Evolution of the Territories, particularly as it pertains to Devolution	8,051,264	–	–	8,158,688
–	1,500,000	–	(1,021,252)	478,748	Grants to support First Nations and Inuit Post-Secondary Educational Advancement	478,748	–	–	1,092,714
–	600,000	–	(600,000)	–	Grants to participating First Nations and the First Nation Education Authority pursuant to the <i>First Nations Jurisdiction over Education in British Colombia Act</i>	–	–	–	–
–	500,000	–	–	500,000	Grant to the First Nations Finance Authority pursuant to the <i>First Nations Fiscal and Statistical Management Act</i>	500,000	–	–	500,000
–	300,000	–	–	300,000	Grants to British Columbia Indian bands in lieu of a per capita annuity	300,000	–	–	300,000
–	150,000	–	(145,368)	4,632	Grants to support First Nations Elementary and Secondary Educational Advancement	4,632	–	–	6,594
–	45,000	–	(45,000)	–	Grants to increase First Nations and Inuit Youth Participation in Educational and Labour Market Opportunities	–	–	–	45,000
–	–	–	10,000,000	10,000,000	Grant to the National Centre for Truth and Reconciliation	10,000,000	–	–	–
–	–	500,000	(500,000)	–	Grants to support Urban Programming for Indigenous Peoples (S) Grants to Aboriginal organizations designated to receive claim settlement payments pursuant to Comprehensive Land Claim Settlement Acts	–	–	–	–
–	62,089,036	–	688,252	62,777,288		62,777,288	–	–	69,236,768
–	1,400,000	–	566,368	1,966,368	(S) Indian Annuities Treaty payments	1,966,368	–	–	2,242,647
–	1,799,619,819	775,917,817	(195,917,614)	2,379,620,022	Total—Grants	2,251,355,621	128,264,401	–	1,187,242,256
Contributions									
–	2,149,035,493	121,120,284	(1,301,230,375)	968,925,402	Contributions to support the construction and maintenance of community infrastructure	968,925,402	–	–	1,702,422,689
–	1,769,322,759	–	(649,720,459)	1,119,602,300	Contributions to support First Nations Elementary and Secondary Educational Advancement	1,119,602,300	–	–	1,680,325,427
–	1,031,377,987	39,200,000	(354,879,262)	715,698,725	Contributions to provide income support to on-reserve residents	715,698,725	–	–	1,055,905,261

**Transfer payments—concluded**

(in dollars)

Source of authorities					Description	Disposition of authorities			
Available from previous years	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Adjustments, warrants and transfers	Total available for use		Used in the current year	Variance	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
–	818,270,358	–	(342,324,150)	475,946,208	Contributions to provide women, children and families with Protection and Prevention Services	475,946,208	–	–	799,489,207
–	358,918,206	–	(75,595,425)	283,322,781	Contributions to support First Nations and Inuit Post-Secondary Educational Advancement	283,322,781	–	–	350,217,704
–	306,779,080	74,040,243	15,148,730	395,968,053	Contributions to support the negotiation and implementation of Treaties, Claims and self-government agreements or initiatives	395,968,053	–	–	337,134,529
–	202,237,355	1,970,000	43,617,154	247,824,509	Contributions to support Land Management and Economic Development	234,356,021	13,468,488	–	219,715,253
–	134,211,324	–	55,997,989	190,209,313	Contribution to supply public services in Indian Government Support and to build strong governance, administrative and accountability systems	190,209,313	–	–	247,412,053
–	84,641,748	555,038	6,943,491	92,140,277	Contribution to support access to healthy foods in isolated northern communities	77,487,000	14,653,277	–	71,871,143
–	64,977,822	–	(16,509,238)	48,468,584	Contributions for emergency management assistance for activities on reserves	48,468,584	–	–	115,686,700
–	63,874,716	–	15,664,228	79,538,944	Contributions to First Nations for the management of contaminated sites	72,091,707	7,447,237	–	50,504,655
–	56,068,435	–	(19,011,076)	37,057,359	Transfer Payments to the Government of Yukon for the care and maintenance, remediation and management of the closure of contaminated sites in Yukon	22,557,359	14,500,000	–	32,131,877
–	41,376,000	36,685,397	(24,913,985)	53,147,412	Contribution to increase First Nations and Inuit Youth Participation in Education and Labour Market Opportunities	53,147,412	–	–	76,217,997
–	31,011,532	5,350,000	26,216,448	62,577,980	Contributions for the purpose of consultation and policy development	61,577,980	1,000,000	–	24,029,251
–	27,363,051	23,200,000	(36,089,026)	14,474,025	Contribution to support the Urban Programming for Indigenous Peoples	14,474,025	–	–	47,798,334
–	25,285,531	–	5,125,470	30,411,001	Contributions to support the basic organizational capacity of Indigenous representative organizations	30,411,001	–	–	26,446,839
–	24,750,000	–	10,761,296	35,511,296	Contributions to support the Aboriginal Economic Development Strategic Partnerships Initiative	35,511,296	–	–	39,864,171
–	24,209,640	13,000,000	28,496,485	65,706,125	Contribution for promoting the safe use, development, conservation and protection of the North's natural resources, and promoting scientific development for Indigenous Peoples and the North	57,481,286	8,224,839	–	18,400,307
–	8,110,515	–	(3,032,757)	5,077,758	Contributions to Indian bands for registration administration	5,077,758	–	–	4,994,071
–	3,943,588	18,668,242	6,804,766	29,416,596	Federal Interlocutor's Contribution Program	29,416,596	–	–	21,614,187
–	3,901,053	–	902,365	4,803,418	Contributions to promote social and political development in the North and for Northerers	4,803,418	–	–	4,737,856
–	750,000	–	247,500	997,500	Contributions for Groups of Indian Residential School survivors who wish to resolve their claim as a group under the Independent Assessment Process	997,500	–	–	775,842

–	145,700	–	–	145,700	Transfer payments to the Government of Yukon for the remediation of the Marwell Tar Pit Site to support the Contaminated Sites Program	145,700	–	–	1,980,100
–	28,067,096	–	(19,518,646)	8,548,450	(S) Contributions in connection with the First Nations infrastructure	8,548,450	–	–	28,067,096
–	<b>7,258,628,989</b>	<b>333,789,204</b>	<b>(2,626,898,477)</b>	<b>4,965,519,716</b>	<b>Total—Contributions</b>	<b>4,906,225,875</b>	<b>59,293,841</b>	–	<b>6,957,742,549</b>
–	<b>9,058,248,808</b>	<b>1,109,707,021</b>	<b>(2,822,816,091)</b>	<b>7,345,139,738</b>	<b>Total Department</b>	<b>7,157,581,496</b>	<b>187,558,242</b>	–	<b>8,144,984,805</b>
<b>Canadian High Arctic Research Station</b>									
<b>Grants</b>									
–	1,286,000	–	260,000	1,546,000	Grants to individuals, organizations, associations and institutions to support research and activities relating to the polar regions	1,545,984	16	–	1,388,350
–	270,000	–	(260,000)	10,000	Grants to support the advancement of Northern Science and Technology	10,000	–	–	87,305
–	<b>1,556,000</b>	–	–	<b>1,556,000</b>	<b>Total—Grants</b>	<b>1,555,984</b>	<b>16</b>	–	<b>1,475,655</b>
<b>Contributions</b>									
–	8,427,518	–	1,073,103	9,500,621	Contributions to support the advancement of Northern Science and Technology	9,152,366	348,255	–	5,627,081
–	<b>9,983,518</b>	–	<b>1,073,103</b>	<b>11,056,621</b>	<b>Total Agency</b>	<b>10,708,350</b>	<b>348,271</b>	–	<b>7,102,736</b>
–	<b>9,068,232,326</b>	<b>1,109,707,021</b>	<b>(2,821,742,988)</b>	<b>7,356,196,359</b>	<b>Total Ministry</b>	<b>7,168,289,846</b>	<b>187,906,513</b>	–	<b>8,152,087,541</b>

(S) Statutory transfer payment.

**Details of spendable amounts**

(in dollars)

Description	Authorities available for use in the current year	Authorities used in the current year	Authorities used in the previous year
<b>Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development</b>			
<b>Budgetary (spendable revenues)</b>			
Internal Services			
Internal services provided to other government departments	2,379,994	2,370,004	2,264,394
<b>Total Ministry—Budgetary</b>	<b>2,379,994</b>	<b>2,370,004</b>	<b>2,264,394</b>

**Revenues**

(in dollars)

Description	Current year	Previous year
<b>Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development</b>		
<b>Other revenues</b>		
Return on investments <sup>1</sup>		
Loans, investments and advances		
Indian Economic Development Guarantee Loans Program	7,049	18,664
Council for Yukon First Nations—Elders	23,108	63,288
Indian housing assistance fund—On-reserve housing—		
Interest on guaranteed loans	—	3,804,444
Native claimants	669,552	1,220,297
First Nations in British Columbia	713,380	833,439
Stoney Band perpetual loan	11,688	11,689
On Reserve Housing Guarantee Loans Program	722,002	—
	2,146,779	5,951,821
Refunds of previous years' expenditures		
Refunds of transfer payments	46,353,194	29,118,437
Refunds of operation and maintenance	3,133,636	1,469,068
Adjustments to prior year's payables		
Transfer payments	4,703,122	374,224
Operation and maintenance	1,156,355	8,718,520
Recovery of salary overpayment	5,922	—
	55,352,229	39,680,249
Sales of goods and services		
Rights and privileges		
Canada mining		
Licence fees	21,725	75,134
Natural resources royalties	426,990	70
Other revenue from rights and royalties		
Quarrying royalties	1,227,136	836,002
	1,675,851	911,206
Services of a non-regulatory nature	54,564	69,846
Other fees and charges		
Internal service provided to other government departments	2,370,003	2,264,394
	4,100,418	3,245,446
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	1,250,770	1,920,863

## Revenues—concluded

(in dollars)

Description	Current year	Previous year
Miscellaneous revenues		
Interest on overdue accounts receivable	51,540	112,236
Lease and use of public property	1,173,667	1,620,726
Sales of goods and information products	13,078	2,125
Sundries	167,616	3,039,666
Revenue from Fines	100	—
	1,406,001	4,774,753
<b>Total Department</b>	<b>64,256,197</b>	<b>55,573,132</b>
<b>Canadian High Arctic Research Station</b>		
<b>Other revenues</b>		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures		
Reimbursement of operation and maintenance	20,216	2,524
Adjustments to prior year's payables	345,285	28,918
	365,501	31,442
Miscellaneous revenues		
Sundries	229,906	—
<b>Total Agency</b>	<b>595,407</b>	<b>31,442</b>
<b>Ministry Summary</b>		
Other revenues		
Return on investments	2,146,779	5,951,821
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	55,717,730	39,711,691
Sales of goods and services	4,100,418	3,245,446
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	1,250,770	1,920,863
Miscellaneous revenues	1,635,907	4,774,753
<b>Total Ministry</b>	<b>64,851,604</b>	<b>55,604,574</b>

<sup>1</sup> Interest unless otherwise indicated.

This page has been intentionally left blank.

# Section 12

*Public Accounts of Canada*  
*2017-2018*

## Indigenous Services

Department of Indigenous Services  
Canada

### Table of contents

	<i>Page</i>
Strategic outcome and program descriptions .....	316
Ministry summary .....	319
Budgetary details by allotment .....	321
Programs .....	322
Transfer payments .....	323
Details of spendable amounts .....	325
Revenues .....	325



**Department of Indigenous Services Canada****Strategic outcome 1**

Indigenous Services Canada works collaboratively with partners to improve quality of life and access to high quality services for Indigenous Peoples. Our vision is to support First Nations, Inuit and Métis to design, manage and deliver services to their communities.

**Program 1.1: Infrastructure and Capacity**

This Program provides funding and advisory assistance to First Nation communities for the construction, acquisition, operation and maintenance of community infrastructure assets on reserves. These assets include drinking water systems, wastewater systems and community buildings. The Program also includes support for emergency management assistance, renewable energy projects and funding and advisory support for water and wastewater systems, education facilities, housing and other community infrastructure such as roads and bridges, electrification, and community buildings. Ultimately, this Program enables First Nations to participate more fully in the Canadian economy by establishing infrastructure that meets established standards, and the needs of First Nation communities.

**Program 1.2: Education**

This Program's overarching goal is to work in partnership with First Nations, provincial and territorial governments and other education stakeholders, to provide eligible First Nation and Inuit students with support in order to achieve educational outcomes that are comparable to those of other Canadians. The Education Program provides funding for culturally-appropriate elementary and secondary education for eligible First Nation students ordinarily resident on reserve, and financially supports post-secondary education for eligible First Nation and Inuit students.

**Program 1.3: Governance and Institutions of Government**

This Program provides support to First Nation governments, as well as Indigenous governance institutions and organizations. The intent of this support is to facilitate capacity development in the Indigenous public service, the elected leadership, and entities that administer aggregate services on behalf of or to First Nation governments and their communities. Transparent and accountable First Nation governments attract investment, create opportunities, and effectively support their citizens. Transparent and accountable institutions and organizations strengthen the fabric of Indigenous governments across Canada, assist Indigenous communities and their governments in attracting investment, and support Indigenous participation in the Canadian economy. Ultimately, good governance practices are essential for active Indigenous participation in Canadian society and the economy.

**Program 1.4: Social Development**

This Program provides funding to five social sub-programs: Income Assistance, Assisted Living, First Nations Child and Family Services, and Family Violence Prevention. Together, these sub-programs assist First Nation individuals and communities in becoming more self-sufficient, protect individuals and families at risk of violence, provide prevention supports that allow individuals and families to better care for their children, and support greater participation in the labour market. The Program assists First Nation men, women and children to achieve greater independence and self-sufficiency in First Nation communities across Canada by providing funding for First Nations, First Nation organizations, provinces and others that provide individual and family services to on-reserve residents (and Yukon First Nation residents). These services help First Nation communities meet basic and special needs, support employability and participation in the workforce, and support the safety of individuals and families. Through these four social sub-programs, First Nations are better able to advance their own development, leverage opportunities and actively contribute to the broader Canadian economy and society.

### **Program 1.5: Urban Programming for Indigenous Peoples**

This Program supports participation of urban Indigenous individuals and communities in the economy. It is comprised of two streams: Community Capacity Support and Urban Partnerships. The Community Capacity Support stream provides funding to urban Indigenous community organizations to deliver programs and services that are designed to remove barriers and encourage innovative partnerships. The Urban Partnerships stream is comprised of a planning component and an implementation component. The planning component supports communities with multi-stakeholder engagement (private sector, municipalities, Indigenous groups) in the design and development of regional strategic plans and the identification of community priorities. These plans are then shared with the National Association of Friendship Centres which, in turn, implements the priorities through community projects. This Program uses funding from the following transfer payment(s): Contributions to support the Improved Urban Aboriginal Strategy.

### **Program 1.6: Community Economic Development**

This Program promotes conditions that will help improve community economic development and prosperity for Indigenous peoples. Guided by the Federal Framework for Aboriginal Economic Development — and its vision of "Enhancing the Value of Indigenous Assets" — this Program promotes greater self-reliance and participation in the mainstream economy and community well-being. This is achieved through supports to institutions and First Nations for land and environmental management and economic development.

### **Program 1.7: Supplementary Health Benefits for First Nations and Inuit**

Under the Supplementary Health Benefits for First Nations and Inuit program, the Non-Insured Health Benefits Program provides registered First Nations and recognized Inuit residents in Canada with a specified range of medically necessary health-related goods and services, which are not otherwise provided to eligible clients through other private or provincial/territorial programs. Non-Insured Health Benefits include: pharmaceuticals; medical supplies and equipment; dental care; vision care; short term crisis intervention mental health counselling; and, medical transportation to access medically required health services not available on reserve or in the community of residence. The Non-Insured Health Benefits Program also pays health premiums on behalf of eligible clients in British Columbia (as of July 2013, Non-Insured Health Benefits no longer pays premiums for First Nations residents of British Columbia, who became clients of the First Nations Health Authority in accordance with the British Columbia Tripartite Health Agreement and sub agreements). Benefits are delivered through registered, private sector health benefits providers (e.g., pharmacists and dentists) and funded through Non-Insured Health Benefits' electronic claims processing system or through regional offices. Some benefits are also delivered via contribution agreements with First Nations and Inuit organizations and the territorial governments in Nunavut and Northwest Territories. The program objective is to provide benefits in a manner that contributes to the improved health status of First Nations and Inuit. This program uses funding from the following transfer payment: First Nations and Inuit Supplementary Health Benefits.

### **Program 1.8: First Nations and Inuit Primary Health Care**

The *Department of Health Act* 1996, and the Indian Health Policy (1979) provide the authority for the delivery of the First Nations and Inuit Primary Health Care program to First Nations and Inuit in Canada. Primary health care includes health promotion and disease prevention, public health protection (including surveillance), and primary care (where individuals are provided diagnostic, curative, rehabilitative, supportive, palliative/end-of-life care, and referral services). The Department administers contribution agreements and direct departmental spending related to child development, mental wellness and healthy living, communicable disease control and management, environmental health, clinical and client care, as well as home and community care. The program objective is to improve the health and safety of First Nations and Inuit individuals, families, and communities.

### **Program 1.9: Health Infrastructure Support for First Nations and Inuit**

The *Department of Health Act* 1996, and the Indian Health Policy (1979) provide the authority for the Health Infrastructure Support for First Nations and Inuit program to administer contribution agreements and direct departmental spending to support the delivery of health programs and services. The program promotes First Nation and Inuit capacity to design, manage, deliver, and evaluate health programs and services. To better meet the unique health needs of First Nations and Inuit individuals, families, and

communities this program also supports: innovation in health program and service delivery; health governance partnerships between Health Canada, the provinces, and First Nation and provincial health services; and, improved integration of First Nation and provincial health services. The program objective is to help improve the health status of First Nations and Inuit people, to become comparable to that of the Canadian population over the long term. The program objective is to help improve First Nations and Inuit capacity to influence and/or control the delivery of health programs and services to First Nations and Inuit individuals, families and communities.

**Program 1.10: Other Claims**

This Program addresses payments related to the resolution of litigation and/or out-of-court settlements for any claim that cannot be designated to any other existing Indigenous and Northern Affairs program. Key activities could include: the assessment of the merits of the claim; the completion of a settlement agreement where appropriate; payment of any monetary compensation and funding and implementation of related activities pursuant to the terms of a settlement agreement and/or direction by a Tribunal or court.

**Program 1.11: Internal Services**

Internal Services are those groups of related activities and resources that the Federal Government considers to be services in support of programs and/or required to meet corporate obligations of an organization. Internal Services refer to the activities and resources of ten distinct services that support program delivery in the organization, regardless of the Internal Services delivery model in a department. These services are: Acquisition Management Services, Communications Services, Financial Management Services, Human Resources Management Services, Information Management Services, Information Technology Services, Legal Services, Materiel Management Services, Management and Oversight Services, Real Property Management Services.

## Ministry summary

(in dollars)

Source of authorities						Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Adjustments, warrants and transfers	Total available for use	Vote	Description	Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
Department of Indigenous Services Canada <sup>1</sup>										
–	–	79,457,992	–	79,457,992	3c	Operating expenditures				
						Transfer from:				
–	–	–	199,000	199,000		Vote 1 (Agriculture and Agri-Food)				
–	–	–	45,516,026	45,516,026		Vote 1 (Indians Affairs and Northern Development)				
–	–	–	69,588,068	69,588,068		TB Vote 5 <sup>2</sup>				
–	–	–	(19,252,143)	(19,252,143)		Transfer to Vote 13				
–	–	–	538,462,643	538,462,643		Deemed appropriations from Vote 1 (Health) <sup>3</sup>				
						Deemed appropriations from Vote 1 (Indian Affairs and Northern Development) <sup>3</sup>				
–	–	–	63,633,136	63,633,136						
–	–	79,457,992	698,146,730	777,604,722		Total—Vote 3	705,938,292	71,666,430	–	–
–	–	1	–	1	7c	Capital expenditures				
–	–	–	4,105,814	4,105,814		Deemed appropriations from Vote 1 (Health) <sup>3</sup>				
						Deemed appropriations from Vote 1 (Indian Affairs and Northern Development) <sup>3</sup>				
–	–	–	274,539	274,539						
–	–	1	4,380,353	4,380,354		Total—Vote 7	3,915,458	464,896	–	–
–	–	211,736,742	–	211,736,742	13c	Grants and contributions				
						Transfer from:				
–	–	–	19,252,143	19,252,143		Vote 3				
–	–	–	23,700,000	23,700,000		Vote 10 (Indians Affairs and Northern Development)				
–	–	–	90,235,313	90,235,313		TB Vote 5 <sup>2</sup>				
						Transfer to:				
–	–	–	(100,000)	(100,000)		Vote 5 (Office of the Co-ordinator, Status of Women)				
–	–	–	(836,744)	(836,744)		Vote 10 (Indians Affairs and Northern Development)				
–	–	–	(66,750)	(66,750)		Vote 10 (Public Health Agency of Canada)				
–	–	–	515,133,462	515,133,462		Deemed appropriations from Vote 10 (Health) <sup>3</sup>				
						Deemed appropriations from Vote 10 (Indian Affairs and Northern Development) <sup>3</sup>				
–	–	–	2,741,174,337	2,741,174,337						
–	–	211,736,742	3,388,491,761	3,600,228,503		Total—Vote 13	3,528,465,874	71,762,629	–	–
–	–	–	19,000	19,000	(S)	Courts awards	19,000	–	–	–
–	–	–	64,771	64,771	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	2,184	–	62,587	–
–	–	–	29,939,140	29,939,140	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	29,939,140	–	–	–
–	–	–	10	10	(S)	Indian Annuities Treaty payments	10	–	–	–

**Ministry summary—concluded**

(in dollars)

Source of authorities						Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Adjustments, warrants and transfers	Total available for use	Vote	Description	Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
–	–	–	19,518,646	19,518,646	(S)	Contributions in connection with First Nations infrastructure	19,518,646	–	–	–
–	–	–	32,490,796	32,490,796	(S)	Payment from the Consolidated Revenue Fund of guaranteed loans issued out of the Indian economic development account (authorized limit \$60,000,000). Change in Ministry responsibility (Indian Affairs and Northern Development)	–	–	32,490,796	–
–	–	291,194,735	4,173,051,207	4,464,245,942		Total Budgetary	4,287,798,604	143,893,955	32,553,383	–
–	–	–	48,517,156	48,517,156	L20	Loans and guarantees of loans through the Indian economic development account. Last amended by Vote 7b, <i>Appropriation Act No.4 1996-97</i> . Limit \$48,550,835 (Net). Change in Ministry responsibility (Indian Affairs and Northern Development)	–	–	48,517,156	–
–	–	–	48,517,156	48,517,156		Total Non-Budgetary	–	–	48,517,156	–
–	–	291,194,735	4,173,051,207	4,464,245,942		<b>Total Ministry—Budgetary</b>	<b>4,287,798,604</b>	<b>143,893,955</b>	<b>32,553,383</b>	–
–	–	–	48,517,156	48,517,156		<b>Total Ministry—Non-Budgetary</b>	–	–	<b>48,517,156</b>	–

Note: The full wording of all authorities granted in current year Appropriation Acts, of all authorities granted by statutes other than Appropriation Acts, of all non-lapsing authorities granted / repealed in the current year, and of all authorities available from previous years is given in Section 1 of this volume.

(S) Statutory authority.

(L) Non-budgetary authority (loan, investment or advance).

<sup>1</sup> Orders in Council 2017-1464 and 2017-1465 created the Department of Indigenous Services Canada. The Minister of Indigenous Services was designated the appropriate Minister for the purposes of the *Financial Administration Act* and portions of the Department of Health and the Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development were transferred to the new Department, effective November 30, 2017.

<sup>2</sup> Treasury Board Vote 5—Government contingencies.

Treasury Board Vote 10—Government-wide initiatives.

Treasury Board Vote 15—Compensation adjustments.

Treasury Board Vote 25—Operating budget carry forward.

Treasury Board Vote 30—Paylist requirements.

Treasury Board Vote 33—Capital budget carry forward.

<sup>3</sup> Deemed appropriations pursuant to section 31.1 of the *Financial Administration Act*.

## Budgetary details by allotment

(in dollars)

	Allotments	Expenditures	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years
<b>Indigenous Services</b>				
Department of Indigenous Services Canada				
Vote 3—Operating expenditures				
Operating budget .....	320,604,731	258,375,735	62,228,996	—
Non-Insured Health Benefits.....	487,944,346	446,857,230	41,087,116	—
Indian Residential Schools Resolution Health Support.....	13,785,209	13,735,109	50,100	—
Frozen Allotments				
Reprofiled .....	27,928,469	—	27,928,469	—
Revenues netted against expenditures.....	(72,658,033)	(13,029,782)	(59,628,251)	—
	777,604,722	705,938,292	71,666,430	—
Vote 7—Capital expenditures				
Capital budget .....	4,380,354	3,915,458	464,896	—
Vote 13—Grants and contributions				
Grants and contributions .....	3,331,106,831	3,331,106,831	—	—
Non-Insured Health Benefits.....	104,239,297	103,385,642	853,655	—
On-Reserve Response and Recovery Costs .....	71,912,473	71,912,473	—	—
Mitigation Investments in First Nations.....	4,244,258	4,244,258	—	—
Indian Residential Schools Resolution Health Support.....	17,816,670	17,816,670	—	—
Frozen Allotments				
Reprofiled .....	70,908,974	—	70,908,974	—
	3,600,228,503	3,528,465,874	71,762,629	—
Statutory amounts .....	82,032,363	49,478,980	—	32,553,383
<b>Total Ministry .....</b>	<b>4,464,245,942</b>	<b>4,287,798,604</b>	<b>143,893,955</b>	<b>32,553,383</b>

**Programs**

(in dollars)

Description	Budgetary											
	Operating		Capital		Transfer payments		Revenues netted against expenditures		Total Budgetary		Non-budgetary	
	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year
<b>Department of Indigenous Services Canada</b>												
Infrastructure and Capacity	26,555,557	26,555,557	927,661	927,661	1,207,569,381	1,178,052,321	–	–	1,235,052,599	1,205,535,539	–	–
Education	17,673,124	17,673,124	–	–	805,337,287	802,337,287	–	–	823,010,411	820,010,411	–	–
Governance and Institutions of Government	17,031,154	17,031,154	–	–	167,974,375	167,974,375	–	–	185,005,529	185,005,529	–	–
Social Development	8,486,541	8,486,541	–	–	761,563,022	761,563,022	–	–	770,049,563	770,049,563	–	–
Urban Programming for Indigenous Peoples	711,576	711,576	–	–	36,673,321	36,673,321	–	–	37,384,897	37,384,897	–	–
Community Economic Development	32,490,796	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	32,490,796	–	48,517,156	–
Supplementary Health Benefits for First Nations and Inuit	570,612,247	471,388,037	–	–	104,239,297	103,385,642	69,839,468	11,702,374	605,012,076	563,071,305	–	–
First Nations and Inuit Primary Health Care	134,117,405	124,893,954	1,711,669	1,596,738	276,839,074	258,861,903	2,818,565	1,327,408	409,849,583	384,025,187	–	–
Health Infrastructure Support for First Nations and Inuit	23,012,968	12,464,241	894,146	544,181	239,136,659	239,136,659	–	–	263,043,773	252,145,081	–	–
Other Claims	45,141,500	45,141,500	–	–	20,414,743	–	–	–	65,556,243	45,141,500	–	–
Internal Services	36,943,594	24,582,714	846,878	846,878	–	–	–	–	37,790,472	25,429,592	–	–
Subtotal	912,776,462	748,928,398	4,380,354	3,915,458	3,619,747,159	3,547,984,530	72,658,033	13,029,782	4,464,245,942	4,287,798,604	48,517,156	–
Revenues netted against expenditures	(72,658,033)	(13,029,782)	–	–	–	–	(72,658,033)	(13,029,782)	–	–	–	–
<b>Total Ministry</b>	<b>840,118,429</b>	<b>735,898,616</b>	<b>4,380,354</b>	<b>3,915,458</b>	<b>3,619,747,159</b>	<b>3,547,984,530</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>4,464,245,942</b>	<b>4,287,798,604</b>	<b>48,517,156</b>	<b>–</b>

## Transfer payments

(in dollars)

Source of authorities					Description	Disposition of authorities			
Available from previous years	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Adjustments, warrants and transfers	Total available for use		Used in the current year	Variance	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
Department of Indigenous Services Canada									
Grants									
—	—	24,000,000	75,125,808	99,125,808	Grant for Band Support Funding	99,125,808	—	—	—
—	—	—	3,017,152	3,017,152	Grant to the Miawpukek Indian Band to support designated programs	3,017,152	—	—	—
—	—	—	45,000	45,000	Grants to increase First Nations and Inuit Youth Participation in Educational and Labour Market Opportunities	45,000	—	—	—
—	—	—	3,039,539	3,039,539	Grants to provide income support to on-reserve residents	3,039,539	—	—	—
—	—	—	369,081	369,081	Grants to support First Nations and Inuit Post-Secondary Educational Advancement	369,081	—	—	—
—	—	—	942	942	Grants to support First Nations Elementary and Secondary Educational Advancement	942	—	—	—
—	—	—	10	10	(S) Indian Annuities Treaty payments	10	—	—	—
—	—	24,000,000	81,597,532	105,597,532	Total—Grants	105,597,532	—	—	—
Contributions									
—	—	73,853,731	14,589,257	88,442,988	Contributions for emergency management assistance for activities on reserves	88,442,988	—	—	—
—	—	45,000,000	62,841,796	107,841,796	Contributions to support First Nations and Inuit Post-Secondary Educational Advancement	107,841,796	—	—	—
—	—	33,000,000	368,883,263	401,883,263	Contributions to provide women, children and families with Protection and Prevention Services	401,883,263	—	—	—
—	—	30,097,446	1,089,346,001	1,119,443,447	Contributions to support the construction and maintenance of community infrastructure	1,069,511,644	49,931,803	—	—
—	—	—	36,673,321	36,673,321	Contributions to support Urban Programming for Indigenous Peoples	36,673,321	—	—	—
—	—	—	104,239,297	104,239,297	Contributions for First Nations and Inuit Supplementary Health Benefits	103,385,642	853,655	—	—
—	—	5,000,000	25,574,355	30,574,355	Contributions to increase First Nations and Inuit Youth Participation in Education and Labour Market Opportunities	27,574,355	3,000,000	—	—
—	—	785,565	276,053,509	276,839,074	Contributions for First Nations and Inuit Primary Health Care	258,861,903	17,977,171	—	—
—	—	—	239,136,659	239,136,659	Contributions for First Nations and Inuit Health Infrastructure Support	239,136,659	—	—	—
—	—	—	962,239	962,239	Contributions for the purpose of consultation and policy development	962,239	—	—	—



**Transfer payments—concluded**

(in dollars)

Source of authorities					Description	Disposition of authorities			
Available from previous years	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Adjustments, warrants and transfers	Total available for use		Used in the current year	Variance	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
–	–	–	65,448,210	65,448,210	Contributions to supply public services in Indian Government Support and to build strong governance, administrative and accountability systems	65,448,210	–	–	–
–	–	–	356,640,220	356,640,220	Contributions to provide income support to on-reserve residents	356,640,220	–	–	–
–	–	–	666,506,112	666,506,112	Contributions to support First Nations Elementary and Secondary Educational Advancement	666,506,112	–	–	–
–	–	–	19,518,646	19,518,646	(S) Contributions in connection with the First Nations infrastructure	19,518,646	–	–	–
–	–	187,736,742	3,326,412,885	3,514,149,627	<b>Total—Contributions</b>	<b>3,442,386,998</b>	<b>71,762,629</b>	–	–
–	–	211,736,742	3,408,010,417	3,619,747,159	<b>Total Ministry</b>	<b>3,547,984,530</b>	<b>71,762,629</b>	–	–

(S) Statutory transfer payment.

## Details of spendable amounts

(in dollars)

Description	Authorities available for use in the current year	Authorities used in the current year	Authorities used in the previous year
<b>Department of Indigenous Services Canada</b>			
<b>Budgetary (spendable revenues)</b>			
Supplementary Health Benefits for First Nations and Inuit	69,839,468	11,702,374	–
First Nations and Inuit Primary Health Care	2,818,565	1,327,408	–
<b>Total Ministry—Budgetary</b>	<b>72,658,033</b>	<b>13,029,782</b>	–

## Revenues

(in dollars)

Description	Current year	Previous year
<b>Department of Indigenous Services Canada</b>		
<b>Other revenues</b>		
Return on investments <sup>1</sup>		
Loans, investments and advances		
Indian Economic Development Guarantee Loans Program	5,282	–
On Reserve Housing Guarantee Loans Program	66,185	–
	71,467	–
Refunds of previous years' expenditures		
Refunds of operation and maintenance	163,245	–
Sales of goods and services		
Lease and use of public property	23,335	–
Services of a non-regulatory nature		
Hospital services	998,435	–
Health services	6,222,665	–
Sundries	679,792	–
	7,900,892	–
Other fees and charges		
Sundries	111,599	–
	8,035,826	–
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	64,771	–
Miscellaneous revenues		
Interest on overdue accounts receivable	91,225	–
Sundries	18,231	–
	109,456	–
<b>Total Ministry</b>	<b>8,444,765</b>	–

<sup>1</sup> Interest unless otherwise indicated.

This page has been intentionally left blank.

# Section 13

*Public Accounts of Canada  
2017-2018*

## Infrastructure and Communities

**Office of Infrastructure of Canada**

**PPP Canada Inc.**

**The Jacques Cartier and Champlain Bridges Inc.**

**Windsor-Detroit Bridge Authority**

### Table of contents

	<i>Page</i>
Strategic outcome and program descriptions .....	328
Ministry summary .....	331
Budgetary details by allotment .....	333
Programs .....	334
Transfer payments .....	335
Revenues .....	336

**Program: Internal Services**

Internal Services are those groups of related activities and resources that the Federal Government considers to be services in support of programs and/or required to meet corporate obligations of an organization. Internal Services refer to the activities and resources of ten distinct services that support program delivery in the organization, regardless of the Internal Services delivery model in a department. These services are: Acquisition Management Services, Communications Services, Financial Management Services, Human Resources Management Services, Information Management Services, Information Technology Services, Legal Services, Materiel Management Services, Management and Oversight Services, Real Property Management Services.

**Office of Infrastructure of Canada****Strategic outcome 1**

Public Infrastructure for a More Prosperous Canada.

**Program 1.1: Investments in National Infrastructure Priorities**

This program directs funding to infrastructure projects that help to advance national priorities that are important to Canadians. Funding is provided through merit-based review of proposals (by Infrastructure Canada or the Federation of Canadian Municipalities), or notional allocations to provinces and territories. Funding through this program leverages additional contributions from other funding partners for eligible infrastructure projects or capacity-building initiatives. Payments are provided as work progresses under the terms of signed contribution agreements. This program uses funding from the following transfer payments: the New Building Canada Fund-National Infrastructure Component, Green Infrastructure Fund, Border Infrastructure Fund, Inuvik to Tuktoyaktuk Highway Fund, Public Transit Infrastructure Fund, Clean Water and Wastewater Fund, Asset Management Fund and Capital Building for Climate Change Challenges Fund.

**Program 1.2: Permanent and Flexible Infrastructure Funding**

In support of community infrastructure for Canadians, this program provides long-term and predictable funding for municipalities, supporting long-term municipal planning and asset management in order to address infrastructure priorities. Funding is provided to build and rehabilitate public infrastructure based on overall compliance with the terms and conditions of the governing agreements. Federal funding is provided up-front and does not need to be used in the year it is provided. This program uses funding from the Gas Tax Fund transfer payment.

**Program 1.3: Large-Scale Infrastructure Investments**

This program invests in infrastructure projects of national, regional and/or local significance. Funding through this program leverages additional contributions from other funding partners for eligible infrastructure projects. Funding may be jurisdictionally allocated. Actual payments are provided as work progresses under the terms of signed contribution agreements. This program uses funding from the following transfer payments: the New Building Canada Fund-Provincial-Territorial Infrastructure Component-National and Regional Projects, Building Canada Fund-Major Infrastructure Component and the Canada Strategic Infrastructure Fund.

**Program 1.4: New Bridge for the St. Lawrence Corridor Project**

In support of the Government of Canada's economic and safety priorities, this program ensures the overall delivery of the new bridge for the St. Lawrence corridor project in Montreal, Quebec. Infrastructure Canada is the project authority charged with overseeing the delivery of this project which will provide a safe, secure and efficient crossing for local residents, commuters and commercial traffic. The new bridge and its corridor will contribute to the increased capacity and efficiency of gateway and corridor infrastructure regionally and nationally. The project is to be carried out as a public-private partnership.

### **Program 1.5: Infrastructure Investments in Small Communities and Rural Areas**

This program invests in infrastructure projects in small communities and rural areas to support local and/or regional priorities and economies. Funding through this program leverages additional contributions from other funding partners for eligible infrastructure projects. Funding may be jurisdictionally allocated. Payments are provided based on eligible costs incurred with respect to signed contribution agreements. This program uses funding from the following transfer payments: the New Building Canada Fund-Provincial-Territorial Infrastructure Component-Small Communities Fund and the Building Canada Fund-Communities Component.

### **Program 1.6: Funding for Provincial-Territorial Priorities**

This program provides predictable funding to each province and territory to enhance Canada's public infrastructure system. Federal payments to provinces and territories are made in accordance with the terms and conditions of signed funding agreements, including federal acceptance of Capital Plans and Expenditure Reports. Funding through this program leverages additional contributions from other funding partners to increase overall investment in public infrastructure for Canadians. Payments may be made up-front and cost-sharing provisions apply to a Capital Plan as a whole, and not the individual initiatives within a Capital Plan. This program uses funding from the Provincial-Territorial Infrastructure Base Fund transfer payment.

### **Strategic outcome 2**

The following program supports all strategic outcomes within this organization

### **Program 2.1: Internal Services**

See introductory text.

### **PPP Canada Inc.**

### **Strategic outcome 1**

Transform Canada into a leader for public-private partnerships (P3).

### **Program 1.1: Federal Public-Private Partnership Initiatives**

Through this program, PPP Canada Inc. will: manage a Public-Private Partnerships Fund (P3 Fund), a unique infrastructure program designed to support innovative public-private partnerships projects; assess public-private partnerships opportunities for contributions under other Government of Canada infrastructure programs to ensure consideration of such arrangements; assess public-private partnership opportunities and advise on the execution of public-private partnership projects at the federal level; and act as a source of expertise and advice for public-private partnership matters in order to encourage the further development of Canada's public-private partnerships market.

### **The Jacques Cartier and Champlain Bridges Inc.**

### **Strategic outcome 1**

Safe and efficient transit on the infrastructure maintained, operated and managed by the Jacques Cartier and Champlain Bridges Incorporated.

**Program 1.1: Management of federal bridge, highway and tunnel infrastructure, and properties in the Montreal Area**

This program encompasses the operation and maintenance of the Jacques Cartier and Champlain bridges, the federally-owned section of the Honoré-Mercier Bridge, a section of the Bonaventure Expressway, the Melocheville Tunnel, and the Champlain Bridge Ice Control Structure by carrying out regular and major maintenance work.

**Windsor-Detroit Bridge Authority****Strategic outcome 1**

A safe, secure, and efficient international crossing for commercial and passenger traffic across the Windsor-Detroit Bridge.

**Program 1.1: Detroit River International Crossing**

Windsor-Detroit Bridge Authority is charged with delivering the Detroit River International Crossing project which will provide a safe, secure and efficient crossing for passenger and commercial traffic at the Windsor-Detroit region. The Detroit River International Bridge project will accommodate future traffic projections and provide sufficient capacity in the event of disruptions at the existing Windsor-Detroit crossings. Windsor-Detroit Bridge Authority will deliver the project on behalf of Canada through a public-private partnership (P3). As per the Canada-Michigan Crossing Agreement, Windsor-Detroit Bridge Authority will manage and oversee the construction of the entire project, other than the operation and maintenance of the Interstate-75 interchange; develop a public-private partnership procurement documentation for the design, construction, operation, maintenance and partial financing of the project through a public-private partnership; conduct the public-private partnership procurement process and selection of the preferred bidder; sign the public-private partnership concession agreement; pay Michigan to undertake property acquisition in Michigan; lease or license properties from Michigan; and manage and oversee the public-private partnership concessionaire for the duration of the concession agreement. Windsor-Detroit Bridge Authority has leased from Canada the properties required for the Canadian portion of the project.

## Ministry summary

(in dollars)

Source of authorities						Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Adjustments, warrants and transfers	Total available for use	Vote	Description	Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
<b>Office of Infrastructure of Canada</b>										
–	126,917,348	–	–	126,917,348	1	Operating expenditures				
–	–	83,706,418	–	83,706,418	1b	Operating expenditures				
–	–	–	1,019,500	1,019,500		Transfer from:				
–	–	–	5,502,039	5,502,039		TB Vote 15 <sup>1</sup>				
						TB Vote 25 <sup>1</sup>				
–	126,917,348	83,706,418	6,521,539	217,145,305		Total—Vote 1	141,061,203	76,084,102	–	57,324,445
–	523,659,656	–	–	523,659,656	5	Capital expenditures				
–	–	48,340,156	–	48,340,156	5b	Capital expenditures				
–	–	–	24,563,828	24,563,828		Transfer from Vote 33 <sup>1</sup>				
–	–	–	(20,211,750)	(20,211,750)		Transfer to Vote 1 (Windsor-Detroit Bridge Authority)				
–	523,659,656	48,340,156	4,352,078	576,351,890		Total—Vote 5	570,321,744	6,030,146	–	25,362,188
–	4,282,963,173	–	–	4,282,963,173	10	Contributions	1,536,772,728	2,746,190,445	–	1,047,776,305
–	6,106,320	1,220,000	(1,202,490)	6,123,830	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	6,123,830	–	–	5,286,930
–	84,400	–	200	84,600	(S)	Minister of Infrastructure and Communities—Salary and motor car allowance	84,600	–	–	83,500
–	2,071,932,904	–	–	2,071,932,904	(S)	Gas Tax Fund	2,071,932,904	–	–	2,071,932,904
–	<b>7,011,663,801</b>	<b>133,266,574</b>	<b>9,671,327</b>	<b>7,154,601,702</b>		<b>Total Department—Budgetary</b>	<b>4,326,297,009</b>	<b>2,828,304,693</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>3,207,766,272</b>
<b>PPP Canada Inc.<sup>2</sup></b>										
–	11,800,000	–	–	11,800,000	1	Payments to the corporation for operating expenditures	5,900,000	5,900,000	–	8,850,000
–	267,700,000	–	–	267,700,000	5	Payments to the corporation for P3 Canada Fund investments	–	267,700,000	–	–
–	<b>279,500,000</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>279,500,000</b>		<b>Total Agency—Budgetary</b>	<b>5,900,000</b>	<b>273,600,000</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>8,850,000</b>
<b>The Jacques-Cartier and Champlain Bridges Inc.</b>										
–	331,777,000	–	–	331,777,000	1	Payments to the corporation	179,229,642	152,547,358	–	284,286,532
–	<b>331,777,000</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>331,777,000</b>		<b>Total Agency—Budgetary</b>	<b>179,229,642</b>	<b>152,547,358</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>284,286,532</b>



**Ministry summary—concluded**

(in dollars)

Source of authorities						Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Adjustments, warrants and transfers	Total available for use	Vote	Description	Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
<b>Windsor-Detroit Bridge Authority</b>										
–	258,916,050	–	–	258,916,050	1	Payments to Authority				
–	–	38,689,600	–	38,689,600	1b	Payments to the Authority				
–	–	–	20,211,750	20,211,750		Transfer from Vote 5 (Office of Infrastructure of Canada)				
–	258,916,050	38,689,600	20,211,750	317,817,400		Total—Vote 1	184,000,000	133,817,400	–	334,500,000
–	<b>258,916,050</b>	<b>38,689,600</b>	<b>20,211,750</b>	<b>317,817,400</b>		<b>Total Agency—Budgetary</b>	<b>184,000,000</b>	<b>133,817,400</b>	–	<b>334,500,000</b>
–	<b>7,881,856,851</b>	<b>171,956,174</b>	<b>29,883,077</b>	<b>8,083,696,102</b>		<b>Total Ministry—Budgetary</b>	<b>4,695,426,651</b>	<b>3,388,269,451</b>	–	<b>3,835,402,804</b>

Note: The full wording of all authorities granted in current year *Appropriation Acts*, of all authorities granted by statutes other than *Appropriation Acts*, of all non-lapsing authorities granted / repealed in the current year, and of all authorities available from previous years is given in Section 1 of this volume.

(S) Statutory authority.

<sup>1</sup> Treasury Board Vote 5—Government contingencies.

Treasury Board Vote 10—Government-wide initiatives.

Treasury Board Vote 15—Compensation adjustments.

Treasury Board Vote 25—Operating budget carry forward.

Treasury Board Vote 30—Paylist requirements.

Treasury Board Vote 33—Capital budget carry forward.

<sup>2</sup> Following the Order in Council 2017-1329, and pursuant to subsection 209.1(3) of the *Jobs, Growth and Long-term Prosperity Act*, PPP Canada Inc. ceased its activities and the organization was dissolved as of March 31, 2018.

## Budgetary details by allotment

(in dollars)

	Allotments	Expenditures	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years
<b>Infrastructure and Communities</b>				
Office of Infrastructure of Canada				
Vote 1—Operating expenditures				
Operating budget .....	208,754,477	141,061,203	67,693,274	—
Frozen Allotments				
Reprofiled .....	8,368,410	—	8,368,410	—
Transferred or reallocated .....	22,418	—	22,418	—
	217,145,305	141,061,203	76,084,102	—
Vote 5—Capital expenditures				
Capital budget.....	576,351,890	570,321,744	6,030,146	—
Vote 10—Contributions				
Grants and contributions .....	1,536,772,728	1,536,772,728	—	—
Frozen Allotments				
Reprofiled .....	2,602,790,445	—	2,602,790,445	—
Transferred or reallocated .....	143,400,000	—	143,400,000	—
	4,282,963,173	1,536,772,728	2,746,190,445	—
Statutory amounts .....	2,078,141,334	2,078,141,334	—	—
	7,154,601,702	4,326,297,009	2,828,304,693	—
PPP Canada Inc.				
Vote 1—Payments to the corporation for operating expenditures				
Payments to Crown Corporation .....	11,800,000	5,900,000	5,900,000	—
Vote 5—Payments to the corporation for P3 Canada Fund investments				
Payments to Crown Corporation .....	127,100,000	—	127,100,000	—
Frozen Allotments				
Transferred or reallocated .....	140,600,000	—	140,600,000	—
	267,700,000	—	267,700,000	—
	279,500,000	5,900,000	273,600,000	—
The Jacques-Cartier and Champlain Bridges Inc.				
Vote 1—Payments to the corporation				
Payments to Crown Corporation .....	218,409,000	179,229,642	39,179,358	—
Payments to Crown Corporation—Capital .....	113,368,000	—	113,368,000	—
	331,777,000	179,229,642	152,547,358	—
Windsor-Detroit Bridge Authority				
Vote 1—Payments to Authority				
Payments to Crown Corporation .....	145,876,638	64,000,000	81,876,638	—
Capital budget.....	171,940,762	120,000,000	51,940,762	—
	317,817,400	184,000,000	133,817,400	—
<b>Total Ministry.....</b>	<b>8,083,696,102</b>	<b>4,695,426,651</b>	<b>3,388,269,451</b>	<b>—</b>

**Programs**

(in dollars)

	Budgetary											
	Operating		Capital		Transfer payments		Revenues netted against expenditures		Total Budgetary		Non-budgetary	
	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year
<b>Office of Infrastructure of Canada</b>												
Investments in National Infrastructure Priorities	18,682,669	9,398,156	1,491,643	1,019,775	3,137,493,263	718,862,559	–	–	3,157,667,575	729,280,490	–	–
Permanent and Flexible Infrastructure Funding	2,799,471	662,892	–	–	2,071,932,904	2,071,932,904	–	–	2,074,732,375	2,072,595,796	–	–
Large-Scale Infrastructure Investments	11,994,457	7,251,623	690,466	690,465	938,612,003	620,034,062	–	–	951,296,926	627,976,150	–	–
New Bridge for the St. Lawrence Corridor Project	131,726,271	71,932,832	572,966,917	567,798,743	–	–	–	–	704,693,188	639,731,575	–	–
Infrastructure Investments in Smaller Communities and Rural Areas	1,596,296	1,596,296	215,793	127,472	175,376,107	175,376,107	–	–	177,188,196	177,099,875	–	–
Funding for Provincial-Territorial Priorities	126,737	–	–	–	31,481,800	22,500,000	–	–	31,608,537	22,500,000	–	–
Internal Services	56,427,834	56,427,834	987,071	685,289	–	–	–	–	57,414,905	57,113,123	–	–
<b>Total Department</b>	<b>223,353,735</b>	<b>147,269,633</b>	<b>576,351,890</b>	<b>570,321,744</b>	<b>6,354,896,077</b>	<b>3,608,705,632</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>7,154,601,702</b>	<b>4,326,297,009</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>
<b>PPP Canada Inc.</b>	<b>279,500,000</b>	<b>5,900,000</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>279,500,000</b>	<b>5,900,000</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>
<b>The Jacques-Cartier and Champlain Bridges Inc.</b>	<b>218,409,000</b>	<b>132,952,614</b>	<b>113,368,000</b>	<b>46,277,028</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>331,777,000</b>	<b>179,229,642</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>
<b>Windsor-Detroit Bridge Authority</b>	<b>145,876,638</b>	<b>64,000,000</b>	<b>171,940,762</b>	<b>120,000,000</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>317,817,400</b>	<b>184,000,000</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>
<b>Total Ministry</b>	<b>867,139,373</b>	<b>350,122,247</b>	<b>861,660,652</b>	<b>736,598,772</b>	<b>6,354,896,077</b>	<b>3,608,705,632</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>8,083,696,102</b>	<b>4,695,426,651</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>

## Transfer payments

(in dollars)

Source of authorities					Description	Disposition of authorities			
Available from previous years	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Adjustments, warrants and transfers	Total available for use		Used in the current year	Variance	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
Office of Infrastructure of Canada									
Contributions									
–	1,688,830,373	–	–	1,688,830,373	Public Transit Infrastructure Fund	244,294,838	1,444,535,535	–	37,169,257
–	954,800,627	–	178,141,178	1,132,941,805	Clean Water and Wastewater Fund	420,793,815	712,147,990	–	7,091,039
New Building Canada Fund—Provincial-Territorial Infrastructure									
–	585,092,711	–	–	585,092,711	Component—National and Regional Projects	322,424,763	262,667,948	–	119,970,867
Contributions under the Building Canada Fund Major									
–	354,368,748	–	(51,144,481)	303,224,267	Infrastructure Component	249,699,901	53,524,366	–	520,695,123
–	288,400,000	–	(54,477,495)	233,922,505	New Building Canada Fund—National Infrastructure Component	3,694,035	230,228,470	–	15,379,869
New Building Canada Fund—Provincial-Territorial Infrastructure									
–	117,757,289	–	30,610,767	148,368,056	Component—Small Communities Fund	148,368,056	–	–	113,768,736
–	73,496,291	–	(23,437,753)	50,058,538	Contributions under the Canada Strategic Infrastructure Fund	47,672,911	2,385,627	–	54,045,215
–	63,625,193	–	(14,138,958)	49,486,235	Contributions under the Green Infrastructure Fund	28,542,018	20,944,217	–	44,958,101
Contributions under the Building Canada Fund Communities									
–	43,200,000	–	(16,191,949)	27,008,051	Component	27,008,051	–	–	42,626,711
–	26,600,000	–	(20,250,000)	6,350,000	Inuvik to Tuktoyaktuk Highway Program	6,350,000	–	–	57,000,000
–	15,000,000	–	–	15,000,000	Capacity Building for Climate Change Challenges Fund	9,326,415	5,673,585	–	738,700
–	10,000,000	–	–	10,000,000	Asset Management Fund	5,793,398	4,206,602	–	783,800
–	5,310,141	–	(4,347,796)	962,345	Contributions under the Border Infrastructure Fund	68,040	894,305	–	–
Contributions under the Building Canada Fund-Research and									
–	–	–	236,487	236,487	Planning Component	236,487	–	–	343,530
–	–	–	–	–	Items not required for the current year	–	–	–	30,155,357
–	4,226,481,373	–	25,000,000	4,251,481,373	Total—Contributions	1,514,272,728	2,737,208,645	–	1,044,726,305
Other transfer payments									
–	2,071,932,904	–	–	2,071,932,904	(S) Gas Tax Fund	2,071,932,904	–	–	2,071,932,904
–	56,481,800	–	(25,000,000)	31,481,800	Provincial-Territorial Infrastructure Base Funding Program	22,500,000	8,981,800	–	3,050,000
–	2,128,414,704	–	(25,000,000)	2,103,414,704	Total—Other transfer payments	2,094,432,904	8,981,800	–	2,074,982,904
–	6,354,896,077	–	–	6,354,896,077	Total Ministry	3,608,705,632	2,746,190,445	–	3,119,709,209

(S) Statutory transfer payment.

**Revenues**

(in dollars)

Description	Current year	Previous year
<b>Office of Infrastructure of Canada</b>		
<b>Other revenues</b>		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures		
Salary Overpayments	54,322	3,342
Refunds of salaries, goods and services		
Basic salaries and wages for indeterminate civilian personnel—Regular time—Continuing employment	128	5,301
Refunds of goods and services	2,850	10,650
Transfers to other levels of government		
Other transfer payments	228,082	321,798
Other transfer to Industry	—	69,709
Other transfer to non-profit organizations	—	789,224
Payments to Consolidated Crown Corporations		
PPP Canada Inc.	43,500,000	—
Adjustments to prior year's payables		
Salary and wages	26,226	108,588
Operating expenses	1,143,907	4,029
The Jacques-Cartier and Champlain Bridges Inc.	—	3,692,662
Transfer to other levels of government		
Other transfer payments	64,326	2,324,554
Payments to Consolidated Crown Corporations		
The Jacques-Cartier and Champlain Bridges Inc.	933,459	—
	45,953,300	7,329,857
Return on investments		
Other accounts		
Return on Investments from Other Crown Corporations		
Other return on investments	3,405,250	—
Loans, investments and advances		
Other Returns on Investments from Outside the		
Interest on other loans and advances	3,416	—
	3,408,666	—
Miscellaneous revenues		
Revenue from Access to Information fees and charges	780	775
Revenues for the New Bridge for the St. Lawrence corridor project	112,898	112,854
Sundries	10	—
	113,688	113,629
<b>Total Ministry</b>	<b>49,475,654</b>	<b>7,443,486</b>

# Section 14

*Public Accounts of Canada  
2017–2018*

## **Innovation, Science and Economic Development**

**Department of Industry**  
**Atlantic Canada Opportunities Agency**  
**Canadian Northern Economic Development Agency**  
**Canadian Space Agency**  
**Canadian Tourism Commission**  
**Copyright Board**  
**Department of Western Economic Diversification**  
**Economic Development Agency of Canada for the  
Regions of Quebec**  
**Federal Economic Development Agency for Southern  
Ontario**  
**National Research Council of Canada**  
**Natural Sciences and Engineering Research Council**  
**Social Sciences and Humanities Research Council**  
**Standards Council of Canada**  
**Statistics Canada**

### **Table of contents**

	<i>Page</i>
Strategic outcome and program descriptions .....	338
Ministry summary .....	353
Budgetary details by allotment .....	361
Programs .....	365
Transfer payments .....	368
Details of spendable amounts .....	373
Revenues .....	373

**Program: Internal Services**

Internal Services are those groups of related activities and resources that the Federal Government considers to be services in support of programs and/or required to meet corporate obligations of an organization. Internal Services refer to the activities and resources of ten distinct services that support program delivery in the organization, regardless of the Internal Services delivery model in a department. These services are: Acquisition Management Services, Communications Services, Financial Management Services, Human Resources Management Services, Information Management Services, Information Technology Services, Legal Services, Materiel Management Services, Management and Oversight Services, Real Property Management Services.

**Department of Industry****Strategic outcome 1**

Advancements in science and technology, knowledge and innovation strengthen the Canadian economy.

**Program 1.1: Science, Technology and Innovation Capacity**

This program sets the strategic direction for policies and programs that support and stimulate research, development and innovation in Canada. In collaboration with Industry Portfolio partners, other government departments and external stakeholders from the private and public sectors, the program fosters an environment that is conducive to innovation and promotes scientific excellence.

**Program 1.2: Industrial Research and Development Financing**

This program helps Canadian businesses increase research and development activities by investing in innovative projects and collaborations through repayable and non-repayable contributions. Projects supported under this program are expected to produce benefits to Canada, including generating strategic research and development investment, developing new technologies and enhancing Canadian innovation capacity and expertise.

**Strategic outcome 2**

Canadian businesses and communities are competitive.

**Program 2.1: Community Economic Development**

This program advances the economic development of Northern Ontario communities in the same manner that regional development agencies support similar activities in other regions of Canada. Its main goal is to strengthen the Northern Ontario economy by providing financial support through contribution agreements for economic and community development projects led by the private, not-for-profit and public sectors, including support for official language minority communities. This program also contributes to improving the availability of broadband Internet access across Canada and provides computers for schools and not-for-profit organizations.

**Program 2.2: Small Business Research, Financing and Services**

This program enhances the growth and competitiveness of small business and encourages entrepreneurial activity across Canada. It raises awareness across government of the challenges facing small businesses and provides knowledge and expertise on small and medium-sized enterprises in a number of areas, including entrepreneurship, financing, innovation, and growth firms. It also addresses obstacles to growth such as paperwork burden and delivers programs that help support small and medium-sized enterprises.

### **Program 2.3: Industrial Competitiveness and Capacity**

This program helps Canadian industries increase their competitiveness in global markets and improve their capacity for developing and marketing innovative products and services. The program develops expertise on Canadian firms and sectors through research and analysis and engagement with associations, governments and leading firms. It applies this expertise to develop and contribute to policy, legislation and regulations aimed at strengthening the contribution of industry to Canada's innovation performance and economic well-being. This program collaborates with the private sector on industry development; attracts investment and promotes Canadian expertise; and advances initiatives for increasing productivity and supporting growth.

#### **Strategic outcome 3**

The Canadian marketplace is efficient and competitive.

### **Program 3.1: Spectrum, Telecommunications, and the Digital Economy**

This program enables Canadians to benefit from a globally competitive digital economy that drives innovation, productivity and future prosperity. This includes developing and administering domestic regulations, procedures and standards that govern Canada's radiocommunication and telecommunications industries. The program sets legislative and policy frameworks to encourage competition, innovation, private sector investment in digital infrastructure, confidence in the online marketplace, and greater adoption of information and communications technologies by business. The program maximizes the public benefits of spectrum by managing it efficiently and effectively, through spectrum and radio licensing including auctions, compliance and enforcement. The program protects Canadian interests in the radiocommunications and telecommunications industry globally and facilitates international online trade and commerce by negotiating international treaties and agreements. This program also performs research in advanced telecommunication and information technologies to promote innovation and assist in the development of policies, regulations and program delivery.

### **Program 3.2: Marketplace Frameworks and Regulation**

This program regulates and provides oversight over a number of aspects of the Canadian marketplace, including trade measurement, insolvency, corporate governance including federal incorporation, intellectual property, market access and consumer affairs. The program develops and administers framework statutes, regulations, policies and procedures; develops, sets and assures compliance with related regulatory reforms and standards; and consults with a variety of stakeholders and portfolio organizations. Overall, the program benefits Canadian businesses and consumers by ensuring the integrity of the marketplace and providing a competitive environment that contributes to Canada's innovation performance.

### **Program 3.3: Marketplace Competition and Investments**

This program administers federal laws relating to the investigation of anti-competitive behaviour and the general regulation of trade and commerce in respect of business practices, including the review of mergers and significant foreign investments. It protects, promotes and advocates for efficient markets in a manner that encourages ongoing economic growth and innovation, providing consumers and businesses with competitive prices and increased product choices.

#### **Strategic outcome 4**

The following program supports all strategic outcomes within this organization.

### **Program 4.1: Internal Services**

See introductory text.



**Atlantic Canada Opportunities Agency****Strategic Outcome 1**

A competitive Atlantic Canadian economy.

**Program 1.1: Enterprise Development**

Despite recent economic progress and some promising opportunities on the horizon (e.g. energy, shipbuilding), some significant challenges remain for the region to maximize positive growth. One of the most telling indicators of this is that in a number of sectors, productivity remains significantly lower than in leading countries and other regions of Canada. The Agency works in partnership with Atlantic Canadian businesses, stakeholders, industry and institutions to improve the growth and productivity of Atlantic Canada's economy, leading to increased competitiveness, higher earned incomes and job creation. The Agency works to improve the capacity of Atlantic Canada's rural and urban areas for economic growth through a variety of strategically focused mechanisms: assisting businesses, particularly small and medium-sized enterprises, to start, expand or modernize and to establish or expand export activities; partnering with universities and other institutions to increase the region's research and development capacity, commercialization and productivity; and promoting and participating in the region's transition to a knowledge economy.

**Program 1.2: Community Development**

The Atlantic economy is built on the region's many geographic, linguistic and cultural communities. From rural areas to larger urban centres, the opportunities and challenges vary significantly. Communities are the foundation of economic development and are critical for economic prosperity. The Agency recognizes the importance of communities and supports their efforts to develop the resources they need to contribute fully to their economic development. For those reasons, the Agency focuses community development efforts and strategies to create dynamic and sustainable communities with increased economic and business activities as well as quality public infrastructure. The Agency develops and delivers programming that meets the unique economic development needs of rural areas in Atlantic Canada and that contributes to a stronger region. The Agency collaborates with the private sector, other levels of government, other federal government departments, educational institutions, non-profit organizations and communities to leverage support, coordinate economic development, identify and capitalize on emerging opportunities and react to economic challenges across the region. This requires a flexible approach based on the realities of a given community's capacities, strengths and challenges.

**Program 1.3: Policy, Advocacy and Coordination**

The Agency's Policy, Advocacy and Coordination program is central to identifying and effectively responding to opportunities and challenges facing the regional economy. Policy, Advocacy and Coordination program provides intelligence, analysis and well-grounded advice on a broad range of issues and topics, and it informs and supports Agency and ministerial decision making. Policy, Advocacy and Coordination program helps carry the Agency's agenda forward and ensure that Atlantic Canada Opportunities Agency overall remains relevant and responsive to the opportunities and challenges in Atlantic Canada by offering strategic, researched policy positions that reflect the region's potential, by influencing national policies and programs that affect Atlantic Canada's development and interests, and in coordinating other policies and programs within the region to form integrated approaches to development.

**Strategic outcome 2**

The following program supports all strategic outcomes within this organization.

**Program 2.1: Internal Services**

See introductory text.

## **Canadian Northern Economic Development Agency**

### **Strategic outcome 1**

Developed and diversified territorial economies that support prosperity for all Northerners.

#### **Program 1.1: Economic Development**

The program supports economic development in Canada's three territories: Nunavut, Northwest Territories, and Yukon. Ensuring that the North is able to participate actively in the economy is essential to Canada's economic growth. Each territory has unique opportunities and challenges that require individual strategies to foster a sustainable, competitive and diverse economic development. Through funding support, the Canadian Northern Economic Development Agency strengthens and stimulates the northern economy by taking steps to advance private sector efforts, ranging from small and medium enterprises to large-scale industry. There is also a strong focus on creating the conditions to position individuals, including Aboriginal and non-Aboriginal northerners, communities, and business-related organizations for economic success.

#### **Program 1.2: Policy and Alignment**

This program supports research and analysis to guide programming and policy choices, the promotion of northern interests both inside and outside of the federal government, and the development of horizontal strategies, initiatives and projects to address economic development challenges and opportunities in the North.

### **Strategic outcome 2**

The following program supports all strategic outcomes within this organization.

#### **Program 2.1: Internal Services**

See introductory text.

## **Canadian Space Agency**

### **Strategic outcome 1**

Canada's exploration of space, provision of space services and development of its space capacity meet the nation's needs for scientific knowledge, innovation and information.

#### **Program 1.1: Space Data, Information and Services**

This program includes the provision of space-based solutions (data, information and services) and the progression of their utilization. It also serves to install and run ground infrastructure that processes the data and operates satellites. This program utilizes space-based solutions to assist Government of Canada organizations in delivering growing, diversified and cost-effective programs and services within their mandate, which are related to key national priorities such as sovereignty, defence, safety and security, resource management, environmental monitoring and the North. It also provides academia with data required to perform its own research. The services delivered through this program are rendered, and the data and information are generated and processed, with the participation of the Canadian space industry, academia, Government of Canada organizations, national and international organizations, such as foreign space agencies, not-for-profit organizations, as well as provincial and municipal governments. This collaborative effort is formalized under national and international partnership agreements and contracts. This program is also funded through the Class Grant and Contribution program.

**Program 1.2: Space Exploration**

This program provides valuable Canadian science, signature technologies and qualified astronauts to international space exploration endeavours. This program contributes to the Government of Canada's Strategy Mobilizing Science and Technology to Canada's Advantage. It fosters the generation of knowledge as well as technological spin-offs that contribute to a higher quality of life for Canadians. It generates excitement within the population in general and contributes to nation-building. This program appeals to the science and technology communities. It is targeted mostly towards Canadian academia and international space exploration partnerships. Canadian industry also benefits from the work generated within this program. This program is delivered with the participation of foreign space agencies and Government of Canada organizations. This collaborative effort is formalized under international partnership agreements, contracts, grants or contributions.

**Program 1.3: Future Canadian Space Capacity**

This program attracts, sustains and enhances the nation's critical mass of Canadian space specialists, fosters space-related innovation and know-how in Canada, and preserves the nation's space-related facilities capability. In doing so, it encourages private-public collaboration that requires a concerted approach to future space missions. This program secures the nation's strategic and ongoing presence in space in the future and preserves Canada's capability to deliver internationally renowned space assets for future generations. It is targeted at Canadian academia, industry and youth, as well as users of Canadian space solutions (Government of Canada organizations) and international partners. This program is conducted with the participation of funding agencies, Government of Canada organizations along with government facilities and infrastructure, foreign space agencies, not-for-profit organizations and provincial governments. This collaborative effort is formalized under contracts, grants, contributions or national and international partnership agreements.

**Strategic outcome 2**

The following program supports all strategic outcomes within this organization.

**Program 2.1: Internal Services**

See introductory text.

**Canadian Tourism Commission****Strategic outcome 1**

Canadian economy benefits from strong tourism demand from Canadian Tourism Commission's markets.

**Program 1.1: Marketing and Sales**

The Marketing and Sales Program focuses on three major geographical market segments—the Americas, Europe and Asia/Pacific—in addition to targeting tourism activities associated with Meetings, Conventions, and Incentive Travel. Marketing and sales efforts are based on three channels: 'direct to consumer' advertising and marketing; travel trade; and media and public relations. This program is fundamental to Canadian Tourism Commission's role as Canada's national tourism marketing organization and directly supports Canadian Tourism Commission's outcome of increasing awareness and consideration of Canada as a tourism destination in Canadian Tourism Commission markets and generating export revenues from the expenditures of international visitors to Canada.

### **Program 1.2: Tourism Research and Communications**

The Tourism Research and Communications Program generates and communicates strategic business intelligence, market and consumer research, and tourism news and information that are vital to maintaining a competitive edge for Canada's tourism industry. This program is necessary as the Canadian Tourism Commission is legislated to "provide information about Canadian tourism to the private sector and to the government of Canada, the provinces and the territories" (*Canadian Tourism Commission Act*, section 5d).

### **Program 1.3: Experiential Product Development**

The Experiential Product Development Program influences the quality and quantity of diverse and competitive tourism experiences in Canada. This program is necessary for the Canadian Tourism Small and Medium Sizes Enterprises, as it is the first point of entry for the small and medium sizes enterprises to develop Canadian-branded, export ready, consumer relevant product experiences that are used in Canadian Tourism Commission sales, marketing and media relations initiatives. Products and tools developed under this program, such as Experiences Toolkit (practical insight such as moving from a tourism product to an experience and customer trends), Brand Toolkit (an in-depth branding resource) and Digital Assets (videos, photos), are free for small and medium-sized enterprises use and help small and medium-sized enterprises increase their market readiness, viability and competitiveness both domestically and internationally.

### **Strategic outcome 2**

The following program supports all strategic outcomes within this organization.

#### **Program 2.1: Internal Services**

See introductory text.

### **Copyright Board**

### **Strategic outcome 1**

Fair decision-making to provide proper incentives for the creation and use of copyrighted works.

#### **Program 1.1: Copyright Tariff Setting and Issuance of Licences**

The Board is an economic regulatory body empowered to establish, either mandatorily or at the request of an interested party, fair and equitable tariffs that remunerate rights owners for the use of copyrighted works, when the administration of such copyright is entrusted to a collective-administration society. The Board also has the right to supervise agreements between users and licensing bodies and issues licences when the copyright owner cannot be located.

### **Strategic outcome 2**

The following program supports all strategic outcomes within this organization.

#### **Program 2.1: Internal Services**

See introductory text.

**Department of Western Economic Diversification****Strategic outcome 1**

A growing and diversified western Canadian economy.

**Program 1.1: Business Development and Innovation**

Business Development and Innovation supports western Canadian businesses, industry, and research organizations to enhance business innovation, productivity, and global engagement. Value-added production is strengthened through the introduction of new products, technologies, or innovations to existing processes, as well as through efforts to pursue global markets and increase investment in Western Canada. Additionally, this program supports some members of the Western Canada Business Service Network and related partners to provide business services and access to capital in Western Canada in support of increased entrepreneurship. Transfer payments in support of this program are made under the authority of the Women's Enterprise Initiative and the Western Diversification Program. Funding support of the Canada Business Network is comprised of operations and maintenance funding.

**Program 1.2: Community Economic Growth**

Community Economic Growth involves economic development initiatives that support communities to advance their economies, adjust to changing and challenging economic circumstances, and recover from depressed economic circumstances. This is achieved through both direct funding of projects, as well as funding support of the Community Futures organizations. Additionally, this program assists communities to assess community strengths, weaknesses, opportunities, and potential for new economic activity, and to develop and implement community plans. Transfer payments in support of this program are made under the authority of the Western Diversification Program and the Community Futures Program.

**Program 1.3: Policy, Advocacy and Coordination**

Policy, Advocacy, and Coordination arises from the *Western Economic Diversification Act* (1985) and empowers the Minister to advance the interests of Western Canada through policies and programs and by establishing cooperative relationships with key stakeholders. Policy, Advocacy and Coordination efforts enable Western Diversification to: provide a strong voice for Western Canada, which results in effective strategies, policies, and programs that address economic development needs; lead federal and intergovernmental collaboration to pursue key opportunities for long-term growth and diversification in areas of federal or shared federal-provincial jurisdiction; and, enable economic analysis activities to be carried out, which ultimately assist with informing policy and program decisions. Transfer payments in support of this program are made under the authority of the Western Diversification Program.

**Strategic outcome 2**

The following program supports all strategic outcomes within this organization.

**Program 2.1: Internal Services**

See introductory text.

## **Economic Development Agency of Canada for the Regions of Quebec**

### **Strategic outcome 1**

Quebec's regions have a growing economy.

#### **Program 1.1: Business Development**

This program is designed to support enterprises development throughout their life cycle so as to sustain Quebec's economic growth. Enterprises, small and medium-sized enterprises in particular, are an engine of economic development. They are recognized as generating a significant share of economic activity and creating employment in communities. Canada Economic Development Agency for the Regions of Quebec contributes to the renewal of the pool of enterprises in Quebec by supporting the emergence of new small and medium-sized enterprises and business succession. Canada Economic Development Agency for the Regions of Quebec also works to increase the competitiveness of existing enterprises and support their survival by enhancing their performance. Canada Economic Development Agency for the Regions of Quebec does so by supporting projects that allow existing to modernize, expand, launch or extend their export activities, reinforce their innovation capability, commercialize, and establish partnerships. In this program, Canada Economic Development Agency for the Regions of Quebec mainly targets enterprises either directly or via non-profit organizations providing support for enterprises or entrepreneurs. Canada Economic Development Agency for the Regions of Quebec promotes business development through a grants and contributions program, the Quebec Economic Development Program.

#### **Program 1.2: Strengthening Community Economies**

In addition to its regular programs, Canada Economic Development Agency for the Regions of Quebec develops, administers and implements Canada-wide programs or temporary and/or targeted initiatives. The common objective is "Strengthening Community Economies", in order to increase Quebec's economic growth. Canada Economic Development Agency for the Regions of Quebec supports communities' economic development and ensures sound and effective management of infrastructure programs in Quebec. Canada Economic Development Agency for the Regions of Quebec also supports economic activity in Quebec communities that are sustaining economic shocks, experiencing development challenges or where long term business opportunities exist. This program is directed at enterprises and non-profit organizations. Canada Economic Development Agency for the Regions of Quebec intervenes in this program through Quebec Economic Development Program using different forms of financing: temporary additional funding, dedicated ongoing funding from the Canadian government, and specific funds allocated by Canada Economic Development Agency for the Regions of Quebec. Canada Economic Development Agency for the Regions of Quebec also contributes using a permanent fund dedicated to the Community Futures Program and acting as Infrastructure Canada's delivery partner for the administration of the Building Canada Fund (Communities and Large Urban Centres component) in Quebec.

#### **Program 1.3: Regional Economic Development**

This program is intended to strengthen the regions' economic base so as to sustain the growth of Quebec's economy. Quebec's regions differ in, among other things, their industrial structure, and some are more sensitive to economic fluctuations. Quebec's prosperity depends on the participation of the different regions in the economy to their full potential. Canada Economic Development Agency for the Regions of Quebec wishes to contribute to building strong and competitive regions. It does so by supporting local communities as they take charge of their economic development and by stimulating investment in all Quebec regions. In this program, Canada Economic Development Agency for the Regions of Quebec intervenes primarily through non-profit organizations. Canada Economic Development Agency for the Regions of Quebec acts on regional economic development through its grants and contributions program, the Quebec Economic Development Program.

### **Strategic outcome 2**

The following program supports all strategic outcomes within this organization.

#### **Program 2.1: Internal Services**

See introductory text.

**Federal Economic Development Agency for Southern Ontario****Strategic outcome 1**

A competitive Southern Ontario economy.

**Program 1.1: Community Economic Development**

This program supports the 288 communities (small and large, rural and urban, Francophone and Aboriginal) in southern Ontario that are home to 12.7 million residents. These communities are key to enhancing the economic competitiveness and long-term prosperity of the region. Southern Ontario depends on communities that can attract the best talent and compete for investment as dynamic centres of commerce and learning. Strong, safe and modern communities that are economically diverse are essential building blocks for the region's competitiveness and long-term prosperity. Federal Economic Development Agency for Southern Ontario will continue to invest strategically to address the unique challenges facing eastern Ontario communities; maintain the economic vitality of official language minority communities; and advance regional diversification efforts to promote economic development. Federal Economic Development Agency for Southern Ontario will also continue to work with others, including Infrastructure Canada, the Province and municipalities, to support infrastructure needs within southern Ontario. Through programming aimed at addressing the distinct needs and circumstances across southern Ontario communities, Federal Economic Development Agency for Southern Ontario will work to identify local solutions to local challenges and opportunities. Federal Economic Development Agency for Southern Ontario will support this program through the administration of contribution agreements with businesses, not-for-profit organizations, post-secondary institutions and municipalities.

**Program 1.2: Technological Innovation**

The Technological Innovation program supports the southern Ontario economy by encouraging the creation of innovative products, services, processes and markets so as to contribute to the region's competitiveness. This is achieved by focusing on key sectors and clusters and by strengthening linkages between the region's businesses, post-secondary institutions and not-for-profit organizations to leverage key regional assets and spur the advancement of transformative technologies and innovation. By facilitating these strategic partnerships, Federal Economic Development Agency for Southern Ontario aims to improve the region's productivity, competitiveness and attractiveness as a location of choice for investment. Investments through this program support large-scale, incremental and transformative activities that increase productivity and market diversification. While available to both for-profit and not-for-profit organizations, project funding requires that outcomes benefit southern Ontario businesses. Transfer payments in support of this program are delivered through the administration of contribution agreements with businesses, not-for-profit organizations and post-secondary institutions.

**Program 1.3: Business Development**

This program supports the 360,000 businesses (especially small- and medium-sized enterprises) in southern Ontario in their efforts to drive competitiveness by providing support to: encourage the growth of early-stage companies through business services and counselling; access capital; help existing businesses expand domestically and globally; help companies/sectors improve productivity; facilitate linkages and collaborations between businesses; and help southern Ontario aerospace and defence-related firms respond to economic opportunities from Canada's defence procurements. This program, which includes services through Canada Business Ontario, provides targeted efforts to businesses across Ontario along a life-cycle continuum: from entrepreneurship to expansion. Transfer payments in support of this program will be delivered through the administration of contribution agreements with businesses and not-for-profit organizations.

**Strategic outcome 2**

The following program supports all strategic outcomes within this organization.

**Program 2.1: Internal Services**

See introductory text.

## **National Research Council of Canada**

### **Strategic outcome 1**

Canadian businesses prosper from innovative technologies.

#### **Program 1.1: Technology Development and Advancement**

This program develops and advances technologies to enhance the prosperity of Canadian industries in support of federal priorities such as the federal Science, Technology and Innovation Strategy. This includes national-scale flagship technology-development initiatives having sufficient critical mass to contribute demonstrably to national prosperity. To bring new and innovative products and processes to the marketplace, companies must advance the emerging and maturing technologies embodied in applied developments and prototypes to a level where the risk is sufficiently reduced to be acceptable from business, investment, and regulatory perspectives. The program bridges this critical technology gap through mission-oriented research and development services, and specialized technical services such as custom design and fabrication, testing, prototyping, up-scaling, and demonstration in specialized facilities.

#### **Program 1.2: Industrial Research Assistance Program**

The program contributes to the growth and prosperity of Canadian small and medium sized enterprises by stimulating innovation, adoption and/or commercialization of technology-based products, services, or processes in Canada. This is done through: 1) technical and related business advice and networking facilitated by a cross-Canada network of field professional staff; 2) cost-shared merit-based contributions; and 3) contributions supporting employment of post-secondary graduates. This program uses funding from the following transfer payments: Contributions to Firms; Contributions to Organizations; Youth Employment Program; Contributions to the Canadian HIV Technology Program, Business Innovation Access Program and Canada Accelerator and Incubator Program.

### **Strategic outcome 2**

Research and Development infrastructure for an innovative and knowledge-based economy.

#### **Program 2.1: Science Infrastructure and Measurement**

This program manages national science facilities and infrastructure critical to research, development and innovation by Canadian scientific and technological communities. This program includes the operation and administration of the astronomical observatories in which the Government of Canada has an interest. It also fosters development and maintenance of Canada's metrological infrastructure system that provides industries and researchers access to reliable measurements that are traceable to recognized national standards maintained by the program. The program facilitates access to these facilities for a broad range of Canadian and international user communities and participates in international networks. In addition, the program provides stewardship to Canada's National Laboratory for Particle and Nuclear Physics sub-atomic research facility. This program uses funding from the following transfer payment: TRIUMF (Canada's National Laboratory for Particle and Nuclear Physics).

### **Strategic outcome 3**

The following program supports all strategic outcomes within this organization.

#### **Program 3.1: Internal Services**

See introductory text.



**Natural Sciences and Engineering Research Council****Strategic outcome 1**

Canada is a world leader in advancing, connecting and applying new knowledge in the natural sciences and engineering.

**Program 1.1: Discovery: Advancement of Knowledge**

This program supports the creation of new knowledge and maintenance of a high quality Canadian broad-based research capacity in the natural sciences and engineering through grants to researchers. The advancement of knowledge generated by these grants is necessary to fuel a strong research and innovation system in Canada that is globally competitive. Academic researchers receive funding to carry out research, to support the timely acceleration of research programs, to purchase or develop research equipment, or to facilitate their effective access to major and unique research resources.

**Program 1.2: Innovation: Research Partnerships**

This program fosters partnerships in the natural sciences and engineering that facilitates the transfer of knowledge and skills to the user sector through awards that support research projects and network activities intended for socioeconomic impact. The partnerships encouraged and enabled by these awards increase the commercialization of Canada's research through new products, services and processes for the benefit of all Canadians.

**Program 1.3: People: Research Talent**

This program supports the attraction, retention and development of highly qualified people in the natural sciences and engineering in Canada through Chairs programs, fellowships, scholarships and stipends. These activities are essential to building the human capital required to enable a strong, globally competitive research and innovation system in Canada. Researchers, students and young people benefit from the grant funding which supports postsecondary university research as well as some outreach activities at universities, museums, science centres, and community-based organizations.

**Strategic outcome 2**

The following program supports all strategic outcomes within this organization.

**Program 2.1: Internal Services**

See introductory text.

**Social Sciences and Humanities Research Council****Strategic outcome 1**

Canada is a world leader in social sciences and humanities research and research training.

**Program 1.1: Insight: new knowledge in the social sciences and humanities**

This program provides grants to support research in the social sciences and humanities conducted by scholars and researchers working as individuals, in teams, and in formal partnerships among the academic, public, private and/or not-for-profit sectors and to support the building of institutional research capacity. This program is necessary to build knowledge and understanding about people, societies and the world, as well as to inform the search for solutions to societal challenges. The objectives of the program are to build knowledge and understanding from disciplinary, interdisciplinary and/or cross-sector perspectives; support new approaches to research on complex and important

topics; provide a high-quality research training experience for students; mobilize research knowledge to and from academic and non-academic audiences; and build institutional research capacity. Research supported by the program has the potential to lead to intellectual, cultural, social and economic influence, benefit and impact and increased institutional research capacity. International research initiatives that offer outstanding opportunities to advance Canadian research are encouraged. Partnerships can include both Canadian and international partners.

#### **Program 1.2: Talent: attraction, retention and development of students and researchers in the social sciences and humanities**

This program provides support to graduate students and postdoctoral fellows in the form of fellowships and to research chairs in postsecondary institutions that cover salary and research funding. This program is necessary in order to attract, retain and develop talent in the social sciences and humanities, to cultivate leaders within academia and across the public, private and not-for-profit sectors, and to build centres of world-class research excellence at Canadian postsecondary institutions. The program brands Canada as a top destination for research and research training.

#### **Program 1.3: Connection: mobilization of social sciences and humanities knowledge**

This program provides funding (grants and operational) to support the multidirectional flow, exchange and co-creation of knowledge in the social sciences and humanities among researchers and diverse groups of policy makers, business leaders, community groups, educators and the media working as individuals, in teams, in formal partnerships and in networks. This program is necessary to help stimulate leading edge, internationally competitive research in areas critical to Canada, build multi-sectoral partnerships and accelerate the use of multidisciplinary research results by organizations that can harness them for Canadian economic and social development. The program increases the availability and use of social sciences and humanities research knowledge among academic and non-academic audiences; supports the building of reciprocal relationships, networks and tools designed to facilitate scholarly work; and makes such networks and tools more accessible to non-academic audiences. The funding opportunities offered in this program are intended to complement activities funded through the Talent and Insight programs.

### **Strategic outcome 2**

Canada has the institutional capacity to enable research and research-related activities in social sciences and humanities, natural sciences and engineering and health.

#### **Program 2.1: Indirect Costs of Research**

This program provides support to institutions in the form of grants in the social sciences and humanities, natural sciences and engineering and health. This program is necessary to build institutional capacity for the conduct of research and research-related activities to maximize the investment of publicly-funded academic research. This program helps to off-set the central and departmental administrative costs that institutions incur in supporting research, which are not attributable to specific research projects, such as lighting and heating, maintenance of libraries, laboratories and research networking spaces, or for the technical support required for an institution's website or library computer system, ultimately helping researchers concentrate on cutting-edge discoveries and scholarship excellence, and ensuring that federally-funded research projects are conducted in world-class facilities with the best equipment and administrative support available. The program is administered by the Social Sciences and Humanities Research Council hosted Canada Research Chairs secretariat on behalf of the three research granting agencies. This program uses funding from the following transfer payment: Indirect Costs of Research.

#### **Program 2.2: Canada First Research Excellence Fund**

The program provides financial support in the form of grants to Canadian universities and colleges to excel globally in research areas that create long-term economic advantages for Canada. The program helps competitively-selected institutions implement ambitious and focused strategies to attract and retain talent, develop partnerships across sectors nationally and internationally, and undertake cutting-edge research. Consequently, the program will contribute to enhancing Canada's competitiveness in the global, knowledge-based economy, improving Canadians' health, and enriching our social and cultural life. The program is administered by the Social Sciences and Humanities Research Council on behalf of the Canadian Institutes of Health Research, the Natural Sciences and Engineering Research Council and the Social Sciences and Humanities Research Council. This program uses funding from the following transfer payment: Canada First Research Excellence Fund.

**Program 2.3: Internal Services**

This program provides support to the organization as whole in the form of operations and maintenance funds. This program is necessary to support the delivery of programs and other corporate obligations and includes activities such as resources management, governance and asset management that apply across the organization rather than those to that support a specific program.

**Standards Council of Canada****Strategic outcome 1**

Canada has an effective and efficient National Standards System.

**Program 1.1: Standards Program**

The Standards Council of Canada accredits standards development organizations in Canada. The Standards Council of Canada determines conformity to accreditation requirements by performing oversight activities such as document review and on-site assessment. Standards Council of Canada also reviews standards submitted by standards development organizations for approval as National Standards of Canada, a designation that indicates a standard is the official Canadian standard on a particular subject. National Standards of Canada may be developed in Canada or adopted, with or without changes, from international standards. Through its member program, Standards Council of Canada facilitates and coordinates Canadian participation in national, regional and international standards development and conformity assessment organizations. Through this program, Standards Council of Canada recruits individuals and organizations to participate in standards activities on Canada's behalf, in organizations such as: the International Organization for Standardization and the International Electrotechnical Commission, two of the world's largest voluntary standardization bodies. Standards Council of Canada also provides orientation, training and recognition for Canadian participants. Participation in these organizations provides Canadian government, industry and consumers with a competitive advantage.

**Program 1.2: Conformity Assessment Program**

Through its conformity assessment program, the Standards Council of Canada provides accreditation services for: testing and calibration laboratories; management systems certification bodies; personnel certification bodies; product and service certification bodies; greenhouse gas validation and verification bodies; and inspection bodies. Through assessments, audits and follow-up visits, Standards Council of Canada ensures that these conformity assessment organizations are competent in meeting the requirements of a particular standard, for a product, service or system. Accreditation by Standards Council of Canada can increase an organization's competitiveness and ensure safer and more efficient methods and products are used in the Canadian marketplace. Standards Council of Canada's accreditation programs are based on internationally recognized guides and standards. Standards Council of Canada is also a member of several organizations that are developing agreements to ensure conformity assessment results are accepted internationally.

**Program 1.3: Standards and Conformity Assessment Policy**

The Standards Council of Canada advises federal, provincial and territorial governments, industry organizations, and nongovernmental bodies on standards- and conformity assessment-related aspects of trade and regulatory policy. Through input and review of standardization issues in trade agreements, the Standards Council of Canada, is a significant contributor to expanding international trade for Canada. Incorporating standardization practices into regulatory policy provides an added measure of protection for the health and safety of Canadians. Standards Council of Canada offers governments, businesses and consumers the latest and most comprehensive information on standards, technical regulations and conformity assessment in Canada and around the world through its web site, Information and Research Service and Technical Document Centre. As the World Trade Organization North American Free Trade Agreement/Enquiry Point, Standards Council of Canada serves as the central point of contact in Canada for World trade organization member countries to obtain information on standardization-related market entry requirements.

## **Strategic outcome 2**

The following program supports all strategic outcomes within this organization.

### **Program 2.1: Internal Services**

See introductory text.

## **Statistics Canada**

### **Strategic outcome 1**

Canadians have access to timely, relevant and quality statistical information on Canada's changing economy and society for informed debate, research and decision making on social and economic issues.

#### **Program 1.1: Economic and Environmental Statistics**

Through the Economic and Environmental Statistics program, Statistics Canada creates a trusted, relevant and comprehensive source of information on the entire spectrum of Canada's economy to inform public debate on economic issues; support economic policy development, implementation and evaluation; and guide business decision making. These statistics support various agreements and statutory requirements specified by legislations or regulations in such areas as taxation.

#### **Program 1.2: Statistical Infrastructure**

Through the Statistical Infrastructure program, Statistics Canada administers activities and services that support a strong statistical system. These activities and services include development of sound statistical methodology, standardized concepts and classifications, development and provision of information about the agency's surveys and statistical programs; and the development and maintenance of registers of enterprises and addresses for statistical purposes. The activities and services also include data-collection for Statistics Canada's surveys, the production of Statistics Canada's catalogued publications, online databases; and the dissemination of Statistics Canada's official release vehicle. As well as the co-ordination of those aspects of the agency's Integrated Strategic Planning Process, which ensures the continuity and quality maintenance of programs.

#### **Program 1.3: Socio-economic Statistics**

Through the Socio-economic Statistics program, Statistics Canada provides integrated information and relevant analysis on the social and socio-economic characteristics of individuals, families, and households, as well as on the major factors that affect their well-being. This information is used to inform public debate on socio-economic issues; to support social policy development, implementation and evaluation; and to guide public and private decision making. These statistics support requirements specified by legislation or regulations in such areas as labour, immigration, official languages and employment equity.

#### **Program 1.4: Censuses**

Through the Census programs, Statistics Canada provides information on changes in the Canadian population, in demographic characteristics, and in the agricultural sector. This information serves as a basis for public and private decision making, and research and analysis in areas of concern to the Canadians. The program includes the Census of Population (including the National Household Survey) and the Census of Agriculture. Both the Census of Population and the Census of Agriculture are mandated by the *Statistics Act*; the Census of Population is also mandated in the *Constitution Act*.

**Strategic outcome 2**

Specific client needs for high-quality and timely statistical services are met.

**Program 2.1: Cost-recovered Statistical Services**

Through the Cost-recovered Statistical Services program, Statistics Canada produces on-demand, high-quality, cost-recovered statistical services that meet specific needs of federal, provincial and territorial institutions and other clients that are not met by the core statistical program.

**Strategic outcome 3**

The following program supports all strategic outcomes within this organization.

**Program 3.1: Internal Services**

See introductory text.

## Ministry summary

(in dollars)

Source of authorities						Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Adjustments, warrants and transfers	Total available for use	Vote	Description	Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
Department of Industry										
—	356,511,722	—	—	356,511,722	1	Operating expenditures				
—	—	1,288,806	—	1,288,806	1a	Operating expenditures				
—	—	23,903,710	—	23,903,710	1b	Operating expenditures				
—	—	820,146	—	820,146	1c	Operating expenditures				
Transfer from:										
—	—	—	30,000	30,000		Vote 1 (Canadian Space Agency)				
—	—	—	30,000	30,000		Vote 1 (Fisheries and Oceans)				
—	—	—	30,000	30,000		Vote 1 (National Defence)				
—	—	—	30,000	30,000		Vote 1 (Natural Resources)				
—	—	—	30,000	30,000		Vote 1 (Public Safety and Emergency Preparedness)				
—	—	—	30,000	30,000		Vote 1 (Transport)				
—	—	—	14,645,996	14,645,996		TB Vote 15 <sup>1</sup>				
—	—	—	22,093,146	22,093,146		TB Vote 25 <sup>1</sup>				
Transfer to:										
—	—	—	(20,000)	(20,000)		Vote 1 (Indian Affairs and Northern Development)				
—	—	—	(2,079,000)	(2,079,000)		Vote 1 (Standards Council of Canada)				
—	—	—	(630,000)	(630,000)		Vote 5				
—	—	—	(21,600)	(21,600)		Vote 5 (Atlantic Canada Opportunities Agency)				
—	—	—	(10,000)	(10,000)		Vote 5 (Economic Development Agency of Canada for the Regions of Quebec)				
—	—	—	(140,000)	(140,000)		Vote 10				
—	356,511,722	26,012,662	34,018,542	416,542,926		Total—Vote 1	409,848,727	6,694,199	—	346,775,580
—	11,234,609	—	—	11,234,609	5	Capital expenditures				
—	—	4,795,516	—	4,795,516	5a	Capital expenditures				
Transfer from:										
—	—	—	630,000	630,000		Vote 1				
—	—	—	915,536	915,536		TB Vote 33 <sup>1</sup>				
—	11,234,609	4,795,516	1,545,536	17,575,661		Total—Vote 5	16,925,527	650,134	—	14,559,638
—	2,038,304,873	—	—	2,038,304,873	10	Grants and contributions				
—	—	19,000,000	—	19,000,000	10a	Grants and contributions				
—	—	163,305,969	—	163,305,969	10b	Grants and contributions				
—	—	4,520,900	—	4,520,900	10c	Grants and contributions				
Transfer from:										
—	—	—	140,000	140,000		Vote 1				
—	—	—	50,000	50,000		Vote 5 (Office of the Co-ordinator, Status of Women)				
—	2,038,304,873	186,826,869	190,000	2,225,321,742		Total—Vote 10	1,773,682,271	451,639,471	—	1,515,554,353

## Ministry summary—continued

(in dollars)

Source of authorities						Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Adjustments, warrants and transfers	Total available for use	Vote	Description	Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
–	53,807,656	1,553,934	(2,006,628)	53,354,962	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	53,354,962	–	–	50,056,005
–	84,400	–	200	84,600	(S)	Minister of Innovation, Science and Economic Development—Salary and motor car allowance	84,600	–	–	83,500
–	2,000	–	–	2,000	(S)	Minister of State (Minister of Science)—Motor car allowance	2,000	–	–	2,000
–	2,000	–	–	2,000	(S)	Minister of State (Minister of Small Business and Tourism)—Motor car allowance	2,000	–	–	2,000
–	69,029,621	–	(17,729,402)	51,300,219	(S)	Liabilities under the <i>Canada Small Business Financing Act</i> (S.C., 1998, c. 36)	51,300,219	–	–	63,079,578
–	1,700,000	–	–	1,700,000	(S)	Grant to Genome Canada	1,700,000	–	–	4,500,000
–	31,400,000	–	(9,400,000)	22,000,000	(S)	Contributions to Genome Canada	22,000,000	–	–	57,400,000
169,488,519	28,029,265	–	(28,029,265)	169,488,519	(S)	Canadian Intellectual Property Office Revolving Fund	18,990,174	–	150,498,345	6,501,630
–	–	–	7,500,000	7,500,000	(S)	Contributions to the Canadian Institute for Advanced Research	7,500,000	–	–	–
119,234	–	–	267,097	386,331	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	231,465	–	154,866	222,266
–	–	–	316,337	316,337	(S)	Refunds of amounts credited to revenues in previous years	316,337	–	–	690,349
–	800,000	–	(800,000)	–	(S)	Grant to Sustainable Development Technology Canada for the NextGen Biofuels Fund	–	–	–	27,476,242
–	–	–	–	–		Appropriations not required for the current year	–	–	–	10,644
169,607,753	2,590,906,146	219,188,981	(14,127,583)	2,965,575,297		Total budgetary	2,355,938,282	458,983,804	150,653,211	2,086,913,785
–	300,000	–	–	300,000	L15	Payments pursuant to subsection 14(2) of the <i>Department of Industry Act</i>	–	300,000	–	–
–	500,000	–	–	500,000	L20	Loans pursuant to paragraph 14(1)(a) of the <i>Department of Industry Act</i>	–	500,000	–	–
1,950,000	–	–	–	1,950,000	L97b	Advances to regional offices and employees posted abroad. <i>Appropriation Act No. 1, 1970</i> . Limit \$1,950,000 (Net)	–	–	1,950,000	–
1,950,000	800,000	–	–	2,750,000		Total non-budgetary	–	800,000	1,950,000	–
169,607,753	2,590,906,146	219,188,981	(14,127,583)	2,965,575,297		Total Department—Budgetary	2,355,938,282	458,983,804	150,653,211	2,086,913,785
1,950,000	800,000	–	–	2,750,000		Total Department—Non-budgetary	–	800,000	1,950,000	–
<b>Atlantic Canada Opportunities Agency</b>										
–	63,351,960	–	–	63,351,960	1	Operating expenditures				
–	–	–	2,125,672	2,125,672		Transfer from:				
–	–	–	3,211,106	3,211,106		TB Vote 15 <sup>1</sup>				
–	–	–	1,250,000	1,250,000		TB Vote 25 <sup>1</sup>				
–	–	–	–	–		TB Vote 30 <sup>1</sup>				
–	63,351,960	–	6,586,778	69,938,738		Total—Vote 1	67,005,669	2,933,069	–	61,978,440
–	240,222,493	–	–	240,222,493	5	Grants and contributions				
–	–	40,584,308	–	40,584,308	5b	Grants and contributions				
–	–	1	–	1	5c	Grants and contributions				

Innovation, Science and Economic Development / Section 14



**Ministry summary—continued**

(in dollars)

Source of authorities						Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Adjustments, warrants and transfers	Total available for use	Vote	Description	Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
–	60,966,000	–	–	60,966,000	10	Grants and contributions	60,947,950	18,050	–	55,515,568
–	9,155,402	172,967	150,620	9,478,989	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	9,478,989	–	–	8,633,129
25,621	–	–	7,155	32,776	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	5,777	19,844	7,155	22,582
<b>25,621</b>	<b>353,809,911</b>	<b>12,986,032</b>	<b>54,185,005</b>	<b>421,006,569</b>		<b>Total Agency—Budgetary</b>	<b>353,457,987</b>	<b>67,541,427</b>	<b>7,155</b>	<b>388,298,278</b>
<b>Canadian Tourism Commission</b>										
–	95,475,770	–	–	95,475,770	1	Payments to the Commission				
–	–	–	269,103	269,103		Transfer from TB Vote 15 <sup>1</sup>				
–	95,475,770	–	269,103	95,744,873		Total—Vote 1	95,475,770	269,103	–	95,475,770
–	<b>95,475,770</b>	–	<b>269,103</b>	<b>95,744,873</b>		<b>Total Agency—Budgetary</b>	<b>95,475,770</b>	<b>269,103</b>	–	<b>95,475,770</b>
<b>Copyright Board</b>										
–	2,802,641	–	–	2,802,641	1	Program expenditures				
–	–	–	31,314	31,314		Transfer from:				
–	–	–	123,052	123,052		TB Vote 15 <sup>1</sup>				
–	–	–	131,577	131,577		TB Vote 25 <sup>1</sup>				
–	2,802,641	–	285,943	3,088,584		TB Vote 30 <sup>1</sup>				
–	272,088	–	(13,472)	258,616	(S)	Total—Vote 1	2,972,383	116,201	–	2,854,524
–	3,074,729	–	272,471	3,347,200		Contributions to employee benefit plans	258,616	–	–	241,204
–	<b>3,074,729</b>	–	<b>272,471</b>	<b>3,347,200</b>		<b>Total Agency—Budgetary</b>	<b>3,230,999</b>	<b>116,201</b>	–	<b>3,095,728</b>
<b>Department of Western Economic Diversification</b>										
–	34,394,598	–	–	34,394,598	1	Operating expenditures				
–	–	251,070	–	251,070	1a	Operating expenditures				
–	–	–	1,128,519	1,128,519		Transfer from:				
–	–	–	1,743,528	1,743,528		TB Vote 15 <sup>1</sup>				
–	–	–	1,100,000	1,100,000		TB Vote 25 <sup>1</sup>				
–	34,394,598	251,070	3,972,047	38,617,715		TB Vote 30 <sup>1</sup>				
–	161,523,000	–	–	161,523,000	5	Total—Vote 1	37,029,259	1,588,456	–	33,928,250
–	–	11,635,409	–	11,635,409	5a	Grants and contributions				
–	–	11,531,673	–	11,531,673	5b	Grants and contributions				
–	–	5,000,000	–	5,000,000	5c	Grants and contributions				
–	161,523,000	28,167,082	–	189,690,082		Total—Vote 5	186,283,470	3,406,612	–	152,743,516

–	3,701,461	49,600	(11,619)	3,739,442	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	3,739,442	–	–	3,809,268
–	–	–	15,948	15,948	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	15,948	–	–	2,240
–	<b>199,619,059</b>	<b>28,467,752</b>	<b>3,976,376</b>	<b>232,063,187</b>		<b>Total Agency—Budgetary</b>	<b>227,068,119</b>	<b>4,995,068</b>	–	<b>190,483,274</b>
<b>Economic Development Agency of Canada for the Regions of Quebec</b>										
–	36,755,088	–	–	36,755,088	1	Operating expenditures				
						Transfer from:				
–	–	–	1,210,490	1,210,490		TB Vote 15 <sup>1</sup>				
–	–	–	1,909,040	1,909,040		TB Vote 25 <sup>1</sup>				
–	–	–	1,597,793	1,597,793		TB Vote 30 <sup>1</sup>				
–	–	–	(9,600)	(9,600)		Transfer to Vote 5 (Atlantic Canada Opportunities Agency)				
–	36,755,088	–	4,707,723	41,462,811		Total—Vote 1	40,309,823	1,152,988	–	37,611,815
–	262,729,505	–	–	262,729,505	5	Grants and contributions				
–	–	5,000,000	–	5,000,000	5b	Grants and contributions				
						Transfer from:				
–	–	–	25,000	25,000		Vote 1 (Health)				
–	–	–	10,000	10,000		Vote 1 (Industry)				
–	–	–	500,000	500,000		Vote 1 (National Research Council of Canada)				
–	–	–	350,000	350,000		Vote 10 (Foreign Affairs, Trade and Development)				
–	262,729,505	5,000,000	885,000	268,614,505		Total—Vote 5	266,825,784	1,788,721	–	274,425,676
–	4,331,876	–	(51,600)	4,280,276	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	4,280,276	–	–	3,887,552
12,273	–	–	679	12,952	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	12,859	–	93	27,590
<b>12,273</b>	<b>303,816,469</b>	<b>5,000,000</b>	<b>5,541,802</b>	<b>314,370,544</b>		<b>Total Agency—Budgetary</b>	<b>311,428,742</b>	<b>2,941,709</b>	<b>93</b>	<b>315,952,633</b>
<b>Federal Economic Development Agency for Southern Ontario</b>										
–	24,394,707	–	–	24,394,707	1	Operating expenditures				
						Transfer from:				
–	–	–	800,367	800,367		TB Vote 15 <sup>1</sup>				
–	–	–	1,287,422	1,287,422		TB Vote 25 <sup>1</sup>				
–	–	–	1,150,000	1,150,000		TB Vote 30 <sup>1</sup>				
–	–	–	(21,600)	(21,600)		Transfer to Vote 5 (Atlantic Canada Opportunities Agency)				
–	24,394,707	–	3,216,189	27,610,896		Total—Vote 1	27,091,325	519,571	–	25,451,659
–	242,198,502	–	–	242,198,502	5	Grants and contributions	220,105,694	22,092,808	–	193,845,849
–	2,755,440	–	298,671	3,054,111	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	3,054,111	–	–	2,838,104
–	–	–	577	577	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	–	–	577	–
–	<b>269,348,649</b>	–	<b>3,515,437</b>	<b>272,864,086</b>		<b>Total Agency—Budgetary</b>	<b>250,251,130</b>	<b>22,612,379</b>	<b>577</b>	<b>222,135,612</b>
<b>National Research Council of Canada</b>										
–	349,138,111	–	–	349,138,111	1	Operating expenditures				
–	–	52,378,832	–	52,378,832	1a	Operating expenditures				
–	–	1,895,661	–	1,895,661	1b	Operating expenditures				

## Ministry summary—continued

(in dollars)

Source of authorities						Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Adjustments, warrants and transfers	Total available for use	Vote	Description	Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
—	—	—	410,186	410,186		Transfer from: TB Vote 15 <sup>1</sup>				
—	—	—	12,310,672	12,310,672		TB Vote 25 <sup>1</sup>				
						Transfer to: Vote 5 (Economic Development Agency of Canada for the Regions of Quebec)				
—	—	—	(500,000)	(500,000)		Vote 5 (Natural Sciences and Engineering Research Council)				
—	—	—	(900,000)	(900,000)		Vote 10				
—	—	—	(4,485,000)	(4,485,000)						
—	349,138,111	54,274,493	6,835,858	410,248,462		Total—Vote 1	409,640,474	607,988	—	397,998,844
—	90,392,058	—	—	90,392,058	5	Capital expenditures				
—	—	2,247,723	—	2,247,723	5a	Capital expenditures				
—	—	—	14,482,531	14,482,531		Transfer from TB Vote 33 <sup>1</sup>				
—	90,392,058	2,247,723	14,482,531	107,122,312		Total—Vote 5	69,610,046	37,512,266	—	69,907,811
—	353,335,834	—	—	353,335,834	10	Grants and contributions				
—	—	10,000,000	—	10,000,000	10a	Grants and contributions				
—	—	1	—	1	10b	Grants and contributions				
						Transfer from:				
—	—	—	4,485,000	4,485,000		Vote 1				
—	—	—	10,000,000	10,000,000		Vote 5 (Employment and Social Development)				
—	353,335,834	10,000,001	14,485,000	377,820,835		Total—Vote 10	294,036,926	83,783,909	—	343,050,127
—	39,486,231	7,294,958	5,423,405	52,204,594	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	52,204,594	—	—	54,776,842
					(S)	Spending of revenues pursuant to paragraph 5(1)(e) of the <i>National Research Council Act</i> (R.S.C., 1985, c. N-15)				
132,863,750	—	—	—	132,863,750		Unspent amount at beginning of year				
—	168,000,000	—	38,283,727	206,283,727		Amount received during the year				
132,863,750	168,000,000	—	38,283,727	339,147,477		Total—Spending of revenues	190,754,712	16,749,101	131,643,664	182,726,918
19,078	—	—	173,447	192,525	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	170,000	—	22,525	275,000
—	—	—	1,680	1,680	(S)	Collection agency fees	1,680	—	—	4,923
—	—	—	105,005	105,005	(S)	Losses on foreign exchange	105,005	—	—	—
132,882,828	1,000,352,234	73,817,175	79,790,653	1,286,842,890		Total Agency—Budgetary	1,016,523,437	138,653,264	131,666,189	1,048,740,465
Natural Sciences and Engineering Research Council										
—	44,692,641	—	—	44,692,641	1	Operating expenditures				
—	—	367,500	—	367,500	1a	Operating expenditures				
—	—	141,000	—	141,000	1b	Operating expenditures				

–	–	–	1,959,870	1,959,870		Transfer from:				
–	–	–	2,170,076	2,170,076		TB Vote 15 <sup>1</sup>				
–	–	–	1,166,667	1,166,667		TB Vote 25 <sup>1</sup>				
						TB Vote 30 <sup>1</sup>				
–	44,692,641	508,500	5,296,613	50,497,754		Total—Vote 1	47,685,085	2,812,669	–	43,950,654
–	1,156,971,837	–	–	1,156,971,837	5	Grants				
–	–	3,332,270	–	3,332,270	5b	Grants				
–	–	7,883,518	–	7,883,518	5c	Grants				
–	–	–	3,031,334	3,031,334		Transfer from:				
–	–	–	900,000	900,000		Vote 1 (National Defence)				
						Vote 1 (National Research Council of Canada)				
–	–	–	(297,500)	(297,500)		Transfer to:				
–	–	–	(225,000)	(225,000)		Vote 1 (National Defence)				
–	–	–	(4,514,546)	(4,514,546)		Vote 5 (Canadian Institutes of Health Research)				
						Vote 5 (Social Sciences and Humanities Research Council)				
–	1,156,971,837	11,215,788	(1,105,712)	1,167,081,913		Total—Vote 5	1,165,593,171	1,488,742	–	1,142,066,653
–	4,786,888	50,200	603,059	5,440,147	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	5,440,147	–	–	5,071,764
200	–	–	134	334	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	–	200	134	–
–	578,779	–	(155,294)	423,485	(S)	Spending of Revenues pursuant to subsection 4.2 of the <i>Natural Sciences and Engineering Research Council Act</i>	423,485	–	–	171,822
<b>200</b>	<b>1,207,030,145</b>	<b>11,774,488</b>	<b>4,638,800</b>	<b>1,223,443,633</b>		<b>Total Agency—Budgetary</b>	<b>1,219,141,888</b>	<b>4,301,611</b>	<b>134</b>	<b>1,191,260,893</b>
<b>Social Sciences and Humanities Research Council</b>										
–	24,768,257	–	–	24,768,257	1	Operating expenditures				
–	–	1,099,655	–	1,099,655	1b	Operating expenditures				
–	–	–	10,000	10,000		Transfer from:				
–	–	–	1,183,287	1,183,287		Vote 1 (Canadian Heritage)				
						TB Vote 25 <sup>1</sup>				
–	24,768,257	1,099,655	1,193,287	27,061,199		Total—Vote 1	24,499,123	2,562,076	–	24,226,029
–	751,814,696	–	–	751,814,696	5	Grants				
–	–	885,326	–	885,326	5c	Grants				
–	–	–	50,000	50,000		Transfer from:				
–	–	–	678,617	678,617		Vote 1 (National Defence)				
–	–	–	4,514,546	4,514,546		Vote 5 (Canadian Heritage)				
–	–	–	(1,016,866)	(1,016,866)		Vote 5 (Natural Sciences and Engineering Research Council)				
						Transfer to Vote 1 (National Defence)				
–	751,814,696	885,326	4,226,297	756,926,319		Total—Vote 5	756,635,673	290,646	–	748,676,303
–	2,565,927	90,431	51,330	2,707,688	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	2,707,688	–	–	2,872,113
–	94,976	–	26,300	121,276	(S)	Spending of Revenues pursuant to subsection 4.2 of the <i>Social Sciences and Humanities Research Council Act</i>	121,276	–	–	179,602
15,529	–	–	39	15,568	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	15,568	–	–	–
<b>15,529</b>	<b>779,243,856</b>	<b>2,075,412</b>	<b>5,497,253</b>	<b>786,832,050</b>		<b>Total Agency—Budgetary</b>	<b>783,979,328</b>	<b>2,852,722</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>775,954,047</b>

**Ministry summary—concluded**

(in dollars)

Source of authorities						Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Adjustments, warrants and transfers	Total available for use	Vote	Description	Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
<b>Standards Council of Canada</b>										
–	10,706,000	–	–	10,706,000	1	Payments to the Council				
–	–	1	–	1	1b	Payments to the Council				
–	–	–	2,079,000	2,079,000		Transfer from:				
–	–	–	1,043,494	1,043,494		Vote 1 (Industry)				
						TB Vote 30 <sup>1</sup>				
–	10,706,000	1	3,122,494	13,828,495		Total—Vote 1	13,828,495	–	–	10,515,380
–	<b>10,706,000</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>3,122,494</b>	<b>13,828,495</b>		<b>Total Agency—Budgetary</b>	<b>13,828,495</b>	–	–	<b>10,515,380</b>
<b>Statistics Canada</b>										
–	405,558,550	–	–	405,558,550	1	Program expenditures				
–	–	14,348,243	–	14,348,243	1b	Program expenditures				
–	–	–	17,486,665	17,486,665		Transfer from:				
–	–	–	39,627,349	39,627,349		TB Vote 15 <sup>1</sup>				
–	–	–	27,886,171	27,886,171		TB Vote 25 <sup>1</sup>				
						TB Vote 30 <sup>1</sup>				
–	405,558,550	14,348,243	85,000,185	504,906,978		Total—Vote 1	475,550,822	29,356,156	–	610,800,160
–	65,491,660	1,250,298	3,451,075	70,193,033	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	70,193,033	–	–	70,693,538
–	–	–	27,300	27,300	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	27,300	–	–	23,463
–	<b>471,050,210</b>	<b>15,598,541</b>	<b>88,478,560</b>	<b>575,127,311</b>		<b>Total Agency—Budgetary</b>	<b>545,771,155</b>	<b>29,356,156</b>	–	<b>681,517,161</b>
<b>302,564,577</b>	<b>7,646,059,305</b>	<b>414,373,122</b>	<b>245,501,196</b>	<b>8,608,498,200</b>		<b>Total Ministry—Budgetary</b>	<b>7,589,500,982</b>	<b>736,658,310</b>	<b>282,338,908</b>	<b>7,396,347,577</b>
<b>1,950,000</b>	<b>800,000</b>	–	–	<b>2,750,000</b>		<b>Total Ministry—Non-budgetary</b>	–	<b>800,000</b>	<b>1,950,000</b>	–

Note: The full wording of all authorities granted in current year Appropriation Acts, of all authorities granted by statutes other than Appropriation Acts, of all non-lapsing authorities granted / repealed in the current year, and of all authorities available from previous years is given in Section 1 of this volume.

(S) Statutory authority.

(L) Non-budgetary authority (loan, investment or advance).

<sup>1</sup> Treasury Board Vote 5—Government contingencies.

Treasury Board Vote 10—Government-wide initiatives.

Treasury Board Vote 15—Compensation adjustments.

Treasury Board Vote 25—Operating budget carry forward.

Treasury Board Vote 30—Paylist requirements.

Treasury Board Vote 33—Capital budget carry forward.

## Budgetary details by allotment

(in dollars)

	Allotments	Expenditures	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years
<b>Innovation, Science and Economic Development</b>				
Department of Industry				
Vote 1—Operating expenditures				
Operating budget .....	522,242,781	517,217,146	5,025,635	—
Advertising Initiatives.....	500,000	500,000	—	—
Frozen Allotments				
Transferred or reallocated .....	1,639,104	—	1,639,104	—
Other .....	29,460	—	29,460	—
Revenues netted against expenditures .....	(107,868,419)	(107,868,419)	—	—
	416,542,926	409,848,727	6,694,199	—
Vote 5—Capital expenditures				
Capital budget.....	17,567,126	16,925,527	641,599	—
Frozen Allotments				
Transferred or reallocated .....	8,535	—	8,535	—
	17,575,661	16,925,527	650,134	—
Vote 10—Grants and contributions				
Grants and contributions .....	1,865,028,653	1,773,682,271	91,346,382	—
Frozen Allotments				
Reprofiled .....	360,293,089	—	360,293,089	—
	2,225,321,742	1,773,682,271	451,639,471	—
Statutory amounts.....	306,134,968	155,481,757	—	150,653,211
	2,965,575,297	2,355,938,282	458,983,804	150,653,211
Atlantic Canada Opportunities Agency				
Vote 1—Operating expenditures				
Operating budget .....	69,603,678	67,005,669	2,598,009	—
Frozen Allotments				
Transferred or reallocated .....	335,060	—	335,060	—
	69,938,738	67,005,669	2,933,069	—
Vote 5—Grants and contributions				
Grants and contributions .....	283,971,202	283,971,197	5	—
Statutory amounts.....	8,035,425	8,008,731	20,373	6,321
	361,945,365	358,985,597	2,953,447	6,321
Canadian Northern Economic Development Agency				
Vote 1—Operating expenditures				
Operating budget .....	14,215,425	13,632,362	583,063	—
Frozen Allotments				
Transferred or reallocated .....	14,000	—	14,000	—
	14,229,425	13,632,362	597,063	—
Vote 5—Contributions				
Grants and contributions .....	40,037,297	39,552,941	484,356	—
Statutory amounts.....	1,239,978	1,234,750	—	5,228
	55,506,700	54,420,053	1,081,419	5,228

**Budgetary details by allotment—continued**

(in dollars)

	Allotments	Expenditures	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years
Canadian Space Agency				
Vote 1—Operating expenditures				
Operating budget .....	180,769,051	175,307,040	5,462,011	—
Frozen Allotments				
Transferred or reallocated.....	1,093,965	—	1,093,965	—
	<i>181,863,016</i>	<i>175,307,040</i>	<i>6,555,976</i>	—
Vote 5—Capital expenditures				
Capital budget .....	168,465,697	107,718,231	60,747,466	—
Frozen Allotments				
Transferred or reallocated.....	200,091	—	200,091	—
	<i>168,665,788</i>	<i>107,718,231</i>	<i>60,947,557</i>	—
Vote 10—Grants and contributions				
Grants and contributions .....	60,966,000	60,947,950	18,050	—
Statutory amounts .....	9,511,765	9,484,766	19,844	7,155
	<i>421,006,569</i>	<i>353,457,987</i>	<i>67,541,427</i>	<i>7,155</i>
Canadian Tourism Commission				
Vote 1—Payments to the Canadian Tourism Commission .....	95,744,873	95,475,770	269,103	—
Copyright Board				
Vote 1—Program expenditures				
Operating budget .....	3,088,584	2,972,383	116,201	—
Statutory amounts .....	258,616	258,616	—	—
	<i>3,347,200</i>	<i>3,230,999</i>	<i>116,201</i>	—
Department of Western Economic Diversification				
Vote 1—Operating expenditures				
Operating budget .....	38,319,370	37,029,259	1,290,111	—
Frozen Allotments				
Transferred or reallocated.....	298,345	—	298,345	—
	<i>38,617,715</i>	<i>37,029,259</i>	<i>1,588,456</i>	—
Vote 5—Grants and contributions				
Grants and contributions .....	189,690,082	186,283,470	3,406,612	—
Statutory amounts .....	3,755,390	3,755,390	—	—
	<i>232,063,187</i>	<i>227,068,119</i>	<i>4,995,068</i>	—
Economic Development Agency of Canada for the Regions of Quebec				
Vote 1—Operating expenditures				
Operating budget .....	41,119,650	40,309,823	809,827	—
Frozen Allotments				
Transferred or reallocated.....	343,161	—	343,161	—
	<i>41,462,811</i>	<i>40,309,823</i>	<i>1,152,988</i>	—

Vote 5—Grants and contributions				
Grants and contributions .....	268,614,505	266,825,784	1,788,721	—
Statutory amounts .....	4,293,228	4,293,135	—	93
	314,370,544	311,428,742	2,941,709	93
Federal Economic Development Agency for Southern Ontario				
Vote 1—Operating expenditures				
Operating budget .....	27,270,230	27,091,325	178,905	—
Frozen Allotments				
Transferred or reallocated .....	340,666	—	340,666	—
	27,610,896	27,091,325	519,571	—
Vote 5—Grants and contributions				
Grants and contributions .....	242,198,502	220,105,694	22,092,808	—
Statutory amounts .....	3,054,688	3,054,111	—	577
	272,864,086	250,251,130	22,612,379	577
National Research Council of Canada				
Vote 1—Operating expenditures				
Operating budget .....	410,121,158	409,640,474	480,684	—
Frozen Allotments				
Transferred or reallocated .....	127,304	—	127,304	—
	410,248,462	409,640,474	607,988	—
Vote 5—Capital expenditures				
Capital budget.....	90,322,312	69,610,046	20,712,266	—
Frozen Allotments				
Reprofiled .....	16,800,000	—	16,800,000	—
	107,122,312	69,610,046	37,512,266	—
Vote 10—Grants and contributions				
Grants and contributions .....	301,705,985	294,036,926	7,669,059	—
Frozen Allotments				
Reprofiled .....	76,114,850	—	76,114,850	—
	377,820,835	294,036,926	83,783,909	—
Statutory amounts .....	391,651,281	243,235,991	16,749,101	131,666,189
	1,286,842,890	1,016,523,437	138,653,264	131,666,189
Natural Sciences and Engineering Research Council				
Vote 1—Operating expenditures				
Operating budget .....	49,676,860	47,685,085	1,991,775	—
Frozen Allotments				
Transferred or reallocated .....	820,894	—	820,894	—
	50,497,754	47,685,085	2,812,669	—
Vote 5—Grants				
Grants .....	1,167,081,913	1,165,593,171	1,488,742	—
Statutory amounts .....	5,863,966	5,863,632	200	134
	1,223,443,633	1,219,141,888	4,301,611	134



**Budgetary details by allotment—concluded**

(in dollars)

	Allotments	Expenditures	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years
Social Sciences and Humanities Research Council				
Vote 1—Operating expenditures				
Operating budget .....	25,448,680	24,499,123	949,557	—
Frozen Allotments				
Reprofiled .....	1,255,557	—	1,255,557	—
Transferred or reallocated .....	356,962	—	356,962	—
	27,061,199	24,499,123	2,562,076	—
Vote 5—Grants				
Grants and contributions .....	756,926,319	756,635,673	290,646	—
Statutory amounts .....	2,844,532	2,844,532	—	—
	786,832,050	783,979,328	2,852,722	—
Standards Council of Canada				
Vote 1—Payments to the Standards Council of Canada				
Payments to Crown Corporation .....	13,828,495	13,828,495	—	—
Statistics Canada				
Vote 1—Program expenditures				
Operating budget .....	587,307,560	566,178,538	21,129,022	—
Grants and contributions .....	100,000	100,000	—	—
SSO settlement .....	20,929,567	20,929,567	—	—
Frozen Allotments				
Reprofiled .....	15,085,011	—	15,085,011	—
Transferred or reallocated .....	1,484,840	—	1,484,840	—
Revenues netted against expenditures .....	(120,000,000)	(111,657,283)	(8,342,717)	—
	504,906,978	475,550,822	29,356,156	—
Statutory amounts .....	70,220,333	70,220,333	—	—
	575,127,311	545,771,155	29,356,156	—
<b>Total Ministry .....</b>	<b>8,608,498,200</b>	<b>7,589,500,982</b>	<b>736,658,310</b>	<b>282,338,908</b>

## Programs

(in dollars)

Description	Budgetary											
	Operating		Capital		Transfer payments		Revenues netted against expenditures		Total Budgetary		Non-budgetary	
	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year
Department of Industry												
Science, Technology and Innovation Capacity	28,434,914	20,964,296	–	–	1,629,540,938	1,292,514,573	–	–	1,657,975,852	1,313,478,869	–	–
Industrial Research and Development Financing	9,350,541	7,357,411	–	–	402,679,466	387,636,540	–	–	412,030,007	394,993,951	–	–
Community Economic Development	15,971,359	15,300,482	50,000	47,630	205,845,964	109,428,868	–	–	221,867,323	124,776,980	–	–
Small Business Research, Financing and Services	21,064,081	21,632,160	–	–	61,450,219	58,600,219	–	–	82,514,300	80,232,379	–	–
Industrial Competitiveness and Capacity	36,910,697	36,808,111	–	–	179,400	179,400	–	–	37,090,097	36,987,511	2,750,000	–
Spectrum, Telecommunications, and the Digital Economy	96,052,015	100,700,027	14,762,184	14,474,178	5,718,000	5,718,000	8,393,299	8,393,299	108,138,900	112,498,906	–	–
Marketplace Frameworks and Regulation	430,861,381	272,140,869	1,174,000	983,231	2,408,995	2,105,911	219,397,559	208,609,666	215,046,817	66,620,345	–	–
Marketplace Competition and Investments	52,952,244	55,238,192	78,104	72,913	–	–	9,951,490	9,951,490	43,078,858	45,359,615	–	–
Internal Services	220,481,072	213,801,453	1,511,373	1,347,575	–	–	34,159,302	34,159,302	187,833,143	180,989,726	–	–
Subtotal	912,078,304	743,943,001	17,575,661	16,925,527	2,307,822,982	1,856,183,511	271,901,650	261,113,757	2,965,575,297	2,355,938,282	2,750,000	–
Revenues netted against expenditures	(271,901,650)	(261,113,757)	–	–	–	–	(271,901,650)	(261,113,757)	–	–	–	–
Total Department	640,176,654	482,829,244	17,575,661	16,925,527	2,307,822,982	1,856,183,511	–	–	2,965,575,297	2,355,938,282	2,750,000	–
Atlantic Canada Opportunities Agency												
Enterprise Development	28,761,577	27,073,849	–	–	175,373,937	174,145,533	–	–	204,135,514	201,219,382	–	–
Community Development	13,015,144	11,771,416	–	–	104,022,265	105,458,178	–	–	117,037,409	117,229,594	–	–
Policy, Advocacy and Coordination	9,675,412	9,927,969	–	–	4,575,000	4,367,486	–	–	14,250,412	14,295,455	–	–
Internal Services	26,522,030	26,241,166	–	–	–	–	–	–	26,522,030	26,241,166	–	–
Total Agency	77,974,163	75,014,400	–	–	283,971,202	283,971,197	–	–	361,945,365	358,985,597	–	–
Canadian Northern Economic Development Agency												
Economic Development	4,962,580	4,606,776	–	–	40,037,297	39,552,941	–	–	44,999,877	44,159,717	–	–
Policy and Alignment	4,408,658	3,780,871	–	–	–	–	–	–	4,408,658	3,780,871	–	–
Internal Services	6,098,165	6,479,465	–	–	–	–	–	–	6,098,165	6,479,465	–	–
Total Agency	15,469,403	14,867,112	–	–	40,037,297	39,552,941	–	–	55,506,700	54,420,053	–	–

**Programs—concluded**

(in dollars)

Description	Budgetary											
	Operating		Capital		Transfer payments		Revenues netted against expenditures		Total Budgetary		Non-budgetary	
	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year
<b>Canadian Space Agency</b>												
Space Data, Information and Services	31,015,042	26,954,956	119,492,642	73,320,786	5,900,000	5,221,388	—	—	156,407,684	105,497,130	—	—
Space Exploration	83,680,805	79,984,232	26,284,523	19,739,850	1,900,000	1,878,224	—	—	111,865,328	101,602,306	—	—
Future Canadian Space Capacity	29,078,636	30,778,220	6,605,086	1,431,165	53,166,000	53,848,338	—	—	88,849,722	86,057,723	—	—
Internal Services	47,600,298	47,074,398	16,283,537	13,226,430	—	—	—	—	63,883,835	60,300,828	—	—
<b>Total Agency</b>	<b>191,374,781</b>	<b>184,791,806</b>	<b>168,665,788</b>	<b>107,718,231</b>	<b>60,966,000</b>	<b>60,947,950</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>421,006,569</b>	<b>353,457,987</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>
<b>Canadian Tourism Commission</b>	<b>95,744,873</b>	<b>95,475,770</b>	—	—	—	—	—	—	<b>95,744,873</b>	<b>95,475,770</b>	—	—
<b>Copyright Board</b>												
Copyright Tariff Setting and Issuance of Licences	2,711,233	2,617,109	—	—	—	—	—	—	2,711,233	2,617,109	—	—
Internal Services	635,967	613,890	—	—	—	—	—	—	635,967	613,890	—	—
<b>Total Agency</b>	<b>3,347,200</b>	<b>3,230,999</b>	—	—	—	—	—	—	<b>3,347,200</b>	<b>3,230,999</b>	—	—
<b>Department of Western Economic Diversification</b>												
Business Development and Innovation	16,950,607	14,770,333	—	—	89,693,796	91,755,127	—	—	106,644,403	106,525,460	—	—
Community Economic Growth	4,063,893	5,073,450	—	—	98,496,286	93,116,199	—	—	102,560,179	98,189,649	—	—
Policy, Advocacy and Coordination	8,019,794	7,828,697	—	—	1,500,000	1,412,144	—	—	9,519,794	9,240,841	—	—
Internal Services	13,338,811	13,112,169	—	—	—	—	—	—	13,338,811	13,112,169	—	—
<b>Total Agency</b>	<b>42,373,105</b>	<b>40,784,649</b>	—	—	<b>189,690,082</b>	<b>186,283,470</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>232,063,187</b>	<b>227,068,119</b>	—	—
<b>Economic Development Agency of Canada for the Regions of Quebec</b>												
Business Development	16,418,080	16,220,788	—	—	136,725,407	138,895,995	—	—	153,143,487	155,116,783	—	—
Strengthening Community Economies	6,555,280	6,462,015	—	—	99,178,996	92,984,681	—	—	105,734,276	99,446,696	—	—
Regional Economic Development	2,374,619	2,282,002	—	—	32,710,102	34,945,108	—	—	35,084,721	37,227,110	—	—
Internal Services	20,408,060	19,638,153	—	—	—	—	—	—	20,408,060	19,638,153	—	—
<b>Total Agency</b>	<b>45,756,039</b>	<b>44,602,958</b>	—	—	<b>268,614,505</b>	<b>266,825,784</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>314,370,544</b>	<b>311,428,742</b>	—	—
<b>Federal Economic Development Agency for Southern Ontario</b>												
Community Economic Development	4,300,853	4,032,129	—	—	101,879,705	98,515,450	—	—	106,180,558	102,547,579	—	—
Technological Innovation	2,281,062	2,255,075	—	—	86,744,566	68,016,013	—	—	89,025,628	70,271,088	—	—
Business Development	7,283,403	7,207,948	—	—	53,574,231	53,574,231	—	—	60,857,634	60,782,179	—	—

Internal Services	16,800,266	16,650,284	–	–	–	–	–	–	16,800,266	16,650,284	–	–
Total Agency	30,665,584	30,145,436	–	–	242,198,502	220,105,694	–	–	272,864,086	250,251,130	–	–
National Research Council of Canada												
Technology Development and Advancement	416,478,951	334,633,245	38,912,043	37,028,670	–	–	–	–	455,390,994	371,661,915	–	–
Industrial Research Assistance Program	68,471,405	59,620,193	–	–	221,854,886	216,926,954	–	–	290,326,291	276,547,147	–	–
Science Infrastructure and Measurement	87,157,548	43,305,965	6,487,407	2,720,839	155,965,949	77,109,972	–	–	249,610,904	123,136,776	–	–
Internal Services	219,791,839	215,317,062	71,722,862	29,860,537	–	–	–	–	291,514,701	245,177,599	–	–
Total Agency	791,899,743	652,876,465	117,122,312	69,610,046	377,820,835	294,036,926	–	–	1,286,842,890	1,016,523,437	–	–
Natural Sciences and Engineering Research Council												
Discovery: Advancement of Knowledge	9,950,016	9,775,523	–	–	516,275,543	537,035,763	–	–	526,225,559	546,811,286	–	–
Innovation: Research Partnerships	19,472,383	17,902,279	–	–	363,462,911	360,315,376	–	–	382,935,294	378,217,655	–	–
People: Research Talent	5,234,045	5,109,233	–	–	287,343,459	268,242,032	–	–	292,577,504	273,351,265	–	–
Internal Services	21,705,276	20,761,682	–	–	–	–	–	–	21,705,276	20,761,682	–	–
Total Agency	56,361,720	53,548,717	–	–	1,167,081,913	1,165,593,171	–	–	1,223,443,633	1,219,141,888	–	–
Social Sciences and Humanities Research Council												
Insight: new knowledge in the social sciences and humanities	7,384,795	6,683,651	–	–	177,799,743	179,417,489	–	–	185,184,538	186,101,140	–	–
Talent: attraction, retention and development of students and researchers in the social sciences and humanities	6,238,470	5,461,831	–	–	169,656,833	167,446,231	–	–	175,895,303	172,908,062	–	–
Connection: mobilization of social sciences and humanities knowledge	1,769,181	1,519,223	–	–	28,026,429	28,388,300	–	–	29,795,610	29,907,523	–	–
Indirect Costs of Research	217,441	250,217	–	–	368,516,134	368,456,473	–	–	368,733,575	368,706,690	–	–
Canada First Research Excellence Fund	579,578	658,887	–	–	12,927,180	12,927,180	–	–	13,506,758	13,586,067	–	–
Internal Services	13,716,266	12,769,846	–	–	–	–	–	–	13,716,266	12,769,846	–	–
Total Agency	29,905,731	27,343,655	–	–	756,926,319	756,635,673	–	–	786,832,050	783,979,328	–	–
Standards Council of Canada	13,828,495	13,828,495	–	–	–	–	–	–	13,828,495	13,828,495	–	–
Statistics Canada												
Economic and Environmental Statistics	138,460,134	138,960,829	–	–	–	–	–	–	138,460,134	138,960,829	–	–
Statistical Infrastructure	187,424,272	157,909,374	–	–	100,000	100,000	–	–	187,524,272	158,009,374	–	–
Socio-economic Statistics	101,143,836	101,745,964	–	–	–	–	–	–	101,143,836	101,745,964	–	–
Censuses	70,433,949	70,173,824	–	–	–	–	7,974,616	7,974,616	62,459,333	62,199,208	–	–
Cost-recovered Statistical Services	124,816,528	116,473,811	–	–	–	–	112,025,384	103,682,667	12,791,144	12,791,144	–	–
Internal Services	72,748,592	72,064,636	–	–	–	–	–	–	72,748,592	72,064,636	–	–
Subtotal	695,027,311	657,328,438	–	–	100,000	100,000	120,000,000	111,657,283	575,127,311	545,771,155	–	–
Revenues netted against expenditures	(120,000,000)	(111,657,283)	–	–	–	–	(120,000,000)	(111,657,283)	–	–	–	–
Total Agency	575,027,311	545,671,155	–	–	100,000	100,000	–	–	575,127,311	545,771,155	–	–
Total Ministry	2,609,904,802	2,265,010,861	303,363,761	194,253,804	5,695,229,637	5,130,236,317	–	–	8,608,498,200	7,589,500,982	2,750,000	–

**Transfer payments**

(in dollars)

Source of authorities					Description	Disposition of authorities			
Available from previous years	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Adjustments, warrants and transfers	Total available for use		Used in the current year	Variance	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
Department of Industry Grants									
–	4,808,000	–	(4,723,000)	85,000	Grant to the Radio Advisory Board of Canada	85,000	–	–	85,000
–	550,000	–	(250,000)	300,000	Grant to the Organization for Economic Co-operation and Development	194,100	105,900	–	300,000
–	300,000	–	5,333,000	5,633,000	Grant to the International Telecommunication Union, Geneva, Switzerland	5,633,000	–	–	5,608,000
–	85,000	–	390,000	475,000	Grant to the Internal Trade Secretariat Corporation	375,000	100,000	–	375,000
–	–	–	300,000	300,000	Grant to the Innovative Solutions Canada program	–	300,000	–	–
–	1,700,000	–	–	1,700,000	(S) Grant to Genome Canada	1,700,000	–	–	4,500,000
–	800,000	–	(800,000)	–	(S) Grant to Sustainable Development Technology Canada for the NextGen Biofuels Fund	–	–	–	27,476,242
–	8,243,000	–	250,000	8,493,000	Total—Grants	7,987,100	505,900	–	38,344,242
Contributions									
–	995,423,553	–	1,336,351	996,759,904	Contributions under the Post-Secondary Institutions Strategic Investment Fund	731,759,904	265,000,000	–	740,926,765
–	250,900,000	–	–	250,900,000	Contributions under the Canada Foundation for Innovation	250,900,000	–	–	198,550,000
–	177,912,000	2,511,453	67,081,307	247,504,760	Contributions under the Strategic Aerospace and Defence Initiative	247,504,760	–	–	152,757,470
–	101,540,514	24,700,479	–	126,240,993	Contributions to the Canada Foundation for Sustainable Development Technology	101,540,514	24,700,479	–	57,758,760
–	98,566,809	–	(55,994,068)	42,572,741	Contributions under the Automotive Innovation Fund	42,572,741	–	–	22,127,500
–	76,000,000	1,702,775	(16,150,000)	61,552,775	Contributions under the Connecting Canadians Program	44,220,537	17,332,238	–	69,975,122
–	65,874,564	–	15,000,000	80,874,564	Contributions under the Connect to Innovate Program	7,224,000	73,650,564	–	–
–	49,025,560	–	(23,815,913)	25,209,647	Contributions under the Technology Demonstration Program	25,209,647	–	–	28,397,628
–	39,500,000	11,500,000	–	51,000,000	Contributions to Mitacs Inc.	51,000,000	–	–	38,900,000
–	35,400,000	–	–	35,400,000	Contributions to Genome Canada	35,400,000	–	–	5,000,000
–	31,840,000	4,600,000	(5,800,000)	30,640,000	Contributions under the Northern Ontario Development Program	30,640,000	–	–	31,540,000
–	24,484,628	4,367,302	(21,680,566)	7,171,364	Contributions under the Automotive Supplier Innovation Program	7,171,364	–	–	14,631,036
–	23,800,000	–	569,532	24,369,532	Contributions to CANARIE Inc.	22,300,000	2,069,532	–	20,000,000
–	16,000,000	–	–	16,000,000	Contributions to the Centre for Drug Research and Development	16,000,000	–	–	–
–	10,000,000	–	–	10,000,000	Contributions to the Perimeter Institute for Theoretical Physics	10,000,000	–	–	10,000,000
–	8,360,008	–	–	8,360,008	Contributions under the Community Futures Program	8,360,008	–	–	8,360,008
–	6,000,000	–	(794,532)	5,205,468	Contributions to the Stem Cell Network	5,205,468	–	–	6,794,532
–	5,200,000	–	1,800,000	7,000,000	Contributions under the Canada 150 Community Infrastructure Program	6,717,518	282,482	–	3,272,937
–	5,000,000	–	718,594	5,718,594	Contributions under the Computers for Schools program	5,503,898	214,696	–	5,684,811
–	3,200,242	2,625,000	(718,594)	5,106,648	Contributions under the Youth Employment Strategy—Computer for Schools Program	4,596,442	510,206	–	4,008,678
–	3,000,000	–	550,000	3,550,000	Contributions to the Council of Canadian Academies	3,550,000	–	–	3,452,545

–	2,600,000	–	225,000	2,825,000	Contributions to the Let's Talk Science	2,825,000	–	–	2,475,000
–	1,690,000	–	–	1,690,000	Contributions under the Program for Non-Profit Consumer and Voluntary Organizations	1,558,337	131,663	–	1,612,403
–	1,000,000	–	–	1,000,000	Contributions under the Economic Development Initiative	876,338	123,662	–	1,171,274
–	243,995	–	1,291,526	1,535,521	Contributions under the Strategic Activities Program	1,453,765	81,756	–	312,206
–	–	44,748,570	5,745,914	50,494,484	Contributions under the Strategic Innovation Fund	35,451,558	15,042,926	–	–
–	–	43,679,356	–	43,679,356	Contributions under the Innovation Superclusters Initiative	–	43,679,356	–	–
–	–	19,060,685	–	19,060,685	Contributions under the CanCode program	17,899,923	1,160,762	–	–
–	–	7,000,000	–	7,000,000	Contributions to Futurpreneur Canada	7,000,000	–	–	7,000,000
–	–	7,000,000	–	7,000,000	Contributions to the Canadian Institute for Advanced Research	7,000,000	–	–	5,000,000
–	–	5,000,000	–	5,000,000	Contributions to the University of Waterloo for the purpose of the Institute for Quantum Computing	5,000,000	–	–	5,000,000
–	–	2,800,000	50,000	2,850,000	Contributions under the Support for Women Entrepreneurs program	–	2,850,000	–	–
–	–	1,959,837	–	1,959,837	Contributions under the Affordable Access Initiative	1,228,000	731,837	–	–
–	–	1,675,512	–	1,675,512	Contributions under the Accessible Technology Development program	–	1,675,512	–	–
–	–	1,895,900	–	1,895,900	Contributions under the Youth Employment Strategy—Digital Skills for Youth program	–	1,895,900	–	–
–	–	–	29,725,449	29,725,449	Contributions under the Bombardier C Series Program	29,725,449	–	–	55,447,443
–	–	–	1,021	1,021	(S) Contributions under the Technology Partnership Canada Program	1,021	–	–	334,362
–	69,029,621	–	(17,729,402)	51,300,219	(S) Liabilities under the <i>Canada Small Business Financing Act</i> (S.C., 1998, c. 36)	51,300,219	–	–	63,079,578
–	31,400,000	–	(9,400,000)	22,000,000	(S) Contributions to Genome Canada	22,000,000	–	–	57,400,000
–	–	–	7,500,000	7,500,000	(S) Contributions to the Canadian Institute for Advanced Research	7,500,000	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	Items not required for the current year	–	–	–	9,040,879
–	<b>2,132,991,494</b>	<b>186,826,869</b>	<b>(20,488,381)</b>	<b>2,299,329,982</b>	<b>Total—Contributions</b>	<b>1,848,196,411</b>	<b>451,133,571</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>1,630,010,937</b>
–	<b>2,141,234,494</b>	<b>186,826,869</b>	<b>(20,238,381)</b>	<b>2,307,822,982</b>	<b>Total Department</b>	<b>1,856,183,511</b>	<b>451,639,471</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>1,668,355,179</b>
<b>Atlantic Canada Opportunities Agency Grants</b>									
–	<b>2,000,000</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>154,400</b>	<b>2,154,401</b>	Grants to organizations to promote economic cooperation and development	<b>607,424</b>	<b>1,546,977</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>202,959</b>
<b>Contributions</b>									
–	126,175,938	39,104,308	3,010,000	168,290,246	Contributions under the Business Development Program	174,809,155	(6,518,909)	–	157,272,396
–	44,900,000	–	–	44,900,000	Contributions for the Atlantic Innovation Fund	36,274,360	8,625,640	–	30,653,122
–	37,177,762	1,480,000	–	38,657,762	Contribution for the Innovative Communities Fund	41,687,697	(3,029,935)	–	47,669,438
–	16,600,000	–	–	16,600,000	Canada 150 Community Infrastructure Program	17,168,340	(568,340)	–	12,535,250
–	12,642,000	–	–	12,642,000	Contributions under the Community Futures program	12,641,998	2	–	12,627,869
–	600,000	–	–	600,000	Contributions under the Atlantic Policy Research Initiatives	768,842	(168,842)	–	525,445
–	126,793	–	–	126,793	Contributions to promote and coordinate economic development throughout Cape Breton Island	13,381	113,412	–	992,752
–	<b>238,222,493</b>	<b>40,584,308</b>	<b>3,010,000</b>	<b>281,816,801</b>	<b>Total—Contributions</b>	<b>283,363,773</b>	<b>(1,546,972)</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>262,276,272</b>
–	<b>240,222,493</b>	<b>40,584,309</b>	<b>3,164,400</b>	<b>283,971,202</b>	<b>Total Agency</b>	<b>283,971,197</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>262,479,231</b>

**Transfer payments—continued**

(in dollars)

Source of authorities					Description	Disposition of authorities			
Available from previous years	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Adjustments, warrants and transfers	Total available for use		Used in the current year	Variance	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
Canadian Northern Economic Development Agency Contributions									
–	18,300,000	–	–	18,300,000	Contributions to support Aboriginal participation in the northern economy	18,154,015	145,985	–	9,646,579
–	10,800,000	4,537,297	–	15,337,297	Contributions for promoting regional development in Canada's three territories	14,955,410	381,887	–	19,221,229
–	6,400,000	–	–	6,400,000	Contributions to support the Canada 150 Community Infrastructure Program	6,443,516	(43,516)	–	6,153,094
–	–	–	–	–	Items not required for the current year	–	–	–	3,626,634
–	35,500,000	4,537,297	–	40,037,297	Total Agency	39,552,941	484,356	–	38,647,536
Canadian Space Agency Grants									
–	11,317,000	–	(2,641,382)	8,675,618	Class Grant Program to Support Research, Awareness and Learning in Space Science and Technology	8,674,322	1,296	–	9,146,442
Contributions									
–	36,648,000	–	5,118,523	41,766,523	Contributions to the Canada/European Space Agency Cooperation Agreement	41,766,413	110	–	34,498,797
–	13,001,000	–	(2,477,141)	10,523,859	Class Contribution Program to Support Research, Awareness and Learning in Space Science and Technology	10,507,215	16,644	–	11,870,329
–	49,649,000	–	2,641,382	52,290,382	Total—Contributions	52,273,628	16,754	–	46,369,126
–	60,966,000	–	–	60,966,000	Total Agency	60,947,950	18,050	–	55,515,568
Department of Western Economic Diversification Grants									
–	5,000,000	11,635,409	(7,700,000)	8,935,409	Grants for the Western Diversification Program	7,391,214	1,544,195	–	–
Contributions									
–	78,266,678	5,757,695	9,816,427	93,840,800	Contributions under the Western Diversification Program	93,798,745	42,055	–	84,983,794
–	46,200,000	10,773,978	–	56,973,978	Contributions under the Canada 150 Community Infrastructure Program	55,153,616	1,820,362	–	35,426,022
–	28,156,322	–	(1,790,344)	26,365,978	Contributions under the Community Futures Program	26,365,978	–	–	28,228,125
–	3,900,000	–	(326,083)	3,573,917	Contributions under the Women's Enterprise Initiative	3,573,917	–	–	4,105,575
–	156,523,000	16,531,673	7,700,000	180,754,673	Total—Contributions	178,892,256	1,862,417	–	152,743,516
–	161,523,000	28,167,082	–	189,690,082	Total Agency	186,283,470	3,406,612	–	152,743,516

					<b>Economic Development Agency of Canada for the Regions of Quebec</b>			
					<b>Grants</b>			
–	1,650,000	–	(1,650,000)	–	Grants under the Quebec Economic Development Program	–	–	–
					<b>Contributions</b>			
–	232,111,487	5,000,000	2,819,345	239,930,832	Contributions under the Quebec Economic Development Program	238,142,111	1,788,721	–
–	28,968,018	–	(284,345)	28,683,673	Contributions under the Community Futures Program	28,683,673	–	–
–	261,079,505	5,000,000	2,535,000	268,614,505	<b>Total—Contributions</b>	<b>266,825,784</b>	<b>1,788,721</b>	<b>–</b>
–	262,729,505	5,000,000	885,000	268,614,505	<b>Total Agency</b>	<b>266,825,784</b>	<b>1,788,721</b>	<b>–</b>
					<b>Federal Economic Development Agency for Southern Ontario</b>			
					<b>Grants</b>			
–	459,000	–	–	459,000	Grant to the Corporation of the City of Brantford	459,000	–	–
					<b>Contributions</b>			
–	97,773,898	–	–	97,773,898	Contributions for Southern Ontario Prosperity Initiatives	97,773,898	–	–
–	68,800,000	–	–	68,800,000	Contributions under the Canada 150 Community Infrastructure Program	65,435,745	3,364,255	–
–	53,300,000	–	–	53,300,000	Contributions for the Advanced Manufacturing Fund	34,571,447	18,728,553	–
–	11,285,992	–	–	11,285,992	Contributions under the Community Futures Program	11,285,992	–	–
–	9,600,000	–	–	9,600,000	Contributions under the Eastern Ontario Development Program	9,600,000	–	–
–	979,612	–	–	979,612	Contributions under the Economic Development Initiative—Official Languages	979,612	–	–
–	241,739,502	–	–	241,739,502	<b>Total—Contributions</b>	<b>219,646,694</b>	<b>22,092,808</b>	<b>–</b>
–	242,198,502	–	–	242,198,502	<b>Total Agency</b>	<b>220,105,694</b>	<b>22,092,808</b>	<b>–</b>
					<b>National Research Council of Canada</b>			
					<b>Grants</b>			
–	560,000	1	85,000	645,001	International Affiliations	644,990	11	–
					<b>Contributions</b>			
–	157,844,000	–	–	157,844,000	Industrial Research Assistance Program—Contributions to Firms	156,883,967	960,033	–
–	96,334,149	–	4,400,000	100,734,149	Contributions to the International Astronomical Observatories Program	21,903,992	78,830,157	–
–	54,572,800	–	–	54,572,800	Contribution to TRIUMF (Canada's National Laboratory for Particle and Nuclear Physics)	54,572,800	–	–
–	24,565,885	–	–	24,565,885	Contributions for the Canada Accelerator and Incubator Program	23,967,946	597,939	–
–	13,800,000	–	–	13,800,000	Industrial Research Assistance Program—Contributions to Organizations	12,933,759	866,241	–
–	5,000,000	10,000,000	10,000,000	25,000,000	Industrial Research Assistance Program—Contributions to Youth Employment Strategy	22,496,291	2,503,709	–
–	659,000	–	–	659,000	Payment of an assessed contribution for the Bureau International des Poids et Mesures	633,181	25,819	–
–	352,775,834	10,000,000	14,400,000	377,175,834	<b>Total—Contributions</b>	<b>293,391,936</b>	<b>83,783,898</b>	<b>–</b>
–	353,335,834	10,000,001	14,485,000	377,820,835	<b>Total Agency</b>	<b>294,036,926</b>	<b>83,783,909</b>	<b>–</b>



**Transfer payments—concluded**

(in dollars)

Source of authorities					Description	Disposition of authorities			
Available from previous years	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Adjustments, warrants and transfers	Total available for use		Used in the current year	Variance	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
Natural Sciences and Engineering Research Council Grants									
–	887,833,122	3,332,270	3,633,834	894,799,226	Grants and Scholarships	894,799,226	–	–	894,566,629
–	101,820,801	–	–	101,820,801	Canada First Research Excellence Fund	101,820,801	–	–	66,506,108
–	52,530,071	4,576,400	(4,739,546)	52,366,925	College and Community Innovation Program	52,366,925	–	–	52,200,459
–	42,580,000	–	–	42,580,000	Canada Graduate Scholarships	42,553,759	26,241	–	42,562,444
–	31,590,000	–	–	31,590,000	Networks of Centres of Excellence	31,590,000	–	–	33,430,050
–	16,216,667	–	–	16,216,667	Canada Excellence Research Chairs	14,816,667	1,400,000	–	25,448,000
–	9,754,676	1,948,000	200,000	11,902,676	Centres of Excellence for Commercialization and Research	11,902,676	–	–	12,494,569
–	8,350,000	–	–	8,350,000	Vanier Canada Graduate Scholarships	8,287,499	62,501	–	8,307,394
–	6,296,500	–	(200,000)	6,096,500	Business-Led Networks of Centres of Excellence	6,096,500	–	–	6,551,000
–	–	1,359,118	–	1,359,118	Canada 150 Research Chairs	1,359,118	–	–	–
–	1,156,971,837	11,215,788	(1,105,712)	1,167,081,913	Total Agency	1,165,593,171	1,488,742	–	1,142,066,653
Social Sciences and Humanities Research Council Grants									
–	369,403,000	–	(886,866)	368,516,134	Research Support Fund	368,456,473	59,661	–	368,440,841
–	275,602,916	–	898,617	276,501,533	Grants and Scholarships	276,498,522	3,011	–	278,818,799
–	68,983,500	–	–	68,983,500	Canada Graduate Scholarships	68,820,804	162,696	–	68,262,198
–	12,927,180	–	–	12,927,180	Canada First Research Excellence Fund	12,927,180	–	–	7,398,817
–	8,770,000	–	–	8,770,000	Networks of Centres of Excellence	8,770,000	–	–	8,911,000
–	8,300,000	–	–	8,300,000	Vanier Canada Graduate Scholarships	8,234,722	65,278	–	8,231,943
–	4,634,100	311,529	–	4,945,629	Centres of Excellence for Commercialization and Research	4,945,629	–	–	5,711,093
–	1,494,000	–	–	1,494,000	Business-Led Networks of Centres of Excellence	1,494,000	–	–	1,477,000
–	1,400,000	–	–	1,400,000	Canada Excellence Research Chairs	1,400,000	–	–	1,250,000
–	300,000	–	4,214,546	4,514,546	College and Community Innovation Program	4,514,546	–	–	174,612
–	–	573,797	–	573,797	Canada 150 Research Chairs	573,797	–	–	–
–	751,814,696	885,326	4,226,297	756,926,319	Total Agency	756,635,673	290,646	–	748,676,303
Statistics Canada Grants									
–	100,000	–	–	100,000	Grant to the Organisation for Economic Co-operation and Development	100,000	–	–	100,000
–	100,000	–	–	100,000	Total Agency	100,000	–	–	100,000
–	5,406,596,361	287,216,672	1,416,604	5,695,229,637	Total Ministry	5,130,236,317	564,993,320	–	4,879,905,638

(S) Statutory transfer payment.

## Details of spendable amounts

(in dollars)

Description	Authorities available for use in the current year	Authorities used in the current year	Authorities used in the previous year
<b>Department of Industry</b>			
<b>Budgetary (spendable revenues)</b>			
Spectrum, Telecommunications and the Digital Economy	8,393,299	8,393,299	6,643,184
Marketplace Frameworks and Regulation			
Canadian Intellectual Property Office—Revolving Fund	164,033,231	153,245,338	153,919,810
Office of the Superintendent of Bankruptcy Canada	45,708,804	45,708,804	43,419,921
Corporations Canada	9,655,524	9,655,524	9,011,578
	219,397,559	208,609,666	206,351,309
Marketplace Competition and Investments	9,951,490	9,951,490	10,792,985
Internal Services	34,159,302	34,159,302	29,730,023
<b>Total Department—Budgetary</b>	<b>271,901,650</b>	<b>261,113,757</b>	<b>253,517,501</b>
<b>Statistics Canada</b>			
<b>Budgetary (spendable revenues)</b>			
Censuses	7,974,616	7,974,616	7,974,616
Cost-Recovered Statistical Services	112,025,384	103,682,667	101,847,543
<b>Total Agency—Budgetary</b>	<b>120,000,000</b>	<b>111,657,283</b>	<b>109,822,159</b>
<b>Total Ministry—Budgetary</b>	<b>391,901,650</b>	<b>372,771,040</b>	<b>363,339,660</b>

## Revenues

(in dollars)

Description	Current year	Previous year
<b>Department of Industry</b>		
<b>Other revenues</b>		
Return on investments		
Loans, investments and advances		
Business Development Bank of Canada—Dividends	—	68,648,726
Interest on loans receivable	13,584,531	—
	13,584,531	68,648,726
Refunds of previous years' expenditures		
Refunds of operating and maintenance expenditures	2,985,377	297,170
Refunds of transfer payments	2,044,066	2,736,361
Adjustments to prior year's payables	3,720,538	5,597,997
	8,749,981	8,631,528
Sales of goods and services		
Rights and privileges		
Fees for the registration of trademarks, patents and copyrights	150,180,748	158,251,714
Royalties	1,301,040	1,961,503
Licence fees	39,574,647	89,089,036
	191,056,435	249,302,253
Services of a regulatory nature		
Inspection fees	301,906	159,265
Other services	63,288,956	61,433,979
	63,590,862	61,593,244
Services of a non-regulatory nature	3,028,644	2,731,138
Sales of goods and information products		
Sales of information products	360,638	326,671
Other fees and charges		
Fees from <i>Small Business Loans Act</i>	127	204
Fees from <i>Canada Small Business Financing Act</i>	62,221,498	54,849,132
Deferred revenues	168,697,792	253,838,817
Services to other government departments	34,159,302	29,730,023
Sundries	8,930,364	7,693,958
	274,009,083	346,112,134
	532,045,662	660,065,440
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	267,097	158,891

**Revenues—continued**

(in dollars)

Description	Current year	Previous year
Miscellaneous revenues		
Fines— <i>Competition Act</i> and consumer products (various acts)	35,794,947	22,073,763
Loans	299,880,373	313,016,816
Contingently recoverable payments	46,975,460	55,195,552
Interest on overdue accounts receivables	166,853	548,346
Sundries	26,180,708	23,364,507
	408,998,341	414,198,984
<b>Total Department</b>	<b>963,645,612</b>	<b>1,151,703,569</b>
<b>Atlantic Canada Opportunities Agency</b>		
<b>Other revenues</b>		
Return on investments		
Loans, investments and advances		
Dividends on investments	7,432	9,748
Refunds of previous years' expenditures		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	18,370,901	8,535,113
Adjustments to prior year's payables	1,073,341	980,737
	19,444,242	9,515,850
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	6,321	24,148
Miscellaneous revenues		
Contribution recoveries (loans, advances and accounts receivables)	59,129,552	54,811,933
Recognition of revenues on accounts receivables	—	71,024
Interest and other charges to clients	802,269	525,675
Proceeds on disposition of portfolio investment	6,227	2,252
Sundries	2,822	5,752
	59,940,870	55,416,636
<b>Total Agency</b>	<b>79,398,865</b>	<b>64,966,382</b>
<b>Canadian Northern Economic Development Agency</b>		
<b>Other revenues</b>		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	2,547,721	807,264
Adjustments to prior year's payables	1,928,690	1,640,657
	4,476,411	2,447,921

Description	Current year	Previous year
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	5,228	—
Miscellaneous revenues	1,521	1,336
<b>Total Agency</b>	<b>4,483,160</b>	<b>2,449,257</b>
<b>Canadian Space Agency</b>		
<b>Other revenues</b>		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	87,395	132,518
Accountable Advances	26,445	—
Adjustments to prior year's payables	796,145	179,279
	909,985	311,797
Sales of goods and services		
Rights and privileges		
Royalties revenues	119,258	36,519
Services of a non-regulatory nature		
Revenues from testing services provided by the David Florida Laboratory	388,252	530,452
	507,510	566,971
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	7,155	32,149
Miscellaneous revenues		
Interest and penalties	1,790	1,006
Net gain on exchange	351	3,351
Sundries	256,360	362,537
	258,501	366,894
<b>Total Agency</b>	<b>1,683,151</b>	<b>1,277,811</b>
<b>Copyright Board</b>		
<b>Other revenues</b>		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	12,428	6,631
Adjustments to prior year's payables	3,152	2,192
	15,580	8,823
Sales of goods and services		
Other fees and charges	120	205
<b>Total Agency</b>	<b>15,700</b>	<b>9,028</b>

## Revenues—continued

(in dollars)

Description	Current year	Previous year
<b>Department of Western Economic Diversification</b>		
<b>Other revenues</b>		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	38,724	79,146
Adjustments to prior year's payables	848,143	497,390
	886,867	576,536
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	15,948	2,240
Miscellaneous revenues		
Interest on repayable contributions	69,931	44,910
Repayable contributions	4,406,822	1,531,180
Sundries	65	65
	4,476,818	1,576,155
<b>Total Agency</b>	<b>5,379,633</b>	<b>2,154,931</b>
<b>Economic Development Agency of Canada for the Regions of Quebec</b>		
<b>Other revenues</b>		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures		
Operating expenditures	23,065	2,729
Grants and contributions	2,327,547	5,064,708
Adjustments to prior year's payables	476,615	186,008
	2,827,227	5,253,445
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	679	12,273
Miscellaneous revenues		
Interest and penalties		
Interest on repayable contributions	869,033	438,366
Repayable contributions	75,919,665	71,853,717
Sundries	112	187
	76,788,810	72,292,270
<b>Total Agency</b>	<b>79,616,716</b>	<b>77,557,988</b>
<b>Federal Economic Development Agency for Southern Ontario</b>		
<b>Other revenues</b>		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	170,688	37,580
Contributions	5,058	3,455
Adjustments to prior year's payables	305,702	152,068
	481,448	193,103

Description	Current year	Previous year
Sales of goods and services		
Other fees and charges	75	235
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	577	–
Miscellaneous revenues		
Loans	24,895,402	30,088,892
Interest	182,733	71,746
Sundries	6,074	52
Contingently recoverable payments	–	39,190
	25,084,209	30,199,880
<b>Total Agency</b>	<b>25,566,309</b>	<b>30,393,218</b>
<b>National Research Council of Canada</b>		
<b>Other revenues</b>		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures		
Repayment for goods and services not provided and other miscellaneous refunds	1,013,750	2,334,664
Adjustments to prior year's payables	2,214,489	2,997,113
	3,228,239	5,331,777
Sales of goods and services		
Rights and privileges		
Pursuant to paragraph 5(1)(e) of the <i>National Research Council Act</i>	11,229,011	8,317,435
Lease and use of public property		
Pursuant to paragraph 5(1)(e) of the <i>National Research Council Act</i>	6,625,475	6,882,459
Services of a non-regulatory nature		
Pursuant to paragraph 5(1)(e) of the <i>National Research Council Act</i>	177,429,675	154,326,881
Sales of goods and information products		
Pursuant to paragraph 5(1)(e) of the <i>National Research Council Act</i>	6,554,506	7,734,319
Other fees and charges		
Pursuant to paragraph 5(1)(e) of the <i>National Research Council Act</i>	4,947,724	4,240,827
	206,786,391	181,501,921
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	173,447	264,217

**Revenues—concluded**

(in dollars)

Description	Current year	Previous year
Miscellaneous revenues		
Interest and penalties	127,683	121,780
Sundries	—	242,636
	127,683	364,416
<b>Total Agency</b>	<b>210,315,760</b>	<b>187,462,331</b>
<b>Natural Sciences and Engineering Research Council</b>		
<b>Other revenues</b>		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	97,216	9,008
Repayment of grants and scholarships	3,983,372	3,947,562
Repayment of Salary and Overpayment	22,109	—
Adjustments to prior year's payables	47,715	70,063
	4,150,412	4,026,633
Sales of goods and services		
Services of a non-regulatory nature	216,988	—
Other fees and charges		
Deferred Revenues	(23,000)	25,000
Other fees and charges—SharePoint	206,542	171,902
	400,530	196,902
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	134	200
Miscellaneous revenues	547	370
<b>Total Agency</b>	<b>4,551,623</b>	<b>4,224,105</b>
<b>Social Sciences and Humanities Research Council</b>		
<b>Other revenues</b>		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures		
Refunds—Operating expenditures	2,467	4,231
Refunds—Transfer payments	1,301,743	3,238,447
Adjustments to prior year's payables	27,292	17,700
	1,331,502	3,260,378
Sales of goods and services		
Services of a non-regulatory nature	—	78,691
Other fees and charges	121,361	101,141
	121,361	179,832
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	39	15,529
Miscellaneous revenues	938	178
<b>Total Agency</b>	<b>1,453,840</b>	<b>3,455,917</b>

Description	Current year	Previous year
<b>Statistics Canada</b>		
<b>Other revenues</b>		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	1,348,986	174,396
Adjustments to prior year's payables	309,703	1,582,215
	1,658,689	1,756,611
Sales of goods and services		
Sales of goods and information products	129,915,428	111,211,578
Other fees and charges	(53)	1
	129,915,375	111,211,579
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	27,300	23,463
Miscellaneous revenues		
Interest and Penalties	27,366	26,876
Sundries	37,515	41,563
	64,881	68,439
<b>Total Agency</b>	<b>131,666,245</b>	<b>113,060,092</b>
<b>Ministry Summary</b>		
Other revenues		
Return on investments	13,591,963	68,658,474
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	48,160,583	41,314,402
Sales of goods and services	869,777,024	953,723,085
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	503,925	533,110
Miscellaneous revenues	575,743,119	574,485,558
<b>Total Ministry</b>	<b>1,507,776,614</b>	<b>1,638,714,629</b>

# Section 15

## *Public Accounts of Canada 2017–2018*

### **Justice**

#### **Department of Justice**

#### **Administrative Tribunals Support Service of Canada**

#### **Canadian Human Rights Commission**

#### **Courts Administration Service**

#### **Office of the Commissioner for Federal Judicial Affairs**

#### **Office of the Director of Public Prosecutions**

#### **Offices of the Information and Privacy Commissioners of Canada**

#### **Registrar of the Supreme Court of Canada**

### **Table of contents**

	<i>Page</i>
Strategic outcome, program or core responsibility descriptions .....	378
Ministry summary .....	385
Budgetary details by allotment .....	389
Programs/Core responsibilities .....	392
Transfer payments .....	395
Details of spendable amounts .....	397
Revenues .....	398

**Program: Internal Services**

Internal Services are those groups of related activities and resources that the Federal Government considers to be services in support of programs and/or required to meet corporate obligations of an organization. Internal Services refer to the activities and resources of ten distinct services that support program delivery in the organization, regardless of the Internal Services delivery model in a department. These services are: Acquisition Management Services, Communications Services, Financial Management Services, Human Resources Management Services, Information Management Services, Information Technology Services, Legal Services, Materiel Management Services, Management and Oversight Services, Real Property Management Services.

**Department of Justice****Strategic outcome 1**

A fair, relevant and accessible Canadian justice system.

**Program 1.1: Stewardship of the Canadian Legal Framework**

The Department fulfils its stewardship role by ensuring a bilingual and bijural national legal framework for the administration of justice that contributes to a safe and just society for all Canadians and confidence in Canada's justice system. The Department develops and tests innovative approaches to strengthen the legal framework within the following domains: criminal law, youth criminal justice, sentencing, official languages, marriage and divorce, access to justice, bijuralism, human rights, privacy, access to information, and Aboriginal justice. In addition, in view of the federal government's shared interest in a sustainable justice system, the Department promotes and facilitates ongoing dialogues with the provinces and territories in the areas of shared jurisdiction and provides funding for the delivery of programs that directly support federal policy objectives.

**Program 1.2: Office of the Federal Ombudsman for Victims of Crime**

The Office of the Federal Ombudsman for Victims of Crime was created to provide a voice for victims of crime at the federal level and to ensure that the federal government meets its commitments to victims. The Office provides direct information, referral and complaint review services to its primary clients—victims, victims' family members or representatives, victim serving agencies, and other related stakeholders. The Office also helps raise awareness of systemic issues among all criminal justice and victim serving personnel as well as provides related recommendations and advice to the Government of Canada through the Minister of Justice. In order to fulfill its mandate, the Office promotes access by victims to existing federal programs and services for victims; addresses complaints of victims about compliance with the provisions of the *Corrections and Conditional Release Act* promotes awareness of the needs and concerns of victims and the applicable laws that benefit victims of crime, including Canadian Victims Bill of Rights and the principles set out in the Canadian Statement of Basic Principles of Justice for Victims of Crime; identifies and reviews emerging and systemic issues that negatively impact victims of crime; and facilitates access by victims to existing federal programs and services by providing them with information and referrals. The Ombudsman reports directly to the Minister of Justice and, as such, the Office falls outside the Department's governance framework.

**Strategic outcome 2**

A Federal Government that is Supported by High Quality Legal Services.

**Program 2.1: Legal Services to Government Program**

The Department of Justice provides an integrated suite of high quality legal advisory, litigation and legislative services to the Minister of Justice and to all federal departments and agencies to support them in meeting the Government's policy and programming priorities and to advance the overall objectives of the government. Services are provided

through a network of departmental legal services units co-located with client departments and agencies, specialized legal capacities within national headquarter, and a network of regional offices and sub-offices providing legal advisory and litigation services to federal departments and agencies across the country.

### **Strategic outcome 3**

The following program supports all strategic outcomes within this organization.

#### **Program 3.1: Internal Services**

See introductory text.

## **Administrative Tribunals Support Service of Canada**

### **Strategic outcome 1**

Efficient and effective services which support tribunal chairs and members in exercising their statutory responsibilities and ensure that their independence is protected in a manner which promotes Canadians' confidence in the federal tribunal system.

#### **Program 1.1: Tribunal Specialized and Expert Support Services**

The Tribunal Specialized and Expert Support Services Program provides expert research, analysis, drafting support and advice as well as other support services including investigation and mediation to assist Tribunals in the discharge of their statutory responsibilities. These services are provided by Administrative Tribunals Support of Canada employees such as legal counsel, sectoral experts, tribunal assistants and research personnel.

#### **Program 1.2: Payments to tribunal chairs and members**

The program administers appropriations with respect to tribunal chairs' and members' salaries and other compensation pursuant to the terms of tribunals' enacting legislation and Governor-in-Council appointments.

#### **Program 1.3: Registry Services**

The Registry Services Program provides registry services in support of tribunals. The program works closely with tribunal chairs and members to ensure that matters before a tribunal can be heard and disposed of in a timely and efficient manner and within statutory obligations. Services provided include: processing tribunal documents; maintaining and safeguarding tribunal records; providing information to the public regarding tribunal procedures; assisting in the scheduling and conduct of tribunal hearings and assisting in communicating tribunal decisions to the parties and the public. Within the direction, legislative requirements and quasi-judicial principles of the tribunals they support, the Registry Services Program also is responsible for developing and monitoring many service standards, assessing the performance of registry functions and implementing required improvements.

### **Strategic outcome 2**

The following program supports all strategic outcomes within this organization.

#### **Program 2.1: Internal Services**

See introductory text.



**Canadian Human Rights Commission**

This organization has implemented the Policy on results, therefore it is reporting by core responsibility.

**Core responsibility 1.1: Human Rights Complaints**

Provide people in Canada with a mechanism to file human rights complaints and remedies to victims of discrimination; reduce instances of systemic discrimination; and represent the public interest in legal cases to advance human rights in Canada.

**Core responsibility 1.2: Engagement and Advocacy**

Provide a national credible voice for equality in Canada—my Canada includes everyone; promote broadly human rights in Canada by raising public awareness of human rights issues; and engage civil society, governments, employers and the public in dialogue and action to affect human rights change.

**Core responsibility 1.3: Employment Equity Audits**

Ensure employer's compliance with employment equity statutory requirements; encourage employers to identify barriers to employment and implement best practices to eliminate gaps in the representation of women, visible minority groups, aboriginal peoples and persons with disabilities.

**Core responsibility 1.4: Internal Services**

Internal Services are those groups of related activities and resources that the Federal Government considers to be services in support of programs and/or required to meet corporate obligations of an organization. Internal Services refer to the activities and resources of ten distinct services that support program delivery in the organization, regardless of the Internal Services delivery model in a department. These services are: Acquisition Management Services, Communications Services, Financial Management Services, Human Resources Management Services, Information Management Services, Information Technology Services, Legal Services, Materiel Management Services, Management and Oversight Services, Real Property Management Services.

**Courts Administration Service****Strategic outcome 1**

The public has timely and fair access to the litigation processes of the Federal Court of Appeal, the Federal Court, the Court Martial Appeal Court of Canada and the Tax Court of Canada.

**Program 1.1: Registry Services**

Registry Services are delivered under the jurisdiction of the Federal Court of Appeal, the Federal Court, the Court Martial Appeal Court of Canada and the Tax Court of Canada. The registries process legal documents; provide information to litigants on court procedures; maintain court records, participate in court hearings, support and assist in the enforcement of court orders, and work closely with the Offices of the four Chief Justices to ensure that matters are heard, and decisions are rendered in a timely manner. Registry Services are offered in every province and territory through a network of permanent offices, and agreements with provincial and territorial partners.

**Program 1.2: Judicial Services**

The Judicial Services program provides legal services and judicial administrative support to assist members of the Federal Court of Appeal, the Federal Court, the Court Martial Appeal Court of Canada and the Tax Court of Canada in the discharge of their judicial functions. These services are provided by legal counsel, judicial administrators, law clerks, jurilinguists, judicial assistants, library personnel, and court attendants, under the direction of the four Chief Justices.

## **Strategic outcome 2**

The following program supports all strategic outcomes within this organization.

### **Program 2.1: Internal Services**

See introductory text.

## **Office of the Commissioner for Federal Judicial Affairs**

### **Strategic outcome 1**

An independent and efficient Federal Judiciary.

#### **Program 1.1: Payments Pursuant to the *Judges Act***

Payments of salaries, allowance and annuities to federally appointed judges, and their survivors, in the superior courts and courts of appeal in Canada.

#### **Program 1.2: Federal Judicial Affairs**

Provides services to federally appointed judges including compensation and pension services, financial services, information technology/information management, language training, editing of the Federal Courts Reports, services to the Minister of Justice through the Judicial Appointments Secretariat including the Supreme Court of Canada, and International Programs.

#### **Program 1.3: Canadian Judicial Council**

Delivery of programs for Canadians and administrative support to the various committees established by the Council, which is made up of all of the Chief Justices and Associate Chief Justices in Canada as well as senior judges from the superior courts in Nunavut, Yukon and the Northwest Territories.

### **Strategic outcome 2**

The following program supports all strategic outcomes within this organization.

### **Program 2.1: Internal Services**

See introductory text.

## **Office of the Director of Public Prosecutions**

### **Strategic outcome 1**

Criminal and regulatory offences under federal law are prosecuted in an independent, impartial and fair manner.

**Program 1.1: Drug, National Security and Northern Prosecutions Program**

This program supports the protection of Canadian society against crime through the provision of legal advice during police investigations, and the prosecution of: all drug offences under the *Controlled Drugs and Substances Act* and any related organized crime and proceeds of crime offences throughout Canada, except in Quebec and New Brunswick, where the Office of the Director of Public Prosecutions prosecutes such offences only where charges are laid by the Royal Canadian Mounted Police; pursuant to understandings with the provinces, Criminal Code offences where they are related to drug charges; all Criminal Code offences in the three territories; national security and terrorism offences; and war crimes and crimes against humanity offences. This program also involves the promotion of federal-provincial-territorial cooperation on criminal justice issues of mutual concern.

**Program 1.2: Regulatory Offences and Economic Crime Prosecution Program**

This program supports the protection of Canadian society against crime through the provision of legal advice to police and federal investigative agencies, and the prosecution of: offences under federal statutes aimed at protecting the environment and natural resources as well as the country's economic and social health (e.g., *Fisheries Act*, *Income Tax Act*, *Copyright Act*, *Canada Elections Act*, *Canadian Environmental Protection Act, 1999*, *Competition Act*, *Customs Act*, *Excise Act*, and the *Excise Tax Act*); and offences involving fraud, including capital market fraud and the corruption of foreign officials. This program also includes the recovery of outstanding federal fines and the promotion of federal-provincial-territorial cooperation on criminal justice issues of mutual concern.

**Strategic outcome 2**

Compliance and enforcement activities under the *Canada Elections Act* and *Referendum Act* are conducted by the Commissioner of Canada Elections in an independent, impartial and fair manner.

**Program 2.1: Compliance and Enforcement**

This program supports the integrity of Canada's electoral process by mandating the Commissioner of Canada Elections, an independent officer, to receive complaints and conduct investigations concerning potential violations under the *Canada Elections Act* and the *Referendum Act*. This program includes the use of non-punitive and informal corrective measures in response to certain situations of non-compliance and the conclusion of compliance agreements with offenders; and/or taking enforcement measures to respond to situations of non-compliance. It also includes deciding which matters will be referred to the Director of Public Prosecutions with a recommendation that charges be laid.

**Strategic outcome 3**

The following program supports all strategic outcomes within this organization.

**Program 3.1: Internal Services**

See introductory text.

**Offices of the Information and Privacy Commissioners of Canada****Strategic outcome 1**

The privacy rights of individuals are protected.

### **Program 1.1: Compliance Activities**

This program oversees compliance with federal privacy legislation for public- and private-sector organizations, thus contributing to the protection of Canadian's privacy rights. Through this program, the Office of the Privacy Commissioners investigates privacy-related complaints and responds to inquiries from individuals and organizations, reviews breach reports and has the power to initiate its own investigations when warranted (Commissioner initiated complaints). Through audits and reviews, the Office of the Privacy Commissioners also assesses how well organizations are complying with requirements set out in the two federal privacy laws, and provides recommendations on Privacy Impact Assessments, pursuant to the Treasury Board Directive on Privacy Practices. This program is supported by a legal team that provides specialized advice and litigation support, and a research team with senior technical and risk-assessment support.

### **Program 1.2: Research and Policy Development**

This program advances privacy knowledge, develops policy positions and provides strategic advice on the full range of privacy issues to Parliamentarians, government institutions and private sector stakeholders. Through this program, the Office of the Privacy Commissioners serves as a centre of expertise on emerging privacy issues in Canada and abroad by researching trends and technological developments, monitoring and analysing legislative and regulatory initiatives, providing strategic legal, policy and technical advice on key issues, and developing policy positions that advance the protection of privacy rights in both the public and private sectors. An important part of the work involves supporting the Commissioner and senior officials in providing advice to Parliament on potential privacy implications of proposed legislation, government programs, and private-sector initiatives. Since 2004, the program includes the administration of the *Personal Information Protection and Electronic Documents Act* Contributions Program that funds independent privacy research and related knowledge translation initiatives, to advance knowledge and promote the practical application of that knowledge in ways that enhance privacy protection for Canadians.

### **Program 1.3: Public Outreach**

This program promotes public awareness and understanding of rights and obligations under federal privacy legislation. Through this program, the Office of the Privacy Commissioner delivers public education and communications activities, including speaking engagements and special events, exhibiting, media relations, and the production and distribution of promotional and educational material. Through public outreach activities, individuals are informed about privacy and personal data protection. Such activities also enable federal and private-sector organizations to better understand their obligations under federal privacy legislation.

## **Strategic outcome 2**

Rights under the *Access to Information Act* are safeguarded.

### **Program 2.1: Compliance with Access to information obligations**

The *Access to Information Act* is the statutory authority for the oversight activities of the Information Commissioner, which are: to investigate complaints from requestors and corporations; to review the performance of government institutions; to report the results of investigations/reviews and recommendations to complainants, government institutions, and Parliament; to pursue judicial enforcement; and to provide advice to Parliament on access to information matters. The Office of the Information Commissioner supports the Commissioner in carrying out these activities.

## **Strategic outcome 3**

The following program supports all Strategic outcomes within this organization.

### **Program 3.1: Internal Services—Office of the Privacy Commissioner**

See introductory text.

**Program 3.2: Internal Services—Office of the Information Commissioner**

See introductory text.

**Registrar of the Supreme Court of Canada****Strategic outcome 1**

The administration of Canada's final court of appeal is effective and independent.

**Program 1.1: Court Operations**

In order to render its decisions, the Court requires the support of the Office of the Registrar in the management of its caseload from the receipt of an application for leave to appeal up to and including the release of a judgment on appeal. This support includes providing services to the litigants; reviewing applications for leave to appeal and preparing advice as to whether leave to appeal should be granted; preparing summaries of the leave applications; providing procedural advice; reviewing and summarizing factums where leave to appeal is granted; receiving, controlling and preserving all incoming case documentation; tracking various time periods to ensure compliance by the parties with the Rules of the Supreme Court of Canada; recording proceedings on appeals; answering queries with regard to cases; editing and summarizing decisions of the Court; publishing decisions in the Canada Supreme Court Reports, in accordance with the *Supreme Court Act*; and providing law library services with an extensive collection in both print and electronic formats to support legal research undertaken by users within the Court and members of the legal community.

**Program 1.2: Payments to Judges of the Supreme Court of Canada Pursuant to the *Judges Act***

The *Judges Act* is an Act respecting all federally appointed judges and thereby applies to the judges of the Supreme Court of Canada. The *Judges Act* specifies the salaries of the judges of the Supreme Court of Canada and prescribes other payments to be made to them, namely allowances for relocation, representation, incidentals, conferences, as well as annuities. The Office of the Registrar processes these payments, as required by the *Judges Act*.

**Strategic outcome 2**

The following program supports all strategic outcomes within this organization.

**Program 2.1: Internal Services**

See introductory text.

## Ministry summary

(in dollars)

Source of authorities						Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Adjustments, warrants and transfers	Total available for use	Vote	Description	Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
<b>Department of Justice</b>										
–	234,300,919	–	–	234,300,919	1	Operating expenditures				
–	–	5,122,201	–	5,122,201	1a	Operating expenditures				
–	–	1	–	1	1c	Operating expenditures				
						Transfer from:				
–	–	–	50,000	50,000		Vote 1 (Canadian Heritage)				
–	–	–	6,894,556	6,894,556		TB Vote 15 <sup>1</sup>				
–	–	–	26,330,153	26,330,153		TB Vote 25 <sup>1</sup>				
–	–	–	(433,790)	(433,790)		Transfer to Vote 1 (Health)				
–	234,300,919	5,122,202	32,840,919	272,264,040		Total—Vote 1	252,800,841	19,463,199	–	245,298,460
–	350,315,319	–	–	350,315,319	5	Grants and contributions				
–	–	40,000,000	–	40,000,000	5a	Grants and contributions				
–	–	–	4,000,000	4,000,000		Transfer from Vote 10 (Citizenship and Immigration)				
–	350,315,319	40,000,000	4,000,000	394,315,319		Total—Vote 5	387,257,144	7,058,175	–	374,462,688
–	71,459,018	717,966	(5,319,071)	66,857,913	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	66,857,913	–	–	69,973,539
					(S)	Minister of Justice and Attorney General of Canada—Salary and motor car allowance	84,600	–	–	83,500
–	84,400	–	200	84,600						
1,573	–	–	3,658	5,231	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	1,573	–	3,658	1,259
<b>1,573</b>	<b>656,159,656</b>	<b>45,840,168</b>	<b>31,525,706</b>	<b>733,527,103</b>		<b>Total Department—Budgetary</b>	<b>707,002,071</b>	<b>26,521,374</b>	<b>3,658</b>	<b>689,819,446</b>
<b>Administrative Tribunals Support Service of Canada</b>										
–	52,628,925	–	–	52,628,925	1	Program expenditures				
–	–	2,656,949	–	2,656,949	1a	Program expenditures				
–	–	1	–	1	1b	Program expenditures				
						Transfer from:				
–	–	–	45,314	45,314		Vote 1 (Employment and Social Development)				
–	–	–	397,850	397,850		Vote 1 (Royal Canadian Mounted Police)				
–	–	–	1,208,067	1,208,067		TB Vote 15 <sup>1</sup>				
–	–	–	3,322,498	3,322,498		TB Vote 25 <sup>1</sup>				
–	–	–	1,475,304	1,475,304		TB Vote 30 <sup>1</sup>				
–	52,628,925	2,656,950	6,449,033	61,734,908		Total—Vote 1	57,442,432	4,292,476	–	52,686,143
–	8,391,224	266,405	(585,164)	8,072,465	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	8,072,465	–	–	7,475,864
895	–	–	1,592	2,487	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	–	895	1,592	–
<b>895</b>	<b>61,020,149</b>	<b>2,923,355</b>	<b>5,865,461</b>	<b>69,809,860</b>		<b>Total Agency—Budgetary</b>	<b>65,514,897</b>	<b>4,293,371</b>	<b>1,592</b>	<b>60,162,007</b>

**Ministry summary—continued**

(in dollars)

Source of authorities						Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Adjustments, warrants and transfers	Total available for use	Vote	Description	Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
<b>Canadian Human Rights Commission</b>										
–	19,222,932	–	–	19,222,932	1	Program expenditures				
–	–	–	610,985	610,985		Transfer from:				
–	–	–	1,019,117	1,019,117		TB Vote 15 <sup>1</sup>				
						TB Vote 25 <sup>1</sup>				
–	19,222,932	–	1,630,102	20,853,034		Total—Vote 1	20,494,500	358,534	–	19,234,432
–	2,600,188	–	(187,705)	2,412,483	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	2,412,483	–	–	2,445,592
207	–	–	105	312	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	312	–	–	546
<b>207</b>	<b>21,823,120</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>1,442,502</b>	<b>23,265,829</b>		<b>Total Agency—Budgetary</b>	<b>22,907,295</b>	<b>358,534</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>21,680,570</b>
<b>Courts Administration Service</b>										
–	68,590,696	–	–	68,590,696	1	Program expenditures				
–	–	1,000,000	–	1,000,000	1b	Program expenditures				
–	–	3,475,320	–	3,475,320	1c	Program expenditures				
–	–	–	1,846,755	1,846,755		Transfer from:				
–	–	–	3,062,116	3,062,116		TB Vote 15 <sup>1</sup>				
–	–	–	811,209	811,209		TB Vote 25 <sup>1</sup>				
						TB Vote 30 <sup>1</sup>				
–	68,590,696	4,475,320	5,720,080	78,786,096		Total—Vote 1	75,914,975	2,871,121	–	65,607,852
–	6,657,003	317,988	(110,579)	6,864,412	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	6,864,412	–	–	6,660,446
7,786	–	–	14,122	21,908	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	7,786	–	14,122	–
–	–	–	3,878	3,878	(S)	Refunds of amounts credited to revenues in previous years	3,878	–	–	8,950
<b>7,786</b>	<b>75,247,699</b>	<b>4,793,308</b>	<b>5,627,501</b>	<b>85,676,294</b>		<b>Total Agency—Budgetary</b>	<b>82,791,051</b>	<b>2,871,121</b>	<b>14,122</b>	<b>72,277,248</b>
<b>Office of the Commissioner for Federal Judicial Affairs</b>										
–	8,779,358	–	–	8,779,358	1	Office of the Commissioner for Federal Judicial Affairs—				
						Operating expenditures				
–	–	265,150	–	265,150	1c	Office of the Commissioner for Federal Judicial Affairs—				
						Operating expenditures				
–	–	–	133,940	133,940		Transfer from:				
–	–	–	405,439	405,439		TB Vote 15 <sup>1</sup>				
–	–	–	215,000	215,000		TB Vote 25 <sup>1</sup>				
						TB Vote 30 <sup>1</sup>				
–	8,779,358	265,150	754,379	9,798,887		Total—Vote 1	8,814,268	984,619	–	8,542,826
–	3,525,036	–	–	3,525,036	5	Canadian Judicial Council—Operating expenditures				
–	–	700,000	–	700,000	5b	Canadian Judicial Council—Operating expenditures				

–	–	–	18,398	18,398		Transfer from:				
–	–	–	75,681	75,681		TB Vote 15 <sup>1</sup>				
–	–	–	35,000	35,000		TB Vote 25 <sup>1</sup>				
						TB Vote 30 <sup>1</sup>				
–	3,525,036	700,000	129,079	4,354,115		Total—Vote 5	3,165,256	1,188,859	–	2,571,867
–	910,616	18,580	(96,085)	833,111	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	833,111	–	–	794,821
–	558,662,575	–	(3,025,279)	555,637,296	(S)	Judges' salaries, allowances and annuities, annuities to spouses and children of judges and lump sum payments to spouses of judges who die while in office (R.S.C., 1985, c. J-1)	555,637,296	–	–	534,886,933
–	<b>571,877,585</b>	<b>983,730</b>	<b>(2,237,906)</b>	<b>570,623,409</b>		<b>Total Agency—Budgetary</b>	<b>568,449,931</b>	<b>2,173,478</b>	–	<b>546,796,447</b>
<b>Office of the Director of Public Prosecutions</b>										
–	161,657,167	–	–	161,657,167	1	Program expenditures				
						Transfer from:				
–	–	–	1,464,733	1,464,733		TB Vote 15 <sup>1</sup>				
–	–	–	8,761,182	8,761,182		TB Vote 25 <sup>1</sup>				
–	–	–	2,642,235	2,642,235		TB Vote 30 <sup>1</sup>				
–	161,657,167	–	12,868,150	174,525,317		Total—Vote 1	162,543,127	11,982,190	–	158,186,352
–	18,215,455	–	(2,683,638)	15,531,817	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	15,531,817	–	–	16,300,211
–	1,554,207	–	1,855,971	3,410,178	(S)	Electoral expenditures	3,410,178	–	–	3,039,792
–	–	–	–	–	(S)	Refunds of amounts credited to revenues in previous years	–	–	–	58,442
15,493	–	–	–	15,493	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	15,493	–	–	–
<b>15,493</b>	<b>181,426,829</b>	–	<b>12,040,483</b>	<b>193,482,805</b>		<b>Total Agency—Budgetary</b>	<b>181,500,615</b>	<b>11,982,190</b>	–	<b>177,584,797</b>
<b>Offices of the Information and Privacy Commissioners of Canada</b>										
–	9,946,659	–	–	9,946,659	1	Office of the Information Commissioner of Canada—Program expenditures				
–	–	1,804,207	–	1,804,207	1b	Office of the Information Commissioner of Canada—Program expenditures				
						Transfer from:				
–	–	–	238,560	238,560		TB Vote 15 <sup>1</sup>				
–	–	–	496,368	496,368		TB Vote 25 <sup>1</sup>				
–	–	–	148,247	148,247		TB Vote 30 <sup>1</sup>				
–	9,946,659	1,804,207	883,175	12,634,041		Total—Vote 1	12,507,692	126,349	–	11,818,752
–	22,075,133	–	–	22,075,133	5	Office of the Privacy Commissioner of Canada—Program expenditures				
						Transfer from:				
–	–	–	599,872	599,872		TB Vote 15 <sup>1</sup>				
–	–	–	1,082,596	1,082,596		TB Vote 25 <sup>1</sup>				
–	–	–	122,077	122,077		TB Vote 30 <sup>1</sup>				
–	22,075,133	–	1,804,545	23,879,678		Total—Vote 5	23,237,576	642,102	–	21,295,678
–	3,517,184	–	55,557	3,572,741	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	3,572,741	–	–	3,569,558
9,654	–	–	63	9,717	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	–	9,654	63	–
<b>9,654</b>	<b>35,538,976</b>	<b>1,804,207</b>	<b>2,743,340</b>	<b>40,096,177</b>		<b>Total Agency—Budgetary</b>	<b>39,318,009</b>	<b>778,105</b>	<b>63</b>	<b>36,683,988</b>



**Ministry summary—concluded**

(in dollars)

Source of authorities						Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Adjustments, warrants and transfers	Total available for use	Vote	Description	Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
Registrar of the Supreme Court of Canada										
—	24,916,433	—	—	24,916,433	1	Program expenditures				
—	—	131,691	—	131,691	1b	Program expenditures				
—	—	28,909	—	28,909	1c	Program expenditures				
Transfer from:										
—	—	—	625,945	625,945		TB Vote 15 <sup>1</sup>				
—	—	—	1,168,135	1,168,135		TB Vote 25 <sup>1</sup>				
—	—	—	1,177,863	1,177,863		TB Vote 30 <sup>1</sup>				
—	24,916,433	160,600	2,971,943	28,048,976		Total—Vote 1	26,681,784	1,367,192	—	23,513,974
—	2,257,574	—	486,630	2,744,204	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	2,744,204	—	—	2,587,860
					(S)	Judges' salaries, allowances and annuities, annuities to spouses and children of judges and lump sum payments to spouses of judges who die while in office (R.S.C., 1985, c. J-1 as amended)	7,990,851	—	—	7,572,984
—	7,708,915	—	281,936	7,990,851			7,990,851	—	—	7,572,984
—	—	—	330	330	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	330	—	—	4,608
—	34,882,922	160,600	3,740,839	38,784,361		Total Agency—Budgetary	37,417,169	1,367,192	—	33,679,426
35,608	1,637,976,936	56,505,368	60,747,926	1,755,265,838		Total Ministry—Budgetary	1,704,901,038	50,345,365	19,435	1,638,683,929

Note: The full wording of all authorities granted in current year Appropriation Acts, of all authorities granted by statutes other than Appropriation Acts, of all non-lapsing authorities granted / repealed in the current year, and of all authorities available from previous years is given in Section 1 of this volume.

(S) Statutory authority.

- <sup>1</sup> Treasury Board Vote 5—Government contingencies.  
Treasury Board Vote 10—Government-wide initiatives.  
Treasury Board Vote 15—Compensation adjustments.  
Treasury Board Vote 25—Operating budget carry forward.  
Treasury Board Vote 30—Paylist requirements.  
Treasury Board Vote 33—Capital budget carry forward.

## Budgetary details by allotment

(in dollars)

	Allotments	Expenditures	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years
<b>Justice</b>				
Department of Justice				
Vote 1—Operating expenditures				
Operating budget .....	577,502,953	567,654,817	9,848,136	—
<i>Immigration and Refugee Protection Act</i> .....	4,580,738	1,457,806	3,122,932	—
Frozen Allotments				
Reprofiled .....	4,849,836	—	4,849,836	—
Transferred or reallocated.....	1,378,592	—	1,378,592	—
Reduction.....	263,703	—	263,703	—
Revenues netted against expenditures.....	(316,311,782)	(316,311,782)	—	—
	272,264,040	252,800,841	19,463,199	—
Vote 5—Grants and contributions				
Grants and contributions .....	392,815,319	387,191,893	5,623,426	—
<i>Immigration and Refugee Protection Act</i> .....	1,500,000	65,251	1,434,749	—
	394,315,319	387,257,144	7,058,175	—
Statutory amounts .....	66,947,744	66,944,086	—	3,658
	733,527,103	707,002,071	26,521,374	3,658
Administrative Tribunals Support Service of Canada				
Vote 1—Program expenditures				
Operating budget .....	91,547,083	80,500,297	11,046,786	—
Translation costs (Devinat case) .....	120,000	120,000	—	—
Frozen Allotments				
Reprofiled .....	1,652,970	—	1,652,970	—
Revenues netted against expenditures.....	(31,585,145)	(23,177,865)	(8,407,280)	—
	61,734,908	57,442,432	4,292,476	—
Statutory amounts .....	8,074,952	8,072,465	895	1,592
	69,809,860	65,514,897	4,293,371	1,592
Canadian Human Rights Commission				
Vote 1—Program expenditures				
Operating budget .....	22,780,644	22,530,484	250,160	—
Frozen Allotments				
Transferred or reallocated.....	108,374	—	108,374	—
Revenues netted against expenditures.....	(2,035,984)	(2,035,984)	—	—
	20,853,034	20,494,500	358,534	—
Statutory amounts .....	2,412,795	2,412,795	—	—
	23,265,829	22,907,295	358,534	—

**Budgetary details by allotment—concluded**

(in dollars)

	Allotments	Expenditures	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years
Courts Administration Service				
Vote 1—Program expenditures				
Operating budget .....	74,821,832	72,079,953	2,741,879	—
Immigration and Refugee Protection Act .....	3,835,022	3,835,022	—	—
Frozen Allotments				
Transferred or reallocated .....	129,242	—	129,242	—
	78,786,096	75,914,975	2,871,121	—
Statutory amounts.....	6,890,198	6,876,076	—	14,122
	85,676,294	82,791,051	2,871,121	14,122
Office of the Commissioner for Federal Judicial Affairs				
Vote 1—Commissioner for Federal Judicial Affairs—Operating expenditures				
Operating budget .....	9,398,284	8,854,468	543,816	—
Frozen Allotments				
Other .....	675,603	—	675,603	—
Revenues netted against expenditures .....	(275,000)	(40,200)	(234,800)	—
	9,798,887	8,814,268	984,619	—
Vote 5—Canadian Judicial Council—Operating expenditures				
Operating budget .....	4,354,115	3,165,256	1,188,859	—
Statutory amounts.....	556,470,407	556,470,407	—	—
	570,623,409	568,449,931	2,173,478	—
Office of the Director of Public Prosecutions				
Vote 1—Program expenditures				
Operating budget .....	188,084,317	179,772,820	8,311,497	—
Fine recovery costs .....	9,000,000	397,503	8,602,497	—
Frozen Allotments				
Transferred or reallocated .....	183,000	—	183,000	—
Revenues netted against expenditures .....	(22,742,000)	(17,627,196)	(5,114,804)	—
	174,525,317	162,543,127	11,982,190	—
Statutory amounts.....	18,957,488	18,957,488	—	—
	193,482,805	181,500,615	11,982,190	—
Offices of the Information and Privacy Commissioners of Canada				
Vote 1—Office of the Information Commissioner of Canada—Program expenditures				
Operating budget .....	12,192,924	12,066,575	126,349	—
Inventory reduction.....	441,117	441,117	—	—
	12,634,041	12,507,692	126,349	—

Vote 5—Office of the Privacy Commissioner of Canada—Program expenditures				
Operating budget .....	23,144,102	22,912,240	231,862	—
Grants and contributions .....	500,000	475,745	24,255	—
Frozen Allotments				
Transferred or reallocated .....	435,576	—	435,576	—
Revenues netted against expenditures .....	(200,000)	(150,409)	(49,591)	—
	23,879,678	23,237,576	642,102	—
Statutory amounts .....	3,582,458	3,572,741	9,654	63
	40,096,177	39,318,009	778,105	63
Registrar of the Supreme Court of Canada				
Vote 1—Program expenditures				
Operating budget .....	27,451,651	26,681,784	769,867	—
Frozen Allotments				
Transferred or reallocated .....	597,325	—	597,325	—
	28,048,976	26,681,784	1,367,192	—
Statutory amounts .....	10,735,385	10,735,385	—	—
	38,784,361	37,417,169	1,367,192	—
<b>Total Ministry.....</b>	<b>1,755,265,838</b>	<b>1,704,901,038</b>	<b>50,345,365</b>	<b>19,435</b>

## Programs/Core responsibilities

(in dollars)

Description	Budgetary											
	Operating		Capital		Transfer payments		Revenues netted against expenditures		Total Budgetary		Non-budgetary	
	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year
<b>Department of Justice</b>												
Stewardship of the Canadian Legal Framework	40,558,485	36,564,380	–	–	394,315,319	387,257,144	–	–	434,873,804	423,821,524	–	–
Office of the Federal Ombudsman for Victims of Crime	1,335,012	1,201,148	–	–	–	–	–	–	1,335,012	1,201,148	–	–
Legal Services to Government Program	470,504,485	454,685,471	–	–	–	–	268,354,683	268,354,683	202,149,802	186,330,788	–	–
Internal Services	143,125,584	143,605,710	–	–	–	–	47,957,099	47,957,099	95,168,485	95,648,611	–	–
Subtotal	655,523,566	636,056,709	–	–	394,315,319	387,257,144	316,311,782	316,311,782	733,527,103	707,002,071	–	–
Revenues netted against expenditures	(316,311,782)	(316,311,782)	–	–	–	–	(316,311,782)	(316,311,782)	–	–	–	–
<b>Total Department</b>	<b>339,211,784</b>	<b>319,744,927</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>394,315,319</b>	<b>387,257,144</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>733,527,103</b>	<b>707,002,071</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>
<b>Administrative Tribunals Support Service of Canada</b>												
Tribunal Specialized and Expert Support Services	32,902,949	29,050,855	–	–	–	–	7,334,358	6,029,267	25,568,591	23,021,588	–	–
Payments to tribunal chairs and members	27,263,196	20,513,819	–	–	–	–	13,716,270	8,788,880	13,546,926	11,724,939	–	–
Registry Services	17,828,584	15,273,584	–	–	–	–	8,414,139	5,717,588	9,414,445	9,555,996	–	–
Internal Services	23,400,276	23,854,504	–	–	–	–	2,120,378	2,642,130	21,279,898	21,212,374	–	–
Subtotal	101,395,005	88,692,762	–	–	–	–	31,585,145	23,177,865	69,809,860	65,514,897	–	–
Revenues netted against expenditures	(31,585,145)	(23,177,865)	–	–	–	–	(31,585,145)	(23,177,865)	–	–	–	–
<b>Total Agency</b>	<b>69,809,860</b>	<b>65,514,897</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>69,809,860</b>	<b>65,514,897</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>
<b>Canadian Human Rights Commission</b>												
Human Rights Complaints	9,176,632	9,035,218	–	–	–	–	–	–	9,176,632	9,035,218	–	–
Engagement and Advocacy	4,784,063	4,710,338	–	–	–	–	–	–	4,784,063	4,710,338	–	–
Employment Equity Audits	1,170,455	1,152,418	–	–	–	–	–	–	1,170,455	1,152,418	–	–
Internal Services	10,170,663	10,045,305	–	–	–	–	2,035,984	2,035,984	8,134,679	8,009,321	–	–
Subtotal	25,301,813	24,943,279	–	–	–	–	2,035,984	2,035,984	23,265,829	22,907,295	–	–
Revenues netted against expenditures	(2,035,984)	(2,035,984)	–	–	–	–	(2,035,984)	(2,035,984)	–	–	–	–
<b>Total Agency</b>	<b>23,265,829</b>	<b>22,907,295</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>23,265,829</b>	<b>22,907,295</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>

<b>Courts Administration Service</b>													
Registry Services	27,269,890	26,584,562	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	27,269,890	26,584,562	—	—
Judicial Services	30,818,251	30,436,368	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	30,818,251	30,436,368	—	—
Internal Services	27,588,153	25,770,121	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	27,588,153	25,770,121	—	—
<b>Total Agency</b>	<b>85,676,294</b>	<b>82,791,051</b>	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	<b>85,676,294</b>	<b>82,791,051</b>	—	—
<b>Office of the Commissioner for Federal Judicial Affairs</b>													
Payments Pursuant to the <i>Judges Act</i>	555,637,296	555,637,296	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	555,637,296	555,637,296	—	—
Federal Judicial Affairs	10,003,010	8,783,591	—	—	—	—	275,000	40,200	—	9,728,010	8,743,391	—	—
Canadian Judicial Council	4,531,303	3,342,444	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	4,531,303	3,342,444	—	—
Internal Services	726,800	726,800	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	726,800	726,800	—	—
Subtotal	570,898,409	568,490,131	—	—	—	—	275,000	40,200	—	570,623,409	568,449,931	—	—
Revenues netted against expenditures	(275,000)	(40,200)	—	—	—	—	(275,000)	(40,200)	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Total Agency</b>	<b>570,623,409</b>	<b>568,449,931</b>	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	<b>570,623,409</b>	<b>568,449,931</b>	—	—
<b>Office of the Director of Public Prosecutions</b>													
Drug, National Security and Northern Prosecution Program	141,506,682	135,756,162	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	141,506,682	135,756,162	—	—
Regulatory Offences and Economic Crime Prosecution Program	47,986,748	37,288,576	—	—	—	—	22,542,000	17,519,538	—	25,444,748	19,769,038	—	—
Compliance and Enforcement	5,155,003	4,895,778	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	5,155,003	4,895,778	—	—
Internal Services	21,576,372	21,187,295	—	—	—	—	200,000	107,658	—	21,376,372	21,079,637	—	—
Subtotal	216,224,805	199,127,811	—	—	—	—	22,742,000	17,627,196	—	193,482,805	181,500,615	—	—
Revenues netted against expenditures	(22,742,000)	(17,627,196)	—	—	—	—	(22,742,000)	(17,627,196)	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Total Agency</b>	<b>193,482,805</b>	<b>181,500,615</b>	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	<b>193,482,805</b>	<b>181,500,615</b>	—	—
<b>Offices of the Information and Privacy Commissioners of Canada</b>													
Compliance Activities	12,424,822	12,112,252	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	12,424,822	12,112,252	—	—
Research and Policy Development	3,459,583	3,321,410	—	—	500,000	475,745	—	—	—	3,959,583	3,797,155	—	—
Public Outreach	3,066,508	2,770,740	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	3,066,508	2,770,740	—	—
Compliance with Access to information obligations	10,598,700	9,906,179	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	10,598,700	9,906,179	—	—
Internal Services—Office of the Privacy Commissioner	7,080,719	7,159,633	—	—	—	—	200,000	150,409	—	6,880,719	7,009,224	—	—
Internal Services—Office of the Information Commissioner	3,165,845	3,722,459	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	3,165,845	3,722,459	—	—
Subtotal	39,796,177	38,992,673	—	—	500,000	475,745	200,000	150,409	—	40,096,177	39,318,009	—	—
Revenues netted against expenditures	(200,000)	(150,409)	—	—	—	—	(200,000)	(150,409)	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Total Agency</b>	<b>39,596,177</b>	<b>38,842,264</b>	—	—	<b>500,000</b>	<b>475,745</b>	—	—	—	<b>40,096,177</b>	<b>39,318,009</b>	—	—

**Programs/Core responsibilities—concluded**

(in dollars)

Description	Budgetary											
	Operating		Capital		Transfer payments		Revenues netted against expenditures		Total Budgetary		Non-budgetary	
	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year
<b>Registrar of the Supreme Court of Canada</b>												
Court Operations	18,253,680	17,453,512	–	–	–	–	–	–	18,253,680	17,453,512	–	–
Payments to Judges of the Supreme Court of Canada Pursuant to the <i>Judges Act</i>	7,990,851	7,990,851	–	–	–	–	–	–	7,990,851	7,990,851	–	–
Internal Services	12,539,830	11,972,806	–	–	–	–	–	–	12,539,830	11,972,806	–	–
<b>Total Agency</b>	<b>38,784,361</b>	<b>37,417,169</b>	–	–	–	–	–	–	<b>38,784,361</b>	<b>37,417,169</b>	–	–
<b>Total Ministry</b>	<b>1,360,450,519</b>	<b>1,317,168,149</b>	–	–	<b>394,815,319</b>	<b>387,732,889</b>	–	–	<b>1,755,265,838</b>	<b>1,704,901,038</b>	–	–

## Transfer payments

(in dollars)

Source of authorities					Description	Disposition of authorities			
Available from previous years	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Adjustments, warrants and transfers	Total available for use		Used in the current year	Variance	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
Department of Justice									
Grants									
–	3,250,000	–	–	3,250,000	Grants from the Victims Fund	2,230,896	1,019,104	–	2,284,080
–	1,749,158	–	(141,856)	1,607,302	Grant under the Justice Partnership and Innovation Program	1,582,972	24,330	–	1,524,158
					Grants under the Access to Justice in both Official Languages				
–	600,000	–	(282,875)	317,125	Support Fund	81,727	235,398	–	83,965
–	79,655	–	(5)	79,650	Grants in support of the Youth Justice Fund	79,650	–	–	79,643
–	–	50,000	–	50,000	Grants under the Indigenous Justice Program Fund	50,000	–	–	50,000
–	5,678,813	50,000	(424,736)	5,304,077	Total—Grants	4,025,245	1,278,832	–	4,021,846
Contributions									
–	141,692,415	–	–	141,692,415	Contributions to the provinces and territories in support of the youth justice services	141,692,415	–	–	141,692,415
–	119,727,507	–	–	119,727,507	Contributions to the provinces to assist in the operation of legal aid systems	119,727,507	–	–	135,627,507
–	24,537,265	–	–	24,537,265	Contributions from the Victims Fund	24,211,192	326,073	–	16,463,951
					Contributions to the provinces and territories in support of the youth justice services—Intensive Rehabilitative Custody and Supervision Program				
–	11,048,000	–	239,933	11,287,933		11,287,933	–	–	11,048,000
–	9,094,900	–	(4,117,544)	4,977,356	Contributions to support the implementation of official languages requirements under the <i>Contraventions Act</i>	3,666,498	1,310,858	–	3,882,648
–	7,961,363	–	–	7,961,363	Contributions to the provinces under the Indigenous Courtwork Program	7,950,845	10,518	–	7,918,177
					Contributions for Access to Justice Services to the Territories (being Legal Aid, Indigenous Courtwork and Public Legal Education and Information Services)				
–	6,406,593	–	–	6,406,593		6,406,593	–	–	6,256,593
–	5,892,845	–	282,875	6,175,720	Contributions under the Access to Justice in Both Official Languages Support Fund	6,175,720	–	–	6,247,291
–	4,425,345	–	(239,928)	4,185,417	Contributions in support of the Youth Justice Fund	4,111,997	73,420	–	4,226,123
					Contributions under the State-Funded Counsel Component of the Legal Aid Program				
–	4,150,000	–	(47,836)	4,102,164		1,104,758	2,997,406	–	–
–	3,631,276	–	150,000	3,781,276	Drug Treatment Court Funding Program	3,781,276	–	–	3,646,000
–	2,900,000	9,750,000	–	12,650,000	Contributions under the Indigenous Justice Program Fund	12,650,000	–	–	13,531,043
					Contributions under the Justice Partnership and Innovation Program				
–	1,288,997	–	67,332	1,356,329		1,356,329	–	–	1,266,867
–	1,000,000	–	–	1,000,000	Contributions under the Special Advocates Program	44,448	955,552	–	152,764



**Transfer payments—concluded**

(in dollars)

Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Adjustments, warrants and transfers	Total available for use	Description	Used in the current year	Variance	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
–	550,000	–	(453,500)	96,500	Integrated Market Enforcement Teams Reserve Fund	56,500	40,000	–	–
–	250,000	–	60,409	310,409	Contributions to the Hague Conference on Private International Law	310,409	–	–	296,044
–	80,000	–	114,115	194,115	Contributions to the International Institute for the Unification of Private Law (UNIDROIT)	194,114	1	–	178,226
–	–	16,000,000	–	16,000,000	Contributions in support of the Canadian Family Justice Fund	15,934,485	65,515	–	15,997,656
–	–	14,200,000	8,368,880	22,568,880	Contributions to the provinces to assist in the operation of immigration and refugee legal aid	22,568,880	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	Contributions in support of Public Security and Anti-Terrorism—Legal Aid	–	–	–	912,915
–	–	–	–	–	Items not required for the current year	–	–	–	1,096,622
–	<b>344,636,506</b>	<b>39,950,000</b>	<b>4,424,736</b>	<b>389,011,242</b>	<b>Total—Contributions</b>	<b>383,231,899</b>	<b>5,779,343</b>	–	<b>370,440,842</b>
–	<b>350,315,319</b>	<b>40,000,000</b>	<b>4,000,000</b>	<b>394,315,319</b>	<b>Total Department</b>	<b>387,257,144</b>	<b>7,058,175</b>	–	<b>374,462,688</b>
<b>Offices of the Information and Privacy Commissioners of Canada</b>									
<b>Contributions</b>									
–	500,000	–	–	500,000	The <i>Personal Information Protection and Electronic Documents Act</i> Class Contribution Program	475,745	24,255	–	489,416
–	<b>500,000</b>	–	–	<b>500,000</b>	<b>Total Agency</b>	<b>475,745</b>	<b>24,255</b>	–	<b>489,416</b>
–	<b>350,815,319</b>	<b>40,000,000</b>	<b>4,000,000</b>	<b>394,815,319</b>	<b>Total Ministry</b>	<b>387,732,889</b>	<b>7,082,430</b>	–	<b>374,952,104</b>

## Details of spendable amounts

(in dollars)

Description	Authorities available for use in the current year	Authorities used in the current year	Authorities used in the previous year
<b>Department of Justice</b>			
<b>Budgetary (spendable revenues)</b>			
Legal Services to Government Program	268,354,683	268,354,683	264,017,889
Internal Services	47,957,099	47,957,099	42,277,180
<b>Total Department—Budgetary</b>	<b>316,311,782</b>	<b>316,311,782</b>	<b>306,295,069</b>
<b>Administrative Tribunals Support Service of Canada</b>			
<b>Budgetary (spendable revenues)</b>			
Tribunal Specialized and Expert Support Services			
Recoverable expenditures on behalf of the <i>Canada Pension Plan</i>	3,700,717	2,986,429	3,370,353
Recoverable expenditures—Employment Insurance	3,633,641	3,042,838	2,174,426
	7,334,358	6,029,267	5,544,779
Payments to tribunal chairs and members			
Recoverable expenditures on behalf of the <i>Canada Pension Plan</i>	6,920,856	3,940,680	4,605,129
Recoverable expenditures—Employment Insurance	6,795,414	4,848,200	4,206,029
	13,716,270	8,788,880	8,811,158
Registry Services			
Recoverable expenditures on behalf of the <i>Canada Pension Plan</i>	4,245,545	3,352,858	3,182,922
Recoverable expenditures—Employment Insurance	4,168,594	2,364,730	1,589,380
	8,414,139	5,717,588	4,772,302
Internal Services			
Recoverable expenditures on behalf of the <i>Canada Pension Plan</i>	1,069,885	1,281,412	—
Recoverable expenditures—Employment Insurance	1,050,493	1,360,718	—
	2,120,378	2,642,130	—
<b>Total Agency—Budgetary</b>	<b>31,585,145</b>	<b>23,177,865</b>	<b>19,128,239</b>
<b>Canadian Human Rights Commission</b>			
<b>Budgetary (spendable revenues)</b>			
Internal Services			
Internal support services	2,035,984	2,035,984	1,397,329
<b>Total Agency—Budgetary</b>	<b>2,035,984</b>	<b>2,035,984</b>	<b>1,397,329</b>

Description	Authorities available for use in the current year	Authorities used in the current year	Authorities used in the previous year
<b>Office of the Commissioner for Federal Judicial Affairs</b>			
<b>Budgetary (spendable revenues)</b>			
Federal Judicial Affairs	275,000	40,200	43,200
<b>Total Agency—Budgetary</b>	<b>275,000</b>	<b>40,200</b>	<b>43,200</b>
<b>Office of the Director of Public Prosecutions</b>			
<b>Budgetary (spendable revenues)</b>			
Regulatory Offences and Economic Crime Prosecution Program	22,542,000	17,519,538	17,926,895
Internal Services	200,000	107,658	85,213
<b>Total Agency—Budgetary</b>	<b>22,742,000</b>	<b>17,627,196</b>	<b>18,012,108</b>
<b>Offices of the Information and Privacy Commissioners of Canada</b>			
<b>Budgetary (spendable revenues)</b>			
Internal Services—Office of the Privacy Commissioner	200,000	150,409	138,607
<b>Total Agency—Budgetary</b>	<b>200,000</b>	<b>150,409</b>	<b>138,607</b>
<b>Total Ministry—Budgetary</b>	<b>373,149,911</b>	<b>359,343,436</b>	<b>345,014,552</b>

**Revenues**

(in dollars)

Description	Current year	Previous year	Description	Current year	Previous year
<b>Department of Justice</b>					
<b>Other revenues</b>			Miscellaneous revenues		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures			Recovery of Administration Costs		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures			Employment Insurance	14,199,558	9,174,302
Other government departments	62,129	6,968	Canada Pension Plan	14,094,157	13,230,031
Sundries	2,048,267	654,855	Sundries	134	82
Adjustments to prior year's payables	7,704,321	11,188,074		28,293,849	22,404,415
	9,814,717	11,849,897	<b>Total Agency</b>	<b>28,401,298</b>	<b>22,571,231</b>
Sales of goods and services			<b>Canadian Human Rights Commission</b>		
Services of a regulatory nature			<b>Other revenues</b>		
Divorce registrations	660,630	677,427	Refunds of previous years' expenditures		
Family orders agreements and enforcements assistance	7,584,047	7,824,229	Refunds of previous years' expenditures	24,051	4,767
	8,244,677	8,501,656	Adjustments to prior year's payables	85,958	10,577
Services of a non-regulatory nature				110,009	15,344
Net Vote Legal Services Revenues	23,642,825	5,453,205	Sales of goods and services		
Other fees and charges			Other fees and charges		
Legal Services Revenues	335,897,643	347,078,947	Internal support services	2,035,984	1,397,329
	367,785,145	361,033,808			
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	3,658	1,573	Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	105	558
			Miscellaneous revenues	205	235
Miscellaneous revenues			<b>Total Agency</b>	<b>2,146,303</b>	<b>1,413,466</b>
Fines and forfeitures	1,789,152	406,830	<b>Courts Administration Service</b>		
Rental of dwellings and utilities	15,792	28,435	<b>Other revenues</b>		
Crown corporation billings	1,263	49,938	Refunds of previous years' expenditures		
Proceeds from other court awards	82,502	1,665,716	Refunds of previous years' expenditures	116,134	71,555
Sundries	3,795	3,297	Adjustments to prior year's payables	123,352	–
	1,892,504	2,154,216		239,486	71,555
<b>Total Department</b>	<b>379,496,024</b>	<b>375,039,494</b>	Sales of goods and services		
<b>Administrative Tribunals Support Service of Canada</b>			Services of a regulatory nature		
<b>Other revenues</b>			Filing fees	1,378,038	1,514,615
Refunds of previous years' expenditures			Court costs	66,638	98,288
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	81,010	34,078		1,444,676	1,612,903
Adjustments to prior year's payables			Sales of goods and information products		
Adjustments to prior year's payables	24,847	107,257	Sales from photocopies and audio recordings	86,560	95,540
Services to other government departments	–	24,586		1,531,236	1,708,443
	105,857	165,921	Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	14,122	7,786
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	1,592	895			

## Revenues—continued

(in dollars)

Description	Current year	Previous year
Miscellaneous revenues		
Court fines	1,500	264,716
Recovery of administration costs—Employment Insurance	1,016,639	1,097,799
Sundries	—	137
	1,018,139	1,362,652
<b>Total Agency</b>	<b>2,802,983</b>	<b>3,150,436</b>
<b>Office of the Commissioner for Federal Judicial Affairs</b>		
<b>Other revenues</b>		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	3,363	514
Sales of goods and services		
Services of a non-regulatory nature	40,200	43,200
Miscellaneous revenues		
Judges' Public Service Superannuation Account deductions	15,277,853	14,916,537
<b>Total Agency</b>	<b>15,321,416</b>	<b>14,960,251</b>
<b>Office of the Director of Public Prosecutions</b>		
<b>Other revenues</b>		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	376,648	91,057
Adjustments to prior year's payables	—	15
	376,648	91,072
Sales of goods and services		
Services of a non-regulatory nature		
Charge revenues credited to the vote	19,476,565	19,890,050
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	—	15,493
Miscellaneous revenues		
Fines and forfeitures	653,551	788,141
Rental of dwellings and utilities	583,311	488,236
Crown corporation billing	23,974	36,669
Sundries	670	130
	1,261,506	1,313,176
<b>Total Agency</b>	<b>21,114,719</b>	<b>21,309,791</b>

Description	Current year	Previous year
<b>Offices of the Information and Privacy Commissioners of Canada</b>		
<b>Other revenues</b>		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	54,894	3,603
Adjustments to prior year's payables	17,755	27,045
Interdepartmental transfer of a salary overpayment recovery	1,200	—
	73,849	30,648
Sales of goods and services		
Other fees and charges		
Net voted revenues		
User charges for internal support services	150,408	138,607
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	63	9,654
Miscellaneous revenues	315	7,391
<b>Total Agency</b>	<b>224,635</b>	<b>186,300</b>
<b>Registrar of the Supreme Court of Canada</b>		
<b>Other revenues</b>		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	24,109	25,853
Adjustments to prior year's payables	9,737	—
	33,846	25,853
Sales of goods and services		
Lease and use of public property	48,327	36,417
Sales of goods and information products		
Sales of audio and video recordings of proceedings of the Court	35	1,330
Sale of reasons for judgment	870	855
Sales of Canada Supreme Court Reports	10,050	11,900
	10,955	14,085
Other fees and charges		
Photocopies	16,363	15,440
Filing fees	63,630	74,498
Sundries	32,204	26,823
	112,197	116,761
	171,479	167,263
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets		
Gain on disposal of non-capital assets to outside parties	330	252

**Revenues—concluded**

(in dollars)

Description	Current year	Previous year
Miscellaneous revenues		
Judges' contributions towards annuities	118,875	112,170
Sundries	50	140
	118,925	112,310
<b>Total Agency</b>	<b>324,580</b>	<b>305,678</b>
<b>Ministry Summary</b>		
Other revenues		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	10,757,775	12,250,804
Sales of goods and services	391,191,017	384,378,700
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	19,870	36,211
Miscellaneous revenues	47,863,296	42,270,932
<b>Total Ministry</b>	<b>449,831,958</b>	<b>438,936,647</b>

# Section 16

*Public Accounts of Canada  
2017–2018*

## National Defence

**Department of National Defence**

**Communications Security Establishment**

**Military Grievances External Review  
Committee**

**Military Police Complaints Commission**

**Office of the Communications Security  
Establishment Commissioner**

### Table of contents

	<i>Page</i>
Strategic outcome and program descriptions .....	402
Ministry summary .....	406
Budgetary details by allotment .....	409
Programs .....	411
Transfer payments .....	413
Details of spendable amounts .....	414
Revenues .....	415

**Program: Internal Services**

Internal Services are those groups of related activities and resources that the Federal Government considers to be services in support of programs and/or required to meet corporate obligations of an organization. Internal Services refer to the activities and resources of ten distinct services that support program delivery in the organization, regardless of the Internal Services delivery model in a department. These services are: Acquisition Management Services, Communications Services, Financial Management Services, Human Resources Management Services, Information Management Services, Information Technology Services, Legal Services, Materiel Management Services, Management and Oversight Services, Real Property Management Services.

**Department of National Defence****Strategic outcome 1**

Defence Remains Continually Prepared to Deliver National Defence and Defence Services in Alignment with Canadian Interests and Values.

**Program 1.1: Defence Capability Element Production**

The Defence Capability Elements Production Program aims to sustain Defence by producing and maintaining portfolios of the fundamental Defence capability elements so that they are continuously available in the appropriate quantity, combination and condition to sustain the chain of programs delivered by Defence from the Defence Capability Development and Research Program through to the Defence Ready Force Elements Production Program, which collectively give Defence the ability to conduct Defence Combat and Support Operations as well as deliver Defence Services and Contributions to Government. The primary elements of Defence capability are military personnel, materiel and information systems, information, and real property. A fundamental focus of the Defence Capability Elements Production Program is to provide an adequate and sustained supply of individual military personnel and materiel in the near-term and over long-term time horizons so that they can be integrated to produce force elements within the Defence Ready Force Element Production Program. Results are achieved through subordinate programs, each of which focuses on a separate portfolio: military personnel and organization; materiel; real property; or information systems. A lifecycle approach is used to manage each portfolio. The essential aspects of the lifecycle approach are sub-sub-programs that provide the principle lifecycle functions: introduction into service; maintenance, upgrade and supply; release from service; portfolio management; and overarching co-ordination and control. The character of activity that occurs within each of these primary functions depends on the portfolio of entities being produced and therefore the de-segregation of the lifecycle functions into sub-sub-programs is unique to each portfolio. The authority for this Program is derived from the *National Defence Act*.

**Program 1.2: Defence Ready Force Element Production**

The Defence Ready Force Element Production Program produces and renews force elements on a continual basis for use in Defence Combat and Support Operations, as well as for the delivery of Defence Services and Contributions to Government, in order to increase the likelihood of success and decrease risk of failure in the defence of Canada and promotion of Canadian interests. Results are delivered by assembling force elements from the fundamental elements of Defence capability (i.e., military personnel, materiel and information systems, information, and, in some cases, real property), and integrating them through various training and certification programs so that they have the requisite amount of readiness in order to fulfill predefined roles within the operations for which they are destined. The term readiness refers to the volume, endurance, responsiveness and capability attributes of force elements that are not employed. These attributes are used to determine the degree of risk that would be associated with assigning them to fulfill perspective role(s) within on-going or contingency operations. The force elements produced by the Defence Ready Force Elements Production Program are organized into portfolios according to the land, aerospace, and maritime environments in which they operate. There are also portfolios for force elements that operate jointly across these domains and force elements that provide common support functions. Across these portfolios, force elements are produced to meet readiness targets. These readiness targets ensure that production can be sustained over short- and medium-term time horizons and that the number of force elements available for employment in on-going and contingency operations is in accordance with acceptable levels of operational risk.

### **Program 1.3: Defence Capability Development and Research**

The Defence Capability Development and Research Program seeks to provide the analytical bases and knowledge to anticipate foreseeable changes in the threat and security environment and to determine the associated demand for Defence capabilities across near- and long-term time horizons in order to enable evidence-based strategic decisions that align the introduction, modification and divestment of Defence capabilities and guide the application of existing capabilities with an acceptable levels of risk. Results are achieved by: establishing and monitoring the fulfillment of near-term targets for readying force elements and conducting Defence operations; identifying lessons from past operations; assessing defence and security trends; developing and integrating new knowledge and systems/methods for conducting operations; developing approaches and conducting Defence capability analyses at strategic, operational and tactical levels; present to future capability assessments; designing and assessing defence alternatives; providing Defence capability oversight and expertise; and Defence capability use planning for sustainable Defence capabilities in future time horizons. As such, this Program sustains Defence by providing key products and services to the Defence Capability Elements Production Program, the Defence Ready Force Element Production Program and parts of the Defence Combat and Support Operations, and Defence Services and Contributions to Government Programs. This Program also directly enables the management and oversight of Defence as a whole.

### **Strategic outcome 2**

Defence Operations and Services Improve Stability and Security, and Promote Canadian Interests and Values.

### **Program 2.1: Defence Combat and Support Operations**

The Defence Combat and Support Operations Program delivers military power in combat, security, stability and surveillance operations in response to armed threats, or potential armed aggression, for the purpose of protecting Canadian sovereignty, upholding the values of Canadians, and defending the interests of the Government of Canada. Results are achieved through this Program by the application of Defence capabilities in domestic, continental and international domains, either independently or in combination with allies, where the primary focus is to inflict military effects against threats. The term Defence capability is a collective term that refers to the ability of a military force to achieve a desired effect against a threat during the execution of a Defence operation (or the delivery of a Defence service) by executing tasks according to understood concepts, doctrine and standards. The military forces delivered by Defence are composed of force elements which are organizational entities that are, in turn, composed of members of the Canadian Armed Forces, and in some cases personnel from the Department of National Defence. Force elements integrate people, with specialized information and expertise, materiel (e.g., equipment, platforms, weapon systems) and in some cases real property, so that capabilities can be applied against threats. Force elements have different sizes and compositions according to the capabilities they must apply during an operation. This Program is underpinned by the *National Defence Act*, defence policy, international treaties and agreements, membership in international organizations, and direction received by the Government of Canada. Sub-programs beneath this Program target a range of threats across a variety of operational contexts via different delivery mechanisms in different geographic regions.

### **Program 2.2: Defence Services and Contributions to Government**

The Defence Services and Contributions to Government Program aims to support the delivery of Canadian Government safety and security initiatives and encourage recognition and pride in Canada and the Canadian military. This is accomplished through the provision of unique Defence services in support of other elements of Government or the Canadian public. To encourage and share pride and awareness of Canada's military heritage, contributions, and leadership, Defence provides unique services and opportunities for outreach, awareness, preservation and development. Defence unique services also include operations conducted to ensure or enhance the security, safety, stability and/or well-being of Canadians, or international populations in peril, in accordance with Canadian values and the interests of the Canadian Government, in situations where there may be a need to defend against armed threats but where this is not the primary focus. The operations are delivered through the employment of force elements to achieve a desired effect within specific contexts through execution of tasks according to understood concepts, doctrine and standards. The force elements delivered by Defence are organizational entities which are composed of members of the Canadian Armed Forces and in some cases personnel from the Department of National Defence. Force elements have different sizes and compositions according to the capabilities they must apply during an operation. Defence remains consistently ready to employ force elements under this Program however significant operations do not always occur every fiscal year.



**Strategic outcome 3**

The following program supports all strategic outcomes within this organization.

**Program 3.1: Internal Services**

See introductory text.

**Communications Security Establishment****Strategic outcome 1**

Foreign signals intelligence and technical security capabilities advance and protect Canada's vital interests.

**Program 1.1: Signals Intelligence**

This program provides foreign intelligence that addresses the Government of Canada's vital interests in defence, security, and international affairs through the collection, processing, analysis and reporting. It also provides technical and operational assistance to federal law enforcement and security agencies.

**Program 1.2: Information Technology Security**

This program provides advice, guidance, and services to help ensure the protection of electronic information and information systems of importance to the Government of Canada.

**Military Grievances External Review Committee****Strategic outcome 1**

The Chief of the Defence Staff and members of the Canadian Armed Forces have access to a fair, independent and timely review of military grievances.

**Program 1.1: Independent review of military grievances**

The Military Grievances External Review Committee, an independent tribunal, reviews military grievances referred to it pursuant to section 29 of the *National Defence Act* which provides a statutory right for an officer or a non-commissioned member who has been aggrieved, to grieve a decision, an act or an omission in the administration of the affairs of the Canadian Armed Forces; this is, with certain narrow exceptions, the only formal complaint process available to members of the Canadian Armed Forces. The Committee provides findings and recommendations to the Chief of the Defence Staff and the member who submitted the grievance. The findings and recommendations may also identify issues with policies or other matters of broad concern. The Committee conducts its review as informally and expeditiously as the circumstances and the considerations of fairness permit. The Committee reports the results of its activities through its annual report and various publications.

**Strategic outcome 2**

The following program supports all strategic outcomes within this organization.

**Program 2.1: Internal Services**

See introductory text.

## **Military Police Complaints Commission**

### **Strategic outcome 1**

The Military Police Complaints Commission ensures that the Canadian Forces Military Police has the highest standard of conduct according to law and police best practices, and is free from interference in its investigations.

#### **Program 1.1: Complaints Resolution**

This program aims to successfully resolve complaints about the conduct of Military Police members as well as complaints of interference with Military Police investigations by overseeing and reviewing all complaints received. This program is necessary to help the Military Police to be as effective and as professional as possible in their policing duties and functions.

### **Strategic outcome 2**

The following program supports all strategic outcomes within this organization.

#### **Program 2.1: Internal Services**

See introductory text.

## **Office of the Communications Security Establishment Commissioner**

### **Strategic outcome 1**

The Communications Security Establishment performs its duties and functions in accordance with the laws of Canada and with due regard for the privacy of Canadians.

#### **Program 1.1: The Communications Security Establishment Commissioner's Review Program**

The program provides independent review by the Office of the Communications Security Establishment Commissioner of the lawfulness of the activities of the Communications Security Establishment to determine whether they complied with the laws of Canada in general and, in particular, the *Canadian Charter of Rights and Freedoms*, the *National Defence Act*, the *Criminal Code* and the *Privacy Act*. The program also includes undertaking any investigation the Commissioner considers necessary in response to any complaint filed by Canadian citizens and permanent residents of Canada. If the Commissioner believes that Communications Security Establishment may not have complied with the law, he is required to inform the Minister of National Defence and the Attorney General of Canada. In addition, the Commissioner has a duty under the *Security of Information Act* to receive information from persons who are permanently bound to secrecy if they wish to claim a public interest defence for divulging classified information about Communications Security Establishment.

### **Strategic outcome 2**

The following program supports all strategic outcomes within this organization.

#### **Program 2.1: Internal Services**

See introductory text.

## Ministry summary

(in dollars)

Source of authorities						Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Adjustments, warrants and transfers	Total available for use	Vote	Description	Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
Department of National Defence										
—	14,201,614,868	—	—	14,201,614,868	1	Operating expenditures				
—	—	335,058,697	—	335,058,697	1b	Operating expenditures				
—	—	731,269,192	—	731,269,192	1c	Operating expenditures				
Transfer from:										
—	—	—	1,210,006	1,210,006		Vote 1 (Public Works and Government Services)				
—	—	—	31,749	31,749		Vote 1 (Shared Services Canada)				
—	—	—	297,500	297,500		Vote 5 (Natural Sciences and Engineering Research Council)				
—	—	—	1,016,866	1,016,866		Vote 5 (Social Sciences and Humanities Research Council)				
—	—	—	92,730,747	92,730,747		TB Vote 15 <sup>1</sup>				
—	—	—	308,030,068	308,030,068		TB Vote 25 <sup>1</sup>				
—	—	—	402,642,318	402,642,318		TB Vote 30 <sup>1</sup>				
Transfer to:										
—	—	—	(4,109,289)	(4,109,289)		Vote 1 (Foreign Affairs, Trade and Development)				
—	—	—	(30,000)	(30,000)		Vote 1 (Industry)				
—	—	—	(2,446,290)	(2,446,290)		Vote 1 (Natural Resources)				
—	—	—	(3,700,000)	(3,700,000)		Vote 1 (Parks Canada Agency)				
—	—	—	(104,571)	(104,571)		Vote 1 (Shared Services Canada)				
—	—	—	(3,050,000)	(3,050,000)		Vote 5 (Atlantic Canada Opportunities Agency)				
—	—	—	(3,031,334)	(3,031,334)		Vote 5 (Natural Sciences and Engineering Research Council)				
—	—	—	(100,000)	(100,000)		Vote 5 (Office of the Co-ordinator, Status of Women)				
—	—	—	(50,000)	(50,000)		Vote 5 (Social Sciences and Humanities Research Council)				
—	—	—	(5,800,000)	(5,800,000)		Vote 10 (Foreign Affairs, Trade and Development)				
—	—	—	(1,050,209)	(1,050,209)		Vote 10 (Indian Affairs and Northern Development)				
—	14,201,614,868	1,066,327,889	782,487,561	16,050,430,318		Total—Vote 1	15,560,133,719	490,296,599	—	13,919,219,357
Department of National Defence										
—	3,102,710,864	—	—	3,102,710,864	5	Capital expenditures				
—	—	668,095,118	—	668,095,118	5b	Capital expenditures				
—	—	31,500,825	—	31,500,825	5c	Capital expenditures				
Transfer from:										
—	—	—	3,862,294	3,862,294		Vote 1 (Shared Services Canada)				
—	—	—	3,246,182	3,246,182		TB Vote 30 <sup>1</sup>				
—	—	—	80,035,373	80,035,373		TB Vote 33 <sup>1</sup>				
Transfer to:										
—	—	—	(300,000)	(300,000)		Vote 1 (Atomic Energy of Canada Limited)				
—	—	—	(200,000)	(200,000)		Vote 1 (Canadian Security Intelligence Service)				
—	—	—	(100,000)	(100,000)		Vote 5 (Canadian Food Inspection Agency)				
—	—	—	(737,387)	(737,387)		Vote 5 (Natural Resources)				
—	—	—	(350,000)	(350,000)		Vote 5 (Public Health Agency of Canada)				
—	—	—	(235,040)	(235,040)		Vote 5 (Royal Canadian Mounted Police)				
—	—	—	(2,000,000)	(2,000,000)		Vote 5 (Shared Services Canada)				
—	3,102,710,864	699,595,943	83,221,422	3,885,528,229		Total—Vote 5	3,722,931,316	162,596,913	—	3,055,226,195

–	164,695,408	–	–	164,695,408	10	Grants and contributions				
–	–	12,308,014	–	12,308,014	10c	Grants and contributions				
–	164,695,408	12,308,014	–	177,003,422		Total—Vote 10	152,820,308	24,183,114	–	150,784,806
–	273,777,210	12,330,667	(16,331,509)	269,776,368	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	269,776,368	–	–	255,678,012
–	916,558,484	66,619,353	2,167,810,979	3,150,988,816	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans—Members of the Military	3,150,988,816	–	–	1,216,089,514
–	84,400	–	200	84,600	(S)	Minister of National Defence—Salary and motor car allowance	84,600	–	–	83,500
–	2,100,000	–	(614,599)	1,485,401	(S)	Payments under the <i>Supplementary Retirement Benefits Act</i>	1,485,401	–	–	1,763,782
–	500,000	–	(183,899)	316,101	(S)	Payments under Parts I-IV of the <i>Defence Services Pension Continuation Act</i> (R.S.C., 1970, c. D-3)	316,101	–	–	370,923
–	26,000	–	(3,316)	22,684	(S)	Payments to dependants of certain members of the Royal Canadian Air Force killed while serving as instructors under the British Commonwealth Air Training Plan ( <i>Appropriation Act No. 4, 1968</i> )	22,684	–	–	26,397
18,034,807	–	–	23,773,722	41,808,529	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	18,035,081	–	23,773,448	4,501,914
–	–	–	492,327	492,327	(S)	Losses on foreign exchange	492,327	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–		Appropriations not required for the current year	–	–	–	2,409,129
18,034,807	18,662,067,234	1,857,181,866	3,040,652,888	23,577,936,795		Total budgetary	22,877,086,721	677,076,626	23,773,448	18,606,153,529
71,880,171	–	–	–	71,880,171	L11c	Authorization for working capital advance account as established by Vote L20b, <i>Appropriation Act No. 1, 1976</i> . Limit \$120,000,000 (Net)	(5,180,525)	–	77,060,696	9,262,275
<b>18,034,807</b>	<b>18,662,067,234</b>	<b>1,857,181,866</b>	<b>3,040,652,888</b>	<b>23,577,936,795</b>		<b>Total Department—Budgetary</b>	<b>22,877,086,721</b>	<b>677,076,626</b>	<b>23,773,448</b>	<b>18,606,153,529</b>
<b>71,880,171</b>	–	–	–	<b>71,880,171</b>		<b>Total Department—Non-budgetary</b>	<b>(5,180,525)</b>	–	<b>77,060,696</b>	<b>9,262,275</b>
<b>Communications Security Establishment</b>										
–	560,506,384	–	–	560,506,384	1	Program expenditures				
–	–	11,677,230	–	11,677,230	1b	Program expenditures				
–	–	–	21,601,037	21,601,037		Transfer from:				
–	–	–	23,460,417	23,460,417		TB Vote 25 <sup>1</sup>				
–	–	–	(362,250)	(362,250)		TB Vote 30 <sup>1</sup>				
–	560,506,384	11,677,230	44,699,204	616,882,818		Transfer to Vote 1 (Foreign Affairs, Trade and Development)				
–	35,477,339	574,970	(3,415,388)	32,636,921	(S)	Total—Vote 1	589,836,561	27,046,257	–	557,106,928
865	–	–	20,620	21,485	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	32,636,921	–	–	33,670,717
–	–	–	–	–	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	–	865	20,620	73,436
–	–	–	–	–		Appropriations not required for the current year	–	–	–	9,113
<b>865</b>	<b>595,983,723</b>	<b>12,252,200</b>	<b>41,304,436</b>	<b>649,541,224</b>		<b>Total Agency—Budgetary</b>	<b>622,473,482</b>	<b>27,047,122</b>	<b>20,620</b>	<b>590,860,194</b>
<b>Military Grievances External Review Committee</b>										
–	6,160,384	–	–	6,160,384	1	Program expenditures				
–	–	594,400	–	594,400	1b	Program expenditures				
–	–	–	121,619	121,619		Transfer from:				
–	–	–	307,054	307,054		TB Vote 15 <sup>1</sup>				
–	6,160,384	594,400	428,673	7,183,457		TB Vote 25 <sup>1</sup>				
–	6,160,384	594,400	428,673	7,183,457		Total—Vote 1	6,179,818	1,003,639	–	5,383,550

**Ministry summary—concluded**

(in dollars)

Source of authorities						Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Adjustments, warrants and transfers	Total available for use	Vote	Description	Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
–	562,442	–	(16,896)	545,546	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	545,546	–	–	602,252
–	–	–	1,093	1,093	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	1,093	–	–	–
–	<b>6,722,826</b>	<b>594,400</b>	<b>412,870</b>	<b>7,730,096</b>		<b>Total Agency—Budgetary</b>	<b>6,726,457</b>	<b>1,003,639</b>	–	<b>5,985,802</b>
<b>Military Police Complaints Commission</b>										
–	4,207,948	–	–	4,207,948	1	Program expenditures				
–	–	–	35,289	35,289		Transfer from:				
–	–	–	210,876	210,876		TB Vote 15 <sup>1</sup>				
–	–	–	–	–		TB Vote 25 <sup>1</sup>				
–	4,207,948	–	246,165	4,454,113		Total—Vote 1	4,175,963	278,150	–	3,748,700
–	430,352	–	(70,617)	359,735	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	359,735	–	–	370,830
89	–	–	65	154	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	–	89	65	–
<b>89</b>	<b>4,638,300</b>	–	<b>175,613</b>	<b>4,814,002</b>		<b>Total Agency—Budgetary</b>	<b>4,535,698</b>	<b>278,239</b>	<b>65</b>	<b>4,119,530</b>
<b>Office of the Communications Security Establishment Commissioner</b>										
–	1,940,071	–	–	1,940,071	1	Program expenditures				
–	–	–	22,171	22,171		Transfer from:				
–	–	–	97,004	97,004		TB Vote 15 <sup>1</sup>				
–	–	–	–	–		TB Vote 25 <sup>1</sup>				
–	1,940,071	–	119,175	2,059,246		Total—Vote 1	1,825,235	234,011	–	1,834,217
–	169,145	–	(27,319)	141,826	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	141,826	–	–	170,161
–	<b>2,109,216</b>	–	<b>91,856</b>	<b>2,201,072</b>		<b>Total Agency—Budgetary</b>	<b>1,967,061</b>	<b>234,011</b>	–	<b>2,004,378</b>
<b>18,035,761</b>	<b>19,271,521,299</b>	<b>1,870,028,466</b>	<b>3,082,637,663</b>	<b>24,242,223,189</b>		<b>Total Ministry—Budgetary</b>	<b>23,512,789,419</b>	<b>705,639,637</b>	<b>23,794,133</b>	<b>19,209,123,433</b>
<b>71,880,171</b>	–	–	–	<b>71,880,171</b>		<b>Total Ministry—Non-budgetary</b>	<b>(5,180,525)</b>	–	<b>77,060,696</b>	<b>9,262,275</b>

Note: The full wording of all authorities granted in current year Appropriation Acts, of all authorities granted by statutes other than Appropriation Acts, of all non-lapsing authorities granted / repealed in the current year, and of all authorities available from previous years is given in Section 1 of this volume.

(S) Statutory authority.

(L) Non-budgetary authority (loan, investment or advance).

<sup>1</sup> Treasury Board Vote 5—Government contingencies.

Treasury Board Vote 10—Government-wide initiatives.

Treasury Board Vote 15—Compensation adjustments.

Treasury Board Vote 25—Operating budget carry forward.

Treasury Board Vote 30—Paylist requirements.

Treasury Board Vote 33—Capital budget carry forward.

## Budgetary details by allotment

(in dollars)

	Allotments	Expenditures	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years
<b>National Defence</b>				
Department of National Defence				
Vote 1—Operating expenditures				
Operating budget .....	16,292,310,592	15,951,438,477	340,872,115	—
Canada's 2018 G7 Presidency .....	2,553,399	2,553,399	—	—
Frozen Allotments				
Reprofiled .....	125,260,973	—	125,260,973	—
Transferred or reallocated .....	24,163,511	—	24,163,511	—
Revenues netted against expenditures .....	(393,858,157)	(393,858,157)	—	—
	16,050,430,318	15,560,133,719	490,296,599	—
Vote 5—Capital expenditures				
Capital budget .....	3,722,931,316	3,722,931,316	—	—
Frozen Allotments				
Reprofiled .....	162,596,913	—	162,596,913	—
	3,885,528,229	3,722,931,316	162,596,913	—
Vote 10—Grants and contributions				
Grants and contributions .....	152,820,308	152,820,308	—	—
Frozen Allotments				
Reprofiled .....	24,183,114	—	24,183,114	—
	177,003,422	152,820,308	24,183,114	—
Statutory amounts .....	3,464,974,826	3,441,201,378	—	23,773,448
	23,577,936,795	22,877,086,721	677,076,626	23,773,448
Communications Security Establishment				
Vote 1—Program expenditures				
Operating budget .....	494,155,253	480,756,059	13,399,194	—
Communications Security Establishment long-term accommodation project .....	115,861,745	109,637,641	6,224,104	—
Frozen Allotments				
Reprofiled .....	7,817,781	—	7,817,781	—
Transferred or reallocated .....	48,039	—	48,039	—
Revenues netted against expenditures .....	(1,000,000)	(557,139)	(442,861)	—
	616,882,818	589,836,561	27,046,257	—
Statutory amounts .....	32,658,406	32,636,921	865	20,620
	649,541,224	622,473,482	27,047,122	20,620

**Budgetary details by allotment—concluded**

(in dollars)

	Allotments	Expenditures	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years
Military Grievances External Review Committee				
Vote 1—Program expenditures				
Operating budget .....	7,153,272	6,179,818	973,454	—
Frozen Allotments				
Transferred or reallocated .....	30,185	—	30,185	—
	7,183,457	6,179,818	1,003,639	—
Statutory amounts .....	546,639	546,639	—	—
	7,730,096	6,726,457	1,003,639	—
Military Police Complaints Commission				
Vote 1—Program expenditures				
Operating budget .....	4,449,113	4,175,963	273,150	—
Frozen Allotments				
Transferred or reallocated .....	5,000	—	5,000	—
	4,454,113	4,175,963	278,150	—
Statutory amounts .....	359,889	359,735	89	65
	4,814,002	4,535,698	278,239	65
Office of the Communications Security Establishment Commissioner				
Vote 1—Program expenditures				
Operating budget .....	2,054,246	1,825,235	229,011	—
Frozen Allotments				
Transferred or reallocated .....	5,000	—	5,000	—
	2,059,246	1,825,235	234,011	—
Statutory amounts .....	141,826	141,826	—	—
	2,201,072	1,967,061	234,011	—
<b>Total Ministry.....</b>	<b>24,242,223,189</b>	<b>23,512,789,419</b>	<b>705,639,637</b>	<b>23,794,133</b>

## Programs

(in dollars)

Description	Budgetary											
	Operating		Capital		Transfer payments		Revenues netted against expenditures		Total Budgetary		Non-budgetary	
	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year
<b>Department of National Defence</b>												
Defence Capability Element Production	12,423,400,694	11,805,559,064	3,730,226,301	3,521,286,968	7,324,186	2,411,975	248,464,445	253,274,139	15,912,486,736	15,075,983,868	33,225,116	(755,122)
Defence Ready Force Element Production	4,282,990,874	4,471,775,853	77,597,347	88,051,269	1,400,000	1,400,000	9,453,127	8,057,963	4,352,535,094	4,553,169,159	12,768,352	(5,367,553)
Defence Capability Development and Research	443,147,875	502,853,263	36,317,434	37,687,873	131,412	131,412	439,763	184,657	479,156,958	540,487,891	—	—
Defence Combat and Support Operations	1,729,792,478	1,671,909,958	19,661,926	17,279,031	161,071,010	145,712,272	111,293,763	112,871,868	1,799,231,651	1,722,029,393	25,886,703	942,150
Defence Services and Contributions to Government	484,012,751	484,442,758	34,767	3,382,171	8,901,000	4,988,835	9,513,209	1,847,031	483,435,309	490,966,733	—	—
Internal Services	544,094,443	456,828,172	21,690,454	55,244,004	—	—	14,693,850	17,622,499	551,091,047	494,449,677	—	—
Subtotal	19,907,439,115	19,393,369,068	3,885,528,229	3,722,931,316	178,827,608	154,644,494	393,858,157	393,858,157	23,577,936,795	22,877,086,721	71,880,171	(5,180,525)
Revenues netted against expenditures	(393,858,157)	(393,858,157)	—	—	—	—	(393,858,157)	(393,858,157)	—	—	—	—
<b>Total Department</b>	<b>19,513,580,958</b>	<b>18,999,510,911</b>	<b>3,885,528,229</b>	<b>3,722,931,316</b>	<b>178,827,608</b>	<b>154,644,494</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>23,577,936,795</b>	<b>22,877,086,721</b>	<b>71,880,171</b>	<b>(5,180,525)</b>
<b>Communications Security Establishment</b>												
Signals Intelligence	453,662,534	443,858,374	—	—	—	—	—	—	453,662,534	443,858,374	—	—
Information Technology Security	196,878,690	179,172,247	—	—	—	—	1,000,000	557,139	195,878,690	178,615,108	—	—
Subtotal	650,541,224	623,030,621	—	—	—	—	1,000,000	557,139	649,541,224	622,473,482	—	—
Revenues netted against expenditures	(1,000,000)	(557,139)	—	—	—	—	(1,000,000)	(557,139)	—	—	—	—
<b>Total Agency</b>	<b>649,541,224</b>	<b>622,473,482</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>649,541,224</b>	<b>622,473,482</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>
<b>Military Grievances External Review Committee</b>												
Independent review of military grievances	4,539,396	3,922,563	—	—	—	—	—	—	4,539,396	3,922,563	—	—
Internal Services	3,190,700	2,803,894	—	—	—	—	—	—	3,190,700	2,803,894	—	—
<b>Total Agency</b>	<b>7,730,096</b>	<b>6,726,457</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>7,730,096</b>	<b>6,726,457</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>



**Programs—concluded**

(in dollars)

Description	Budgetary											
	Operating		Capital		Transfer payments		Revenues netted against expenditures		Total Budgetary		Non-budgetary	
	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year
<b>Military Police Complaints Commission</b>												
Complaints Resolution	2,482,754	2,465,292	—	—	—	—	—	—	2,482,754	2,465,292	—	—
Internal Services	2,331,248	2,070,406	—	—	—	—	—	—	2,331,248	2,070,406	—	—
<b>Total Agency</b>	<b>4,814,002</b>	<b>4,535,698</b>	—	—	—	—	—	—	<b>4,814,002</b>	<b>4,535,698</b>	—	—
<b>Office of the Communications Security Establishment Commissioner</b>												
The Communications Security Establishment Commissioner's Review Program	1,629,594	1,392,546	—	—	—	—	—	—	1,629,594	1,392,546	—	—
Internal Services	571,478	574,515	—	—	—	—	—	—	571,478	574,515	—	—
<b>Total Agency</b>	<b>2,201,072</b>	<b>1,967,061</b>	—	—	—	—	—	—	<b>2,201,072</b>	<b>1,967,061</b>	—	—
<b>Total Ministry</b>	<b>20,177,867,352</b>	<b>19,635,213,609</b>	<b>3,885,528,229</b>	<b>3,722,931,316</b>	<b>178,827,608</b>	<b>154,644,494</b>	—	—	<b>24,242,223,189</b>	<b>23,512,789,419</b>	<b>71,880,171</b>	<b>(5,180,525)</b>

## Transfer payments

(in dollars)

Source of authorities					Description	Disposition of authorities			
Available from previous years	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Adjustments, warrants and transfers	Total available for use		Used in the current year	Variance	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
Department of National Defence									
Grants									
–	2,400,000	–	–	2,400,000	Grants in support of the Compensation for Employers of Reservists Program	33,064	2,366,936	–	–
–	500,000	100,000	–	600,000	Grants in support of the Defence Engagement Program	550,099	49,901	–	499,707
Grant Program to the National Offices of the Cadet Leagues of Canada:									
–	467,000	–	–	467,000	Navy League of Canada	462,000	5,000	–	458,000
–	467,000	–	–	467,000	Army Cadet League of Canada	462,000	5,000	–	458,000
–	467,000	–	–	467,000	Air Cadet League of Canada	462,000	5,000	–	458,000
(S) Payments to dependants of certain members of the Royal Canadian Air Force killed while serving as instructors under the British Commonwealth Air Training Plan ( <i>Appropriation Act No. 4, 1968</i> )									
–	26,000	–	(3,316)	22,684		22,684	–	–	26,397
–	4,327,000	100,000	(3,316)	4,423,684	Total—Grants	1,991,847	2,431,837	–	1,900,104
Contributions									
North Atlantic Treaty Organization Contribution Program:									
–	77,992,408	12,208,014	6,279,642	96,480,064	NATO Military Budget (NATO Programs)	96,480,064	–	–	84,599,569
–	60,100,000	–	(7,737,168)	52,362,832	NATO Security Investment Program (NATO Programs)	36,481,238	15,881,594	–	33,965,769
Contributions in Support of the Military Training and Cooperation Program									
–	11,389,000	–	–	11,389,000		10,511,857	877,143	–	10,843,564
–	5,500,000	–	–	5,500,000	Contributions in support of the Capital Assistance Program	587,789	4,912,211	–	5,177,394
–	3,100,000	–	–	3,100,000	Contribution to the Civil Air Search and Rescue Association	3,019,671	80,329	–	2,908,142
North Atlantic Treaty Organization Contribution Program:									
–	2,182,000	–	57,114	2,239,114	NATO Other Activities	2,239,114	–	–	1,787,572
Contribution to the Biological and Chemical Defence Review Committee									
–	131,000	–	412	131,412		131,412	–	–	129,089
Contribution to the Canadian Naval Memorial Trust in support of the preservation of HMCS Sackville									
–	–	–	1,400,000	1,400,000		1,400,000	–	–	–
–	2,100,000	–	(614,599)	1,485,401	(S) Payments under the <i>Supplementary Retirement Benefits Act</i>	1,485,401	–	–	1,763,782
(S) Payments under Parts I-IV of the <i>Defence Services Pension Continuation Act</i> (R S C 1970 c D-3)									
–	500,000	–	(183,899)	316,101		316,101	–	–	370,923
–	–	–	–	–	Items not required for the current year	–	–	–	9,500,000
–	162,994,408	12,208,014	(798,498)	174,403,924	Total—Contributions	152,652,647	21,751,277	–	151,045,804
–	167,321,408	12,308,014	(801,814)	178,827,608	Total Ministry	154,644,494	24,183,114	–	152,945,908

(S) Statutory transfer payment.

## Details of spendable amounts

(in dollars)

Description	Authorities available for use in the current year	Authorities used in the current year	Authorities used in the previous year	Description	Authorities available for use in the current year	Authorities used in the current year	Authorities used in the previous year
<b>Department of National Defence</b>				<b>Internal Services</b>			
<b>Budgetary (spendable revenues)</b>				Recovery from members	11,505,000	11,210,096	10,824,952
Defence Capability Element Production				Recovery from other government departments	30,000	34,727	93,410
Recovery from members	146,199,822	147,154,532	145,541,073	Other recoveries	3,158,850	6,377,676	6,511,029
Recovery from other government departments	6,484,537	14,063,375	15,453,041		14,693,850	17,622,499	17,429,391
Recovery from other governments/UN/NATO	29,604,246	30,902,148	59,366,114	<b>Total budgetary</b>	<b>393,858,157</b>	<b>393,858,157</b>	<b>446,383,287</b>
Other recoveries	66,175,840	61,154,084	86,367,769				
	248,464,445	253,274,139	306,727,997	<b>Non-budgetary (spendable receipts)</b>			
Defence Ready Force Element Production				Defence Capability Element Production	108,842,263	108,842,263	31,218,254
Recovery from members	2,127,273	1,764,813	1,529,589	Defence Ready Force Element Production	46,905,245	46,905,245	25,913,643
Recovery from other government departments	1,609,899	1,874,617	1,652,958	Defence Combat and Support Operations	83,271,844	83,271,844	73,909,347
Recovery from other governments/UN/NATO	110,000	309,839	1,320,191		239,019,352	239,019,352	131,041,244
Other recoveries	5,605,955	4,108,694	6,915,875	<b>Total non-budgetary</b>	<b>239,019,352</b>	<b>239,019,352</b>	<b>131,041,244</b>
	9,453,127	8,057,963	11,418,613	<b>Total Department—Budgetary</b>	<b>393,858,157</b>	<b>393,858,157</b>	<b>446,383,287</b>
Defence Capability Development and Research				<b>Total Department—Non-budgetary</b>	<b>239,019,352</b>	<b>239,019,352</b>	<b>131,041,244</b>
Other recoveries	439,763	184,657	142,752				
Defence Combat and Support Operations				<b>Communications Security Establishment</b>			
Recovery from members	125,000	114,330	95,462	<b>Budgetary (spendable revenues)</b>			
Recovery from other government departments	826,739	—	—	Information Technology Security			
Recovery from other governments/UN/NATO	109,598,642	112,688,683	106,319,169	Other recoveries	1,000,000	557,139	484,181
Other recoveries	743,382	68,855	468,620		1,000,000	557,139	484,181
	111,293,763	112,871,868	106,883,251	<b>Total Agency—Budgetary</b>	<b>1,000,000</b>	<b>557,139</b>	<b>484,181</b>
Defence Services and Contributions to Government				<b>Total Ministry—Budgetary</b>	<b>394,858,157</b>	<b>394,415,296</b>	<b>446,867,468</b>
Recovery from members	24,450	1,460	13,493	<b>Total Ministry—Non-budgetary</b>	<b>239,019,352</b>	<b>239,019,352</b>	<b>131,041,244</b>
Recovery from other government departments	9,433,836	510,425	1,007,928				
Recovery from other governments/UN/NATO	—	1,286,369	2,732,889				
Other recoveries	54,923	48,777	26,973				
	9,513,209	1,847,031	3,781,283				

## Revenues

(in dollars)

Description	Current year	Previous year
<b>Department of National Defence</b>		
<b>Other revenues</b>		
Return on investments		
Other accounts		
Interest on loans to employees posted abroad	147,098	155,713
Interest earned from funds on deposit with suppliers/banks	33,395	141,557
Security deposit (outside Canada posting)	1,174	2,548
	181,667	299,818
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	84,579,609	41,899,105
Sales of goods and services		
Lease and use of public property	130,705,369	134,855,295
Services of a regulatory nature	9,130	9,962
Services of a non-regulatory nature	182,019,092	205,246,835
Sales of goods and information products	69,149,487	67,748,009
Other fees and charges		
Deferred revenues	(572,282)	(70,493)
Revenues from fines	469,936	463,201
Sundries	6,731,723	6,352,888
	6,629,377	6,745,596
	388,512,455	414,605,697
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	23,773,722	18,274,183
Miscellaneous revenues		
Includes payments received from United Nations	10,196,833	9,881,724
Net gain on exchange	4,046,470	563,685
	14,243,303	10,445,409
<b>Total Department</b>	<b>511,290,756</b>	<b>485,524,212</b>
<b>Communications Security Establishment</b>		
<b>Other revenues</b>		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	135,312	444,751
Adjustments to prior year's payables	328,889	394,693
	464,201	839,444
Sales of goods and services		
Other fees and charges	762,700	472,671

Description	Current year	Previous year
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	20,620	47,629
Miscellaneous revenues		
Lease and use of public property	630,318	643,001
Net gain on exchange	3,946	2,250
Sundries	2,195	26,734
	636,459	671,985
<b>Total Agency</b>	<b>1,883,980</b>	<b>2,031,729</b>
<b>Military Grievances External Review Committee</b>		
<b>Other revenues</b>		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	5,263	–
Adjustments to prior year's payables	80,706	22,698
	85,969	22,698
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	1,093	–
<b>Total Agency</b>	<b>87,062</b>	<b>22,698</b>
<b>Military Police Complaints Commission</b>		
<b>Other revenues</b>		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	767	–
Adjustments to prior year's payables	–	20,572
	767	20,572
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	65	89
Miscellaneous revenues	35	85
<b>Total Agency</b>	<b>867</b>	<b>20,746</b>
<b>Office of the Communications Security Establishment Commissioner</b>		
<b>Other revenues</b>		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	192	–
<b>Total Agency</b>	<b>192</b>	<b>–</b>

**Revenues—concluded**

(in dollars)

Description	Current year	Previous year
<b>Ministry Summary</b>		
Other revenues		
Return on investments	181,667	299,818
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	85,130,738	42,781,819
Sales of goods and services	389,275,155	415,078,368
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	23,795,500	18,321,901
Miscellaneous revenues	14,879,797	11,117,479
<b>Total Ministry</b>	<b>513,262,857</b>	<b>487,599,385</b>

# Section 17

*Public Accounts of Canada  
2017–2018*

## National Revenue

Canada Revenue Agency

### Table of contents

	<i>Page</i>
Core responsibility descriptions.....	418
Ministry summary .....	419
Budgetary details by allotment .....	421
Core responsibilities .....	422
Transfer payments .....	423
Details of spendable amounts .....	424
Revenues .....	424

**Canada Revenue Agency**

This organization has implemented the Policy on results, therefore it is reporting by core responsibility.

**Core responsibility 1.1: Tax**

To ensure that Canada's voluntary self-assessment tax system is sustained by providing taxpayers with the support and information they need to understand and fulfill their tax obligations, and by taking compliance and enforcement action when necessary to uphold the integrity of the system, offering avenues for redress whenever taxpayers may disagree with an assessment/decision.

**Core responsibility 1.2: Benefits**

To ensure that Canadians obtain the support and information they need to know what benefits they may be eligible to receive, that they receive their benefit payments in a timely manner, and have avenues of redress when they disagree with a decision on their benefit eligibility.

**Core responsibility 1.3: Taxpayers' Ombudsman**

Canadians have access to trusted and independent review of service complaints about the Canada Revenue Agency.

**Core responsibility 1.4: Internal services**

Internal Services are those groups of related activities and resources that the Federal Government considers to be services in support of programs and/or required to meet corporate obligations of an organization. Internal Services refer to the activities and resources of ten distinct services that support program delivery in the organization, regardless of the Internal Services delivery model in a department. These services are: Acquisition Management Services, Communications Services, Financial Management Services, Human Resources Management Services, Information Management Services, Information Technology Services, Legal Services, Materiel Management Services, Management and Oversight Services, Real Property Management Services.

## Ministry summary

(in dollars)

Source of authorities						Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Adjustments, warrants and transfers	Total available for use	Vote	Description	Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
<b>Canada Revenue Agency</b>										
182,213,512	3,173,383,552	—	—	3,355,597,064	1	Operating expenditures, contributions and recoverable expenditures in relation to the application of the <i>Canada Pension Plan</i> and the <i>Employment Insurance Act</i>				
—	—	44,941,394	—	44,941,394	1b	Operating expenditures, contributions and recoverable expenditures in relation to the application of the <i>Canada Pension Plan</i> and the <i>Employment Insurance Act</i>				
—	—	19,241,916	—	19,241,916	1c	Operating expenditures, contributions and recoverable expenditures in relation to the application of the <i>Canada Pension Plan</i> and the <i>Employment Insurance Act</i>				
—	—	—	52,184,856	52,184,856		Transfer from:				
—	—	—	8,903,205	8,903,205		TB Vote 15 <sup>1</sup>				
—	—	—	342,845,490	342,845,490		TB Vote 25 <sup>1</sup>				
—	—	—	—	—		TB Vote 30 <sup>1</sup>				
182,213,512	3,173,383,552	64,183,310	403,933,551	3,823,713,925		Total—Vote 1	3,692,875,684	11,768,698	119,069,543	3,378,439,921
21,437,880	59,363,678	—	—	80,801,558	5	Capital expenditures and recoverable expenditures in relation to the application of the <i>Canada Pension Plan</i> and the <i>Employment Insurance Act</i>	73,594,724	1,061,364	6,145,470	74,872,686
—	424,347,682	8,061,142	7,604,365	440,013,189	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	440,013,189	—	—	452,570,731
—	84,400	—	200	84,600	(S)	Minister of National Revenue—Salary and motor car allowance	84,600	—	—	83,500
—	—	—	—	—	(S)	Spending of revenues received through the conduct of its operations pursuant to section 60 of the <i>Canada Revenue Agency Act</i>	166,387,494	—	—	163,733,679
—	165,720,262	—	667,232	166,387,494	(S)	Children's Special Allowance payments	333,553,349	—	—	319,659,267
—	340,000,000	—	(6,446,651)	333,553,349	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	62,735	—	—	160,629
—	—	—	62,735	62,735	(S)	Court awards—Tax Court	1,184,329	—	—	530,013
—	—	—	1,184,329	1,184,329	(S)	Collection agency fees under section 17.1 of the <i>Financial Administration Act</i>	124	—	—	—
—	—	—	124	124	(S)	Court awards—Supreme Court	2,357	—	—	—
—	—	—	2,357	2,357	(S)	Refunds of previous years revenue	844	—	—	—
—	—	—	844	844	(S)					



**Ministry summary—concluded**

(in dollars)

Source of authorities						Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Adjustments, warrants and transfers	Total available for use	Vote	Description	Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
–	–	–	7,916	7,916	(S)	Losses on foreign exchange	7,916	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–		Appropriations not required for the current year	–	–	–	(102,663)
<b>203,651,392</b>	<b>4,162,899,574</b>	<b>72,244,452</b>	<b>407,017,002</b>	<b>4,845,812,420</b>		<b>Total Ministry—Budgetary</b>	<b>4,707,767,345</b>	<b>12,830,062</b>	<b>125,215,013</b>	<b>4,389,947,763</b>

Note: The full wording of all authorities granted in current year Appropriation Acts, of all authorities granted by statutes other than Appropriation Acts, of all non-lapsing authorities granted / repealed in the current year, and of all authorities available from previous years is given in Section 1 of this volume.

(S) Statutory authority.

- <sup>1</sup> Treasury Board Vote 5—Government contingencies.  
Treasury Board Vote 10—Government-wide initiatives.  
Treasury Board Vote 15—Compensation adjustments.  
Treasury Board Vote 25—Operating budget carry forward.  
Treasury Board Vote 30—Paylist requirements.  
Treasury Board Vote 33—Capital budget carry forward.

## Budgetary details by allotment

(in dollars)

	Allotments	Expenditures	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years
<b>National Revenue</b>				
Canada Revenue Agency				
Vote 1—Operating expenditures, contributions and recoverable expenditures on behalf of the <i>Canada Pension Plan</i> and the <i>Employment Insurance Act</i>				
Operating budget .....	3,680,254,345	3,565,153,882	—	115,100,463
Advertising initiatives .....	998,059	998,059	—	—
Non-resident trusts and offshore investment fund properties .....	20,986,424	19,373,674	—	1,612,750
Real property accommodation and services .....	320,539,808	320,539,808	—	—
Payments to Quebec for GST administration .....	144,178,810	141,822,480	—	2,356,330
Frozen Allotments				
Transferred or reallocated .....	11,174,196	—	11,174,196	—
Reduction .....	594,502	—	594,502	—
Revenues netted against expenditures .....	(355,012,219)	(355,012,219)	—	—
	3,823,713,925	3,692,875,684	11,768,698	119,069,543
Vote 5—Capital expenditures and recoverable expenditures on behalf of the <i>Canada Pension Plan</i> and the <i>Employment Insurance Act</i>				
Capital budget .....	79,650,542	73,505,072	—	6,145,470
Non-resident Trusts and Offshore Investment Fund Properties .....	89,652	89,652	—	—
Frozen Allotments				
Transferred or reallocated .....	1,061,364	—	1,061,364	—
	80,801,558	73,594,724	1,061,364	6,145,470
Statutory amounts .....	941,296,937	941,296,937	—	—
<b>Total Ministry .....</b>	<b>4,845,812,420</b>	<b>4,707,767,345</b>	<b>12,830,062</b>	<b>125,215,013</b>

## Core responsibilities

(in dollars)

Description	Budgetary											
	Operating		Capital		Transfer payments		Revenues netted against expenditures		Total Budgetary		Non-budgetary	
	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year
<b>Canada Revenue Agency</b>												
Tax	3,455,433,162	3,432,641,756	9,218,000	7,727,950	–	–	295,025,098	295,025,098	3,169,626,064	3,145,344,608	–	–
Benefit	152,838,265	144,044,456	2,812,000	2,421,868	333,553,349	333,553,349	721,065	721,065	488,482,549	479,298,608	–	–
Taxpayers' Ombudsman	3,325,836	3,210,404	–	–	–	–	–	–	3,325,836	3,210,404	–	–
Internal Services	1,174,872,469	1,075,734,875	68,771,558	63,444,906	–	–	59,266,056	59,266,056	1,184,377,971	1,079,913,725	–	–
Subtotal	4,786,469,732	4,655,631,491	80,801,558	73,594,724	333,553,349	333,553,349	355,012,219	355,012,219	4,845,812,420	4,707,767,345	–	–
Revenues netted against expenditures	(355,012,219)	(355,012,219)	–	–	–	–	(355,012,219)	(355,012,219)	–	–	–	–
<b>Total Ministry</b>	<b>4,431,457,513</b>	<b>4,300,619,272</b>	<b>80,801,558</b>	<b>73,594,724</b>	<b>333,553,349</b>	<b>333,553,349</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>4,845,812,420</b>	<b>4,707,767,345</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>

## Transfer payments

(in dollars)

Source of authorities					Description	Disposition of authorities			
Available from previous years	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Adjustments, warrants and transfers	Total available for use		Used in the current year	Variance	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
					<b>Canada Revenue Agency</b>				
					<b>Other transfer payments</b>				
–	340,000,000	–	(6,446,651)	333,553,349	(S) Children's Special Allowance payments	333,553,349	–	–	319,659,267
–	–	–	–	–	Items not required for the current year	–	–	–	(109,802)
–	<b>340,000,000</b>	–	<b>(6,446,651)</b>	<b>333,553,349</b>	<b>Total Ministry</b>	<b>333,553,349</b>	–	–	<b>319,549,465</b>

(S) Statutory transfer payment.

## Details of spendable amounts

(in dollars)

Description	Authorities available for use in the current year	Authorities used in the current year	Authorities used in the previous year
<b>Canada Revenue Agency</b>			
<b>Budgetary (spendable revenues)</b>			
Tax	295,025,098	295,025,098	–
Benefits	721,065	721,065	–
Internal Services	59,266,056	59,266,056	57,384,391
Collections and returns compliance	–	–	203,605,138
Assessment of Returns and Payment Processing	–	–	30,319,421
Taxpayer and Business Assistance	–	–	60,096,352
Appeals	–	–	17,984,833
Benefit Programs	–	–	782,843
<b>Total Ministry—Budgetary</b>	<b>355,012,219</b>	<b>355,012,219</b>	<b>370,172,978</b>

## Revenues

(in dollars)

Description	Current year	Previous year
<b>Canada Revenue Agency</b>		
<b>Tax revenues</b>		
Income tax		
Personal	128,807,201,572	122,147,612,340
Corporate	45,958,548,140	40,542,098,511
Non-residents	7,845,250,585	7,071,620,224
	182,611,000,297	169,761,331,075
Goods and services tax (GST)/Harmonized sales tax (HST)	18,507,233,835	17,117,609,547
Government tax remission order	(2,333,662,209)	(2,074,303,511)
Credit to persons	(4,578,583,824)	(4,464,615,818)
	11,594,987,802	10,578,690,218
Excise tax—Motive fuel—Gasoline	4,433,565,468	4,414,563,836
Excise tax—Aviation gasoline and diesel fuel		
Aviation gasoline and jet fuel	93,064,184	66,796,990
Diesel fuel	1,144,481,136	1,071,025,039
	1,237,545,320	1,137,822,029
Excise duties		
Spirits	793,443,916	673,361,987
Beer	557,500,303	571,769,462
Spirit coolers	34,174,352	26,527,686
Wine	315,287,599	280,468,600
Cigarettes	1,686,742,225	1,814,113,649
Cigars	4,416,561	4,284,288
Manufactured tobacco	112,641,259	70,043,247
	3,504,206,215	3,440,568,919
Softwood lumber product export charge		
Softwood lumber product export charge	–	(104,345)
Charge on refund of duty and deposits for softwood lumber	–	(17,321)
	–	(121,666)
Air travellers security charge	822,568,968	767,855,682

## Revenues—concluded

(in dollars)

Description	Current year	Previous year	Description	Current year	Previous year
Other excise taxes and duties—Manufacturers' taxes			Miscellaneous revenues		
Automotive air conditioners	193,121,347	181,564,505	Interest and penalties		
Insurance premium	916,998	6,937,373	Personal income tax	2,322,065,510	2,492,244,804
Green levy	10,505,467	9,602,000	Corporate income tax	1,296,393,836	983,668,055
	204,543,812	198,103,878	Goods and services tax (GST)/Harmonized sales tax (HST), excise tax, duties and other air travellers security charge	683,957,099	602,048,529
<b>Total tax revenues</b>	<b>204,408,417,882</b>	<b>190,298,813,971</b>		4,302,416,445	4,077,961,388
Other revenues			Interest paid on refunds		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures			Personal income tax	(116,428,632)	(91,040,184)
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	7,798,387	400,280	Corporate income tax	(358,154,907)	(210,693,835)
Adjustments to prior year's payables	792,943	1,240,553	Goods and services tax (GST)/Harmonized sales tax (HST), customs import duties and excise tax	(43,107,043)	(35,692,132)
	8,591,330	1,640,833		(517,690,582)	(337,426,151)
Sales of goods and services			Gifts to the Crown	6,515	8,826
Rights and privileges	360,000	285,000	Other miscellaneous revenues		
Lease and use of public property	—	7,812	Net gain on exchange	3,931	10,563
Services of a regulatory nature			Court fines	6,541,367	6,747,604
Fees for collecting Employment Insurance and Canada Pension Plan	355,012,219	370,172,978	Recovery of employee benefits	56,579,225	60,007,812
Ruling fees	1,124,309	1,906,714	Other	2,454,588	1,136,681
Sundries	30,146	217,266		65,579,111	67,902,660
	356,166,674	372,296,958		3,850,311,489	3,808,446,723
Services of a non-regulatory nature			<b>Total other revenues</b>	<b>4,394,965,726</b>	<b>4,360,549,207</b>
Administration of provincial programs	117,462,685	112,896,603	<b>Total Ministry</b>	<b>208,803,383,608</b>	<b>194,659,363,178</b>
Other government departments cost recoveries	44,501,575	47,788,030			
Sundries	709,986	651,433			
	162,674,246	161,336,066			
Sales of goods and information products					
Sale of unclaimed goods, seals, etc.	39,120	39,120			
Other fees and charges					
Administration charge dishonoured payment instruments	365	150			
Deferred revenues	(23,776)	(384,717)			
Employee Benefit Plan cost recoveries not spendable	16,770,817	16,708,132			
Sundries	12,726	12,501			
	16,760,132	16,336,066			
	536,000,172	550,301,022			
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	62,735	160,629			

This page has been intentionally left blank.

# Section 18

## *Public Accounts of Canada 2017–2018*

### **Natural Resources**

**Department of Natural Resources**

**Atomic Energy of Canada Limited**

**Canadian Nuclear Safety Commission**

**National Energy Board**

**Northern Pipeline Agency**

### **Table of contents**

	<i>Page</i>
Strategic outcome, program or core responsibility descriptions .....	428
Ministry summary .....	434
Budgetary details by allotment .....	437
Programs/Core responsibilities .....	439
Transfer payments .....	441
Details of spendable amounts .....	444
Revenues .....	445



**Program: Internal Services**

Internal Services are those groups of related activities and resources that the Federal Government considers to be services in support of programs and/or required to meet corporate obligations of an organization. Internal Services refer to the activities and resources of ten distinct services that support program delivery in the organization, regardless of the Internal Services delivery model in a department. These services are: Acquisition Management Services, Communications Services, Financial Management Services, Human Resources Management Services, Information Management Services, Information Technology Services, Legal Services, Materiel Management Services, Management and Oversight Services, Real Property Management Services.

**Department of Natural Resources****Strategic outcome 1**

Canada's natural resource sectors are globally competitive.

**Program 1.1: Statutory Programs—Atlantic Offshore**

Through this Program, Natural Resources Canada monitors and facilitates payment disbursement agreements and transfer payments under the Atlantic Offshore Accord Acts. The Program includes the following programs: Canada Newfoundland and Labrador Offshore Petroleum Board; Payments to the Newfoundland and Labrador Offshore Petroleum Resource Revenue Fund; Payments to the Nova Scotia Offshore Revenue Account; Nova Scotia Crown Share Adjustment Payment; and Canada-Nova Scotia Offshore Petroleum Board.

**Program 1.2: Innovation for New Products and Processes**

Optimizing the use of Canada's natural resources and the processes by which they are developed would improve the productivity and competitiveness of natural resource sectors. The objective of this Program is to maximize productivity and competitiveness by encouraging the adoption of new technologies and processes and the development of new products. These objectives are achieved by conducting and supporting research and development and by delivering frameworks and policies for, and demonstrations of, new applications, technologies, processes, and products.

**Program 1.3: Investment in Natural Resource Sectors**

Investing in the development of natural resources is costly and risky due to inherent uncertainties in the potential economic viability of natural resource projects. Many factors must be considered when deciding whether to develop a natural resource project. In some cases, limited information may make it difficult for investors and/or companies to assess potential opportunities. The objective of this Program is to encourage investment in the natural resource sectors by increasing industry's knowledge of opportunities, regulations and obligations. This ensures that a more accurate assessment of the expected benefits of an investment can be made and subsequently compared to its costs and risks, thereby allowing for a more comprehensive investment decision. This objective is achieved by providing funding and information on the factors that determine the potential economic viability of natural resource projects.

**Program 1.4: Market Access and Diversification**

Canada's natural resource sectors face two key barriers to market access and diversification: 1) trade and policy barriers, and 2) lack of awareness of Canada's natural resource products and public confidence. The objectives of this Program are to break down those barriers and support the development and expansion of markets for Canadian natural resource products by making information available to Canadians, supporting negotiations to reduce trade barriers, and ensuring that regulations are up to date. This helps maintain natural resource sectors' access to existing markets and increases their access to new market segments.

## **Strategic outcome 2**

Natural Resource Sectors and Consumers are Environmentally Responsible.

### **Program 2.1: Technology Innovation**

Technology Innovation is key to overcoming challenges confronted by natural resource sectors in pursuing responsible development. Through this Program, Natural Resources Canada encourages academia, industry and the public sector to research, develop and demonstrate innovative solutions. This objective is achieved through the generation and dissemination of scientific knowledge, and the development and demonstration of new technologies.

### **Program 2.2: Energy-efficient Practices and Lower-carbon Energy Sources**

Canada's energy markets are defined by the decisions of energy consumers and producers. However, there are multiple barriers to the adoption of energy efficient practices and implementation of lower-carbon energy sources, including a lack of awareness of available options and their benefits, insufficient capacity for adoption (e.g., regulatory frameworks, codes and standards), and financial risk. The objective of this Program is to address these barriers by encouraging and enabling energy consumers and producers to adopt cleaner and more efficient energy technologies, products, services and practices. These objectives are achieved through education and outreach activities, targeted incentives, and regulatory interventions that keep pace with technological changes.

### **Program 2.3: Responsible Natural Resource Management**

Greater knowledge of environmental risks and environmentally responsible practices help prevent and reduce the environmental impacts of past, present and future natural resource development. The objectives of this Program are to enable government departments, regulatory bodies and industry to assess these impacts, and to develop, monitor and maintain resources responsibly. These objectives are achieved through the provision of assessments and knowledge rooted in sound science.

## **Strategic outcome 3**

Canadians have information to manage their lands and natural resources, and are protected from related risks.

### **Program 3.1: Protection for Canadians and Natural Resources**

Natural resource development and changes in the environment pose risks to human, natural resource and infrastructure health. The objective of this Program is to enable other government departments, communities, and the private sector to manage these risks and to ensure the appropriate capacity is in place. Natural Resources Canada achieves this objective by providing regulation, knowledge, tools and services and by fulfilling legislated responsibilities.

### **Program 3.2: Landmass Information**

Public, academic and private sectors as well as Canadians rely on up-to-date, comprehensive and accessible landmass information to make sound socio-economic and environmental decisions. This Program provides open access to Canada's fundamental geomatics framework and information system, including accurate three-dimensional positioning, high-resolution satellite imagery and other remote sensing products, legal (boundary) surveys, mapping and other analysis applications. In addition, it delivers logistics support in the North and regulatory oversight for a robust property system framework on Canada Lands.

## **Strategic outcome 4**

The following program supports all strategic outcomes within this organization.

### **Program 4.1: Internal Services**

See introductory text.

**Atomic Energy of Canada Limited****Strategic outcome 1**

Be the top worldwide nuclear products and services company. Protect the health and safety of the public, our employees and the environment. Minimize nuclear legacy obligations for future generations.

**Program 1.1: Facilities and Nuclear Operations**

This program supports the operations of Atomic Energy of Canada Limited and requires major facilities such as reactors, experimental loops, hot cells and waste management plants.

**Program 1.2: Commercial Business**

The sale on a fully commercial basis of nuclear products and services. Commercial business activities leverage the investment in research and development on a full cost recovery basis and generates profits, which are returned to the corporation. Commercial profits assist in funding primarily the Nuclear Platform including the national research laboratories at Chalk River and also development of new reactor technologies including the next-generation Advanced Canada Deuterium Uranium Reactor. The various commercial business lines and related services/products provide innovative cost effective business solutions to customers. These sales primarily to nuclear generating facilities are required to optimize the production of a secure and safe energy supply worldwide. Nuclear energy is an essential component of the solution for clean air and climate change improvements worldwide.

**Program 1.3: Research and Development**

Research and Development undertaken to maintain and enhance Canada's scientific and technological expertise in support of the production of environmentally friendly and cost effective Canada Deuterium Uranium nuclear generated electricity as well as other important peaceful applications of nuclear technologies in areas such as medicine. In particular it involves the maintenance of the intellectual property that has been developed over a period of sixty years covering basic knowledge of: materials, reactor physics, chemistry, critical components, radiation, and the environment; that could have an impact on the safety, licensing and design basis of Canada Deuterium Uranium technology.

**Program 1.4: Waste Management and Decommissioning**

Decommissioning and waste management programs will need to be delivered at Atomic Energy of Canada Limited sites over at least the next 70 to 100 years. Liabilities at Atomic Energy of Canada Limited sites have arisen from a wide variety of sources, including wartime activities, wastes received from universities, medical facilities, government and industry from across Canada, and a variety of research and development programs carried out in support of Canada's nuclear power program. Activities provide for maintaining and surveillance of nuclear waste, decontamination and dismantling of surplus facilities as well as environmental restoration projects. Operational management of the facilities that have been turned over to decommissioning are also within this scope.

**Canadian Nuclear Safety Commission****Strategic outcome 1**

Safe and secure nuclear installations and processes used solely for peaceful purposes and an informed public on the effectiveness of Canada's nuclear regulatory regime.

### **Program 1.1: Nuclear Reactors**

This program aims to regulate facilities associated with nuclear energy (nuclear power plants and research reactors), to protect the health, safety and security of Canadians and the environment in a manner consistent with Canada's international commitments on the peaceful uses of nuclear energy. The program regulates all the lifecycle stages for nuclear power and research reactors, from site preparation, construction, and operation, to the decommissioning of the facility and abandoning the site (once commercial operations are ended). The licensing and compliance activities associated with this program are all managed through a risk-informed and performance-based approach. Compliance verification is conducted against established criteria consistent with the licensing basis of the facility. The results of all the regulatory activities associated with this program are communicated to the public on a regular basis. The program is guided by a management system and is based on fundamental safety principles for continuous improvement.

### **Program 1.2: Scientific, Technical, Regulatory and Public Information**

This program aims to inform the Canadian public—including Canadian nuclear licensees, vendors, academic community, special interest groups, Aboriginal groups, other government departments, other jurisdictions and international organizations—that nuclear facilities and activities are being used safely, in adherence with regulatory requirements and best available scientific and technical information. This program is realized through the processes of generating scientific and technical information, institutionalizing the information within the regulatory framework, and disseminating the information through a variety of channels and engagement practices.

### **Program 1.3: Nuclear Substances and Prescribed Equipment**

This program aims to provide assurance to the Canadian public that nuclear substances and prescribed equipment are regulated to protect the health, safety and security of Canadians and the environment, in a manner consistent with Canada's international commitments on the peaceful uses of nuclear energy. The Canadian Nuclear Safety Commission issues certificates for the design of radiation devices and prescribed equipment to ensure their safe use and issues licences for the safe handling and use of nuclear substances, radiation devices and prescribed equipment. In addition, the Canadian Nuclear Safety Commission certifies radiography device operators, who must be certified to use exposure devices, as well as certain radiation safety officers. The Canadian Nuclear Safety Commission monitors the regulated activities to ensure the safety of workers and the general public, and to protect the environment. The licences issued are categorized depending on the type of licensed activity, nuclear substances and prescribed equipment being used, as well as the risk involved. The regulated activities for which these licences are issued are related to four distinct stakeholder groups: medical, industrial, commercial, as well as academic and research. Each of these groups uses nuclear substances and prescribed equipment in their work. Compliance activities are conducted by the Canadian Nuclear Safety Commission to monitor the safety and compliance with regulatory requirements. The licensing and compliance activities associated with this program are all managed through a risk-informed and performance-based approach. Compliance verification is conducted against established criteria consistent with the licensing basis of the activity being regulated. The results of regulatory activities associated with this program are communicated to the public and other stakeholders on a regular basis. The program is guided by a management system, and is based on fundamental safety principles for continuous improvement.

### **Program 1.4: Nuclear Fuel Cycle**

This program aims to regulate facilities associated with the nuclear fuel cycle (uranium mines and mills, nuclear processing facilities, and nuclear waste management facilities) to protect the health, safety and security of Canadians and the environment in a manner consistent with Canada's international commitments on the peaceful uses of nuclear energy. The program regulates all the life-cycle stages for these facilities—from site preparation through construction and operation, to decommissioning (or long-term management, in the case of some nuclear waste facilities). The licensing and compliance activities associated with this program are all managed through a risk-informed and performance-based approach. Compliance verification is conducted against established criteria consistent with the licensing basis of the facility. The results of regulatory activities associated with this program are communicated to the public on a regular basis. The program is guided by a management system, and is based on fundamental safety principles for continuous improvement.

**Program 1.5: Nuclear Non-Proliferation**

This program aims to provide assurance to both the Canadian public and the international community that the development, production and use of nuclear energy and nuclear substances, prescribed equipment and prescribed information is safe and secure, and conforms with control measures and international obligations and commitments to which Canada has agreed, including those under the Treaty on the Non-Proliferation of Nuclear Weapons. Under its mandate, the Canadian Nuclear Safety Commission implements measures of control respecting nuclear non-proliferation, including domestic and international arrangements, International Atomic Energy Agency safeguards, and assessments and authorizations of exports and imports of nuclear substances, prescribed equipment and prescribed information (technology).

**Strategic outcome 2**

The following program supports all strategic outcomes within this organization.

**Program 2.1: Internal Services**

See introductory text.

**National Energy Board**

This organization has implemented the Policy on results, therefore it is reporting by core responsibility.

**Core responsibility 1.1: Energy Adjudication**

Making decisions or recommendations to the Governor in Council on applications, which include environmental assessments, using processes that are fair, transparent, timely and accessible. These applications pertain to pipelines and related facilities, international power lines, tolls and tariffs, energy exports and imports, and oil and gas exploration and drilling in certain northern and offshore areas of Canada.

**Core responsibility 1.2: Safety and Environment Oversight**

Setting and enforcing regulatory expectations for National Energy Board-regulated companies over the full lifecycle—construction, operation and abandonment—of energy-related activities. These activities pertain to pipelines and related facilities, international power lines, tolls and tariffs, energy exports and imports, and oil and gas exploration and drilling in certain northern and offshore areas of Canada.

**Core responsibility 1.3: Energy Information**

Collecting, monitoring, analyzing and publishing information on energy markets and supply, sources of energy, and the safety and security of pipelines and international power lines.

**Core responsibility 1.4: Engagement**

Engaging with stakeholders and Indigenous Peoples on topics within the National Energy Board's mandate and role, beyond engagement on specific projects.

**Core responsibility 1.5: Internal Services**

Internal Services are those groups of related activities and resources that the Federal Government considers to be services in support of programs and/or required to meet corporate obligations of an organization. Internal Services refer to the activities and resources of ten distinct services that support program delivery in the organization, regardless of the Internal Services delivery model in a department. These services are: Acquisition Management Services, Communications Services, Financial Management

Services, Human Resources Management Services, Information Management Services, Information Technology Services, Legal Services, Materiel Management Services, Management and Oversight Services, Real Property Management Services.

## **Northern Pipeline Agency**

### **Strategic outcome 1**

The planning and construction of the Canadian portion of the Alaska Highway Gas Pipeline project is efficient and expeditious while ensuring environmental protection and social and economic benefits for Canadians.

#### **Program 1.1: Oversee and regulate the planning and construction of the Canadian portion of the Alaska Highway Natural Gas Pipeline Project**

Oversee and regulate the planning and construction of the Canadian portion of the Alaska Highway Natural Gas Pipeline Project.

## Ministry summary

(in dollar)

Source of authorities						Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Adjustments, warrants and transfers	Total available for use	Vote	Description	Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
Department of Natural Resources										
—	496,759,758	—	—	496,759,758	1	Operating expenditures				
—	—	1,580,875	—	1,580,875	1a	Operating expenditures				
—	—	16,210,451	—	16,210,451	1b	Operating expenditures				
—	—	1,096,567	—	1,096,567	1c	Operating expenditures				
Transfer from:										
—	—	—	2,446,290	2,446,290		Vote 1 (National Defence)				
—	—	—	60,000	60,000		Vote 1 (Transport)				
—	—	—	16,916,936	16,916,936		TB Vote 15 <sup>1</sup>				
—	—	—	24,104,691	24,104,691		TB Vote 25 <sup>1</sup>				
—	—	—	12,639,100	12,639,100		TB Vote 30 <sup>1</sup>				
Transfer to:										
—	—	—	(30,000)	(30,000)		Vote 1 (Industry)				
—	—	—	(949,000)	(949,000)		Vote 10				
—	496,759,758	18,887,893	55,188,017	570,835,668		Total—Vote 1	556,633,185	14,202,483	—	522,006,206
—	55,781,300	—	—	55,781,300	5	Capital expenditures				
Transfer from:										
—	—	—	737,387	737,387		Vote 5 (National Defence)				
—	—	—	12,663,796	12,663,796		TB Vote 33 <sup>1</sup>				
—	55,781,300	—	13,401,183	69,182,483		Total—Vote 5	51,020,288	18,162,195	—	75,060,056
—	324,921,046	—	—	324,921,046	10	Grants and contributions				
—	—	7,000,000	—	7,000,000	10a	Grants and contributions				
—	—	18,165,000	—	18,165,000	10b	Grants and contributions				
—	—	62,739,075	—	62,739,075	10c	Grants and contributions				
Transfer from:										
—	—	—	949,000	949,000		Vote 1				
—	—	—	100,000	100,000		Vote 1 (National Energy Board)				
—	—	—	36,500	36,500		Vote 5 (Employment and Social Development)				
—	324,921,046	87,904,075	1,085,500	413,910,621		Total—Vote 10	381,082,400	32,828,221	—	234,070,491
—	53,401,693	1,190,874	(1,834,264)	52,758,303	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	52,758,303	—	—	51,190,695
—	84,400	—	200	84,600	(S)	Minister of Natural Resources—Salary and motor car allowance	84,600	—	—	83,500
					(S)	Payments to the Newfoundland Offshore Petroleum Resource				
—	387,366,755	—	(140,631,816)	246,734,939		Revenue Fund	246,734,939	—	—	455,431,601
—	6,623,774	—	268,692,899	275,316,673	(S)	Payments to the Nova Scotia Offshore Revenue Account	275,316,673	—	—	12,960,118
					(S)	Payments of the Crown Share Adjustment for Nova Scotia				
—	1,817,724	—	(1,764,405)	53,319		Offshore Petroleum Resources	53,319	—	—	1,606,953

					(S)	Contribution to the Canada/Newfoundland Offshore Petroleum Board	1,962,465	–	–	2,207,782
7,448,333	8,835,000	–	(6,872,535)	1,962,465	(S)	Geomatics Canada Revolving Fund	(181,948)	–	7,630,281	(609,662)
–	4,355,000	–	(3,787,573)	567,427	(S)	Contribution to the Canada/Nova Scotia Offshore Petroleum Board	567,427	–	–	1,224,359
103,051	–	–	209,284	312,335	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	220,564	–	91,771	476,703
–	–	–	–	–		Appropriations not required for the current year	–	–	–	2,290,112
<b>7,551,384</b>	<b>1,339,946,450</b>	<b>107,982,842</b>	<b>183,686,490</b>	<b>1,639,167,166</b>		<b>Total Department—Budgetary</b>	<b>1,566,252,215</b>	<b>65,192,899</b>	<b>7,722,052</b>	<b>1,357,998,914</b>
<b>Atomic Energy of Canada Limited</b>										
–	971,055,162	–	–	971,055,162	1	Payments to the corporation for operating and capital expenditures				
–	–	1	–	1	1b	Payments to the corporation for operating and capital expenditures				
–	–	–	300,000	300,000		Transfer from Vote 5 (National Defence)				
–	971,055,162	1	300,000	971,355,163		Total—Vote 1	826,595,000	144,760,163	–	784,133,000
<b>–</b>	<b>971,055,162</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>300,000</b>	<b>971,355,163</b>		<b>Total Agency—Budgetary</b>	<b>826,595,000</b>	<b>144,760,163</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>784,133,000</b>
<b>Canadian Nuclear Safety Commission</b>										
–	37,939,524	–	–	37,939,524	1	Program expenditures				
–	–	–	1,845,846	1,845,846		Transfer from:				
–	–	–	3,891,749	3,891,749		TB Vote 25 <sup>1</sup>				
						TB Vote 30 <sup>1</sup>				
–	37,939,524	–	5,737,595	43,677,119		Total—Vote 1	41,624,040	2,053,079	–	37,939,111
–	4,190,809	–	9,386,788	13,577,597	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	13,577,597	–	–	13,103,856
7,860,431	94,790,126	–	(3,726,753)	98,923,804	(S)	Expenditures pursuant to paragraph 21(3) of the <i>Nuclear Safety and Control Act</i>	94,591,668	–	4,332,136	86,026,695
81	–	–	11,362	11,443	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	–	81	11,362	56,368
<b>7,860,512</b>	<b>136,920,459</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>11,408,992</b>	<b>156,189,963</b>		<b>Total Agency—Budgetary</b>	<b>149,793,305</b>	<b>2,053,160</b>	<b>4,343,498</b>	<b>137,126,030</b>
<b>National Energy Board</b>										
–	72,478,474	–	–	72,478,474	1	Program expenditures				
–	–	4,925,980	–	4,925,980	1a	Program expenditures				
–	–	1,389,091	–	1,389,091	1b	Program expenditures				
–	–	–	3,798,678	3,798,678		Transfer from:				
–	–	–	7,737,435	7,737,435		TB Vote 25 <sup>1</sup>				
–	–	–	(100,000)	(100,000)		TB Vote 30 <sup>1</sup>				
						Transfer to Vote 10 (Natural Resources)				
–	72,478,474	6,315,071	11,436,113	90,229,658		Total—Vote 1	85,502,958	4,726,700	–	76,009,649
–	7,361,511	1,057,826	(89,305)	8,330,032	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	8,330,032	–	–	8,607,169
50	–	–	10,579	10,629	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	–	50	10,579	–
<b>50</b>	<b>79,839,985</b>	<b>7,372,897</b>	<b>11,357,387</b>	<b>98,570,319</b>		<b>Total Agency—Budgetary</b>	<b>93,832,990</b>	<b>4,726,750</b>	<b>10,579</b>	<b>84,616,818</b>



**Ministry summary—concluded**

(in dollar)

Source of authorities						Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Adjustments, warrants and transfers	Total available for use	Vote	Description	Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
<b>Northern Pipeline Agency</b>										
–	465,000	–	–	465,000	1	Program expenditures	221,805	243,195	–	250,994
–	29,830	–	(25,829)	4,001	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	4,001	–	–	3,337
–	–	–	5,315,360	5,315,360	(S)	Payment pursuant to section 24(1) of the <i>Financial Administration Act</i>	5,315,360	–	–	–
–	<b>494,830</b>	–	<b>5,289,531</b>	<b>5,784,361</b>		<b>Total Agency—Budgetary</b>	<b>5,541,166</b>	<b>243,195</b>	–	<b>254,331</b>
<b>15,411,946</b>	<b>2,528,256,886</b>	<b>115,355,740</b>	<b>212,042,400</b>	<b>2,871,066,972</b>		<b>Total Ministry—Budgetary</b>	<b>2,642,014,676</b>	<b>216,976,167</b>	<b>12,076,129</b>	<b>2,364,129,093</b>

Note: The full wording of all authorities granted in current year Appropriation Acts, of all authorities granted by statutes other than Appropriation Acts, of all non-lapsing authorities granted / repealed in the current year, and of all authorities available from previous years is given in Section 1 of this volume.

(S) Statutory authority.

- <sup>1</sup> Treasury Board Vote 5—Government contingencies.  
Treasury Board Vote 10—Government-wide initiatives.  
Treasury Board Vote 15—Compensation adjustments.  
Treasury Board Vote 25—Operating budget carry forward.  
Treasury Board Vote 30—Paylist requirements.  
Treasury Board Vote 33—Capital budget carry forward.

## Budgetary details by allotment

(in dollars)

	Allotments	Expenditures	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years
<b>Natural Resources</b>				
Department of Natural Resources				
Vote 1—Operating expenditures				
Operating budget .....	600,717,877	575,142,625	25,575,252	—
Soldier settlement board—Manitoba .....	490,352	490,352	—	—
International Boundary Commission—Canadian section .....	1,736,349	1,671,362	64,987	—
Frozen Allotments				
Reprofiled .....	872,670	—	872,670	—
Transferred or reallocated .....	139,420	—	139,420	—
Revenues netted against expenditures .....	(33,121,000)	(20,671,154)	(12,449,846)	—
	570,835,668	556,633,185	14,202,483	—
Vote 5—Capital expenditures				
Capital budget .....	61,854,890	50,983,295	10,871,595	—
International Boundary Commission—Canadian section .....	40,610	36,993	3,617	—
Frozen Allotments				
Reprofiled .....	7,198,000	—	7,198,000	—
Transferred or reallocated .....	88,983	—	88,983	—
	69,182,483	51,020,288	18,162,195	—
Vote 10—Grants and contributions				
Grants and contributions .....	395,443,121	381,082,400	14,360,721	—
Frozen Allotments				
Reprofiled .....	18,467,500	—	18,467,500	—
	413,910,621	381,082,400	32,828,221	—
Statutory amounts .....	585,238,394	577,516,342	—	7,722,052
	1,639,167,166	1,566,252,215	65,192,899	7,722,052
Atomic Energy of Canada Limited				
Vote 1—Payments to Atomic Energy of Canada Limited for operating and capital expenditures				
Payments to Crown Corporation .....	801,297,724	709,388,740	91,908,984	—
Capital budget .....	165,300,001	117,206,260	48,093,741	—
Frozen Allotments				
Reprofiled .....	4,757,438	—	4,757,438	—
	971,355,163	826,595,000	144,760,163	—

**Budgetary details by allotment—concluded**

(in dollars)

	Allotments	Expenditures	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years
Canadian Nuclear Safety Commission				
Vote 1—Program expenditures				
Operating budget .....	40,696,145	39,020,262	1,675,883	—
Grants and contributions .....	2,931,261	2,603,778	327,483	—
Frozen Allotments				
Transferred or reallocated .....	49,713	—	49,713	—
	43,677,119	41,624,040	2,053,079	—
Statutory amounts .....	112,512,844	108,169,265	81	4,343,498
	156,189,963	149,793,305	2,053,160	4,343,498
National Energy Board				
Vote 1—Program expenditures				
Operating budget .....	83,910,228	82,824,757	1,085,471	—
Grants and contributions .....	5,364,067	2,476,558	2,887,509	—
Translation costs (Devinat case) .....	343,455	201,643	141,812	—
Frozen Allotments				
Transferred or reallocated .....	611,908	—	611,908	—
	90,229,658	85,502,958	4,726,700	—
Statutory amounts .....	8,340,661	8,330,032	50	10,579
	98,570,319	93,832,990	4,726,750	10,579
Northern Pipeline Agency				
Vote 1—Program expenditures				
Operating budget .....	455,000	221,805	233,195	—
Grants and contributions .....	10,000	—	10,000	—
	465,000	221,805	243,195	—
Statutory amounts .....	5,319,361	5,319,361	—	—
	5,784,361	5,541,166	243,195	—
<b>Total Ministry.....</b>	<b>2,871,066,972</b>	<b>2,642,014,676</b>	<b>216,976,167</b>	<b>12,076,129</b>

## Programs/Core responsibilities

(in dollars)

	Budgetary											
	Operating		Capital		Transfer payments		Revenues netted against expenditures		Total Budgetary		Non-budgetary	
	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	available authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year
<b>Department of Natural Resources</b>												
Statutory Programs—Atlantic Offshore	–	–	–	–	524,634,823	524,634,823	–	–	524,634,823	524,634,823	–	–
Innovation for New Products and Processes	51,546,710	51,521,056	6,570,723	4,781,201	64,387,245	64,264,014	2,700,000	2,059,856	119,804,678	118,506,415	–	–
Investment in Natural Resource Sectors	69,833,129	69,828,337	7,625,378	7,372,236	2,377,000	1,875,853	797,000	38,297	79,038,507	79,038,129	–	–
Market Access and Diversification	49,404,732	46,637,940	5,048,072	1,968,920	28,544,974	20,693,447	175,000	106,657	82,822,778	69,193,650	–	–
Technology Innovation	135,557,465	126,048,094	10,245,664	10,233,953	118,905,355	102,769,457	20,229,000	11,291,949	244,479,484	227,759,555	–	–
Energy-efficient Practices and Lower-carbon Energy Sources	47,766,370	46,365,860	2,615,000	739,879	198,139,977	190,135,944	151,000	–	248,370,347	237,241,683	–	–
Responsible Natural Resource Management	30,974,442	30,619,428	1,795,283	1,721,198	15,000	15,000	543,500	115,379	32,241,225	32,240,247	–	–
Protection for Canadians and Natural Resources	69,351,408	68,028,111	15,138,827	11,612,082	1,491,070	1,278,685	8,032,000	7,880,870	77,949,305	73,038,008	–	–
Landmass Information	68,909,192	59,781,950	6,640,494	6,496,383	50,000	50,000	5,712,077	4,754,830	69,887,609	61,573,503	–	–
Internal Services	146,560,868	137,057,207	13,503,042	6,094,436	–	–	125,500	125,441	159,938,410	143,026,202	–	–
Subtotal	669,904,316	635,887,983	69,182,483	51,020,288	938,545,444	905,717,223	38,465,077	26,373,279	1,639,167,166	1,566,252,215	–	–
Revenues netted against expenditures	(38,465,077)	(26,373,279)	–	–	–	–	(38,465,077)	(26,373,279)	–	–	–	–
<b>Total Department</b>	<b>631,439,239</b>	<b>609,514,704</b>	<b>69,182,483</b>	<b>51,020,288</b>	<b>938,545,444</b>	<b>905,717,223</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>1,639,167,166</b>	<b>1,566,252,215</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>
<b>Atomic Energy of Canada Limited</b>	<b>811,055,162</b>	<b>826,595,000</b>	<b>160,300,001</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>971,355,163</b>	<b>826,595,000</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>
<b>Canadian Nuclear Safety Commission</b>												
Nuclear Reactors	44,147,591	46,375,052	–	–	–	–	–	–	44,147,591	46,375,052	–	–
Scientific, Technical, Regulatory and Public Information	26,333,818	24,485,456	–	–	2,931,261	2,603,778	–	–	29,265,079	27,089,234	–	–
Nuclear Substances and Prescribed Equipment	19,496,085	13,452,249	–	–	–	–	–	–	19,496,085	13,452,249	–	–
Nuclear Fuel Cycle	11,227,829	10,847,005	–	–	–	–	–	–	11,227,829	10,847,005	–	–
Nuclear Non-Proliferation	6,602,765	4,920,301	–	–	–	–	–	–	6,602,765	4,920,301	–	–
Internal Services	45,450,614	47,109,464	–	–	–	–	–	–	45,450,614	47,109,464	–	–
<b>Total Agency</b>	<b>153,258,702</b>	<b>147,189,527</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>2,931,261</b>	<b>2,603,778</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>156,189,963</b>	<b>149,793,305</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>

**Programs/Core responsibilities—concluded**

(in dollars)

	Budgetary											
	Operating		Capital		Transfer payments		Revenues netted against expenditures		Total Budgetary		Non-budgetary	
	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	available authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year
<b>National Energy Board</b>												
Energy Adjudication	26,189,244	21,817,291	–	–	5,364,067	2,476,558	–	–	31,553,311	24,293,849	–	–
Safety and Environment Oversight	31,877,647	23,004,346	–	–	–	–	–	–	31,877,647	23,004,346	–	–
Energy Information	8,311,633	10,444,458	–	–	–	–	–	–	8,311,633	10,444,458	–	–
Engagement	4,640,405	4,898,235	–	–	–	–	–	–	4,640,405	4,898,235	–	–
Internal Services	22,187,323	31,192,102	–	–	–	–	–	–	22,187,323	31,192,102	–	–
<b>Total Agency</b>	<b>93,206,252</b>	<b>91,356,432</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>5,364,067</b>	<b>2,476,558</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>98,570,319</b>	<b>93,832,990</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>
<b>Northern Pipeline Agency</b>												
Oversee and regulate the planning and construction of the Canadian portion of the Alaska Highway Natural Gas Pipeline Project	5,774,361	5,541,166	–	–	10,000	–	–	–	5,784,361	5,541,166	–	–
<b>Total Agency</b>	<b>5,774,361</b>	<b>5,541,166</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>10,000</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>5,784,361</b>	<b>5,541,166</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>
<b>Total Ministry</b>	<b>1,694,733,716</b>	<b>1,680,196,829</b>	<b>229,482,484</b>	<b>51,020,288</b>	<b>946,850,772</b>	<b>910,797,559</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>2,871,066,972</b>	<b>2,642,014,676</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>

## Transfer payments

(in dollars)

Source of authorities					Description	Disposition of authorities			
Available from previous years	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Adjustments, warrants and transfers	Total available for use		Used in the current year	Variance	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
Department of Natural Resources									
Grants									
–	1,823,000	115,000	999,823	2,937,823	Grants in support of organizations associated with the research, development and promotion of activities that contribute to departmental objectives	2,890,322	47,501	–	1,685,996
–	800,000	–	(128,750)	671,250	Grants in support of the Geo-mapping for Energy and Minerals program	639,653	31,597	–	800,000
–	600,000	–	–	600,000	Grants in support of the Targeted Geoscience Initiative	576,811	23,189	–	567,023
–	–	179,306	–	179,306	Clean Technology Challenges	25,000	154,306	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	Items not required for the current year	–	–	–	2,290,112
–	3,223,000	294,306	871,073	4,388,379	Total—Grants	4,131,786	256,593	–	5,343,131
Contributions									
–	119,553,000	–	(4,528,280)	115,024,720	Contributions in support of ecoENERGY for Renewable Power	107,220,330	7,804,390	–	122,280,295
–	106,059,835	–	3,829,000	109,888,835	Contributions in support of the Energy Innovation Program	94,183,206	15,705,629	–	10,874,426
–	35,020,728	4,500,000	(4,399,271)	35,121,457	Contribution in support of Investments in the Forest Industry Transformation Program	35,120,891	566	–	26,640,000
–	19,600,000	2,600,000	1,700,000	23,900,000	Contributions in support of the Forest Innovation Program	23,895,615	4,385	–	19,584,720
–	11,600,000	2,450,000	(1,440,000)	12,610,000	Contribution Program for expanding market opportunities	12,533,643	76,357	–	10,675,000
–	10,909,883	–	2,485,000	13,394,883	Contributions in support of Transportation and Alternative Fuels	13,349,494	45,389	–	2,119,000
–	4,667,500	–	–	4,667,500	Contribution in support of the clean-up of the Gunnar uranium mining facilities	–	4,667,500	–	–
–	3,630,100	–	1,152,167	4,782,267	Contributions in support of the Energy Efficiency program	4,712,124	70,143	–	1,673,499
–	2,368,000	–	–	2,368,000	Renewal and Enhancement of Funding for the Forest Research Institute	2,368,000	–	–	2,368,000
–	1,505,000	–	665,064	2,170,064	Contributions in support of organizations associated with the research, development and promotion of activities that contribute to departmental objectives	2,147,514	22,550	–	2,020,861
–	1,476,000	–	(355,000)	1,121,000	Contributions in support of the Indigenous Consultations Participant Funding Program	752,072	368,928	–	1,683,348
–	1,250,000	–	290,000	1,540,000	Oil spill Response Science Program	1,537,425	2,575	–	400,000
–	1,000,000	–	–	1,000,000	Contributions in support of Climate Change Adaptation	807,582	192,418	–	537,574
–	1,000,000	1,000,000	226,582	2,226,582	Contributions in Support of Indigenous Economic Development	1,959,767	266,815	–	–
–	1,000,000	–	423,915	1,423,915	Contributions in support of Indigenous Participation in Policy Dialogues	1,111,413	312,502	–	2,771,965
–	558,000	7,000,000	36,500	7,594,500	Youth Employment Strategy	7,594,026	474	–	1,615,265
–	500,000	–	–	500,000	GeoConnections Program	483,720	16,280	–	428,434

**Transfer payments—concluded**

(in dollars)

Source of authorities					Description	Disposition of authorities			
Available from previous years	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Adjustments, warrants and transfers	Total available for use		Used in the current year	Variance	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
–	–	62,500,000	–	62,500,000	Contribution to the Federation of Canadian Municipalities for the Green Municipal Fund	62,500,000	–	–	–
–	–	59,769	–	59,769	Contributions for Clean Technology Challenges	10,000	49,769	–	–
–	–	–	128,750	128,750	Contributions in support of the Geo-mapping for Energy and Minerals program	50,000	78,750	–	–
–	387,366,755	–	(140,631,816)	246,734,939	(S) Payments to the Newfoundland Offshore Petroleum Resource Revenue Fund	246,734,939	–	–	455,431,601
–	6,623,774	–	268,692,899	275,316,673	(S) Payments to the Nova Scotia Offshore Revenue Account	275,316,673	–	–	12,960,118
–	1,817,724	–	(1,764,405)	53,319	(S) Payments of the Crown Share Adjustment for Nova Scotia Offshore Petroleum Resources	53,319	–	–	1,606,953
–	8,835,000	–	(6,872,535)	1,962,465	(S) Contribution to the Canada/Newfoundland Offshore Petroleum Board	1,962,465	–	–	2,207,782
–	4,355,000	–	(3,787,573)	567,427	(S) Contribution to the Canada/Nova Scotia Offshore Petroleum Board	567,427	–	–	1,224,359
–	–	7,500,000	–	7,500,000	Contributions in support of Indigenous Advisory and Monitoring Committees for Energy Infrastructure Projects	4,613,792	2,886,208	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	Items not required for the current year	–	–	–	25,345,085
–	<b>730,696,299</b>	<b>87,609,769</b>	<b>115,850,997</b>	<b>934,157,065</b>	<b>Total—Contributions</b>	<b>901,585,437</b>	<b>32,571,628</b>	–	<b>704,448,285</b>
–	<b>733,919,299</b>	<b>87,904,075</b>	<b>116,722,070</b>	<b>938,545,444</b>	<b>Total Department</b>	<b>905,717,223</b>	<b>32,828,221</b>	–	<b>709,791,416</b>
<b>Canadian Nuclear Safety Commission</b>									
<b>Grants</b>									
–	<b>75,000</b>	–	–	<b>75,000</b>	Grants to enable the research, development and management of activities that contribute to the objectives of the Research and Support Program	<b>74,150</b>	<b>850</b>	–	<b>68,750</b>
<b>Contributions</b>									
–	925,000	–	–	925,000	Participant Funding Program	598,367	326,633	–	233,541
–	770,000	–	1,161,261	1,931,261	Contributions to enable the research, development and management of activities that contribute to the objectives of the Research and Support Program, and the Canadian Safeguards Support Program	1,931,261	–	–	1,565,837
–	<b>1,695,000</b>	–	<b>1,161,261</b>	<b>2,856,261</b>	<b>Total—Contributions</b>	<b>2,529,628</b>	<b>326,633</b>	–	<b>1,799,378</b>
–	<b>1,770,000</b>	–	<b>1,161,261</b>	<b>2,931,261</b>	<b>Total Agency</b>	<b>2,603,778</b>	<b>327,483</b>	–	<b>1,868,128</b>

					<b>National Energy Board</b>				
					<b>Contributions</b>				
					Participant Funding Program				
					Contribution to encourage effective public participation ensuring that public concerns and values are taken into consideration during the National Energy Board hearing process				
–	5,364,067	–	–	5,364,067		2,476,558	2,887,509	–	794,359
–	<b>5,364,067</b>	–	–	<b>5,364,067</b>	<b>Total Agency</b>	<b>2,476,558</b>	<b>2,887,509</b>	–	<b>794,359</b>
					<b>Northern Pipeline Agency</b>				
					<b>Contributions</b>				
					Funding to conduct consultation activities, primarily with Indigenous groups who could be affected by the Alaska Highway Gas Pipeline project				
–	10,000	–	–	10,000		–	10,000	–	–
–	<b>10,000</b>	–	–	<b>10,000</b>	<b>Total Agency</b>	–	<b>10,000</b>	–	–
–	<b>741,063,366</b>	<b>87,904,075</b>	<b>117,883,331</b>	<b>946,850,772</b>	<b>Total Ministry</b>	<b>910,797,559</b>	<b>36,053,213</b>	–	<b>712,453,903</b>

(S) Statutory transfer payments.



## Details of spendable amounts

(in dollars)

Description	Authorities available for use in the current year	Authorities used in the current year	Authorities used in the previous year	Description	Authorities available for use in the current year	Authorities used in the current year	Authorities used in the previous year
<b>Department of Natural Resources</b>				<b>Landmass Information</b>			
<b>Budgetary (spendable revenues)</b>				Sales of goods and services	5,344,077	4,754,830	5,684,623
Innovation for New Products and Processes				Miscellaneous revenues	368,000	–	–
Sales of goods and services	2,641,000	2,052,164	2,204,170		5,712,077	4,754,830	5,684,623
Miscellaneous revenues	59,000	7,692	25,972	<b>Internal Services</b>			
	2,700,000	2,059,856	2,230,142	Sales of goods and services	125,500	125,441	139,806
Investment in Natural Resource Sectors				<b>Total Ministry—Budgetary</b>	<b>38,465,077</b>	<b>26,373,279</b>	<b>29,410,248</b>
Sales of goods and services	40,000	38,297	2,768				
Miscellaneous revenues	757,000	–	–				
	797,000	38,297	2,768				
Market Access and Diversification							
Miscellaneous revenues	175,000	106,657	97,226				
Technology Innovation							
Sales of goods and services	20,224,000	11,288,325	13,874,104				
Miscellaneous revenues	5,000	3,624	–				
	20,229,000	11,291,949	13,874,104				
Energy-efficient Practices and Lower-carbon Energy Sources							
Sales of goods and services	151,000	–	36,172				
Responsible Natural Resource Management							
Sales of goods and services	74,000	37,320	544,561				
Miscellaneous revenues	469,500	78,059	332,988				
	543,500	115,379	877,549				
Protection for Canadians and Natural Resources							
Sales of goods and services	5,406,000	5,289,665	4,354,415				
Miscellaneous revenues	2,626,000	2,591,205	2,113,443				
	8,032,000	7,880,870	6,467,858				

## Revenues

(in dollars)

Description	Current year	Previous year
<b>Department of Natural Resources</b>		
<b>Other revenues</b>		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	1,343,255	961,122
Refunds of transfer payments	409,106	3,819,373
Adjustments to prior year's payables	3,436,081	4,274,990
	5,188,442	9,055,485
Sales of goods and services		
Rights and privileges		
Royalties from licensing, permits and copyright	521,038,018	431,284,909
Licences and permits	1,705,844	1,747,685
	522,743,862	433,032,594
Lease and use of public property	585,850	627,167
Services of a regulatory nature	1,930,460	2,042,664
Services of a non-regulatory nature	20,015,142	23,636,785
Sales of goods and information products		
Charts, maps and plans	536,058	370,527
Sales of others goods	1,562,557	3,264,159
	2,098,615	3,634,686
Other fees and charges		
Services to other government departments as per section 29.2 of the <i>Financial Administration Act</i>	125,441	139,806
Sundries	220,690,125	171,375,795
	220,815,566	171,515,601
	768,189,495	634,489,497
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	209,284	254,453
Miscellaneous revenues		
Interest and penalties	35,862	74,656
Other miscellaneous revenues	—	30,000
	35,862	104,656
<b>Total Department</b>	<b>773,623,083</b>	<b>643,904,091</b>

Description	Current year	Previous year
<b>Canadian Nuclear Safety Commission</b>		
<b>Other revenues</b>		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	383,718	187,912
Adjustments to prior year's payables	345,370	251,281
	729,088	439,193
Sales of goods and services		
Services of a regulatory nature		
Cost recovery	113,284,351	108,001,587
Other fees and charges		
Deferred revenue from services of a regulatory nature	224,933	516,561
	113,509,284	108,518,148
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	11,362	28,083
Miscellaneous revenues		
Interest and penalties		
Administrative monetary penalties	25,560	37,879
Other miscellaneous revenues		
Access to information	1,455	595
	27,015	38,474
<b>Total Agency</b>	<b>114,276,749</b>	<b>109,023,898</b>
<b>National Energy Board</b>		
<b>Other revenues</b>		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	60,078	13,808
Adjustments to prior year's payables	130,600	761,268
	190,678	775,076
Sales of goods and services		
Rights and privileges	500	50
Services of a regulatory nature	105,138,622	90,273,394
Other fees and charges		
Revenue from fines	438	840
Sundries	6,273,613	7,959
	6,274,051	8,799
	111,413,173	90,282,243

**Revenues—concluded**

(in dollars)

Description	Current year	Previous year
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	10,579	50
Miscellaneous revenues		
Interest on overdue accounts receivables	—	4,228
<b>Total Agency</b>	<b>111,614,430</b>	<b>91,061,597</b>
<b>Northern Pipeline Agency</b>		
<b>Other revenues</b>		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures		
Adjustments to prior year's payables	1,100	10,993
Sales of goods and services		
Rights and privileges	27,594	27,594
Services of a regulatory nature	227,369	246,000
Other fees and charges	512,495	737,435
	767,458	1,011,029
<b>Total Agency</b>	<b>768,558</b>	<b>1,022,022</b>
<b>Ministry Summary</b>		
Other revenues		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	6,109,308	10,280,747
Sales of goods and services	993,879,410	834,300,917
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	231,225	282,586
Miscellaneous revenues	62,877	147,358
<b>Total Ministry</b>	<b>1,000,282,820</b>	<b>845,011,608</b>

# Section 19

*Public Accounts of Canada  
2017–2018*

## Office of the Governor General's Secretary

Office of the Governor General's Secretary

### Table of contents

	<i>Page</i>
Strategic outcome and program descriptions .....	448
Ministry summary .....	449
Budgetary details by allotment .....	450
Programs .....	451
Transfer payments .....	452
Revenues .....	453

**Program: Internal Services**

Internal Services are those groups of related activities and resources that the Federal Government considers to be services in support of programs and/or required to meet corporate obligations of an organization. Internal Services refer to the activities and resources of ten distinct services that support program delivery in the organization, regardless of the Internal Services delivery model in a department. These services are: Acquisition Management Services, Communications Services, Financial Management Services, Human Resources Management Services, Information Management Services, Information Technology Services, Legal Services, Materiel Management Services, Management and Oversight Services, Real Property Management Services.

**Strategic outcome 1**

The Governor General, representing The Queen in Canada, is enabled to fulfill constitutional, state, ceremonial and public duties.

**Program 1.1: Governor General Support**

The Office of the Secretary to the Governor General provides support and advice to the Governor General of Canada in his/her unique role as the representative of The Queen in Canada as well as Commander-in-Chief. The Office assists the Governor General in carrying out constitutional responsibilities, in representing Canada internationally, and in encouraging excellence and achievement through the administration of the Canadian Honours System and in the granting of armorial bearings. The Office also supports the Governor General in bringing Canadians together. It manages a visitor services program at both of the Governor General's official residences and oversees the day-to-day operations of these residences. The Office also provides support to former Governors General.

**Strategic outcome 2**

The following program supports all strategic outcomes within this organization.

**Program 2.1: Internal Services**

See introductory text.

## Ministry summary

(in dollars)

Source of authorities						Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Adjustments, warrants and transfers	Total available for use	Vote	Description	Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
<b>Office of the Governor General's Secretary</b>										
–	19,705,766	–	–	19,705,766	1	Program expenditures				
						Transfer from:				
–	–	–	441,877	441,877		TB Vote 15 <sup>1</sup>				
–	–	–	747,403	747,403		TB Vote 25 <sup>1</sup>				
–	19,705,766	–	1,189,280	20,895,046		Total—Vote 1	20,489,098	405,948	–	19,834,381
–	2,103,339	–	(81,600)	2,021,739	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	2,021,739	–	–	1,969,157
–	646,920	–	529	647,449	(S)	Annuities payable under the <i>Governor General's Act</i> (R.S.C., 1985 c. G-9)	647,449	–	–	567,469
–	287,985	–	5,134	293,119	(S)	Salary of the Governor General (R.S.C., 1985 c. G-9)	293,119	–	–	289,042
659	–	–	4,498	5,157	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	5,157	–	–	3,036
<b>659</b>	<b>22,744,010</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>1,117,841</b>	<b>23,862,510</b>		<b>Total Ministry—Budgetary</b>	<b>23,456,562</b>	<b>405,948</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>22,663,085</b>

Note: The full wording of all authorities granted in current year Appropriation Acts, of all authorities granted by statutes other than Appropriation Acts, of all non-lapsing authorities granted / repealed in the current year, and of all authorities available from previous years is given in Section 1 of this volume.

(S) Statutory authority.

- <sup>1</sup> Treasury Board Vote 5—Government contingencies.  
Treasury Board Vote 10—Government-wide initiatives.  
Treasury Board Vote 15—Compensation adjustments.  
Treasury Board Vote 25—Operating budget carry forward.  
Treasury Board Vote 30—Paylist requirements.  
Treasury Board Vote 33—Capital budget carry forward.

**Budgetary details by allotment**

(in dollars)

	Allotments	Expenditures	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years
<b>Office of the Governor General's Secretary</b>				
Office of the Governor General's Secretary				
Vote 1—Program expenditures				
Operating budget .....	20,824,742	20,489,098	335,644	—
Frozen Allotments				
Transferred or reallocated .....	70,304	—	70,304	—
	20,895,046	20,489,098	405,948	—
Statutory amounts.....	2,967,464	2,967,464	—	—
<b>Total Ministry.....</b>	<b>23,862,510</b>	<b>23,456,562</b>	<b>405,948</b>	<b>—</b>

## Programs

(in dollars)

Description	Budgetary											
	Operating		Capital		Transfer payments		Revenues netted against expenditures		Total Budgetary		Non-budgetary	
	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year
<b>Office of the Governor General's Secretary</b>												
Governor General Support	16,839,436	16,545,867	–	–	647,449	647,449	–	–	17,486,885	17,193,316	–	–
Internal Services	6,375,625	6,263,246	–	–	–	–	–	–	6,375,625	6,263,246	–	–
<b>Total Ministry</b>	<b>23,215,061</b>	<b>22,809,113</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>647,449</b>	<b>647,449</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>23,862,510</b>	<b>23,456,562</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>



**Transfer payments**

(in dollars)

Source of authorities					Description	Disposition of authorities			
Available from previous years	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Adjustments, warrants and transfers	Total available for use		Used in the current year	Variance	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
Office of the Governor General's Secretary Grants									
–	646,920	–	529	647,449	(S) Annuities payable under the <i>Governor General's Act</i> (R.S.C., 1985 c. G-9)	647,449	–	–	567,469
–	646,920	–	529	647,449	Total Ministry	647,449	–	–	567,469

(S) Statutory transfer payment.

## Revenues

(in dollars)

Description	Current year	Previous year
<b>Office of the Governor General's Secretary</b>		
<b>Other revenues</b>		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	32,032	35,936
Adjustments to prior year's payables	6,420	24,378
	38,452	60,314
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	4,498	659
Miscellaneous revenues	14,940	23,490
<b>Total Ministry</b>	<b>57,890</b>	<b>84,463</b>

This page has been intentionally left blank.

# Section 20

## *Public Accounts of Canada 2017–2018*

### **Parliament**

**House of Commons**

**Library of Parliament**

**Office of the Conflict of Interest and  
Ethics Commissioner**

**Office of the Parliamentary Budget Officer**

**Office of the Senate Ethics Officer**

**Parliamentary Protective Service**

**Secretariat of the National Security and  
Intelligence Committee of Parliamentarians**

**Senate**

### **Table of contents**

	<i>Page</i>
Strategic outcome, program or core responsibility descriptions .....	456
Ministry summary .....	460
Budgetary details by allotment .....	462
Programs/Core responsibilities .....	464
Transfer payments .....	466
Details of spendable amounts .....	467
Revenues .....	467

**Program: Internal Services**

Internal Services are those groups of related activities and resources that the Federal Government considers to be services in support of programs and/or required to meet corporate obligations of an organization. Internal Services refer to the activities and resources of ten distinct services that support program delivery in the organization, regardless of the Internal Services delivery model in a department. These services are: Acquisition Management Services, Communications Services, Financial Management Services, Human Resources Management Services, Information Management Services, Information Technology Services, Legal Services, Materiel Management Services, Management and Oversight Services, Real Property Management Services.

**House of Commons****Strategic outcome 1**

Effective administrative and professional support for Members, both individually and collectively, in their roles as legislators and representatives of 338 constituencies, in the Chamber, in committee and in caucus.

**Program 1.1: Members and House Officers**

Members assume the roles of legislators and elected representatives of their constituency. In their constituencies, Members participate in events and activities and hold discussions with constituents about their concerns. In the Chamber, Members participate in debates and study and vote on legislation. Members sit on standing committees and special or joint committees, since the House of Commons delegates in-depth consideration of bills and the thorough scrutiny of the government's programs and policies to its committees. Members also participate in parliamentary associations and interparliamentary groups, and are members of delegations for parliamentary exchanges. Finally, in caucus, Members develop strategy, discuss policy and examine important issues with fellow party members, and direct the work of party research offices. Some Members also assume additional functions such as: the Speaker, Deputy Speaker, House Leaders and Chief Whips.

**Program 1.2: House Administration**

House employees are responsible for providing services to Members elected during a Parliament. They also serve the House as an institution on a permanent basis by ensuring continuity from one Parliament to another, access to parliamentary records, and a stable infrastructure to support Members in the democratic process. Advice and support are provided in a wide variety of areas such as: procedural, legislative and legal services; information technology and management; building management; security; food services; finance; human resources; and workplace health and safety. The staff of the House of Commons strives to support the institution and the Members in their roles as legislators and representatives of 338 constituencies, in the Chamber, in committee and in caucus.

**Library of Parliament****Strategic outcome 1**

An Informed and Accessible Parliament.

**Program 1.1: Information Support for Parliament**

This Program provides parliamentarians with information, documentation, research and analysis services to help them fulfil their roles as legislators and representatives and to support them in their efforts to make Parliament and information about Parliament accessible to the public.

## **Strategic outcome 2**

The following program supports all strategic outcomes within this organization.

### **Program 2.1: Internal Services**

See introductory text.

## **Office of the Conflict of Interest and Ethics Commissioner**

### **Strategic outcome 1**

The public can feel confident that public office holders and members of Parliament are meeting the requirements of the conflict of interest compliance measures.

#### **Program 1.1: Administration of the *Conflict of Interest Act* and the Conflict of Interest Code for Members of the House of Commons**

The Commissioner provides confidential advice to Public Office Holders and Members of Parliament about how to comply with the *Conflict of Interest Act* and the Members of Parliament's Code respectively. She is also mandated to provide confidential advice to the Prime Minister about conflict of interest and ethics issues. The Commissioner may conduct an inquiry into whether a Member of Parliament has contravened the Code or a present or former Public Office Holder has breached the Act. This program activity benefits Canadians by minimizing the possibility of conflicts arising between the private interests and public duties of Public Office Holders and Members of Parliament and provides for the resolution of those conflicts in the public interest should they arise.

### **Strategic outcome 2**

The following program supports all strategic outcomes within this organization.

### **Program 2.1: Internal Services**

See introductory text.

## **Office of the Parliamentary Budget Officer**

This organization has implemented the Policy on results, therefore it is reporting by core responsibility.

### **Core responsibility 1.1: Economic and fiscal analysis**

The Parliamentary Budget Officer provides independent, relevant, timely and nonpartisan analysis to enable Parliament to fulfill its constitutional obligation to hold the government to account. The Parliamentary Budget Officer provides independent analysis to Parliament on the state of the nation's finances, the government's estimates and the Canadian economy; and upon request from a committee or parliamentarian, estimates the financial cost of any proposal for matters over which Parliament has jurisdiction. In addition, the Parliamentary Budget Officer is responsible for preparing cost estimates of political parties' platform commitments during the election period. Information on the operations of the Office of the Parliamentary Budget Officer can be found in the annual reports which are available on the organization's website. The Speakers of the Senate and the House of Commons are the appropriate Ministers for this organization.

**Office of the Senate Ethics Officer****Strategic outcome 1**

Senators meet their obligations under the Ethics and Conflict of Interest Code for Senators in a manner that contributes to the integrity of the Senate as an institution.

**Program 1.1: Administration**

The mandate of the Senate Ethics Officer is to administer and interpret the Code for Senators that sets out standards of conduct for Members of the Senate. The primary functions of the Senate Ethics Officer are: to provide confidential opinions and advice on any matter respecting Senators' obligations under the Code; to review confidential annual disclosure statements (listing sources of income, assets, liabilities, government contracts, financial and other interests), advise Senators on possible conflicts and compliance measures, and prepare public disclosure summaries; to conduct inquiries and investigations, if necessary, regarding compliance with the Code.

**Parliamentary Protective Service****Strategic outcome 1**

Physical security of Parliamentarians, employees, visitors, the premises or parts of premises that form part of the parliamentary Precinct and any assets located within or events that take place therein, and of Parliament Hill.

**Program 1.1: Physical Security**

The Parliamentary Protective Service is responsible for the physical security throughout the parliamentary precinct and Parliament Hill. This includes the physical security of the parliamentary precinct, Parliamentarians, Parliamentary Staff, and guests of Parliament, as well as all visitors to Parliament Hill and/or the precinct, and any assets located within or events that take place therein.

**Secretariat of the National Security and Intelligence Committee of Parliamentarians**

This organization has implemented the Policy on results, therefore it is reporting by core responsibility.

**Core responsibility 1.1: Assist the National Security and Intelligence Committee of Parliamentarians in fulfilling mandate**

The Secretariat's core responsibility consists of a range of activities to ensure the National Security and Intelligence Committee of Parliamentarians receives timely access to relevant information, strategic and expert advice in the conduct of reviews and development of reports and support to ensure compliance with security requirements.

**Core responsibility 1.2: Internal Services**

Internal Services are those groups of related activities and resources that the Federal Government considers to be services in support of programs and/or required to meet corporate obligations of an organization. Internal Services refer to the activities and resources of ten distinct services that support program delivery in the organization, regardless of the Internal Services delivery model in a department. These services are: Acquisition Management Services, Communications Services, Financial Management Services, Human Resources Management Services, Information Management Services, Information Technology Services, Legal Services, Materiel Management Services, Management and Oversight Services, Real Property Management Services.

## **Senate**

### **Strategic outcome 1**

To provide the best possible environment for Senators to effectively contribute to federal legislation and public policy issues in the best interest of all Canadians.

#### **Program 1.1: Senators, House Officers, and their Offices**

Provides Senators with the statutory services set out in the *Parliament of Canada Act* and the *Members of Parliament Retiring Allowances Act*. Operating costs of Senators' offices are provided in accordance with established policies and guidelines. Costs included under these two categories are: Senators' sessional indemnities and allowances as well as contributions to the Senators' pension plan and retiring allowances; travel and telecommunication expenses; salaries for additional duties of the Officers of the Senate; staff costs of operating the offices of Officers of the Senate; Senators' research and office expenses, including staff costs and the cost of goods and services incurred for the operations of Senators' offices; and Caucus research funds.

#### **Program 1.2: Administrative Support**

Provide the ongoing support services required for the effective, efficient and economical delivery of operating programs outlined under the other two program of the Senate. Administrative support provides accommodation and other facilities and tools, information, goods and services, and expert advice on all aspects of operations. Costs included in this program are: financial services and materiel management; human resources; corporate security services; information services; information technology management; accommodation planning, maintenance and upkeep of premises; postal, messenger and printing services; repairs, trades and transportation services; corporate improvement including internal audit and strategic management.

#### **Program 1.3: Chamber, Committees and Associations**

Provide the support and services Senators require for their work in the Senate Chamber; standing, special and joint committees; and parliamentary associations. This includes procedural, legislative, and information products such as Speaker's rulings, legislative drafting, official publications and broadcasting; and administrative services such as budgets and logistics for meetings. Costs included under this program are: salaries of the Clerk's and Legislative Sectors; journals, reporting of debates and publications; committees, parliamentary associations and exchanges; broadcasting; communications; and Senate Pages.



## Ministry summary

(in dollars)

Source of authorities						Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Adjustments, warrants and transfers	Total available for use	Vote	Description	Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
House of Commons										
–	318,131,715	–	–	318,131,715	1	Program expenditures				
–	–	32,585,677	–	32,585,677	1b	Program expenditures				
–	318,131,715	32,585,677	–	350,717,392		Total—Vote 1	328,003,649	22,713,743	–	302,931,032
–	38,643,307	1,559,744	(4,984,159)	35,218,892	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	35,218,892	–	–	32,767,447
					(S)	Members of the House of Commons—Salaries and allowances of Officers and Members of the House of Commons under the <i>Parliament of Canada Act</i> and contributions to the Members of Parliament Retiring Allowances Account and the Members of Parliament Retirement Compensation Arrangements Account				
–	119,299,378	793,400	7,067,391	127,160,169			127,160,169	–	–	109,195,919
–	476,074,400	34,938,821	2,083,232	513,096,453		Total Agency—Budgetary	490,382,710	22,713,743	–	444,894,398
Library of Parliament										
–	42,510,256	–	–	42,510,256	1	Program expenditures				
–	–	375,000	–	375,000	1b	Program expenditures				
–	–	2,380,000	–	2,380,000	1c	Program expenditures				
–	–	–	(1,510,379)	(1,510,379)		Deemed appropriations to Vote 1 (Office of the Parliamentary Budget Officer) <sup>2</sup>				
–	42,510,256	2,755,000	(1,510,379)	43,754,877		Total—Vote 1	41,112,174	2,642,703	–	37,871,853
–	5,247,241	395,640	(1,122,943)	4,519,938	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	4,519,938	–	–	4,569,814
–	47,757,497	3,150,640	(2,633,322)	48,274,815		Total Agency—Budgetary	45,632,112	2,642,703	–	42,441,667
Office of the Conflict of Interest and Ethics Commissioner										
–	6,178,280	–	–	6,178,280	1	Program expenditures	5,973,165	205,115	–	5,594,657
–	723,271	–	(58,014)	665,257	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	665,257	–	–	638,245
–	6,901,551	–	(58,014)	6,843,537		Total Agency—Budgetary	6,638,422	205,115	–	6,232,902
Office of the Parliamentary Budget Officer <sup>3</sup>										
–	–	690,652	–	690,652	1	Program expenditures				
–	–	–	1,510,379	1,510,379		Deemed appropriations from Vote 1 (Library of Parliament) <sup>2</sup>				
–	–	690,652	1,510,379	2,201,031		Total—Vote 1	1,819,087	381,944	–	–
–	–	40,575	125,491	166,066	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	166,066	–	–	–
–	–	731,227	1,635,870	2,367,097		Total Agency—Budgetary	1,985,153	381,944	–	–

						Office of the Senate Ethics Officer				
–	1,120,500	–	–	1,120,500	1	Program expenditures	922,207	198,293	–	841,493
–	111,627	–	(18,992)	92,635	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	92,635	–	–	80,978
–	1,232,127	–	(18,992)	1,213,135		Total Agency—Budgetary	1,014,842	198,293	–	922,471
						Parliamentary Protective Service				
–	62,100,000	–	–	62,100,000	1	Program expenditures				
–	–	3,272,189	–	3,272,189	1a	Program expenditures				
–	–	14,245,794	–	14,245,794	1b	Program expenditures				
–	62,100,000	17,517,983	–	79,617,983		Total—Vote 1	71,748,117	7,869,866	–	59,599,369
–	6,162,800	911,899	(1,638,527)	5,436,172	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	5,436,172	–	–	5,180,957
–	68,262,800	18,429,882	(1,638,527)	85,054,155		Total Agency—Budgetary	77,184,289	7,869,866	–	64,780,326
						Secretariat of the National Security and Intelligence Committee of Parliamentarians <sup>4</sup>				
–	–	2,187,779	–	2,187,779	3b	Program expenditures				
–	–	1	–	1	3c	Program expenditures				
–	–	–	2,073,827	2,073,827		Transfer from Vote 1 (Privy Council Office)				
–	–	2,187,780	2,073,827	4,261,607		Total—Vote 3	579,141	3,682,466	–	–
–	–	65,124	(65,124)	–	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	–	–	–	–
–	–	2,252,904	2,008,703	4,261,607		Total Agency—Budgetary	579,141	3,682,466	–	–
						Senate				
–	69,584,548	–	–	69,584,548	1	Program expenditures	60,461,030	9,123,518	–	51,981,002
–	7,687,852	–	(1,399,293)	6,288,559	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	6,288,559	–	–	5,841,350
					(S)	Officers and Members of the Senate—Salaries, allowances and other payments to the Speaker of the Senate, Members and other officers of the Senate under the <i>Parliament of Canada Act</i> ; contributions to the Members of Parliament Retiring Allowances Account and Members of Parliament Retirement Compensation Arrangements Account (R.S.C., 1985, c. M-5)				
–	26,601,965	–	12,603,393	39,205,358			39,205,358	–	–	22,856,404
–	103,874,365	–	11,204,100	115,078,465		Total Agency—Budgetary	105,954,947	9,123,518	–	80,678,756
–	704,102,740	59,503,474	12,583,050	776,189,264		Total Ministry—Budgetary	729,371,616	46,817,648	–	639,950,520

Note: The full wording of all authorities granted in current year Appropriation Acts, of all authorities granted by statutes other than Appropriation Acts, of all non-lapsing authorities granted / repealed in the current year, and of all authorities available from previous years is given in Section 1 of this volume.

(S) Statutory authority.

- <sup>1</sup> Treasury Board Vote 5—Government contingencies.  
Treasury Board Vote 10—Government-wide initiatives.  
Treasury Board Vote 15—Compensation adjustments.  
Treasury Board Vote 25—Operating budget carry forward.  
Treasury Board Vote 30—Paylist requirements.  
Treasury Board Vote 33—Capital budget carry forward.

<sup>2</sup> Deemed appropriations pursuant to section 31.1 of the *Financial Administration Act*.

<sup>3</sup> Following the Order in Council 2017–1159 and pursuant to the *Budget Implementation Act, 2017, No. 1*, The *Parliament of Canada Act* was amended to make Parliamentary Budget Officer an independent officer of Parliament, effective September 21, 2017. The Office of the Parliamentary Budget Officer was formerly part of the Library of Parliament and now appears on its own for in the Public Accounts of Canada.

<sup>4</sup> As a result of Order in Council P.C. 2017–1236, and pursuant to the *National Security and Intelligence Committee of Parliamentarians Act*, the Secretariat of the National Security and Intelligence Committee of Parliamentarians was created, and the Leader of the Government in the House of Commons was designated the appropriate Minister for the purposes of the *Financial Administration Act*.

**Budgetary details by allotment**

(in dollars)

	Allotments	Expenditures	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years
<b>Parliament</b>				
House of Commons				
Vote 1—Program expenditures				
Operating budget .....	379,885,611	357,831,774	22,053,837	—
Grants and contributions .....	1,682,466	1,022,560	659,906	—
Revenues netted against expenditures .....	(30,850,685)	(30,850,685)	—	—
	350,717,392	328,003,649	22,713,743	—
Statutory amounts .....	162,379,061	162,379,061	—	—
	513,096,453	490,382,710	22,713,743	—
Library of Parliament				
Vote 1—Program expenditures				
Operating budget .....	44,754,877	42,056,691	2,698,186	—
Revenues netted against expenditures .....	(1,000,000)	(944,517)	(55,483)	—
	43,754,877	41,112,174	2,642,703	—
Statutory amounts .....	4,519,938	4,519,938	—	—
	48,274,815	45,632,112	2,642,703	—
Office of the Conflict of Interest and Ethics Commissioner				
Vote 1—Program expenditures				
Operating budget .....	6,178,280	5,973,165	205,115	—
Statutory amounts .....	665,257	665,257	—	—
	6,843,537	6,638,422	205,115	—
Office of the Parliamentary Budget Officer				
Vote 1—Program expenditures				
Operating budget .....	2,201,031	1,819,087	381,944	—
Statutory amounts .....	166,066	166,066	—	—
	2,367,097	1,985,153	381,944	—
Office of the Senate Ethics Officer				
Vote 1—Program expenditures				
Operating budget .....	1,120,500	922,207	198,293	—
Statutory amounts .....	92,635	92,635	—	—
	1,213,135	1,014,842	198,293	—

Parliamentary Protective Service				
Vote 1—Program expenditures				
Operating budget .....	80,772,023	72,902,157	7,869,866	—
Revenues netted against expenditures .....	(1,154,040)	(1,154,040)	—	—
	79,617,983	71,748,117	7,869,866	—
Statutory amounts .....	5,436,172	5,436,172	—	—
	85,054,155	77,184,289	7,869,866	—
Secretariat of the National Security and Intelligence Committee of Parliamentarians				
Vote 3—Program expenditures				
Operating budget .....	4,261,607	579,141	3,682,466	—
	4,261,607	579,141	3,682,466	—
Senate				
Vote 1—Program expenditures				
Operating budget .....	69,154,548	60,032,216	9,122,332	—
Grants and contributions .....	430,000	428,814	1,186	—
	69,584,548	60,461,030	9,123,518	—
Statutory amounts .....	45,493,917	45,493,917	—	—
	115,078,465	105,954,947	9,123,518	—
<b>Total Ministry .....</b>	<b>776,189,264</b>	<b>729,371,616</b>	<b>46,817,648</b>	<b>—</b>

## Programs/Core responsibilities

(in dollars)

Description	Budgetary											
	Operating		Capital		Transfer payments		Revenues netted against expenditures		Total Budgetary		Non-budgetary	
	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year
<b>House of Commons</b>												
Members and House Officers	319,061,964	303,358,316	–	–	1,616,585	976,044	1,684,657	1,684,657	318,993,892	302,649,703	–	–
House Administration	223,202,708	216,852,519	–	–	65,881	46,516	29,166,028	29,166,028	194,102,561	187,733,007	–	–
Subtotal	542,264,672	520,210,835	–	–	1,682,466	1,022,560	30,850,685	30,850,685	513,096,453	490,382,710	–	–
Revenues netted against expenditures	(30,850,685)	(30,850,685)	–	–	–	–	(30,850,685)	(30,850,685)	–	–	–	–
<b>Total Agency</b>	<b>511,413,987</b>	<b>489,360,150</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>1,682,466</b>	<b>1,022,560</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>513,096,453</b>	<b>490,382,710</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>
<b>Library of Parliament</b>												
Information Support for Parliament	36,213,816	34,483,708	–	–	–	–	1,000,000	944,517	35,213,816	33,539,191	–	–
Internal Services	13,060,999	12,092,921	–	–	–	–	–	–	13,060,999	12,092,921	–	–
Subtotal	49,274,815	46,576,629	–	–	–	–	1,000,000	944,517	48,274,815	45,632,112	–	–
Revenues netted against expenditures	(1,000,000)	(944,517)	–	–	–	–	(1,000,000)	(944,517)	–	–	–	–
<b>Total Agency</b>	<b>48,274,815</b>	<b>45,632,112</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>48,274,815</b>	<b>45,632,112</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>
<b>Office of the Conflict of Interest and Ethics Commissioner</b>												
Administration of the <i>Conflict of Interest Act</i> and the Conflict of Interest Code for Members of the House of Commons	5,175,372	4,113,712	–	–	–	–	–	–	5,175,372	4,113,712	–	–
Internal Services	1,668,165	2,524,710	–	–	–	–	–	–	1,668,165	2,524,710	–	–
<b>Total Agency</b>	<b>6,843,537</b>	<b>6,638,422</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>6,843,537</b>	<b>6,638,422</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>
<b>Office of the Parliamentary Budget Officer</b>												
Economic and fiscal analysis	2,367,097	1,985,153	–	–	–	–	–	–	2,367,097	1,985,153	–	–
<b>Total Agency</b>	<b>2,367,097</b>	<b>1,985,153</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>2,367,097</b>	<b>1,985,153</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>
<b>Office of the Senate Ethics Officer</b>	<b>1,213,135</b>	<b>1,014,842</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>1,213,135</b>	<b>1,014,842</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>

<b>Parliamentary Protective Service</b>												
Physical Security	86,208,195	78,338,329	—	—	—	—	1,154,040	1,154,040	85,054,155	77,184,289	—	—
Subtotal	86,208,195	78,338,329	—	—	—	—	1,154,040	1,154,040	85,054,155	77,184,289	—	—
Revenues netted against expenditures	(1,154,040)	(1,154,040)	—	—	—	—	(1,154,040)	(1,154,040)	—	—	—	—
<b>Total Agency</b>	<b>85,054,155</b>	<b>77,184,289</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>85,054,155</b>	<b>77,184,289</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>
<b>Secretariat of the National Security and Intelligence Committee of Parliamentarians</b>												
Assist the National Security and Intelligence Committee of Parliamentarians in fulfilling mandate	1,348,591	579,141	—	—	—	—	—	—	1,348,591	579,141	—	—
Internal Services	2,913,016	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	2,913,016	—	—	—
<b>Total Agency</b>	<b>4,261,607</b>	<b>579,141</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>4,261,607</b>	<b>579,141</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>
<b>Senate</b>												
Senators, House Officers, and their Offices	70,445,274	62,389,468	—	—	48,948	48,948	—	—	70,494,222	62,438,416	—	—
Administrative Support	26,596,278	26,701,254	—	—	5,000	5,000	—	—	26,601,278	26,706,254	—	—
Chamber, Committees and Associations	17,502,151	16,329,463	—	—	480,814	480,814	—	—	17,982,965	16,810,277	—	—
<b>Total Agency</b>	<b>114,543,703</b>	<b>105,420,185</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>534,762</b>	<b>534,762</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>115,078,465</b>	<b>105,954,947</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>
<b>Total Ministry</b>	<b>773,972,036</b>	<b>727,814,294</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>2,217,228</b>	<b>1,557,322</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>776,189,264</b>	<b>729,371,616</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>

**Transfer payments**

(in dollars)

Source of authorities					Description	Disposition of authorities			
Available from previous years	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Adjustments, warrants and transfers	Total available for use		Used in the current year	Variance	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
House of Commons									
Contributions									
–	1,682,466	–	–	1,682,466	Payments to Parliamentary and Procedural Associations	1,022,560	659,906	–	977,354
–	1,682,466	–	–	1,682,466	Total Agency	1,022,560	659,906	–	977,354
Senate									
Grants									
–	167,000	–	(118,052)	48,948	(S) Pensions to Retired Senators	48,948	–	–	48,283
Contributions									
–	430,000	–	(1,186)	428,814	Contributions to Parliamentary Associations	428,814	–	–	415,411
–	–	–	57,000	57,000	Contributions to Universities	57,000	–	–	–
–	430,000	–	55,814	485,814	Total—Contributions	485,814	–	–	415,411
–	597,000	–	(62,238)	534,762	Total Agency	534,762	–	–	463,694
–	2,279,466	–	(62,238)	2,217,228	Total Ministry	1,557,322	659,906	–	1,441,048

(S) Statutory transfer payment

## Details of spendable amounts

(in dollars)

Description	Authorities available for use in the current year	Authorities used in the current year	Authorities used in the previous year
<b>House of Commons</b>			
<b>Budgetary (spendable revenues)</b>			
Members and House Officers			
Proceeds from the disposal of assets	3,415	3,415	–
Parliamentary associations' membership fees	18,056	18,056	22,235
Cost recoveries with government departments and parliamentary institutions	1,112,957	1,112,957	864,387
Other recoveries	550,229	550,229	439,026
	1,684,657	1,684,657	1,325,648
House Administration			
Proceeds from the disposal of assets	30,704	30,704	50,291
Proceeds from Food Services	4,718,872	4,718,872	4,051,825
Cost recoveries with government departments and parliamentary institutions	23,987,608	23,987,608	15,871,036
Other recoveries	428,844	428,844	392,958
	29,166,028	29,166,028	20,366,110
<b>Total Agency—Budgetary</b>	<b>30,850,685</b>	<b>30,850,685</b>	<b>21,691,758</b>
<b>Library of Parliament</b>			
<b>Budgetary (spendable revenues)</b>			
Information Support for Parliament	1,000,000	944,517	727,313
<b>Total Agency—Budgetary</b>	<b>1,000,000</b>	<b>944,517</b>	<b>727,313</b>
<b>Parliamentary Protective Service</b>			
<b>Budgetary (spendable revenues)</b>			
Physical Security			
Cost recoveries with government departments and parliamentary institutions	1,040,663	1,040,663	–
Other recoveries	113,377	113,377	–
	1,154,040	1,154,040	–
<b>Total Agency—Budgetary</b>	<b>1,154,040</b>	<b>1,154,040</b>	<b>–</b>
<b>Total Ministry—Budgetary</b>	<b>33,004,725</b>	<b>32,949,242</b>	<b>22,419,071</b>

## Revenues

(in dollars)

Description	Current year	Previous year
<b>House of Commons</b>		
<b>Other revenues</b>		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	312,574	284,698
Adjustments to prior year's payables	142,508	119,042
	455,082	403,740
Sales of goods and services		
Services of a non-regulatory nature	17,705,300	13,532,788
Sales of goods and information products	12,912,843	7,983,291
Other fees and charges		
Users charges spendable	127,324	116,602
Sundries	79,783	19,780
	207,107	136,382
	30,825,250	21,652,461
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	25,435	39,297
<b>Total Agency</b>	<b>31,305,767</b>	<b>22,095,498</b>
<b>Library of Parliament</b>		
<b>Other revenues</b>		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	61,055	21,578
Adjustments to prior year's payables	75,202	5,840
	136,257	27,418
Sales of goods and services		
Sales of goods and information products	946,921	737,788
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	–	562
<b>Total Agency</b>	<b>1,083,178</b>	<b>765,768</b>



**Revenues—concluded**

(in dollars)

Description	Current year	Previous year
<b>Office of the Conflict of Interest and Ethics Commissioner</b>		
<b>Other revenues</b>		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	2,657	—
Adjustments to prior year's payables	81,316	9,791
	83,973	9,791
Miscellaneous revenues		
Revenues from penalties	2,000	1,500
<b>Total Agency</b>	<b>85,973</b>	<b>11,291</b>
<b>Office of the Senate Ethics Officer</b>		
<b>Other revenues</b>		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	—	87
<b>Total Agency</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>87</b>
<b>Parliamentary Protective Service</b>		
<b>Other revenues</b>		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	42,556	23,810
Adjustments to prior year's payables	154,731	111,235
	197,287	135,045
Sales of goods and services		
Services of a non-regulatory nature	1,027,611	—
Sales of goods and information products	104,573	—
Other fees and charges		
Users charges respondable	21,855	9,421
	1,154,039	9,421
<b>Total Agency</b>	<b>1,351,326</b>	<b>144,466</b>

Description	Current year	Previous year
<b>Senate</b>		
<b>Other revenues</b>		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	36,582	77,583
Adjustments to prior year's payables	100,906	180,974
	137,488	258,557
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	11,932	14,703
Miscellaneous revenues		
Sundries	4,664	3,905
<b>Total Agency</b>	<b>154,084</b>	<b>277,165</b>
<b>Ministry Summary</b>		
<b>Other revenues</b>		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	1,010,087	834,638
Sales of goods and services	32,926,210	22,399,670
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	37,367	54,562
Miscellaneous revenues	6,664	5,405
<b>Total Ministry</b>	<b>33,980,328</b>	<b>23,294,275</b>

# Section 21

## *Public Accounts of Canada 2017–2018*

### **Privy Council**

**Privy Council Office**

**Canadian Intergovernmental Conference  
Secretariat**

**Canadian Transportation Accident  
Investigation and Safety Board**

**Office of the Chief Electoral Officer**

**Office of the Commissioner of Official  
Languages**

**Security Intelligence Review Committee**

### **Table of contents**

	<i>Page</i>
Strategic outcome, program or core responsibility descriptions .....	470
Ministry summary .....	475
Budgetary details by allotment .....	478
Programs/Core responsibilities .....	480
Transfer payments .....	482
Details of spendable amounts .....	483
Revenues .....	483

**Program: Internal Services**

Internal Services are those groups of related activities and resources that the Federal Government considers to be services in support of programs and/or required to meet corporate obligations of an organization. Internal Services refer to the activities and resources of ten distinct services that support program delivery in the organization, regardless of the Internal Services delivery model in a department. These services are: Acquisition Management Services, Communications Services, Financial Management Services, Human Resources Management Services, Information Management Services, Information Technology Services, Legal Services, Materiel Management Services, Management and Oversight Services, Real Property Management Services.

**Privy Council Office****Strategic outcome 1**

The Government's agenda and decision making are supported and implemented and the institutions of government are supported and maintained.

**Program 1.1: Advice and support to the Prime Minister and portfolio ministers**

Privy Council Office provides professional, non-partisan advice and support to the Prime Minister and portfolio ministers on the full spectrum of domestic and international issues they address on a daily basis. Privy Council Office also provides advice and support on: the structure and organization of government; government-wide communications; Governor in Council appointments; the development and implementation of parliamentary and legislative programs; the reform of democratic institutions; intergovernmental relations; and legal issues. In addition, Privy Council Office provides administrative advice and support pertaining to the budgets of the Prime Minister's Office and those of the offices of portfolio ministers.

**Program 1.2: Advice and support to Cabinet and Cabinet committees**

Privy Council Office supports the efficient and effective functioning of Cabinet and Cabinet committees on a day-to-day basis. As part of this work, Privy Council Office coordinates: departmental policy; legislative and government administration proposals going to Cabinet and its committees; performs a challenge function during the policy development process; and prepares briefing materials and accompanying policy analysis to facilitate Cabinet's decision-making process. Privy Council Office also provides a secretariat function for Cabinet and its committees, which includes scheduling and support services for meetings, as well as preparation and distribution of Cabinet documents. In addition, Privy Council Office supports effective policy integration across the federal government so that proposals take into account the full range of departmental and Public Service-wide perspectives and issues related to implementation, such as communications, parliamentary affairs, intergovernmental relations and fiscal impacts.

**Program 1.3: Public Service leadership and direction**

Privy Council Office supports the development and maintenance of a high-quality Public Service that meets the highest standards of accountability, transparency and efficiency. As part of this work, Privy Council Office provides advice to the Clerk of the Privy Council and the Prime Minister on the renewal of Public Service and government operations in order to position the Public Service workforce and workplace for the future as more adaptable, innovative and streamlined. Privy Council Office also supports the human resources management of senior leaders across the government, including performance management and leadership development.

#### **Program 1.4: Commissions of inquiry**

Privy Council Office provides commissions of inquiry with financial and administrative support. As part of this work, Privy Council Office can, when necessary, provide ongoing administrative advice and support in the following areas: staffing; acquisition services; contracting; financial services; access to funding; records management; payroll support; publishing information online; translation; legal services; security; and systems support.

#### **Strategic outcome 2**

The following program supports all strategic outcomes within this organization.

#### **Program 2.1: Internal Services**

See introductory text.

### **Canadian Intergovernmental Conference Secretariat**

#### **Strategic outcome 1**

Senior-level intergovernmental conference services are professionally and successfully delivered.

#### **Program 1.1: Conference Services**

Provision of expert, impartial support services for the planning and conduct of First Ministers, Ministers and Deputy Ministers' level federal-provincial-territorial and provincial-territorial conferences.

#### **Strategic outcome 2**

The following program supports all strategic outcomes within this organization.

#### **Program 2.1: Internal Services**

See introductory text.

### **Canadian Transportation Accident Investigation and Safety Board**

This organization has implemented the Policy on results, therefore it is reporting by core responsibility.

#### **Core responsibility 1.1: Independent safety investigations and communication of risks in the transportation system**

The Transportation Safety Board's sole objective is to advance air, marine, rail and pipeline transportation safety. This mandate is fulfilled by conducting independent investigations into selected transportation occurrences to identify the causes and contributing factors, and the safety deficiencies evidenced by these occurrences. The Transportation Safety Board makes recommendations to reduce or eliminate any such safety deficiencies and reports publicly on its investigations. The Transportation Safety Board then follows up with stakeholders to ensure that safety actions are taken to reduce risks and improve safety.

**Core responsibility 1.2: Internal Services**

Internal Services are those groups of related activities and resources that the Federal Government considers to be services in support of programs and/or required to meet corporate obligations of an organization. Internal Services refer to the activities and resources of ten distinct services that support program delivery in the organization, regardless of the Internal Services delivery model in a department. These services are: Acquisition Management Services, Communications Services, Financial Management Services, Human Resources Management Services, Information Management Services, Information Technology Services, Legal Services, Materiel Management Services, Management and Oversight Services, Real Property Management Services.

**Office of the Chief Electoral Officer****Strategic outcome 1**

An Accessible Electoral Framework that Canadians Trust and Use.

**Program 1.1: Electoral Operations**

This program allows Elections Canada to deliver fair and efficient electoral events whenever they may be required so that Canadians are able to exercise their democratic right to vote during a federal general election, by-election or referendum by providing an accessible and constantly improved electoral process responsive to the needs of electors.

**Program 1.2: Regulation of Electoral Activities**

This program provides Canadians with an electoral process that is fair, transparent and in compliance with the *Canada Elections Act*. Within this program, Elections Canada is responsible for administering the political financing provisions of the Act. This includes monitoring compliance, disclosure and reporting of financial activities, and enforcing electoral legislation.

**Program 1.3: Electoral Engagement**

This program promotes and sustains the Canadian electoral process. It provides Canadians with electoral education and information activities so that they can make informed decisions about their engagement in the electoral process. It also aims to improve the electoral framework by consulting and sharing electoral practices with other stakeholders.

**Strategic outcome 2**

The following program supports all strategic outcomes within this organization.

**Program 2.1: Internal Services**

See introductory text.

## **Office of the Commissioner of Official Languages**

### **Strategic outcome 1**

Rights guaranteed by the *Official Languages Act* are protected and linguistic duality is promoted as a fundamental value of Canadian society.

#### **Program 1.1: Protection of Language Rights**

Through this program, the Office of the Commissioner of Official Languages investigates complaints filed by citizens who believe their language rights have not been respected, evaluates compliance with the *Official Languages Act* by federal institutions and other organizations subject to the Act through performance measurements and audits, and intervenes proactively to prevent non-compliance with the Act. As well, the Commissioner may intervene before the courts in cases that deal with non-compliance with the *Official Languages Act*.

#### **Program 1.2: Promotion of Linguistic Duality**

Through this program, the Office of the Commissioner of Official Languages works with Parliamentarians, federal institutions and other organizations subject to the *Official Languages Act*, official language communities and the Canadian public in promoting linguistic duality. Office of the Commissioner of Official Languages builds links between federal institutions, official language communities and the different levels of government to help them better understand the needs of official language communities, the importance of bilingualism and the value of respecting Canada's linguistic duality. To fulfill its role in that promotion, Office of the Commissioner of Official Languages conducts research, studies and public awareness activities as well as intervenes with senior federal officials so that they instill a change in culture to fully integrate linguistic duality in their organizations.

### **Strategic outcome 2**

The following program supports all strategic outcomes within this organization.

#### **Program 2.1: Internal Services**

See introductory text.

## **Security Intelligence Review Committee**

### **Strategic outcome 1**

Canadian Security Intelligence Service performs its duties and functions in accordance with the law, policy and ministerial direction.

#### **Program 1.1: Reviews**

Security Intelligence Review Committee conducts reviews of Canadian Security Intelligence Service activities to evaluate their effectiveness, appropriateness and compliance. The Committee develops an annual research plan identifying reviews to be conducted each year, examines Canadian Security Intelligence Service operations, provides a retrospective examination and assessment of specific Canadian Security Intelligence Service investigations and functions, examines information concerning Canadian Security Intelligence Service's activities, assesses Canadian Security Intelligence Service compliance, and issues findings and recommendations. The objective is to provide Parliament, the Minister of Public Safety and Canadians with a comprehensive picture of Canadian Security Intelligence Service's operational activities, and assurance that Canadian Security Intelligence Service is acting in accordance with the rule of law.

**Program 1.2: Investigations**

The Committee conducts investigations into complaints made against Canadian Security Intelligence Service, denials of security clearances, Minister's reports in regards to the *Citizenship Act* and matters referred pursuant to the *Canadian Human Rights Act*. If jurisdiction is established, investigations include a quasi-judicial hearing presided over by one or more Committee members. The time required to complete an investigation will vary in length depending on the complexity of the file, the quantity of documents to be examined, the number of hearing days required, the availability of the participants and the various procedural matters raised by the parties. On completion of an investigation, Security Intelligence Review Committee issues a final report containing its findings and recommendations, if applicable.

**Strategic outcome 2**

The following program supports all strategic outcomes within this organization.

**Program 2.1: Internal Services**

See introductory text.

## Ministry summary

(in dollars)

Source of authorities						Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Adjustments, warrants and transfers	Total available for use	Vote	Description	Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
<b>Privy Council Office</b>										
–	129,915,146	–	–	129,915,146	1	Program expenditures				
–	–	33,132,276	–	33,132,276	1a	Program expenditures				
–	–	34,195,262	–	34,195,262	1b	Program expenditures				
–	–	3,247,797	–	3,247,797	1c	Program expenditures				
–	–	–	(354,210)	(354,210)		Transfer from:				
–	–	–	2,301,991	2,301,991		Vote 1 (Foreign Affairs, Trade and Development)				
–	–	–	5,291,071	5,291,071		TB Vote 15 <sup>1</sup>				
–	–	–	4,000,000	4,000,000		TB Vote 25 <sup>1</sup>				
–	–	–	–	–		TB Vote 30 <sup>1</sup>				
–	–	–	(2,073,827)	(2,073,827)		Transfer to Vote 3 (Secretariat of the National Security and Intelligence Committee of Parliamentarians)				
–	129,915,146	70,575,335	9,165,025	209,655,506		Total—Vote 1	187,449,564	22,205,942	–	141,450,160
–	14,616,209	2,162,102	(1,580,443)	15,197,868	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	15,197,868	–	–	12,493,221
–	174,400	–	300	174,700	(S)	Prime Minister—Salary and motor car allowance	174,700	–	–	172,400
–	84,400	–	(84,400)	–	(S)	Leader of the Government in the House of Commons—Salary and motor car allowance	–	–	–	32,371
–	84,400	–	200	84,600	(S)	Minister of Democratic Institutions—Salary and motor car allowance	84,600	–	–	83,694
34,166	–	–	5,980	40,146	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	34,166	–	5,980	9,058
–	–	–	–	–	(S)	Refunds of previous years revenue	–	–	–	37
<b>34,166</b>	<b>144,874,555</b>	<b>72,737,437</b>	<b>7,506,662</b>	<b>225,152,820</b>		<b>Total Department—Budgetary</b>	<b>202,940,898</b>	<b>22,205,942</b>	<b>5,980</b>	<b>154,240,941</b>
<b>Canadian Intergovernmental Conference Secretariat</b>										
–	5,534,133	–	–	5,534,133	1	Program expenditures				
–	–	–	73,573	73,573		Transfer from:				
–	–	–	277,357	277,357		TB Vote 15 <sup>1</sup>				
–	–	–	–	–		TB Vote 25 <sup>1</sup>				
–	5,534,133	–	350,930	5,885,063		Total—Vote 1	5,084,084	800,979	–	4,965,409
–	390,526	–	(100,883)	289,643	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	289,643	–	–	276,529
–	<b>5,924,659</b>	–	<b>250,047</b>	<b>6,174,706</b>		<b>Total Agency—Budgetary</b>	<b>5,373,727</b>	<b>800,979</b>	–	<b>5,241,938</b>
<b>Canadian Transportation Accident Investigation and Safety Board</b>										
–	26,202,261	–	–	26,202,261	1	Program expenditures				
–	–	1,538,000	–	1,538,000	1b	Program expenditures				



## Ministry summary—concluded

(in dollars)

Source of authorities						Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Adjustments, warrants and transfers	Total available for use	Vote	Description	Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
–	–	–	1,219,880	1,219,880		Transfer from:				
–	–	–	1,309,114	1,309,114		TB Vote 15 <sup>1</sup>				
						TB Vote 25 <sup>1</sup>				
–	26,202,261	1,538,000	2,528,994	30,269,255		Total—Vote 1	28,834,111	1,435,144	–	26,597,957
–	3,214,293	307,600	(77,150)	3,444,743	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	3,444,743	–	–	3,314,521
10,520	–	–	22,077	32,597	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	10,520	–	22,077	9,675
–	–	–	119,911	119,911	(S)	Expenditures pursuant to paragraph 29.1(1) of the <i>Financial Administration Act</i>	119,911	–	–	70,592
<b>10,520</b>	<b>29,416,554</b>	<b>1,845,600</b>	<b>2,593,832</b>	<b>33,866,506</b>		<b>Total Agency—Budgetary</b>	<b>32,409,285</b>	<b>1,435,144</b>	<b>22,077</b>	<b>29,992,745</b>
<b>Office of the Chief Electoral Officer</b>										
–	29,253,454	–	–	29,253,454	1	Program expenditures				
						Transfer from:				
–	–	–	1,588,291	1,588,291		TB Vote 15 <sup>1</sup>				
–	–	–	1,460,637	1,460,637		TB Vote 25 <sup>1</sup>				
–	29,253,454	–	3,048,928	32,302,382		Total—Vote 1	31,903,703	398,679	–	28,287,648
–	6,785,056	–	579,098	7,364,154	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	7,364,154	–	–	6,555,077
–	75,855,380	–	16,163,234	92,018,614	(S)	Electoral expenditures	92,018,614	–	–	67,355,445
–	314,100	–	(115,074)	199,026	(S)	Salary of the Chief Electoral Officer	199,026	–	–	232,832
–	–	–	183	183	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	183	–	–	656
–	–	–	41	41	(S)	Collection agency fees under section 17.1 of the <i>Financial Administration Act</i>	41	–	–	66
–	<b>112,207,990</b>	–	<b>19,676,410</b>	<b>131,884,400</b>		<b>Total Agency—Budgetary</b>	<b>131,485,721</b>	<b>398,679</b>	–	<b>102,431,724</b>
<b>Office of the Commissioner of Official Languages</b>										
–	18,595,492	–	–	18,595,492	1	Program expenditures				
						Transfer from:				
–	–	–	548,970	548,970		TB Vote 15 <sup>1</sup>				
–	–	–	927,970	927,970		TB Vote 25 <sup>1</sup>				
–	18,595,492	–	1,476,940	20,072,432		Total—Vote 1	18,928,368	1,144,064	–	18,329,523
–	2,134,492	–	(15,270)	2,119,222	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	2,119,222	–	–	2,104,589
–	–	–	3,853	3,853	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	–	–	3,853	608
–	<b>20,729,984</b>	–	<b>1,465,523</b>	<b>22,195,507</b>		<b>Total Agency—Budgetary</b>	<b>21,047,590</b>	<b>1,144,064</b>	<b>3,853</b>	<b>20,434,720</b>

					<b>Security Intelligence Review Committee</b>				
–	4,476,578	–	–	4,476,578	1	Program expenditures			
–	–	2,000,000	–	2,000,000	1a	Program expenditures			
–	–	–	123,870	123,870		Transfer from TB Vote 25 <sup>1</sup>			
–	4,476,578	2,000,000	123,870	6,600,448		Total—Vote 1	5,841,352	759,096	– 4,124,621
–	544,768	–	(212,228)	332,540	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	332,540	–	– 350,147
300	–	–	6	306	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	300	–	6 –
<b>300</b>	<b>5,021,346</b>	<b>2,000,000</b>	<b>(88,352)</b>	<b>6,933,294</b>		<b>Total Agency—Budgetary</b>	<b>6,174,192</b>	<b>759,096</b>	<b>6 4,474,768</b>
<b>44,986</b>	<b>318,175,088</b>	<b>76,583,037</b>	<b>31,404,122</b>	<b>426,207,233</b>		<b>Total Ministry—Budgetary</b>	<b>399,431,413</b>	<b>26,743,904</b>	<b>31,916 316,816,836</b>

Note: The full wording of all authorities granted in current year Appropriation Acts, of all authorities granted by statutes other than Appropriation Acts, of all non-lapsing authorities granted / repealed in the current year, and of all authorities available from previous years is given in Section 1 of this volume.

(S) Statutory authority.

- <sup>1</sup> Treasury Board Vote 5—Government contingencies.  
Treasury Board Vote 10—Government-wide initiatives.  
Treasury Board Vote 15—Compensation adjustments.  
Treasury Board Vote 25—Operating budget carry forward.  
Treasury Board Vote 30—Paylist requirements.  
Treasury Board Vote 33—Capital budget carry forward.

**Budgetary details by allotment**

(in dollars)

	Allotments	Expenditures	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years
<b>Privy Council</b>				
Privy Council Office				
Vote 1—Program expenditures				
Operating budget .....	140,706,428	136,080,555	4,625,873	—
IM/IT modernization project.....	28,391,807	26,725,764	1,666,043	—
Commission of Inquiry - Missing and Murdered Indigenous Women and Girls.....	32,905,874	18,638,321	14,267,553	—
Access control and physical security project.....	6,513,968	5,895,111	618,857	—
National Security and Intelligence Committee of Parliamentarians Secretariat.....	148,024	109,813	38,211	—
Frozen Allotments				
Reprofiled .....	696,818	—	696,818	—
Transferred or reallocated .....	493,145	—	493,145	—
Revenues netted against expenditures .....	(200,558)	—	(200,558)	—
	209,655,506	187,449,564	22,205,942	—
Statutory amounts.....	15,497,314	15,491,334	—	5,980
	225,152,820	202,940,898	22,205,942	5,980
Canadian Intergovernmental Conference Secretariat				
Vote 1—Program expenditures				
Operating budget .....	5,885,063	5,084,084	800,979	—
Statutory amounts.....	289,643	289,643	—	—
	6,174,706	5,373,727	800,979	—
Canadian Transportation Accident Investigation and Safety Board				
Vote 1—Program expenditures				
Operating budget .....	30,126,085	28,834,111	1,291,974	—
Frozen Allotments				
Transferred or reallocated .....	106,120	—	106,120	—
Other.....	37,050	—	37,050	—
	30,269,255	28,834,111	1,435,144	—
Statutory amounts.....	3,597,251	3,575,174	—	22,077
	33,866,506	32,409,285	1,435,144	22,077
Office of the Chief Electoral Officer				
Vote 1—Program expenditures				
Operating budget .....	32,302,382	31,903,703	398,679	—
Statutory amounts.....	99,582,018	99,582,018	—	—
	131,884,400	131,485,721	398,679	—

Office of the Commissioner of Official Languages				
Vote 1—Program expenditures				
Operating budget .....	19,492,826	18,928,368	564,458	—
Frozen Allotments				
Reprofiled .....	440,225	—	440,225	—
Transferred or reallocated .....	139,381	—	139,381	—
	20,072,432	18,928,368	1,144,064	—
Statutory amounts.....	2,123,075	2,119,222	—	3,853
	22,195,507	21,047,590	1,144,064	3,853
Security Intelligence Review Committee				
Vote 1—Program expenditures				
Operating budget .....	4,448,143	4,337,149	110,994	—
IM/IT modernization project.....	2,134,038	1,504,203	629,835	—
Frozen Allotments				
Transferred or reallocated .....	18,267	—	18,267	—
	6,600,448	5,841,352	759,096	—
Statutory amounts.....	332,846	332,840	—	6
	6,933,294	6,174,192	759,096	6
<b>Total Ministry.....</b>	<b>426,207,233</b>	<b>399,431,413</b>	<b>26,743,904</b>	<b>31,916</b>

## Programs/Core responsibilities

(in dollars)

	Budgetary											
	Operating		Capital		Transfer payments		Revenues netted against expenditures		Total Budgetary		Non-budgetary	
	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year
<b>Privy Council Office</b>												
Advice and support to the Prime Minister and portfolio ministers	84,806,508	82,917,353	—	—	—	—	—	—	84,806,508	82,917,353	—	—
Advice and support to Cabinet and Cabinet committees	18,496,961	15,521,667	—	—	—	—	—	—	18,496,961	15,521,667	—	—
Public Service leadership and direction	4,759,997	3,962,978	—	—	—	—	—	—	4,759,997	3,962,978	—	—
Commissions of inquiry	29,647,353	19,543,272	—	—	4,500,000	110,126	—	—	34,147,353	19,653,398	—	—
Internal Services	83,142,559	80,885,502	—	—	—	—	200,558	—	82,942,001	80,885,502	—	—
Subtotal	220,853,378	202,830,772	—	—	4,500,000	110,126	200,558	—	225,152,820	202,940,898	—	—
Revenues netted against expenditures	(200,558)	—	—	—	—	—	(200,558)	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Total Department</b>	<b>220,652,820</b>	<b>202,830,772</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>4,500,000</b>	<b>110,126</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>225,152,820</b>	<b>202,940,898</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>
<b>Canadian Intergovernmental Conference Secretariat</b>												
Conference Services	4,685,532	4,084,661	—	—	—	—	—	—	4,685,532	4,084,661	—	—
Internal Services	1,489,174	1,289,066	—	—	—	—	—	—	1,489,174	1,289,066	—	—
<b>Total Agency</b>	<b>6,174,706</b>	<b>5,373,727</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>6,174,706</b>	<b>5,373,727</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>
<b>Canadian Transportation Accident Investigation and Safety Board</b>												
Independent safety investigations and communication of risks in the transportation system	27,332,657	26,156,576	—	—	—	—	—	—	27,332,657	26,156,576	—	—
Internal Services	6,533,849	6,252,709	—	—	—	—	—	—	6,533,849	6,252,709	—	—
<b>Total Agency</b>	<b>33,866,506</b>	<b>32,409,285</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>33,866,506</b>	<b>32,409,285</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>
<b>Office of the Chief Electoral Officer</b>												
Electoral Operations	62,461,984	62,296,091	—	—	—	—	—	—	62,461,984	62,296,091	—	—
Regulation of Electoral Activities	13,028,369	12,964,647	—	—	2,231,441	2,231,441	—	—	15,259,810	15,196,088	—	—
Electoral Engagement	10,836,390	10,793,892	—	—	—	—	—	—	10,836,390	10,793,892	—	—
Internal Services	43,326,216	43,199,650	—	—	—	—	—	—	43,326,216	43,199,650	—	—
<b>Total Agency</b>	<b>129,652,959</b>	<b>129,254,280</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>2,231,441</b>	<b>2,231,441</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>131,884,400</b>	<b>131,485,721</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>

<b>Office of the Commissioner of Official Languages</b>													
Protection of Language Rights	7,995,071	7,468,645	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	7,995,071	7,468,645	–	–
Promotion of Linguistic Duality	7,555,305	7,403,591	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	7,555,305	7,403,591	–	–
Internal Services	6,645,131	6,175,354	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	6,645,131	6,175,354	–	–
<b>Total Agency</b>	<b>22,195,507</b>	<b>21,047,590</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>22,195,507</b>	<b>21,047,590</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>
<b>Security Intelligence Review Committee</b>													
Reviews	2,199,258	1,649,946	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	2,199,258	1,649,946	–	–
Investigations	1,360,623	1,244,252	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1,360,623	1,244,252	–	–
Internal Services	1,798,881	3,279,994	1,574,532	–	–	–	–	–	–	3,373,413	3,279,994	–	–
<b>Total Agency</b>	<b>5,358,762</b>	<b>6,174,192</b>	<b>1,574,532</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>6,933,294</b>	<b>6,174,192</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>
<b>Total Ministry</b>	<b>417,901,260</b>	<b>397,089,846</b>	<b>1,574,532</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>6,731,441</b>	<b>2,341,567</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>426,207,233</b>	<b>399,431,413</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>

**Transfer payments**

(in dollars)

Source of authorities					Description	Disposition of authorities			
Available from previous years	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Adjustments, warrants and transfers	Total available for use		Used in the current year	Variance	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
Privy Council Office Contributions									
–	–	4,500,000	–	4,500,000	National Inquiry into Missing and Murdered Indigenous Women and Girls	110,126	4,389,874	–	–
–	–	4,500,000	–	4,500,000	Total Department	110,126	4,389,874	–	–
Office of the Chief Electoral Officer									
Other transfer payments									
–	1,100,000	–	(247,674)	852,326	(S) Subsidies to electoral district associations' auditors	852,326	–	–	1,308,468
–	–	–	357,151	357,151	(S) Reimbursement of election expenses of candidates for the 42nd general election, paid to assigned recipient	357,151	–	–	3,576,996
–	–	–	2,988	2,988	(S) Payment of subsidies to candidates' auditors for the 42nd general election	2,988	–	–	38,271
–	–	–	994,074	994,074	(S) Reimbursement of election expenses to candidates and payments of subsidies to candidates' auditors for the current year by-elections	994,074	–	–	43,233
–	–	–	24,902	24,902	(S) Reimbursement of election expenses to candidates, and payments of subsidies to candidates' auditors for other general elections and by-elections	24,902	–	–	199,285
–	–	–	–	–	Items not required for the current year	–	–	–	(3,955,040)
–	1,100,000	–	1,131,441	2,231,441	Total Agency	2,231,441	–	–	1,211,213
–	1,100,000	4,500,000	1,131,441	6,731,441	Total Ministry	2,341,567	4,389,874	–	1,211,213

(S) Statutory transfer payment.

## Details of spendable amounts

(in dollars)

Description	Authorities available for use in the current year	Authorities used in the current year	Authorities used in the previous year
<b>Privy Council Office</b>			
<b>Budgetary (spendable revenues)</b>			
Internal Services			
Internal Support Services	200,558	—	73,082
<b>Total Ministry—Budgetary</b>	<b>200,558</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>73,082</b>

## Revenues

(in dollars)

Description	Current year	Previous year
<b>Privy Council Office</b>		
<b>Other revenues</b>		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures		
Salaries	165,462	64,080
Purchase of goods and services	9,610	11,719
Adjustments to prior year's payables	650,983	472,708
	826,055	548,507
Sales of goods and services		
Other fees and charges		
Internal support services	75,000	73,082
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	5,980	34,166
Miscellaneous revenues		
Revenues pursuant to the <i>Access to Information Act</i> and <i>Privacy Act</i>	3,880	4,120
Proceeds from other court awards	—	10,000
Sundries	1,262	1,223
	5,142	15,343
<b>Total Department</b>	<b>912,177</b>	<b>671,098</b>
<b>Canadian Intergovernmental Conference Secretariat</b>		
<b>Other revenues</b>		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	1,882	36
Adjustments to prior year's payables	19,304	10,976
	21,186	11,012
Miscellaneous revenues		
Provincial governments contributions	965,800	979,600
<b>Total Agency</b>	<b>986,986</b>	<b>990,612</b>
<b>Canadian Transportation Accident Investigation and Safety Board</b>		
<b>Other revenues</b>		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	252,220	6,984
Adjustments to prior year's payables	13,638	20,765
	265,858	27,749



**Revenues—concluded**

(in dollars)

Description	Current year	Previous year	Description	Current year	Previous year
Sales of goods and services			<b>Office of the Commissioner of Official Languages</b>		
Other fees and charges			<b>Other revenues</b>		
Access to information program—Fees	330	420	Refunds of previous years' expenditures	29,735	3,150
Section 29.1 of the <i>Financial Administration Act</i> —			Refunds of previous years' expenditures	38,660	10,504
Repayment by provinces for various investigations	103,353	57,902	Adjustments to prior year's payables	68,395	13,654
	103,683	58,322			
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	22,077	10,521	Sales of goods and services		
			Sales of goods and information products	60	80
Miscellaneous revenues			Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	3,853	92
Sundries	16,229	12,270			
<b>Total Agency</b>	<b>407,847</b>	<b>108,862</b>	<b>Total Agency</b>	<b>72,308</b>	<b>13,826</b>
<b>Office of the Chief Electoral Officer</b>			<b>Security Intelligence Review Committee</b>		
<b>Other revenues</b>			<b>Other revenues</b>		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures			Refunds of previous years' expenditures		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	180,298	22,600	Salaries	6,946	—
Recovery of salary overpayment	1,606	—	Adjustments to prior year's payables	11,238	908
Adjustments to prior year's payables	96,169	52,434		18,184	908
	278,073	75,034			
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	183	656	Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	6	300
Miscellaneous revenues			Miscellaneous revenues		
Gain on disposal of capital assets	15	—	Revenues pursuant to the <i>Access to Information Act</i>		
Surplus of candidates election expenses	26,915	5,826	and <i>Privacy Act</i>	—	25
Anonymous donations to candidates / political parties	4,511	1,184	<b>Total Agency</b>	<b>18,190</b>	<b>1,233</b>
Refund of excess contributions	171,719	277,719			
Proceeds from other court awards	2,500	1,525	<b>Ministry Summary</b>		
Interest and penalties			<b>Other revenues</b>		
Interest on overdue accounts receivable	5,918	2,109	Refunds of previous years' expenditures	1,477,751	676,864
Sundries	19,377	15,612	Sales of goods and services	178,743	131,484
	230,955	303,975	Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	32,099	45,735
<b>Total Agency</b>	<b>509,211</b>	<b>379,665</b>	Miscellaneous revenues	1,218,126	1,311,213
			<b>Total Ministry</b>	<b>2,906,719</b>	<b>2,165,296</b>

# Section 22

## *Public Accounts of Canada 2017–2018*

### **Public Safety and Emergency Preparedness**

**Department of Public Safety and Emergency Preparedness**

**Canada Border Services Agency**

**Canadian Security Intelligence Service**

**Civilian Review and Complaints Commission for the  
Royal Canadian Mounted Police**

**Correctional Service of Canada**

**Office of the Correctional Investigator of Canada**

**Parole Board of Canada**

**Royal Canadian Mounted Police**

**Royal Canadian Mounted Police External Review  
Committee**

### **Table of contents**

	<i>Page</i>
Strategic outcome, program or core responsibility descriptions .....	486
Ministry summary .....	495
Budgetary details by allotment .....	500
Programs/Core responsibilities .....	504
Transfer payments .....	507
Details of spendable amounts .....	510
Revenues .....	511

**Program: Internal Services**

Internal Services are those groups of related activities and resources that the Federal Government considers to be services in support of programs and/or required to meet corporate obligations of an organization. Internal Services refer to the activities and resources of ten distinct services that support program delivery in the organization, regardless of the Internal Services delivery model in a department. These services are: Acquisition Management Services, Communications Services, Financial Management Services, Human Resources Management Services, Information Management Services, Information Technology Services, Legal Services, Materiel Management Services, Management and Oversight Services, Real Property Management Services.

**Department of Public Safety and Emergency Preparedness****Strategic outcome 1**

A safe and resilient Canada.

**Program 1.1: Emergency Management**

Public Safety Canada works to protect Canada and Canadians by exercising national leadership in emergency management and setting a clear direction for emergency management for the Government of Canada, pursuant to the *Emergency Management Act of 2007*. Using a risk-based approach, and working closely with federal institutions, provinces, territories, the emergency responder community, the private sector, non-government organizations and international counterparts to address all hazards (natural, technological and human-induced), this Program contributes to a safe and resilient Canada through policy and program development, stakeholder outreach, and coordination across the four functions of emergency management—prevention/mitigation, preparedness, response and recovery. The Program conducts and coordinates research, risk assessment, long term policy development and planning to strengthen its coherence and its contribution to national Emergency Management leadership; administers exercises and training; coordinates and monitors the federal government's capacity to manage and respond to whole-of-government emergencies; provides support to provinces and territories to enhance their capacities; and promotes improved standardization and a culture of continual improvement through the collection, analysis and utilization of lessons learned and best practices. The Program also promotes public awareness of emergency management directly through outreach and various emergency management fora.

**Program 1.2: Countering Crime**

Crime is a significant preoccupation among Canadians and they recognize the importance of the federal government's role in responding to crime issues across the country. The Countering Crime Program provides federal policy leadership, coordination, research and program support on a continuum of activities related to the prevention of crime, the enforcement of law and the rehabilitation of those who have committed criminal offences. The intent of this program is to reduce the likelihood of criminality by working in close collaboration with federal partners, and those in the provinces, territories and communities to design and deliver national programs that are specific and appropriate to regions and communities.

**Program 1.3: National Security**

The National Security Program aims to ensure that Canada is prepared for and can respond to a range of national security threats. The National Security Program plays a coordinating role in the prevention, detection, denial and response efforts of the Public Safety Portfolio and broader government departments and agencies on matters relevant to national security. In order to achieve this objective, the program works with operational and policy partners to provide the Government with strategic advice on rapidly evolving and often sensitive issues. The National Security Program also assists the Minister and Deputy Minister in fulfilling key statutory obligations, and seeks to identify and close gaps in Canada's ability to deal with national security threats. It coordinates, analyses and develops policies, and implements processes related to issues such as critical infrastructure, cyber security, the proliferation of weapons of mass destruction and counter terrorism. Because of their complexity, importance, and potential

impact on individual rights, national security legislation, programs, and policies must be well founded, well governed, and well executed. This program plays a central role in supporting decision makers in achieving this goal on behalf of Canadians.

#### **Program 1.4: Border Strategies**

The Border Strategies Program provides federal policy leadership, coordination and coherence on a variety of border issues, such as customs, immigration, refugees and citizenship, and cross-border law enforcement, in order to ensure that security objectives are achieved in a manner that facilitates the flow of legitimate trade and travel, and reduces security and fraud related risks. The intent of this program is to promote the safety and economic well-being of Canadians through supporting secure and efficient management of Canada's borders. This program also advances critical infrastructure objectives through effective coordination among federal departments and agencies, as well as partnerships with industry sectors. In order to achieve this result, the program develops and supports a focused border management agenda and leads ongoing dialogue between Canada and the United States on strategic and operational border policy issues, including the implementation of the Beyond the Border Action plan. The program implements cross-border arrangements relating to the movement of goods and people during emergencies, and provides policy advice, leadership and horizontal coordination to Public Safety Portfolio agencies and other federal departments regarding border issues. This program plays a central role in supporting the Government in making fully informed decisions concerning border policy, border management and cross-border law enforcement for the benefit of Canadians.

#### **Strategic outcome 2**

The following program supports all strategic outcomes within this organization.

#### **Program 2.1: Internal Services**

See introductory text.

### **Canada Border Service Agency**

#### **Strategic outcome 1**

International trade and travel is facilitated across Canada's border and Canada's population is protected from border-related risks.

#### **Program 1.1: Admissibility Determination**

Through the Admissibility Determination program, the Canada Border Service Agency develops, maintains and administers the policies, regulations, procedures and partnerships that enable border services officers to intercept people and goods that are inadmissible to Canada and to process legitimate people and goods seeking entry into Canada within established service standards. In addition, the Agency develops, maintains and administers the policies, regulations, procedures and partnerships to control the export of goods from Canada. In the traveller stream, border services officers question people upon arrival to determine if they and their personal goods meet the requirements of applicable legislation and regulations to enter Canada. Border services officers will then make a decision to grant entry or refer a person for further processing (e.g., payment of duties and taxes, issuance of a document), and/or for a physical examination. In the commercial stream, carriers and importers are required to provide information to the Canada Border Service Agency at or prior to arrival in Canada. Border services officers review the status of pre-arrival decisions and/or the provided accompanying documentation to determine whether the goods meet the requirements of applicable legislation and regulations to enter Canada. Based on this determination, a border services officer may refer the goods for further processing, examination and/or scientific/engineering analysis. Upon further examination goods may be seized or penalties imposed. With some exceptions, all goods being exported from Canada must be reported "in writing" to the Canada Border Service Agency.

**Program 1.2: Immigration Enforcement**

The Immigration Enforcement Program determines whether foreign nationals and permanent residents who are or may be inadmissible to Canada are identified and investigated, detained, monitored and/or removed from Canada. Foreign nationals and permanent residents of Canada believed to be inadmissible are investigated and may have a report written against them by a Canada Border Service Agency inland enforcement officer. Depending on the type of inadmissibility, the merits of the report are reviewed by either a Minister's Delegate or an independent decision maker at the Immigration and Refugee Board of Canada where a Canada Border Service Agency hearings officer represents the Minister of Public Safety and Emergency Preparedness. Subsequent to this review, a removal order may be issued against the foreign national or permanent resident in question. Removal orders issued against refugee claimants are conditional and do not come into force until the claim against the removal order is abandoned, withdrawn or denied by the Immigration and Refugee Board.

**Program 1.3: Risk Assessment Program**

The Risk Assessment program “pushes the border out” by seeking to identify high-risk people, goods and conveyances as early as possible in the travel and trade continuum to prevent inadmissible people and goods from entering Canada. This benefits the travelling public and the trade community by enabling the Agency to focus its examination and interdiction activities on high-risk people and goods, thereby facilitating the entry of low-risk travellers and goods. The Agency uses a variety of threat and risk assessment methodologies, intelligence and supporting technologies to identify potential risks to the security and safety of people and goods.

**Program 1.4: Revenue and Trade Management**

The Revenue and Trade Management Program administers international and regional trade agreements and domestic legislation and regulations governing trade in commercial goods. The Program ensures that appropriate trade data is collected and that the duties and taxes owed to the Government of Canada are remitted in accordance with Canadian trade laws and import requirements. Commercial importers must accurately report on their goods at the time of importation, and remit the required payment, or self-correct their entries, and pay any additional amounts owing, when they have reason to believe that trade-related reporting errors have occurred.

**Program 1.5: Secure and Trusted Partnerships**

Through the Secure and Trusted Partnerships Program, the Canada Border Service Agency works closely with clients, other government departments and international border management partners to enhance trade chain and traveller security while providing pre-approved, low-risk travellers and traders with streamlined and efficient border processes. The Canada Border Service Agency develops and administers programs and cooperative agreements with its partners to ensure alignment with international standards (e.g., World Customs Organization SAFE Framework of Standards) and promote best practices in global border management. By increasing membership in trusted traveller and trader programs, the Canada Border Service Agency is able to improve its capacity to mitigate risk in advance and focus examination efforts on identifying travellers and traders of unknown or higher risk.

**Program 1.6: Criminal Investigations**

Under the Criminal Investigations program, the Canada Border Service Agency protects the integrity of border-related legislation and contributes to public safety and Canada's economic security by investigating and pursuing the prosecution of travellers, importers, exporters and/or other persons who commit criminal offences in contravention of Canada's border-related legislation. Canada Border Service Agency investigators review potential border legislation violations and gather evidence using a variety of investigative techniques, including search warrants, production orders and digital forensic analysis. These violations include criminal offences under the *Customs Act*, *Immigration and Refugee Protection Act*, various food, plant and animal legislation, and other border-related legislation. In conjunction with the Public Prosecution Service of Canada, the Canada Border Service Agency pursues the prosecution of individuals or business entities who violate Canada's border-related legislation.

### **Program 1.7: Recourse**

The Recourse Program provides the business community and individuals with an accessible mechanism to seek an impartial review of service-related complaints, program decisions and enforcement actions taken by the Canada Border Service Agency. This program ensures that their decisions are fair, transparent and accurately reflect the Agency's policies and the Acts administered by the Canada Border Service Agency. Individuals can complete a written submission if they disagree with an enforcement action or a program decision made by the Canada Border Service Agency or wish to submit a complaint or compliment about services. Clients are provided with a timely acknowledgement of their correspondence, before Canada Border Service Agency officials conduct a thorough review, taking into consideration the legislation administered by the Agency, Canada Border Service Agency policies, the client's point of view and, where necessary, technical opinions from Canada Border Service Agency experts or legal advice from the Department of Justice. Individuals who are not satisfied with the Canada Border Service Agency's review can appeal to the appropriate court, tribunal or external review body. The Recourse Program also facilitates the review of external complaints of discrimination filed with the Canadian Human Rights Commission and assists the Department of Justice representing the Agency on appeals to the Federal Court, various tribunals and other external bodies.

### **Strategic outcome 2**

The following program supports all strategic outcomes within this organization.

### **Program 2.1: Internal Services**

See introductory text.

## **Canadian Security Intelligence Service**

### **Strategic outcome 1**

Intelligence is used to protect the security and safety of Canada and its citizens.

### **Program 1.1: Intelligence Program**

This program includes the collection, processing and analysis of information and intelligence, respecting activities that may be suspected of constituting threats to the security of Canada and safety of Canadians and, in relation thereto, reporting and advising the Government of Canada. In accordance with *Canadian Security Intelligence Service Act*, s.16, in supporting the missions of National Defence and Foreign Affairs, this intelligence program also provides assistance to the Minister of National Defence and the Minister of Foreign Affairs, within Canada, in the collection of information or intelligence.

### **Program 1.2: Security Screening Program**

The Security Screening program is one of the main responsibilities of Canadian Security Intelligence Service and among its most visible functions. The goals of the Security Screening program are to prevent non-Canadians who pose security concerns or risks from entering or receiving permanent residence in Canada and to prevent anyone of concern from gaining access to sensitive government assets, locations or information. Through its foreign offices in Canadian missions abroad, Canadian Security Intelligence Service performs in-depth examinations of applicants and prospective immigrants whose backgrounds present security concerns. Canadian Security Intelligence Service also provides security assessments on behalf of all federal government departments and agencies (except the Royal Canadian Mounted Police) as part of the Government Security Policy. Security Assessments fall into the following program activities: Government Screening, Sensitive Sites Screening, Foreign Screening, Immigration and Citizenship Screening, and Refugee Screening.

**Civilian Review and Complaints Commission for the Royal Canadian Mounted Police****Strategic outcome 1**

Public Confidence in the Royal Canadian Mounted Police.

**Program 1.1: Civilian review of Royal Canadian Mounted Police members' conduct in the performance of their duties**

The Civilian Review and Complaints Commission for the Royal Canadian Mounted Police is an independent agency created by Parliament to provide fair and independent civilian review of Royal Canadian Mounted Police members' conduct in the performance of their duties. The Civilian Review and Complaints Commission accomplishes this by receiving complaints from the public about the conduct of Royal Canadian Mounted Police members and monitoring the Royal Canadian Mounted Police's investigations of such complaints. Where a complainant is not satisfied with the outcome of the Royal Canadian Mounted Police's response to a complaint, a request can be made to the Civilian Review and Complaints Commission for an independent review of the members' conduct and the Royal Canadian Mounted Police's handling of the matter. In reviewing complaints, the Civilian Review and Complaints Commission may find that it is satisfied with the Royal Canadian Mounted Police handling of the complaint or it may make findings and recommendations to the Royal Canadian Mounted Police Commissioner and the Minister of Public Safety with respect to matters addressed in the complaint. The Civilian Review and Complaints Commission also conducts reviews of specified Royal Canadian Mounted Police activities, reports to provinces which contract Royal Canadian Mounted Police services, conducts research, program outreach and public education, and provides independent observers to investigations of serious incidents involving Royal Canadian Mounted Police members.

**Strategic outcome 2**

The following program supports all strategic outcomes within this organization.

**Program 2.1: Internal Services**

See introductory text.

**Correctional Service of Canada****Strategic outcome 1**

The custody, correctional interventions, and supervision of offenders in communities and in institutions, contribute to public safety.

**Program 1.1: Custody**

The Custody Program contributes to public safety by providing for the day-to-day needs of offenders, including health and safety, food, clothing, accommodation, mental health services, and physical health care. It also includes security measures within institutions such as drug interdiction, and appropriate control practices to prevent incidents.

**Program 1.2: Correctional Interventions**

The Correctional Interventions Program contributes to public safety through assessment activities and program interventions for federal offenders that are designed to assist their rehabilitation and facilitate their successful reintegration into the community as law-abiding citizens. The program engages Canadian citizens as partners in Correctional Service of Canada's correctional mandate, and provides outreach to victims of crime.

### **Program 1.3: Community Supervision**

The Community Supervision Program contributes to public safety through the administration of community operations, including the provision of accommodation options, establishment of community partnerships and provision of community health services as necessary. Community supervision provides the structure to assist offenders to safely and successfully reintegrate into society.

#### **Strategic outcome 2**

The following program supports all strategic outcomes within this organization.

#### **Program 2.1: Internal Services**

See introductory text.

### **Office of the Correctional Investigator of Canada**

#### **Strategic outcome 1**

The problems of offenders in the federal correctional system are identified and addressed in a timely fashion.

#### **Program 1.1: Ombudsman for federal offenders**

Through this program, the Office of the Correctional Investigator conducts investigations of individual offender complaints regarding acts, omissions, decisions and recommendations of the Correctional Service of Canada. It also has a responsibility to review and make recommendations on Correctional Service of Canada's policies and procedures associated with the areas of individual complaints, to ensure that systemic areas of complaint are identified and appropriately addressed, and to review all Section 19 investigations performed by Correctional Service of Canada following the death or serious injury to an inmate.

#### **Strategic outcome 2**

The following program supports all strategic outcomes within this organization.

#### **Program 2.1: Internal Services**

See introductory text.

### **Parole Board of Canada**

This organization has implemented the Policy on results, therefore it is reporting by core responsibility.

#### **Core responsibility 1.1: Conditional Release Decisions**

Conditional release is based on the principle that community safety is enhanced by the gradual release of offenders to the community when appropriate. Quality decisions based on the risk of re-offending in conjunction with effective programs and treatment, and effective community supervision all contribute to the process. Through this core responsibility, Parole Board of Canada staff provides timely, accurate information for Board member decision-making, and develops training and policies that are essential tools for risk assessment and decision making.



**Core responsibility 1.2: Conditional Release Openness and Accountability**

This core responsibility ensures that Parole Board of Canada operates in an open and accountable manner, consistent with the provisions of the *Corrections and Conditional Release Act*. This core responsibility works with victims of crime and the general public by providing information, including access to the Parole Board of Canada's registry of decisions, as well as providing assistance for observers at hearings. The core responsibility also works to encourage citizen engagement, investigates tragic incidents in the community, monitors the Parole Board of Canada's performance and reports on conditional release processes.

**Core responsibility 1.3: Record Suspension Decisions/Clemency Recommendations**

A record suspension is designed to support the successful reintegration of an individual into society where appropriate. It is a formal attempt to remove the stigma of a criminal record for people found guilty of a federal offence and who, after satisfying their sentence and specified waiting period, have shown themselves to be responsible law-abiding citizens. Record suspensions can be revoked or cease to have effect if an individual is convicted of a new indictable offence, or in some cases a summary offence, found to no longer be of good conduct, found to have made a false or misleading statement or hidden information. Through this core responsibility the Parole Board of Canada screens applications for completeness and the eligibility of each applicant, collects information for decision-making and develops policy to guide decision processes. This program is also responsible for assessing requests and providing recommendations under the Royal Prerogative of Mercy (i.e. clemency) and providing advice to the Minister on the merits of each case. Clemency is granted in exceptional circumstances in deserving cases involving federal offences, where no other remedy exists in law to reduce severe negative effects of criminal sanctions.

**Core responsibility 1.4: Internal Services**

Internal Services are those groups of related activities and resources that the Federal Government considers to be services in support of programs and/or required to meet corporate obligations of an organization. Internal Services refer to the activities and resources of ten distinct services that support program delivery in the organization, regardless of the Internal Services delivery model in a department. These services are: Acquisition Management Services, Communications Services, Financial Management Services, Human Resources Management Services, Information Management Services, Information Technology Services, Legal Services, Materiel Management Services, Management and Oversight Services, Real Property Management Services.

**Royal Canadian Mounted Police****Strategic outcome 1**

Criminal activity affecting Canadians is reduced.

**Program 1.1: Police Operations**

Under the authority of the *Royal Canadian Mounted Police Act*, this Program provides Canadians with policing services at the federal, provincial and municipal levels and within Aboriginal communities. As described in the *Royal Canadian Mounted Police Act*, these services include all duties that are assigned to peace officers in relation to: the preservation of the peace, the prevention of crime and of offences against the laws of Canada and the laws in force in any province in which they may be employed, and the apprehension of criminals and offenders and others who may be lawfully taken into custody; the execution of all warrants, and performing all duties and services in relation thereto, that may, under the *Royal Canadian Mounted Police Act* or the laws of Canada or the laws in force in any province, be lawfully executed and performed by peace officers; and, performing other duties and functions as are prescribed by the Governor in Council or the Commissioner. This Program contributes to a safe and secure Canada by providing general law enforcement activities, as well as education and awareness activities delivered by employees of the Royal Canadian Mounted Police to the public, businesses and other agencies/organizations within Canada. The Royal Canadian Mounted Police's education and awareness activities, such as information sessions on crime prevention, national security, financial crime, and drugs and organized crime, are aimed at reducing victimization of Canadians. This Program also ensures the protection of designated persons and security at major events, which in turn mitigates any potential threats to Canada's population. Finally, the Program delivers a high

level of technical and operational support to the Canadian law enforcement community. Taken together, these activities ensure the Royal Canadian Mounted Police reaches its overarching goal of reducing criminal activity affecting Canadians.

### **Program 1.2: Canadian Law Enforcement Services**

This Program provides the Canadian law enforcement community with the necessary scientific, technical, investigative and educational support to deliver proactive, intelligence-based policing and law enforcement services to their respective communities and partners. Additionally, this Program provides educational opportunities to members of the Canadian law enforcement community to enable them to develop their skills, thus increasing their effectiveness in contributing to a safer Canada.

### **Strategic outcome 2**

Incomes are secure for Royal Canadian Mounted Police members and their survivors affected by disability or death.

### **Program 2.1: Transfer Payments**

This Program ensures that Royal Canadian Mounted Police employees and their families are provided income security at their pension or in the event of disability or death, and that an appropriate level of support is afforded to those who are affected by circumstances beyond their control and as a result of their employment with the Royal Canadian Mounted Police. The activities within this Program are regulated by either the terms and conditions of the grant or are statutory payments, for example, the *Royal Canadian Mounted Police Pension Continuation Act* payments.

### **Strategic outcome 3**

Canada's police provide international collaboration and assistance while maintaining a rich police heritage nationally.

### **Program 3.1: International Policing Operations**

Under authority of the *Royal Canadian Mounted Police Act*, this Program furthers Canada's global peace and security agenda by cooperating with and supporting the international law enforcement community, thereby ensuring that both Canadians and the global community are safer. This Program addresses the transnational scope of crime by building relationships with international policing partners and by participating in the INTERPOL global information sharing network. Additionally, the Royal Canadian Mounted Police actively participates in multiple missions abroad in a peacekeeping role and provides support to nations at risk to build their law enforcement capacity.

### **Program 3.2: Canadian Police Culture and Heritage**

In order to protect the Royal Canadian Mounted Police's internationally recognized image, reputation and rich heritage, this Program works to promote the positive image of the Royal Canadian Mounted Police while building relationships with domestic and international law enforcement, government and community partners. The Program provides advice and analysis to internal and external clients, including federal, provincial and municipal partners, academic institutions, Royal Household representatives, and non-government organizations, regarding appropriate ceremonial features of special events and occurrences (e.g., Olympics, expos, summits, police officer funerals). Through the activities of this Program, the Royal Canadian Mounted Police contributes to Canada's vibrant culture and heritage.

### **Strategic outcome 4**

The following program supports all strategic outcomes within this organization.

### **Program 4.1: Internal Services**

See introductory text.

**Royal Canadian Mounted Police External Review Committee****Strategic outcome 1**

Fair and transparent labour relations decision-making that reinforces accountability.

**Program 1.1: Appeal case reviews**

The Royal Canadian Mounted Police External Review Committee is an independent administrative tribunal that contributes to fair and equitable labour relations and helps to reinforce accountability at all levels within the Royal Canadian Mounted Police. Other than the courts, the External Review Committee is the only independent review mechanism available to Royal Canadian Mounted Police members and management for labour relations matters. The External Review Committee conducts impartial reviews of appeals of certain conduct measures imposed on Royal Canadian Mounted Police members and of written decisions regarding harassment complaints, revocations of appointments, discharges, demotions and ordered stoppages of pay and allowances. Case files dealing with these matters are referred to the External Review Committee for review by the Royal Canadian Mounted Police pursuant to sections 33 and 45.15 of the *Royal Canadian Mounted Police Act* and section 17 of the Royal Canadian Mounted Police Regulations. In conducting its reviews of referred case files, the External Review Committee considers the entire file record that is provided by the Royal Canadian Mounted Police which can include statements from members (complainants, respondents and others), video or audio records and testimony from witnesses, historical human resources file materials and other documentation. Once a review has been completed, the External Review Committee provides findings and recommendations to the Commissioner of the Royal Canadian Mounted Police (as the final decision maker) and to the parties. The External Review Committee's findings and recommendations are directed at ensuring that the general principles of administrative law and labour law are respected and that the requirements of the *Royal Canadian Mounted Police Act* and other relevant legislation, such as the *Canadian Human Rights Act*, are adhered to in decision making. In some cases, the External Review Committee makes recommendations for broader change or for actions that might be taken to address issues raised in a file (e.g., changes in Royal Canadian Mounted Police policies or management practices, or additional or new training for Royal Canadian Mounted Police members or managers). Access to summaries of External Review Committee findings and recommendations and to External Review Committee reports and discussion papers is provided to Royal Canadian Mounted Police members and the public through the External Review Committee's website and publications, and through presentations or other outreach to Royal Canadian Mounted Police members.

## Ministry summary

(in dollars)

Source of authorities						Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Adjustments, warrants and transfers	Total available for use	Vote	Description	Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
Department of Public Safety and Emergency Preparedness										
–	123,231,161	–	–	123,231,161	1	Operating expenditures				
–	–	4,234,441	–	4,234,441	1a	Operating expenditures				
–	–	4,969,798	–	4,969,798	1b	Operating expenditures				
–	–	2,649,033	–	2,649,033	1c	Operating expenditures				
Transfer from:										
–	–	–	43,500	43,500		Vote 1 (Indian Affairs and Northern Development)				
–	–	–	4,296,151	4,296,151		TB Vote 15 <sup>1</sup>				
–	–	–	3,934,452	3,934,452		TB Vote 25 <sup>1</sup>				
–	–	–	2,188,073	2,188,073		TB Vote 30 <sup>1</sup>				
–	–	–	(30,000)	(30,000)		Transfer to Vote 1 (Industry)				
–	123,231,161	11,853,272	10,432,176	145,516,609		Total—Vote 1	139,294,307	6,222,302	–	151,982,128
–	914,540,358	–	–	914,540,358	5	Grants and contributions				
–	–	56,299,614	–	56,299,614	5b	Grants and contributions				
–	–	18,859,241	–	18,859,241	5c	Grants and contributions				
Transfer from:										
–	–	–	105,000	105,000		Vote 10 (Indian Affairs and Northern Development)				
–	–	–	521,270	521,270		TB Vote 15 <sup>1</sup>				
–	–	–	(43,480,774)	(43,480,774)		Transfer to Vote 1 (Royal Canadian Mounted Police)				
–	914,540,358	75,158,855	(42,854,504)	946,844,709		Total—Vote 5	805,147,909	141,696,800	–	1,031,209,114
–	14,737,940	678,114	(871,253)	14,544,801	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	14,544,801	–	–	14,337,194
–	84,400	–	200	84,600	(S)	Minister of Public Safety and Emergency Preparedness—				
–	–	–	20,538	20,538		Salary and motor car allowance	84,600	–	–	83,500
–	–	–	–	–		Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	–	–	20,538	–
–	1,052,593,859	87,690,241	(33,272,843)	1,107,011,257		Total Department—Budgetary	959,071,617	147,919,102	20,538	1,197,611,936
Canada Border Services Agency										
122,503,987	1,388,555,431	–	–	1,511,059,418	1	Operating expenditures				
–	–	198,962,446	–	198,962,446	1a	Operating expenditures				
–	–	11,051,631	–	11,051,631	1b	Operating expenditures				
–	–	3,267,327	–	3,267,327	1c	Operating expenditures				
Transfer from:										
–	–	–	124,587	124,587		Vote 1 (Foreign Affairs, Trade and Development)				
–	–	–	1,700,000	1,700,000		Vote 1 (Royal Canadian Mounted Police)				
–	–	–	12,644,800	12,644,800		TB Vote 15 <sup>1</sup>				
–	–	–	19,464,313	19,464,313		TB Vote 30 <sup>1</sup>				

**Ministry summary—continued**

(in dollars)

Source of authorities						Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Adjustments, warrants and transfers	Total available for use	Vote	Description	Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
–	–	–	(319,795)	(319,795)		Transfer to:				
–	–	–	(5,593)	(5,593)		Vote 1 (Foreign Affairs, Trade and Development)				
						Vote 1 (Shared Services Canada)				
122,503,987	1,388,555,431	213,281,404	33,608,312	1,757,949,134		Total—Vote 1	1,500,393,332	97,998,126	159,557,676	1,421,329,862
86,893,790	202,466,241	–	–	289,360,031	5	Capital expenditures				
–	–	5,431,431	–	5,431,431	5a	Capital expenditures				
–	–	70,000	–	70,000	5b	Capital expenditures				
–	–	18,042,576	–	18,042,576	5c	Capital expenditures				
–	–	–	(12,350,000)	(12,350,000)		Transfer to:				
–	–	–	(4,028,365)	(4,028,365)		Vote 5 (Public Works and Government Services)				
						Vote 5 (Shared Services Canada)				
86,893,790	202,466,241	23,544,007	(16,378,365)	296,525,673		Total—Vote 5	108,227,899	128,365,395	59,932,379	105,128,994
–	170,674,564	15,028,212	(26,005,154)	159,697,622	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	159,697,622	–	–	171,549,821
89,392	–	–	30,677	120,069	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	70,985	–	49,084	926,789
–	–	–	45,504	45,504	(S)	Refunds of amounts credited to revenues in previous years	45,504	–	–	15,355
–	–	–	–	–		Appropriations not required for the current year	–	–	–	67
209,487,169	1,761,696,236	251,853,623	(8,699,026)	2,214,338,002		Total Agency—Budgetary	1,768,435,342	226,363,521	219,539,139	1,698,950,888
Canadian Security Intelligence Service										
–	526,615,028	–	–	526,615,028	1	Program expenditures				
–	–	275,157	–	275,157	1a	Program expenditures				
–	–	7,814,966	–	7,814,966	1b	Program expenditures				
–	–	–	200,000	200,000		Transfer from:				
–	–	–	13,400,304	13,400,304		Vote 5 (National Defence)				
–	–	–	20,764,812	20,764,812		TB Vote 15 <sup>1</sup>				
–	–	–	122,369	122,369		TB Vote 25 <sup>1</sup>				
–	–	–	(1,989,746)	(1,989,746)		TB Vote 30 <sup>1</sup>				
						Transfer to Vote 1 (Foreign Affairs, Trade and Development)				
–	526,615,028	8,090,123	32,497,739	567,202,890		Total—Vote 1	541,703,799	25,499,091	–	543,277,271
–	50,477,031	47,511	(5,673,170)	44,851,372	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	44,851,372	–	–	45,631,679
483,755	–	–	380,376	864,131	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	443,783	39,972	380,376	507,245
483,755	577,092,059	8,137,634	27,204,945	612,918,393		Total Agency—Budgetary	586,998,954	25,539,063	380,376	589,416,195

					<b>Civilian Review and Complaints Commission for the Royal Canadian Mounted Police</b>				
–	9,020,809	–	–	9,020,809	1	Program expenditures			
–	–	–	202,598	202,598		Transfer from:			
–	–	–	451,290	451,290		TB Vote 15 <sup>1</sup>			
						TB Vote 25 <sup>1</sup>			
–	9,020,809	–	653,888	9,674,697		Total—Vote 1	8,190,848	1,483,849	– 8,190,190
–	915,080	–	(84,097)	830,983	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	830,983	–	– 845,762
–	<b>9,935,889</b>	–	<b>569,791</b>	<b>10,505,680</b>		<b>Total Agency—Budgetary</b>	<b>9,021,831</b>	<b>1,483,849</b>	<b>– 9,035,952</b>
					<b>Correctional Service of Canada</b>				
–	1,962,343,216	–	–	1,962,343,216	1	Operating expenditures, grants and contributions			
–	–	12,037,835	–	12,037,835	1b	Operating expenditures, grants and contributions			
–	–	105,897,636	–	105,897,636	1c	Operating expenditures, grants and contributions			
						Transfer from:			
–	–	–	200,000	200,000		Vote 1 (Environment)			
–	–	–	7,297,614	7,297,614		Vote 5			
–	–	–	52,732,045	52,732,045		TB Vote 15 <sup>1</sup>			
–	–	–	81,963,990	81,963,990		TB Vote 25 <sup>1</sup>			
–	–	–	62,563,121	62,563,121		TB Vote 30 <sup>1</sup>			
–	1,962,343,216	117,935,471	204,756,770	2,285,035,457		Total—Vote 1	2,239,588,609	45,446,848	– 2,003,124,017
–	208,941,724	–	–	208,941,724	5	Capital expenditures			
						Transfer from:			
–	–	–	46,000,077	46,000,077		TB Vote 33 <sup>1</sup>			
–	–	–	212,731	212,731		Vote 5 (Royal Canadian Mounted Police)			
–	–	–	(7,297,614)	(7,297,614)		Transfer to Vote 1			
–	208,941,724	–	38,915,194	247,856,918		Total—Vote 5	185,624,348	62,232,570	– 153,756,625
–	229,424,223	21,999,326	(46,491,316)	204,932,233	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	204,932,233	–	– 208,106,840
8,072,277	–	–	–	8,072,277	(S)	CORCAN Revolving Fund	(3,536,197)	–	11,608,474 (3,916,587)
183,308	–	–	1,762,449	1,945,757	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	1,477,813	–	467,944 1,731,660
–	–	–	25,174	25,174	(S)	Refunds of amounts credited to revenues in previous years	25,174	–	– 1,846
8,255,585	2,400,709,163	139,934,797	198,968,271	2,747,867,816		Total budgetary	2,628,111,980	107,679,418	12,076,418 2,362,804,401
					L14b	Loans to individuals under mandatory supervision and parolees through the Parolees' Loan Account, <i>Appropriation Act</i> <i>No. 3, 1982-83. Limit \$50,000 (Net)</i>			
44,749	–	–	–	44,749			500	–	44,249 450
<b>8,255,585</b>	<b>2,400,709,163</b>	<b>139,934,797</b>	<b>198,968,271</b>	<b>2,747,867,816</b>		<b>Total Agency—Budgetary</b>	<b>2,628,111,980</b>	<b>107,679,418</b>	<b>12,076,418 2,362,804,401</b>
<b>44,749</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>44,749</b>		<b>Total Agency—Non-budgetary</b>	<b>500</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>44,249 450</b>

**Ministry summary—concluded**

(in dollars)

Source of authorities						Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Adjustments, warrants and transfers	Total available for use	Vote	Description	Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
<b>Office of the Correctional Investigator of Canada</b>										
–	4,102,301	–	–	4,102,301	1	Program expenditures				
						Transfer from:				
–	–	–	123,641	123,641		TB Vote 15 <sup>1</sup>				
–	–	–	183,214	183,214		TB Vote 25 <sup>1</sup>				
–	–	–	46,919	46,919		TB Vote 30 <sup>1</sup>				
–	4,102,301	–	353,774	4,456,075		Total—Vote 1	4,369,377	86,698	–	4,197,024
–	513,203	–	(32,133)	481,070	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	481,070	–	–	495,747
–	<b>4,615,504</b>	–	<b>321,641</b>	<b>4,937,145</b>		<b>Total Agency—Budgetary</b>	<b>4,850,447</b>	<b>86,698</b>	–	<b>4,692,771</b>
<b>Parole Board of Canada</b>										
–	40,677,794	–	–	40,677,794	1	Program expenditures				
						Transfer from:				
–	–	–	1,300,761	1,300,761		TB Vote 15 <sup>1</sup>				
–	–	–	2,315,795	2,315,795		TB Vote 25 <sup>1</sup>				
–	40,677,794	–	3,616,556	44,294,350		Total—Vote 1	42,038,492	2,255,858	–	41,050,204
–	5,586,177	–	93,030	5,679,207	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	5,679,207	–	–	5,754,607
–	–	–	7,558	7,558	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	7,558	–	–	13,220
–	–	–	4,567	4,567	(S)	Refunds of amounts credited to revenues in previous years	4,567	–	–	7,410
–	<b>46,263,971</b>	–	<b>3,721,711</b>	<b>49,985,682</b>		<b>Total Agency—Budgetary</b>	<b>47,729,824</b>	<b>2,255,858</b>	–	<b>46,825,441</b>
<b>Royal Canadian Mounted Police</b>										
–	1,888,011,496	–	–	1,888,011,496	1	Operating expenditures				
–	–	96,531,066	–	96,531,066	1b	Operating expenditures				
–	–	224,519,870	–	224,519,870	1c	Operating expenditures				
						Transfer from:				
–	–	–	342,227	342,227		Vote 1 (Health)				
–	–	–	308,000	308,000		Vote 1 (Transport)				
–	–	–	43,480,774	43,480,774		Vote 5 (Public Safety and Emergency Preparedness)				
–	–	–	70,025,298	70,025,298		TB Vote 15 <sup>1</sup>				
–	–	–	139,942,225	139,942,225		TB Vote 25 <sup>1</sup>				
–	–	–	45,760,983	45,760,983		TB Vote 30 <sup>1</sup>				
						Transfer to:				
–	–	–	(397,850)	(397,850)		Vote 1 (Administrative Tribunals Support Service of Canada)				
–	–	–	(1,700,000)	(1,700,000)		Vote 1 (Canada Border Services Agency)				
–	–	–	(348,066)	(348,066)		Vote 1 (Foreign Affairs, Trade and Development)				
–	–	–	(1,609)	(1,609)		Vote 1 (Shared Services Canada)				
–	1,888,011,496	321,050,936	297,411,982	2,506,474,414		Total—Vote 1	2,273,087,600	233,386,814	–	1,922,106,379

–	327,465,645	–	–	327,465,645	5	Capital expenditures				
–	–	10,018,474	–	10,018,474	5b	Capital expenditures				
–	–	22,715,260	–	22,715,260	5c	Capital expenditures				
–	–	–	235,040	235,040		Transfer from:				
–	–	–	37,607,468	37,607,468		Vote 5 (National Defence)				
–	–	–	(212,731)	(212,731)		TB Vote 33 <sup>1</sup>				
						Transfer to Vote 5 (Correctional Service of Canada)				
–	327,465,645	32,733,734	37,629,777	397,829,156		Total—Vote 5	256,358,698	141,470,458	–	235,794,707
–	223,573,483	–	–	223,573,483	10	Grants and contributions				
–	–	5,000,000	–	5,000,000	10b	Grants and contributions				
–	–	4,500,000	–	4,500,000	10c	Grants and contributions				
–	223,573,483	9,500,000	–	233,073,483		Total—Vote 10	230,685,907	2,387,576	–	202,929,139
–	70,293,491	6,586,275	(3,421,716)	73,458,050	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	73,458,050	–	–	66,573,189
–	363,214,725	17,466,889	(19,375,610)	361,306,004	(S)	Pensions and other employee benefits—Members of the Force	361,306,004	–	–	574,114,273
					(S)	Pensions under the <i>Royal Canadian Mounted Police Pension Continuation Act</i> (R.S.C., 1970, c. R-10)	7,779,758	–	–	9,392,163
–	10,000,000	–	(2,220,242)	7,779,758		Refunds of amounts credited to revenues in previous years	269,390	–	–	1,098,718
–	–	–	269,390	269,390	(S)	Refunds of amounts credited to revenues in previous years	269,390	–	–	1,098,718
6,946,759	–	–	6,081,931	13,028,690	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	8,038,483	–	4,990,207	5,617,516
<b>6,946,759</b>	<b>2,882,558,840</b>	<b>387,337,834</b>	<b>316,375,512</b>	<b>3,593,218,945</b>		<b>Total Agency—Budgetary</b>	<b>3,210,983,890</b>	<b>377,244,848</b>	<b>4,990,207</b>	<b>3,017,626,084</b>
<b>Royal Canadian Mounted Police External Review Committee</b>										
–	847,634	–	–	847,634	1	Program expenditures				
–	–	835,946	–	835,946	1b	Program expenditures				
–	–	–	7,248	7,248		Transfer from:				
–	–	–	32,152	32,152		TB Vote 15 <sup>1</sup>				
						TB Vote 25 <sup>1</sup>				
–	847,634	835,946	39,400	1,722,980		Total—Vote 1	1,443,436	279,544	–	1,368,145
–	97,876	91,189	(56,077)	132,988	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	132,988	–	–	156,133
–	<b>945,510</b>	<b>927,135</b>	<b>(16,677)</b>	<b>1,855,968</b>		<b>Total Agency—Budgetary</b>	<b>1,576,424</b>	<b>279,544</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>1,524,278</b>
<b>225,173,268</b>	<b>8,736,411,031</b>	<b>875,881,264</b>	<b>505,173,325</b>	<b>10,342,638,888</b>		<b>Total Ministry—Budgetary</b>	<b>9,216,780,309</b>	<b>888,851,901</b>	<b>237,006,678</b>	<b>8,928,487,946</b>
<b>44,749</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>44,749</b>		<b>Total Ministry—Non-budgetary</b>	<b>500</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>44,249</b>	<b>450</b>

Note: The full wording of all authorities granted in current year Appropriation Acts, of all authorities granted by statutes other than Appropriation Acts, of all non-lapsing authorities granted / repealed in the current year, and of all authorities available from previous years is given in Section 1 of this volume.

(S) Statutory authority.

(L) Non-budgetary authority (loan, investment or advance).

<sup>1</sup> Treasury Board Vote 5—Government contingencies.

Treasury Board Vote 10—Government-wide initiatives.

Treasury Board Vote 15—Compensation adjustments.

Treasury Board Vote 25—Operating budget carry forward.

Treasury Board Vote 30—Paylist requirements.

Treasury Board Vote 33—Capital budget carry forward.



**Budgetary details by allotment**

(in dollars)

	Allotments	Expenditures	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years
<b>Public Safety and Emergency Preparedness</b>				
Department of Public Safety and Emergency Preparedness				
Vote 1—Operating expenditures				
Operating budget .....	141,573,128	136,763,319	4,809,809	—
Capital budget .....	1,023,850	545,717	478,133	—
Advertising Initiatives .....	2,500,000	2,481,551	18,449	—
Canada's 2018 G7 Presidency .....	1,879,742	785,583	1,094,159	—
Immigration and Refugee Protection Act .....	428,909	200,659	228,250	—
National security review .....	753,333	562,651	190,682	—
Frozen Allotments				
Transferred or reallocated .....	57,647	—	57,647	—
Revenues netted against expenditures .....	(2,700,000)	(2,045,173)	(654,827)	—
	145,516,609	139,294,307	6,222,302	—
Vote 5—Grants and contributions				
Grants and contributions .....	831,430,262	797,473,709	33,956,553	—
Canada's 2018 G7 Presidency .....	17,064,241	7,674,200	9,390,041	—
Frozen Allotments				
Reprofiled .....	98,350,206	—	98,350,206	—
	946,844,709	805,147,909	141,696,800	—
Statutory amounts .....	14,649,939	14,629,401	—	20,538
	1,107,011,257	959,071,617	147,919,102	20,538
Canada Border Services Agency				
Vote 1—Operating expenditures				
Operating budget .....	1,600,145,667	1,517,872,932	—	82,272,735
Resettlement of Syrian refugees .....	392,170	392,170	—	—
Canada's 2018 G7 Presidency .....	185,170	160,229	—	24,941
Immigration and Refugee Protection Act .....	3,108,769	3,108,769	—	—
Frozen Allotments				
Reprofiled .....	16,566,011	—	16,566,011	—
Transferred or reallocated .....	81,432,115	—	81,432,115	—
Other .....	77,260,000	—	—	77,260,000
Revenues netted against expenditures .....	(21,140,768)	(21,140,768)	—	—
	1,757,949,134	1,500,393,332	97,998,126	159,557,676
Vote 5—Capital expenditures				
Capital budget .....	168,160,278	108,227,899	—	59,932,379
Frozen Allotments				
Reprofiled .....	126,182,417	—	126,182,417	—
Transferred or reallocated .....	2,182,978	—	2,182,978	—
	296,525,673	108,227,899	128,365,395	59,932,379
Statutory amounts .....	159,863,195	159,814,111	—	49,084
	2,214,338,002	1,768,435,342	226,363,521	219,539,139

Canadian Security Intelligence Service				
Vote 1—Program expenditures				
Operating budget .....	543,635,838	537,684,311	5,951,527	—
<i>Immigration and Refugee Protection Act</i> .....	4,962,600	3,779,654	1,182,946	—
National security review .....	275,157	232,373	42,784	—
Canada's 2018 G7 Presidency .....	7,461	7,461	—	—
Frozen Allotments				
Reprofiled .....	17,630,000	—	17,630,000	—
Transferred or reallocated .....	691,834	—	691,834	—
	567,202,890	541,703,799	25,499,091	—
Statutory amounts.....	45,715,503	45,295,155	39,972	380,376
	612,918,393	586,998,954	25,539,063	380,376
Civilian Review and Complaints Commission for the Royal Canadian Mounted Police				
Vote 1—Program expenditures				
Operating budget .....	9,547,933	8,190,848	1,357,085	—
Frozen Allotments				
Transferred or reallocated .....	126,764	—	126,764	—
	9,674,697	8,190,848	1,483,849	—
Statutory amounts.....	830,983	830,983	—	—
	10,505,680	9,021,831	1,483,849	—
Correctional Service of Canada				
Vote 1—Operating expenditures, grants and contributions				
Operating budget .....	2,251,170,335	2,237,330,057	13,840,278	—
Grants and contributions .....	2,258,552	2,258,552	—	—
Frozen Allotments				
Transferred or reallocated .....	122,500	—	122,500	—
Other .....	31,484,070	—	31,484,070	—
	2,285,035,457	2,239,588,609	45,446,848	—
Vote 5—Capital expenditures				
Capital budget.....	246,760,630	185,624,348	61,136,282	—
Frozen Allotments				
Transferred or reallocated .....	1,096,288	—	1,096,288	—
	247,856,918	185,624,348	62,232,570	—
Statutory amounts.....	214,975,441	202,899,023	—	12,076,418
	2,747,867,816	2,628,111,980	107,679,418	12,076,418
Office of the Correctional Investigator of Canada				
Vote 1—Program expenditures				
Operating budget .....	4,449,075	4,369,377	79,698	—
Frozen Allotments				
Transferred or reallocated .....	7,000	—	7,000	—
	4,456,075	4,369,377	86,698	—
Statutory amounts.....	481,070	481,070	—	—
	4,937,145	4,850,447	86,698	—

**Budgetary details by allotment—concluded**

(in dollars)

	Allotments	Expenditures	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years
Parole Board of Canada				
Vote 1—Program expenditures				
Operating budget .....	49,930,386	47,161,022	2,769,364	—
Frozen Allotments				
Transferred or reallocated .....	8,764	—	8,764	—
Revenues netted against expenditures .....	(5,644,800)	(5,122,530)	(522,270)	—
	44,294,350	42,038,492	2,255,858	—
Statutory amounts .....	5,691,332	5,691,332	—	—
	49,985,682	47,729,824	2,255,858	—
Royal Canadian Mounted Police				
Vote 1—Operating expenditures				
Operating budget .....	1,634,943,773	1,634,943,773	—	—
Contract policing services .....	2,549,048,286	2,527,721,432	21,326,854	—
International police peacekeeping and peace operations .....	19,535,563	19,535,563	—	—
Restoring effectiveness of federal policing .....	153,500,000	153,500,000	—	—
Biology casework analysis agreements .....	13,108,000	12,518,618	589,382	—
Class action settlement .....	120,550,080	20,261,072	100,289,008	—
Canada's 2018 G7 Presidency .....	45,756,000	45,756,000	—	—
Frozen Allotments				
Reprofiled .....	88,847,476	—	88,847,476	—
Transferred or reallocated .....	2,042,659	—	2,042,659	—
Other .....	20,880,817	—	20,880,817	—
Revenues netted against expenditures .....	(2,141,738,240)	(2,141,148,858)	(589,382)	—
	2,506,474,414	2,273,087,600	233,386,814	—
Vote 5—Capital expenditures				
Capital budget .....	170,231,401	132,565,654	37,665,747	—
Restoring effectiveness of federal policing .....	2,938,000	2,938,000	—	—
Contract policing services .....	161,128,274	111,428,478	49,699,796	—
Canada's 2018 G7 Presidency .....	9,426,566	9,426,566	—	—
Frozen Allotments				
Reprofiled .....	32,300,000	—	32,300,000	—
Transferred or reallocated .....	81,028	—	81,028	—
Reduction .....	7,652,880	—	7,652,880	—
Other .....	14,071,007	—	14,071,007	—
	397,829,156	256,358,698	141,470,458	—
Vote 10—Grants and contributions				
Grants and contributions .....	233,073,483	230,685,907	2,387,576	—
Statutory amounts .....	455,841,892	450,851,685	—	4,990,207
	3,593,218,945	3,210,983,890	377,244,848	4,990,207

Royal Canadian Mounted Police External Review Committee				
Vote 1—Program expenditures				
Operating budget .....	1,721,980	1,443,436	278,544	—
Frozen Allotments				
Transferred or reallocated .....	1,000	—	1,000	—
	1,722,980	1,443,436	279,544	—
Statutory amounts .....	132,988	132,988	—	—
	1,855,968	1,576,424	279,544	—
<b>Total Ministry.....</b>	<b>10,342,638,888</b>	<b>9,216,780,309</b>	<b>888,851,901</b>	<b>237,006,678</b>

## Programs/Core responsibilities

(in dollars)

Description	Budgetary											
	Operating		Capital		Transfer payments		Revenues netted against expenditures		Total Budgetary		Non-budgetary	
	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year
<b>Department of Public Safety and Emergency Preparedness</b>												
Emergency Management	37,029,753	33,613,571	62,500	46,819	761,157,565	647,183,084	–	–	798,249,818	680,843,474	–	–
Countering Crime	33,627,191	32,593,896	–	–	176,223,654	150,357,310	–	–	209,850,845	182,951,206	–	–
National Security	27,004,954	25,709,280	961,350	498,898	376,106	376,106	–	–	28,342,410	26,584,284	–	–
Border Strategies	3,734,608	3,725,413	–	–	9,087,384	7,231,409	–	–	12,821,992	10,956,822	–	–
Internal Services	60,446,192	59,781,004	–	–	–	–	2,700,000	2,045,173	57,746,192	57,735,831	–	–
Subtotal	161,842,698	155,423,164	1,023,850	545,717	946,844,709	805,147,909	2,700,000	2,045,173	1,107,011,257	959,071,617	–	–
Revenues netted against expenditures	(2,700,000)	(2,045,173)	–	–	–	–	(2,700,000)	(2,045,173)	–	–	–	–
<b>Total Department</b>	<b>159,142,698</b>	<b>153,377,991</b>	<b>1,023,850</b>	<b>545,717</b>	<b>946,844,709</b>	<b>805,147,909</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>1,107,011,257</b>	<b>959,071,617</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>
<b>Canada Border Services Agency</b>												
Admissibility Determination	962,212,405	826,828,979	212,311,934	77,020,230	–	–	–	–	1,174,524,339	903,849,209	–	–
Immigration Enforcement	182,878,799	163,748,029	42,076,247	12,584,518	–	–	–	–	224,955,046	176,332,547	–	–
Risk Assessment Program	204,976,334	160,282,560	816,291	5,925,803	–	–	–	–	205,792,625	166,208,363	–	–
Revenue and Trade Management	76,281,579	71,376,710	18,126,020	128,736	–	–	11,161,422	11,161,422	83,246,177	60,344,024	–	–
Secure and Trusted Partnerships	59,695,069	37,186,161	5,538,437	2,685,339	–	–	9,979,346	9,979,346	55,254,160	29,892,154	–	–
Criminal Investigations	42,013,428	31,505,572	224,751	–	–	–	–	–	42,238,179	31,505,572	–	–
Recourse	12,516,608	10,119,205	–	–	–	–	–	–	12,516,608	10,119,205	–	–
Internal Services	398,378,875	380,300,995	17,431,993	9,883,273	–	–	–	–	415,810,868	390,184,268	–	–
Subtotal	1,938,953,097	1,681,348,211	296,525,673	108,227,899	–	–	21,140,768	21,140,768	2,214,338,002	1,768,435,342	–	–
Revenues netted against expenditures	(21,140,768)	(21,140,768)	–	–	–	–	(21,140,768)	(21,140,768)	–	–	–	–
<b>Total Agency</b>	<b>1,917,812,329</b>	<b>1,660,207,443</b>	<b>296,525,673</b>	<b>108,227,899</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>2,214,338,002</b>	<b>1,768,435,342</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>
<b>Canadian Security Intelligence Service</b>												
Intelligence Program	561,462,951	539,665,365	–	–	–	–	–	–	561,462,951	539,665,365	–	–
Security Screening Program	51,455,442	47,333,589	–	–	–	–	–	–	51,455,442	47,333,589	–	–
<b>Total Agency</b>	<b>612,918,393</b>	<b>586,998,954</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>612,918,393</b>	<b>586,998,954</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>

**Civilian Review and Complaints  
Commission for the Royal  
Canadian Mounted Police**

Civilian Review of RCMP members'  
conduct in the performance of

their duties	7,903,173	5,975,083	–	–	–	–	–	–	7,903,173	5,975,083	–	–
Internal Services	2,602,507	3,046,748	–	–	–	–	–	–	2,602,507	3,046,748	–	–
<b>Total Agency</b>	<b>10,505,680</b>	<b>9,021,831</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>10,505,680</b>	<b>9,021,831</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>

**Correctional Service of Canada**

Custody	1,534,734,253	1,530,268,730	218,886,844	163,007,559	2,258,552	2,258,552	–	–	1,755,879,649	1,695,534,841	–	–
Correctional Interventions	604,511,066	544,278,303	1,059,516	1,059,516	–	–	120,291,614	107,093,216	485,278,968	438,244,603	44,749	500
Community Supervision	157,908,045	152,653,238	7,727,970	7,727,970	–	–	–	–	165,636,015	160,381,208	–	–
Internal Services	320,890,596	320,122,025	20,182,588	13,829,303	–	–	–	–	341,073,184	333,951,328	–	–
Subtotal	2,618,043,960	2,547,322,296	247,856,918	185,624,348	2,258,552	2,258,552	120,291,614	107,093,216	2,747,867,816	2,628,111,980	44,749	500
Revenues netted against expenditures	(120,291,614)	(107,093,216)	–	–	–	–	(120,291,614)	(107,093,216)	–	–	–	–
<b>Total Agency</b>	<b>2,497,752,346</b>	<b>2,440,229,080</b>	<b>247,856,918</b>	<b>185,624,348</b>	<b>2,258,552</b>	<b>2,258,552</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>2,747,867,816</b>	<b>2,628,111,980</b>	<b>44,749</b>	<b>500</b>

**Office of the Correctional  
Investigator of Canada**

Ombudsman for federal offenders	3,848,255	3,631,480	–	–	–	–	–	–	3,848,255	3,631,480	–	–
Internal Services	1,088,890	1,218,967	–	–	–	–	–	–	1,088,890	1,218,967	–	–
<b>Total Agency</b>	<b>4,937,145</b>	<b>4,850,447</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>4,937,145</b>	<b>4,850,447</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>

**Parole Board of Canada**

Conditional Release Decisions	36,536,166	35,275,468	–	–	–	–	–	–	36,536,166	35,275,468	–	–
Conditional Release Openness and Accountability	4,577,677	4,266,874	–	–	–	–	–	–	4,577,677	4,266,874	–	–
Record Suspension												
Decisions/Clemency												
Recommendations	6,218,314	5,199,437	–	–	–	–	5,644,800	5,122,530	573,514	76,907	–	–
Internal Services	8,298,325	8,110,575	–	–	–	–	–	–	8,298,325	8,110,575	–	–
Subtotal	55,630,482	52,852,354	–	–	–	–	5,644,800	5,122,530	49,985,682	47,729,824	–	–
Revenues netted against expenditures	(5,644,800)	(5,122,530)	–	–	–	–	(5,644,800)	(5,122,530)	–	–	–	–
<b>Total Agency</b>	<b>49,985,682</b>	<b>47,729,824</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>49,985,682</b>	<b>47,729,824</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>

**Programs/Core responsibilities—concluded**

(in dollars)

Description	Budgetary											
	Operating		Capital		Transfer payments		Revenues netted against expenditures		Total Budgetary		Non-budgetary	
	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year
<b>Royal Canadian Mounted Police</b>												
Police Operations	3,952,617,328	3,859,552,404	212,786,613	137,232,250	323,000	363,030	2,105,491,814	2,105,491,814	2,060,235,127	1,891,655,870	–	–
Canadian Law Enforcement Services	183,514,576	161,158,850	31,877,706	27,126,433	15,037,000	14,980,514	21,484,654	20,895,272	208,944,628	182,370,525	–	–
Transfer Payments	–	–	–	–	225,366,241	223,026,852	–	–	225,366,241	223,026,852	–	–
International Policing Operations	69,088,118	43,472,831	–	69,182	27,000	–	–	–	69,115,118	43,542,013	–	–
Canadian Police Culture and Heritage	12,782,134	13,955,054	–	97,624	100,000	95,269	–	–	12,882,134	14,147,947	–	–
Internal Services	878,272,632	779,169,246	153,164,837	91,833,209	–	–	14,761,772	14,761,772	1,016,675,697	856,240,683	–	–
Subtotal	5,096,274,788	4,857,308,385	397,829,156	256,358,698	240,853,241	238,465,665	2,141,738,240	2,141,148,858	3,593,218,945	3,210,983,890	–	–
Revenues netted against expenditures	(2,141,738,240)	(2,141,148,858)	–	–	–	–	(2,141,738,240)	(2,141,148,858)	–	–	–	–
<b>Total Agency</b>	<b>2,954,536,548</b>	<b>2,716,159,527</b>	<b>397,829,156</b>	<b>256,358,698</b>	<b>240,853,241</b>	<b>238,465,665</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>3,593,218,945</b>	<b>3,210,983,890</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>
<b>Royal Canadian Mounted Police</b>												
<b>External Review Committee</b>												
Appeal case reviews	1,855,968	1,576,424	–	–	–	–	–	–	1,855,968	1,576,424	–	–
<b>Total Agency</b>	<b>1,855,968</b>	<b>1,576,424</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>1,855,968</b>	<b>1,576,424</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>
<b>Total Ministry</b>	<b>8,209,446,789</b>	<b>7,620,151,521</b>	<b>943,235,597</b>	<b>550,756,662</b>	<b>1,189,956,502</b>	<b>1,045,872,126</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>10,342,638,888</b>	<b>9,216,780,309</b>	<b>44,749</b>	<b>500</b>

## Transfer payments

(in dollars)

Source of authorities					Description	Disposition of authorities			
Available from previous years	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Adjustments, warrants and transfers	Total available for use		Used in the current year	Variance	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
Department of Public Safety and Emergency Preparedness									
Grants									
–	3,100,000	–	–	3,100,000	Heavy Urban Search and Rescue Program	3,099,750	250	–	3,100,000
–	2,460,000	–	(1,863,234)	596,766	Grants in support of the Safer Communities Initiative	596,765	1	–	1,003,231
–	1,796,144	–	–	1,796,144	Other National Voluntary Organizations active in the criminal justice sector	1,796,144	–	–	1,777,113
–	400,000	–	(215,645)	184,355	Community Resilience Fund	129,132	55,223	–	40,811
–	150,000	–	–	150,000	Cyber Security Cooperation Program	150,000	–	–	120,693
–	–	–	1,000,000	1,000,000	Grants to provincial partners for the National Flagging System to identify and track high-risk violent offenders who jeopardize public safety	1,000,000	–	–	499,196
–	–	38,595,900	–	38,595,900	Grant to the Canadian Red Cross in Support of the 2017 British Columbia Wildfire Relief Efforts	38,595,900	–	–	–
–	–	1,000,000	–	1,000,000	Grant to the Canadian Red Cross in support of the 2017 flood relief efforts	1,000,000	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	Items not required for the current year	–	–	–	120,668,053
–	7,906,144	39,595,900	(1,078,879)	46,423,165	Total—Grants	46,367,691	55,474	–	127,209,097
Contributions									
–	679,300,000	–	563,177	679,863,177	Contributions to the provinces for assistance related to natural disasters	581,512,971	98,350,206	–	712,717,054
–	125,081,662	762,914	(40,758,948)	85,085,628	Payments to the provinces, territories, municipalities, Indian band councils and recognized authorities representing Indians on reserve, Indian communities on Crown land and Inuit communities, for the First Nations Policing Program	85,085,628	–	–	88,435,013
–	41,167,892	1,000,000	2,043,109	44,211,001	Contributions in support of the Safer Communities Initiative	42,860,836	1,350,165	–	31,575,432
–	36,897,000	–	(6,071,366)	30,825,634	National Disaster Mitigation Program	14,574,721	16,250,913	–	4,884,019
–	6,900,000	–	–	6,900,000	Biology Casework Analysis Contribution Program	6,900,000	–	–	6,900,000
–	6,818,554	–	(253,584)	6,564,970	Contribution Program in support of the Search and Rescue New Initiatives Fund	6,426,865	138,105	–	6,071,589
–	2,281,000	16,029,800	(25,616)	18,285,184	Contribution Program to Combat Serious and Organized Crime	3,259,270	15,025,914	–	1,786,813
–	2,035,600	–	93,616	2,129,216	Contribution Program to Combat Child Sexual Exploitation and Human Trafficking	2,034,389	94,827	–	2,557,599
–	2,000,000	–	1,200,000	3,200,000	Contribution in support of the Nation's Capital Extraordinary Policing Costs Program	3,200,000	–	–	2,000,000
–	2,000,000	–	215,645	2,215,645	Community Resilience Fund	1,852,826	362,819	–	680,095
–	700,000	706,000	105,000	1,511,000	Aboriginal Community Safety Development Contribution Program	832,669	678,331	–	944,059
–	500,000	–	–	500,000	International Association of Fire Fighters, Canada	500,000	–	–	500,000
–	362,000	–	559,758	921,758	Payments to the provinces, territories, and public and private bodies in support of activities complementary to those of the Department of Public Safety and Emergency Preparedness	921,758	–	–	644,428



**Transfer payments—concluded**

(in dollars)

Source of authorities					Description	Disposition of authorities			
Available from previous years	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Adjustments, warrants and transfers	Total available for use		Used in the current year	Variance	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
–	250,506	–	249,494	500,000	Search and Rescue Volunteer Association of Canada Contribution Program	500,000	–	–	500,000
–	190,000	–	–	190,000	COSPAS-SARSAT Secretariat Contribution Program	190,000	–	–	190,000
–	150,000	–	–	150,000	Cyber Security Cooperation Program	150,000	–	–	174,501
–	–	17,064,241	–	17,064,241	Major International Events Security Cost Framework	7,674,200	9,390,041	–	4,849,915
–	–	–	304,090	304,090	Worker's compensation	304,085	5	–	308,234
–	–	–	–	–	Items not required for the current year	–	–	–	38,281,266
–	<b>906,634,214</b>	<b>35,562,955</b>	<b>(41,775,625)</b>	<b>900,421,544</b>	<b>Total—Contributions</b>	<b>758,780,218</b>	<b>141,641,326</b>	–	<b>904,000,017</b>
–	<b>914,540,358</b>	<b>75,158,855</b>	<b>(42,854,504)</b>	<b>946,844,709</b>	<b>Total Department</b>	<b>805,147,909</b>	<b>141,696,800</b>	–	<b>1,031,209,114</b>
<b>Correctional Service of Canada</b>									
<b>Grants</b>									
–	120,000	–	–	120,000	Grant to the University of Saskatchewan for a Forensic Research Centre	120,000	–	–	120,000
–	<b>120,000</b>	–	–	<b>120,000</b>	<b>Total—Grants</b>	<b>120,000</b>	–	–	<b>120,000</b>
<b>Contributions</b>									
–	–	–	2,138,552	2,138,552	Correctional Services of Canada's National Infrastructure Contribution Program	2,138,552	–	–	4,660,076
–	–	–	<b>2,138,552</b>	<b>2,138,552</b>	<b>Total—Contributions</b>	<b>2,138,552</b>	–	–	<b>4,660,076</b>
–	<b>120,000</b>	–	<b>2,138,552</b>	<b>2,258,552</b>	<b>Total Agency</b>	<b>2,258,552</b>	–	–	<b>4,780,076</b>
<b>Royal Canadian Mounted Police</b>									
<b>Grants</b>									
–	205,500,000	9,500,000	–	215,000,000	To compensate members of the Royal Canadian Mounted Police for injuries received in the performance of duty (R.S.C., 1985, c. R-11)	212,910,845	2,089,155	–	185,481,804
–	2,586,483	–	–	2,586,483	RCMP Survivor Income Plan	2,336,249	250,234	–	1,988,478
–	1,000,000	–	–	1,000,000	Grant to Promote Law Enforcement through Crime Prevention, Training and Public Relations	968,300	31,700	–	997,877
–	10,000,000	–	(2,220,242)	7,779,758	(S) Pensions under the <i>Royal Canadian Mounted Police Pension Continuation Act</i> (R.S.C., 1970, c. R-10)	7,779,758	–	–	9,392,163
–	<b>219,086,483</b>	<b>9,500,000</b>	<b>(2,220,242)</b>	<b>226,366,241</b>	<b>Total—Grants</b>	<b>223,995,152</b>	<b>2,371,089</b>	–	<b>197,860,322</b>

					Contributions			
					Contributions to the provinces and territories and to aboriginal and/or other communities and organizations (not for profit)	14,470,513	16,487	– 14,460,980
–	14,487,000	–	–	14,487,000				
–	233,573,483	9,500,000	(2,220,242)	240,853,241	Total Agency	238,465,665	2,387,576	– 212,321,302
–	1,148,233,841	84,658,855	(42,936,194)	1,189,956,502	Total Ministry	1,045,872,126	144,084,376	– 1,248,310,492

(S) Statutory transfer payment.

## Details of spendable amounts

(in dollars)

Description	Authorities available for use in the current year	Authorities used in the current year	Authorities used in the previous year	Description	Authorities available for use in the current year	Authorities used in the current year	Authorities used in the previous year
<b>Department of Public Safety and Emergency Preparedness</b>				<b>Royal Canadian Mounted Police</b>			
<b>Budgetary (spendable revenues)</b>				<b>Budgetary (spendable revenues)</b>			
Internal Services				Police Operations	2,105,491,814	2,105,491,814	1,959,696,354
Interdepartmental provision of Internal support services	2,700,000	2,045,173	2,063,060	Canadian Law Enforcement Services	21,484,654	20,895,272	21,162,929
<b>Total Agency—Budgetary</b>	<b>2,700,000</b>	<b>2,045,173</b>	<b>2,063,060</b>	Internal Services	14,761,772	14,761,772	14,063,446
<b>Canada Border Services Agency</b>				<b>Total Agency—Budgetary</b>	<b>2,141,738,240</b>	<b>2,141,148,858</b>	<b>1,994,922,729</b>
<b>Budgetary (spendable revenues)</b>				<b>Total Ministry—Budgetary</b>	<b>2,291,515,422</b>	<b>2,276,550,545</b>	<b>2,114,158,644</b>
Revenue and Trade Management	11,161,422	11,161,422	10,973,426	<b>Total Ministry—Non-budgetary</b>	–	(1,061)	(1,540)
Secure and Trusted Partnerships	9,979,346	9,979,346	10,154,133				
<b>Total Agency—Budgetary</b>	<b>21,140,768</b>	<b>21,140,768</b>	<b>21,127,559</b>				
<b>Correctional Service of Canada</b>							
<b>Budgetary (spendable revenues)</b>							
Correctional Interventions							
Corcan (SOA)	120,291,614	107,093,216	92,188,476				
<b>Non-budgetary (spendable receipts)</b>							
Correctional interventions							
Parolees' Loan Account	–	(1,061)	(1,540)				
<b>Total Agency—Budgetary</b>	<b>120,291,614</b>	<b>107,093,216</b>	<b>92,188,476</b>				
<b>Total Agency—Non-budgetary</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(1,061)</b>	<b>(1,540)</b>				
<b>Parole Board of Canada</b>							
<b>Budgetary (spendable revenues)</b>							
Record Suspension Decisions/ Clemency Recommendations							
\$631 user fee	5,644,800	5,122,530	3,856,820				
<b>Total Agency—Budgetary</b>	<b>5,644,800</b>	<b>5,122,530</b>	<b>3,856,820</b>				

## Revenues

(in dollars)

Description	Current year	Previous year
<b>Department of Public Safety and Emergency Preparedness</b>		
<b>Other revenues</b>		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	1,713,639	6,903,146
Adjustments to prior year's payables	52,374,385	7,220,687
	54,088,024	14,123,833
Sales of goods and services		
Services of a non-regulatory nature		
Respendable revenue	2,045,173	2,063,060
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	20,538	–
Miscellaneous revenues	59,211	46,529
<b>Total Department</b>	<b>56,212,946</b>	<b>16,233,422</b>
<b>Canada Border Services Agency</b>		
<b>Tax revenues</b>		
Goods and services tax (GST)/Harmonized sales tax (HST)	25,179,308,408	23,819,459,677
Government tax remission order	(23,034,062)	(30,204,285)
	25,156,274,346	23,789,255,392
Excise tax—Motive fuel—Gasoline	67,577,655	81,706,554
Customs import duties	5,416,239,899	5,477,359,377
Excise duties		
Spirits	445,680	228,586
Beer	4,424	6,014
Cigarettes	1,208,530,261	1,286,147,803
Cigars	42,696,210	51,494,463
Canadian raw leaf tobacco	100,949,457	94,865,870
	1,352,626,032	1,432,742,736
Other excise taxes and duties—Manufacturers' taxes		
Automobiles	3,025,823	2,229,219
Automotive air conditioners	22,398,663	22,232,847
Wines	4,097,039	3,735,990
Sundries	(823,084)	975,807
	28,698,441	29,173,863
<b>Total tax revenues</b>	<b>32,021,416,373</b>	<b>30,810,237,922</b>

Description	Current year	Previous year
<b>Other revenues</b>		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	1,591,349	1,813,382
Adjustments to prior year's payables	1,152,941	1,791,589
	2,744,290	3,604,971
Sales of goods and services		
Rights and privileges	390,262	343,905
Services of a regulatory nature	16,149,190	14,583,429
Services of a non-regulatory nature	7,914,435	8,197,210
Other fees and charges	673	41,823
	24,454,560	23,166,367
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	30,677	989,821
Miscellaneous revenues		
Interest and penalties	34,004,686	23,479,712
Other miscellaneous revenues		
Court fines	1,596,530	521,444
Seizures	8,778,476	5,975,027
Sundries	1,457,873	1,863,557
	45,837,565	31,839,740
<b>Total other revenues</b>	<b>73,067,092</b>	<b>59,600,899</b>
<b>Total Agency</b>	<b>32,094,483,465</b>	<b>30,869,838,821</b>
<b>Canadian Security Intelligence Service</b>		
<b>Other revenues</b>		
Return on investments		
Other accounts		
Interest on bank deposits	1,090	–
Refunds of previous years' expenditures		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	519,140	171,665
Adjustments to prior year's payables	57,937	317,812
	577,077	489,477
Sales of goods and services		
Services of a regulatory nature	767,880	1,025,065
Other fees and charges	2,122,027	1,980,784
	2,889,907	3,005,849
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	380,376	483,862
Miscellaneous revenues	45,549	10,274
<b>Total Agency</b>	<b>3,893,999</b>	<b>3,989,462</b>

**Revenues—continued**

(in dollars)

Description	Current year	Previous year
<b>Civilian Review and Complaints Commission for the Royal Canadian Mounted Police</b>		
<b>Other revenues</b>		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	26,274	7,731
Adjustments to prior year's payables	29,624	125,040
	55,898	132,771
Miscellaneous revenues	3,758	7,721
<b>Total Agency</b>	<b>59,656</b>	<b>140,492</b>
<b>Correctional Service of Canada</b>		
<b>Other revenues</b>		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	10,646,611	3,459,498
Adjustments to prior year's payables	5,022,693	1,755,356
	15,669,304	5,214,854
Sales of goods and services		
Lease and use of public property		
Rentals	1,162,770	1,051,433
Board and lodging—Inmates	344,746	381,497
	1,507,516	1,432,930
Services of a non-regulatory nature		
Psychiatric services—Contracted	818,152	696,576
Inmate maintenance—Contracted (federal-provincial agreements)	974,712	61,053
Access to information fees	1,795	2,345
CORCAN sales—Training fee	26,582,761	21,168,304
	28,377,420	21,928,278
Sales of goods and information products		
CORCAN sales—Sale of manufactured products	80,086,380	69,714,556
Other fees and charges		
Deferred revenues	391,994	1,296,070
	110,363,310	94,371,834
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	1,762,449	1,571,148

Description	Current year	Previous year
Miscellaneous revenues		
Fines and forfeitures	136,373	146,117
Interest on overdue accounts receivable	117	—
Provincial sales tax commissions	—	14
Telephone commissions	100	215
Claims for the Crown	8,658	7,866
Proceeds from other Court awards	34,903	3,150
Sundries	329,997	365,648
	510,148	523,010
<b>Total Agency</b>	<b>128,305,211</b>	<b>101,680,846</b>
<b>Office of the Correctional Investigator of Canada</b>		
<b>Other revenues</b>		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	17,969	—
Adjustments to prior year's payables	49,700	34,726
	67,669	34,726
Miscellaneous revenues	219	40
<b>Total Agency</b>	<b>67,888</b>	<b>34,766</b>
<b>Parole Board of Canada</b>		
<b>Other revenues</b>		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	121,170	37,027
Adjustments to prior year's payables	78,534	30,879
	199,704	67,906
Sales of goods and services		
Services of a regulatory nature		
Revenues received for services to process Record Suspension applications	6,877,269	5,177,986
Other fees and charges		
Access to Information	100	120
	6,877,369	5,178,106
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	7,558	5,741

## Revenues—concluded

(in dollars)

Description	Current year	Previous year
Miscellaneous revenues		
Proceeds from other Court awards	1,893	1,833
Net gain on exchange	—	388
	1,893	2,221
<b>Total Agency</b>	<b>7,086,524</b>	<b>5,253,974</b>
<b>Royal Canadian Mounted Police</b>		
<b>Other revenues</b>		
Return on investments		
Other accounts		
Loans and advances to persons posted abroad—Interest	8,565	4,105
Refunds of previous years' expenditures		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	12,744,054	9,460,346
Refund of information technology and telecommunications consultants' fees	4,549	530,033
Refund of miscellaneous vehicle parts	—	559,548
Adjustments to prior year's payables	4,240,200	8,069,343
	16,988,803	18,619,270
Sales of goods and services		
Services of a regulatory nature		
Firearms Fees / Fingerprinting	33,768,621	31,975,063
Access to information	38,005	24,287
	33,806,626	31,999,350
Services of a non-regulatory nature		
Police services to local governments	882,836,989	761,536,117
Police services to provincial and territorial governments	1,575,438,157	1,409,106,280
Other revenues from rights and royalties	67,800	—
License fees	2,025	696
Paid parking	86,661	93,542
Rental of residential buildings	11,870,978	11,647,539
Rental of non-residential buildings	31,049	38,350
Sales of information products	116,880	124,078
Sales of other goods	3,513,134	3,632,544
Sundries	48,349,950	45,147,362
	2,522,313,623	2,231,326,508

Description	Current year	Previous year
Other fees and charges		
Deferred revenues	2,814,699	(4,746,343)
Sundries	860,237	359,187
	3,674,936	(4,387,156)
	2,559,795,185	2,258,938,702
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	6,081,931	7,696,614
Miscellaneous revenues		
Proceeds from Disposal of Real Property	915,260	5,322,296
Sundries	2,385,870	1,002,649
	3,301,130	6,324,945
<b>Total Agency</b>	<b>2,586,175,614</b>	<b>2,291,583,636</b>
<b>Royal Canadian Mounted Police External Review Committee</b>		
<b>Other revenues</b>		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures		
Adjustments to prior year's payables	10	93
Miscellaneous revenues	—	15
<b>Total Agency</b>	<b>10</b>	<b>108</b>
<b>Ministry Summary</b>		
Tax revenues	32,021,416,373	30,810,237,922
Other revenues		
Return on investments	9,655	4,105
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	90,390,779	42,287,901
Sales of goods and services	2,706,425,504	2,386,723,918
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	8,283,529	10,747,186
Miscellaneous revenues	49,759,473	38,754,495
Total other revenues	2,854,868,940	2,478,517,605
<b>Total Ministry</b>	<b>34,876,285,313</b>	<b>33,288,755,527</b>

This page has been intentionally left blank.

# Section 23

*Public Accounts of Canada*  
*2017–2018*

## Public Services and Procurement

Department of Public Works and Government Services

Canada Post Corporation

Public Service Commission

Shared Services Canada

### Table of contents

	<i>Page</i>
Strategic outcome and program descriptions .....	516
Ministry summary .....	520
Budgetary details by allotment .....	523
Programs .....	525
Transfer payments .....	527
Details of spendable amounts .....	528
Revenues .....	528



**Program: Internal Services**

Internal Services are those groups of related activities and resources that the Federal Government considers to be services in support of programs and/or required to meet corporate obligations of an organization. Internal Services refer to the activities and resources of ten distinct services that support program delivery in the organization, regardless of the Internal Services delivery model in a department. These services are: Acquisition Management Services, Communications Services, Financial Management Services, Human Resources Management Services, Information Management Services, Information Technology Services, Legal Services, Materiel Management Services, Management and Oversight Services, Real Property Management Services.

**Department of Public Works and Government Services****Strategic outcome 1**

High quality, central programs and services that ensure sound stewardship on behalf of Canadians and meet the program needs of federal institutions.

**Program 1.1: Accommodation Management and Real Property Services**

Public Works and Government Services provides federal departments and agencies with affordable office and common use accommodation that supports the delivery of their programs and services. The department acts as steward for various public works such as buildings, bridges and dams, and national treasures such as the Parliamentary Precinct and other heritage assets across Canada. Public Works and Government Services also provides other federal departments, agencies, and the Parliament of Canada with responsive and cost-effective real property services.

**Program 1.2: Acquisitions**

This program provides federal organizations with procurement solutions such as specialized contracts, standing offers, supply arrangements, and memoranda of understanding for acquiring a broad range of goods and services, including construction services. This program delivers acquisitions and related common services using the Smart Procurement principles (early engagement, effective governance, independent advice, and benefits for Canadians) through an open, fair and transparent process to ensure best value to Canadians and the federal government.

**Program 1.3: Receiver General for Canada**

This program manages the operations of the federal treasury, produces the Public Accounts and maintains the Accounts of Canada. It provides federal departments with an optional departmental financial and materiel management system offering and bill payment services.

**Program 1.4: Federal Pay and Pension Administration**

This program provides reliable central systems and processes for pay and pension administration to federal organizations. Through our pay and pension services, Public Works and Government Services ensures that federal government employees and pensioners are paid accurately and on time.

**Program 1.5: Linguistic Management and Services**

This program defines the Translation Bureau of Public Works and Government Services as a key component of the federal government's service delivery infrastructure. The Bureau is the sole internal linguistic services provider and offers translation, revision, interpretation and other linguistic services for Parliament, the judiciary, and federal departments and agencies. It is also the terminology authority within the federal government and has been mandated to develop terminology standards to ensure clear, uniform and quality communications within government. The program is mandated under the *Translation Bureau Act*.

#### **Program 1.6: Specialized Programs and Services**

This program provides federal organizations with high quality, timely and accessible specialized services and programs.

#### **Program 1.7: Integrity Programs and Services**

This program provides the government of Canada with high quality, timely and accessible specialized services and programs in support of sound, prudent and ethical management and operations.

#### **Program 1.8: Procurement Ombudsman**

This program, operating at arms-length from the government, reviews procurement practices of federal departments and agencies, investigates complaints from suppliers regarding the award or administration of federal contracts and ensures the provision of an alternative dispute resolution process for existing contracts. This program helps promote fairness, openness and transparency in the federal procurement process.

#### **Strategic outcome 2**

The following program supports all strategic outcomes within this organization.

#### **Program 2.1: Internal Services**

See introductory text.

### **Canada Post Corporation**

#### **Strategic outcome 1**

Compensation for the provision of Parliamentary mail and Materials for the use of the blind services, which are sent free of postage under the *Canada Post Corporation Act*.

#### **Program 1.1: Concessionary Governmental Services**

Payment associated with services provided at rates free of postage by the Corporation in support of government policy programs: Government Free Mail and Materials for the use of the Blind.

### **Public Service Commission**

#### **Strategic outcome 1**

A highly competent, non-partisan and representative public service, able to provide service in both official languages, in which appointments are based on merit and the values of fairness, access, representativeness and transparency.

**Program 1.1: Staffing Services and Assessment**

The Staffing Services and Assessment program maintains the systems that link Canadians and public servants seeking employment opportunities in the federal public service with hiring departments and agencies. It provides assessment-related products and services in the form of research and development, consultation, assessment operations and counselling for use in recruitment, selection and development throughout the federal public service. This program also includes delivering staffing services, programs and products to departments and agencies, to Canadians and public servants, through client service units located across Canada.

**Program 1.2: Oversight of Integrity in Staffing and of Non-Partisanship**

The Oversight of Integrity in Staffing and of Non-Partisanship program provides an accountability regime for the implementation of the appointment policy and regulatory framework for safeguarding the integrity of public service staffing and ensuring staffing is free from political influence. This program includes monitoring departments' and agencies' staffing performance and compliance with legislative requirements; conducting audits and studies; carrying out investigations; and reporting to Parliament on the integrity of public service staffing and the non-partisanship of the public service.

**Program 1.3: Staffing System Integrity and Political Impartiality**

The Staffing System Integrity and Political Impartiality program is focused on independently safeguarding merit and non-partisanship in the federal public service. This program includes developing and advancing strategic policy positions and directions; conducting policy research; establishing Public Service Commission policies and standards; providing advice, interpretation and guidance; and administering delegated and non-delegated authorities, including official languages, the political activities regime and priority administration.

**Strategic outcome 2**

The following program supports all strategic outcomes within this organization.

**Program 2.1: Internal Services**

See introductory text.

**Shared Services Canada****Strategic outcome 1**

Modern, reliable, secure and cost-effective information technology infrastructure services to support government priorities and program delivery.

**Program 1.1: Data Centres**

This program provides data centre services which support partner organizations' delivery of programs and services to Canadians. It supports the data centre consolidation transformation initiative which aims to consolidate existing legacy data centres and to move operations to seven modern, secure and reliable centres. It provides full life cycle management (strategy, plan, build, test, deploy, operate, and decommission) of data centres for the Government of Canada IT infrastructure. It also includes the end-to-end management of physical complexes; the establishment of computing environments for partner organizations and for Shared Services Canada's internal needs across all computing platforms; and the provision of technical support and certification for day-to-day operations, production applications, and database computing environments.

### **Program 1.2: Telecommunications**

This program delivers data, voice and conferencing services within and across the Government of Canada to partner and client organizations, thereby improving service delivery and enhancing value to Canadians. Data network services include the provision and ongoing support of multi-platform, multi-protocol electronic data and communications networks. Voice communication services include the provision of local and long-distance services, as well as secure voice and other related services. Conferencing services include the provision of a suite of video, web and audio conferencing services to partner and client organizations.

### **Program 1.3: Cyber and Information Technology Security**

This program preserves the confidentiality, integrity, availability, intended use and value of electronically stored, processed or transmitted information by providing safety measures in accordance with the Policy on Government Security and the Operational Security Standard: Management of Information Technology Security. The services included in this program are provided to Government of Canada departments and agencies.

### **Program 1.4: E-mail and Workplace Technology**

This program supports partner and client organizations with the procurement, configuration, management and protection of email services, including the Government of Canada-wide transition to a consolidated email system. It also provides access to software and hardware provisioning and support for program-specific and corporate applications. This includes workstation provisioning and technical support, as well as local area network (physical or virtual) functionalities. Some of the services are provided on an optional basis to partner and client organizations.

### **Program 1.5: Program Management**

This program is comprised of enabling functions that deliver services within Shared Services Canada that are not considered internal services as defined by Treasury Board Secretariat and which are common to all departments. These functions support business needs specific and fundamental to the delivery of the Shared Services Canada mandate. This includes strategic functions such as account management, enterprise architecture and monitoring of progress on the Transformation Plan and related analytics activities. It also includes service management functions.

### **Program 1.6: Brokered Public Cloud Services**

This program provides public cloud brokering services which support Shared Services Canada and partner organizations' delivery of programs and services to Canadians. Services include access to the public cloud service providers' catalogues across all cloud categories including: Infrastructure-as-a-Service, Platform-as-a-Service and Software-as-a-Service.

## **Strategic outcome 2**

The following program supports all strategic outcomes within this organization.

### **Program 2.1: Internal Services**

See introductory text.

**Ministry summary**

(in dollars)

Source of authorities						Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Adjustments, warrants and transfers	Total available for use	Vote	Description	Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
<b>Department of Public Works and Government Services</b>										
–	2,134,161,650	–	–	2,134,161,650	1	Operating expenditures				
–	–	159,985,195	–	159,985,195	1c	Operating expenditures				
						Transfer from:				
–	–	–	12,064,000	12,064,000		Vote 1 (Foreign Affairs, Trade and Development)				
–	–	–	27,281,036	27,281,036		TB Vote 15 <sup>1</sup>				
–	–	–	56,795,057	56,795,057		TB Vote 25 <sup>1</sup>				
–	–	–	25,413,005	25,413,005		TB Vote 30 <sup>1</sup>				
						Transfer to:				
–	–	–	(459,519)	(459,519)		Vote 1 (Foreign Affairs, Trade and Development)				
–	–	–	(500,000)	(500,000)		Vote 1 (Indian Affairs and Northern Development)				
–	–	–	(1,210,006)	(1,210,006)		Vote 1 (National Defence)				
–	–	–	(529,669)	(529,669)		Vote 1 (Shared Services Canada)				
–	–	–	(30,433,000)	(30,433,000)		Vote 5				
–	2,134,161,650	159,985,195	88,420,904	2,382,567,749		Total—Vote 1	2,231,626,713	150,941,036	–	1,930,668,064
–	1,441,927,728	–	–	1,441,927,728	5	Capital expenditures				
–	–	28,756,764	–	28,756,764	5c	Capital expenditures				
						Transfer from:				
–	–	–	30,433,000	30,433,000		Vote 1				
–	–	–	12,350,000	12,350,000		Vote 5 (Canada Border Services Agency)				
–	–	–	2,100,000	2,100,000		Vote 5 (Foreign Affairs, Trade and Development)				
–	–	–	44,020,011	44,020,011		TB Vote 33 <sup>1</sup>				
–	–	–	(6,974,827)	(6,974,827)		Transfer to Vote 5 (Shared Services Canada)				
–	1,441,927,728	28,756,764	81,928,184	1,552,612,676		Total—Vote 5	1,297,049,674	255,563,002	–	1,187,447,922
–	107,826,353	13,828,072	(8,552,728)	113,101,697	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	113,101,697	–	–	102,749,433
–	84,400	–	(166)	84,234	(S)	Minister of Public Services and Procurement - Salary and motor car allowance	84,234	–	–	83,500
36,688,658	–	–	–	36,688,658	(S)	Optional Services Revolving Fund	1,498,440	–	35,190,218	(9,145,982)
52,351,012	3,956,604	–	(3,956,604)	52,351,012	(S)	Translation Bureau Revolving Fund	2,991,783	–	49,359,229	(9,078,442)
224,051,427	6,125,449	–	(6,125,449)	224,051,427	(S)	Real Property Services Revolving Fund	7,375,085	–	216,676,342	(29,042,510)
100,000,000	–	–	–	100,000,000	(S)	Defence Production Revolving Fund	–	–	100,000,000	–
321,505	–	–	186,726	508,231	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	173,971	147,534	186,726	289,677
–	–	–	579,548,157	579,548,157	(S)	Payment in lieu of taxes to municipalities and other taxing authorities	579,548,157	–	–	593,474,917
–	–	–	(572,758,174)	(572,758,174)	(S)	Recoveries from custodian departments	(572,758,174)	–	–	(562,019,872)
–	–	–	216,745	216,745	(S)	Refunds of amounts credited to revenues in previous years	216,745	–	–	–
413,412,602	3,694,082,184	202,570,031	158,907,595	4,468,972,412		Total budgetary	3,660,908,325	406,651,572	401,412,515	3,205,426,707

1,677,238	–	14,000,000	–	15,677,238	L7c	Imprest funds, accountable advances and recoverable advances				
					(S)	Limit \$36,000,000 (Net)	1,029,460	–	14,647,778	33,923
70,353,611	–	–	–	70,353,611	(S)	(L) <i>Seized Property Management Act</i> , 1993 section 12, subsections 1, 2, 3 and 4. Limit \$50,000,000 (Net)	(3,652,378)	–	74,005,989	(2,176,577)
72,030,849	–	14,000,000	–	86,030,849		Total non-budgetary	(2,622,918)	–	88,653,767	(2,142,654)
<b>413,412,602</b>	<b>3,694,082,184</b>	<b>202,570,031</b>	<b>158,907,595</b>	<b>4,468,972,412</b>		<b>Total Department—Budgetary</b>	<b>3,660,908,325</b>	<b>406,651,572</b>	<b>401,412,515</b>	<b>3,205,426,707</b>
<b>72,030,849</b>	–	<b>14,000,000</b>	–	<b>86,030,849</b>		<b>Total Department—Non-budgetary</b>	<b>(2,622,918)</b>	–	<b>88,653,767</b>	<b>(2,142,654)</b>
<b>Canada Post Corporation</b>										
–	22,210,000	–	–	22,210,000	1	Payments to the Corporation for special purposes	22,210,000	–	–	22,210,000
					(S)	(L) Loans to the Corporation pursuant to the <i>Canada Post Corporation Act</i> , sections 28, 29 and 30. Aggregate limit \$500,000,000 (Net)				
500,000,000	–	–	–	500,000,000			–	–	500,000,000	–
–	<b>22,210,000</b>	–	–	<b>22,210,000</b>		<b>Total Agency—Budgetary</b>	<b>22,210,000</b>	–	–	<b>22,210,000</b>
<b>500,000,000</b>	–	–	–	<b>500,000,000</b>		<b>Total Agency—Non-budgetary</b>	–	–	<b>500,000,000</b>	–
<b>Public Service Commission</b>										
–	72,137,719	–	–	72,137,719	1	Program expenditures				
–	–	1	–	1	1b	Program expenditures				
–	–	–	252,000	252,000		Transfer from:				
–	–	–	2,888,052	2,888,052		Vote 1 (Canadian Food Inspection Agency)				
–	–	–	4,270,609	4,270,609		TB Vote 15 <sup>1</sup>				
						TB Vote 25 <sup>1</sup>				
–	72,137,719	1	7,410,661	79,548,381		Total—Vote 1	75,829,518	3,718,863	–	66,714,150
–	11,373,214	–	(1,538,310)	9,834,904	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	9,834,904	–	–	9,108,096
–	–	–	1,594	1,594	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	1,594	–	–	642
–	–	–	2,680	2,680	(S)	Refunds of amounts credited to revenues in previous years	2,680	–	–	220
–	<b>83,510,933</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>5,876,625</b>	<b>89,387,559</b>		<b>Total Agency—Budgetary</b>	<b>85,668,696</b>	<b>3,718,863</b>	–	<b>75,823,108</b>
<b>Shared Services Canada</b>										
–	1,263,902,106	–	–	1,263,902,106	1	Operating expenditures				
–	–	14,704,740	–	14,704,740	1b	Operating expenditures				
–	–	20,455,242	–	20,455,242	1c	Operating expenditures				
–	–	–	5,593	5,593		Transfer from:				
–	–	–	192,311	192,311		Vote 1 (Canada Border Services Agency)				
–	–	–	665,305	665,305		Vote 1 (Citizenship and Immigration)				
–	–	–	104,571	104,571		Vote 1 (Foreign Affairs, Trade and Development)				
–	–	–	529,669	529,669		Vote 1 (National Defence)				
–	–	–	1,609	1,609		Vote 1 (Public Works and Government Services)				
–	–	–	4,067	4,067		Vote 1 (Royal Canadian Mounted Police)				
–	–	–	17,826,270	17,826,270		Vote 1 (Transport)				
–	–	–	79,975,057	79,975,057		TB Vote 15 <sup>1</sup>				
–	–	–	(31,749)	(31,749)		TB Vote 25 <sup>1</sup>				
						Transfer to Vote 1 (National Defence)				
–	1,263,902,106	35,159,982	99,272,703	1,398,334,791		Total—Vote 1	1,349,579,105	48,755,686	–	1,278,274,051

**Ministry summary—concluded**

(in dollars)

Source of authorities						Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Adjustments, warrants and transfers	Total available for use	Vote	Description	Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
–	379,955,130	–	–	379,955,130	5	Capital expenditures				
–	–	1	–	1	5b	Capital expenditures				
–	–	150,000	–	150,000	5c	Capital expenditures				
						Transfer from:				
–	–	–	4,028,365	4,028,365		Vote 5 (Canadian Border Services Agency)				
–	–	–	450,000	450,000		Vote 5 (Environment)				
–	–	–	1,732,739	1,732,739		Vote 5 (Fisheries and Oceans)				
–	–	–	2,000,000	2,000,000		Vote 5 (National Defence)				
–	–	–	6,974,827	6,974,827		Vote 5 ((Public Works and Government Services)				
–	–	–	59,882,102	59,882,102		TB Vote 33 <sup>1</sup>				
–	–	–	(3,862,294)	(3,862,294)		Transfer to Vote 5 (National Defence)				
–	379,955,130	150,001	71,205,739	451,310,870		Total—Vote 5	368,865,718	82,445,152	–	328,246,669
–	81,687,804	199,606	(6,604,755)	75,282,655	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	75,282,655	–	–	71,054,522
–	–	–	4,184,282	4,184,282	(S)	Pensions and other employee benefits—Members of Royal Canadian Mounted Police	4,184,282	–	–	3,794,495
291	–	–	1,244	1,535	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	1,535	–	–	–
<b>291</b>	<b>1,725,545,040</b>	<b>35,509,589</b>	<b>168,059,213</b>	<b>1,929,114,133</b>		<b>Total Agency—Budgetary</b>	<b>1,797,913,295</b>	<b>131,200,838</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>1,681,369,737</b>
<b>413,412,893</b>	<b>5,525,348,157</b>	<b>238,079,621</b>	<b>332,843,433</b>	<b>6,509,684,104</b>		<b>Total Ministry—Budgetary</b>	<b>5,566,700,316</b>	<b>541,571,273</b>	<b>401,412,515</b>	<b>4,984,829,552</b>
<b>572,030,849</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>14,000,000</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>586,030,849</b>		<b>Total Ministry—Non-budgetary</b>	<b>(2,622,918)</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>588,653,767</b>	<b>(2,142,654)</b>

Note: The full wording of all authorities granted in current year Appropriation Acts, of all authorities granted by statutes other than Appropriation Acts, of all non-lapsing authorities granted / repealed in the current year, and of all authorities available from previous years is given in Section 1 of this volume.

(S) Statutory authority.

(L) Non-budgetary authority (loan, investment or advance).

<sup>1</sup> Treasury Board Vote 5—Government contingencies.

Treasury Board Vote 10—Government-wide initiatives.

Treasury Board Vote 15—Compensation adjustments.

Treasury Board Vote 25—Operating budget carry forward.

Treasury Board Vote 30—Paylist requirements.

Treasury Board Vote 33—Capital budget carry forward.

## Budgetary details by allotment

(in dollars)

	Allotments	Expenditures	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years
<b>Public Services and Procurement</b>				
Department of Public Works and Government Services				
Vote 1—Operating expenditures				
Operating budget .....	1,187,180,231	1,059,468,514	127,711,717	—
Receiver General and central compensation administration function .....	103,872,721	82,304,197	21,568,524	—
Real property services.....	2,207,015,047	2,160,117,034	46,898,013	—
Linguistic services .....	36,824,304	34,703,259	2,121,045	—
Cost and profit assurance program.....	2,503,747	2,482,948	20,799	—
Built in Canada Innovation Program.....	39,536,003	39,484,287	51,716	—
Advertising Initiatives.....	2,500,000	2,362,498	137,502	—
Cape Breton operation .....	37,093,683	30,321,648	6,772,035	—
Post implementation of pay system.....	127,556,884	121,887,094	5,669,790	—
Pre-Planning and Non-Capital Specific Projects .....	40,289,968	35,580,107	4,709,861	—
Canada's 2018 G7 Presidency .....	11,813,717	9,548,614	2,265,103	—
Frozen Allotments				
Reprofiled .....	34,935,008	—	34,935,008	—
Transferred or reallocated .....	1,162,643	—	1,162,643	—
Revenues netted against expenditures .....	(1,449,716,207)	(1,346,633,487)	(103,082,720)	—
	2,382,567,749	2,231,626,713	150,941,036	—
Vote 5—Capital expenditures				
Capital budget.....	945,423,320	884,336,664	61,086,656	—
Real property capital leases.....	148,040,163	148,040,163	—	—
Real property refit / fit-up .....	268,577,492	239,283,868	29,293,624	—
Post implementation of pay system.....	25,388,979	25,388,979	—	—
Frozen Allotments				
Reprofiled .....	165,163,089	—	165,163,089	—
Transferred or reallocated .....	19,633	—	19,633	—
	1,552,612,676	1,297,049,674	255,563,002	—
Statutory amounts.....	533,791,987	132,231,938	147,534	401,412,515
	4,468,972,412	3,660,908,325	406,651,572	401,412,515
Canada Post Corporation				
Vote 1—Payments to the Canada Post Corporation for special purposes				
Payments to Crown Corporation .....	22,210,000	22,210,000	—	—
Public Service Commission				
Vote 1—Program expenditures				
Operating budget .....	93,632,554	84,312,442	9,320,112	—
Frozen Allotments				
Transferred or reallocated .....	167,827	—	167,827	—
Revenues netted against expenditures .....	(14,252,000)	(8,482,924)	(5,769,076)	—
	79,548,381	75,829,518	3,718,863	—
Statutory amounts.....	9,839,178	9,839,178	—	—
	89,387,559	85,668,696	3,718,863	—



**Budgetary details by allotment—concluded**

(in dollars)

	Allotments	Expenditures	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years
Shared Services Canada				
Vote 1—Operating expenditures				
Operating budget .....	1,866,101,862	1,827,388,410	38,713,452	—
TBS moving and accommodations expenses .....	428,909	385,439	43,470	—
Secure Canada's government information technology infrastructure and information .....	12,349,340	6,449,149	5,900,191	—
Refresh of the mission critical infrastructure technology .....	48,674,636	48,674,636	—	—
Canada's 2018 G7 Presidency .....	15,820,650	14,601,293	1,219,357	—
Frozen Allotments				
Transferred or reallocated .....	2,879,216	—	2,879,216	—
Revenues netted against expenditures .....	(547,919,822)	(547,919,822)	—	—
	1,398,334,791	1,349,579,105	48,755,686	—
Vote 5—Capital expenditures				
Capital budget.....	360,403,796	341,296,958	19,106,838	—
TBS moving and accommodations expenses .....	2,393,751	2,039,842	353,909	—
Secure Canada's government information technology infrastructure and information .....	26,010,815	5,363,035	20,647,780	—
Refresh of the mission critical infrastructure technology .....	104,128,395	91,717,054	12,411,341	—
Canada's 2018 G7 Presidency .....	150,000	71,069	78,931	—
Frozen Allotments				
Reprofiled .....	25,103,920	—	25,103,920	—
Transferred or reallocated .....	1,481,433	—	1,481,433	—
Reduction.....	3,261,000	—	3,261,000	—
Revenues netted against expenditures .....	(71,622,240)	(71,622,240)	—	—
	451,310,870	368,865,718	82,445,152	—
Statutory amounts .....	79,468,472	79,468,472	—	—
	1,929,114,133	1,797,913,295	131,200,838	—
<b>Total Ministry.....</b>	<b>6,509,684,104</b>	<b>5,566,700,316</b>	<b>541,571,273</b>	<b>401,412,515</b>

## Programs

(in dollars)

Description	Budgetary											
	Operating		Capital		Transfer payments		Revenues netted against expenditures		Total Budgetary		Non-budgetary	
	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year
<b>Department of Public Works and Government Services</b>												
Accommodation Management and Real Property Services	4,765,002,751	4,325,927,945	1,501,862,770	1,264,259,568	6,789,983	6,789,983	2,978,851,217	2,851,411,369	3,294,804,287	2,745,566,127	—	—
Acquisitions	528,502,294	426,298,762	—	—	—	—	217,561,162	250,219,236	310,941,132	176,079,526	—	—
Receiver General for Canada	147,077,298	123,807,479	1,700,000	902,061	—	—	20,165,341	20,283,129	128,611,957	104,426,411	—	—
Federal Pay and Pension Administration	297,286,097	297,061,805	29,002,572	20,932,825	—	—	117,733,800	118,887,919	208,554,869	199,106,711	—	—
Linguistic Management and Services	280,567,544	228,985,371	—	—	—	—	158,266,054	158,248,703	122,301,490	70,736,668	—	—
Specialized Programs and Services	184,534,483	157,382,366	—	—	—	—	141,263,246	114,736,305	43,271,237	42,646,061	—	—
Integrity Programs and Services	53,102,675	45,763,092	6,993,256	—	—	—	28,188,253	22,816,659	31,907,678	22,946,433	—	—
Procurement Ombudsman	4,158,062	3,776,030	—	—	—	—	—	—	4,158,062	3,776,030	—	—
Internal Services	462,739,147	353,633,649	13,054,078	10,955,220	—	—	151,371,525	68,964,511	324,421,700	295,624,358	—	—
Imprest funds, accountable advances and recoverable advances	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	15,677,238	1,029,460
Seized Property Management	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	70,353,611	(3,652,378)
Subtotal	6,722,970,351	5,962,636,499	1,552,612,676	1,297,049,674	6,789,983	6,789,983	3,813,400,598	3,605,567,831	4,468,972,412	3,660,908,325	86,030,849	(2,622,918)
Revenues netted against expenditures	(3,813,400,598)	(3,605,567,831)	—	—	—	—	(3,813,400,598)	(3,605,567,831)	—	—	—	—
<b>Total Department</b>	<b>2,909,569,753</b>	<b>2,357,068,668</b>	<b>1,552,612,676</b>	<b>1,297,049,674</b>	<b>6,789,983</b>	<b>6,789,983</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>4,468,972,412</b>	<b>3,660,908,325</b>	<b>86,030,849</b>	<b>(2,622,918)</b>
<b>Canada Post Corporation</b>	<b>22,210,000</b>	<b>22,210,000</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>22,210,000</b>	<b>22,210,000</b>	<b>500,000,000</b>	<b>—</b>
<b>Public Service Commission</b>												
Staffing Services and Assessment	42,526,913	36,026,790	—	—	—	—	14,252,000	8,482,924	25,405,317	27,543,866	—	—
Oversight of Integrity in Staffing and of Non-Partisanship	14,642,061	13,301,618	—	—	—	—	—	—	14,642,061	13,301,618	—	—
Staffing System Integrity and Political Impartiality	15,493,513	14,075,121	—	—	—	—	—	—	15,493,513	14,075,121	—	—
Internal Services	30,977,072	30,748,091	—	—	—	—	—	—	33,846,668	30,748,091	—	—
Subtotal	103,639,559	94,151,620	—	—	—	—	14,252,000	8,482,924	89,387,559	85,668,696	—	—
Revenues netted against expenditures	(14,252,000)	(8,482,924)	—	—	—	—	(14,252,000)	(8,482,924)	—	—	—	—
<b>Total Agency—Budgetary</b>	<b>89,387,559</b>	<b>85,668,696</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>89,387,559</b>	<b>85,668,696</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>

**Programs—concluded**

(in dollars)

Description	Budgetary											
	Operating		Capital		Transfer payments		Revenues netted against expenditures		Total Budgetary		Non-budgetary	
	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year
<b>Shared Services Canada</b>												
Data Centres	523,667,804	523,667,804	293,205,445	293,205,445	–	–	214,632,033	214,632,033	602,241,216	602,241,216	–	–
Telecommunications	787,861,082	787,283,169	124,803,560	95,773,315	–	–	289,524,941	289,524,941	623,139,701	593,531,543	–	–
Cyber and IT Security	200,405,303	158,131,309	64,766,793	30,695,342	–	–	47,467,291	47,467,291	217,704,805	141,359,360	–	–
E-mail and Workplace Technology	151,866,531	145,965,950	32,835,250	16,488,566	–	–	49,860,778	49,860,778	134,841,003	112,593,738	–	–
Program Management	185,663,048	185,663,048	4,170,784	1,174,012	–	–	18,006,463	18,006,463	171,827,369	168,830,597	–	–
Brokered Public Cloud Services	1,198,561	1,195,364	482,807	482,807	–	–	50,556	50,556	1,630,812	1,627,615	–	–
Internal Services	175,060,756	175,060,755	2,668,471	2,668,471	–	–	–	–	177,729,227	177,729,226	–	–
Subtotal	2,025,723,085	1,976,967,399	522,933,110	440,487,958	–	–	619,542,062	619,542,062	1,929,114,133	1,797,913,295	–	–
Revenues netted against expenditures	(547,919,822)	(547,919,822)	(71,622,240)	(71,622,240)	–	–	(619,542,062)	(619,542,062)	–	–	–	–
<b>Total Agency</b>	<b>1,477,803,263</b>	<b>1,429,047,577</b>	<b>451,310,870</b>	<b>368,865,718</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>1,929,114,133</b>	<b>1,797,913,295</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>
<b>Total Ministry</b>	<b>4,498,970,575</b>	<b>3,893,994,941</b>	<b>2,003,923,546</b>	<b>1,665,915,392</b>	<b>6,789,983</b>	<b>6,789,983</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>6,509,684,104</b>	<b>5,566,700,316</b>	<b>586,030,849</b>	<b>(2,622,918)</b>

## Transfer payments

(in dollars)

Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Adjustments, warrants and transfers	Total available for use	Description	Used in the current year	Variance	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
<b>Department of Public Works and Government Services</b>									
<b>Grants</b>									
–	–	–	579,548,157	579,548,157	(S) Payment in lieu of taxes to municipalities and other taxing authorities	579,548,157	–	–	593,474,917
–	–	–	(572,758,174)	(572,758,174)	(S) Recoveries from custodian departments	(572,758,174)	–	–	(562,019,872)
–	–	–	<b>6,789,983</b>	<b>6,789,983</b>	<b>Total Ministry</b>	<b>6,789,983</b>	–	–	<b>31,455,045</b>

(S) Statutory transfer payment.

**Details of spendable amounts**

(in dollars)

Description	Authorities available for use in the current year	Authorities used in the current year	Authorities used in the previous year
<b>Department of Public Works and Government Services</b>			
<b>Budgetary (spendable revenues)</b>			
Accommodation Management and Real Property			
Services	2,978,851,217	2,851,411,369	2,713,310,743
Acquisitions	217,561,162	250,219,236	234,194,538
Receiver General for Canada	20,165,341	20,283,129	19,366,882
Federal Pay and Pension Administration	117,733,800	118,887,919	132,149,262
Linguistic Management and Services	158,266,054	158,248,703	164,204,763
Specialized Programs and Services	141,263,246	114,736,305	129,874,124
Integrity Programs and Services	28,188,253	22,816,659	23,679,678
Internal Services	151,371,525	68,964,511	162,334,081
<b>Total budgetary</b>	<b>3,813,400,598</b>	<b>3,605,567,831</b>	<b>3,579,114,071</b>
<b>Non-budgetary (spendable receipts)</b>			
Imprest fund recovery	15,677,238	—	—
Seized Property Management	—	31,871,916	39,249,643
<b>Total non-budgetary</b>	<b>15,677,238</b>	<b>31,871,916</b>	<b>39,249,643</b>
<b>Total Department—Budgetary</b>	<b>3,813,400,598</b>	<b>3,605,567,831</b>	<b>3,579,114,071</b>
<b>Total Department—Non-budgetary</b>	<b>15,677,238</b>	<b>31,871,916</b>	<b>39,249,643</b>
<b>Public Service Commission</b>			
<b>Budgetary (spendable revenues)</b>			
Staffing Services and Assessment			
Assessment and counselling services and products	14,252,000	8,482,924	8,506,135
<b>Total Agency—Budgetary</b>	<b>14,252,000</b>	<b>8,482,924</b>	<b>8,506,135</b>
<b>Shared Services Canada</b>			
Data Centres	214,632,033	214,632,033	—
Telecommunications	289,524,941	289,524,941	—
Cyber and IT Security	47,467,291	47,467,291	—
E-mail and Workplace Technology	49,860,778	49,860,778	—
Program Management	18,006,463	18,006,463	—
Brokered Public Cloud Services	50,556	50,556	—
Information technology infrastructure services	—	—	552,636,042
<b>Total Agency—Budgetary</b>	<b>619,542,062</b>	<b>619,542,062</b>	<b>552,636,042</b>
<b>Total Ministry—Budgetary</b>	<b>4,447,194,660</b>	<b>4,233,592,817</b>	<b>4,140,256,248</b>
<b>Total Ministry—Non-budgetary</b>	<b>15,677,238</b>	<b>31,871,916</b>	<b>39,249,643</b>

**Revenues**

(in dollars)

Description	Current year	Previous year
<b>Department of Public Works and Government Services</b>		
<b>Other revenues</b>		
Return on investments		
Loans, investments and advances		
Canada Lands Company Limited—Dividend	—	6,500,000
Defence Construction Canada—Dividend	—	8,500,000
	<b>—</b>	<b>15,000,000</b>
Refunds of previous years' expenditures		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	27,307,219	13,396,506
Adjustments to prior year's payables	26,899,266	25,514,259
	<b>54,206,485</b>	<b>38,910,765</b>
Sales of goods and services		
Lease and use of public property	841,129,338	878,715,394
Services of a regulatory nature		
Earnings from dry docks	9,375,181	6,003,519
Sundries	138,439,317	151,167,944
	<b>147,814,498</b>	<b>157,171,463</b>
Services of a non-regulatory nature		
Rentals, licences and permits	681,856,500	756,641,851
Sales of goods and information products		
Publications	2,545,746	2,872,999
Sundries	1,689,218,785	1,545,250,664
	<b>1,691,764,531</b>	<b>1,548,123,663</b>
Other fees and charges	251,755,391	233,844,635
	<b>3,614,320,258</b>	<b>3,574,497,006</b>
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	186,726	321,505
Miscellaneous revenues		
Gifts to the Crown	97,768	48,356
Proceeds from disposal of real property	8,063,508	10,607,828
Sundries	79,501,350	73,744,841
	<b>87,662,626</b>	<b>84,401,025</b>
<b>Total Department</b>	<b>3,756,376,095</b>	<b>3,713,130,301</b>

## Revenues—concluded

(in dollars)

Description	Current year	Previous year	Description	Current year	Previous year
<b>Pay Operations and Service Management Directorate</b>					
<b>Other revenues</b>			Sales of goods and services		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures			Services of a non-regulatory nature	620,924,816	553,543,014
Pay in Arrears	24,326,378	18,341,575	Sales of goods and information products	317	—
			Other fees and charges	(1,273,001)	143,388
<b>Total Directorate</b>	<b>24,326,378</b>	<b>18,341,575</b>		619,652,132	553,686,402
<b>Public Service Commission</b>			Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	1,244	291
<b>Other revenues</b>					
Refunds of previous years' expenditures			Miscellaneous revenues		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	886,235	154,973	Interest and penalties	1,100	14,079
Adjustments to prior year's payables	209,234	154,604	Other miscellaneous revenues	11,284,262	10,068,645
	1,095,469	309,577		11,285,362	10,082,724
Sales of goods and services			<b>Total Agency</b>	<b>644,850,340</b>	<b>571,555,762</b>
Services of a non-regulatory nature					
Assessment and counselling services and products			<b>Ministry Summary</b>		
Assessment tools and products and executive services	8,485,661	8,510,869	Other revenues		
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	1,594	642	Return on investments	—	15,000,000
			Refunds of previous years' expenditures	93,539,934	65,348,262
Miscellaneous revenues			Sales of goods and services	4,242,458,051	4,136,694,277
Assessment, diagnostic and career counselling services			Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	189,564	322,438
Employee benefit plan charged on assessment and counselling services and products	1,216,195	1,221,019	Miscellaneous revenues	100,164,618	95,705,504
Sundries	435	736	<b>Total Ministry</b>	<b>4,436,352,167</b>	<b>4,313,070,481</b>
	1,216,630	1,221,755			
<b>Total Agency</b>	<b>10,799,354</b>	<b>10,042,843</b>			
<b>Shared Services Canada</b>					
<b>Other revenues</b>					
Refunds of previous years' expenditures					
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	1,645,014	360,591			
Adjustments to prior year's payables	12,266,588	7,425,754			
	13,911,602	7,786,345			

This page has been intentionally left blank.

# Section 24

## *Public Accounts of Canada 2017–2018*

### **Transport**

**Department of Transport**

**Canadian Air Transport Security  
Authority**

**Canadian Transportation Agency**

**Marine Atlantic Inc.**

**The Federal Bridge Corporation Limited**

**VIA Rail Canada Inc.**

### **Table of contents**

	<i>Page</i>
Strategic outcome and program descriptions .....	532
Ministry summary .....	539
Budgetary details by allotment .....	542
Programs .....	544
Transfer payments .....	546
Details of spendable amounts .....	548
Revenues .....	549



**Program: Internal Services**

Internal Services are those groups of related activities and resources that the Federal Government considers to be services in support of programs and/or required to meet corporate obligations of an organization. Internal Services refer to the activities and resources of ten distinct services that support program delivery in the organization, regardless of the Internal Services delivery model in a department. These services are: Acquisition Management Services, Communications Services, Financial Management Services, Human Resources Management Services, Information Management Services, Information Technology Services, Legal Services, Materiel Management Services, Management and Oversight Services, Real Property Management Services.

**Department of Transport****Strategic outcome 1**

An Efficient Transportation System.

**Program 1.1: Transportation Infrastructure**

The Transportation Infrastructure Program oversees, funds and manages multimodal transportation infrastructure under Transport Canada's mandate to improve efficiency and service delivery for the benefit of Canadian taxpayers. The Program acts as the steward of certain commercial transportation assets operated by third parties on behalf of the federal government (airport authorities, port authorities, bridges under federal authority, VIA Rail, St. Lawrence Seaway Management Corporation, Marine Atlantic); provides funding for Canada's strategic transportation infrastructure to support federal objectives; and develops transportation infrastructure policy through consultation with stakeholders. It also manages Transport Canada ports and airports, supports essential services in remote communities, manages legacy commitments, and divests assets where possible.

**Program 1.2: Gateways and Corridors**

Canada is a trading nation, and the efficiency and reliability of the transportation system to support this trade impacts directly on the nation's prosperity and well-being. For this reason, it is imperative that the federal government play a role in the development of an integrated transportation network linking importers and exporters to markets and suppliers in the increasingly complex global supply chains. Guided by the National Policy Framework for Strategic Gateways and Corridors, the Gateways and Corridors Program supports Canada's international commerce by creating a more efficient, reliable and seamless trade-related transport system in Canada. The Program: develops initiatives to improve and integrate transportation networks in key regions; fosters partnerships between all levels of government and the private sector; supports and oversees projects that contribute to the increased capacity and efficiency of gateway and corridor infrastructure; develops and puts in place measures that remove impediments to the effective development of gateways and corridors; and markets the use of gateways and corridors within Canada and internationally.

**Program 1.3: Transportation Marketplace Frameworks**

The Transportation Marketplace Frameworks Program encourages transportation efficiency by fostering a competitive and viable transportation sector. The Program: sets regimes governing the economic behaviour of carriers in all modes of transportation; sets the rules of governance for all the transportation infrastructure providers falling under federal authority; monitors, analyzes, researches, and reports on the transportation system; promotes innovation in transportation; enables access to transportation for Canadians; represents the interests of Canada in trade negotiations, international transportation fora and other international bodies; promotes access to markets in the context of international trade; fosters greater cooperation to support economic activity; and fulfills certain federal responsibilities with regard to the *International Bridges and Tunnels Act*.

**Strategic outcome 2**

A Safe and Secure Transportation System.

### **Program 2.1: Aviation Safety**

The Aviation Safety Program, under the authority of the *Aeronautics Act*, develops, administers and oversees the policies, regulations and standards necessary for the safe conduct of civil aviation within Canada's borders, including establishment of safety standards for the design and manufacture of aeronautical products in a manner harmonized with international standards. The Program: fosters the safety of the aviation system; provides oversight of the aviation sector; and enforces international conventions signed by Canada. It also provides aviation services and related training to support Transport Canada and other government department operations.

### **Program 2.2: Marine Safety**

The Marine Safety Program, under the authority of the *Canada Shipping Act, 2001*, the *Navigation Protection Act*, the *Safe Containers Convention Act*, the *Pilotage Act*, the *Coasting Trade Act* and the *Arctic Waters Pollution Prevention Act*, develops implements and administers policies, regulations, and standards necessary for the safe conduct of marine activities in a manner harmonized with international standards. The Program: fosters the safety of the marine transportation system; provides oversight of the marine industry, including domestic and foreign vessels (both non-pleasure craft and pleasure craft); enforces international conventions signed by Canada; protects the public right to navigate on Canadian waterways; regulates lights or markers required for safe navigation during and/or on completion of certain works; regulates the placement of private buoys as per the Private Buoy Regulations of the *Canada Shipping Act, 2001*; and acts as the Receiver of Wreck as per the *Canada Shipping Act, 2001*, Part 7.

### **Program 2.3: Rail Safety**

The Rail Safety Program, under the authority of the *Railway Safety Act*, develops, administers and oversees the policies, regulatory instruments necessary for the safety of railway operations in a manner consistent with North American and International safety standards/levels. The Program fosters safety within the rail transportation system and provides oversight of the rail industry. It also promotes public safety at crossings, identifies the risks of trespassing, and provides funds to improve safety at grade crossings.

### **Program 2.4: Transportation of Dangerous Goods**

The Transportation of Dangerous Goods Program, under the authority of the *Transportation of Dangerous Goods Act, 1992*, develops, administers and oversees the policies, regulations and standards necessary for the safe transportation of dangerous goods by all modes of transport in Canada in a manner harmonized with the international standards, and provides expertise in emergency response in the event of release of dangerous goods. This Program also works to prepare for and coordinate the response to safety and security threats and incidents that may impact the national transportation system or the Department with regard to chemical, radiological, biological, nuclear or explosive substances. The Program: fosters safety in the transport of dangerous goods; provides oversight of the transportation industry; enforces international conventions signed by Canada; and responds to emergency situations that affect the safety of Canadians.

### **Program 2.5: Motor Vehicle Safety**

The Motor Vehicle Safety Program, under the authority of the *Motor Vehicle Safety Act* and the *Motor Vehicle Transport Act*, develops, administers and oversees the policies, regulations and standards necessary for the safety of motor vehicles and commercial vehicle operations in a manner that is harmonized with international and national standards. The Program contributes to reduced road deaths and injuries and provides safety oversight of the motor vehicle industry.

### **Program 2.6: Aviation Security**

The Aviation Security Program develops, administers and oversees the policies, regulations and standards to support the secure conduct of aviation activities in a manner harmonized with international standards. The Program is risk-based and fosters security within the aviation transportation system and provides security oversight of the aviation industry while ensuring that Canada complies with international standards.

**Program 2.7: Marine Security**

The Marine Security Program, under the authority of the *Marine Transportation Security Act*, develops, administers and oversees the policies, regulations and standards necessary for the secure conduct of marine activities in a manner consistent with international standards. The Program promotes security within the marine transportation system, provides oversight of the regulated marine transportation industry and enforces international conventions signed by Canada. The Program coordinates marine security policy and regulatory development across the Government of Canada through its leadership of the interdepartmental Marine Security Working Group and associated activities. The Marine Security initiative will no longer be reported as a horizontal initiative. This initiative has been reported as a horizontal initiative since its launch in 2001. This initiative will continue to be reported as part of the Analysis of Programs by Strategic Outcome in Section II of the Reports on Plans and Priorities and Departmental Performance Reports of each federal organization involved. Past horizontal reports on this initiative can be found at the Treasury Board Secretariat's Horizontal Initiatives Database.

**Program 2.8: Multimodal Safety and Security**

The Multimodal Safety and Security Program contributes to policies and standards that enhance safety and/or security in more than one transportation mode (e.g., through departmental enforcement services, integrated management systems and intelligence assessments). It also provides a technical training regime for inspectors and technical experts, ensuring the required competencies are acquired and maintained to meet or surpass nationally consistent standards. Lastly, this Program works to prepare for and coordinate the response to emerging safety and security threats and situations that may impact the national transportation system or the department.

**Program 2.9: Surface and Intermodal Security**

The Surface and Intermodal Security Program, guided by the *Railway Safety Act*, the *International Bridges and Tunnels Act*, and the *Transportation of Dangerous Goods Act*, develops, administers and oversees the policies, regulations/voluntary frameworks, standards and guidance material necessary for the secure conduct of surface and intermodal activities. The Program fosters the security of the surface and intermodal transportation system across Canada.

**Strategic outcome 3**

A Clean Transportation System.

**Program 3.1: Environmental Stewardship of Transportation**

The Environmental Stewardship Program fulfills Transport Canada's responsibilities in working towards an environmentally responsible and resilient national transportation system for Canadians by ensuring compliance with the department's environmental obligations in relation to Acts, Regulations, policies and guidelines, and meeting the department's obligations towards Aboriginal peoples. The Program: fulfills Transport Canada's responsibilities to implement a Departmental Sustainable Development Strategy under the *Federal Sustainable Development Act*; ensures that Transport Canada's lands and facilities are managed in an environmentally responsible manner in compliance with federal legislation and policies; provides functional support for environmental assessments, including for major resource projects; manages contaminated sites; advises on Aboriginal consultation, engagement and treaty negotiations and implementation; and seeks to increase the national transportation system's resilience to the current and anticipated future climate and extreme weather events.

**Program 3.2: Clean Air from Transportation**

Transport Canada's Clean Air from Transportation Program advances the federal government's environmental agenda in the transportation sector and complements other federal programs designed to reduce air pollutant and greenhouse gas emissions to improve the health of Canadians and the environment for generations to come. The Program: regulates air pollutant and/or greenhouse gas emissions from the air, marine, and rail sectors; and implements Transport Canada clean air program obligations and commitments.

### **Program 3.3: Clean Water from Transportation**

The Clean Water from Transportation Program protects the marine environment by reducing the pollution of water from transportation sources. This Program regulates and monitors the release and impact of discharges from marine vessels into the marine environment, regulates ballast water, and contributes to setting domestic and international rules that govern limits to liability of marine pollution incidents. This Program advances the federal government's clean water agenda in the transportation sector and complements other federal programs designed to protect the marine environment for the health of Canadians and the environment for generations to come. This Program also represents Canada in discussions to set international standards to prevent pollution from vessels operating in Canada's waters and address the threat of aquatic invasive species.

#### **Strategic outcome 4**

The following program supports all strategic outcomes within this organization.

#### **Program 4.1: Internal Services**

See introductory text.

### **Canadian Air Transport Security Authority**

#### **Strategic outcome 1**

Screening programs at designated Canadian airports protect the travelling public.

#### **Program 1.1: Pre-Board Screening**

Pre-Board Screening is the most public and visible of Canadian Air Transport Security Authority's mandate. At airport checkpoints across the country, security screening of passengers and their belongings are conducted by Canadian Air Transport Security Authority's Screening Officers. Passengers are screened before they enter the secure area of an airport terminal. Screening Officers use a variety of screening technologies and procedures to examine passengers and their belongings, making sure that they are not carrying potentially dangerous items, such as firearms, incendiary devices and explosives. No objects or materials that are on Transport Canada's Prohibited Items List are allowed on board an aircraft to eliminate the possibility that they could be used to cause harm. Investments in new leading-edge technology and training of the Screening Officer workforce, combined with continuously improving operational procedures, ensure that Canadian Air Transport Security Authority's Pre-Board Screening remains compatible with its international partners in aviation security.

#### **Program 1.2: Hold Baggage Screening**

In addition to screening passengers and their carry-on baggage, Screening Officers use specialized equipment to screen passengers' checked baggage (or hold baggage) to prevent the boarding of items such as explosives that could cause a potential threat to air transportation, adding a vital layer of security protecting the travelling public. Canadian Air Transport Security Authority purchases and integrates the equipment into the airport's baggage handling system, oversees equipment operation and maintenance, and manages Screening Officer training on the detection equipment. Canadian Air Transport Security Authority also conducts ongoing testing and evaluation of new equipment and technologies, and performance measuring and monitoring of its Hold Baggage Screening processes and systems.

**Program 1.3: Non-Passenger Screening**

As per direction from Transport Canada, Canadian Air Transport Security Authority's Screening Officers conduct, on a random basis, screening of individuals accessing restricted areas at Class I and II airports, providing an additional layer of security. Non-passengers include flight and cabin crews, airline customer service personnel, caterers, maintenance personnel, baggage handlers, vendors and concession and other airport service staff.

**Program 1.4: Restricted Area Identity Card**

The Restricted Area Identity Card Program is the world's first dual biometric (iris and fingerprint) airport identification program for non-passengers accessing restricted areas of air terminal buildings. The identity cards include a built-in computer chip with a microprocessor and memory to store biometric data of fingerprint and iris templates. The Restricted Area Identity Card Program includes the cards, fingerprint and iris readers installed in airport terminals and a network infrastructure linking airports to a secure central database. Fully operational since January 31, 2007, the Restricted Area Identity Card Program covers Class I and II airports and has the ability to interface with the airports' access control systems.

**Strategic outcome 4**

The following program supports all strategic outcomes within this organization.

**Program 4.1: Internal Services**

See introductory text.

**Canadian Transportation Agency****Strategic outcome 1**

Transparent, fair and timely dispute resolution and economic regulation of the national transportation system.

**Program 1.1: Economic Regulation**

The Agency supports an efficient and accessible federal transportation system for users, service providers and other stakeholders through economic regulation of federal air, rail and marine transportation. It acts as the regulator of air transportation by enforcing the *Canada Transportation Act* and related regulations, administering a licensing and charter permit system, authorizing code share and wet lease arrangements, supporting the negotiation of air bilateral agreements, and ensuring that terms and conditions of carriage of air carriers are consistent with Canadian legislation. It develops regulations and codes of practice to remove undue obstacles to the mobility of persons with disabilities from the federal transportation network. It regulates rail transportation by issuing certificates of fitness and enforcing compliance with minimum insurance requirements consistent with Canadian legislation and regulations. It determines railway costs, approves rail line construction, oversees the discontinuance of service, establishes the net salvage value of rail lines, and determines interswitching rates and the maximum revenue entitlement for the movement of Western grain. It acts as an economic regulator in marine transportation by determining whether suitable Canadian vessels are available when applications are made to use foreign vessels.

**Program 1.2: Adjudication and Alternative Dispute Resolution**

The Agency provides formal and informal dispute resolution services to users, service providers and others affected by the federal transportation network, including facilitation, mediation, arbitration, and adjudication. As a quasi-judicial tribunal, the Agency has the authority to issue adjudicative decisions and orders on matters within its jurisdiction over federal rail, air and marine modes of transportation and, in respect of the Agency's accessibility mandate, extra-provincial bus operations. It resolves disputes between: air travellers and air carriers regarding terms and conditions of air carriage; persons with disabilities and service providers regarding undue obstacles to

the mobility of such persons within the federal transportation network; rail shippers, railway companies, and those affected by railway service regarding level of service; shippers and railway companies when they are unable to negotiate level of service agreements; municipalities, provinces and road authorities regarding crossings and firefighting expenses, landowners and railways regarding rail infrastructure; railways and individuals or communities affected by rail noise and vibration; public passenger service providers and railway companies regarding conditions or amounts to be paid for the use of railways, land, equipment, facilities or services; Canadian ship owners and other interested persons regarding coasting trade and pilotage and port authorities regarding charges for pilotage services or port fees.

## **Strategic outcome 2**

The following program supports all strategic outcomes within this organization.

### **Program 2.1: Internal Services**

See introductory text.

## **Marine Atlantic Inc.**

### **Strategic outcome 1**

Provide a safe, environmentally responsible, and quality ferry service between the Island of Newfoundland and the Province of Nova Scotia in a reliable, courteous and cost-effective manner.

#### **Program 1.1: Ferry Services**

Marine Atlantic Inc. is a parent Crown Corporation that fulfills Canada's constitutional obligation to Newfoundland and Labrador to provide a year-round ferry service between North Sydney, Nova Scotia and Port aux Basques, Newfoundland and Labrador. It also operates a non-constitutional seasonal service between North Sydney and Argentia, Newfoundland and Labrador.

## **The Federal Bridge Corporation Limited**

### **Strategic outcome 1**

Safe and efficient transit on the infrastructure maintained, operated and managed by The Federal Bridge Corporation Limited.

#### **Program 1.1: Construction of a new low-level bridge in Cornwall, Ontario as well as related infrastructure improvements**

This program encompasses the construction of a new low-level bridge in Cornwall, to replace the deteriorating North Channel Span of the Seaway International Bridge, as well as related infrastructure improvements on Cornwall Island.

**VIA Rail Canada Inc.**

**Strategic outcome 1**

A national passenger rail transportation service that is safe, secure, efficient, reliable, and environmentally sustainable and that meets the needs of travellers in Canada.

**Program 1.1: Operation of a national network of rail passenger services**

Provision of year-round services in the Quebec City-Windsor Corridor, transcontinental passenger services between Halifax and Montreal and between Toronto and Vancouver, and the regional and remote services in northern and outlying areas of the country.

## Ministry summary

(in dollars)

Source of authorities						Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Adjustments, warrants and transfers	Total available for use	Vote	Description	Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
Department of Transport										
—	596,606,256	—	—	596,606,256	1	Operating expenditures				
—	—	40,968,956	—	40,968,956	1a	Operating expenditures				
—	—	35,258,582	—	35,258,582	1b	Operating expenditures				
—	—	755,921	—	755,921	1c	Operating expenditures				
Transfer from:										
—	—	—	22,510,820	22,510,820		TB Vote 15 <sup>1</sup>				
—	—	—	24,267,423	24,267,423		TB Vote 25 <sup>1</sup>				
—	—	—	4,000,000	4,000,000		TB Vote 30 <sup>1</sup>				
Transfer to:										
—	—	—	(460,280)	(460,280)		Vote 1 (Foreign Affairs, Trade and Development)				
—	—	—	(30,000)	(30,000)		Vote 1 (Industry)				
—	—	—	(60,000)	(60,000)		Vote 1 (Natural Resources)				
—	—	—	(308,000)	(308,000)		Vote 1 (Royal Canadian Mounted Police)				
—	—	—	(4,067)	(4,067)		Vote 1 (Shared Services Canada)				
—	596,606,256	76,983,459	49,915,896	723,505,611		Total—Vote 1	678,268,055	45,237,556	—	534,936,182
—	138,591,900	—	—	138,591,900	5	Capital expenditures				
—	—	500,000	—	500,000	5a	Capital expenditures				
—	—	3,200,000	—	3,200,000	5b	Capital expenditures				
—	—	—	21,261,004	21,261,004		Transfer from TB Vote 33 <sup>1</sup>				
—	138,591,900	3,700,000	21,261,004	163,552,904		Total—Vote 5	100,027,353	63,525,551	—	89,538,022
—	113,975,543	—	—	113,975,543	10	Grants and contributions—Gateways and corridors				
—	—	—	(698,500)	(698,500)		Transfer to Vote 1 (The Federal Bridge Corporation Limited)				
—	113,975,543	—	(698,500)	113,277,043		Total—Vote 10	58,990,203	54,286,840	—	157,175,918
—	185,061,604	—	—	185,061,604	15	Grants and contributions—Transportation infrastructure				
—	—	25,116,838	—	25,116,838	15b	Grants and contributions—Transportation infrastructure				
—	185,061,604	25,116,838	—	210,178,442		Total—Vote 15	118,128,881	92,049,561	—	122,967,546
—	37,739,369	—	—	37,739,369	20	Grants and contributions—Other				
—	—	9,384,841	—	9,384,841	20a	Grants and contributions—Other				
—	—	8,199,232	—	8,199,232	20b	Grants and contributions—Other				
—	37,739,369	17,584,073	—	55,323,442		Total—Vote 20	31,622,127	23,701,315	—	32,157,368
—	68,807,343	6,014,516	(4,804,579)	70,017,280	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	70,017,280	—	—	63,887,310
—	84,400	—	200	84,600	(S)	Minister of Transport—Salary and motor car allowance	84,600	—	—	83,500
—	92,821,122	—	(18,672,770)	74,148,352	(S)	Payments in respect of St. Lawrence Seaway agreements under the <i>Canada Marine Act</i> (S.C., 1998, c. 10)	74,148,352	—	—	123,523,640



## Ministry summary—concluded

(in dollars)

Source of authorities						Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Adjustments, warrants and transfers	Total available for use	Vote	Description	Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
–	65,845,012	–	(902,526)	64,942,486	(S)	Northumberland Strait Crossing Subsidy Payment under the <i>Northumberland Strait Crossing Act</i> (S.C., 1993, c. 43)	64,942,486	–	–	63,588,278
					(S)	Payments to the Canadian National Railway Company in respect of the termination of the collection of tolls on the Victoria Bridge, Montreal and for rehabilitation work on the roadway portion of the bridge (Vote 107, <i>Appropriation Act No. 5, 1963</i> , S.C., 1963, c. 42)	3,300,000	–	–	3,300,000
3,014,650	3,300,000	–	–	3,300,000	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	6,157,764	–	179,532	–
–	–	–	3,322,646	6,337,296	(S)	Refunds of amounts credited to revenues in previous years	32,749	–	–	1,020
–	–	–	32,749	32,749	(S)	Collection agency fees under section 17.1 of the <i>Financial Administration Act</i>	915	–	–	–
–	–	–	915	915						
<b>3,014,650</b>	<b>1,302,832,549</b>	<b>129,398,886</b>	<b>49,455,035</b>	<b>1,484,701,120</b>		<b>Total Department—Budgetary</b>	<b>1,205,720,765</b>	<b>278,800,823</b>	<b>179,532</b>	<b>1,191,158,784</b>
<b>Canadian Air Transport Security Authority</b>										
–	584,584,214	–	–	584,584,214	1	Payments to the Authority for operating and capital expenditures				
–	–	150,800,000	–	150,800,000	1a	Payments to the Authority for operating and capital expenditures				
–	–	25,300,000	–	25,300,000	1b	Payments to the Authority for operating and capital expenditures				
–	584,584,214	176,100,000	–	760,684,214		Total—Vote 1	723,429,207	37,255,007	–	725,303,977
–	<b>584,584,214</b>	<b>176,100,000</b>	–	<b>760,684,214</b>		<b>Total Agency—Budgetary</b>	<b>723,429,207</b>	<b>37,255,007</b>	–	<b>725,303,977</b>
<b>Canadian Transportation Agency</b>										
–	27,714,765	–	–	27,714,765	1	Program expenditures				
–	–	–	762,149	762,149		Transfer from:				
–	–	–	1,214,517	1,214,517		TB Vote 15 <sup>1</sup>				
–	–	–	856,977	856,977		TB Vote 25 <sup>1</sup>				
–	27,714,765	–	2,833,643	30,548,408		TB Vote 30 <sup>1</sup>				
–	3,199,401	–	(39,495)	3,159,906	(S)	Total—Vote 1	25,987,911	4,560,497	–	23,869,488
–	30,914,166	–	2,794,148	33,708,314		Contributions to employee benefit plans	3,159,906	–	–	3,078,589
–	<b>30,914,166</b>	–	<b>2,794,148</b>	<b>33,708,314</b>		<b>Total Agency—Budgetary</b>	<b>29,147,817</b>	<b>4,560,497</b>	–	<b>26,948,077</b>

					<b>Marine Atlantic Inc.</b>				
–	76,545,000	–	–	76,545,000	1	Payments to the corporation			
–	–	134,920,000	–	134,920,000	1a	Payments to the corporation			
–	–	2,269,000	–	2,269,000	1b	Payments to the corporation			
–	76,545,000	137,189,000	–	213,734,000		Total—Vote 1	146,682,515	67,051,485	– 98,967,000
–	<b>76,545,000</b>	<b>137,189,000</b>	–	<b>213,734,000</b>		<b>Total Agency—Budgetary</b>	<b>146,682,515</b>	<b>67,051,485</b>	– <b>98,967,000</b>
					<b>The Federal Bridge Corporation Limited</b>				
–	22,885,386	–	–	22,885,386	1	Payments to the Corporation			
–	–	1	–	1	1c	Payments to the Corporation			
–	–	–	698,500	698,500		Transfer from Vote 10 (Transport)			
–	22,885,386	1	698,500	23,583,887		Total—Vote 1	20,047,538	3,536,349	– 41,781,858
–	<b>22,885,386</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>698,500</b>	<b>23,583,887</b>		<b>Total Agency—Budgetary</b>	<b>20,047,538</b>	<b>3,536,349</b>	– <b>41,781,858</b>
					<b>VIA Rail Canada Inc.</b>				
–	221,004,897	–	–	221,004,897	1	Payments to the corporation			
–	–	235,397,834	–	235,397,834	1a	Payments to the corporation			
–	221,004,897	235,397,834	–	456,402,731		Total—Vote 1	357,536,154	98,866,577	– 348,387,317
–	<b>221,004,897</b>	<b>235,397,834</b>	–	<b>456,402,731</b>		<b>Total Agency—Budgetary</b>	<b>357,536,154</b>	<b>98,866,577</b>	– <b>348,387,317</b>
<b>3,014,650</b>	<b>2,238,766,212</b>	<b>678,085,721</b>	<b>52,947,683</b>	<b>2,972,814,266</b>		<b>Total Ministry—Budgetary</b>	<b>2,482,563,996</b>	<b>490,070,738</b>	<b>179,532 2,432,547,013</b>

Note: The full wording of all authorities granted in current year Appropriation Acts, of all authorities granted by statutes other than Appropriation Acts, of all non-lapsing authorities granted / repealed in the current year, and of all authorities available from previous years is given in Section 1 of this volume.

(S) Statutory authority.

- <sup>1</sup> Treasury Board Vote 5—Government contingencies.  
Treasury Board Vote 10—Government-wide initiatives.  
Treasury Board Vote 15—Compensation adjustments.  
Treasury Board Vote 25—Operating budget carry forward.  
Treasury Board Vote 30—Paylist requirements.  
Treasury Board Vote 33—Capital budget carry forward.

**Budgetary details by allotment**

(in dollars)

	Allotments	Expenditures	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years
<b>Transport</b>				
Department of Transport				
Vote 1—Operating expenditures				
Operating budget .....	765,274,554	751,255,275	14,019,279	—
Canada's 2018 G7 Presidency .....	308,567	113,292	195,275	—
Frozen Allotments				
Reprofiled .....	30,510,915	—	30,510,915	—
Transferred or reallocated .....	135,310	—	135,310	—
Other .....	376,777	—	376,777	—
Revenues netted against expenditures .....	(73,100,512)	(73,100,512)	—	—
	723,505,611	678,268,055	45,237,556	—
Vote 5—Capital expenditures				
Capital budget .....	151,232,677	100,027,353	51,205,324	—
Frozen Allotments				
Reprofiled .....	10,617,453	—	10,617,453	—
Transferred or reallocated .....	1,702,774	—	1,702,774	—
	163,552,904	100,027,353	63,525,551	—
Vote 10—Grants and contributions—Gateways and corridors				
Grants and contributions .....	80,277,043	58,990,203	21,286,840	—
Frozen Allotments				
Reprofiled .....	33,000,000	—	33,000,000	—
	113,277,043	58,990,203	54,286,840	—
Vote 15—Grants and contributions—Transportation infrastructure				
Grants and contributions .....	135,479,070	118,128,881	17,350,189	—
Frozen Allotments				
Reprofiled .....	74,699,372	—	74,699,372	—
	210,178,442	118,128,881	92,049,561	—
Vote 20—Grants and contributions—Other				
Grants and contributions .....	51,992,325	31,622,127	20,370,198	—
Frozen Allotments				
Reprofiled .....	3,331,117	—	3,331,117	—
	55,323,442	31,622,127	23,701,315	—
Statutory amounts .....	218,863,678	218,684,146	—	179,532
	1,484,701,120	1,205,720,765	278,800,823	179,532
Canadian Air Transport Security Authority				
Vote 1—Payments to the Canadian Air Transport Security Authority for operating and capital expenditures				
Payments to Crown Corporation .....	647,529,271	647,529,271	—	—
Capital budget .....	111,938,334	75,899,936	36,038,398	—
Frozen Allotments				
Reprofiled .....	1,216,609	—	1,216,609	—
	760,684,214	723,429,207	37,255,007	—

Canadian Transportation Agency				
Vote 1—Program expenditures				
Operating budget .....	26,924,764	25,987,911	936,853	—
Frozen Allotments				
Reprofiled .....	3,522,137	—	3,522,137	—
Transferred or reallocated .....	101,507	—	101,507	—
	30,548,408	25,987,911	4,560,497	—
Statutory amounts .....	3,159,906	3,159,906	—	—
	33,708,314	29,147,817	4,560,497	—
Marine Atlantic Inc.				
Vote 1—Payments to Marine Atlantic Inc.				
Payments to Crown Corporation .....	146,130,000	85,282,515	60,847,485	—
Capital budget .....	67,604,000	61,400,000	6,204,000	—
	213,734,000	146,682,515	67,051,485	—
The Federal Bridge Corporation Limited				
Vote 1—Payments to The Federal Bridge Corporation Limited				
Payments to Crown Corporation .....	20,111,030	20,047,538	63,492	—
Frozen Allotments				
Reprofiled .....	3,472,857	—	3,472,857	—
	23,583,887	20,047,538	3,536,349	—
VIA Rail Canada Inc.				
Vote 1—Payments to VIA Rail Canada Inc.				
Payments to Crown Corporation .....	295,321,331	271,709,947	23,611,384	—
Capital budget .....	96,021,358	85,826,207	10,195,151	—
Frozen Allotments				
Reprofiled .....	65,060,042	—	65,060,042	—
	456,402,731	357,536,154	98,866,577	—
<b>Total Ministry .....</b>	<b>2,972,814,266</b>	<b>2,482,563,996</b>	<b>490,070,738</b>	<b>179,532</b>

## Programs

(in dollars)

Description	Budgetary											
	Operating		Capital		Transfer payments		Revenues netted against expenditures		Total Budgetary		Non-budgetary	
	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year
<b>Department of Transport</b>												
Transportation Infrastructure Gateways and Corridors	168,617,844	130,983,322	101,301,561	62,154,824	278,420,928	186,371,367	19,515,551	19,515,551	528,824,782	359,993,962	–	–
Transportation Marketplace Frameworks	2,324,647	2,620,186	200,000	–	113,277,043	58,990,203	–	–	115,801,690	61,610,389	–	–
Aviation Safety	33,655,529	33,754,324	768,786	–	24,000	24,000	64,152	64,152	34,384,163	33,714,172	–	–
Marine Safety	216,718,904	214,905,832	24,100,295	11,724,116	230,000	186,432	39,871,041	39,871,041	201,178,158	186,945,339	–	–
Rail Safety	87,356,286	84,060,645	1,992,560	1,789,656	8,741,233	3,267,871	11,176,168	11,176,168	86,913,911	77,942,004	–	–
Transportation of Dangerous Goods	32,813,509	28,954,954	1,178,998	1,178,998	24,134,706	16,255,260	204,117	204,117	57,923,096	46,185,095	–	–
Motor Vehicle Safety	38,267,934	35,338,565	1,425,208	1,218,553	–	–	–	–	39,693,142	36,557,118	–	–
Aviation Security	21,086,067	21,532,484	9,029,640	3,616,801	6,791,720	3,268,163	1,458,957	1,458,957	35,448,470	26,958,491	–	–
Marine Security	30,171,539	26,943,070	271,443	–	–	–	4,779	4,779	30,438,203	26,938,291	–	–
Multimodal Safety and Security	14,127,858	12,628,531	72,276	–	–	–	–	–	14,200,134	12,628,531	–	–
Surface and Intermodal Security	15,045,516	22,126,418	1,800,921	1,800,921	–	–	255,922	255,922	16,590,515	23,671,417	–	–
Environmental Stewardship of Transportation	6,631,291	6,415,019	–	–	–	–	–	–	6,631,291	6,415,019	–	–
Clean Air from Transportation	69,142,957	54,082,239	20,371	–	2,150,000	1,056,564	–	–	71,313,328	55,138,803	–	–
Clean Water from Transportation	22,692,892	19,655,844	1,464,497	859,497	11,061,799	6,392,022	–	–	35,219,188	26,907,363	–	–
Internal Services	26,642,741	25,664,360	8,696,525	4,454,164	2,189,984	1,171,815	580	580	37,528,670	31,289,759	–	–
Subtotal	161,931,801	182,144,434	11,229,823	11,229,823	–	–	549,245	549,245	172,612,379	192,825,012	–	–
Revenues netted against expenditures	947,227,315	901,810,227	163,552,904	100,027,353	447,021,413	276,983,697	73,100,512	73,100,512	1,484,701,120	1,205,720,765	–	–
	(73,100,512)	(73,100,512)	–	–	–	–	(73,100,512)	(73,100,512)	–	–	–	–
<b>Total Department</b>	<b>874,126,803</b>	<b>828,709,715</b>	<b>163,552,904</b>	<b>100,027,353</b>	<b>447,021,413</b>	<b>276,983,697</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>1,484,701,120</b>	<b>1,205,720,765</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>
<b>Canadian Air Transport Security Authority</b>	<b>760,684,214</b>	<b>723,429,207</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>760,684,214</b>	<b>723,429,207</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>
<b>Canadian Transportation Agency</b>												
Economic Regulation	12,639,547	11,270,040	–	–	–	–	–	–	12,639,547	11,270,040	–	–
Adjudication and Alternative Dispute Resolution	9,516,208	9,891,185	–	–	–	–	–	–	9,516,208	9,891,185	–	–
Internal Services	11,552,559	7,986,592	–	–	–	–	–	–	11,552,559	7,986,592	–	–
<b>Total Agency</b>	<b>33,708,314</b>	<b>29,147,817</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>33,708,314</b>	<b>29,147,817</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>

Marine Atlantic Inc.	213,734,000	146,682,515	–	–	–	–	–	–	213,734,000	146,682,515	–	–
The Federal Bridge Corporation Limited	23,583,887	20,047,538	–	–	–	–	–	–	23,583,887	20,047,538	–	–
VIA Rail Canada Inc.	456,402,731	357,536,154	–	–	–	–	–	–	456,402,731	357,536,154	–	–
Total Ministry	2,362,239,949	2,105,552,946	163,552,904	100,027,353	447,021,413	276,983,697	–	–	2,972,814,266	2,482,563,996	–	–

## Transfer Payments

(in dollars)

Source of authorities					Description	Disposition of authorities			
Available from previous years	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Adjustments, warrants and transfers	Total available for use		Used in the current year	Variance	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
Department of Transport									
Grants									
—	46,987,200	—	—	46,987,200	Port Asset Transfer Program	—	46,987,200	—	—
—	29,784,793	—	—	29,784,793	Grant to the Province of British Columbia in respect of the provision of ferry and coastal freight and passenger services	29,782,285	2,508	—	29,157,898
—	800,000	675,000	—	1,475,000	Rail Safety Improvement Program	49,000	1,426,000	—	—
—	450,000	(200,000)	—	250,000	Grants to support Clean Transportation Initiatives	250,000	—	—	250,000
—	200,000	3,734,841	—	3,934,841	Community Participation Funding Program	982,892	2,951,949	—	275,618
—	130,000	—	—	130,000	Grant to the International Civil Aviation Organization for Cooperative Development of Operational Safety and Continuing Airworthiness Program	129,033	967	—	130,000
—	—	400,000	—	400,000	Program to Protect Canada's Coastlines and Waterways	173,658	226,342	—	—
—	—	200,000	(200,000)	—	Grant for the Northern Transportation Adaptation Initiative	—	—	—	90,000
—	—	200,000	—	200,000	Grant to support the Transportation Assets Risk Assessment initiative	—	200,000	—	—
—	—	25,000	—	25,000	Program to Advance the Transportation Innovation	—	25,000	—	—
—	—	—	—	—	Items not required for the current year	—	—	—	125,000
—	78,351,993	5,034,841	(200,000)	83,186,834	Total—Grants	31,366,868	51,819,966	—	30,028,516
Contributions									
—	81,422,921	—	(698,500)	80,724,421	Gateways and Border Crossings Fund	45,818,832	34,905,589	—	147,664,998
—	38,000,000	819,917	(655,000)	38,164,917	Airports Capital Assistance Program	34,929,182	3,235,735	—	32,323,739
—	32,552,622	—	—	32,552,622	Asia-Pacific Gateway and Corridor Transportation Infrastructure Fund	13,171,371	19,381,251	—	9,510,920
—	27,036,763	—	—	27,036,763	Port Asset Transfer Program	840,251	26,196,512	—	5,375,382
—	20,725,000	1,934,706	—	22,659,706	Rail Safety Improvement Contribution Program	16,206,260	6,453,446	—	20,000
—	16,720,000	24,201,921	—	40,921,921	Ferry Services Contribution Program	38,718,245	2,203,676	—	40,595,398
—	11,829,848	—	—	11,829,848	Contributions to provinces toward highway improvements to enhance overall efficiency and promote safety while encouraging industrial development and tourism from a regional economic perspective: Outaouais Road Development Agreement	685,868	11,143,980	—	736,172
—	11,200,000	—	—	11,200,000	Remote Passenger Rail Program	10,030,456	1,169,544	—	11,192,000
—	8,177,704	2,900,000	(1,360,904)	9,716,800	Contribution to Support Clean Transportation Initiatives	5,300,390	4,416,410	—	5,042,883
—	4,442,681	2,349,039	—	6,791,720	Road Safety Transfer Payment Program	3,268,163	3,523,557	—	3,487,963
—	1,600,000	—	655,000	2,255,000	Airports Operations and Maintenance Subsidy Program	1,989,092	265,908	—	1,879,777
—	1,489,984	—	—	1,489,984	Contribution Program for the Centre of Excellence for Marine Transportation of Oil and Liquefied Natural Gas	1,158,867	331,117	—	781,847
—	1,000,000	70,000	—	1,070,000	Labrador Coastal Airstrips Restoration Program	646,723	423,277	—	930,000
—	1,000,000	—	343,904	1,343,904	Contribution in Support of Boating Safety	1,343,904	—	—	1,327,786

					Allowances to former employees of Newfoundland Railways, Steamships and Telecommunications Services transferred				
–	484,000	–	–	484,000	to Canadian National Railways	221,498	262,502	–	250,258
–	419,000	–	–	419,000	Transportation Association of Canada	285,280	133,720	–	431,922
–	200,000	90,487	372,000	662,487	Participant Funding Program for Reviews Related to Fish, Fish Habitat and Navigation	495,759	166,728	–	1,863,835
–	100,000	–	–	100,000	Payments to other governments or international agencies for the operation and maintenance of airports, air navigation and airways facilities	57,399	42,601	–	54,628
–	24,000	–	–	24,000	Canadian Transportation Research Forum's Scholarship program	24,000	–	–	24,000
–	–	5,250,000	–	5,250,000	Program to Protect Canada's Coastlines and Waterways	1,341,171	3,908,829	–	–
–	–	50,000	–	50,000	Contributions to support the Transportation Assets Risk Assessment initiative	–	50,000	–	–
–	–	–	845,000	845,000	Contribution for the Northern Transportation Adaptation Initiative	841,632	3,368	–	738,514
–	65,845,012	–	(902,526)	64,942,486	(S) Northumberland Strait Crossing Subsidy Payment under the <i>Northumberland Strait Crossing Act</i> (S.C., 1993, c. 43)	64,942,486	–	–	63,588,278
–	3,300,000	–	–	3,300,000	(S) Payments to the Canadian National Railway Company in respect of the termination of the collection of tolls on the Victoria Bridge, Montreal and for rehabilitation work on roadway portion of the Bridge (Vote 107, <i>Appropriation Act</i> , <i>No. 5, 1963</i> , S.C., 1963, c. 42)	3,300,000	–	–	3,300,000
–	–	–	–	–	Items not required for the current year	–	–	–	18,040,294
–	<b>327,569,535</b>	<b>37,666,070</b>	<b>(1,401,026)</b>	<b>363,834,579</b>	<b>Total—Contributions</b>	<b>245,616,829</b>	<b>118,217,750</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>349,160,594</b>
–	<b>405,921,528</b>	<b>42,700,911</b>	<b>(1,601,026)</b>	<b>447,021,413</b>	<b>Total Ministry</b>	<b>276,983,697</b>	<b>170,037,716</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>379,189,110</b>

(S) Statutory transfer payment.



## Details of spendable amounts

(in dollars)

Description	Authorities available for use in the current year	Authorities used in the current year	Authorities used in the previous year	Description	Authorities available for use in the current year	Authorities used in the current year	Authorities used in the previous year
<b>Department of Transport</b>				<b>Rail Safety</b>			
<b>Budgetary (respendable revenues)</b>				Inspections and certifications	204,117	204,117	192,644
Transportation Infrastructure				<b>Motor Vehicle Safety</b>			
Public Port revenues from user fees and wharf permits	7,155,034	7,155,034	6,090,107	Revenues from the Registrar of Imported Vehicles Program	1,432,080	1,432,080	1,267,399
Rentals and concessions	5,539,836	5,539,836	6,705,430	Rentals and concessions	23,877	23,877	23,663
Airport revenues from user fees and service contracts	6,684,590	6,684,590	7,085,394	Lease revenue—Motor Vehicle Test Centre	3,000	3,000	–
Sales and training	116,857	116,857	125,465		1,458,957	1,458,957	1,291,062
Inspections and certifications	1,025	1,025	15,974	<b>Aviation Security</b>			
Miscellaneous	18,209	18,209	17,476	Inspections and certifications	4,779	4,779	57,504
	19,515,551	19,515,551	20,039,846	<b>Multimodal Safety and Security</b>			
Transportation Marketplace Frameworks				Sales and training	255,922	255,922	371,500
Air services forecast revenues	64,152	64,152	62,642	Rentals and concessions	–	–	2,250
<b>Aviation Safety</b>					255,922	255,922	373,750
Aircraft maintenance and flying services	27,587,189	27,587,189	25,432,325	<b>Clean Water from Transportation</b>			
Canadian Aviation Regulation user fees	7,856,150	7,856,150	8,286,527	User fees from various Marine Safety regulations	580	580	380
Inspections and certifications	2,167,283	2,167,283	2,575,780	<b>Internal Services</b>			
Sales and training	180,931	180,931	161,526	Rentals and concessions	471,562	471,562	413,477
Rentals and concessions	868,981	868,981	557,855	Sales and training	475	475	–
Miscellaneous	1,210,507	1,210,507	1,387,061	Miscellaneous	77,208	77,208	68,445
	39,871,041	39,871,041	38,401,074		549,245	549,245	481,922
<b>Marine Safety</b>				<b>Total Ministry—Budgetary</b>	<b>73,100,512</b>	<b>73,100,512</b>	<b>73,154,221</b>
User fees from various Marine Safety regulations	10,759,738	10,759,738	12,157,622				
Inspections and certifications	18,333	18,333	6,567				
Sales and training	8,754	8,754	8,667				
Miscellaneous	389,343	389,343	80,541				
	11,176,168	11,176,168	12,253,397				

## Revenues

(in dollars)

Description	Current year	Previous year	Description	Current year	Previous year
<b>Department of Transport</b>					
<b>Other revenues</b>					
Return on investments <sup>1</sup>			User charges made under regulations established by Treasury Board or the Governor in Council under section 19 of the <i>Financial Administration Act</i>	5,985,640	6,762,612
Loans, investments and advances			Airport authorities—Lease payments	374,753,670	348,892,056
Belledune Port Authority	172,623	170,375		395,033,654	369,284,360
Halifax Port Authority	1,908,664	1,849,267	Services of a regulatory nature		
Hamilton Port Authority	985,407	1,181,977	User charges made under program specific statutes by departments—Respendable user charges	19,226,368	22,071,141
Montreal Port Authority	4,259,086	4,151,709			
Nanaimo Port Authority	190,755	179,447	Services of a non-regulatory nature		
Oshawa Port Authority	32,257	33,403	User charges made under departmental enabling statutes—		
Port Alberni Port Authority	97,278	103,964	User charges made under program specific statutes by departments—Respendable user charges	15,397,779	13,969,373
Prince Rupert Port Authority	3,128,241	3,328,733	User charges made under regulations established by Treasury Board or the Governor in Council under section 19 of the <i>Financial Administration Act</i>	203,295	367,949
Quebec Port Authority	1,519,933	1,271,999	User charges emanating from contracts	29,206,914	26,959,896
Saguenay Port Authority	66,109	54,736		44,807,988	41,297,218
Saint John Port Authority	768,423	554,050	Sales of goods and information products		
Sept-Îles Port Authority	188,691	182,780	User charges made under departmental enabling statutes—		
St John's Port Authority	159,614	150,636	User charges made under program specific statutes by departments	426,657	(340,129)
Thunder Bay Port Authority	77,608	74,985	User charges made under regulations established by Treasury Board or the Governor in Council under section 19 of the <i>Financial Administration Act</i>	520,145	597,117
Toronto Port Authority	3,483,363	2,883,961		946,802	256,988
Trois-Rivières Port Authority	147,794	142,551	Other fees and charges		
Vancouver Fraser Port Authority	6,931,113	6,711,104	User charges made under regulations established by Treasury Board or the Governor in Council under section 19 of the <i>Financial Administration Act</i>	680	1,482
Windsor Port Authority	31,359	32,726	Revenues CN hopper cars damage settlements	593,139	373,544
	24,148,318	23,058,403	Revenues CP hopper cars damage settlements	393,721	87,527
Refunds of previous years' expenditures			User charges emanating from contracts	(683)	(751)
Refunds of previous years' expenditures			Deferred revenues	234,367	(186,751)
C.T.M.A. Traversier ltée	320,777	672,469	Indirect revenues generated by the Aircraft Services	43,432	42,944
Sundries	619,484	315,556		1,264,656	317,995
Adjustments to prior year's payables				465,979,769	439,495,837
Canadian Air Transport Security Authority	1,570,086	3,142,663	Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	3,322,646	3,014,650
Sundries	1,311,528	1,099,331			
	3,821,875	5,230,019			
Sales of goods and services					
Rights and privileges					
Royalty revenues	358	7,582			
St. Lawrence Seaway Management Corporation	4,699,943	6,260,553			
	4,700,301	6,268,135			
Lease and use of public property					
Lease hopper cars—CN	2,275,166	1,854,567			
Lease hopper cars—CP	9,712,000	9,751,231			
Respendable user charges made and collected under various statutes	2,307,178	2,023,894			

**Revenues—concluded**

(in dollars)

Description	Current year	Previous year
Miscellaneous revenues		
Fines, penalties and proceeds from other Court awards	1,758,669	1,395,549
Proceeds from divestiture sale of real property	19,862,449	3,979,091
Sundries	92,103	17,670
	21,713,221	5,392,310
<b>Total Department</b>	<b>518,985,829</b>	<b>476,191,219</b>
<b>Canadian Transportation Agency</b>		
<b>Other revenues</b>		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	22,976	6,303
Adjustments to prior year's payables	231	–
	23,207	6,303
Sales of goods and services		
Other fees and charges		
Sundries	100	75
Miscellaneous revenues		
Interest and penalties	313	617
Sundries	317,750	108,750
	318,063	109,367
<b>Total Agency</b>	<b>341,370</b>	<b>115,745</b>
<b>Ministry Summary</b>		
Other revenues		
Return on investments	24,148,318	23,058,403
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	3,845,082	5,236,322
Sales of goods and services	465,979,869	439,495,912
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	3,322,646	3,014,650
Miscellaneous revenues	22,031,284	5,501,677
<b>Total Ministry</b>	<b>519,327,199</b>	<b>476,306,964</b>

<sup>1</sup> Interest unless otherwise indicated.

# Section 25

*Public Accounts of Canada  
2017–2018*

## Treasury Board

**Treasury Board Secretariat**

**Canada School of Public Service**

**Office of the Commissioner of Lobbying**

**Office of the Public Sector Integrity  
Commissioner**

### Table of contents

	<i>Page</i>
Strategic outcome, program or core responsibility descriptions .....	552
Ministry summary .....	555
Budgetary details by allotment .....	558
Programs/Core responsibilities .....	560
Transfer payments .....	561
Details of spendable amounts .....	562
Revenues .....	562

**Program: Internal Services**

Internal Services are those groups of related activities and resources that the Federal Government considers to be services in support of programs and/or required to meet corporate obligations of an organization. Internal Services refer to the activities and resources of ten distinct services that support program delivery in the organization, regardless of the Internal Services delivery model in a department. These services are: Acquisition Management Services, Communications Services, Financial Management Services, Human Resources Management Services, Information Management Services, Information Technology Services, Legal Services, Materiel Management Services, Management and Oversight Services, Real Property Management Services.

**Treasury Board Secretariat**

This organization has implemented the Policy on results, therefore it is reporting by core responsibility.

**Core responsibility 1.1: Spending Oversight**

Review spending proposals and authorities; review existing and proposed government programs for efficiency, effectiveness and relevance; provide information to Parliament and Canadians on government spending.

**Core responsibility 1.2: Employer**

Develop policies and set the strategic direction for people management in the public service; manage total compensation (including pensions and benefits) and labour relations; undertake initiatives to improve performance in support of recruitment and retention objectives.

**Core responsibility 1.3: Administrative Leadership**

Lead government-wide initiatives; develop policies and set the strategic direction for government administration related to service delivery and access to government information, as well as the management of assets, finances, information and technology.

**Core responsibility 1.4: Regulatory Oversight**

Develop and oversee policies to promote good regulatory practices, review proposed regulations to ensure they adhere to the requirements of Government policy, and advance regulatory cooperation across jurisdictions.

**Core responsibility 1.5: Internal Services**

Internal Services are those groups of related activities and resources that the Federal Government considers to be services in support of programs and/or required to meet corporate obligations of an organization. Internal Services refer to the activities and resources of ten distinct services that support program delivery in the organization, regardless of the Internal Services delivery model in a department. These services are: Acquisition Management Services, Communications Services, Financial Management Services, Human Resources Management Services, Information Management Services, Information Technology Services, Legal Services, Materiel Management Services, Management and Oversight Services, Real Property Management Services.

## **Canada School of Public Service**

### **Strategic outcome 1**

Federal public service employees have the common knowledge, skills and competencies to fulfill their responsibilities in serving Canadians.

#### **Program 1.1: Learning services**

This program delivers learning services to the federal public service, providing standardized training to build common knowledge, skills and competencies that support public service employees in fulfilling their responsibilities in delivering programs and services to Canadians. This program is responsible for enterprise-wide training and development in support of government priorities. It leads to a centralized, common approach to managing and delivering learning services that are open to all federal public service employees throughout their career and are common to the operation of all federal institutions, regardless of mandate or location. The Learning Services Program offers a curriculum consisting of foundational development training, which is designed to build a core common culture throughout the federal public service, and specialized development training, which is open to all employees working in information technology, human resources or finance, as well as to those wishing to develop their knowledge in other areas of specialization, including management and leadership. This program achieves its results through a common curriculum, designed to be delivered both in person and online and supported by technology infrastructure so as to enable the delivery of training across the federal public service.

### **Strategic outcome 2**

The following program supports all strategic outcomes within this organization.

#### **Program 2.1: Internal Services**

See introductory text.

## **Office of the Commissioner of Lobbying**

This organization has implemented the Policy on results, therefore it is reporting by core responsibility.

### **Core responsibility 1.1: Ensure transparency and accountability in the lobbying of public office holders in order to contribute to confidence in the integrity of government decision making**

The purpose of the *Lobbying Act* and the Lobbyists' Code of Conduct is to assure the Canadian public that lobbying is done transparently and with the highest ethical standards with a view to enhancing public confidence and trust in the integrity of government decision making. The mandate of the Commissioner of Lobbying is to establish and maintain the Registry of Lobbyists, develop and implement educational programs to foster awareness about the Act and the Code, and ensure compliance with the Act and the Code.

### **Core responsibility 1.2: Internal Services**

Internal Services are those groups of related activities and resources that the Federal Government considers to be services in support of programs and/or required to meet corporate obligations of an organization. Internal Services refer to the activities and resources of ten distinct services that support program delivery in the organization, regardless of the Internal Services delivery model in a department. These services are: Acquisition Management Services, Communications Services, Financial Management Services, Human Resources Management Services, Information Management Services, Information Technology Services, Legal Services, Materiel Management Services, Management and Oversight Services, Real Property Management Services.

**Office of the Public Sector Integrity Commissioner**

**Strategic outcome 1**

Wrongdoing in the federal public sector is addressed and public servants are protected in case of reprisal.

**Program 1.1: Disclosure and Reprisal Management Program**

The objective of the program is to address disclosures of wrongdoing and complaints of reprisal and contribute to increasing confidence in federal public institutions. It aims to provide advice to federal public sector employees and members of the public who are considering making a disclosure and to accept, investigate and report on disclosures of information concerning possible wrongdoing. Based on this activity, the Public Sector Integrity Commissioner will exercise exclusive jurisdiction over the review, conciliation and settlement of complaints of reprisal, including making applications to the Public Servants Disclosure Protection Tribunal to determine if reprisals have taken place and to order appropriate remedial and disciplinary action.

**Strategic outcome 2**

The following program supports all strategic outcomes within this organization.

**Program 2.1: Internal Services**

See introductory text.

## Ministry summary

(in dollars)

Source of authorities						Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Adjustments, warrants and transfers	Total available for use	Vote	Description	Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
Treasury Board Secretariat										
—	222,912,616	—	—	222,912,616	1	Program expenditures				
—	—	26,392,686	—	26,392,686	1a	Program expenditures				
—	—	30,671,729	—	30,671,729	1b	Program expenditures				
—	—	10,430,068	—	10,430,068	1c	Program expenditures				
Transfer from:										
—	—	—	6,002,457	6,002,457		Vote 15				
—	—	—	11,176,733	11,176,733		Vote 25				
—	—	—	1,813,215	1,813,215		Vote 30				
—	—	—	(100,000)	(100,000)		Transfer to Vote 5 (Office of the Co-ordinator, Status of Women)				
—	222,912,616	67,494,483	18,892,405	309,299,504		Total—Vote 1	272,955,611	36,343,893	—	290,703,748
—	750,000,000	—	—	750,000,000	5	Government Contingencies				
—	—	—	(219,725,102)	(219,725,102)		Transfer to this ministerial portfolio and other ministries				
—	750,000,000	—	(219,725,102)	530,274,898		Total—Vote 5	—	530,274,898	—	—
—	3,193,000	—	—	3,193,000	10	Government-Wide Initiatives	—		—	—
—	—	—	(2,500,000)	(2,500,000)		Transfer to this ministerial portfolio and other ministries				
—	3,193,000	—	(2,500,000)	693,000		Total—Vote 10	—	693,000	—	—
—	—	654,565,472	—	654,565,472	15b	Compensation Adjustments				
—	—	36,120,434	—	36,120,434	15c	Compensation Adjustments				
—	—	—	(690,685,906)	(690,685,906)		Transfer to this ministerial portfolio and other ministries				
—	—	690,685,906	(690,685,906)	—		Total—Vote 15	—	—	—	—
—	2,398,570,604	—	—	2,398,570,604	20	Public Service Insurance				
—	—	253,209,974	—	253,209,974	20b	Public Service Insurance				
—	—	622,900,000	—	622,900,000	20c	Public Service Insurance				
—	2,398,570,604	876,109,974	—	3,274,680,578		Total—Vote 20	3,164,665,468	110,015,110	—	2,406,697,551
—	1,600,000,000	—	—	1,600,000,000	25	Operating Budget Carry Forward				
—	—	—	(1,377,002,308)	(1,377,002,308)		Transfer to this ministerial portfolio and other ministries				
—	1,600,000,000	—	(1,377,002,308)	222,997,692		Total—Vote 25	—	222,997,692	—	—
—	600,000,000	—	—	600,000,000	30	Paylist Requirements				
—	—	625,000,000	—	625,000,000	30a	Paylist Requirements				
—	—	250,000,000	—	250,000,000	30c	Paylist Requirements				
—	—	—	(1,225,573,239)	(1,225,573,239)		Transfer to other ministries				
—	600,000,000	875,000,000	(1,225,573,239)	249,426,761		Total—Vote 30	—	249,426,761	—	—



## Ministry summary—concluded

(in dollars)

Source of authorities						Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Adjustments, warrants and transfers	Total available for use	Vote	Description	Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
–	600,000,000	–	–	600,000,000	33	Capital Budget Carry Forward				
–	–	–	(557,779,981)	(557,779,981)		Transfer to other ministries				
–	600,000,000	–	(557,779,981)	42,220,019		Total—Vote 33	–	42,220,019	–	–
–	27,100,744	2,194,273	(1,362,292)	27,932,725	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	27,932,725	–	–	27,019,489
–	84,400	–	200	84,600	(S)	President of the Treasury Board—Salary and motor car allowance	84,600	–	–	83,500
–	–	–	15,823	15,823	(S)	Payments under the <i>Public Service Pension Adjustment Act</i> (R.S.C., 1970, c. P-33)	15,823	–	–	355
–	340,000,000	–	1,250,848	341,250,848	(S)	Employer contributions made under the <i>Public Service Superannuation Act</i> and other retirement acts and the <i>Employment Insurance Act</i>	341,250,848	–	–	339,743,644
7,737	–	–	404	8,141	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	–	7,737	404	–
–	–	–	(3,072)	(3,072)	(S)	Payments for the Pay Equity Settlement	(3,072)	–	–	(39,653)
<b>7,737</b>	<b>6,541,861,364</b>	<b>2,511,484,636</b>	<b>(4,054,472,220)</b>	<b>4,998,881,517</b>		<b>Total Secretariat—Budgetary</b>	<b>3,806,902,003</b>	<b>1,191,979,110</b>	<b>404</b>	<b>3,064,208,634</b>
<b>Canada School of Public Service</b>										
–	63,416,105	–	–	63,416,105	1	Program expenditures				
–	–	–	1,953,469	1,953,469		Transfer from:				
–	–	–	2,878,301	2,878,301		Vote 15				
–	63,416,105	–	4,831,770	68,247,875		Vote 25				
–	8,093,730	–	(1,639,754)	6,453,976	(S)	Total—Vote 1	67,189,658	1,058,217	–	68,461,554
7,937,055	–	–	–	7,937,055	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	6,453,976	–	–	7,021,097
–	6,067,702	–	3,672,663	9,740,365	(S)	Spending of revenues pursuant to subsection 18(2) of the <i>Canada School of Public Service Act</i> —				
7,937,055	6,067,702	–	3,672,663	17,677,420		Unspent amount at beginning of year				
5,239	–	–	4,492	9,731	(S)	Amount received during the year				
<b>7,942,294</b>	<b>77,577,537</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>6,869,171</b>	<b>92,389,002</b>		<b>Total Agency—Budgetary</b>	<b>76,289,634</b>	<b>6,354,511</b>	<b>9,744,857</b>	<b>82,784,238</b>
<b>Office of the Commissioner of Lobbying</b>										
–	4,026,414	–	–	4,026,414	1	Program expenditures				
–	–	400,000	–	400,000	1b	Program expenditures				
–	–	–	85,750	85,750		Transfer from:				
–	–	–	130,314	130,314		Vote 15				
–	4,026,414	400,000	216,064	4,642,478		Vote 25				
						Total—Vote 1	4,438,552	203,926	–	4,156,751

–	398,225	–	(64,832)	333,393	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	333,393	–	–	379,815
–	–	–	–	–		Appropriations not required for the current year	–	–	–	12
–	<b>4,424,639</b>	<b>400,000</b>	<b>151,232</b>	<b>4,975,871</b>		<b>Total Agency—Budgetary</b>	<b>4,771,945</b>	<b>203,926</b>	–	<b>4,536,578</b>
<b>Office of the Public Sector Integrity Commissioner</b>										
–	4,957,842	–	–	4,957,842	1	Program expenditures				
						Transfer from:				
–	–	–	76,735	76,735		Vote 15				
–	–	–	244,821	244,821		Vote 25				
–	4,957,842	–	321,556	5,279,398		Total—Vote 1	4,518,110	761,288	–	3,928,727
–	483,539	–	(51,816)	431,723	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	431,723	–	–	394,972
–	<b>5,441,381</b>	–	<b>269,740</b>	<b>5,711,121</b>		<b>Total Agency—Budgetary</b>	<b>4,949,833</b>	<b>761,288</b>	–	<b>4,323,699</b>
<b>7,950,031</b>	<b>6,629,304,921</b>	<b>2,511,884,636</b>	<b>(4,047,182,077)</b>	<b>5,101,957,511</b>		<b>Total Ministry—Budgetary</b>	<b>3,892,913,415</b>	<b>1,199,298,835</b>	<b>9,745,261</b>	<b>3,155,853,149</b>

Note: The full wording of all authorities granted in current year Appropriation Acts, of all authorities granted by statutes other than Appropriation Acts, of all non-lapsing authorities granted / repealed in the current year, and of all authorities available from previous years is given in Section 1 of this volume.

(S) Statutory authority.

**Budgetary details by allotment**

(in dollars)

	Allotments	Expenditures	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years
<b>Treasury Board</b>				
Treasury Board Secretariat				
Vote 1—Program expenditures				
Operating budget .....	256,619,535	249,726,566	6,892,969	—
Grants and contributions .....	737,302	737,302	—	—
TBS moving and accommodations expenses .....	6,670,385	6,670,385	—	—
Back office transformation initiative .....	29,159,543	29,159,543	—	—
Post implementation of pay system .....	1,276,608	1,276,608	—	—
Frozen Allotments				
Reprofiled .....	20,796,514	—	20,796,514	—
Transferred or reallocated .....	2,240,141	—	2,240,141	—
Other .....	6,938,147	—	6,938,147	—
Revenues netted against expenditures .....	(15,138,671)	(14,614,793)	(523,878)	—
	309,299,504	272,955,611	36,343,893	—
Vote 5—Government contingencies				
Operating budget .....	530,274,898	—	530,274,898	—
Vote 10—Government-wide initiatives				
Operating budget .....	693,000	—	693,000	—
Vote 20—Public service insurance				
Grants and contributions .....	500,000	322,954	177,046	—
Operating budget .....	3,950,892,377	3,820,804,191	130,088,186	—
Revenues netted against expenditures .....	(676,711,799)	(656,461,677)	(20,250,122)	—
	3,274,680,578	3,164,665,468	110,015,110	—
Vote 25—Operating budget carry forward				
Operating budget .....	222,997,692	—	222,997,692	—
Vote 30—Paylist requirements				
Operating budget .....	249,426,761	—	249,426,761	—
Vote 33—Capital budget carry forward				
Capital budget .....	42,220,019	—	42,220,019	—
Statutory amounts .....	369,289,065	369,280,924	7,737	404
	4,998,881,517	3,806,902,003	1,191,979,110	404

Canada School of Public Service				
Vote 1—Program expenditures				
Operating budget .....	68,217,450	67,189,658	1,027,792	—
Frozen Allotments				
Transferred or reallocated .....	30,425	—	30,425	—
	68,247,875	67,189,658	1,058,217	—
Statutory amounts .....	24,141,127	9,099,976	5,296,294	9,744,857
	92,389,002	76,289,634	6,354,511	9,744,857
Office of the Commissioner of Lobbying				
Vote 1—Program expenditures				
Operating budget .....	4,242,478	4,166,748	75,730	—
Legal fees for court challenge .....	400,000	271,804	128,196	—
	4,642,478	4,438,552	203,926	—
Statutory amounts .....	333,393	333,393	—	—
	4,975,871	4,771,945	203,926	—
Office of the Public Sector Integrity Commissioner				
Vote 1—Program expenditures				
Operating budget .....	5,216,834	4,469,901	746,933	—
Grants and contributions .....	48,209	48,209	—	—
Frozen Allotments				
Transferred or reallocated .....	14,355	—	14,355	—
	5,279,398	4,518,110	761,288	—
Statutory amounts .....	431,723	431,723	—	—
	5,711,121	4,949,833	761,288	—
<b>Total Ministry.....</b>	<b>5,101,957,511</b>	<b>3,892,913,415</b>	<b>1,199,298,835</b>	<b>9,745,261</b>

## Programs/Core responsibilities

(in dollars)

Description	Budgetary											
	Operating		Capital		Transfer payments		Revenues netted against expenditures		Total Budgetary		Non-budgetary	
	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year
<b>Treasury Board Secretariat</b>												
Spending Oversight	1,048,758,587	42,055,064	42,220,019	–	–	–	–	–	1,090,978,606	42,055,064	–	–
Employer	4,369,036,907	4,229,664,169	–	–	515,823	338,777	683,372,466	661,565,566	3,686,180,264	3,568,437,380	–	–
Administrative Leadership	113,002,002	103,085,103	6,298,754	–	737,302	737,302	–	–	120,038,058	103,822,405	–	–
Regulatory Oversight	6,664,370	5,983,551	–	–	–	–	–	–	6,664,370	5,983,551	–	–
Internal Services	103,498,223	96,114,507	–	–	–	–	8,478,004	9,510,904	95,020,219	86,603,603	–	–
Subtotal	5,640,960,089	4,476,902,394	48,518,773	–	1,253,125	1,076,079	691,850,470	671,076,470	4,998,881,517	3,806,902,003	–	–
Revenues netted against expenditures	(691,850,470)	(671,076,470)	–	–	–	–	(691,850,470)	(671,076,470)	–	–	–	–
<b>Total Secretariat</b>	<b>4,949,109,619</b>	<b>3,805,825,924</b>	<b>48,518,773</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>1,253,125</b>	<b>1,076,079</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>4,998,881,517</b>	<b>3,806,902,003</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>
<b>Canada School of Public Service</b>												
Learning Services	68,886,131	55,437,037	–	–	–	–	–	–	68,886,131	55,437,037	–	–
Internal Services	23,502,871	20,852,597	–	–	–	–	–	–	23,502,871	20,852,597	–	–
<b>Total Agency</b>	<b>92,389,002</b>	<b>76,289,634</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>92,389,002</b>	<b>76,289,634</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>
<b>Office of the Commissioner of Lobbying</b>												
Ensure transparency and accountability in the lobbying of public office holders in order to contribute to confidence in the integrity of government decision making	3,405,975	3,266,388	–	–	–	–	–	–	3,405,975	3,266,388	–	–
Internal Services	1,569,896	1,505,557	–	–	–	–	–	–	1,569,896	1,505,557	–	–
<b>Total Agency</b>	<b>4,975,871</b>	<b>4,771,945</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>4,975,871</b>	<b>4,771,945</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>
<b>Office of the Public Sector Integrity Commissioner</b>												
Disclosure and Reprisal Management Program	3,769,445	3,214,541	–	–	48,209	48,209	–	–	3,817,654	3,262,750	–	–
Internal Services	1,893,467	1,687,083	–	–	–	–	–	–	1,893,467	1,687,083	–	–
<b>Total Agency</b>	<b>5,662,912</b>	<b>4,901,624</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>48,209</b>	<b>48,209</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>5,711,121</b>	<b>4,949,833</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>
<b>Total Ministry</b>	<b>5,052,137,404</b>	<b>3,891,789,127</b>	<b>48,518,773</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>1,301,334</b>	<b>1,124,288</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>5,101,957,511</b>	<b>3,892,913,415</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>

## Transfer payments

(in dollars)

Source of authorities					Description	Disposition of authorities			
Available from previous years	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Adjustments, warrants and transfers	Total available for use		Used in the current year	Variance	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
Treasury Board Secretariat									
Contributions									
–	281,690	–	225,612	507,302	Contributions to the Open Government Partnership	507,302	–	–	531,560
–	200,000	–	–	200,000	International Federation of Accountants	200,000	–	–	200,000
–	–	–	30,000	30,000	Contributions under the Research and Policy Initiatives Assistance Program	30,000	–	–	–
–	481,690	–	255,612	737,302	Total—Contributions	737,302	–	–	731,560
Other transfer payments									
–	495,000	–	(1,177)	493,823	Payments, in the nature of Workers' Compensation, in accordance with the Public Service Income Benefit Plan for Survivors of Employees Slain on Duty	316,777	177,046	–	372,849
–	5,000	–	1,177	6,177	Special Indemnity Plan for Spouses of Canadian Forces Attachés	6,177	–	–	4,852
–	–	–	15,823	15,823	(S) Payments under the <i>Public Service Pension Adjustment Act</i> (R.S.C., 1970, c. P-33)	15,823	–	–	355
–	500,000	–	15,823	515,823	Total—Other transfer payments	338,777	177,046	–	378,056
–	981,690	–	271,435	1,253,125	Total Secretariat	1,076,079	177,046	–	1,109,616
Office of the Public Sector Integrity Commissioner									
Contributions									
–	40,000	–	8,209	48,209	Contributions for access to legal advice under the <i>Public Servants Disclosure Protection Act</i>	48,209	–	–	25,157
–	40,000	–	8,209	48,209	Total Agency	48,209	–	–	25,157
–	1,021,690	–	279,644	1,301,334	Total Ministry	1,124,288	177,046	–	1,134,773

(S) Statutory transfer payment.

## Details of spendable amounts

(in dollars)

Description	Authorities available for use in the current year	Authorities used in the current year	Authorities used in the previous year
<b>Treasury Board Secretariat</b>			
<b>Budgetary (spendable revenues)</b>			
Employer	683,372,466	661,565,566	–
Internal Services	8,478,004	9,510,904	6,409,308
Government-wide Funds and Public Service			
Employer Payments	–	–	565,779,542
Government-wide Program Design and Delivery	–	–	4,465,728
<b>Total Ministry—Budgetary</b>	<b>691,850,470</b>	<b>671,076,470</b>	<b>576,654,578</b>

## Revenues

(in dollars)

Description	Current year	Previous year
<b>Treasury Board Secretariat</b>		
<b>Other revenues</b>		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures		
Refunds of salaries and benefits	738,445	1,102,134
Refunds of goods and services	163,464	118,592
Adjustments to prior year's payables	587,866	475,344
	<b>1,489,775</b>	<b>1,696,070</b>
Sales of goods and services		
Other fees and charges		
Access to information requests	1,920	2,055
Recovery of Public Service Superannuation administration costs—Salaries and operating costs	5,342,764	4,465,728
Recovery of internal support services	9,510,904	6,409,308
	<b>14,855,588</b>	<b>10,877,091</b>
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	404	7,737
Miscellaneous revenues		
Interest earned on advances and overdue accounts receivable	41,449	59,695
Disciplinary penalties	–	1,912
Parking fees	2,382,742	2,659,665
Recovery of Public Service Superannuation administration costs—Employee benefits	758,289	774,793
Recovery of Public Service Superannuation administration costs—Accommodations	417,171	409,282
Public Service Health Care Plan recoveries	–	157
Sundries	98,699	85,248
	<b>3,698,350</b>	<b>3,990,752</b>
<b>Total Secretariat</b>	<b>20,044,117</b>	<b>16,571,650</b>
<b>Canada School of Public Service</b>		
<b>Other revenues</b>		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	26,469	91,458
Adjustments to prior year's payables	–	110,120
	<b>26,469</b>	<b>201,578</b>

## Revenues—concluded

(in dollars)

Description	Current year	Previous year
Sales of goods and services		
Services of a regulatory nature		
Subsection 18(2) of the <i>Canada School of Public Service Act</i> —Course fees and other related revenues	9,740,365	7,974,049
Other fees and charges	125	105
	9,740,490	7,974,154
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	4,492	5,239
Miscellaneous revenues	—	1
<b>Total Agency</b>	<b>9,771,451</b>	<b>8,180,972</b>
<b>Office of the Commissioner of Lobbying</b>		
<b>Other revenues</b>		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	2,130	—
Adjustments to prior year's payables	6	1,450
	2,136	1,450
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	—	12
Miscellaneous revenues		
Sundries	20	25
<b>Total Agency</b>	<b>2,156</b>	<b>1,487</b>
<b>Office of the Public Sector Integrity Commissioner</b>		
<b>Other revenues</b>		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	13,406	665
Adjustments to prior year's payables	24,538	30,085
	37,944	30,750
Miscellaneous revenues		
Sundries	5	20
<b>Total Agency</b>	<b>37,949</b>	<b>30,770</b>
<b>Ministry Summary</b>		
Other revenues		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	1,556,324	1,929,848
Sales of goods and services	24,596,078	18,851,245
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	4,896	12,988
Miscellaneous revenues	3,698,375	3,990,798
<b>Total Ministry</b>	<b>29,855,673</b>	<b>24,784,879</b>



This page has been intentionally left blank.

# Section 26

*Public Accounts of Canada*  
*2017–2018*

## Veterans Affairs

Department of Veterans Affairs

Veterans Review and Appeal Board

### Table of contents

	<i>Page</i>
Strategic outcome and program descriptions .....	566
Ministry summary .....	568
Budgetary details by allotment .....	570
Programs .....	571
Transfer payments .....	572
Revenues .....	574

**Program: Internal Services**

Internal Services are those groups of related activities and resources that the Federal Government considers to be services in support of programs and/or required to meet corporate obligations of an organization. Internal Services refer to the activities and resources of ten distinct services that support program delivery in the organization, regardless of the Internal Services delivery model in a department. These services are: Acquisition Management Services, Communications Services, Financial Management Services, Human Resources Management Services, Information Management Services, Information Technology Services, Legal Services, Materiel Management Services, Management and Oversight Services, Real Property Management Services.

**Department of Veterans Affairs****Strategic outcome 1**

Financial, physical and mental well-being of eligible Veterans.

**Program 1.1: Disability and Death Compensation**

This program recognizes and compensates eligible Veterans, Canadian Armed Forces members and other eligible individuals for the effects of service related disabilities, death and detention. In the case of Disability Pension, benefits and allowances are provided in the form of monthly payments and for Disability Awards, Critical Injury and Death Benefits, compensation is provided in the form of a monetary award paid as a lump sum, an annual payment or a combination of both. This program is delivered through operating funds and grants.

**Program 1.2: Health Care Program and Re-establishment Services**

This program is designed to improve or maintain the physical, mental and social well-being of eligible Veterans, certain Reserve Force personnel, civilians, and their survivors and dependants and other individuals, promote independence, and assist in keeping them at home and in their own communities by providing a continuum of care. The program provides funding for rehabilitation services, career transition support, health benefits, family caregiver relief benefits, home care and long term care. This program is delivered through operating funds, grants and contributions.

**Program 1.3: Financial Support Program**

This program provides income support to eligible Veterans and their survivors to ensure that recipients have income which is adequate to meet their basic needs. This program also provides income replacement or support to eligible Canadian Armed Forces Veterans, survivors, and orphans for the economic impact that a military career-ending and/or service-connected injury, illness or death can have on a Veteran's ability to earn income or save for retirement. Benefits are provided in the form of lump sum or monthly income replacement or support payments, post military release. This program is delivered through operating funds and grants.

**Strategic outcome 2**

Canadians remember and demonstrate their recognition of all those who served in Canada's efforts during war, military conflict and peace.

**Program 2.1: Canada Remembers Program**

Canadian Veterans and those who died in service have made valuable contributions to the development of Canada. Under the authority of P.C. Order 1965–688, this program ensures that Veterans and those who died in service are honoured and the memory of their sacrifices and achievements is preserved. Canada Remembers activities promote the following outcomes: Canadians are knowledgeable about the efforts of Veterans and those who died in service to Canada; Canadian military milestones and the Veterans who participated in them are publicly recognized; communities and other groups lead remembrance activities; symbols erected to honour Veterans and those who served

are maintained in perpetuity on behalf of Canadians; and financial assistance is provided to the estates of eligible Veterans for a dignified funeral and burial. Encouraging pride in shared military history, celebrating the contributions and acknowledging the sacrifices of those who served, and preserving symbols to mark their courage all contribute to the Government of Canada's outcome of a vibrant Canadian culture and heritage. This program is delivered through operating funds as well as grants and contributions.

### **Strategic outcome 3**

Veterans' rights to services and benefits that address their needs are considered by the Veterans Affairs Portfolio.

#### **Program 3.1: Veterans Ombudsman**

This program provides an independent and impartial opportunity to review complaints submitted by Veterans and other individuals (war service Veterans, Veterans and serving members of the Canadian Armed Forces [Regular and Reserve], members and former members of the Royal Canadian Mounted Police, spouses, common-law partners, survivors and primary caregivers, other eligible dependants and family members, other eligible individuals and representatives of the afore-mentioned groups). It promotes fair and equitable treatment in accessing the services, benefits and programs from Veterans Affairs Canada. This is accomplished by: providing them with information and referrals to facilitate their access to programs and services; reviewing and addressing complaints arising from the Veterans Bill of Rights and decisions on benefits and services for which there is no right to appeal to the Veterans Review and Appeal Board; reviewing systemic issues related to the Veterans Review and Appeal Board; and identifying and reviewing emerging and systemic issues related to the provisions of the Department's programs and services and providing information and recommendations to the Minister in relation to those issues. This program is delivered through operating funds.

### **Strategic outcome 4**

The following program supports all strategic outcomes within this organization.

#### **Program 4.1: Internal Services**

See introductory text.

## **Veterans Review and Appeal Board**

### **Strategic outcome 1**

An independent and fair appeal process for disability pension, award and allowance decisions made by Veterans Affairs Canada.

#### **Program 1.1: Review and Appeal**

The Veterans Review and Appeal Board's program delivers the independent review and appeal process for disability pension and disability award decisions made by the Department of Veterans Affairs. It provides two levels of appeal for Veterans, Canadian Armed Forces members, Royal Canadian Mounted Police applicants, and their families who are dissatisfied with their disability pension and disability award decisions. The Board conducts hearings and issues written decisions. The Board's other key functions include hearing reviews and appeals of special award decisions made by the Department of Veterans Affairs relating to attendance allowances, exceptional incapacity allowances and clothing allowances; hearing the final level of appeal for War Veterans Allowance decisions; and adjudicating compassionate award applications.

## Ministry summary

(in dollars)

Source of authorities						Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Adjustments, warrants and transfers	Total available for use	Vote	Description	Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
Department of Veterans Affairs										
—	931,958,962	—	—	931,958,962	1	Operating expenditures				
—	—	18,459,904	—	18,459,904	1b	Operating expenditures				
—	—	45,015,873	—	45,015,873	1c	Operating expenditures				
—	—	—	9,896,385	9,896,385		Transfer from:				
—	—	—	12,127,119	12,127,119		TB Vote 15 <sup>1</sup>				
—	—	—	4,660,264	4,660,264		TB Vote 25 <sup>1</sup>				
						TB Vote 30 <sup>1</sup>				
—	931,958,962	63,475,777	26,683,768	1,022,118,507		Total—Vote 1	926,664,000	95,454,507	—	959,154,685
—	3,728,239,000	—	—	3,728,239,000	5	Grants and contributions				
—	—	7,500,000	—	7,500,000	5b	Grants and contributions				
—	—	132,157,000	—	132,157,000	5c	Grants and contributions				
—	—	—	(100,000)	(100,000)		Transfer to Vote 5 (Canadian Heritage)				
—	3,728,239,000	139,657,000	(100,000)	3,867,796,000		Total—Vote 5	3,814,604,720	53,191,280	—	2,774,591,177
—	30,920,220	253,966	1,276,524	32,450,710	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	32,450,710	—	—	36,863,419
					(S)	Minister of Veterans Affairs and Associate Minister of National				
—	84,400	—	200	84,600		Defence—Salary and motor car allowance	84,600	—	—	83,500
—	175,000	—	(109,983)	65,017	(S)	Veterans Insurance Actuarial Liability Adjustment	65,017	—	—	42,398
					(S)	Repayments under section 15 of the <i>War Service Grants Act</i> of compensating adjustments made in accordance with the terms of the <i>Veterans' Land Act</i> (R.S.C., 1970, c. V-4)	—	—	—	—
—	10,000	—	(10,000)	—			—	—	—	—
—	10,000	—	(9,234)	766	(S)	Returned Soldiers Insurance Actuarial Liability Adjustment	766	—	—	759
					(S)	Re-establishment Credits under section 8 of the <i>War Service Grants Act</i> (R.S.C., 1970, c. W-4)	—	—	—	—
—	2,000	—	(2,000)	—			—	—	—	—
—	—	—	9,380	9,380	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	9,380	—	—	16,945
—	—	—	4,766	4,766	(S)	Refunds of amounts credited to revenues in previous years	4,766	—	—	35,975
—	—	—	7,121	7,121	(S)	Court awards	7,121	—	—	13,907
—	—	—	—	—	(S)	Losses on foreign exchange	—	—	—	5,976
—	4,691,399,582	203,386,743	27,750,542	4,922,536,867		Total budgetary	4,773,891,080	148,645,787	—	3,770,808,741
					(S)	(L) Loans to the Veterans' Land Act Fund pursuant to the <i>Veterans' Land Act</i> , Parts I, II and III as amended by Vote L55, <i>Appropriation Act No. 3, 1970</i> . Limit \$605,000,000 (Net)				
604,998,193	—	—	—	604,998,193			—	—	604,998,193	—
—	4,691,399,582	203,386,743	27,750,542	4,922,536,867		Total Department—Budgetary	4,773,891,080	148,645,787	—	3,770,808,741
604,998,193	—	—	—	604,998,193		Total Department—Non-budgetary	—	—	604,998,193	—

					<b>Veterans Review and Appeal Board</b>				
–	9,449,156	–	–	9,449,156	1	Program expenditures			
–	–	–	181,079	181,079		Transfer from:			
–	–	–	472,558	472,558		TB Vote 15 <sup>1</sup>			
						TB Vote 25 <sup>1</sup>			
–	9,449,156	–	653,637	10,102,793		Total—Vote 1	9,734,537	368,256	– 9,068,086
–	1,341,796	–	(223,964)	1,117,832	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	1,117,832	–	– 1,167,203
–	<b>10,790,952</b>	–	<b>429,673</b>	<b>11,220,625</b>		<b>Total Agency—Budgetary</b>	<b>10,852,369</b>	<b>368,256</b>	– <b>10,235,289</b>
–	<b>4,702,190,534</b>	<b>203,386,743</b>	<b>28,180,215</b>	<b>4,933,757,492</b>		<b>Total Ministry—Budgetary</b>	<b>4,784,743,449</b>	<b>149,014,043</b>	– <b>3,781,044,030</b>
<b>604,998,193</b>	–	–	–	<b>604,998,193</b>		<b>Total Ministry—Non-budgetary</b>	–	–	<b>604,998,193</b> –

Note: The full wording of all authorities granted in current year Appropriation Acts, of all authorities granted by statutes other than Appropriation Acts, of all non-lapsing authorities granted / repealed in the current year, and of all authorities available from previous years is given in Section 1 of this volume.

(S) Statutory authority.

(L) Non-budgetary authority (loan, investment or advance).

<sup>1</sup> Treasury Board Vote 5—Government contingencies.

Treasury Board Vote 10—Government-wide initiatives.

Treasury Board Vote 15—Compensation adjustments.

Treasury Board Vote 25—Operating budget carry forward.

Treasury Board Vote 30—Paylist requirements.

Treasury Board Vote 33—Capital budget carry forward.

**Budgetary details by allotment**

(in dollars)

	Allotments	Expenditures	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years
<b>Veterans Affairs</b>				
Department of Veterans Affairs				
Vote 1—Operating expenditures				
Operating budget .....	287,630,341	284,263,934	3,366,407	—
New veterans charter support services .....	46,686,404	43,606,334	3,080,070	—
Other health purchased services .....	662,121,000	583,329,481	78,791,519	—
Ste. Anne's Hospital.....	11,226,051	8,580,763	2,645,288	—
Advertising initiatives.....	2,082,500	1,938,106	144,394	—
Education centre at Vimy.....	613,319	—	613,319	—
Workforce adjustment—Ste. Anne's Hospital .....	2,502,798	2,502,798	—	—
Budget 2017 Outreach Strategy .....	7,347,360	2,442,584	4,904,776	—
Frozen Allotments				
Transferred or reallocated .....	1,908,734	—	1,908,734	—
	<i>1,022,118,507</i>	<i>926,664,000</i>	<i>95,454,507</i>	—
Vote 5—Grants and contributions				
Grants and contributions .....	3,867,796,000	3,814,604,720	53,191,280	—
Statutory amounts.....	32,622,360	32,622,360	—	—
	<i>4,922,536,867</i>	<i>4,773,891,080</i>	<i>148,645,787</i>	—
Veterans Review and Appeal Board				
Vote 1—Program expenditures				
Operating budget .....	10,088,793	9,734,537	354,256	—
Frozen Allotments				
Transferred or reallocated .....	14,000	—	14,000	—
	<i>10,102,793</i>	<i>9,734,537</i>	<i>368,256</i>	—
Statutory amounts.....	1,117,832	1,117,832	—	—
	<i>11,220,625</i>	<i>10,852,369</i>	<i>368,256</i>	—
<b>Total Ministry.....</b>	<b>4,933,757,492</b>	<b>4,784,743,449</b>	<b>149,014,043</b>	—

## Programs

(in dollars)

Description	Budgetary											
	Operating		Capital		Transfer payments		Revenues netted against expenditures		Total Budgetary		Non-budgetary	
	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year
<b>Department of Veterans Affairs</b>												
Disability and Death Compensation Health Care Program and Re-establishment Services	76,543,267	76,058,055	–	–	2,908,832,000	2,885,426,871	–	–	2,985,375,267	2,961,484,926	604,998,193	–
Financial Support Program	850,714,663	757,121,368	–	–	358,176,000	347,462,054	–	–	1,208,890,663	1,104,583,422	–	–
Canada Remembers Program	9,119,209	8,919,060	–	–	569,500,783	552,290,650	–	–	578,619,992	561,209,710	–	–
Veterans Ombudsman	27,708,276	27,375,487	–	–	31,353,000	29,490,928	–	–	59,061,276	56,866,415	–	–
Internal Services	5,453,873	4,960,234	–	–	–	–	–	–	5,453,873	4,960,234	–	–
	85,135,796	84,786,373	–	–	–	–	–	–	85,135,796	84,786,373	–	–
<b>Total Department</b>	<b>1,054,675,084</b>	<b>959,220,577</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>3,867,861,783</b>	<b>3,814,670,503</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>4,922,536,867</b>	<b>4,773,891,080</b>	<b>604,998,193</b>	<b>–</b>
<b>Veterans Review and Appeal Board</b>												
Review and Appeal	11,220,625	10,852,369	–	–	–	–	–	–	11,220,625	10,852,369	–	–
<b>Total Agency</b>	<b>11,220,625</b>	<b>10,852,369</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>11,220,625</b>	<b>10,852,369</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>
<b>Total Ministry</b>	<b>1,065,895,709</b>	<b>970,072,946</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>3,867,861,783</b>	<b>3,814,670,503</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>4,933,757,492</b>	<b>4,784,743,449</b>	<b>604,998,193</b>	<b>–</b>



**Transfer payments**

(in dollars)

Source of authorities					Description	Disposition of authorities			
Available from previous years	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Adjustments, warrants and transfers	Total available for use		Used in the current year	Variance	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
Department of Veterans Affairs									
Grants									
–	1,491,817,000	136,459,000	–	1,628,276,000	Disability Awards and Allowances	1,621,406,562	6,869,438	–	699,964,297
					Pensions for disability and death, including pensions granted under the authority of the Civilian Government Employees (War) Compensation Order, P.C. 45/8848 of November 22, 1944, which shall be subject to the <i>Pension Act</i> ; for former prisoners of war under the <i>Pension Act</i> , and Newfoundland special awards				
–	1,286,182,000	(10,385,000)	–	1,275,797,000	Earnings Loss and Supplementary Retirement Benefit	1,261,223,444	14,573,556	–	1,331,052,207
–	551,398,000	8,602,000	–	560,000,000	Housekeeping and Grounds Maintenance	543,520,506	16,479,494	–	350,002,141
–	275,733,000	180,000	–	275,913,000	Commonwealth War Graves Commission	265,450,023	10,462,977	–	268,825,825
–	12,848,000	(1,649,000)	–	11,199,000	Last Post Fund	10,697,195	501,805	–	11,086,868
–	11,514,000	(1,197,000)	–	10,317,000	War Veterans Allowances and Civilian War Allowances	9,120,000	1,197,000	–	9,098,755
–	6,366,000	(104,000)	–	6,262,000	Family Caregiver Relief Benefit	6,101,466	160,534	–	6,522,429
–	5,125,000	(2,200,000)	–	2,925,000	Retirement Income Security Benefit	2,822,380	102,620	–	2,123,454
–	3,779,000	(2,640,000)	–	1,139,000	Canadian Forces Income Support Allowance	920,262	218,738	–	534,102
–	1,674,000	(190,000)	–	1,484,000	Payments under the Flying Accidents Compensation Regulations	1,456,781	27,219	–	1,111,151
–	975,000	–	–	975,000	Children of Deceased Veterans Education Assistance	625,270	349,730	–	674,488
–	917,000	34,000	–	951,000	Grant for Commemorative Partnerships	697,021	253,979	–	756,577
–	750,000	–	(269,385)	480,615	Treatment Allowances	369,243	111,372	–	536,232
–	625,000	–	–	625,000	Critical Injury Benefit	315,374	309,626	–	318,734
–	500,000	1,700,000	–	2,200,000	Assistance in accordance with the provisions of the Assistance Fund Regulations	1,153,618	1,046,382	–	2,488,175
–	420,000	–	–	420,000	Assistance to Canadian Veterans—Overseas District	158,884	261,116	–	186,809
–	130,000	–	–	130,000	United Nations Memorial Cemetery in Korea	66,968	63,032	–	80,875
–	70,000	–	–	70,000	Career Transition Services	23,105	46,895	–	22,327
–	61,000	–	–	61,000	Payments of Gallantry Awards	36,593	24,407	–	19,257
–	7,000	1,000	–	8,000	Canadian Veterans Association of the United Kingdom	5,582	2,418	–	8,400
–	5,000	–	–	5,000	(S) Veterans Insurance Actuarial Liability Adjustment	–	5,000	–	5,000
–	175,000	–	(109,983)	65,017	(S) Returned Soldiers Insurance Actuarial Liability Adjustment	65,017	–	–	42,398
–	10,000	–	(9,234)	766	(S) Repayments under section 15 of the <i>War Service Grant Act</i> of compensating adjustments made in accordance with the terms of the <i>Veterans' Land Act</i> (R.S.C., 1970, c. V-4)	766	–	–	759
–	10,000	–	(10,000)	–	(S) Re-establishment Credits under section 8 of the <i>War Service Grants Act</i> (R.S.C., 1970, c. W-4)	–	–	–	–
–	2,000	–	(2,000)	–		–	–	–	–
–	3,651,093,000	128,611,000	(400,602)	3,779,303,398	Total—Grants	3,726,236,060	53,067,338	–	2,685,461,260

					Contributions				
					Contributions to Veterans, under the Veterans Independence Program, to assist in defraying costs of extended health care not covered by provincial health programs				
–	75,731,000	3,546,000	–	79,277,000		79,153,058	123,942	–	81,325,607
					Contributions under the Commemorative Partnerships Program, to organizations, institutions and other levels of government, in support of projects related to the health and well-being of the veteran population, and commemoration activities and events				
–	1,612,000	7,500,000	169,385	9,281,385		9,281,385	–	–	7,847,467
–	<b>77,343,000</b>	<b>11,046,000</b>	<b>169,385</b>	<b>88,558,385</b>	<b>Total—Contributions</b>	<b>88,434,443</b>	<b>123,942</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>89,173,074</b>
–	<b>3,728,436,000</b>	<b>139,657,000</b>	<b>(231,217)</b>	<b>3,867,861,783</b>	<b>Total Ministry</b>	<b>3,814,670,503</b>	<b>53,191,280</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>2,774,634,334</b>

(S) Statutory transfer payment.

**Revenues**

(in dollars)

Description	Current year	Previous year	Description	Current year	Previous year
<b>Department of Veterans Affairs</b>			<b>Ministry Summary</b>		
<b>Other revenues</b>			<b>Other revenues</b>		
Return on investments			Return on investments	76	76
Loans, investments and advances			Refunds of previous years' expenditures	20,739,560	32,064,987
Veterans' Land Act Fund—Advances—Interest	76	76	Sales of goods and services	57,682	28,029
			Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	9,380	16,945
			Miscellaneous revenues	602,650	1,011,858
Refunds of previous years' expenditures			<b>Total Ministry</b>	<b>21,409,348</b>	<b>33,121,895</b>
Refunds of previous years' expenditures					
War veterans allowance	36,990	27,760			
Pensions	5,213,719	5,741,100			
Other grants and contributions	10,550,631	9,456,585			
Refunds of operating and maintenance funds	4,927,113	4,540,230			
Adjustments to prior year's payables	—	12,266,232			
	20,728,453	32,031,907			
Sales of goods and services					
Services of a non-regulatory nature					
Provincial hospital insurance plans for in-patient hospital services	669	3,425			
Other in-patient hospital services	57,013	24,604			
	57,682	28,029			
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	9,380	16,945			
Miscellaneous revenues					
Recovery of pensions from foreign governments	542,255	698,079			
Net gain on exchange	4,242	— <sup>1</sup>			
Sundries	56,153	313,779 <sup>1</sup>			
	602,650	1,011,858			
<b>Total Department</b>	<b>21,398,241</b>	<b>33,088,815</b>			
<b>Veterans Review and Appeal Board</b>					
<b>Other revenues</b>					
Refunds of previous years' expenditures					
Refunds of operating and maintenance funds	11,107	33,080			
<b>Total Agency</b>	<b>11,107</b>	<b>33,080</b>			

<sup>1</sup> Previous year's amounts have been reclassified to conform to the current year's presentation.

# Section **27**

*Public Accounts of Canada*  
*2017-2018*

**Index**

	<i>Page</i>			<i>Page</i>	
	<i>English</i>	<i>French</i>		<i>English</i>	<i>French</i>
<b>A</b>			<b>C—concluded</b>		
Administrative Tribunals Support Service of Canada.....	377	373	Canadian Transportation Agency .....	531	581
Agriculture and Agri-Food .....	123	167	Civilian Review and Complaints Commission for the Royal Canadian		
Atlantic Canada Opportunities Agency.....	337	329	Mounted Police .....	485	523
Atomic Energy of Canada Limited .....	427	467	Communications Security Establishment .....	401	231
Authorities available from previous years .....	108	113	Consolidated statement of revenues and expenses .....	11	11
Authorities for the spending of proceeds from the disposal of			Copyright Board.....	337	329
surplus Crown assets.....	118	122	Core responsibilities—refer to related ministerial section		
Authorities granted by statutes other than Appropriation Acts .....	96	101	Correctional Service of Canada.....	485	523
Authorities granted in current year Appropriation Acts.....	54	56	Courts Administration Service .....	377	373
<b>B</b>			<b>D</b>		
Budgetary details by allotment—refer to related ministerial section			Department of Agriculture and Agri-Food .....	123	167
<b>C</b>			Department of Canadian Heritage .....	137	413
Canada Border Services Agency.....	485	523	Department of Citizenship and Immigration .....	285	307
Canada Council for the Arts .....	137	413	Department of Employment and Social Development .....	189	269
Canada Deposit Insurance Corporation.....	207	287	Department of Finance .....	207	287
Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation.....	189	269	Department of Fisheries and Oceans .....	223	449
Canada Post Corporation .....	515	565	Department of Foreign Affairs, Trade and Development .....	239	145
Canada Revenue Agency .....	417	487	Department of Health.....	259	497
Canada School of Public Service.....	551	201	Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development .....	297	127
Canadian Air Transport Security Authority .....	531	581	Department of Indigenous Services Canada.....	315	553
Canadian Broadcasting Corporation .....	137	413	Department of Industry .....	337	329
Canadian Centre for Occupational Health and Safety.....	189	269	Department of Justice.....	377	373
Canadian Commercial Corporation .....	239	145	Department of National Defence.....	401	231
Canadian Dairy Commission .....	123	167	Department of Natural Resources .....	427	467
Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency.....	171	251	Department of Public Safety and Emergency Preparedness .....	485	523
Canadian Food Inspection Agency .....	259	497	Department of Public Works and Government Services .....	515	565
Canadian Grain Commission .....	123	167	Department of the Environment.....	171	251
Canadian Heritage .....	137	413	Department of Transport .....	531	581
Canadian High Arctic Research Station.....	297	127	Department of Veterans Affairs .....	565	181
Canadian Human Rights Commission .....	377	373	Department of Western Economic Diversification.....	337	329
Canadian Institutes of Health Research .....	259	497	Details of other expenses of other ministries.....	21	21
Canadian Intergovernmental Conference Secretariat .....	469	215	Details of other transfer payments by ministry.....	20	20
Canadian Museum for Human Rights.....	137	413	Details of responsible amounts—refer to related ministerial section		
Canadian Museum of History .....	137	413	<b>E</b>		
Canadian Museum of Immigration at Pier 21 .....	137	413	Economic Development Agency of Canada for the Regions of Quebec .....	337	329
Canadian Museum of Nature .....	137	413	Environment and Climate Change.....	171	251
Canadian Northern Economic Development Agency .....	337	329	Export Development Canada (Canada Account).....	239	145
Canadian Nuclear Safety Commission.....	427	467	<b>F</b>		
Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission.....	137	413	Families, Children and Social Development .....	189	269
Canadian Security Intelligence Service .....	485	523	Farm Credit Canada .....	123	167
Canadian Space Agency .....	337	329	Federal Bridge Corporation Limited, The, .....	531	581
Canadian Tourism Commission.....	337	329			
Canadian Transportation Accident Investigation and Safety Board.....	469	215			

	<i>Page</i>	
	<i>English</i>	<i>French</i>
<b>F—concluded</b>		
Federal Economic Development Agency for Southern Ontario.....	337	329
Finance .....	207	287
Financial Consumer Agency of Canada.....	207	287
Financial Transactions and Reports Analysis Centre of Canada .....	207	287
Fisheries, Oceans and the Canadian Coast Guard.....	223	449
Freshwater Fish Marketing Corporation .....	223	449
<b>G</b>		
Global Affairs.....	239	145
<b>H</b>		
Health .....	259	497
House of Commons .....	455	399
<b>I</b>		
Immigration, Refugees and Citizenship.....	285	307
Immigration and Refugee Board.....	285	307
Indigenous and Northern Affairs .....	297	127
Indigenous Services .....	315	553
Infrastructure and Communities .....	327	319
Innovation, Science and Economic Development.....	337	329
International Development Research Centre.....	239	145
International Joint Commission (Canadian Section).....	239	145
Invest in Canada Hub .....	239	145
<b>J</b>		
Jacques Cartier and Champlain Bridges Inc., The .....	327	319
Justice .....	377	373
<b>L</b>		
Library and Archives of Canada .....	137	413
Library of Parliament.....	455	399
<b>M</b>		
Marine Atlantic Inc.....	531	581
Military Grievances External Review Committee .....	401	231
Military Police Complaints Commission .....	401	231
Ministerial expenditures by standard object.....	22	22
Ministerial expenditures by type.....	12	12
Ministerial revenues .....	30	31
Ministry summary—refer to related ministerial section		

	<i>Page</i>	
	<i>English</i>	<i>French</i>
<b>N</b>		
National Arts Centre Corporation .....	137	413
National Battlefields Commission, The.....	137	413
National Capital Commission .....	137	413
National Defence .....	401	231
National Energy Board.....	427	467
National Film Board.....	137	413
National Gallery of Canada.....	137	413
National Museum of Science and Technology .....	137	413
National Research Council of Canada.....	337	329
National Revenue.....	417	487
Natural Resources .....	427	467
Natural Sciences and Engineering Research Council.....	337	329
Non-lapsing authorities granted/revoked in the current year .....	116	120
Northern Pipeline Agency.....	427	467
<b>O</b>		
Office of Infrastructure of Canada .....	327	319
Office of the Auditor General .....	207	287
Office of the Chief Electoral Officer .....	469	215
Office of the Commissioner for Federal Judicial Affairs.....	377	373
Office of the Commissioner of Lobbying.....	551	201
Office of the Commissioner of Official Languages.....	469	215
Office of the Communications Security Establishment Commissioner .....	401	231
Office of the Conflict of Interest and Ethics Commissioner .....	455	399
Office of the Coordinator, Status of Women .....	137	413
Office of the Correctional Investigator of Canada.....	485	523
Office of the Director of Public Prosecutions.....	377	373
Office of the Governor General's Secretary.....	447	193
Office of the Parliamentary Budget Officer .....	455	399
Office of the Public Sector Integrity Commissioner.....	551	201
Office of the Senate Ethics Officer .....	455	399
Office of the Superintendent of Financial Institutions.....	207	287
Offices of the Information and Privacy Commissioners of Canada.....	377	373
<b>P</b>		
Parks Canada Agency .....	171	251
Parliament .....	455	399
Parliamentary Protective Service .....	455	399
Parole Board of Canada .....	485	523
Patented Medicine Prices Review Board.....	259	497
PPP Canada Inc. ....	327	319
Privy Council .....	469	215
Privy Council Office .....	469	215
Programs—refer to related ministerial section		
Public Health Agency of Canada .....	259	497

	<i>Page</i>			<i>Page</i>	
	<i>English</i>	<i>French</i>		<i>English</i>	<i>French</i>
<b>P—concluded</b>			<b>W</b>		
Public Safety and Emergency Preparedness .....	485	523	Windsor-Detroit Bridge Authority .....	327	319
Public Service Commission .....	515	565			
Public Services and Procurement.....	515	565			
<b>R</b>					
Recapitulation of external expenses by type .....	18	18			
Recapitulation of external revenues by source .....	35	36			
Reconciliation of external expenditures by standard object to expenses .....	29	30			
Registrar of the Supreme Court of Canada .....	377	373			
Revenues—refer to related ministerial section					
Royal Canadian Mint.....	207	287			
Royal Canadian Mounted Police.....	485	523			
Royal Canadian Mounted Police External Review Committee .....	485	523			
<b>S</b>					
Sales of goods and services .....	37	38			
Secretariat of the National Security and Intelligence Committee of Parliamentarians .....	455	399			
Security Intelligence Review Committee.....	469	215			
Senate .....	455	399			
Shared Services Canada.....	515	565			
Social Sciences and Humanities Research Council.....	337	329			
Source and disposition of authorities by type (voted and statutory).....	49	50			
Source and disposition of budgetary authorities by ministry .....	41	42			
Source and disposition of non-budgetary authorities by ministry .....	47	48			
Standards Council of Canada.....	337	329			
Statistics Canada.....	337	329			
Strategic outcome and program descriptions—refer to related ministerial section					
Summary tables and Appendices .....	9	9			
<b>T</b>					
Telefilm Canada .....	137	413			
Transfer payments—refer to related ministerial section					
Transport .....	531	581			
Treasury Board .....	551	201			
Treasury Board Secretariat .....	551	201			
<b>V</b>					
Veterans Affairs.....	565	181			
Veterans Review and Appeal Board .....	565	181			
VIA Rail Canada Inc. ....	531	581			